

Junos<sup>®</sup> OS

---

# Multicast Protocols User Guide

Published  
2020-06-29

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1133 Innovation Way  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks, service marks, registered marks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Junos<sup>®</sup> OS Multicast Protocols User Guide*

Copyright © 2020 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

## YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

## END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <https://support.juniper.net/support/eula/>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

## About the Documentation | xxxviii

Documentation and Release Notes | xxxviii

Using the Examples in This Manual | xxxix

Merging a Full Example | xxxix

Merging a Snippet | xl

Documentation Conventions | xl

Documentation Feedback | xliii

Requesting Technical Support | xliii

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources | xliv

Creating a Service Request with JTAC | xliv

## 1

## Overview

### Understanding Multicast | 2

Multicast Overview | 2

Comparing Multicast to Unicast | 3

IP Multicast Uses | 4

IP Multicast Terminology | 5

Reverse-Path Forwarding for Loop Prevention | 6

Shortest-Path Tree for Loop Prevention | 6

Administrative Scoping for Loop Prevention | 7

Multicast Leaf and Branch Terminology | 7

IP Multicast Addressing | 7

Multicast Addresses | 8

Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8

Multicast Interface Lists | 10

Multicast Routing Protocols | 11

T Series Router Multicast Performance | 14

Understanding Layer 3 Multicast Functionality on the SRX5K-MPC | 14

Multicast Configuration Overview | 15

IPv6 Multicast Flow | 17

IPv6 Multicast Flow Overview | 17

Supported IP Multicast Protocol Standards | 19

## Managing Group Membership

Configuring IGMP and MLD | 22

Configuring IGMP | 22

Understanding Group Membership Protocols | 23

Understanding IGMP | 24

Configuring IGMP | 26

Enabling IGMP | 28

Modifying the IGMP Host-Query Message Interval | 29

Modifying the IGMP Query Response Interval | 30

Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for IGMP | 31

Filtering Unwanted IGMP Reports at the IGMP Interface Level | 32

Accepting IGMP Messages from Remote Subnetworks | 33

Modifying the IGMP Last-Member Query Interval | 34

Modifying the IGMP Robustness Variable | 35

Limiting the Maximum IGMP Message Rate | 37

Changing the IGMP Version | 37

Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership | 39

Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events | 47

Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 49

Tracing IGMP Protocol Traffic | 51

Disabling IGMP | 53

IGMP and Nonstop Active Routing | 54

Verifying the IGMP Version | 54

Configuring MLD | 55

Understanding MLD | 56

Configuring MLD | 59

Enabling MLD | 60

Modifying the MLD Version | 61

Modifying the MLD Host-Query Message Interval | 62

Modifying the MLD Query Response Interval | 63



Modifying the MLD Last-Member Query Interval | 64

Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for MLD | 65

Filtering Unwanted MLD Reports at the MLD Interface Level | 67

Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable | 68

Limiting the Maximum MLD Message Rate | 70

Enabling MLD Static Group Membership | 70

Create a MLD Static Group Member | 70

Automatically create static groups | 71

Automatically increment group addresses | 73

Specify multicast source address (in SSM mode) | 74

Automatically specify multicast sources | 75

Automatically increment source addresses | 76

Exclude multicast source addresses (in SSM mode) | 78

Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events | 79

Configuring the Number of MLD Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 82

Disabling MLD | 84

Understanding Distributed IGMP | 85

Distributed IGMP Overview | 85

Guidelines for Configuring Distributed IGMP | 86

Enabling Distributed IGMP | 87

Enabling Distributed IGMP on Static Interfaces | 87

Enabling Distributed IGMP on Dynamic Interfaces | 88

Configuring Multicast Traffic for Distributed IGMP | 88

**Configuring IGMP Snooping | 91**

IGMP Snooping Overview | 91

Benefits of IGMP Snooping | 92

How IGMP Snooping Works | 92

How IGMP Snooping Works with Routed VLAN Interfaces | 93

IGMP Message Types | 93

How Hosts Join and Leave Multicast Groups | 93

Support for IGMPv3 Multicast Sources | 94

IGMP Snooping and Forwarding Interfaces | 95

General Forwarding Rules | 95

Using the Device as an IGMP Querier	96
IGMP Snooping on Private VLANs (PVLANS)	97
Overview of Multicast Forwarding with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment	98
Benefits of Multicast Forwarding with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment	101
Supported IGMP Versions and Group Membership Report Modes	101
Summary of Multicast Traffic Forwarding and Routing Use Cases	102
Use Case 1: Intra-VLAN Multicast Traffic Forwarding	103
Use Case 2: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—IRB Interfaces with PIM	106
Use Case 3: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—PIM Gateway with Layer 2 Connectivity	110
Use Case 4: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—PIM Gateway with Layer 3 Connectivity	112
Use Case 5: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—External Multicast Router	114
EVPN Multicast Flags Extended Community	114
Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches	118
Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches	123
Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches	127
Changing the IGMP Snooping Group Timeout Value on Switches	129
Monitoring IGMP Snooping	130
Verifying IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches	132
Verifying IGMP Snooping Memberships	132
Viewing IGMP Snooping Statistics	133
Viewing IGMP Snooping Routing Information	134
Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping	134
Understanding Multicast Snooping	135
Understanding IGMP Snooping	135
IGMP Snooping Interfaces and Forwarding	137
IGMP Snooping and Proxies	137
Multicast-Router Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode	138
Host-Side Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode	139
IGMP Snooping and Bridge Domains	139
Configuring IGMP Snooping	140
Configuring VLAN-Specific IGMP Snooping Parameters	141
Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping	142
Configuring IGMP Snooping Trace Operations	149

Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152

Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSP with IGMP Snooping | 158

## **Configuring MLD Snooping | 162**

Understanding MLD Snooping | 162

Benefits of MLD Snooping | 163

How MLD Snooping Works | 163

MLD Message Types | 164

How Hosts Join and Leave Multicast Groups | 165

Support for MLDv2 Multicast Sources | 165

MLD Snooping and Forwarding Interfaces | 166

General Forwarding Rules | 167

Examples of MLD Snooping Multicast Forwarding | 167

Scenario 1: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to a Multicast Router and Hosts | 168

Scenario 2: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to Another Device | 169

Scenario 3: Device Connected to Hosts Only (No MLD Querier) | 170

Scenario 4: Layer 2/Layer 3 Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic Between VLANs | 170

Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN (CLI Procedure) | 172

Enabling or Disabling MLD Snooping on VLANs | 173

Configuring the MLD Version | 175

Enabling Immediate Leave | 176

Configuring an Interface as a Multicast-Router Interface | 177

Configuring Static Group Membership on an Interface | 177

Changing the Timer and Counter Values | 178

Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support (CLI Procedure) | 180

Enabling or Disabling MLD Snooping on VLANs | 181

Configuring the MLD Version | 182

Enabling Immediate Leave | 183

Configuring an Interface as a Multicast-Router Interface | 184

Configuring Static Group Membership on an Interface | 185

Changing the Timer and Counter Values | 186

Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches | 187

Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192

**Configuring MLD Snooping Tracing Operations on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure) | 198****Configuring Tracing Operations | 199****Viewing, Stopping, and Restarting Tracing Operations | 200****Configuring MLD Snooping Tracing Operations on EX Series Switch VLANs (CLI Procedure) | 201****Configuring Tracing Operations | 202****Viewing, Stopping, and Restarting Tracing Operations | 203****Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches | 204****Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on Switches with ELS Support | 208****Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure) | 212****Verifying MLD Snooping Memberships | 212****Verifying MLD Snooping VLANs | 213****Viewing MLD Snooping Statistics | 214****Viewing MLD Snooping Routing Information | 215****Verifying MLD Snooping on Switches | 216****Verifying MLD Snooping Memberships | 216****Verifying MLD Snooping Interfaces | 217****Viewing MLD Snooping Statistics | 218****Viewing MLD Snooping Routing Information | 219****Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration | 221****Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration | 221****Benefits of Multicast VLAN Registration | 222****How MVR Works | 222****MVR Basics | 222****MVR Modes | 223****MVR VLAN Tag Translation | 226****Recommended MVR Configurations in the Access Layer on ELS Switches | 226****MVR in a Single-Tier Access Layer Topology | 227****MVR in a Multiple-Tier Access Layer Topology | 228****Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232****Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches with ELS | 233****Viewing MVLAN and MVR Receiver VLAN Information on EX Series Switches with ELS | 242****Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on non-ELS EX Series Switches | 244****Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS | 245**

## Configuring Protocol Independent Multicast

### Understanding PIM | 252

#### PIM Overview | 252

##### Basic PIM Network Components | 254

#### PIM on Aggregated Interfaces | 255

### Configuring PIM Basics | 257

#### Configuring Multiple Instances of PIM | 257

#### Changing the PIM Version | 258

#### Optimizing the Number of Multicast Flows on QFabric Systems | 258

#### Modifying the PIM Hello Interval | 259

#### Preserving Multicast Performance by Disabling Response to the ping Utility | 260

#### Configuring PIM Trace Options | 261

#### Configuring BFD for PIM | 264

#### Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 266

##### Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters | 267

##### Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions | 268

### Routing Content to Densely Clustered Receivers with PIM Dense Mode | 271

#### Understanding PIM Dense Mode | 271

#### Understanding PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 273

#### Mixing PIM Sparse and Dense Modes | 274

#### Configuring PIM Dense Mode | 274

##### Understanding PIM Dense Mode | 274

##### Configuring PIM Dense Mode Properties | 276

#### Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278

##### Understanding PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278

##### Mixing PIM Sparse and Dense Modes | 278

##### Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode Properties | 279

## **Routing Content to Larger, Sparser Groups with PIM Sparse Mode | 281**

### **Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281**

Rendezvous Point | **283**

RP Mapping Options | **284**

### **Examples: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode | 284**

Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | **285**

Rendezvous Point | **286**

RP Mapping Options | **287**

Understanding Designated Routers | **287**

Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast | **288**

Enabling PIM Sparse Mode | **289**

Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing | **291**

Modifying the Join State Timeout | **295**

Example: Enabling Join Suppression | **295**

Example: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode over an IPsec VPN | **300**

Example: Configuring Multicast for Virtual Routers with IPv6 Interfaces | **307**

### **Configuring Static RP | 313**

Understanding Static RP | **313**

Configuring Local PIM RPs | **314**

Example: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode and RP Static IP Addresses | **316**

Configuring the Static PIM RP Address on the Non-RP Routing Device | **320**

### **Example: Configuring Anycast RP | 322**

Understanding RP Mapping with Anycast RP | **323**

Example: Configuring Multiple RPs in a Domain with Anycast RP | **323**

Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP | **327**

Configuring a PIM Anycast RP Router Using Only PIM | **331**

## Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router | 333

- Understanding the PIM Bootstrap Router | 334

- Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334

- Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336

- Example: Rejecting PIM Bootstrap Messages at the Boundary of a PIM Domain | 338

- Example: Configuring PIM BSR Filters | 338

## Understanding PIM Auto-RP | 339

### Configuring All PIM Anycast Non-RP Routers | 340

### Configuring a PIM Anycast RP Router with MSDP | 340

### Configuring Embedded RP | 341

- Understanding Embedded RP for IPv6 Multicast | 341

- Configuring PIM Embedded RP for IPv6 | 343

## Configuring PIM Filtering | 345

- Understanding Multicast Message Filters | 345

- Filtering MAC Addresses | 346

- Filtering RP and DR Register Messages | 346

- Filtering MSDP SA Messages | 347

- Configuring Interface-Level PIM Neighbor Policies | 348

- Filtering Outgoing PIM Join Messages | 349

- Example: Stopping Outgoing PIM Register Messages on a Designated Router | 351

- Filtering Incoming PIM Join Messages | 354

- Example: Rejecting Incoming PIM Register Messages on RP Routers | 356

- Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR | 360

## Examples: Configuring PIM RPT and SPT Cutover | 363

- Understanding Multicast Rendezvous Points, Shared Trees, and Rendezvous-Point Trees | 363

- Building an RPT Between the RP and Receivers | 364

- PIM Sparse Mode Source Registration | 365

- Multicast Shortest-Path Tree | 368

- SPT Cutover | 368

SPT Cutover Control | 372

Example: Configuring the PIM Assert Timeout | 372

Example: Configuring the PIM SPT Threshold Policy | 374

Disabling PIM | 379

Disabling the PIM Protocol | 380

Disabling PIM on an Interface | 380

Disabling PIM for a Family | 381

Disabling PIM for a Rendezvous Point | 382

## Configuring Designated Routers | 383

Understanding Designated Routers | 383

Configuring a Designated Router for PIM | 384

Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection | 384

Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links | 385

Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection | 387

Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links | 388

## Receiving Content Directly from the Source with SSM | 390

Understanding PIM Source-Specific Mode | 390

Any Source Multicast (ASM) was the Original Multicast | 391

Source Discovery in Sparse Mode vs Dense Mode | 391

PIM SSM is a Subset of PIM Sparse Mode | 391

Why Use PIM SSM | 391

PIM Terminology | 392

How PIM SSM Works | 392

Using PIM SSM | 394

Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast | 394

Understanding PIM Source-Specific Mode | 395

Any Source Multicast (ASM) was the Original Multicast | 395

Source Discovery in Sparse Mode vs Dense Mode | 395

PIM SSM is a Subset of PIM Sparse Mode | 396

Why Use PIM SSM | 396

PIM Terminology | 396

How PIM SSM Works | 397



Using PIM SSM | 398

Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview | 399

Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 399

Example: Configuring an SSM-Only Domain | 404

Example: Configuring PIM SSM on a Network | 405

Example: Configuring SSM Mapping | 407

Example: Configuring PIM SSM on a Network | 410

Example: Configuring an SSM-Only Domain | 413

Example: Configuring SSM Mapping | 413

Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 417

Example: Configuring SSM Maps for Different Groups to Different Sources | 421

Multiple SSM Maps and Groups for Interfaces | 422

Example: Configuring Multiple SSM Maps Per Interface | 422

## Minimizing Routing State Information with Bidirectional PIM | 427

Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 427

Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427

Designated Forwarder Election | 429

Bidirectional PIM Modes | 430

Bidirectional Rendezvous Points | 430

PIM Bootstrap and Auto-RP Support | 431

IGMP and MLD Support | 431

Bidirectional PIM and Graceful Restart | 431

Junos OS Enhancements to Bidirectional PIM | 432

Limitations of Bidirectional PIM | 432

Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433

## Rapidly Detecting Communication Failures with PIM and the BFD Protocol | 451

Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Protocol | 451

Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM | 451

BFD Authentication Algorithms | 452

Security Authentication Keychains | 453

Strict Versus Loose Authentication | 453

Configuring BFD for PIM | 454

Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 456

Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters | 456

Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions | 458

Example: Configuring BFD Liveness Detection for PIM IPv6 | 460

## Configuring PIM Options | 468

Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for PIM | 468

Understanding Nonstop Active Routing for PIM | 468

Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing with PIM | 469

Configuring PIM Sparse Mode Graceful Restart | 483

Configuring PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 485

Understanding PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 485

Configuring PIM-to-IGMP Message Translation | 487

Configuring PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 488

## Verifying PIM Configurations | 491

Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration | 491

Verifying the PIM RP Configuration | 492

Verifying the RPF Routing Table Configuration | 492

## Configuring Multicast Routing Protocols

### Connecting Routing Domains Using MSDP | 495

Examples: Configuring MSDP | 495

Understanding MSDP | 495

Configuring MSDP | 497

Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance | 499

Configuring the Interface to Accept Traffic from a Remote Source | 507

Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups | 508

Tracing MSDP Protocol Traffic | 515

Disabling MSDP | 517

Example: Configuring MSDP | 518

Configuring Multiple Instances of MSDP | 519

## **Handling Session Announcements with SAP and SDP | 521**

Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol | 521

Understanding SAP and SDP | 521

Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol | 522

Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports | 523

## **Facilitating Multicast Delivery Across Unicast-Only Networks with AMT | 524**

Example: Configuring Automatic IP Multicast Without Explicit Tunnels | 524

Understanding AMT | 524

AMT Applications | 526

AMT Operation | 527

Configuring the AMT Protocol | 528

Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces | 531

Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol | 534

## **Routing Content to Densely Clustered Receivers with DVMRP | 539**

Examples: Configuring DVMRP | 539

Understanding DVMRP | 539

Configuring DVMRP | 540

Example: Configuring DVMRP | 541

Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes | 545

Tracing DVMRP Protocol Traffic | 550

## Configuring Multicast VPNs

### Configuring Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | 554

Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs Overview | 554

Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs | 555

Understanding Any-Source Multicast | 555

Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 556

Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 568

Example: Configuring a Specific Tunnel for IPv4 Multicast VPN Traffic (Using Draft-Rosen MVPNs) | 572

Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs | 589

Understanding Any-Source Multicast | 589

Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 590

Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 602

Example: Configuring Source-Specific Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPNs | 606

Understanding Source-Specific Multicast VPNs | 607

Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPN Control Plane | 607

Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | 608

Understanding Data MDTs | 618

Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619

Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624

Examples: Configuring Data MDTs | 639

Understanding Data MDTs | 639

Data MDT Characteristics | 640

Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 641

Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 656

Example: Enabling Dynamic Reuse of Data MDT Group Addresses | 661

## Configuring Next-Generation Multicast VPNs | 670

Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology | 670

Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Concepts and Terminology | 673

Route Distinguisher and VRF Route Target Extended Community | 673

C-Multicast Routing | 674

BGP MVPNs | 674

Sender and Receiver Site Sets | 674

Provider Tunnels | 674

Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Control Plane | 675

BGP MCAST-VPN Address Family and Route Types | 675

Intra-AS MVPN Membership Discovery (Type 1 Routes) | 678

Inter-AS MVPN Membership Discovery (Type 2 Routes) | 678

Selective Provider Tunnels (Type 3 and Type 4 Routes) | 678

Source Active Autodiscovery Routes (Type 5 Routes) | 678

C-Multicast Route Exchange (Type 6 and Type 7 Routes) | 679

PMSI Attribute | 679

VRF Route Import and Source AS Extended Communities | 680

Next-Generation MVPN Data Plane Overview | 681

Inclusive Provider Tunnels | 682

PMSI Attribute of Inclusive Provider Tunnels Signaled by PIM-SM | 682

PMSI Attribute of Inclusive Provider Tunnels Signaled by RSVP-TE | 682

Selective Provider Tunnels (S-PMSI Autodiscovery/Type 3 and Leaf Autodiscovery/Type 4 Routes) | 683

Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services | 684

Generating Next-Generation MVPN VRF Import and Export Policies Overview | 687

Policies That Support Unicast BGP-MPLS VPN Services | 687

Policies That Support Next-Generation MVPN Services | 689

Multiprotocol BGP MVPNs Overview | 691

Comparison of Draft Rosen Multicast VPNs and Next-Generation Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs | 691

MBGP Multicast VPN Sites | 692

Multicast VPN Standards | 693

PIM Sparse Mode, PIM Dense Mode, Auto-RP, and BSR for MBGP MVPNs | 693

MBGP-Based Multicast VPN Trees | 694

Configuring Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs | 698

Understanding Multiprotocol BGP-Based Multicast VPNs: Next-Generation | 698

Route Reflector Behavior in MVPNs | 699

Example: Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LDP LSPs as the Data Plane for Intra-AS MBGP MVPNs | 699

Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs | 705

Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPNs | 721

Example: Configuring a PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN | 744

Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources | 755

Example: Configuring BGP Route Flap Damping Based on the MBGP MVPN Address Family | 760

Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Topology Variations | 774

Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for BGP Multicast VPN | 788

BGP-MVPN Inter-AS Option B Overview | 792

Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets | 794

Understanding MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 794

MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets Application | 794

MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets Configuration Guidelines | 795

Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 796

Understanding Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs | 844

Example: Configuring Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs | 845

Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels | 859

Determining the Upstream PE Router | 861

Section | ?

Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels | 863

Configuring MBGP MVPN Wildcards | 897

Understanding Wildcards to Configure Selective Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN | 897

About S-PMSI | 897

Scenarios for Using Wildcard S-PMSI | 898

Types of Wildcard S-PMSI | 899

Differences Between Wildcard S-PMSI and (S,G) S-PMSI | 899

Wildcard (\*,\*) S-PMSI and PIM Dense Mode | 900

Wildcard (*,*) S-PMSI and PIM-BSR	900
Wildcard Source and the 0.0.0.0/0 Source Prefix	901
Configuring a Selective Provider Tunnel Using Wildcards	902
Example: Configuring Selective Provider Tunnels Using Wildcards	903
Distributing C-Multicast Routes Overview	904
Constructing C-Multicast Routes	906
Eliminating PE-PE Distribution of (C-*, C-G) State Using Source Active Autodiscovery Routes	907
Receiving C-Multicast Routes	908
Exchanging C-Multicast Routes	909
Advertising C-Multicast Routes Using BGP	909
Receiving C-Multicast Routes	914
Generating Source AS and Route Target Import Communities Overview	917
Originating Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Routes Overview	918
Attaching Route Target Community to Type 1 Routes	919
Attaching the PMSI Attribute to Type 1 Routes	920
Sender-Only and Receiver-Only Sites	922
Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup	922
Provider Tunnels Signaled by PIM (Inclusive)	923
P-PIM and C-PIM on the Sender PE Router	924
P-PIM and C-PIM on the Receiver PE Router	925
Provider Tunnels Signaled by RSVP-TE (Inclusive and Selective)	928
Inclusive Tunnels: Ingress PE Router Point-to-Multipoint LSP Setup	928
Inclusive Tunnels: Egress PE Router Point-to-Multipoint LSP Setup	930
Inclusive Tunnels: Egress PE Router Data Plane Setup	931
Inclusive Tunnels: Ingress and Branch PE Router Data Plane Setup	934
Selective Tunnels: Type 3 S-PMSI Autodiscovery and Type 4 Leaf Autodiscovery Routes	936
Anti-spoofing support for MPLS labels in BGP/MPLS IP VPNs (Inter-AS Option B)	940

## Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing | 942

Use Case for PIM Join Load Balancing | 942

Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing | 943

PIM Join Load Balancing on Multipath MVPN Routes Overview | 947

Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Draft-Rosen Multicast VPN | 951

Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Next-Generation Multicast VPN | 961

Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing | 972

Understanding the PIM Automatic Make-Before-Break Join Load-Balancing Feature | 972

Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing | 973

Example: Configuring PIM State Limits | 984

Controlling PIM Resources for Multicast VPNs Overview | 985

System Log Messages for PIM Resources | 986

Example: Configuring PIM State Limits | 988

## General Multicast Options

### Prevent Routing Loops with Reverse Path Forwarding | 1003

Examples: Configuring Reverse Path Forwarding | 1003

Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding | 1003

RPF Table | 1004

Multicast RPF Configuration Guidelines | 1005

Example: Configuring a Dedicated PIM RPF Routing Table | 1006

Example: Configuring a PIM RPF Routing Table | 1010

Example: Configuring RPF Policies | 1015

Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection | 1018

### Use Multicast-Only Fast Reroute (MoFRR) to Minimize Packet Loss During Link Failures | 1023

Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023

MoFRR Overview | 1024

PIM Functionality | 1026

Multipoint LDP Functionality | 1027

Packet Forwarding | 1028



## Limitations and Caveats | 1030

MoFRR Limitations and Caveats on Switching and Routing Devices | 1030

MoFRR Limitations on Switching Devices with PIM | 1031

MoFRR Limitations and Caveats on Routing Devices with Multipoint LDP | 1031

## Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1032

Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035

Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045

Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056

## Enable Multicast Between Layer 2 and Layer 3 Devices Using Snooping | 1078

Multicast Snooping on MX Series Routers | 1078

Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1079

Understanding Multicast Snooping | 1079

Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection | 1080

Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1081

Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082

Enabling Bulk Updates for Multicast Snooping | 1088

Enabling Multicast Snooping for Multichassis Link Aggregation Group Interfaces | 1089

Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping for a Bridge Domain | 1090

Configuring Multicast Snooping to Ignore Spanning Tree Topology Change Messages | 1092

Configuring Graceful Restart for Multicast Snooping | 1094

PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096

Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096

Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1097

## Configure Multicast Routing Options | 1113

Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping | 1113

Understanding Multicast Administrative Scoping | 1113

Example: Creating a Named Scope for Multicast Scoping | 1115

Example: Using a Scope Policy for Multicast Scoping | 1119

Example: Configuring Externally Facing PIM Border Routers | 1122

Examples: Configuring Bandwidth Management | 1123

Understanding Bandwidth Management for Multicast | 1124

Bandwidth Management and PIM Graceful Restart | 1124

Bandwidth Management and Source Redundancy | 1125

Logical Systems and Bandwidth Oversubscription | 1125

Example: Defining Interface Bandwidth Maximums | 1126

Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs | 1129

Configuring Multicast Routing over IP Demux Interfaces | 1145

Classifying Packets by Egress Interface | 1146

Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149

Understanding the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149

Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149

Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map | 1153

Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy | 1157

Understanding Ingress PE Redundancy | 1158

Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy | 1158

## Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

### Configuration Statements | 1166

accept-remote-source | 1178

accounting (Protocols MLD) | 1180

accounting (Protocols MLD Interface) | 1181

accounting (Protocols IGMP Interface) | 1182

accounting (Protocols IGMP AMT Interface) | 1183

accounting (Protocols IGMP) | 1184

accounting (Protocols AMT Interface) | 1185

active-source-limit | 1186

address (Local RPs) | 1188

address (Anycast RPs) | 1189

address (Bidirectional Rendezvous Points) | 1190

address (Static RPs) | 1191

advertise-from-main-vpn-tables | 1193

algorithm | 1195

allow-maximum (Multicast) | 1197

amt (IGMP) | 1199

amt (Protocols) | 1200

anycast-pim | 1201

anycast-prefix | **1202**  
asm-override-ssm | **1203**  
assert-timeout | **1204**  
authentication (Protocols PIM) | **1205**  
authentication-key | **1207**  
auto-rp | **1208**  
autodiscovery | **1209**  
autodiscovery-only | **1210**  
backoff-period | **1211**  
backup-pe-group | **1213**  
backup (MBGP MVPN) | **1214**  
backups | **1215**  
bandwidth | **1216**  
bfd-liveness-detection (Protocols PIM) | **1217**  
bidirectional (Interface) | **1219**  
bidirectional (RP) | **1220**  
bootstrap | **1221**  
bootstrap-export | **1222**  
bootstrap-import | **1223**  
bootstrap-priority | **1224**  
cmcast-joins-limit-inet (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | **1225**  
cmcast-joins-limit-inet6 (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | **1227**  
cont-stats-collection-interval | **1229**  
count | **1230**  
create-new-ucast-tunnel | **1231**  
dampen | **1232**  
data-encapsulation | **1233**  
data-forwarding | **1234**  
data-mdt-reuse | **1236**  
default-peer | **1237**  
default-vpn-source | **1238**  
defaults | **1239**  
dense-groups | **1240**  
detection-time (BFD for PIM) | **1241**

df-election | **1242**

disable | **1243**

  disable (IGMP Snooping) | **1248**

  disable (Protocols MLD Snooping) | **1249**

  disable (Multicast Snooping) | **1250**

  disable (PIM) | **1251**

  disable (Protocols MLD) | **1252**

  disable (Protocols MSDP) | **1253**

  disable (Protocols SAP) | **1254**

distributed-dr | **1255**

distributed (IGMP) | **1256**

dr-election-on-p2p | **1257**

dr-register-policy | **1258**

dvmrp | **1259**

embedded-rp | **1261**

exclude (Protocols IGMP) | **1262**

exclude (Protocols MLD) | **1263**

export (Protocols PIM) | **1264**

export (Protocols DVMRP) | **1265**

export (Protocols MSDP) | **1266**

export (Bootstrap) | **1267**

export-target | **1268**

family (Local RP) | **1269**

family (Bootstrap) | **1271**

family (Protocols AMT Relay) | **1272**

family (Protocols PIM Interface) | **1273**

family (VRF Advertisement) | **1275**

family (Protocols PIM) | **1276**

flood-groups | **1277**

flow-map | **1278**

forwarding-cache (Flow Maps) | **1279**

forwarding-cache (Bridge Domains) | **1280**

graceful-restart (Protocols PIM) | **1281**

graceful-restart (Multicast Snooping) | **1282**

group (Bridge Domains) | 1283

group (Distributed IGMP) | 1284

group (IGMP Snooping) | 1285

group (Protocols PIM) | 1286

group (Protocols MSDP) | 1287

group (Protocols MLD) | 1289

group (Protocols IGMP) | 1290

group (Protocols MLD Snooping) | 1291

group (Routing Instances) | 1292

group (RPF Selection) | 1294

group-address (Routing Instances Tunnel Group) | 1295

group-address (Routing Instances VPN) | 1296

group-count (Protocols IGMP) | 1298

group-count (Protocols MLD) | 1299

group-increment (Protocols IGMP) | 1300

group-increment (Protocols MLD) | 1301

group-limit (IGMP) | 1302

group-limit (IGMP and MLD Snooping) | 1303

group-limit (Protocols MLD) | 1304

group-policy (Protocols IGMP) | 1305

group-policy (Protocols IGMP AMT Interface) | 1306

group-policy (Protocols MLD) | 1307

group-range (Data MDTs) | 1308

group-range (MBGP MVPN Tunnel) | 1309

group-ranges | 1310

group-rp-mapping | 1312

group-threshold (Protocols IGMP Interface) | 1314

group-threshold (Protocols MLD Interface) | 1316

hello-interval | 1317

hold-time (Protocols DVMRP) | 1318

hold-time (Protocols MSDP) | 1319

hold-time (Protocols PIM) | 1321

host-only-interface | 1322

host-outbound-traffic (Multicast Snooping) | 1323

hot-root-standby (MBGP MVPN) | 1324

idle-standby-path-switchover-delay | 1326

igmp | 1327

igmp-querier (QFabric Systems only) | 1329

igmp-snooping | 1330

igmp-snooping-options | 1336

ignore-stp-topology-change | 1337

immediate-leave | 1338

import (Protocols DVMRP) | 1341

import (Protocols MSDP) | 1342

import (Protocols PIM) | 1343

import (Protocols PIM Bootstrap) | 1344

import-target | 1345

inclusive | 1346

infinity | 1347

ingress-replication | 1348

inet (AMT Protocol) | 1349

inet-mdt | 1350

inet-mvpn (BGP) | 1351

inet-mvpn (VRF Advertisement) | 1352

inet6-mvpn (BGP) | 1353

inet6-mvpn (VRF Advertisement) | 1354

interface (Bridge Domains) | 1355

interface (IGMP Snooping) | 1356

interface (MLD Snooping) | 1358

interface (Protocols DVMRP) | 1360

interface (Protocols IGMP) | 1361

interface (Protocols MLD) | 1363

interface | 1365

interface (Routing Options) | 1367

interface (Scoping) | 1368

interface (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances) | 1369

interface-name | 1371

interval | 1372

inter-as (Routing Instances) | **1373**

intra-as | **1375**

join-load-balance | **1376**

join-prune-timeout | **1377**

keep-alive (Protocols MSDP) | **1378**

key-chain (Protocols PIM) | **1380**

l2-querier | **1381**

label-switched-path-template (Multicast) | **1382**

ldp-p2mp | **1384**

leaf-tunnel-limit-inet (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | **1385**

leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6 (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | **1387**

listen | **1389**

local | **1390**

local-address (Protocols AMT) | **1391**

local-address (Protocols MSDP) | **1392**

local-address (Protocols PIM) | **1393**

local-address (Routing Options) | **1394**

log-interval (PIM Entries) | **1395**

log-interval (IGMP Interface) | **1397**

log-interval (MLD Interface) | **1398**

log-interval (Protocols MSDP) | **1399**

log-warning (Protocols MSDP) | **1400**

log-warning (Multicast Forwarding Cache) | **1401**

loose-check | **1402**

mapping-agent-election | **1403**

maximum (MSDP Active Source Messages) | **1404**

maximum (PIM Entries) | **1405**

maximum-bandwidth | **1407**

maximum-rps | **1408**

maximum-transmit-rate (Protocols IGMP) | **1409**

maximum-transmit-rate (Protocols MLD) | **1410**

mdt | **1411**

metric (Protocols DVMRP) | **1412**

minimum-interval (PIM BFD Liveness Detection) | **1413**

minimum-interval (PIM BFD Transmit Interval) | 1414

min-rate | 1416

min-rate (source-active-advertisement) | 1418

minimum-receive-interval | 1419

mld | 1420

mld-snooping | 1422

mode (Multicast VLAN Registration) | 1425

mode (Protocols DVMRP) | 1428

mode (Protocols MSDP) | 1429

mode (Protocols PIM) | 1430

mofrr-asm-starg (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain) | 1432

mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain) | 1434

mofrr-no-backup-join (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain) | 1435

mofrr-primary-path-selection-by-routing (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute) | 1436

mpls-internet-multicast | 1437

msdp | 1438

multicast (Static and Dynamic Routing Options) | 1441

multicast (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances) | 1444

multicast-replication | 1445

multicast-router-interface (IGMP Snooping) | 1447

multicast-router-interface (MLD Snooping) | 1449

multicast-snooping-options | 1450

multicast-statistics (packet-forwarding-options) | 1452

multichassis-lag-replicate-state | 1453

multiplier | 1454

multiple-triggered-joins | 1455

mvpn (Draft-Rosen MVPN) | 1457

mvpn | 1459

mvpn-iana-rt-import | 1462

mvpn (NG-MVPN) | 1463

mvpn-mode | 1465

neighbor-policy | 1466

nexthop-hold-time | 1467

next-hop (PIM RPF Selection) | 1468



no-adaptation (PIM BFD Liveness Detection) | 1469

no-bidirectional-mode | 1470

no-dr-flood (PIM Snooping) | 1472

no-qos-adjust | 1473

offer-period | 1474

oif-map (IGMP Interface) | 1475

oif-map (MLD Interface) | 1476

omit-wildcard-address | 1477

override (PIM Static RP) | 1478

override-interval | 1479

p2mp (Protocols LDP) | 1480

passive (IGMP) | 1482

passive (MLD) | 1484

peer (Protocols MSDP) | 1485

pim | 1487

pim-asm | 1493

pim-snooping | 1494

pim-ssm (Provider Tunnel) | 1496

pim-ssm (Selective Tunnel) | 1497

pim-to-igmp-proxy | 1498

pim-to-mld-proxy | 1499

policy (Flow Maps) | 1500

policy (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute) | 1501

policy (PIM rpf-vector) | 1504

policy (SSM Maps) | 1507

prefix | 1508

prefix-list (PIM RPF Selection) | 1509

primary (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances) | 1510

primary (MBGP MVPN) | 1512

priority (Bootstrap) | 1513

priority (PIM Interfaces) | 1514

priority (PIM RPs) | 1515

process-non-null-as-null-register | 1517

propagation-delay | 1518

promiscuous-mode (Protocols IGMP) | 1519

provider-tunnel | 1520

proxy | 1526

proxy (Multicast VLAN Registration) | 1527

qualified-vlan | 1529

query-interval (Bridge Domains) | 1530

query-interval (Protocols IGMP) | 1532

query-interval (Protocols IGMP AMT) | 1533

query-interval (Protocols MLD) | 1534

query-last-member-interval (Bridge Domains) | 1535

query-last-member-interval (Protocols IGMP) | 1537

query-last-member-interval (Protocols MLD) | 1538

query-response-interval (Bridge Domains) | 1540

query-response-interval (Protocols IGMP) | 1542

query-response-interval (Protocols IGMP AMT) | 1543

query-response-interval (Protocols MLD) | 1544

rate (Routing Instances) | 1545

receiver | 1546

redundant-sources | 1548

register-limit | 1549

register-probe-time | 1551

relay (AMT Protocol) | 1552

relay (IGMP) | 1553

reset-tracking-bit | 1554

restart-duration (Multicast Snooping) | 1555

restart-duration | 1556

reverse-oif-mapping | 1557

rib-group (Protocols DVMRP) | 1558

rib-group (Protocols MSDP) | 1559

rib-group (Protocols PIM) | 1560

robust-count (IGMP Snooping) | 1561

robust-count (Protocols IGMP) | 1562

robust-count (Protocols IGMP AMT) | 1563

robust-count (Protocols MLD) | 1564

robust-count (MLD Snooping) | 1565

robustness-count | 1567

route-target (Protocols MVPN) | 1569

rp | 1571

rp-register-policy | 1574

rp-set | 1575

rpf-check-policy (Routing Options RPF) | 1576

rpf-selection | 1577

rpf-vector (PIM) | 1579

rpt-spt | 1580

rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) | 1581

sa-hold-time (Protocols MSDP) | 1583

sap | 1584

scope | 1585

scope-policy | 1586

secret-key-timeout | 1587

selective | 1588

sender-based-rpf (MBGP MVPN) | 1591

sglimit | 1593

signaling | 1595

snoop-pseudowires | 1596

source-active-advertisement | 1597

source (Bridge Domains) | 1598

source (Distributed IGMP) | 1599

source (Multicast VLAN Registration) | 1600

source (PIM RPF Selection) | 1601

source (Protocols IGMP) | 1602

source (Protocols MLD) | 1603

source (Protocols MSDP) | 1604

source (Routing Instances) | 1605

source (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) | 1606

source (Source-Specific Multicast) | 1607

source-address | 1608

source-count (Protocols IGMP) | 1609

source-count (Protocols MLD) | **1610**

source-increment (Protocols IGMP) | **1611**

source-increment (Protocols MLD) | **1612**

source-tree (MBGP MVPN) | **1613**

spt-only | **1614**

spt-threshold | **1615**

ssm-groups | **1616**

ssm-map (Protocols IGMP) | **1617**

ssm-map (Protocols IGMP AMT) | **1618**

ssm-map (Protocols MLD) | **1619**

ssm-map (Routing Options Multicast) | **1620**

ssm-map-policy (MLD) | **1621**

ssm-map-policy (IGMP) | **1622**

standby-path-creation-delay | **1623**

static (Bridge Domains) | **1624**

static (Distributed IGMP) | **1625**

static (IGMP Snooping) | **1626**

static (Protocols IGMP) | **1627**

static (Protocols MLD) | **1629**

static (Protocols PIM) | **1631**

static-lsp | **1633**

static-umh (MBGP MVPN) | **1635**

stickydr | **1637**

stream-protection (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute) | **1639**

subscriber-leave-timer | **1640**

target (Routing Instances MVPN) | **1641**

threshold (Bridge Domains) | **1642**

threshold (MSDP Active Source Messages) | **1643**

threshold (Multicast Forwarding Cache) | **1644**

threshold (PIM BFD Detection Time) | **1646**

threshold (PIM BFD Transmit Interval) | **1648**

threshold (PIM Entries) | **1649**

threshold (Routing Instances) | **1651**

threshold-rate | **1652**

timeout (Flow Maps) | **1653**

timeout (Multicast) | **1654**

traceoptions (IGMP Snooping) | **1656**

traceoptions (Multicast Snooping Options) | **1660**

traceoptions (PIM Snooping) | **1662**

traceoptions (Protocols AMT) | **1664**

traceoptions (Protocols DVMRP) | **1667**

traceoptions (Protocols IGMP) | **1670**

traceoptions (Protocols IGMP Snooping) | **1673**

traceoptions (Protocols MSDP) | **1676**

traceoptions (Protocols MVPN) | **1679**

traceoptions (Protocols PIM) | **1682**

transmit-interval (PIM BFD Liveness Detection) | **1685**

tunnel-devices (Protocols AMT) | **1687**

tunnel-devices (Tunnel-Capable PICs) | **1689**

tunnel-limit (Protocols AMT) | **1690**

tunnel-limit (Routing Instances) | **1691**

tunnel-limit (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) | **1692**

tunnel-source | **1693**

unicast (Route Target Community) | **1694**

unicast (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances) | **1695**

unicast-stream-limit (Protocols AMT) | **1696**

unicast-umh-election | **1697**

upstream-interface | **1698**

use-p2mp-lsp | **1700**

version (Protocols BFD) | **1701**

version (Protocols PIM) | **1702**

version (Protocols IGMP) | **1703**

version (Protocols IGMP AMT) | **1704**

version (Protocols MLD) | **1705**

vrf-advertise-selective | **1706**

vlan (Bridge Domains) | **1707**

vlan (IGMP Snooping) | **1709**

vlan (MLD Snooping) | **1714**

vlan (PIM Snooping) | 1716  
vpn-group-address | 1717  
wildcard-group-inet | 1718  
wildcard-group-inet6 | 1720  
wildcard-source (PIM RPF Selection) | 1721  
wildcard-source (Selective Provider Tunnels) | 1722

## **Operational Commands | 1724**

clear amt statistics | 1728  
clear amt tunnel | 1729  
clear igmp membership | 1731  
clear igmp snooping membership | 1735  
clear igmp snooping statistics | 1737  
clear igmp statistics | 1739  
clear mld membership | 1743  
clear mld snooping membership | 1745  
clear mld snooping statistics | 1746  
clear mld statistics | 1747  
clear msdp cache | 1749  
clear msdp statistics | 1751  
clear multicast bandwidth-admission | 1753  
clear multicast forwarding-cache | 1755  
clear multicast scope | 1757  
clear multicast sessions | 1759  
clear multicast statistics | 1761  
clear pim join | 1763  
clear pim join-distribution | 1766  
clear pim register | 1768  
clear pim snooping join | 1770  
clear pim snooping statistics | 1772  
clear pim statistics | 1775  
mtrace | 1778  
mtrace from-source | 1780  
mtrace monitor | 1784

mtrace to-gateway | **1786**  
request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance | **1789**  
show amt statistics | **1791**  
show amt summary | **1794**  
show amt tunnel | **1796**  
show bgp group | **1801**  
show dvmrp interfaces | **1811**  
show dvmrp neighbors | **1813**  
show dvmrp prefix | **1815**  
show dvmrp prunes | **1818**  
show igmp interface | **1820**  
show igmp group | **1825**  
show igmp snooping data-forwarding | **1830**  
show igmp snooping interface | **1834**  
show igmp snooping membership | **1841**  
show igmp snooping options | **1849**  
show igmp snooping statistics | **1851**  
show igmp-snooping membership | **1858**  
show igmp-snooping route | **1864**  
show igmp-snooping statistics | **1868**  
show igmp-snooping vlans | **1870**  
show igmp statistics | **1874**  
show ingress-replication mvpn | **1880**  
show interfaces (Multicast Tunnel) | **1882**  
show mld group | **1888**  
show mld interface | **1893**  
show mld statistics | **1898**  
show mld snooping interface | **1903**  
show mld snooping membership | **1907**  
show mld-snooping route | **1911**  
show mld snooping statistics | **1915**  
show mld-snooping vlans | **1917**  
show mpls lsp | **1920**  
show msdp | **1946**

show msdp source | 1949

show msdp source-active | 1951

show msdp statistics | 1955

show multicast backup-pe-groups | 1960

show multicast flow-map | 1962

show multicast forwarding-cache statistics | 1965

show multicast interface | 1968

show multicast mrrinfo | 1971

show multicast next-hops | 1973

show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy | 1978

show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy | 1980

show multicast route | 1982

show multicast rpf | 1996

show multicast scope | 2001

show multicast sessions | 2004

show multicast snooping next-hops | 2007

show multicast snooping route | 2010

show multicast statistics | 2015

show multicast usage | 2020

show mvpn c-multicast | 2024

show mvpn instance | 2028

show mvpn neighbor | 2033

show mvpn suppressed | 2039

show policy | 2041

show pim bidirectional df-election | 2044

show pim bidirectional df-election interface | 2048

show pim bootstrap | 2051

show pim interfaces | 2054

show pim join | 2058

show pim neighbors | 2078

show pim snooping interfaces | 2084

show pim snooping join | 2088

show pim snooping neighbors | 2093

show pim snooping statistics | 2100



show pim rps | **2106**  
show pim source | **2116**  
show pim statistics | **2120**  
show pim mdt | **2137**  
show pim mdt data-mdt-joins | **2143**  
show pim mdt data-mdt-limit | **2145**  
show pim mvpn | **2147**  
show route forwarding-table | **2149**  
show route label | **2161**  
show route snooping | **2167**  
show route table | **2170**  
show sap listen | **2189**  
test msdp | **2191**

# About the Documentation

## IN THIS SECTION

- Documentation and Release Notes | xxxviii
- Using the Examples in This Manual | xxxix
- Documentation Conventions | xl
- Documentation Feedback | xliii
- Requesting Technical Support | xliii

Multicast allows an IP network to support more than just the unicast model of data delivery that prevailed in the early stages of the Internet. Multicast provides an efficient method for delivering traffic flows that can be characterized as one-to-many or many-to-many.

In a multicast network, the key component is the routing device, which is able to replicate packets and is therefore multicast-capable. The routing devices in the IP multicast network, which has exactly the same topology as the unicast network it is based on, use a multicast routing protocol to build a distribution tree that connects receivers (preferred to the multimedia implications of listeners, but listeners is also used) to sources. In multicast terminology, the distribution tree is rooted at the source (the root of the distribution tree is the source). The interface on the routing device leading toward the source is the upstream interface, although the less precise terms incoming or inbound interface are used as well. To keep bandwidth use to a minimum, it is best for only one upstream interface on the routing device to receive multicast packets. The interface on the routing device leading toward the receivers is the downstream interface, although the less precise terms outgoing or outbound interface are used as well. There can be 0 to N-1 downstream interfaces on a routing device, where N is the number of logical interfaces on the routing device.

## Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <https://www.juniper.net/documentation/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <https://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

### Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xsl;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

## Documentation Conventions

[Table 1 on page xl](#) defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons







Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xli defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b>  No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies guide names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
<b>Text like this</b>	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit <b>protocols ospf area area-id</b>] hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub</b> <default-metric <i>metric</i> >;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast   multicast</b>  ( <i>string1</i>   <i>string2</i>   <i>string3</i> )
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</b>
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members [ <i>community-ids</i> ]</b>
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
; (semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	

## GUI Conventions

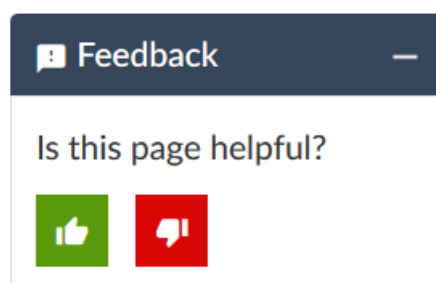
Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback so that we can improve our documentation. You can use either of the following methods:

- Online feedback system—Click TechLibrary Feedback, on the lower right of any page on the [Juniper Networks TechLibrary](#) site, and do one of the following:



- Click the thumbs-up icon if the information on the page was helpful to you.
- Click the thumbs-down icon if the information on the page was not helpful to you or if you have suggestions for improvement, and use the pop-up form to provide feedback.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active Juniper Care or Partner Support Services support contract, or are

covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <https://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <https://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <https://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <https://prsearch.juniper.net/>
- Find product documentation: <https://www.juniper.net/documentation/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <https://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <https://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <https://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <https://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Create a service request online: <https://myjuniper.juniper.net>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://entitlementsearch.juniper.net/entitlementsearch/>

## Creating a Service Request with JTAC

You can create a service request with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Visit <https://myjuniper.juniper.net>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <https://support.juniper.net/support/requesting-support/>.



# 1

PART

## Overview

---

Understanding Multicast | 2

---

# Understanding Multicast

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Multicast Overview | 2](#)
- [Understanding Layer 3 Multicast Functionality on the SRX5K-MPC | 14](#)
- [Multicast Configuration Overview | 15](#)
- [IPv6 Multicast Flow | 17](#)
- [Supported IP Multicast Protocol Standards | 19](#)

## Multicast Overview

IP has three fundamental types of addresses: unicast, broadcast, and multicast. A *unicast address* is used to send a packet to a single destination. A *broadcast address* is used to send a datagram to an entire subnetwork. A *multicast address* is used to send a datagram to a set of hosts that can be on different subnetworks and that are configured as members of a multicast group.

A multicast datagram is delivered to destination group members with the same best-effort reliability as a standard unicast IP datagram. This means that multicast datagrams are not guaranteed to reach all members of a group or to arrive in the same order in which they were transmitted. The only difference between a multicast IP packet and a unicast IP packet is the presence of a group address in the IP header destination address field. Multicast addresses use the Class D address format.

**NOTE:** On all SRX Series devices, reordering is not supported for multicast fragments. Reordering of unicast fragments is supported.

Individual hosts can join or leave a multicast group at any time. There are no restrictions on the physical location or the number of members in a multicast group. A host can be a member of more than one multicast group at any time. A host does not have to belong to a group to send packets to members of a group.

Routers use a group membership protocol to learn about the presence of group members on directly attached subnetworks. When a host joins a multicast group, it transmits a group membership protocol

message for the group or groups that it wants to receive and sets its IP process and network interface card to receive frames addressed to the multicast group.

## Comparing Multicast to Unicast

The Junos<sup>®</sup> operating system (Junos OS) routing protocol process supports a wide variety of routing protocols. These routing protocols carry network information among routing devices not only for *unicast* traffic streams sent between one pair of clients and servers, but also for *multicast* traffic streams containing video, audio, or both, between a single server source and many client receivers. The routing protocols used for multicast differ in many key ways from unicast routing protocols.

Information is delivered over a network by three basic methods: unicast, broadcast, and multicast.

The differences among unicast, broadcast, and multicast can be summarized as follows:

- Unicast: One-to-one, from one source to one destination.
- Broadcast: One-to-all, from one source to all possible destinations.
- Multicast: One-to-many, from one source to multiple destinations expressing an interest in receiving the traffic.

**NOTE:** This list does not include a special category for many-to-many applications, such as online gaming or videoconferencing, where there are many sources for the same receiver and where receivers often double as sources. Many-to-many is a service model that repeatedly employs one-to-many multicast and therefore requires no unique protocol. The original multicast specification, RFC 1112, supports both the any-source multicast (ASM) many-to-many model and the source-specific multicast (SSM) one-to-many model.

With unicast traffic, many streams of IP packets that travel across networks flow from a single source, such as a website server, to a single destination such as a client PC. Unicast traffic is still the most common form of information transfer on networks.

Broadcast traffic flows from a single source to all possible destinations reachable on the network, which is usually a LAN. Broadcasting is the easiest way to make sure traffic reaches its destinations.

Television networks use broadcasting to distribute video and audio. Even if the television network is a cable television (CATV) system, the source signal reaches all possible destinations, which is the main reason that some channels' content is scrambled. Broadcasting is not feasible on the Internet because of the enormous amount of unnecessary information that would constantly arrive at each end user's device, the complexities and impact of scrambling, and related privacy issues.

Multicast traffic lies between the extremes of unicast (one source, one destination) and broadcast (one source, all destinations). Multicast is a "one source, many destinations" method of traffic distribution,

meaning only the destinations that explicitly indicate their need to receive the information from a particular source receive the traffic stream.

On an IP network, because destinations (clients) do not often communicate directly with sources (servers), the routing devices between source and destination must be able to determine the topology of the network from the unicast or multicast perspective to avoid routing traffic haphazardly. Multicast routing devices replicate packets received on one input interface and send the copies out on multiple output interfaces.

In IP multicast, the source and destination are almost always hosts and not routing devices. Multicast routing devices distribute the multicast traffic across the network from source to destinations. The multicast routing device must find multicast sources on the network, send out copies of packets on several interfaces, prevent routing loops, connect interested destinations with the proper source, and keep the flow of unwanted packets to a minimum. Standard multicast routing protocols provide most of these capabilities, but some router architectures cannot send multiple copies of packets and so do not support multicasting directly.

## IP Multicast Uses

Multicast allows an IP network to support more than just the unicast model of data delivery that prevailed in the early stages of the Internet. Multicast, originally defined as a host extension in RFC 1112 in 1989, provides an efficient method for delivering traffic flows that can be characterized as one-to-many or many-to-many.

Unicast traffic is not strictly limited to data applications. Telephone conversations, wireless or not, contain digital audio samples and might contain digital photographs or even video and still flow from a single source to a single destination. In the same way, multicast traffic is not strictly limited to multimedia applications. In some data applications, the flow of traffic is from a single source to many destinations that require the packets, as in a news or stock ticker service delivered to many PCs. For this reason, the term *receiver* is preferred to *listener* for multicast destinations, although both terms are common.

Network applications that can function with unicast but are better suited for multicast include collaborative groupware, teleconferencing, periodic or “push” data delivery (stock quotes, sports scores, magazines, newspapers, and advertisements), server or website replication, and distributed interactive simulation (DIS) such as war simulations or virtual reality. Any IP network concerned with reducing network resource overhead for one-to-many or many-to-many data or multimedia applications with multiple receivers benefits from multicast.

If unicast were employed by radio or news ticker services, each radio or PC would have to have a separate traffic session for each listener or viewer at a PC (this is actually the method for some Web-based services). The processing load and bandwidth consumed by the server would increase linearly as more people “tune in” to the server. This is extremely inefficient when dealing with the global scale of the Internet. Unicast places the burden of packet duplication on the server and consumes more and more backbone bandwidth as the number of users grows.

If broadcast were employed instead, the source could generate a single IP packet stream using a broadcast destination address. Although broadcast eliminates the server packet duplication issue, this is not a good solution for IP because IP broadcasts can be sent only to a single subnetwork, and IP routing devices normally isolate IP subnetworks on separate interfaces. Even if an IP packet stream could be addressed to literally go everywhere, and there were no need to “tune” to any source at all, broadcast would be extremely inefficient because of the bandwidth strain and need for uninterested hosts to discard large numbers of packets. Broadcast places the burden of packet rejection on each host and consumes the maximum amount of backbone bandwidth.

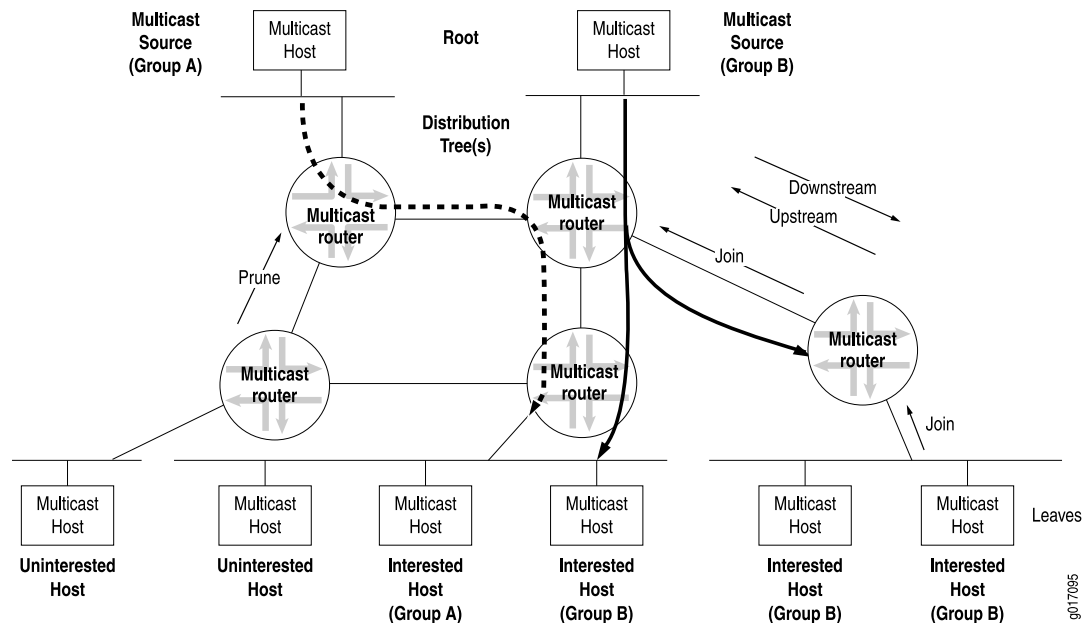
For radio station or news ticker traffic, multicast provides the most efficient and effective outcome, with none of the drawbacks and all of the advantages of the other methods. A single source of multicast packets finds its way to every *interested* receiver. As with broadcast, the transmitting host generates only a single stream of IP packets, so the load remains constant whether there is one receiver or one million. The network routing devices replicate the packets and deliver the packets to the proper receivers, but only the replication role is a new one for routing devices. The links leading to subnets consisting of entirely uninterested receivers carry no multicast traffic. Multicast minimizes the burden placed on sender, network, and receiver.

## IP Multicast Terminology

Multicast has its own particular set of terms and acronyms that apply to IP multicast routing devices and networks. [Figure 1 on page 6](#) depicts some of the terms commonly used in an IP multicast network.

In a multicast network, the key component is the *routing device*, which is able to replicate packets and is therefore multicast-capable. The routing devices in the IP multicast network, which has exactly the same topology as the unicast network it is based on, use a *multicast routing protocol* to build a *distribution tree* that connects receivers (preferred to the multimedia implications of listeners, but listeners is also used) to *sources*. In multicast terminology, the distribution tree is *rooted at the source* (the root of the distribution tree is the source). The interface on the routing device leading toward the source is the *upstream* interface, although the less precise terms *incoming* or *inbound* interface are used as well. To keep bandwidth use to a minimum, it is best for only one upstream interface on the routing device to receive multicast packets. The interface on the routing device leading toward the receivers is the *downstream* interface, although the less precise terms *outgoing* or *outbound* interface are used as well. There can be 0 to  $N-1$  downstream interfaces on a routing device, where  $N$  is the number of logical interfaces on the routing device. To prevent looping, the upstream interface must never receive copies of downstream multicast packets.

Figure 1: Multicast Terminology in an IP Network



Routing loops are disastrous in multicast networks because of the risk of repeatedly replicated packets. One of the complexities of modern multicast routing protocols is the need to avoid routing loops, packet by packet, much more rigorously than in unicast routing protocols.

### Reverse-Path Forwarding for Loop Prevention

The routing device's multicast forwarding state runs more logically based on the reverse path, from the receiver back to the root of the distribution tree. In RPF, every multicast packet received must pass an RPF check before it can be replicated or forwarded on any interface. When it receives a multicast packet on an interface, the routing device verifies that the *source* address in the multicast IP packet is the *destination* address for a unicast IP packet back to the source.

If the outgoing interface found in the unicast routing table is the same interface that the multicast packet was received on, the packet passes the RPF check. Multicast packets that fail the RPF check are dropped, because the incoming interface is not on the shortest path back to the source. Routing devices can build and maintain separate tables for RPF purposes.

### Shortest-Path Tree for Loop Prevention

The distribution tree used for multicast is rooted at the source and is the shortest-path tree (SPT), but this path can be long if the source is at the periphery of the network. Providing a *shared tree* on the backbone as the distribution tree locates the multicast source more centrally in the network. Shared distribution trees with roots in the core network are created and maintained by a multicast routing device operating as a rendezvous point (RP), a feature of sparse mode multicast protocols.

## Administrative Scoping for Loop Prevention

Scoping limits the routing devices and interfaces that can forward a multicast packet. Multicast scoping is *administrative* in the sense that a range of multicast addresses is reserved for scoping purposes, as described in RFC 2365, *Administratively Scoped IP Multicast*. Routing devices at the boundary must filter multicast packets and ensure that packets do not stray beyond the established limit.

## Multicast Leaf and Branch Terminology

Each subnetwork with hosts on the routing device that has at least one interested receiver is a *leaf* on the distribution tree. Routing devices can have multiple leaves on different interfaces and must send a copy of the IP multicast packet out on each interface with a leaf. When a new leaf subnetwork is added to the tree (that is, the interface to the host subnetwork previously received no copies of the multicast packets), a new *branch* is built, the leaf is joined to the tree, and replicated packets are sent out on the interface. The number of leaves on a particular interface does not affect the routing device. The action is the same for one leaf or a hundred.

**NOTE:** On Juniper Networks security devices, if the maximum number of leaves on a multicast distribution tree is exceeded, multicast sessions are created up to the maximum number of leaves, and any multicast sessions that exceed the maximum number of leaves are ignored. The maximum number of leaves on a multicast distribution tree is device specific.

When a branch contains no leaves because there are no interested hosts on the routing device interface leading to that IP subnetwork, the branch is *pruned* from the distribution tree, and no multicast packets are sent out that interface. Packets are replicated and sent out multiple interfaces only where the distribution tree branches at a routing device, and no link ever carries a duplicate flow of packets.

Collections of hosts all receiving the same stream of IP packets, usually from the same multicast source, are called *groups*. In IP multicast networks, traffic is delivered to multicast groups based on an IP multicast address, or *group address*. The groups determine the location of the leaves, and the leaves determine the branches on the multicast network.

## IP Multicast Addressing

Multicast uses the Class D IP address range (224.0.0.0 through 239.255.255.255). Class D addresses are commonly referred to as *multicast addresses* because the entire classful address concept is obsolete. Multicast addresses can never appear as the source address in an IP packet and can only be the destination of a packet.

Multicast addresses usually have a prefix length of /32, although other prefix lengths are allowed. Multicast addresses represent logical groupings of receivers and not physical collections of devices. Blocks of multicast addresses can still be described in terms of prefix length in traditional notation, but only for convenience.

For example, the multicast address range from 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255 can be written as 232.0.0.0/8 or 232/8.

Internet service providers (ISPs) do not typically allocate multicast addresses to their customers because multicast addresses relate to content, not to physical devices. Receivers are not assigned their own multicast addresses, but need to know the multicast address of the content. Sources need to be assigned multicast addresses only to produce the content, not to identify their place in the network. Every source and receiver still needs an ordinary, unicast IP address.

Multicast addressing most often references the receivers, and the source of multicast content is usually not even a member of the multicast group for which it produces content. If the source needs to monitor the packets it produces, monitoring can be done locally, and there is no need to make the packets traverse the network.

Many applications have been assigned a range of multicast addresses for their own use. These applications assign multicast addresses to sessions created by that application. You do not usually need to statically assign a multicast address, but you can do so.

## **Multicast Addresses**

Multicast host group addresses are defined to be the IP addresses whose high-order four bits are 1110, giving an address range from 224.0.0.0 through 239.255.255.255, or simply 224.0.0.0/4. (These addresses also are referred to as Class D addresses.)

The Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) maintains a list of registered IP multicast groups. The base address 224.0.0.0 is reserved and cannot be assigned to any group. The block of multicast addresses from 224.0.0.1 through 224.0.0.255 is reserved for local wire use. Groups in this range are assigned for various uses, including routing protocols and local discovery mechanisms.

The range from 239.0.0.0 through 239.255.255.255 is reserved for administratively scoped addresses. Because packets addressed to administratively scoped multicast addresses do not cross configured administrative boundaries, and because administratively scoped multicast addresses are locally assigned, these addresses do not need to be unique across administrative boundaries.

## **Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses**

Multicasting on a LAN is a good place to start an investigation of multicasting at Layer 2. At Layer 2, multicast deals with media access control (MAC) frames and addresses instead of IPv4 or IPv6 packets and addresses. Consider a single LAN, without routing devices, with a multicast source sending to a certain group. The rest of the hosts are receivers interested in the multicast group's content. So the multicast source host generates packets with its unicast IP address as the source, and the multicast group address as the destination.

Which MAC addresses are used on the frame containing this packet? The packet source address—the unicast IP address of the host originating the multicast content—translates easily and directly to the MAC



address of the source. But what about the packet's destination address? This is the IP multicast group address. Which destination MAC address for the frame corresponds to the packet's multicast group address?

One option is for LANs simply to use the LAN broadcast MAC address, which guarantees that the frame is processed by every station on the LAN. However, this procedure defeats the whole purpose of multicast, which is to limit the circulation of packets and frames to interested hosts. Also, hosts might have access to many multicast groups, which multiplies the amount of traffic to noninterested destinations. Broadcasting frames at the LAN level to support multicast groups makes no sense.

However, there is an easy way to effectively use Layer 2 frames for multicast purposes. The MAC address has a bit that is set to 0 for unicast (the LAN term is *individual address*) and set to 1 to indicate that this is a multicast address. Some of these addresses are reserved for multicast groups of specific vendors or MAC-level protocols. Internet multicast applications use the range 0x01-00-5E-00-00-00 to 0x01-00-5E-FF-FF-FF. Multicast receivers (hosts running TCP/IP) listen for frames with one of these addresses when the application joins a multicast group. The host stops listening when the application terminates or the host leaves the group at the packet layer (Layer 3).

This means that 3 bytes, or 24 bits, are available to map IPv4 multicast addresses at Layer 3 to MAC multicast addresses at Layer 2. However, all IPv4 addresses, including multicast addresses, are 32 bits long, leaving 8 IP address bits left over. Which method of mapping IPv4 multicast addresses to MAC multicast addresses minimizes the chance of “collisions” (that is, two different IP multicast groups at the packet layer mapping to the same MAC multicast address at the frame layer)?

First, it is important to realize that all IPv4 multicast addresses begin with the same 4 bits (**1110**), so there are really only 4 bits of concern, not 8. A LAN must not drop the last bits of the IPv4 address because these are almost guaranteed to be host bits, depending on the subnet mask. But the high-order bits, the leftmost address bits, are almost always network bits, and there is only one LAN (for now).

One other bit of the remaining 24 MAC address bits is reserved (an initial 0 indicates an Internet multicast address), so the 5 bits following the initial 1110 in the IPv4 address are dropped. The 23 remaining bits are mapped, one for one, into the last 23 bits of the MAC address. An example of this process is shown in [Figure 2 on page 10](#).

Figure 2: Converting MAC Addresses to Multicast Addresses

1	IPv4 header multicast destination address	232.	224.	202.	181	
	Written in hexadecimal	E8	E0	CA	B5	
	Written in binary	1110 1000 1	110 0000	1100 1010	1011 0101	
2	Ignore the first 9 bits and copy the remaining 23 bits	X	110 0000	1100 1010	1011 0101	
3	First bit X = 0 for Internet; X = 1 for other	0	110 0000	1100 1010	1011 0101	
4	Written in hexadecimal		60	CA	B5	
5	MAC address in hexadecimal	01 : 00 : 5E : E0 : CA : B5				
6	Drop last 24 bits	01 : 00 : 5E :				
7	Copy the multicast bits	01 : 00 : 5E : 60 : CA : B5				
8	MAC frame destination address 01:00:5E:60:CA:B5 corresponds to multicast IPv4 address 232.224.202.181					

Note that this process means that there are 32 ( $2^5$ ) IPv4 multicast addresses that could map to the same MAC multicast addresses. For example, multicast IPv4 addresses 224.8.7.6 and 229.136.7.6 translate to the same MAC address (0x01-00-5E-08-07-06). This is a real concern, and because the host could be interested in frames sent to both of the those multicast groups, the IP software must reject one or the other.

**NOTE:** This “collision” problem does not exist in IPv6 because of the way IPv6 handles multicast groups, but it is always a concern in IPv4. The procedure for placing IPv6 multicast packets inside multicast frames is nearly identical to that for IPv4, except for the MAC destination address 0x3333 prefix (and the lack of “collisions”).

Once the MAC address for the multicast group is determined, the host's operating system essentially orders the LAN interface card to join or leave the multicast group. Once joined to a multicast group, the host accepts frames sent to the multicast address as well as the host's unicast address and ignores other multicast group's frames. It is possible for a host to join and receive multicast content from more than one group at the same time, of course.

Multicast Interface Lists

To avoid multicast routing loops, every multicast routing device must always be aware of the interface that leads to the source of that multicast group content by the shortest path. This is the upstream (incoming)

interface, and packets are never to be forwarded back toward a multicast source. All other interfaces are potential downstream (outgoing) interfaces, depending on the number of branches on the distribution tree.

Routing devices closely monitor the status of the incoming and outgoing interfaces, a process that determines the *multicast forwarding state*. A routing device with a multicast forwarding state for a particular multicast group is essentially “turned on” for that group's content. Interfaces on the routing device's outgoing interface list send copies of the group's packets received on the incoming interface list for that group. The incoming and outgoing interface lists might be different for different multicast groups.

The multicast forwarding state in a routing device is usually written in either (S,G) or (\*,G) notation. These are pronounced “ess comma gee” and “star comma gee,” respectively. In (S,G), the S refers to the unicast IP address of the source for the multicast traffic, and the G refers to the particular multicast group IP address for which S is the source. All multicast packets sent from this source have S as the source address and G as the destination address.

The asterisk (\*) in the (\*,G) notation is a wildcard indicating that the state applies to any multicast application source sending to group G. So, if two sources are originating exactly the same content for multicast group 224.1.1.2, a routing device could use (\*,224.1.1.2) to represent the state of a routing device forwarding traffic from both sources to the group.

## Multicast Routing Protocols

Multicast routing protocols enable a collection of multicast routing devices to build (join) distribution trees when a host on a directly attached subnet, typically a LAN, wants to receive traffic from a certain multicast group, prune branches, locate sources and groups, and prevent routing loops.

There are several multicast routing protocols:

- **Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)**—The first of the multicast routing protocols and hampered by a number of limitations that make this method unattractive for large-scale Internet use. DVMRP is a dense-mode-only protocol, and uses the flood-and-prune or implicit join method to deliver traffic everywhere and then determine where the uninterested receivers are. DVMRP uses source-based distribution trees in the form (S,G), and builds its own multicast routing tables for RPF checks.
- **Multicast OSPF (MOSPF)**—Extends OSPF for multicast use, but only for dense mode. However, MOSPF has an explicit join message, so routing devices do not have to flood their entire domain with multicast traffic from every source. MOSPF uses source-based distribution trees in the form (S,G).
- **Bidirectional PIM mode**—A variation of PIM. Bidirectional PIM builds bidirectional shared trees that are rooted at a rendezvous point (RP) address. Bidirectional traffic does not switch to shortest path trees as in PIM-SM and is therefore optimized for routing state size instead of path length. This means that the end-to-end latency might be longer compared to PIM sparse mode. Bidirectional PIM routes are always wildcard-source (\*,G) routes. The protocol eliminates the need for (S,G) routes and data-triggered events. The bidirectional (\*,G) group trees carry traffic both upstream from senders toward the RP, and downstream from the RP to receivers. As a consequence, the strict reverse path forwarding (RPF)-based

rules found in other PIM modes do not apply to bidirectional PIM. Instead, bidirectional PIM (\*,G) routes forward traffic from all sources and the RP. Bidirectional PIM routing devices must have the ability to accept traffic on many potential incoming interfaces. Bidirectional PIM scales well because it needs no source-specific (S,G) state. Bidirectional PIM is recommended in deployments with many dispersed sources and many dispersed receivers.

- *PIM dense mode*—In this mode of PIM, the assumption is that almost all possible subnets have at least one receiver wanting to receive the multicast traffic from a source, so the network is *flooded* with traffic on all possible branches, then pruned back when branches do not express an interest in receiving the packets, explicitly (by message) or implicitly (time-out silence). This is the *dense mode* of multicast operation. LANs are appropriate networks for dense-mode operation. Some multicast routing protocols, especially older ones, support only dense-mode operation, which makes them inappropriate for use on the Internet. In contrast to DVMRP and MOSPF, PIM dense mode allows a routing device to use any unicast routing protocol and performs RPF checks using the unicast routing table. PIM dense mode has an implicit join message, so routing devices use the flood-and-prune method to deliver traffic everywhere and then determine where the uninterested receivers are. PIM dense mode uses source-based distribution trees in the form (S,G), as do all dense-mode protocols. PIM also supports sparse-dense mode, with mixed sparse and dense groups, but there is no special notation for that operational mode. If *sparse-dense mode* is supported, the multicast routing protocol allows some multicast groups to be sparse and other groups to be dense.
- *PIM sparse mode*—In this mode of PIM, the assumption is that very few of the possible receivers want packets from each source, so the network establishes and sends packets only on branches that have at least one leaf indicating (by message) an interest in the traffic. This multicast protocol allows a routing device to use any unicast routing protocol and performs reverse-path forwarding (RPF) checks using the unicast routing table. PIM sparse mode has an *explicit* join message, so routing devices determine where the interested receivers are and send join messages upstream to their neighbors, building trees from receivers to the rendezvous point (RP). PIM sparse mode uses an RP routing device as the initial source of multicast group traffic and therefore builds distribution trees in the form (\*,G), as do all sparse-mode protocols. PIM sparse mode migrates to an (S,G) source-based tree if that path is shorter than through the RP for a particular multicast group's traffic. WANs are appropriate networks for sparse-mode operation, and indeed a common multicast guideline is not to run dense mode on a WAN under any circumstances.
- *Core Based Trees (CBT)*—Shares all of the characteristics of PIM sparse mode (sparse mode, explicit join, and shared (\*,G) trees), but is said to be more efficient at finding sources than PIM sparse mode. CBT is rarely encountered outside academic discussions. There are no large-scale deployments of CBT, commercial or otherwise.
- *PIM source-specific multicast (SSM)*—Enhancement to PIM sparse mode that allows a client to receive multicast traffic directly from the source, without the help of an RP. Used with IGMPv3 to create a shortest-path tree between receiver and source.
- *IGMPv1*—The original protocol defined in RFC 1112, *Host Extensions for IP Multicasting*. IGMPv1 sends an explicit join message to the routing device, but uses a timeout to determine when hosts leave a group.

Three versions of the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) run between receiver hosts and routing devices.

- IGMPv2—Defined in RFC 2236, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 2*. Among other features, IGMPv2 adds an explicit leave message to the join message.
- IGMPv3—Defined in RFC 3376, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3*. Among other features, IGMPv3 optimizes support for a single source of content for a multicast group, or source-specific multicast (SSM). Used with PIM SSM to create a shortest-path tree between receiver and source.
- Bootstrap Router (BSR) and Auto-Rendezvous Point (RP)—Allow sparse-mode routing protocols to find RPs within the routing domain (autonomous system, or AS). RP addresses can also be statically configured.
- Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)—Allows groups located in one multicast routing domain to find RPs in other routing domains. MSDP is not used on an RP if all receivers and sources are located in the same routing domain. Typically runs on the same routing device as PIM sparse mode RP. Not appropriate if all receivers and sources are located in the same routing domain.
- Session Announcement Protocol (SAP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP)—Display multicast session names and correlate the names with multicast traffic. SDP is a session directory protocol that advertises multimedia conference sessions and communicates setup information to participants who want to join the session. A client commonly uses SDP to announce a conference session by periodically multicasting an announcement packet to a well-known multicast address and port using SAP.
- Pragmatic General Multicast (PGM)—Special protocol layer for multicast traffic that can be used between the IP layer and the multicast application to add reliability to multicast traffic. PGM allows a receiver to detect missing information in all cases and request replacement information if the receiver application requires it.

The differences among the multicast routing protocols are summarized in [Table 3 on page 13](#).

**Table 3: Multicast Routing Protocols Compared**

Multicast Routing Protocol	Dense Mode	Sparse Mode	Implicit Join	Explicit Join	(S,G) SBT	(* ,G) Shared Tree
DVMRP	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
MOSPF	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
PIM dense mode	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
PIM sparse mode	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes, maybe	Yes, initially
Bidirectional PIM	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
CBT	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes

Table 3: Multicast Routing Protocols Compared (*continued*)

Multicast Routing Protocol	Dense Mode	Sparse Mode	Implicit Join	Explicit Join	(S,G) SBT	(* ,G) Shared Tree
SSM	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes, maybe	Yes, initially
IGMPv1	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes, maybe	Yes, initially
IGMPv2	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes, maybe	Yes, initially
IGMPv3	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes, maybe	Yes, initially
BSR and Auto-RP	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes, maybe	Yes, initially
MSDP	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes, maybe	Yes, initially

It is important to realize that retransmissions due to a high bit-error rate on a link or overloaded routing device can make multicast as inefficient as repeated unicast. Therefore, there is a trade-off in many multicast applications regarding the session support provided by the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) (but TCP always resends missing segments), or the simple drop-and-continue strategy of the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) datagram service (but reordering can become an issue). Modern multicast uses UDP almost exclusively.

### T Series Router Multicast Performance

The Juniper Networks T Series Core Routers handle extreme multicast packet replication requirements with a minimum of router load. Each memory component replicates a multicast packet twice at most. Even in the worst-case scenario involving maximum fan-out, when 1 input port and 63 output ports need a copy of the packet, the T Series routing platform copies a multicast packet only six times. Most multicast distribution trees are much sparser, so in many cases only two or three replications are necessary. In no case does the T Series architecture have an impact on multicast performance, even with the largest multicast fan-out requirements.

## Understanding Layer 3 Multicast Functionality on the SRX5K-MPC

Multicast is a “one source, many destinations” method of traffic distribution, meaning that only the destinations that explicitly indicate their need to receive the information from a particular source receive the traffic stream.

In the data plane of the SRX Series chassis, the SRX5000 line Module Port Concentrator (SRX5K-MPC) forwards Layer 3 IP multicast data packets, which include multicast protocol packets (for example, MLD, IGMP and PIM packets), and the data packets.

In incoming direction, the MPC receives multicast packets from an interface and forwards them to the central point or to a Services Processing Unit (SPU). The SPU performs multicast route lookup, flow-based security check, and packet replication.

In outgoing direction, the MPC receives copies of a multicast packet or Layer 3 multicast control protocol packets from SPU, and transmits them to either multicast capable routers or to hosts in a multicast group.

In the SRX Series chassis, the SPU perform multicast route lookup, if available, to forward an incoming multicast packet and replicates it for each multicast outgoing interface. After receiving replicated multicast packets and their corresponding outgoing interface information from the SPU, the MPC transmits these packets to next hops.

**NOTE:** On all SRX Series devices, during RG1 failover with multicast traffic and high number of multicast sessions, the failover delay is from 90 through 120 seconds for traffic to resume on the secondary node. The delay of 90 through 120 seconds is only for the first failover. For subsequent failovers, the traffic resumes within 8 through 18 seconds.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling PIM Sparse Mode](#) | 289

## Multicast Configuration Overview

You configure a router network to support multicast applications with a related family of protocols. To use multicast, you must understand the basic components of a multicast network and their relationships, and then configure the device to act as a node in the network.

To configure the device as a node in a multicast network:

1. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast sources.  
Receivers must be able to locate these sources.
2. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast group receivers.  
If receivers are present, IGMP is needed.

3. Determine whether to use the sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode of multicast operation.  
Each mode has different configuration considerations.
4. Determine the address of the rendezvous point (RP) if sparse or sparse-dense mode is used.
5. Determine whether to locate the RP with the static configuration, bootstrap router (BSR), or auto-RP method.  
See:
  - [Understanding Static RP on page 313](#)
  - [Understanding the PIM Bootstrap Router on page 334](#)
  - [Understanding PIM Auto-RP on page 339](#)
6. Determine whether to configure multicast to use its own reverse-path forwarding (RPF) routing table when configuring PIM in sparse, dense, or sparse-dense modes.  
See [“Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding” on page 1003](#)
7. (Optional) Configure the SAP and SDP protocols to listen for multicast session announcements.  
See [“Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol” on page 521](#).
8. Configure IGMP.  
See [“Configuring IGMP” on page 22](#).
9. (Optional) Configure the PIM static RP.  
See [“Configuring Static RP” on page 313](#).
10. (Optional) Filter PIM register messages from unauthorized groups and sources.  
See [“Example: Rejecting Incoming PIM Register Messages on RP Routers” on page 356](#) and [“Example: Stopping Outgoing PIM Register Messages on a Designated Router” on page 351](#).
11. (Optional) Configure a PIM RPF routing table.  
See [“Example: Configuring a PIM RPF Routing Table” on page 1010](#).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Multicast Overview | 2](#)

*Verifying a Multicast Configuration*



## IPv6 Multicast Flow

### IN THIS SECTION

- [IPv6 Multicast Flow Overview | 17](#)

### IPv6 Multicast Flow Overview

The IPv6 multicast flow adds or enhances the following features:

- IPv6 transit multicast which includes the following packet functions:
  - Normal packet handling
  - Fragment handling
  - Packet reordering
- Protocol-Independent Multicast version 6 (PIMv6) flow handling
- Other multicast routing protocols, such as Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)

The structure and processing of IPv6 multicast data session are the same as those of IPv4. Each data session has the following:

- One template session
- Several leaf sessions.

The reverse path forwarding (RPF) check behavior for IPv6 is the same as that for IPv4. Incoming multicast data is accepted only if the RPF check succeeds. In an IPv6 multicast flow, incoming Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) protocol packets are accepted only if MLD or PIM is enabled in the security zone for the incoming interface. Sessions for multicast protocol packets have a default timeout value of 300 seconds. This value cannot be configured. The null register packet is sent to rendezvous point (RP).

In IPv6 multicast flow, a multicast router has the following three roles:

- Designated router

This router receives the multicast packets, encapsulates them with unicast IP headers, and sends them for multicast flow.

- Intermediate router

There are two sessions for the packets, the control session, for the outer unicast packets, and the data session. The security policies are applied to the data session and the control session, is used for forwarding.

- Rendezvous point

The RP receives the unicast PIM register packet, separates the unicast header, and then forwards the inner multicast packet. The packets received by RP are sent to the pd interface for decapsulation and are later handled like normal multicast packets.

On a Services Processing Unit (SPU), the multicast session is created as a template session for matching the incoming packet's tuple. Leaf sessions are connected to the template session. On the Customer Premise Equipment (CPE), only the template session is created. Each CPE session carries the fan-out lists that are used for load-balanced distribution of multicast SPU sessions.

**NOTE:** IPv6 multicast uses the IPv4 multicast behavior for session distribution.

The network service access point identifier (nsapi) of the leaf session is set up on the multicast text traffic going into the tunnels, to point to the outgoing tunnel. The zone ID of the tunnel is used for policy lookup for the leaf session in the second stage. Multicast packets are unidirectional. Thus for multicast text session sent into the tunnels, forwarding sessions are not created.

When the multicast route ages out, the corresponding chain of multicast sessions is deleted. When the multicast route changes, then the corresponding chain of multicast sessions is deleted. This forces the next packet hitting the multicast route to take the first path and re-create the chain of sessions; the multicast route counter is not affected.

**NOTE:** The IPv6 multicast packet reorder approach is same as that for IPv4.

For the encapsulating router, the incoming packet is multicast, and the outgoing packet is unicast. For the intermediate router, the incoming packet is unicast, and the outgoing packet is unicast.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## Supported IP Multicast Protocol Standards

Junos OS substantially supports the following RFCs and Internet drafts, which define standards for IP multicast protocols, including the Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP), Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP), Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD), Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP), Pragmatic General Multicast (PGM), Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), Session Announcement Protocol (SAP), and Session Description Protocol (SDP).

- RFC 1112, *Host Extensions for IP Multicasting* (defines IGMP Version 1)
- RFC 2236, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 2*
- RFC 2327, *SDP: Session Description Protocol*
- RFC 2710, *Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6*
- RFC 2858, *Multiprotocol Extensions for BGP-4*
- RFC 3031, *Multiprotocol Label Switching Architecture*
- RFC 3376, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3*
- RFC 3956, *Embedding the Rendezvous Point (RP) Address in an IPv6 Multicast Address*
- RFC 3590, *Source Address Selection for the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol*
- RFC 7761, *Protocol Independent Multicast – Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification*
- RFC 4604, *Using IGMPv3 and MLDv2 for Source-Specific Multicast*
- RFC 4607, *Source-Specific Multicast for IP*
- RFC 4610, *Anycast-RP Using Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)*
- RFC 5015, *Bidirectional Protocol Independent Multicast (BIDIR-PIM)*
- RFC 5059, *Bootstrap Router (BSR) Mechanism for Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)*

The scoping mechanism is not supported.

- RFC 6513, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*
- RFC 6514, *BGP Encodings and Procedures for Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*
- Internet draft draft-raggarwa-l3vpn-bgp-mvpn-extranet-08.txt, *Extranet in BGP Multicast VPN (MVPN)*
- Internet draft draft-rosen-l3vpn-spmsi-joins-mldp-03.txt, *MVPN: S-PMSI Join Extensions for mLDP-Created Tunnels*

The following RFCs and Internet drafts do not define standards, but provide information about multicast protocols and related technologies. The IETF classifies them variously as “Best Current Practice,” “Experimental,” or “Informational.”

- RFC 1075, *Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol*
- RFC 2362, *Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification*
- RFC 2365, *Administratively Scoped IP Multicast*
- RFC 2547, *BGP/MPLS VPNs*
- RFC 2974, *Session Announcement Protocol*
- RFC 3208, *PGM Reliable Transport Protocol Specification*
- RFC 3446, *Anycast Rendezvous Point (RP) mechanism using Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) and Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)*
- RFC 3569, *An Overview of Source-Specific Multicast (SSM)*
- RFC 3618, *Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)*
- RFC 3810, *Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 (MLDv2) for IPv6*
- RFC 3973, *Protocol Independent Multicast – Dense Mode (PIM-DM): Protocol Specification (Revised)*
- RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-idmr-dvmrp-v3-11.txt, *Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-mboned-ssm232-08.txt, *Source-Specific Protocol Independent Multicast in 232/8*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-mmusic-sap-00.txt, *SAP: Session Announcement Protocol*
- Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs*

Only section 7, “Data MDT: Optimizing flooding,” is supported.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Accessing Standards Documents on the Internet*

# 2

PART

## Managing Group Membership

---

Configuring IGMP and MLD | **22**

Configuring IGMP Snooping | **91**

Configuring MLD Snooping | **162**

Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration | **221**

---

# Configuring IGMP and MLD

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Configuring IGMP | 22](#)
- [Verifying the IGMP Version | 54](#)
- [Configuring MLD | 55](#)
- [Understanding Distributed IGMP | 85](#)
- [Enabling Distributed IGMP | 87](#)

## Configuring IGMP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Group Membership Protocols | 23](#)
- [Understanding IGMP | 24](#)
- [Configuring IGMP | 26](#)
- [Enabling IGMP | 28](#)
- [Modifying the IGMP Host-Query Message Interval | 29](#)
- [Modifying the IGMP Query Response Interval | 30](#)
- [Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for IGMP | 31](#)
- [Filtering Unwanted IGMP Reports at the IGMP Interface Level | 32](#)
- [Accepting IGMP Messages from Remote Subnetworks | 33](#)
- [Modifying the IGMP Last-Member Query Interval | 34](#)
- [Modifying the IGMP Robustness Variable | 35](#)
- [Limiting the Maximum IGMP Message Rate | 37](#)
- [Changing the IGMP Version | 37](#)
- [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership | 39](#)
- [Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events | 47](#)
- [Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 49](#)

- [Tracing IGMP Protocol Traffic | 51](#)
- [Disabling IGMP | 53](#)
- [IGMP and Nonstop Active Routing | 54](#)

## Understanding Group Membership Protocols

There is a big difference between the multicast protocols used between host and routing device and between the multicast routing devices themselves. Hosts on a given subnetwork need to inform their routing device only whether or not they are interested in receiving packets from a certain multicast group. The source host needs to inform its routing devices only that it is the source of traffic for a particular multicast group. In other words, no detailed knowledge of the distribution tree is needed by any hosts; only a group membership protocol is needed to inform routing devices of their participation in a multicast group. Between adjacent routing devices, on the other hand, the multicast routing protocols must avoid loops as they build a detailed sense of the network topology and distribution tree from source to leaf. So, different multicast protocols are used for the host-router portion and the router-router portion of the multicast network.

Multicast group membership protocols enable a routing device to detect when a host on a directly attached subnet, typically a LAN, wants to receive traffic from a certain multicast group. Even if more than one host on the LAN wants to receive traffic for that multicast group, the routing device sends only one copy of each packet for that multicast group out on that interface, because of the inherent broadcast nature of LANs. When the multicast group membership protocol informs the routing device that there are no interested hosts on the subnet, the packets are withheld and that leaf is pruned from the distribution tree.

The Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol are the standard IP multicast group membership protocols: IGMP and MLD have several versions that are supported by hosts and routing devices:

- **IGMPv1**—The original protocol defined in RFC 1112. An explicit join message is sent to the routing device, but a timeout is used to determine when hosts leave a group. This process wastes processing cycles on the routing device, especially on older or smaller routing devices.
- **IGMPv2**—Defined in RFC 2236. Among other features, IGMPv2 adds an explicit leave message to the join message so that routing devices can more easily determine when a group has no interested listeners on a LAN.
- **IGMPv3**—Defined in RFC 3376. Among other features, IGMPv3 optimizes support for a single source of content for a multicast group, or *source-specific multicast (SSM)*.
- **MLDv1**—Defined in RFC 2710. MLDv1 is similar to IGMPv2.
- **MLDv2**—Defined in RFC 3810. MLDv2 similar to IGMPv3.

The various versions of IGMP and MLD are backward compatible. It is common for a routing device to run multiple versions of IGMP and MLD on LAN interfaces. Backward compatibility is achieved by dropping back to the most basic of all versions run on a LAN. For example, if one host is running IGMPv1, any routing device attached to the LAN running IGMPv2 can drop back to IGMPv1 operation, effectively eliminating the IGMPv2 advantages. Running multiple IGMP versions ensures that both IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 hosts find peers for their versions on the routing device.



**CAUTION:** On MX Series platforms, IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 can or cannot be configured together on the same interface, depending on the Junos OS release at your installation. Configuring both together can cause unexpected behavior in multicast traffic forwarding.

SEE ALSO

| [Configuring MLD](#) | 55

## Understanding IGMP

The Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) manages the membership of hosts and routing devices in multicast groups. IP hosts use IGMP to report their multicast group memberships to any immediately neighboring multicast routing devices. Multicast routing devices use IGMP to learn, for each of their attached physical networks, which groups have members.

IGMP is also used as the transport for several related multicast protocols (for example, Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol [DVMRP] and Protocol Independent Multicast version 1 [PIMv1]).

A routing device receives explicit join and prune messages from those neighboring routing devices that have downstream group members. When PIM is the multicast protocol in use, IGMP begins the process as follows:

1. To join a multicast group, G, a host conveys its membership information through IGMP.
2. The routing device then forwards data packets addressed to a multicast group G to only those interfaces on which explicit join messages have been received.
3. A designated router (DR) sends periodic join and prune messages toward a group-specific rendezvous point (RP) for each group for which it has active members. One or more routing devices are automatically or statically designated as the RP, and all routing devices must explicitly join through the RP.
4. Each routing device along the path toward the RP builds a wildcard (any-source) state for the group and sends join and prune messages toward the RP.



The term *route entry* is used to refer to the state maintained in a routing device to represent the distribution tree.

A route entry can include such fields as:

- source address
- group address
- incoming interface from which packets are accepted
- list of outgoing interfaces to which packets are sent
- timers
- flag bits

The wildcard route entry's incoming interface points toward the RP.

The outgoing interfaces point to the neighboring downstream routing devices that have sent join and prune messages toward the RP as well as the directly connected hosts that have requested membership to group G.

5. This state creates a shared, RP-centered, distribution tree that reaches all group members.

IGMP is also used as the transport for several related multicast protocols (for example, Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol [DVMRP] and Protocol Independent Multicast version 1 [PIMv1]).

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, PIMv1 is not supported.

IGMP is an integral part of IP and must be enabled on all routing devices and hosts that need to receive IP multicast traffic.

For each attached network, a multicast routing device can be either a querier or a nonquerier. The querier routing device periodically sends general query messages to solicit group membership information. Hosts on the network that are members of a multicast group send report messages. When a host leaves a group, it sends a leave group message.

IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3) supports inclusion and exclusion lists. Inclusion lists enable you to specify which sources can send to a multicast group. This type of multicast group is called a source-specific multicast (SSM) group, and its multicast address is 232/8.

IGMPv3 provides support for source filtering. For example, a routing device can specify particular routing devices from which it accepts or rejects traffic. With IGMPv3, a multicast routing device can learn which sources are of interest to neighboring routing devices.

Exclusion mode works the opposite of an inclusion list. It allows any source but the ones listed to send to the SSM group.

IGMPv3 interoperates with versions 1 and 2 of the protocol. However, to remain compatible with older IGMP hosts and routing devices, IGMPv3 routing devices must also implement versions 1 and 2 of the

protocol. IGMPv3 supports the following membership-report record types: mode is allowed, allow new sources, and block old sources.

#### SEE ALSO

[Supported IP Multicast Protocol Standards | 19](#)

[Enabling IGMP | 28](#)

[Disabling IGMP | 53](#)

[Configuring IGMP | 22](#)

## Configuring IGMP

Before you begin:

1. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast sources. Receivers must be able to locate these sources.
2. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast group receivers. If receivers are present, IGMP is needed.
3. Determine whether to configure multicast to use sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode. Each mode has different configuration considerations.
4. Determine the address of the RP if sparse or sparse-dense mode is used.
5. Determine whether to locate the RP with the static configuration, BSR, or auto-RP method.
6. Determine whether to configure multicast to use its own RPF routing table when configuring PIM in sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode.
7. Configure the SAP and SDP protocols to listen for multicast session announcements. See [“Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol” on page 521](#).

To configure the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP), include the **igmp** statement:

```
igmp {
  accounting;
  interface interface-name {
    disable;
    (accounting | no-accounting);
    group-policy [ policy-names ];
    immediate-leave;
    oif-map map-name;
    promiscuous-mode;
    ssm-map ssm-map-name;
```

```

static {
    group multicast-group-address {
        exclude;
        group-count number;
        group-increment increment;
        source ip-address {
            source-count number;
            source-increment increment;
        }
    }
}
version version;
}
query-interval seconds;
query-last-member-interval seconds;
query-response-interval seconds;
robust-count number;
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols]

By default, IGMP is enabled on all interfaces on which you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), and on all broadcast interfaces on which you configure the Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).

**NOTE:** You can configure IGMP on an interface without configuring PIM. PIM is generally not needed on IGMP downstream interfaces. Therefore, only one “pseudo PIM interface” is created to represent all IGMP downstream (IGMP-only) interfaces on the router. This reduces the amount of router resources, such as memory, that are consumed. You must configure PIM on upstream IGMP interfaces to enable multicast routing, perform reverse-path forwarding for multicast data packets, populate the multicast forwarding table for upstream interfaces, and in the case of bidirectional PIM and PIM sparse mode, to distribute IGMP group memberships into the multicast routing domain.

## Enabling IGMP

The Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) manages multicast groups by establishing, maintaining, and removing groups on a subnet. Multicast routing devices use IGMP to learn which groups have members on each of their attached physical networks. IGMP must be enabled for the router to receive IPv4 multicast packets. IGMP is only needed for IPv4 networks, because multicast is handled differently in IPv6 networks. IGMP is automatically enabled on all IPv4 interfaces on which you configure PIM and on all IPv4 broadcast interfaces when you configure DVMRP.

If IGMP is not running on an interface—either because PIM and DVMRP are not configured on the interface or because IGMP is explicitly disabled on the interface—you can explicitly enable IGMP.

To explicitly enable IGMP:

1. If PIM and DVMRP are not running on the interface, explicitly enable IGMP by including the interface name.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/0.0
```

2. See if IGMP is disabled on any interfaces. In the following example, IGMP is disabled on a Gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# show
interface fe-0/0/0.0;
interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
  disable;
}
```

3. Enable IGMP on the interface by deleting the **disable** statement.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
delete interface ge-1/0/0.0 disable
```

4. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# show
interface fe-0/0/0.0;
```

```
interface ge-1/0/0.0;
```

5. Verify the operation of IGMP on the interfaces by checking the output of the **show igmp interface** command.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

[Disabling IGMP | 53](#)

[show igmp interface | 1820](#)

### Modifying the IGMP Host-Query Message Interval

The objective of IGMP is to keep routers up to date with group membership of the entire subnet. Routers need not know who all the members are, only that members exist. Each host keeps track of which multicast groups are subscribed to. On each link, one router is elected the querier. The IGMP querier router periodically sends general host-query messages on each attached network to solicit membership information. The messages are sent to the all-systems multicast group address, 224.0.0.1.

The query interval, the response interval, and the robustness variable are related in that they are all variables that are used to calculate the group membership timeout. The group membership timeout is the number of seconds that must pass before a multicast router determines that no more members of a host group exist on a subnet. The group membership timeout is calculated as the (robustness variable x query-interval) + (query-response-interval). If no reports are received for a particular group before the group membership timeout has expired, the routing device stops forwarding remotely-originated multicast packets for that group onto the attached network.

By default, host-query messages are sent every 125 seconds. You can change this interval to change the number of IGMP messages sent on the subnet.

To modify the query interval:

1. Configure the interval.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set query-interval 200
```

The value can be from 1 through 1024 seconds.

2. Verify the configuration by checking the IGMP Query Interval field in the output of the **show igmp interface** command.

3. Verify the operation of the query interval by checking the Membership Query field in the output of the **show igmp statistics** command.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

[Modifying the IGMP Query Response Interval | 30](#)

[Modifying the IGMP Robustness Variable | 35](#)

[show igmp interface | 1820](#)

[show igmp statistics | 1874](#)

### Modifying the IGMP Query Response Interval

The query response interval is the maximum amount of time that can elapse between when the querier router sends a host-query message and when it receives a response from a host. Configuring this interval allows you to adjust the burst peaks of IGMP messages on the subnet. Set a larger interval to make the traffic less bursty. Bursty traffic refers to an uneven pattern of data transmission: sometimes a very high data transmission rate, whereas at other times a very low data transmission rate.

The query response interval, the host-query interval, and the robustness variable are related in that they are all variables that are used to calculate the group membership timeout. The group membership timeout is the number of seconds that must pass before a multicast router determines that no more members of a host group exist on a subnet. The group membership timeout is calculated as the (robustness variable x query-interval) + (query-response-interval). If no reports are received for a particular group before the group membership timeout has expired, the routing device stops forwarding remotely originated multicast packets for that group onto the attached network.

The default query response interval is 10 seconds. You can configure a subsecond interval up to one digit to the right of the decimal point. The configurable range is 0.1 through 0.9, then in 1-second intervals 1 through 999,999.

To modify the query response interval:

1. Configure the interval.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set query-response-interval 0.4
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the IGMP Query Response Interval field in the output of the **show igmp interface** command.

3. Verify the operation of the query interval by checking the Membership Query field in the output of the **show igmp statistics** command.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

[Modifying the IGMP Host-Query Message Interval | 29](#)

[Modifying the IGMP Robustness Variable | 35](#)

[show igmp interface | 1820](#)

[show igmp statistics | 1874](#)

### Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for IGMP

The immediate leave setting is useful for minimizing the leave latency of IGMP memberships. When this setting is enabled, the routing device leaves the multicast group immediately after the last host leaves the multicast group.

The immediate-leave setting enables host tracking, meaning that the device keeps track of the hosts that send join messages. This allows IGMP to determine when the last host sends a leave message for the multicast group.

When the immediate leave setting is enabled, the device removes an interface from the forwarding-table entry without first sending IGMP group-specific queries to the interface. The interface is pruned from the multicast tree for the multicast group specified in the IGMP leave message. The immediate leave setting ensures optimal bandwidth management for hosts on a switched network, even when multiple multicast groups are being used simultaneously.

When immediate leave is disabled and one host sends a leave group message, the routing device first sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds. If no receiver responds, the routing device removes all hosts on the interface from the multicast group. Immediate leave is disabled by default for both IGMP version 2 and IGMP version 3.

**NOTE:** Although host tracking is enabled for IGMPv2 and MLDv1 when you enable immediate leave, use immediate leave with these versions only when there is one host on the interface. The reason is that IGMPv2 and MLDv1 use a report suppression mechanism whereby only one host on an interface sends a group join report in response to a membership query. The other interested hosts suppress their reports. The purpose of this mechanism is to avoid a flood of reports for the same group. But it also interferes with host tracking, because the router only knows about the one interested host and does not know about the others.

To enable immediate leave on an interface:

1. Configure immediate leave on the IGMP interface.

```
[edit protocols IGMP]
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/0.1 immediate-leave
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the Immediate Leave field in the output of the **show igmp interface** command.

SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

[show igmp interface | 1820](#)

## Filtering Unwanted IGMP Reports at the IGMP Interface Level

Suppose you need to limit the subnets that can join a certain multicast group. The **group-policy** statement enables you to filter unwanted IGMP reports at the interface level. When this statement is enabled on a router running IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) or version 3 (IGMPv3), after the router receives an IGMP report, the router compares the group against the specified group policy and performs the action configured in that policy (for example, rejects the report if the policy matches the defined address or network).

You define the policy to match only IGMP group addresses (for IGMPv2) by using the policy's **route-filter** statement to match the group address. You define the policy to match IGMP (source, group) addresses (for IGMPv3) by using the policy's **route-filter** statement to match the group address and the policy's **source-address-filter** statement to match the source address.



**CAUTION:** On MX Series platforms, IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 can or cannot be configured together on the same interface, depending on the Junos OS release at your installation. Configuring both together can cause unexpected behavior in multicast traffic forwarding.

To filter unwanted IGMP reports:

1. Configure an IGMPv2 policy.

```
[edit policy-statement reject_policy_v2]
user@host# set from route-filter 233.252.0.1/32 exact
```



```
user@host# set from route-filter 239.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set then reject
```

2. Configure an IGMPv3 policy.

```
[edit policy-statement reject_policy_v3]
user@host# set from route-filter 233.252.0.1/32 exact
user@host# set from route-filter 239.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set from source-address-filter 10.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set from source-address-filter 127.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set then reject
```

3. Apply the policies to the IGMP interfaces on which you prefer not to receive specific group or (source, group) reports. In this example, **ge-0/0/0.1** is running IGMPv2, and **ge-0/1/1.0** is running IGMPv3.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/0.1 group-policy reject_policy_v2
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/1.0 group-policy reject_policy_v3
```

4. Verify the operation of the filter by checking the Rejected Report field in the output of the **show igmp statistics** command.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

*Example: Configuring Policy Chains and Route Filters*

[show igmp statistics | 1874](#)

### Accepting IGMP Messages from Remote Subnetworks

By default, IGMP interfaces accept IGMP messages only from the same subnet. Including the **promiscuous-mode** statement enables the routing device to accept IGMP messages from indirectly connected subnets.

**NOTE:** When you enable IGMP on an unnumbered Ethernet interface that uses a /32 loopback address as a donor address, you must configure IGMP promiscuous mode to accept the IGMP packets received on this interface.

**NOTE:** When enabling promiscuous-mode, all routers on the ethernet segment must be configured with the promiscuous mode statement. Otherwise, only the interface configured with lowest IPv4 address acts as the querier for IGMP for this Ethernet segment.

To enable IGMP promiscuous mode on an interface:

1. Configure the IGMP interface.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/1.0 promiscuous-mode
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the Promiscuous Mode field in the output of the **show igmp interface** command.
3. Verify the operation of the filter by checking the Rx non-local field in the output of the **show igmp statistics** command.

SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

*Loopback Interface Configuration in the Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*

[show igmp interface | 1820](#)

[show igmp statistics | 1874](#)

## Modifying the IGMP Last-Member Query Interval

The last-member query interval is the maximum amount of time between group-specific query messages, including those sent in response to leave-group messages. You can configure this interval to change the amount of time it takes a routing device to detect the loss of the last member of a group.

When the routing device that is serving as the querier receives a leave-group message from a host, the routing device sends multiple group-specific queries to the group being left. The querier sends a specific

number of these queries at a specific interval. The number of queries sent is called the last-member query count. The interval at which the queries are sent is called the last-member query interval. Because both settings are configurable, you can adjust the leave latency. The IGMP leave latency is the time between a request to leave a multicast group and the receipt of the last byte of data for the multicast group.

The last-member query count x (times) the last-member query interval = (equals) the amount of time it takes a routing device to determine that the last member of a group has left the group and to stop forwarding group traffic.

The default last-member query interval is 1 second. You can configure a subsecond interval up to one digit to the right of the decimal point. The configurable range is 0.1 through 0.9, then in 1-second intervals 1 through 999,999.

To modify this interval:

1. Configure the time (in seconds) that the routing device waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.

```
[edit protocols igmp]  
user@host# set query-last-member-interval 0.1
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the IGMP Last Member Query Interval field in the output of the **show igmp interfaces** command.

**NOTE:** You can configure the last-member query count by configuring the robustness variable. The two are always equal.

SEE ALSO

[Modifying the IGMP Robustness Variable | 35](#)

[show pim interfaces | 2054](#)

## Modifying the IGMP Robustness Variable

Fine-tune the IGMP robustness variable to allow for expected packet loss on a subnet. The robust count automatically changes certain IGMP message intervals for IGMPv2 and IGMPv3. Increasing the robust count allows for more packet loss but increases the leave latency of the subnetwork.

When the query router receives an IGMP leave message on a shared network running IGMPv2, the query router must send an IGMP group query message a specified number of times. The number of IGMP group query messages sent is determined by the robust count.

The value of the robustness variable is also used in calculating the following IGMP message intervals:

- **Group member interval**—Amount of time that must pass before a multicast router determines that there are no more members of a group on a network. This interval is calculated as follows: (robustness variable x query-interval) + (1 x query-response-interval).
- **Other querier present interval**—The robust count is used to calculate the amount of time that must pass before a multicast router determines that there is no longer another multicast router that is the querier. This interval is calculated as follows: (robustness variable x query-interval) + (0.5 x query-response-interval).
- **Last-member query count**—Number of group-specific queries sent before the router assumes there are no local members of a group. The number of queries is equal to the value of the robustness variable.

In IGMPv3, a change of interface state causes the system to immediately transmit a state-change report from that interface. In case the state-change report is missed by one or more multicast routers, it is retransmitted. The number of times it is retransmitted is the robust count minus one. In IGMPv3, the robust count is also a factor in determining the group membership interval, the older version querier interval, and the other querier present interval.

By default, the robustness variable is set to 2. You might want to increase this value if you expect a subnet to lose packets.

The number can be from 2 through 10.

To change the value of the robustness variable:

1. Configure the robust count.

When you set the robust count, you are in effect configuring the number of times the querier retries queries on the connected subnets.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set robust-count 5
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the IGMP Robustness Count field in the output of the **show igmp interfaces** command.

SEE ALSO

Modifying the IGMP Host-Query Message Interval | 29

---

[Modifying the IGMP Query Response Interval | 30](#)

---

[Modifying the IGMP Last-Member Query Interval | 34](#)

---

[show pim interfaces | 2054](#)

---

[RFC 2236, Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 2](#)

---

[RFC 3376, Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3](#)

---

## Limiting the Maximum IGMP Message Rate

This section describes how to change the limit for the maximum number of IGMP packets transmitted in 1 second by the router.

Increasing the maximum number of IGMP packets transmitted per second might be useful on a router with a large number of interfaces participating in IGMP.

To change the limit for the maximum number of IGMP packets the router can transmit in 1 second, include the **maximum-transmit-rate** statement and specify the maximum number of packets per second to be transmitted.

SEE ALSO

---

[maximum-transmit-rate \(Protocols IGMP\) | 1409](#)

---

## Changing the IGMP Version

By default, the routing device runs IGMPv2. Routing devices running different versions of IGMP determine the lowest common version of IGMP that is supported by hosts on their subnet and operate in that version.

To enable source-specific multicast (SSM) functionality, you must configure version 3 on the host and the host's directly connected routing device. If a source address is specified in a multicast group that is statically configured, the version must be set to IGMPv3.

If a static multicast group is configured with the source address defined, and the IGMP version is configured to be version 2, the source is ignored and only the group is added. In this case, the join is treated as an IGMPv2 group join.

**BEST PRACTICE:** If you configure the IGMP version setting at the individual interface hierarchy level, it overrides the **interface all** statement. That is, the new interface does not inherit the version number that you specified with the **interface all** statement. By default, that new interface is enabled with **version 2**. You must explicitly specify a **version number** when adding a new interface. For example, if you specified **version 3** with **interface all**, you would need to configure the **version 3** statement for the new interface. Additionally, if you configure an interface for a multicast group at the **[edit interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address]** hierarchy level, you must specify a **version number** as well as the other group parameters. Otherwise, the interface is enabled with the default **version 2**.

If you have already configured the routing device to use IGMP version 1 (IGMPv1) and then configure it to use IGMPv2, the routing device continues to use IGMPv1 for up to 6 minutes and then uses IGMPv2.

To change to IGMPv3 for SSM functionality:

1. Configure the IGMP interface.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/0 version 3
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the version field in the output of the **show igmp interfaces** command. The **show igmp statistics** command has version-specific output fields, such as V1 Membership Report, V2 Membership Report, and V3 Membership Report.



**CAUTION:** On MX Series platforms, IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 can or cannot be configured together on the same interface, depending on the Junos OS release at your installation. Configuring both together can cause unexpected behavior in multicast traffic forwarding.

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

[show pim interfaces | 2054](#)

[show igmp statistics | 1874](#)

RFC 2236, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 2*

RFC 3376, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3*

## Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership

You can create IGMP static group membership to test multicast forwarding without a receiver host. When you enable IGMP static group membership, data is forwarded to an interface without that interface receiving membership reports from downstream hosts. The router on which you enable static IGMP group membership must be the designated router (DR) for the subnet. Otherwise, traffic does not flow downstream.

When enabling IGMP static group membership, you cannot configure multiple groups using the **group-count**, **group-increment**, **source-count**, and **source-increment** statements if the **all** option is specified as the IGMP interface.

Class-of-service (CoS) adjustment is not supported with IGMP static group membership.

In this example, you create static group 233.252.0.1.

1. On the DR, configure the static groups to be created by including the **static** statement and **group** statement and specifying which IP multicast address of the group to be created. When creating groups individually, you must specify a unique address for each group.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group 233.252.0.1
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol igmp
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group 233.252.0.1 ;
  }
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show igmp group** command to verify that static group 233.252.0.1 has been created.

```
user@host> show igmp group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.0.0.2
```

```
Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

**NOTE:** When you configure static IGMP group entries on point-to-point links that connect routing devices to a rendezvous point (RP), the static IGMP group entries do not generate join messages toward the RP.

When you create IGMP static group membership to test multicast forwarding on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, you can specify that a number of static groups be automatically created. This is useful when you want to test forwarding to multiple receivers without having to configure each receiver separately.

In this example, you create three groups.

1. On the DR, configure the number of static groups to be created by including the **group-count** statement and specifying the number of groups to be created.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group 233.252.0.1 group-count 3
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol igmp
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group 233.252.0.1 {
      group-count 3;
    }
  }
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and after the source is sending traffic, use the **show igmp group** command to verify that static groups 233.252.0.1, 233.252.0.2, and 233.252.0.3 have been created.

```
user@host> show igmp group
```



```

Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
  Group: 233.252.0.2
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
  Group: 233.252.0.3
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static

```

When you create IGMP static group membership to test multicast forwarding on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, you can also configure the group address to be automatically incremented for each group created. This is useful when you want to test forwarding to multiple receivers without having to configure each receiver separately and when you do not want the group addresses to be sequential.

In this example, you create three groups and increase the group address by an increment of two for each group.

1. On the DR, configure the group address increment by including the **group-increment** statement and specifying the number by which the address should be incremented for each group. The increment is specified in dotted decimal notation similar to an IPv4 address.

```

[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group 233.252.0.1 group-count 3 group-increment 0.0.0.2

```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```

user@host> show configuration protocol igmp

```

```

interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  version 3;
  static {
    group 233.252.0.1 {
      group-increment 0.0.0.2;
      group-count 3;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

3. After you have committed the configuration and after the source is sending traffic, use the **show igmp group** command to verify that static groups 233.252.0.1, 233.252.0.3, and 233.252.0.5 have been created.

```
user@host> show igmp group
```

```

Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
  Group: 233.252.0.3
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
  Group: 233.252.0.5
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static

```

When you create IGMP static group membership to test multicast forwarding on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, and your network is operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode, you can also specify that the multicast source address be accepted. This is useful when you want to test forwarding to multicast receivers from a specific multicast source.

If you specify a group address in the SSM range, you must also specify a source.

If a source address is specified in a multicast group that is statically configured, the IGMP version on the interface must be set to IGMPv3. IGMPv2 is the default value.

In this example, you create group 233.252.0.1 and accept IP address 10.0.0.2 as the only source.

1. On the DR, configure the source address by including the **source** statement and specifying the IPv4 address of the source host.

```

[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group 233.252.0.1 source 10.0.0.2

```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol igmp
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  version 3;
  static {
    group 233.252.0.1 {
      source 10.0.0.2;
    }
  }
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show igmp group** command to verify that static group 233.252.0.1 has been created and that source 10.0.0.2 has been accepted.

```
user@host> show igmp group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

When you create IGMP static group membership to test multicast forwarding on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, you can specify that a number of multicast sources be automatically accepted. This is useful when you want to test forwarding to multicast receivers from more than one specified multicast source.

In this example, you create group 233.252.0.1 and accept addresses 10.0.0.2, 10.0.0.3, and 10.0.0.4 as the sources.

1. On the DR, configure the number of multicast source addresses to be accepted by including the **source-count** statement and specifying the number of sources to be accepted.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group 233.252.0.1 source 10.0.0.2 source-count 3
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol igmp
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {  
  version 3;  
  static {  
    group 233.252.0.1 {  
      source 10.0.0.2 {  
        source-count 3;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show igmp group** command to verify that static group 233.252.0.1 has been created and that sources 10.0.0.2, 10.0.0.3, and 10.0.0.4 have been accepted.

```
user@host> show igmp group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2  
  Group: 233.252.0.1  
    Source: 10.0.0.2  
    Last reported by: Local  
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static  
  Group: 233.252.0.1  
    Source: 10.0.0.3  
    Last reported by: Local  
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static  
  Group: 233.252.0.1  
    Source: 10.0.0.4  
    Last reported by: Local  
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, and specify that a number of multicast sources be automatically accepted, you can also specify the number by which the address should be incremented for each source accepted. This is useful when you want to test forwarding to multiple receivers without having to configure each receiver separately and you do not want the source addresses to be sequential.

In this example, you create group 233.252.0.1 and accept addresses 10.0.0.2, 10.0.0.4, and 10.0.0.6 as the sources.

1. Configure the multicast source address increment by including the **source-increment** statement and specifying the number by which the address should be incremented for each source. The increment is specified in dotted decimal notation similar to an IPv4 address.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group 233.252.0.1 source 10.0.0.2 source-count 3 source-increment
0.0.0.2
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol igmp
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  version 3;
  static {
    group 233.252.0.1 {
      source 10.0.0.2 {
        source-count 3;
        source-increment 0.0.0.2;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and after the source is sending traffic, use the **show igmp group** command to verify that static group 233.252.0.1 has been created and that sources 10.0.0.2, 10.0.0.4, and 10.0.0.6 have been accepted.

```
user@host> show igmp group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
Group: 233.252.0.1
```

```

Source: 10.0.0.2
Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.0.0.4
Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.0.0.6
Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static

```

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic and your network is operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode, you can specify that certain multicast source addresses be excluded.

By default the multicast source address configured in a static group operates in include mode. In include mode the multicast traffic for the group is accepted from the source address configured. You can also configure the static group to operate in exclude mode. In exclude mode the multicast traffic for the group is accepted from any address other than the source address configured.

If a source address is specified in a multicast group that is statically configured, the IGMP version on the interface must be set to IGMPv3. IGMPv2 is the default value.

In this example, you exclude address 10.0.0.2 as a source for group 233.252.0.1.

1. On the DR, configure a multicast static group to operate in exclude mode by including the **exclude** statement and specifying which IPv4 source address to exclude.

```

[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group 233.252.0.1 exclude source 10.0.0.2

```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```

user@host> show configuration protocol igmp

```

```

interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  version 3;
  static {
    group 233.252.0.1 {
      exclude;
    }
  }
}

```

```
        source 10.0.0.2;
    }
}
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show igmp group detail** command to verify that static group 233.252.0.1 has been created and that the static group is operating in exclude mode.

user@host> **show igmp group detail**

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 10.0.0.2
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

SEE ALSO

<a href="#">Enabling MLD Static Group Membership   70</a>
<a href="#">group (Protocols IGMP)   1290</a>
<a href="#">group-count (Protocols IGMP)   1298</a>
<a href="#">group-increment (Protocols IGMP)   1300</a>
<a href="#">source-count (Protocols IGMP)   1609</a>
<a href="#">source-increment (Protocols IGMP)   1611</a>
<a href="#">static (Protocols IGMP)   1627</a>

Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events

To determine whether IGMP tuning is needed in a network, you can configure the routing device to record IGMP join and leave events. You can record events globally for the routing device or for individual interfaces.

[Table 4 on page 48](#) describes the recordable IGMP events.

Table 4: IGMP Event Messages

ERRMSG Tag	Definition
RPD_IGMP_JOIN	Records IGMP join events.
RPD_IGMP_LEAVE	Records IGMP leave events.
RPD_IGMP_ACCOUNTING_ON	Records when IGMP accounting is enabled on an IGMP interface.
RPD_IGMP_ACCOUNTING_OFF	Records when IGMP accounting is disabled on an IGMP interface.
RPD_IGMP_MEMBERSHIP_TIMEOUT	Records IGMP membership timeout events.

To enable IGMP accounting:

1. Enable accounting globally or on an IGMP interface. This example shows both options.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set accounting
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/0.2 accounting
```

2. Configure the events to be recorded and filter the events to a system log file with a descriptive filename, such as **igmp-events**.

```
[edit system syslog file igmp-events]
user@host# set any info
user@host# set match ".*RPD_IGMP_JOIN.* | .*RPD_IGMP_LEAVE.* | .*RPD_IGMP_ACCOUNTING.* |
.*RPD_IGMP_MEMBERSHIP_TIMEOUT.*"
```

3. Periodically archive the log file.

This example rotates the file size when it reaches 100 KB and keeps three files.

```
[edit system syslog file igmp-events]
user@host# set archive size 100000
user@host# set archive files 3
user@host# set archive archive-sites "ftp://user@host1//var/tmp" password "anonymous"
user@host# set archive archive-sites "ftp://user@host2//var/tmp" password "test"
user@host# set archive transfer-interval 24
user@host# set archive start-time 2011-01-07:12:30
```



4. You can monitor the system log file as entries are added to the file by running the **monitor start** and **monitor stop** commands.

```
user@host> monitor start igmp-events
```

```
*** igmp-events ***
Apr 16 13:08:23 host mgd[16416]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'user', command
'run monitor start igmp-events '
monitor
```

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

*Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties*

## Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces

The **group-limit** statement enables you to limit the number of IGMP multicast group joins for logical interfaces. When this statement is enabled on a router running IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) or version 3 (IGMPv3), the limit is applied upon receipt of the group report. Once the group limit is reached, subsequent join requests are rejected.

When configuring limits for IGMP multicast groups, keep the following in mind:

- Each any-source group (\*,G) counts as one group toward the limit.
- Each source-specific group (S,G) counts as one group toward the limit.
- Groups in IGMPv3 exclude mode are counted toward the limit.
- Multiple source-specific groups count individually toward the group limit, even if they are for the same group. For example, (S1, G1) and (S2, G1) would count as two groups toward the configured limit.
- Combinations of any-source groups and source-specific groups count individually toward the group limit, even if they are for the same group. For example, (\*, G1) and (S, G1) would count as two groups toward the configured limit.
- Configuring and committing a group limit on a network that is lower than what already exists on the network results in the removal of all groups from the configuration. The groups must then request to rejoin the network (up to the newly configured group limit).
- You can dynamically limit multicast groups on IGMP logical interfaces using dynamic profiles.

Starting in Junos OS Release 12.2, you can optionally configure a system log warning threshold for IGMP multicast group joins received on the logical interface. It is helpful to review the system log messages for troubleshooting purposes and to detect if an excessive amount of IGMP multicast group joins have been received on the interface. These log messages convey when the configured group limit has been exceeded, when the configured threshold has been exceeded, and when the number of groups drop below the configured threshold.

The **group-threshold** statement enables you to configure the threshold at which a warning message is logged. The range is 1 through 100 percent. The warning threshold is a percentage of the group limit, so you must configure the **group-limit** statement to configure a warning threshold. For instance, when the number of groups exceed the configured warning threshold, but remain below the configured group limit, multicast groups continue to be accepted, and the device logs the warning message. In addition, the device logs a warning message after the number of groups drop below the configured warning threshold. You can further specify the amount of time (in seconds) between the log messages by configuring the **log-interval** statement. The range is 6 through 32,767 seconds.

You might consider throttling log messages because every entry added after the configured threshold and every entry rejected after the configured limit causes a warning message to be logged. By configuring a log interval, you can throttle the amount of system log warning messages generated for IGMP multicast group joins.

**NOTE:** On ACX Series routers, the maximum number of multicast routes is 1024.

To limit multicast group joins on an IGMP logical interface:

1. Access the logical interface at the IGMP protocol hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols igmp interface interface-name
```

2. Specify the group limit for the interface.

```
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
user@host# set group-limit limit
```

3. (Optional) Configure the threshold at which a warning message is logged.

```
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
user@host# set group-threshold value
```

4. (Optional) Configure the amount of time between log messages.

```
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]  
user@host# set log-interval seconds
```

To confirm your configuration, use the **show protocols igmp** command. To verify the operation of IGMP on the interface, including the configured group limit and the optional warning threshold and interval between log messages, use the **show igmp interface** command.

SEE ALSO

| [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## Tracing IGMP Protocol Traffic

Tracing operations record detailed messages about the operation of routing protocols, such as the various types of routing protocol packets sent and received, and routing policy actions. You can specify which trace operations are logged by including specific tracing flags. The following table describes the flags that you can include.

Flag	Description
<b>all</b>	Trace all operations.
<b>client-notification</b>	Trace notifications.
<b>general</b>	Trace general flow.
<b>group</b>	Trace group operations.
<b>host-notification</b>	Trace host notifications.
<b>leave</b>	Trace leave group messages (IGMPv2 only).
<b>mtrace</b>	Trace mtrace packets. Use the <b>mtrace</b> command to troubleshoot the software.
<b>normal</b>	Trace normal events.
<b>packets</b>	Trace all IGMP packets.
<b>policy</b>	Trace policy processing.

Flag	Description
<b>query</b>	Trace IGMP membership query messages, including general and group-specific queries.
<b>report</b>	Trace membership report messages.
<b>route</b>	Trace routing information.
<b>state</b>	Trace state transitions.
<b>task</b>	Trace task processing.
<b>timer</b>	Trace timer processing.

In the following example, tracing is enabled for all routing protocol packets. Then tracing is narrowed to focus only on IGMP packets of a particular type. To configure tracing operations for IGMP:

1. (Optional) Configure tracing at the routing options level to trace all protocol packets.

```
[edit routing-options traceoptions]
user@host# set file all-packets-trace
user@host# set flag all
```

2. Configure the filename for the IGMP trace file.

```
[edit protocols igmp traceoptions]
user@host# set file igmp-trace
```

3. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of trace files.

```
[edit protocols igmp traceoptions]
user@host# set file files 5
```

4. (Optional) Configure the maximum size of each trace file.

```
[edit protocols igmp traceoptions]
user@host# set file size 1m
```

5. (Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

```
[edit protocols igmp traceoptions]
user@host# set file world-readable
```

6. Configure tracing flags. Suppose you are troubleshooting issues with a particular multicast group. The following example shows how to flag all events for packets associated with the group IP address.

```
[edit protocols igmp traceoptions]
user@host# set flag group | match 233.252.0.2
```

7. View the trace file.

```
user@host> file list /var/log
user@host> file show /var/log/igmp-trace
```

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

*Tracing and Logging Junos OS Operations*

[mtrace | 1778](#)

## Disabling IGMP

To disable IGMP on an interface, include the **disable** statement:

```
disable;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols igmp interface *interface-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols igmp interface *interface-name*]

**NOTE:** ACX Series routers do not support [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols] hierarchy level.

SEE ALSO

<a href="#">Understanding IGMP   24</a>
<a href="#">Configuring IGMP   26</a>
<a href="#">Enabling IGMP   28</a>

IGMP and Nonstop Active Routing

Nonstop active routing (NSR) configurations include two Routing Engines that share information so that routing is not interrupted during Routing Engine failover. These NSR configurations include passive support with IGMP in connection with PIM. The master Routing Engine uses IGMP to determine its PIM multicast state, and this IGMP-derived information is replicated on the backup Routing Engine. IGMP on the new master Routing Engine (after failover) relearns the state information quickly through IGMP operation. In the interim, the new master Routing Engine retains the IGMP-derived PIM state as received by the replication process from the old master Routing Engine. This state information times out unless refreshed by IGMP on the new master Routing Engine. No additional IGMP configuration is required.

SEE ALSO

<a href="#">Understanding Nonstop Active Routing for PIM   468</a>
<a href="#">Configuring MLD   55</a>

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">15.2</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, PIMv1 is not supported.
<a href="#">12.2</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 12.2, you can optionally configure a system log warning threshold for IGMP multicast group joins received on the logical interface.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring MLD   55</a>
--------------------------------------

Verifying the IGMP Version

Purpose

Verify that IGMP version 2 is configured on all applicable interfaces.

### Action

From the CLI, enter the **show igmp interface** command.

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show igmp interface
```

```
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
  Querier: 192.168.4.36
  State:           Up Timeout:      197 Version:  2 Groups:      0

Configured Parameters:
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
IGMP Membership Timeout: 260.0
IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout: 255.0
```

### Meaning

The output shows a list of the interfaces that are configured for IGMP. Verify the following information:

- Each interface on which IGMP is enabled is listed.
- Next to **Version**, the number 2 appears.

## Configuring MLD

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding MLD | 56](#)
- [Configuring MLD | 59](#)
- [Enabling MLD | 60](#)
- [Modifying the MLD Version | 61](#)

- [Modifying the MLD Host-Query Message Interval | 62](#)
- [Modifying the MLD Query Response Interval | 63](#)
- [Modifying the MLD Last-Member Query Interval | 64](#)
- [Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for MLD | 65](#)
- [Filtering Unwanted MLD Reports at the MLD Interface Level | 67](#)
- [Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable | 68](#)
- [Limiting the Maximum MLD Message Rate | 70](#)
- [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership | 70](#)
- [Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events | 79](#)
- [Configuring the Number of MLD Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 82](#)
- [Disabling MLD | 84](#)

## Understanding MLD

The Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol manages the membership of hosts and routers in multicast groups. IP version 6 (IPv6) multicast routers use MLD to learn, for each of their attached physical networks, which groups have interested listeners. Each routing device maintains a list of host multicast addresses that have listeners for each subnetwork, as well as a timer for each address. However, the routing device does not need to know the address of each listener—just the address of each host. The routing device provides addresses to the multicast routing protocol it uses, which ensures that multicast packets are delivered to all subnetworks where there are interested listeners. In this way, MLD is used as the transport for the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Protocol.

MLD is an integral part of IPv6 and must be enabled on all IPv6 routing devices and hosts that need to receive IP multicast traffic. The Junos OS supports MLD versions 1 and 2. Version 2 is supported for source-specific multicast (SSM) include and exclude modes.

In include mode, the receiver specifies the source or sources it is interested in receiving the multicast group traffic from. Exclude mode works the opposite of include mode. It allows the receiver to specify the source or sources it is not interested in receiving the multicast group traffic from.

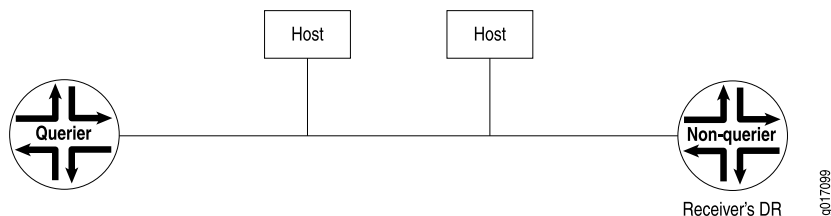
For each attached network, a multicast routing device can be either a querier or a nonquerier. A querier routing device, usually one per subnet, solicits group membership information by transmitting MLD queries. When a host reports to the querier routing device that it has interested listeners, the querier routing device forwards the membership information to the rendezvous point (RP) routing device by means of the receiver's (host's) designated router (DR). This builds the rendezvous-point tree (RPT) connecting the host with interested listeners to the RP routing device. The RPT is the initial path used by the sender to transmit



information to the interested listeners. Nonquerier routing devices do not transmit MLD queries on a subnet but can do so if the querier routing device fails.

All MLD-configured routing devices start as querier routing devices on each attached subnet (see [Figure 3 on page 57](#)). The querier routing device on the right is the receiver's DR.

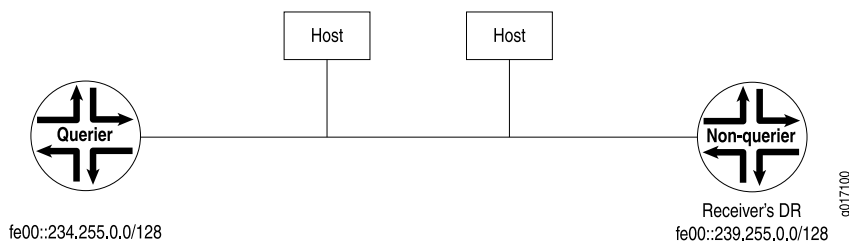
**Figure 3: Routing Devices Start Up on a Subnet**



To elect the querier routing device, the routing devices exchange query messages containing their IPv6 source addresses. If a routing device hears a query message whose IPv6 source address is numerically lower than its own selected address, it becomes a nonquerier. In [Figure 4 on page 57](#), the routing device on the left has a source address numerically lower than the one on the right and therefore becomes the querier routing device.

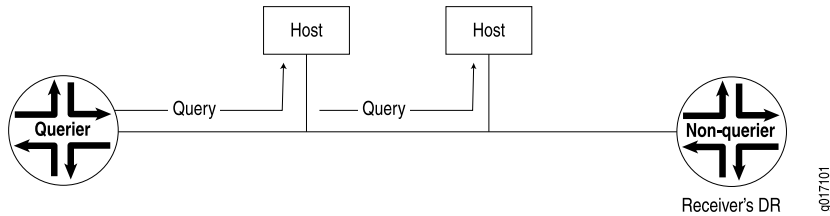
**NOTE:** In the practical application of MLD, several routing devices on a subnet are nonqueriers. If the elected querier routing device fails, query messages are exchanged among the remaining routing devices. The routing device with the lowest IPv6 source address becomes the new querier routing device. The IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) implementation drops incoming Neighbor Announcement (NA) messages that have a broadcast or multicast address in the target link-layer address option. This behavior is recommended by RFC 2461.

**Figure 4: Querier Routing Device Is Determined**



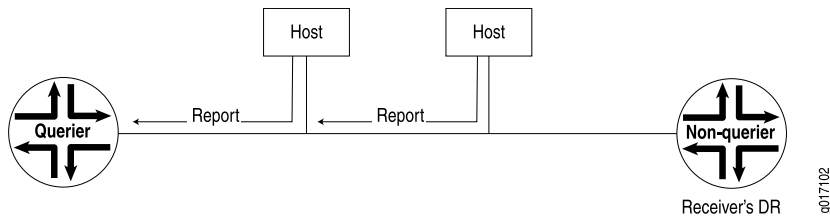
The querier routing device sends general MLD queries on the **link-scope all-nodes** multicast address FF02::1 at short intervals to all attached subnets to solicit group membership information (see [Figure 5 on page 58](#)). Within the query message is the *maximum response delay* value, specifying the maximum allowed delay for the host to respond with a report message.

Figure 5: General Query Message Is Issued



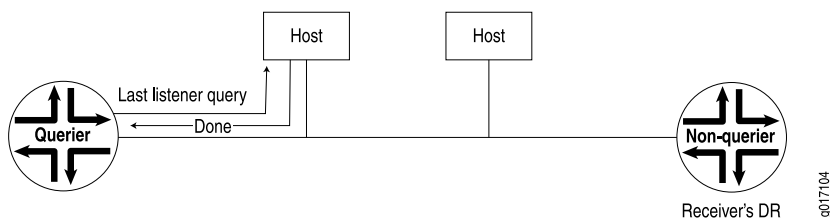
If interested listeners are attached to the host receiving the query, the host sends a report containing the host's IPv6 address to the routing device (see [Figure 6 on page 58](#)). If the reported address is not yet in the routing device's list of multicast addresses with interested listeners, the address is added to the list and a timer is set for the address. If the address is already on the list, the timer is reset. The host's address is transmitted to the RP in the PIM domain.

Figure 6: Reports Are Received by the Querier Routing Device



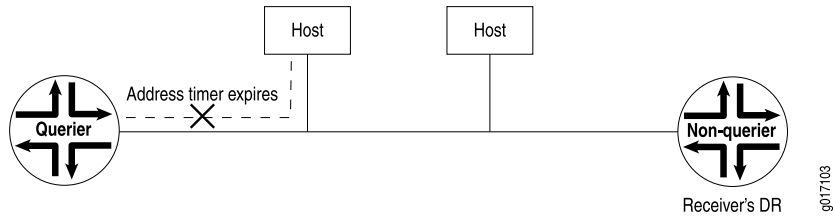
If the host has no interested multicast listeners, it sends a done message to the querier routing device. On receipt, the querier routing device issues a multicast address-specific query containing the last **listener query interval** value to the multicast address of the host. If the routing device does not receive a report from the multicast address, it removes the multicast address from the list and notifies the RP in the PIM domain of its removal (see [Figure 7 on page 58](#)).

Figure 7: Host Has No Interested Receivers and Sends a Done Message to Routing Device



If a done message is not received by the querier routing device, the querier routing device continues to send multicast address-specific queries. If the timer set for the address on receipt of the last report expires, the querier routing device assumes there are no longer interested listeners on that subnet, removes the multicast address from the list, and notifies the RP in the PIM domain of its removal (see [Figure 8 on page 59](#)).

Figure 8: Host Address Timer Expires and Address Is Removed from Multicast Address List



## SEE ALSO

[Enabling MLD | 60](#)

[Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events | 79](#)

[Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable | 68](#)

## Configuring MLD

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol, include the **mld** statement:

```
mld {
  accounting;
  interface interface-name {
    disable;
    (accounting | no-accounting);
    group-policy [ policy-names ];
    immediate-leave;
    oif-map [ map-names ];
    passive;
    ssm-map ssm-map-name;
    static {
      group multicast-group-address {
        exclude;
        group-count number;
        group-increment increment;
        source ip-address {
          source-count number;
          source-increment increment;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  version version;
}
```

```

maximum-transmit-rate packets-per-second;
query-interval seconds;
query-last-member-interval seconds;
query-response-interval seconds;
robust-count number;
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols]

By default, MLD is enabled on all broadcast interfaces when you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) or the Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).

## Enabling MLD

The Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol manages multicast groups by establishing, maintaining, and removing groups on a subnet. Multicast routing devices use MLD to learn which groups have members on each of their attached physical networks. MLD must be enabled for the router to receive IPv6 multicast packets. MLD is only needed for IPv6 networks, because multicast is handled differently in IPv4 networks. MLD is enabled on all IPv6 interfaces on which you configure PIM and on all IPv6 broadcast interfaces when you configure DVMRP.

MLD specifies different behaviors for multicast listeners and for routers. When a router is also a listener, the router responds to its own messages. If a router has more than one interface to the same link, it needs to perform the router behavior over only one of those interfaces. Listeners, on the other hand, must perform the listener behavior on all interfaces connected to potential receivers of multicast traffic.

If MLD is not running on an interface—either because PIM and DVMRP are not configured on the interface or because MLD is explicitly disabled on the interface—you can explicitly enable MLD.

To explicitly enable MLD:

1. If PIM and DVMRP are not running on the interface, explicitly enable MLD by including the interface name.

```

[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/0.0

```

2. Check to see if MLD is disabled on any interfaces. In the following example, MLD is disabled on a Gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# show
```

```
interface fe-0/0/0.0;
interface ge-0/0/0.0 {
    disable;
}
```

3. Enable MLD on the interface by deleting the **disable** statement.

```
[edit protocols mld]
delete interface ge-0/0/0.0 disable
```

4. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# show
```

```
interface fe-0/0/0.0;
interface ge-0/0/0.0;
```

5. Verify the operation of MLD by checking the output of the **show mld interface** command.

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

[Disabling MLD | 84](#)

[show mld interface | 1893](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

RFC 2710, *Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6*

RFC 3810, *Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 (MLDv2) for IPv6*

RFC 3810, *Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 (MLDv2) for IPv6*

## Modifying the MLD Version

By default, the router supports MLD version 1 (MLDv1). To enable the router to use MLD version 2 (MLDv2) for source-specific multicast (SSM) only, include the **version 2** statement.

If you configure the MLD version setting at the individual interface hierarchy level, it overrides configuring the IGMP version using the **interface all** statement.

If a source address is specified in a multicast group that is statically configured, the version must be set to MLDv2.

To change an MLD interface to version 2:

1. Configure the MLD interface.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/0.0 version 2
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **version** field in the output of the **show mld interface** command. The **show mld statistics** command has version-specific output fields, such as the counters in the **MLD Message type** field.

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

[Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview | 399](#)

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 399](#)

[Example: Configuring an SSM-Only Domain | 404](#)

[Example: Configuring PIM SSM on a Network | 405](#)

[Example: Configuring SSM Mapping | 407](#)

[RFC 2710, Multicast Listener Discovery \(MLD\) for IPv6](#)

[RFC 3810, Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 \(MLDv2\) for IPv6](#)

## Modifying the MLD Host-Query Message Interval

The objective of MLD is to keep routers up to date with IPv6 group membership of the entire subnet. Routers need not know who all the members are, only that members exist. Each host keeps track of which multicast groups are subscribed to. On each link, one router is elected the querier. The MLD querier router periodically sends general host-query messages on each attached network to solicit membership information. These messages solicit group membership information and are sent to the **link-scope all-nodes** address **FF02::1**. A general host-query message has a maximum response time that you can set by configuring the query response interval.

The query response timeout, the query interval, and the robustness variable are related in that they are all variables that are used to calculate the multicast listener interval. The multicast listener interval is the

number of seconds that must pass before a multicast router determines that no more members of a host group exist on a subnet. The multicast listener interval is calculated as the (robustness variable x query-interval) + (1 x query-response-interval). If no reports are received for a particular group before the multicast listener interval has expired, the routing device stops forwarding remotely-originated multicast packets for that group onto the attached network.

By default, host-query messages are sent every 125 seconds. You can change this interval to change the number of MLD messages sent on the subnet.

To modify the query interval:

1. Configure the interval.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set query-interval 200
```

The value can be from 1 through 1024 seconds.

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **MLD Query Interval** field in the output of the **show mld interface** command.
3. Verify the operation of the query interval by checking the **Listener Query** field in the output of the **show mld statistics** command.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

[Modifying the MLD Query Response Interval | 63](#)

[Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable | 68](#)

[show mld interface | 1893](#) in the CLI Explorer

[show mld statistics | 1898](#) in the CLI Explorer

## Modifying the MLD Query Response Interval

The query response interval is the maximum amount of time that can elapse between when the querier router sends a host-query message and when it receives a response from a host. You can change this interval to adjust the burst peaks of MLD messages on the subnet. Set a larger interval to make the traffic less bursty.

The query response timeout, the query interval, and the robustness variable are related in that they are all variables that are used to calculate the multicast listener interval. The multicast listener interval is the

number of seconds that must pass before a multicast router determines that no more members of a host group exist on a subnet. The multicast listener interval is calculated as the (robustness variable x query-interval) + (1 x query-response-interval). If no reports are received for a particular group before the multicast listener interval has expired, the routing device stops forwarding remotely-originated multicast packets for that group onto the attached network.

The default query response interval is 10 seconds. You can configure a subsecond interval up to one digit to the right of the decimal point. The configurable range is 0.1 through 0.9, then in 1-second intervals 1 through 999,999.

To modify the query response interval:

1. Configure the interval.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set query-response-interval 0.5
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **MLD Query Response Interval** field in the output of the **show mld interface** command.
3. Verify the operation of the query interval by checking the **Listener Query** field in the output of the **show mld statistics** command.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

[Modifying the MLD Host-Query Message Interval | 62](#)

[Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable | 68](#)

[show mld interface | 1893](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

[show mld statistics | 1898](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Modifying the MLD Last-Member Query Interval

The last-member query interval (also called the last-listener query interval) is the maximum amount of time between group-specific query messages, including those sent in response to done messages sent on the **link-scope-all-routers** address FF02::2. You can lower this interval to reduce the amount of time it takes a router to detect the loss of the last member of a group.

When the routing device that is serving as the querier receives a leave-group (done) message from a host, the routing device sends multiple group-specific queries to the group. The querier sends a specific number of these queries, and it sends them at a specific interval. The number of queries sent is called the last-listener



query count. The interval at which the queries are sent is called the last-listener query interval. Both settings are configurable, thus allowing you to adjust the leave latency. The IGMP leave latency is the time between a request to leave a multicast group and the receipt of the last byte of data for the multicast group.

The last-listener query count x (times) the last-listener query interval = (equals) the amount of time it takes a routing device to determine that the last member of a group has left the group and to stop forwarding group traffic.

The default last-listener query interval is 1 second. You can configure a subsecond interval up to one digit to the right of the decimal point. The configurable range is 0.1 through 0.9, then in 1-second intervals 1 through 999,999.

To modify this interval:

1. Configure the time (in seconds) that the routing device waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set query-last-member-interval 0.1
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **MLD Last Member Query Interval** field in the output of the **show igmp interfaces** command.

**NOTE:** You can configure the last-member query count by configuring the robustness variable. The two are always equal.

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

[Modifying the MLD Query Response Interval | 63](#)

[Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable | 68](#)

[show mld interface | 1893](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for MLD

The immediate leave setting is useful for minimizing the leave latency of MLD memberships. When this setting is enabled, the routing device leaves the multicast group immediately after the last host leaves the multicast group.

The immediate-leave setting enables host tracking, meaning that the device keeps track of the hosts that send join messages. This allows MLD to determine when the last host sends a leave message for the multicast group.

When the immediate leave setting is enabled, the device removes an interface from the forwarding-table entry without first sending MLD group-specific queries to the interface. The interface is pruned from the multicast tree for the multicast group specified in the MLD leave message. The immediate leave setting ensures optimal bandwidth management for hosts on a switched network, even when multiple multicast groups are being used simultaneously.

When immediate leave is disabled and one host sends a leave group message, the routing device first sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds. If no receiver responds, the routing device removes all hosts on the interface from the multicast group. Immediate leave is disabled by default for both MLD version 1 and MLD version 2.

**NOTE:** Although host tracking is enabled for IGMPv2 and MLDv1 when you enable immediate leave, use immediate leave with these versions only when there is one host on the interface. The reason is that IGMPv2 and MLDv1 use a report suppression mechanism whereby only one host on an interface sends a group join report in response to a membership query. The other interested hosts suppress their reports. The purpose of this mechanism is to avoid a flood of reports for the same group. But it also interferes with host tracking, because the router only knows about the one interested host and does not know about the others.

To enable immediate leave:

1. Configure immediate leave on the MLD interface.

```
[edit protocols mld]  
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/0.1 immediate-leave
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **Immediate Leave** field in the output of the **show mld interface** command.

SEE ALSO

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

[show mld interface | 1893](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Filtering Unwanted MLD Reports at the MLD Interface Level

Suppose you need to limit the subnets that can join a certain multicast group. The **group-policy** statement enables you to filter unwanted MLD reports at the interface level.

When the **group-policy** statement is enabled on a router, after the router receives an MLD report, the router compares the group against the specified group policy and performs the action configured in that policy (for example, rejects the report if the policy matches the defined address or network).

You define the policy to match only MLD group addresses (for MLDv1) by using the policy's **route-filter** statement to match the group address. You define the policy to match MLD (source, group) addresses (for MLDv2) by using the policy's **route-filter** statement to match the group address and the policy's **source-address-filter** statement to match the source address.

To filter unwanted MLD reports:

1. Configure an MLDv1 policy.

```
[edit policy-statement reject_policy_v1]
user@host# set from route-filter fec0:1:1:4::/64 exact
user@host# set then reject
```

2. Configure an MLDv2 policy.

```
[edit policy-statement reject_policy_v2]
user@host# set from route-filter fec0:1:1:4::/64 exact
user@host# set from source-address-filter fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d/32 orlonger
user@host# set then reject
```

3. Apply the policies to the MLD interfaces where you prefer not to receive specific group or (source, group) reports. In this example, **ge-0/0/0.1** is running MLDv1 and **ge-0/1/1.0** is running MLDv2.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/0.1 group-policy reject_policy_v1
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/1.0 group-policy reject_policy_v2
```

4. Verify the operation of the filter by checking the **Rejected Report** field in the output of the **show mld statistics** command.

SEE ALSO

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)[Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers User Guide](#)[show mld statistics | 1898](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 68](#)
- [Overview | 68](#)
- [Configuration | 69](#)
- [Verification | 69](#)

This example shows how to configure and verify the MLD robustness variable in a multicast domain.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Enable IPv6 unicast routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Enable PIM. See [“PIM Overview” on page 252](#).

### Overview

The MLD robustness variable can be fine-tuned to allow for expected packet loss on a subnet. Increasing the robust count allows for more packet loss but increases the leave latency of the subnetwork.

The value of the robustness variable is used in calculating the following MLD message intervals:

- Group member interval—Amount of time that must pass before a multicast router determines that there are no more members of a group on a network. This interval is calculated as follows: (robustness variable x query-interval) + (1 x query-response-interval).
- Other querier present interval—Amount of time that must pass before a multicast router determines that there is no longer another multicast router that is the querier. This interval is calculated as follows: (robustness variable x query-interval) + (0.5 x query-response-interval).
- Last-member query count—Number of group-specific queries sent before the router assumes there are no local members of a group. The default number is the value of the robustness variable.

By default, the robustness variable is set to 2. The number can be from 2 through 10. You might want to increase this value if you expect a subnet to lose packets.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set protocols mld robust-count 5
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To change the value of the robustness variable:

1. Configure the robust count.

```
[edit protocols mld]  
user@host# set robust-count 5
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols mld]  
user@host# commit
```

## Verification

To verify the configuration is working properly, check the **MLD Robustness Count** field in the output of the **show mld interfaces** command.

## SEE ALSO

---

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

---

[Modifying the MLD Query Response Interval | 63](#)

---

[Modifying the MLD Last-Member Query Interval | 64](#)

---

[show mld interface | 1893](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Limiting the Maximum MLD Message Rate

You can change the limit for the maximum number of MLD packets transmitted in 1 second by the router.

Increasing the maximum number of MLD packets transmitted per second might be useful on a router with a large number of interfaces participating in MLD.

To change the limit for the maximum number of MLD packets the router can transmit in 1 second, include the **maximum-transmit-rate** statement and specify the maximum number of packets per second to be transmitted.

## Enabling MLD Static Group Membership

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Create a MLD Static Group Member | 70](#)
- [Automatically create static groups | 71](#)
- [Automatically increment group addresses | 73](#)
- [Specify multicast source address \(in SSM mode\) | 74](#)
- [Automatically specify multicast sources | 75](#)
- [Automatically increment source addresses | 76](#)
- [Exclude multicast source addresses \(in SSM mode\) | 78](#)

### Create a MLD Static Group Member

You can create MLD static group membership to test multicast forwarding without a receiver host. When you enable MLD static group membership, data is forwarded to an interface without that interface receiving membership reports from downstream hosts.

Class-of-service (CoS) adjustment is not supported with MLD static group membership.

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, you can specify the number of static groups to be automatically created.

In this example, you create static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d.

1. Configure the static groups to be created by including the **static** statement and **group** statement and specifying which IPv6 multicast address of the group to be created.

[edit protocols [mld](#)]

```
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol mld** command to verify the MLD protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol mld
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d;
  }
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and after the source is sending traffic, use the **show mld group** command to verify that static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d has been created.

```
user@host> show mld group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
Group mode: Include
Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

**NOTE:** You must specify a unique address for each group.

### ***Automatically create static groups***

When you create MLD static group membership to test multicast forwarding on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, you can specify that a number of static groups be automatically created. This is useful when you want to test forwarding to multiple receivers without having to configure each receiver separately.

In this example, you create three groups.

1. Configure the number of static groups to be created by including the **group-count** statement and specifying the number of groups to be created.

```
[edit protocols mld]
```

```
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d group-count 3
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol mld** command to verify the MLD protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol mld
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {  
  static {  
    group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d {  
      group-count 3;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show mld group** command to verify that static groups ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d, ff0e::1:ff05:1a8e, and ff0e::1:ff05:1a8f have been created.

```
user@host> show mld group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2  
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d  
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d  
    Last reported by: Local  
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static  
Interface: fe-0/1/2  
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8e  
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d  
    Last reported by: Local  
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static  
Interface: fe-0/1/2  
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8f  
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d  
    Last reported by: Local  
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```



### Automatically increment group addresses

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic and you specify the number of static groups to be automatically created, you can also configure the group address to be automatically incremented by some number of addresses.

In this example, you create three groups and increase the group address by an increment of two for each group.

1. Configure the group address increment by including the **group-increment** statement and specifying the number by which the address should be incremented for each group. The increment is specified in a format similar to an IPv6 address.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d group-count 3 group-increment ::2
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol mld** command to verify the MLD protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol mld
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d {
      group-increment ::2;
      group-count 3;
    }
  }
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show mld group** command to verify that static groups ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d, ff0e::1:ff05:1a8f, and ff0e::1:ff05:1a91 have been created.

```
user@host> show mld group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Interface: fe-0/1/2
```

```

Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8f
  Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
  Last reported by: Local
  Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a91
  Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
  Last reported by: Local
  Timeout: 0 Type: Static

```

### ***Specify multicast source address (in SSM mode)***

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic and your network is operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode, you can specify the multicast source address to be accepted.

If you specify a group address in the SSM range, you must also specify a source.

If a source address is specified in a multicast group that is statically configured, the MLD version must be set to MLDv2 on the interface. MLDv1 is the default value.

In this example, you create group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d and accept IPv6 address fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d as the only source.

1. Configure the source address by including the **source** statement and specifying the IPv6 address of the source host.

```

[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d

```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol mld** command to verify the MLD protocol configuration.

```

user@host> show configuration protocol mld

```

```

interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d {
      source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d;
    }
  }
}

```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show mld group** command to verify that static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d has been created and that source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d has been accepted.

```
user@host> show mld group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

### ***Automatically specify multicast sources***

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, you can specify a number of multicast sources to be automatically accepted.

In this example, you create static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d and accept fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d, fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8e, and fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8f as the source addresses.

1. Configure the number of multicast source addresses to be accepted by including the **source-count** statement and specifying the number of sources to be accepted.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d source-count
3
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol mld** command to verify the MLD protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol mld
```

```
interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d {
      source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d {
        source-count 3;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show mld group** command to verify that static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d has been created and that sources fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d, fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8e, and fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8f have been accepted.

```
user@host> show mld group
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8e
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8f
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

### ***Automatically increment source addresses***

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic, and specify a number of multicast sources to be automatically accepted, you can also specify the number by which the address should be incremented for each source accepted.

In this example, you create static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d and accept fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d, fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8f, and fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a91 as the sources.

1. Configure the number of multicast source addresses to be accepted by including the **source-increment** statement and specifying the number of sources to be accepted.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d source-count
3 source-increment ::2
```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol mld** command to verify the MLD protocol configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration protocol mld
```

```

interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d {
      source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d {
        source-count 3;
        source-increment ::2;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show mld group** command to verify that static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d has been created and that sources fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d, fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8f, and fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a91 have been accepted.

user@host> **show mld group**

```

Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8f
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e2::1:ff05:1a8d
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a91
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static

```

```

Interface: fe-0/1/2
Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
Group mode: Include
Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
Group mode: Include
Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8f

```

```

Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static
Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
Group mode: Include
Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a91
Last reported by: Local
Timeout: 0 Type: Static

```

### ***Exclude multicast source addresses (in SSM mode)***

When you configure static groups on an interface on which you want to receive multicast traffic and your network is operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode, you can specify that certain multicast source addresses be excluded.

By default the multicast source address configured in a static group operates in include mode. In include mode the multicast traffic for the group is accepted from the configured source address. You can also configure the static group to operate in exclude mode. In exclude mode the multicast traffic for the group is accepted from any address other than the configured source address.

If a source address is specified in a multicast group that is statically configured, the MLD version must be set to MLDv2 on the interface. MLDv1 is the default value.

In this example, you exclude address fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d as a source for group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d.

1. Configure a multicast static group to operate in exclude mode by including the **exclude** statement and specifying which IPv6 source address to be excluded.

```

[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/2 static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d exclude source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d

```

2. After you commit the configuration, use the **show configuration protocol mld** command to verify the MLD protocol configuration.

```

user@host> show configuration protocol mld

```

```

interface fe-0/1/2.0 {
  static {
    group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d {
      exclude;
      source fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d;
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
```

3. After you have committed the configuration and the source is sending traffic, use the **show mld group detail** command to verify that static group ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d has been created and that the static group is operating in exclude mode.

```
user@host> show mld group detail
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/2
  Group: ff0e::1:ff05:1a8d
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a8d
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

Similar configuration is available for IPv4 multicast traffic using the IGMP protocol.

SEE ALSO

| [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership | 39](#)

### Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 79](#)
- [Overview | 80](#)
- [Configuration | 80](#)
- [Verification | 82](#)

This example shows how to determine whether MLD tuning is needed in a network by configuring the routing device to record MLD join and leave events.

#### **Requirements**

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Enable IPv6 unicast routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Enable PIM. See [“PIM Overview” on page 252](#).

### Overview

[Table 5 on page 80](#) describes the recordable MLD join and leave events.

Table 5: MLD Event Messages

ERRMSG Tag	Definition
RPD_MLD_JOIN	Records MLD join events.
RPD_MLD_LEAVE	Records MLD leave events.
RPD_MLD_ACCOUNTING_ON	Records when MLD accounting is enabled on an MLD interface.
RPD_MLD_ACCOUNTING_OFF	Records when MLD accounting is disabled on an MLD interface.
RPD_MLD_MEMBERSHIP_TIMEOUT	Records MLD membership timeout events.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set protocols mld interface fe-0/1/0.2 accounting
set system syslog file mld-events any info
set system syslog file mld-events match ".*RPD_MLD_JOIN.* | .*RPD_MLD_LEAVE.* |
.*RPD_MLD_ACCOUNTING.* | .*RPD_MLD_MEMBERSHIP_TIMEOUT.*"
set system syslog file mld-events archive size 100000
set system syslog file mld-events archive files 3
set system syslog file mld-events archive transfer-interval 1440
set system syslog file mld-events archive archive-sites "ftp://user@host1//var/tmp" password "anonymous"
set system syslog file mld-events archive archive-sites "ftp://user@host2//var/tmp" password "test"
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure



The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure recording of MLD join and leave events:

1. Enable accounting globally or on an MLD interface. This example shows the interface configuration.

```
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/0.2 accounting
```

2. Configure the events to be recorded, and filter the events to a system log file with a descriptive filename, such as **mld-events**.

```
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set any info
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set match ".*RPD_MLD_JOIN.* | .*RPD_MLD_LEAVE.* | .*RPD_MLD_ACCOUNTING.* |
.*RPD_MLD_MEMBERSHIP_TIMEOUT.*"
```

3. Periodically archive the log file.

This example rotates the file every 24 hours (1440 minutes) when it reaches 100 KB and keeps three files.

```
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set archive size 100000
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set archive files 3
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set archive archive-sites "ftp://user@host1//var/tmp" password "anonymous"
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set archive archive-sites "ftp://user@host2//var/tmp" password "test"
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set archive transfer-interval 1440
[edit system syslog file mld-events]
user@host# set archive start-time 2011-01-07:12:30
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit system syslog file mld-events]]
user@host# commit
```

### Verification

You can view the system log file by running the **file show** command.

```
user@host> file show mld-events
```

You can monitor the system log file as entries are added to the file by running the **monitor start** and **monitor stop** commands.

```
user@host> monitor start mld-events
```

```
*** mld-events ***
Apr 16 13:08:23 host mgd[16416]: UI_CMDLINE_READ_LINE: User 'user', command 'run
monitor start mld-events '
monitor
```

SEE ALSO

| [Understanding MLD | 56](#)

### Configuring the Number of MLD Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces

The **group-limit** statement enables you to limit the number of MLD multicast group joins for logical interfaces. When this statement is enabled on a router running MLD version 2, the limit is applied upon receipt of the group report. Once the group limit is reached, subsequent join requests are rejected.

When configuring limits for MLD multicast groups, keep the following in mind:

- Each any-source group (\*,G) counts as one group toward the limit.
- Each source-specific group (S,G) counts as one group toward the limit.
- Groups in MLDv2 exclude mode are counted toward the limit.
- Multiple source-specific groups count individually toward the group limit, even if they are for the same group. For example, (S1, G1) and (S2, G1) would count as two groups toward the configured limit.
- Combinations of any-source groups and source-specific groups count individually toward the group limit, even if they are for the same group. For example, (\*, G1) and (S, G1) would count as two groups toward the configured limit.

- Configuring and committing a group limit on a network that is lower than what already exists on the network results in the removal of all groups from the configuration. The groups must then request to rejoin the network (up to the newly configured group limit).
- You can dynamically limit multicast groups on MLD logical interfaces by using dynamic profiles. For detailed information about creating dynamic profiles, see the *Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*.

Beginning with Junos OS 12.2, you can optionally configure a system log warning threshold for MLD multicast group joins received on the logical interface. It is helpful to review the system log messages for troubleshooting purposes and to detect if an excessive amount of MLD multicast group joins have been received on the interface. These log messages convey when the configured group limit has been exceeded, when the configured threshold has been exceeded, and when the number of groups drop below the configured threshold.

The **group-threshold** statement enables you to configure the threshold at which a warning message is logged. The range is 1 through 100 percent. The warning threshold is a percentage of the group limit, so you must configure the **group-limit** statement to configure a warning threshold. For instance, when the number of groups exceed the configured warning threshold, but remain below the configured group limit, multicast groups continue to be accepted, and the device logs a warning message. In addition, the device logs a warning message after the number of groups drop below the configured warning threshold. You can further specify the amount of time (in seconds) between the log messages by configuring the **log-interval** statement. The range is 6 through 32,767 seconds.

You might consider throttling log messages because every entry added after the configured threshold and every entry rejected after the configured limit causes a warning message to be logged. By configuring a log interval, you can throttle the amount of system log warning messages generated for MLD multicast group joins.

To limit multicast group joins on an MLD logical interface:

1. Access the logical interface at the MLD protocol hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols mld interface interface-name
```

2. Specify the group limit for the interface.

```
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
user@host# set group-limit limit
```

3. (Optional) Configure the threshold at which a warning message is logged.

```
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]  
user@host# set group-threshold value
```

4. (Optional) Configure the amount of time between log messages.

```
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]  
user@host# set log-interval seconds
```

To confirm your configuration, use the **show protocols mld** command. To verify the operation of MLD on the interface, including the configured group limit and the optional warning threshold and interval between log messages, use the **show mld interface** command.

SEE ALSO

| [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership | 70](#)

Disabling MLD

To disable MLD on an interface, include the **disable** statement:

```
interface interface-name {  
  disable;  
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols **mld**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols **mld**]

SEE ALSO

| [Enabling MLD | 60](#)

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">12.2</a>	Beginning with Junos OS 12.2, you can optionally configure a system log warning threshold for MLD multicast group joins received on the logical interface.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring IGMP | 22](#)

## Understanding Distributed IGMP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Distributed IGMP Overview | 85](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Distributed IGMP | 86](#)

By default, Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) processing takes place on the Routing Engine for MX Series routers. This centralized architecture may lead to reduced performance in scaled environments or when the Routing Engine undergoes CLI changes or route updates. You can improve system performance for IGMP processing by enabling *distributed IGMP*, which utilizes the Packet Forwarding Engine to maintain a higher system-wide processing rate for join and leave events.

### Distributed IGMP Overview

Distributed IGMP works by moving IGMP processing from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine. When distributed IGMP is not enabled, IGMP processing is centralized on the routing protocol process (`rpd`) running on the Routing Engine. When you enable distributed IGMP, join and leave events are processed across Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) on the Packet Forwarding Engine. Because join and leave processing is distributed across multiple MPCs instead of being processed through a centralized `rpd` on the Routing Engine, performance improves and join and leave latency decreases.

When you enable distributed IGMP, each Packet Forwarding Engine processes reports and generates queries, maintains local group membership to the interface mapping table and updates the forwarding state based on this table, runs distributed IGMP independently, and implements the **group-policy** and **ssm-map-policy** IGMP interface options.

**NOTE:** Information from **group-policy** and **ssm-map-policy** IGMP interface options passes from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine.

When you enable distributed IGMP, the **rpd** on the Routing Engine synchronizes all IGMP configurations (including global and interface-level configurations) from the **rpd** to each Packet Forwarding Engine, runs

passive IGMP on distributed interfaces, and notifies Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) of all group memberships per distributed IGMP interface.

## Guidelines for Configuring Distributed IGMP

Consider the following guidelines when you configure distributed IGMP on an MX Series router with MPCs:

- Distributed IGMP increases network performance by reducing the maximum join and leave latency and by increasing join and leave events.

**NOTE:** Join and leave latency may increase if multicast traffic is not preprovisioned and destined for an MX Series router when a join or leave event is received from a client interface.

- Distributed IGMP is supported for Ethernet interfaces. It does not improve performance on PIM interfaces.
- Starting in Junos OS release 18.2, distributed IGMP is supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces, and for enhanced subscriber management. As such, IGMP processing for subscriber flows is moved from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine of supported line cards. Multicast groups can be comprised of mixed receivers, that is, some centralized IGMP and some distributed IGMP.
- You can reduce initial join delays by enabling Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) static joins or IGMP static joins. You can reduce initial delays even more by preprovisioning multicast traffic. When you preprovision multicast traffic, MPCs with distributed IGMP interfaces receive multicast traffic.
- For distributed IGMP to function properly, you must enable enhanced IP network services on a single-chassis MX Series router. Virtual Chassis is not supported.
- When you enable distributed IGMP, the following interface options are not supported on the Packet Forwarding Engine: **oif-map**, **group-limit**, **ssm-map**, and **static**. The **traceoptions** and **accounting** statements can only be enabled for IGMP operations still performed on the Routing Engine; they are not supported on the Packet Forwarding Engine. The **clear igmp membership** command is not supported when distributed IGMP is enabled.

### Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">18.2</a>	Starting in Junos OS release 18.2, distributed IGMP is supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces, and for enhanced subscriber management. As such, IGMP processing for subscriber flows is moved from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine of supported line cards. Multicast groups can be comprised of mixed receivers, that is, some centralized IGMP and some distributed IGMP.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding IGMP | 24](#)

For general information about IGMP, see the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## Enabling Distributed IGMP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Enabling Distributed IGMP on Static Interfaces | 87](#)
- [Enabling Distributed IGMP on Dynamic Interfaces | 88](#)
- [Configuring Multicast Traffic for Distributed IGMP | 88](#)

Configuring distributed IGMP improves performance by reducing join and leave latency. This works by moving IGMP processing from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine. In contrast to centralized IGMP processing on the Routing Engine, the Packet Forwarding Engine disperses traffic across multiple Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs).

You can enable distributed IGMP on static interfaces or dynamic interfaces. As a prerequisite, you must enable enhanced IP network services on a single-chassis MX Series router.

### Enabling Distributed IGMP on Static Interfaces

You can enable distributed IGMP on a static interface by configuring enhanced IP network services and including the **distributed** statement at the `[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]` hierarchy level. Enhanced IP network services must be enabled (at the `[chassis network-services enhanced-ip]` hierarchy).

To enable distributed IGMP on a static interface:

1. Configure the IGMP static interface.

```
[edit protocols igmp ]
user@host# set interface interface-name
```

2. Enable distributed IGMP on a static interface.

```
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

```
user@host# set distributed
```

3. Commit the configuration.

## Enabling Distributed IGMP on Dynamic Interfaces

You can enable distributed IGMP on a dynamic interface by configuring enhanced IP network services and including the **distributed** statement at the **[edit dynamic profiles *profile-name* protocols]** hierarchy level. Enhanced IP network services must be enabled (at the **[chassis network-services enhanced-ip]** hierarchy).

1. Configure the IGMP interface.

```
[edit dynamic profiles profile-name protocols]
user@host# set interface $junos-interface-name
```

2. Enable distributed IGMP on a dynamic interface.

```
[edit dynamic profiles profile-name protocols interface $junos-interface-name]
user@host# set distributed
```

3. Commit the configuration.

## Configuring Multicast Traffic for Distributed IGMP

Configuring static source and group (S,G) addresses for distributed IGMP reduces join delays and sends multicast traffic to the last-hop router. You can configure static multicast groups (S,G) for distributed IGMP at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level. You can issue the **distributed** keyword at one of the following three hierarchy levels:

- **[edit protocols pim static]**

Issuing the **distributed** keyword at this hierarchy level enables static joins for specific multicast (S,G) groups and preprovisions all of them so that all distributed IGMP Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic.

- **[edit protocols pim static group *multicast-group-address*]**

Issuing the **distributed** keyword at this hierarchy level enables static joins for multicast (S,G) groups so that all distributed IGMP Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic and preprovisions a specific multicast group address (G).

- **[edit protocols pim static group *multicast-group-address* source *source-address*]**



Issuing the **distributed** keyword at this hierarchy level enables static joins for multicast (S,G) groups so that all Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic, but preprovisions a specific multicast (S,G) group.

To configure static multicast (S,G) addresses for distributed IGMP:

1. Configure static PIM.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set static
```

2. (Optional) Enable static joins for specific (S,G) addresses and preprovision all of them so that all distributed IGMP Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic. In the example, multicast traffic for all of the groups (225.0.0.1, 10.10.10.1), (225.0.0.1, 10.10.10.2), and (225.0.0.2, \*) is preprovisioned.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set protocols pim static distributed
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1 source 10.10.10.1
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1 source 10.10.10.2
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.2
```

3. (Optional) Enable static joins for specific multicast (S,G) groups so that all distributed IGMP Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic and preprovision a specific multicast group address (G). In the example, multicast traffic for groups (225.0.0.1, 10.10.10.1) and (225.0.0.1, 10.10.10.2) is preprovisioned, but group (225.0.0.2, \*) is not preprovisioned.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set protocols pim static
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1 distributed
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1 source 10.10.10.1
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1 source 10.10.10.2
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.2
```

4. (Optional) Enable a static join for specific multicast (S,G) groups so that all Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic, but preprovision only one specific multicast address group. In the example, multicast traffic for group (225.0.0.1, 10.10.10.1) is preprovisioned, but all other groups are not preprovisioned.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set protocols pim static
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1 source 10.10.10.1 distributed
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.1 source 10.10.10.2
```

```
user@host# set protocols pim static group 225.0.0.2
```

5. Commit the configuration.

#### SEE ALSO

*Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network*

For information about enabling IGMP, see “Enabling IGMP” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

For general information about configuring IGMP, see the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

# Configuring IGMP Snooping

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)
- [Overview of Multicast Forwarding with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment | 98](#)
- [Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)
- [Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches | 123](#)
- [Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 127](#)
- [Changing the IGMP Snooping Group Timeout Value on Switches | 129](#)
- [Monitoring IGMP Snooping | 130](#)
- [Verifying IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches | 132](#)
- [Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 134](#)
- [Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)
- [Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSP with IGMP Snooping | 158](#)

## IGMP Snooping Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Benefits of IGMP Snooping | 92](#)
- [How IGMP Snooping Works | 92](#)
- [How IGMP Snooping Works with Routed VLAN Interfaces | 93](#)
- [IGMP Message Types | 93](#)
- [How Hosts Join and Leave Multicast Groups | 93](#)
- [Support for IGMPv3 Multicast Sources | 94](#)
- [IGMP Snooping and Forwarding Interfaces | 95](#)
- [General Forwarding Rules | 95](#)
- [Using the Device as an IGMP Querier | 96](#)
- [IGMP Snooping on Private VLANs \(PVLANS\) | 97](#)

Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping constrains the flooding of IPv4 multicast traffic on VLANs on a device. With IGMP snooping enabled, the device monitors IGMP traffic on the network and uses what it learns to forward multicast traffic to only the downstream interfaces that are connected to interested receivers. The device conserves bandwidth by sending multicast traffic only to interfaces connected to devices that want to receive the traffic, instead of flooding the traffic to all the downstream interfaces in a VLAN.

## Benefits of IGMP Snooping

- **Optimized bandwidth utilization**—IGMP snooping's main benefit is to reduce flooding of packets. The device selectively forwards IPv4 multicast data to a list of ports that want to receive the data instead of flooding it to all ports in a VLAN.
- **Improved security**—Prevents denial of service attacks from unknown sources.

## How IGMP Snooping Works

Devices usually learn unicast MAC addresses by checking the source address field of the frames they receive and then send any traffic for that unicast address only to the appropriate interfaces. However, a multicast MAC address can never be the source address for a packet. As a result, when a device receives traffic for a multicast destination address, it floods the traffic on the relevant VLAN, sending a significant amount of traffic for which there might not necessarily be interested receivers.

IGMP snooping prevents this flooding. When you enable IGMP snooping, the device monitors IGMP packets between receivers and multicast routers and uses the content of the packets to build a multicast forwarding table—a database of multicast groups and the interfaces that are connected to members of the groups. When the device receives multicast packets, it uses the multicast forwarding table to selectively forward the traffic to only the interfaces that are connected to members of the appropriate multicast groups.

On EX Series and QFX Series switches that do not support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, IGMP snooping is enabled by default on all VLANs (or only on the default VLAN on some devices) and you can disable it selectively on one or more VLANs. On all other devices, you must explicitly configure IGMP snooping on a VLAN or in a bridge domain to enable it.

**NOTE:** You can't configure IGMP snooping on a secondary (private) VLAN (PVLAN). However, starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1 on EX4300 switches and EX4300 Virtual Chassis, and Junos OS Release 19.2R1 on EX4300 multigigabit switches, when you enable IGMP snooping on a primary VLAN, you also implicitly enable it on any secondary VLANs defined for that primary VLAN. See [“IGMP Snooping on Private VLANs \(PVLANS\)” on page 97](#) for details.

## How IGMP Snooping Works with Routed VLAN Interfaces

The device can use a routed VLAN interface (RVI) to forward traffic between VLANs in its configuration. IGMP snooping works with Layer 2 interfaces and RVIs to forward multicast traffic in a switched network.

When the device receives a multicast packet, its Packet Forwarding Engines perform a multicast lookup on the packet to determine how to forward the packet to its local interfaces. From the results of the lookup, each Packet Forwarding Engine extracts a list of Layer 3 interfaces that have ports local to the Packet Forwarding Engine. If the list includes an RVI, the device provides a bridge multicast group ID for the RVI to the Packet Forwarding Engine.

For VLANs that include multicast receivers, the bridge multicast ID includes a sub-next-hop ID, which identifies the Layer 2 interfaces in the VLAN that are interested in receiving the multicast stream. The Packet Forwarding Engine then forwards multicast traffic to bridge multicast IDs that have multicast receivers for a given multicast group.

## IGMP Message Types

Multicast routers use IGMP to learn which groups have interested listeners for each of their attached physical networks. In any given subnet, one multicast router acts as an IGMP querier. The IGMP querier sends out the following types of queries to hosts:

- General query—Asks whether any host is listening to any group.
- Group-specific query—(IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 only) Asks whether any host is listening to a specific multicast group. This query is sent in response to a host leaving the multicast group and allows the router to quickly determine if any remaining hosts are interested in the group.
- Group-and-source-specific query—(IGMPv3 only) Asks whether any host is listening to group multicast traffic from a specific multicast source. This query is sent in response to a host indicating that it is not longer interested in receiving group multicast traffic from the multicast source and allows the router to quickly determine any remaining hosts are interested in receiving group multicast traffic from that source.

Hosts that are multicast listeners send the following kinds of messages:

- Membership report—Indicates that the host wants to join a particular multicast group.
- Leave report—(IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 only) Indicates that the host wants to leave a particular multicast group.

## How Hosts Join and Leave Multicast Groups

Hosts can join multicast groups in two ways:

- By sending an unsolicited IGMP join message to a multicast router that specifies the IP multicast group the host wants to join.

- By sending an IGMP join message in response to a general query from a multicast router.

A multicast router continues to forward multicast traffic to a VLAN provided that at least one host on that VLAN responds to the periodic general IGMP queries. For a host to remain a member of a multicast group, it must continue to respond to the periodic general IGMP queries.

Hosts can leave a multicast group in either of two ways:

- By not responding to periodic queries within a particular interval of time, which is considered a “silent leave.” This is the only leave method for IGMPv1 hosts.
- By sending a leave report. This method can be used by IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 hosts.

### Support for IGMPv3 Multicast Sources

In IGMPv3, a host can send a membership report that includes a list of source addresses. When the host sends a membership report in INCLUDE mode, the host is interested in group multicast traffic only from those sources in the source address list. If host sends a membership report in EXCLUDE mode, the host is interested in group multicast traffic from any source *except* the sources in the source address list. A host can also send an EXCLUDE report in which the source-list parameter is empty, which is known as an EXCLUDE NULL report. An EXCLUDE NULL report indicates that the host wants to join the multicast group and receive packets from all sources.

Devices that support IGMPv3 process INCLUDE and EXCLUDE membership reports, and most devices forward source-specific multicast (SSM) traffic only from requested sources to subscribed receivers accordingly. However, you might see the device doesn't strictly forward multicast traffic on a per-source basis in some configurations such as:

- EX Series and QFX Series switches that do not use the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style
- EX2300 and EX3400 switches running Junos OS Releases prior to 18.1R2
- EX4300 switches running Junos OS Releases prior to 18.2R1, 18.1R2, 17.4R2, 17.3R3, 17.2R3, and 14.1X53-D47
- SRX Series Services Gateways

In these cases, the device might consolidate all INCLUDE and EXCLUDE mode reports they receive on a VLAN for a specified group into a single route that includes all multicast sources for that group, with the next hop representing all interfaces that have interested receivers for the group. As a result, interested receivers on the VLAN can receive traffic from a source that they did not include in their INCLUDE report or from a source they excluded in their EXCLUDE report. For example, if Host 1 wants traffic for G from Source A and Host 2 wants traffic for group G from Source B, they both receive traffic for group G regardless of whether A or B sends the traffic.

## IGMP Snooping and Forwarding Interfaces

To determine how to forward multicast traffic, the device with IGMP snooping enabled maintains information about the following interfaces in its multicast forwarding table:

- Multicast-router interfaces—These interfaces lead toward multicast routers or IGMP queriers.
- Group-member interfaces—These interfaces lead toward hosts that are members of multicast groups.

The device learns about these interfaces by monitoring IGMP traffic. If an interface receives IGMP queries or Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) updates, the device adds the interface to its multicast forwarding table as a multicast-router interface. If an interface receives membership reports for a multicast group, the device adds the interface to its multicast forwarding table as a group-member interface.

Learned interface table entries age out after a time period. For example, if a learned multicast-router interface does not receive IGMP queries or PIM hellos within a certain interval, the device removes the entry for that interface from its multicast forwarding table.

**NOTE:** For the device to learn multicast-router interfaces and group-member interfaces, the network must include an IGMP querier. This is often in a multicast router, but if there is no multicast router on the local network, you can configure the device itself to be an IGMP querier.

You can statically configure an interface to be a multicast-router interface or a group-member interface. The device adds a static interface to its multicast forwarding table without having to learn about the interface, and the entry in the table is not subject to aging. A device can have a mix of statically configured and dynamically learned interfaces.

## General Forwarding Rules

An interface in a VLAN with IGMP snooping enabled receives multicast traffic and forwards it according to the following rules.

IGMP traffic:

- Forward IGMP general queries received on a multicast-router interface to all other interfaces in the VLAN.
- Forward IGMP group-specific queries received on a multicast-router interface to only those interfaces in the VLAN that are members of the group.
- Forward IGMP reports received on a host interface to multicast-router interfaces in the same VLAN, but not to the other host interfaces in the VLAN.

Multicast traffic that is not IGMP traffic:

- Flood multicast packets with a destination address of 233.252.0.0/24 to all other interfaces on the VLAN.
- Forward unregistered multicast packets (packets for a group that has no current members) to all multicast-router interfaces in the VLAN.
- Forward registered multicast packets to those host interfaces in the VLAN that are members of the multicast group and to all multicast-router interfaces in the VLAN.

## Using the Device as an IGMP Querier

With IGMP snooping on a pure Layer 2 local network (that is, Layer 3 is not enabled on the network), if the network doesn't include a multicast router, multicast traffic might not be properly forwarded through the network. You might see this problem if the local network is configured such that multicast traffic must be forwarded between devices in order to reach a multicast receiver. In this case, an upstream device does not forward multicast traffic to a downstream device (and therefore to the multicast receivers attached to the downstream device) because the downstream device does not forward IGMP reports to the upstream device. You can solve this problem by configuring one of the devices to be an IGMP querier. The IGMP querier device sends periodic general query packets to all the devices in the network, which ensures that the snooping membership tables are updated and prevents multicast traffic loss.

If you configure multiple devices to be IGMP queriers, the device with the lowest (smallest) IGMP querier source address takes precedence and acts as the querier. The devices with higher IGMP querier source addresses stop sending IGMP queries unless they do not receive IGMP queries for 255 seconds. If the device with a higher IGMP querier source address does not receive any IGMP queries during that period, it starts sending queries again.

**NOTE:** QFabric systems in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 support the **igmp-querier** statement, but do not support this statement in Junos OS 15.1.

To configure a device to act as an IGMP querier, enter the following:

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name l2-querier source-address source address
```

To configure a QFabric Node device switch to act as an IGMP querier, enter the following:

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name igmp-querier source-address source address
```



## IGMP Snooping on Private VLANs (PVLANS)

A PVLAN consists of secondary isolated and community VLANs configured within a primary VLAN. Without IGMP snooping support on the secondary VLANs, multicast streams received on the primary VLAN are flooded to the secondary VLANs.

Starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1, EX4300 switches and EX4300 Virtual Chassis support IGMP snooping with PVLANs. Starting in Junos OS Release 19.2R1, EX4300 multigigabit model switches support IGMP snooping with PVLANs. When you enable IGMP snooping on a primary VLAN, you also implicitly enabled it on all secondary VLANs. The device learns and stores multicast group information on the primary VLAN, and also learns the multicast group information on the secondary VLANs in the context of the primary VLAN. As a result, the device further constrains multicast streams only to interested receivers on secondary VLANs, rather than flooding the traffic in all secondary VLANs.

The CLI prevents you from explicitly configuring IGMP snooping on secondary isolated or community VLANs. You only need to configure IGMP snooping on the primary VLAN under which the secondary VLANs are defined. For example, for a primary VLAN `vlan-pri` with a secondary isolated VLAN `vlan-iso` and a secondary community VLAN `vlan-comm`:

```
set vlans vlan-pri vlan-id 100
set vlans vlan-pri isolated-vlan vlan-iso
set vlans vlan-pri community-vlans vlan-comm
set vlans vlan-iso vlan-id 300
set vlans vlan-iso private-vlan isolated
set vlans vlan-comm vlan-id 200
set vlans vlan-comm private-vlan community
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-pri
```

IGMP reports and leave messages received on secondary VLAN ports are learned in the context of the primary VLAN. Promiscuous trunk ports or inter-switch links acting as multicast router interfaces for the PVLAN receive incoming multicast data streams from multicast sources and forward them only to the secondary VLAN ports with learned multicast group entries.

This feature does not support secondary VLAN ports as multicast router interfaces. The CLI does not strictly prevent you from statically configuring an interface on a community VLAN as a multicast router port, but IGMP snooping does not work properly on PVLANs with this configuration. When IGMP snooping is configured on a PVLAN, the switch also automatically disables dynamic multicast router port learning on any isolated or community VLAN interfaces. IGMP snooping with PVLANs also does not support configurations with an IGMP querier on isolated or community VLAN interfaces.

See *Understanding Private VLANs* and *Creating a Private VLAN Spanning Multiple EX Series Switches with ELS Support (CLI Procedure)* for details on configuring PVLANs.

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">19.2R1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 19.2R1, EX4300 multigigabit model switches support IGMP snooping with PVLANS.
<a href="#">18.3R1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1, EX4300 switches and EX4300 Virtual Chassis support IGMP snooping with PVLANS.
<a href="#">14.1X53-D15</a>	QFabric systems in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 support the <b>igmp-querier</b> statement, but do not support this statement in Junos OS 15.1.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 127](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

[Monitoring IGMP Snooping | 130](#)

[Configuring IGMP | 26](#)

RFC 3171, *IANA Guidelines for IPv4 Multicast Address Assignments*

IGMPv1—See RFC 1112, *Host extensions for IP multicasting*.

IGMPv2—See RFC 2236, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 2*.

IGMPv3—See RFC 3376, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3*.

## Overview of Multicast Forwarding with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Benefits of Multicast Forwarding with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment | 101](#)
- [Supported IGMP Versions and Group Membership Report Modes | 101](#)
- [Summary of Multicast Traffic Forwarding and Routing Use Cases | 102](#)
- [Use Case 1: Intra-VLAN Multicast Traffic Forwarding | 103](#)
- [Use Case 2: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—IRB Interfaces with PIM | 106](#)

- Use Case 3: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—PIM Gateway with Layer 2 Connectivity | **110**
- Use Case 4: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—PIM Gateway with Layer 3 Connectivity | **112**
- Use Case 5: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—External Multicast Router | **114**
- EVPN Multicast Flags Extended Community | **114**

Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping constrains multicast traffic in a broadcast domain to interested receivers and multicast devices. In an environment with a significant volume of multicast traffic, using IGMP snooping preserves bandwidth because multicast traffic is forwarded only on those interfaces where there are IGMP listeners.

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.2R1, QFX10000 switches support IGMP snooping in an Ethernet VPN (EVPN)-Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) edge-routed bridging overlay (EVPN-VXLAN topology with a collapsed IP fabric).

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.3R1, QFX10000 switches support the exchange of traffic between multicast sources and receivers in an EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlay, which uses IGMP, and sources and receivers in an external Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) domain. A Layer 2 multicast VLAN (MVLAN) and associated IRB interfaces enable the exchange of multicast traffic between these two domains.

IGMP snooping support in an EVPN-VXLAN network is available on the following switches in the QFX5000 line. In releases up until Junos OS Releases 18.4R2 and 19.1R2, with IGMP snooping enabled, these switches only constrain flooding for multicast traffic coming in on the VXLAN tunnel network ports; they still flood multicast traffic coming in from an access interface to all other access and network interfaces:

- Starting with Junos OS Release 18.1R1, QFX5110 switches support IGMP snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay (EVPN-VXLAN topology with a two-layer IP fabric) for forwarding multicast traffic within VLANs. You can't configure IRB interfaces on a VXLAN with IGMP snooping for forwarding multicast traffic between VLANs. (You can only configure and use IRB interfaces for unicast traffic.)
- Starting with Junos OS Release 18.4R2 (but not Junos OS Releases 19.1R1 and 19.2R1), QFX5120-48Y switches support IGMP snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay.
- Starting with Junos OS Release 19.1R1, QFX5120-32C switches support IGMP snooping in EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed and edge-routed bridging overlays.
- Starting in Junos OS Releases 18.4R2 and 19.1R2, selective multicast forwarding is enabled by default on QFX5110 and QFX5120 switches when you configure IGMP snooping in EVPN-VXLAN networks, further constraining multicast traffic flooding. With IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding, these switches send the multicast traffic only to interested receivers in both the EVPN core and on the access side for multicast traffic coming in either from an access interface or an EVPN network interface.

Starting with Junos OS Release 19.3R1, EX9200 switches, MX Series routers, and vMX virtual routers support IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) and IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3), IGMP snooping, selective multicast forwarding, external PIM gateways, and external multicast routers with an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay.

**NOTE:**

Unless called out explicitly, the information in this topic applies to IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 and the following IP fabric architectures:

- EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlay
- EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay

**NOTE:** On a Juniper Networks switching device, for example, a QFX10000 switch, you can configure a VLAN. On a Juniper Networks routing device, for example, an MX480 router, you can configure the same entity, which is called a *bridge domain*. To keep things simple, this topic uses the term VLAN when referring to the same entity configured on both Juniper Networks switching and routing devices.

## Benefits of Multicast Forwarding with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment

- In an environment with a significant volume of multicast traffic, using IGMP snooping constrains multicast traffic in a VLAN to interested receivers and multicast devices, which conserves network bandwidth.
- Synchronizing the IGMP state among all EVPN devices for multihomed receivers ensures that all subscribed listeners receive multicast traffic, even in cases such as the following:
  - IGMP membership reports for a multicast group might arrive on an EVPN device that is not the Ethernet segment's designated forwarder (DF).
  - An IGMP message to leave a multicast group arrives at a different EVPN device than the EVPN device where the corresponding join message for the group was received.
- Selective multicast forwarding conserves bandwidth usage in the EVPN core and reduces the load on egress EVPN devices that do not have listeners.
- The support of external PIM gateways enables the exchange of multicast traffic between sources and listeners in an EVPN-VXLAN network and sources and listeners in an external PIM domain. Without this support, the sources and listeners in these two domains would not be able to communicate.

## Supported IGMP Versions and Group Membership Report Modes

[Table 6 on page 102](#) outlines the supported IGMP versions and the membership report modes supported for each version.

**Table 6: Supported IGMP Versions and Group Membership Report Modes**

IGMP Versions	Any-Source Multicast (ASM) (*,G) Only	Single-Source Multicast (SSM) (S,G) Only	ASM (*,G) + SSM (S,G)
IGMPv2	Yes (default)	No	No
IGMPv3	Yes (default)	Yes	No

To explicitly configure EVPN devices to process only (S,G) SSM membership reports for IGMPv3, enter the **evpn-ssm-reports-only** configuration statement at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping]** hierarchy level.

You can enable SSM-only processing for one or more VLANs in an EVPN routing instance (EVI). When enabling this option for a routing instance of type **virtual switch**, the behavior applies to all VLANs in the virtual switch instance. When you enable this option, ASM reports are not processed and are dropped.

If you don't include the **evpn-ssm-reports-only** configuration statement at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping]** hierarchy level, and the EVPN devices receive IGMPv3 reports, the devices drop the reports.

## Summary of Multicast Traffic Forwarding and Routing Use Cases

[Table 7 on page 102](#) provides a summary of the multicast traffic forwarding and routing use cases that we support in EVPN-VXLAN networks and our recommendation for when you should apply a use case to your EVPN-VXLAN network.

**Table 7: Supported Multicast Traffic Forwarding and Routing Use Cases and Recommended Usage**

Use Case Number	Use Case Name	Summary	Recommended Usage
1	Intra-VLAN multicast traffic forwarding	Forwarding of multicast traffic to hosts within the same VLAN.	We recommend implementing this basic use case in all EVPN-VXLAN networks.
2	Inter-VLAN multicast routing and forwarding—IRB interfaces with PIM	IRB interfaces using PIM on Layer 3 EVPN devices. These interfaces route multicast traffic between source and receiver VLANs.	We recommend implementing this basic use case in all EVPN-VXLAN networks except when you prefer to use an external multicast router to handle inter-VLAN routing (see use case 5).

Table 7: Supported Multicast Traffic Forwarding and Routing Use Cases and Recommended Usage (*continued*)

Use Case Number	Use Case Name	Summary	Recommended Usage
3	Inter-VLAN multicast routing and forwarding—PIM gateway with Layer 2 connectivity	A Layer 2 mechanism for a data center, which uses IGMP and PIM, to exchange multicast traffic with an external PIM domain.	We recommend this use case in either EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlays or EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays.
4	Inter-VLAN multicast routing and forwarding—PIM gateway with Layer 3 connectivity	A Layer 3 mechanism for a data center, which uses IGMP and PIM, to exchange multicast traffic with an external PIM domain.	We recommend this use case in EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays only.
5	Inter-VLAN multicast routing and forwarding—external multicast router	Instead of IRB interfaces on Layer 3 EVPN devices, an external multicast router handles inter-VLAN routing.	We recommend this use case when you prefer to use an external multicast router instead of IRB interfaces on Layer 3 EVPN devices to handle inter-VLAN routing.

For example, in a typical EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlay, you can implement use case 1 for intra-VLAN forwarding and use case 2 for inter-VLAN routing and forwarding. Or, if you want an external multicast router to handle inter-VLAN routing in your EVPN-VXLAN network instead of EVPN devices with IRB interfaces running PIM, you can implement use case 5 instead of use case 2. If there are hosts in an existing external PIM domain that you want hosts in your EVPN-VXLAN network to communicate with, you can also implement use case 3.

When implementing any of the use cases in an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay, you can use a mix of spine devices—for example, MX Series routers, EX9200 switches, and QFX10000 switches. However, if you do this, keep in mind that the functionality of all spine devices is determined by the limitations of each spine device. For example, QFX10000 switches support a single routing instance of type **virtual-switch**. Although MX Series routers and EX9200 switches support multiple routing instances of type **evpn** or **virtual-switch**, on each of these devices, you would have to configure a single routing instance of type **virtual-switch** to interoperate with the QFX10000 switches.

### Use Case 1: Intra-VLAN Multicast Traffic Forwarding

We recommend this basic use case for all EVPN-VXLAN networks.

This use case supports the forwarding of multicast traffic to hosts within the same VLAN and includes the following key features:

- Hosts that are single-homed to an EVPN device or multihomed to more than one EVPN device in all-active mode.

**NOTE:** EVPN-VXLAN multicast uses special IGMP group leave processing to handle multihomed sources and receivers, so we don't support the **immediate-leave** configuration option at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping]** hierarchy in EVPN-VXLAN networks.

- Routing instances:
  - (QFX Series switches) A single routing instance of type **virtual-switch**.
  - (MX Series routers, vMX virtual routers, and EX9200 switches) Multiple routing instances of type **evpn** or **virtual-switch**.
  - EVI route target extended community attributes associated with multihomed EVIs. BGP EVPN Type 7 (Join Sync Route) and Type 8 (Leave Synch Route) routes carry these attributes to enable the simultaneous support of multiple EVPN routing instances.

For information about another supported extended community, see the “EVPN Multicast Flags Extended Community” section.

- IGMPv2 and IGMPv3. For information about the membership report modes supported for each IGMP version, see [Table 6 on page 102](#). For information about IGMP route synchronization between multihomed EVPN devices, see *Overview of Multicast Forwarding with IGMP or MLD Snooping in an EVPN-MPLS Environment*.
- IGMP snooping. Hosts in a network send IGMP reports expressing interest in particular multicast groups from multicast sources. EVPN devices with IGMP snooping enabled listen to the IGMP reports, and use the snooped information on the access side to establish multicast routes that only forward traffic for a multicast group to interested receivers.

IGMP snooping supports multicast senders and receivers in the same or different sites. A site can have either receivers only, sources only, or both senders and receivers attached to it.

- Selective multicast forwarding (advertising EVPN Type 6 Selective Multicast Ethernet Tag (SMET) routes for forwarding only to interested receivers). This feature enables EVPN devices to selectively forward multicast traffic to only the devices in the EVPN core that have expressed interest in that multicast group.



**NOTE:** We support selective multicast forwarding to devices in the EVPN core only in EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays.

When you enable IGMP snooping, selective multicast forwarding is enabled by default.

- EVPN devices that do not support IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding.

Although you can implement this use case in an EVPN single-homed environment, this use case is particularly effective in an EVPN multihomed environment with a high volume of multicast traffic.

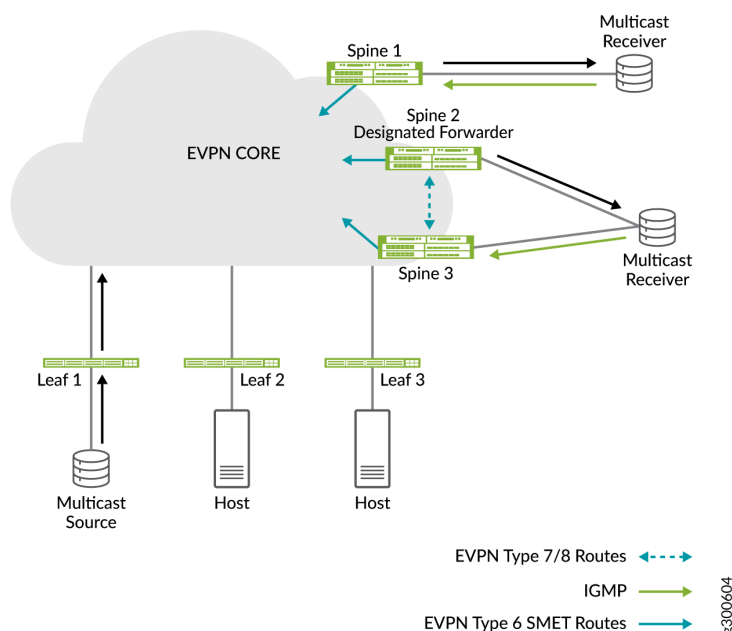
All multihomed interfaces must have the same configuration, and all multihomed peer EVPN devices must be in active mode (not standby or passive mode).

An EVPN device that initially receives traffic from a multicast source is known as the *ingress device*. The ingress device handles the forwarding of intra-VLAN multicast traffic as follows:

- With IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding enabled:
  - As shown in [Figure 9 on page 106](#), the ingress device (leaf 1) selectively forwards the traffic to other EVPN devices with access interfaces where there are interested receivers for the same multicast group.
  - The traffic is then selectively forwarded to egress devices in the EVPN core that have advertised the EVPN Type 6 SMET routes.
- If any EVPN devices do not support IGMP snooping or the ability to originate EVPN Type 6 SMET routes, the ingress device floods multicast traffic to these devices.
- If a host is multihomed to more than one EVPN device, the EVPN devices exchange EVPN Type 7 and Type 8 routes as shown in [Figure 9 on page 106](#). This exchange synchronizes IGMP membership reports received on multihomed interfaces to coordinate status from messages that go to different EVPN devices or in case one of the EVPN devices fails.

**NOTE:** The EVPN Type 7 and Type 8 routes carry EVI route extended community attributes to ensure the right EVPN instance gets the IGMP state information on devices with multiple routing instances. Switches in the QFX10000 line support IGMP snooping only in the default EVPN routing instance (**default-switch**). In Junos OS releases before 17.4R2, 17.3R3, or 18.1R1, these switches did not include EVI route extended community attributes in Type 7 and Type 8 routes, so they don't properly synchronize the IGMP state if you also have other routing instances configured. Starting in Junos OS releases 17.4R2, 17.3R3, and 18.1R1, QFX10000 switches include the EVI route extended community attributes that identify the target routing instance, and can synchronize IGMP state if IGMP snooping is enabled in the default EVPN routing instance when other routing instances are configured.

Figure 9: Intra-VLAN Multicast Traffic Flow with IGMP Snooping and Selective Multicast Forwarding



If you have configured IRB interfaces with PIM on one or more of the Layer 3 devices in your EVPN-VXLAN network (use case 2), note that the ingress device forwards the multicast traffic to the Layer 3 devices. The ingress device takes this action to register itself with the Layer 3 device that acts as the PIM rendezvous point (RP).

### Use Case 2: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—IRB Interfaces with PIM

We recommend this basic use case for all EVPN-VXLAN networks except when you prefer to use an external multicast router to handle inter-VLAN routing (see Use Case 5: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—External Multicast Router).

For this use case, IRB interfaces using Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) route multicast traffic between source and receiver VLANs. The EVPN devices on which the IRB interfaces reside then forward the routed traffic using these key features:

- Inclusive multicast forwarding with ingress replication
- IGMP snooping
- Selective multicast forwarding

The default behavior of inclusive multicast forwarding is to replicate multicast traffic and flood the traffic to all devices. For this use case, however, we support inclusive multicast forwarding coupled with IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding. As a result, the multicast traffic is replicated but selectively forwarded to access interfaces and devices in the EVPN core that have interested receivers.

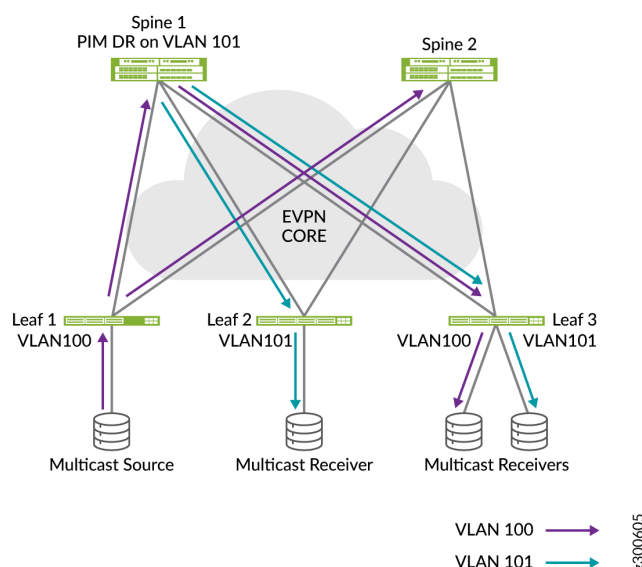
For information about the EVPN multicast flags extended community, which Juniper Networks devices that support EVPN and IGMP snooping include in EVPN Type 3 (Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag) routes, see the “EVPN Multicast Flags Extended Community” section.

In an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay, you can configure the spine devices so that some of them perform inter-VLAN routing and forwarding of multicast traffic and some do not. At a minimum, we recommend that you configure two spine devices to perform inter-VLAN routing and forwarding.

When there are multiple devices that can perform the inter-VLAN routing and forwarding of multicast traffic, one device is elected as the designated router (DR) for each VLAN.

In the sample EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay shown in [Figure 10 on page 107](#), assume that multicast traffic needs to be routed from source VLAN 100 to receiver VLAN 101. Receiver VLAN 101 is configured on spine 1, which is designated as the DR for that VLAN.

**Figure 10: Inter-VLAN Multicast Traffic Flow with IRB Interface and PIM**



After the inter-VLAN routing occurs, the EVPN device forwards the routed traffic to:

- Access interfaces that have multicast listeners (IGMP snooping).
- Egress devices in the EVPN core that have sent EVPN Type 6 SMET routes for the multicast group members in receiver VLAN 2 (selective multicast forwarding).

To understand how IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding reduce the impact of the replicating and flooding behavior of inclusive multicast forwarding, assume that an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay includes the following elements:

- 100 IRB interfaces using PIM starting with irb.1 and going up to irb.100

- 100 VLANs
- 20 EVPN devices

For the sample EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay,  $m$  represents the number of VLANs, and  $n$  represents the number of EVPN devices. Assuming that IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding are disabled, when multicast traffic arrives on irb.1, the EVPN device replicates the traffic  $m * n$  times or  $100 * 20$  times, which equals a rate of 20,000 packets. If the incoming traffic rate for a particular multicast group is 100 packets per second (pps), the EVPN device would have to replicate 200,000 pps for that multicast group.

If IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding are enabled in the sample EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay, assume that there are interested receivers for a particular multicast group on only 4 VLANs and 3 EVPN devices. In this case, the EVPN device replicates the traffic at a rate of  $100 * m * n$  times ( $100 * 4 * 3$ ), which equals 1200 pps. Note the significant reduction in the replication rate and the amount of traffic that must be forwarded.

When implementing this use case, keep in mind that there are important differences for EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays and EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlays. [Table 8 on page 108](#) outlines these differences

**Table 8: Use Case 2: Important Differences for EVPN-VXLAN Edge-routed and Centrally-routed Bridging Overlays**

EVPN VXLAN IP Fabric Architectures	Support Mix of Juniper Networks Devices?	All EVPN Devices Required to Host All VLANs In EVPN-VXLAN Network?	All EVPN Devices Required to Host All VLANs that Include Multicast Listeners?	Required PIM Configuration
EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlay	No. We support only QFX10000 switches for all EVPN devices.	Yes	Yes	Configure PIM distributed designated router (DDR) functionality on the IRB interfaces of the EVPN devices.

**Table 8: Use Case 2: Important Differences for EVPN-VXLAN Edge-routed and Centrally-routed Bridging Overlays (continued)**

EVPN VXLAN IP Fabric Architectures	Support Mix of Juniper Networks Devices?	All EVPN Devices Required to Host All VLANs In EVPN-VXLAN Network?	All EVPN Devices Required to Host All VLANs that Include Multicast Listeners?	Required PIM Configuration
EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay	<p>Yes.</p> <p>Spine devices: We support mix of MX Series routers, EX9200 switches, and QFX10000 switches.</p> <p>Leaf devices: We support mix of MX Series routers and QFX5110 switches.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you deploy a mix of spine devices, keep in mind that the functionality of all spine devices is determined by the limitations of each spine device. For example, QFX10000 switches support a single routing instance of type <b>virtual-switch</b>. Although MX Series routers and EX9200 switches support multiple routing instances of type <b>evpn</b> or <b>virtual-switch</b>, on each of these devices, you would have to configure a single routing instance of type <b>virtual-switch</b> to interoperate with the QFX10000 switches.</p>	No	No. However, you must configure all VLANs that include multicast listeners on each spine device that performs inter-VLAN routing. You don't need to configure all VLANs that include multicast listeners on each leaf device.	Do not configure DDR functionality on the IRB interfaces of the spine devices. By not enabling DDR on an IRB interface, PIM remains in a default mode on the interface, which means that the interface acts the designated router for the VLANs.

In addition to the differences described in [Table 8 on page 108](#), a hair pinning issue exists with an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay. Multicast traffic typically flows from a source host to a leaf device to a spine device, which handles the inter-VLAN routing. The spine device then replicates and forwards the traffic to VLANs and EVPN devices with multicast listeners. When forwarding the traffic in this type of EVPN-VXLAN overlay, be aware that the spine device returns the traffic to the leaf device from which the traffic originated (hair-pinning). This issue is inherent with the design of the EVPN-VXLAN

centrally-routed bridging overlay. When designing your EVPN-VXLAN overlay, keep this issue in mind especially if you expect the volume of multicast traffic in your overlay to be high and the replication rate of traffic ( $m * n$  times) to be large.

### Use Case 3: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—PIM Gateway with Layer 2 Connectivity

We recommend the PIM gateway with Layer 2 connectivity use case for both EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlays and EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays.

For this use case, we assume the following:

- You have deployed a EVPN-VXLAN network to support a data center.
- In this network, you have already set up:
  - Intra-VLAN multicast traffic forwarding as described in use case 1.
  - Inter-VLAN multicast traffic routing and forwarding as described in use case 2.
- There are multicast sources and receivers within the data center that you want to communicate with multicast sources and receivers in an external PIM domain.

**NOTE:** We support this use case with both EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlays and EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays.

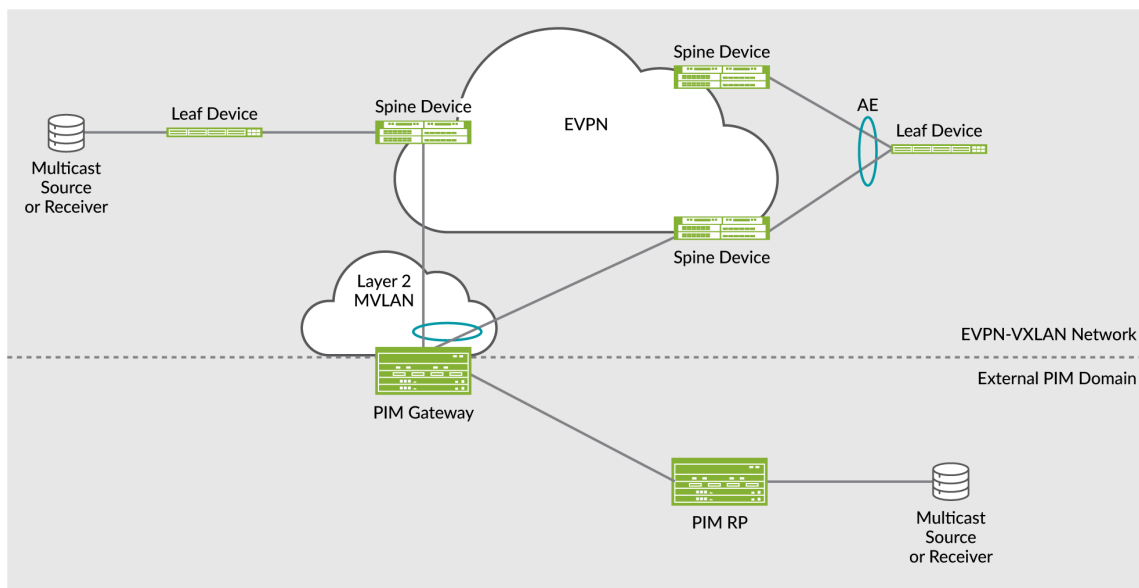
The use case provides a mechanism for the data center, which uses IGMP and PIM, to exchange multicast traffic with the external PIM domain. Using a Layer 2 multicast VLAN (MVLAN) and associated IRB interfaces on the EVPN devices in the data center to connect to the PIM domain, you can enable the forwarding of multicast traffic from:

- An external multicast source to internal multicast destinations
- An internal multicast source to external multicast destinations

**NOTE:** In this section, *external* refers to components in the PIM domain. *Internal* refers to components in your EVPN-VXLAN network that supports a data center.

Figure 11 on page 111 shows the required key components for this use case in a sample EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay.

Figure 11: Use Case 3: PIM Gateway with Layer 2 Connectivity—Key Components



- Components in the PIM domain:
  - A PIM gateway that acts as an interface between an existing PIM domain and the EVPN-VXLAN network. The PIM gateway is a Juniper Networks or third-party Layer 3 device on which PIM and a routing protocol such as OSPF are configured. The PIM gateway does not run EVPN. You can connect the PIM gateway to one, some, or all EVPN devices.
  - A PIM rendezvous point (RP) is a Juniper Networks or third-party Layer 3 device on which PIM and a routing protocol such as OSPF are configured. You must also configure the PIM RP to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding IGMP report or leave messages then forward the reports and messages to the PIM gateway.
- Components in the EVPN-VXLAN network:

**NOTE:** These components are in addition to the components already configured for use cases 1 and 2.

- EVPN devices. For redundancy, we recommend multihoming the EVPN devices to the PIM gateway through an aggregated Ethernet interface on which you configure an Ethernet segment identifier (ESI). On each EVPN device, you must also configure the following for this use case:
  - A Layer 2 multicast VLAN (MVLAN). The MVLAN is a VLAN that is used to connect the PIM gateway. In the MVLAN, PIM is enabled.
  - An MVLAN IRB interface on which you configure PIM, IGMP snooping, and a routing protocol such as OSPF. To reach the PIM gateway, the EVPN device forwards multicast traffic out of this interface.

- To enable the EVPN devices to forward multicast traffic to the external PIM domain, configure:
  - PIM-to-IGMP translation:
    - For EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlays, configure PIM-to-IGMP translation by including **pim-to-igmp-proxy upstream-interface *irb-interface-name*** configuration statements at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level. Specify the MVLAN IRB interface for the IRB interface parameter. You also must set IGMP passive mode using **igmp interface *irb-interface-name* passive** configuration statements at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level on the upstream interfaces where you set **pim-to-igmp-proxy**.
    - For EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays, you do not need to include the **pim-to-igmp-proxy upstream-interface *irb-interface-name*** configuration statements. In this type of overlay, the PIM protocol handles the routing of multicast traffic from the PIM domain to the EVPN-VXLAN network and vice versa.
  - Multicast router interface. Configure the multicast router interface by including the **multicast-router-interface** configuration statement at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* protocols igmp-snooping interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level. For the interface name, specify the MVLAN IRB interface.
- PIM passive mode. For EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlays only, you must ensure that the PIM gateway views the data center as only a Layer 2 multicast domain. To do so, include the **passive** configuration statement at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level.

#### Use Case 4: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—PIM Gateway with Layer 3 Connectivity

We recommend the PIM gateway with Layer 3 connectivity use case for EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays only.

For this use case, we assume the following:

- You have deployed a EVPN-VXLAN network to support a data center.
- In this network, you have already set up:
  - Intra-VLAN multicast traffic forwarding as described in use case 1.
  - Inter-VLAN multicast traffic routing and forwarding as described in use case 2.
- There are multicast sources and receivers within the data center that you want to communicate with multicast sources and receivers in an external PIM domain.

**NOTE:** We recommend the PIM gateway with Layer 3 connectivity use case for EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlays only.



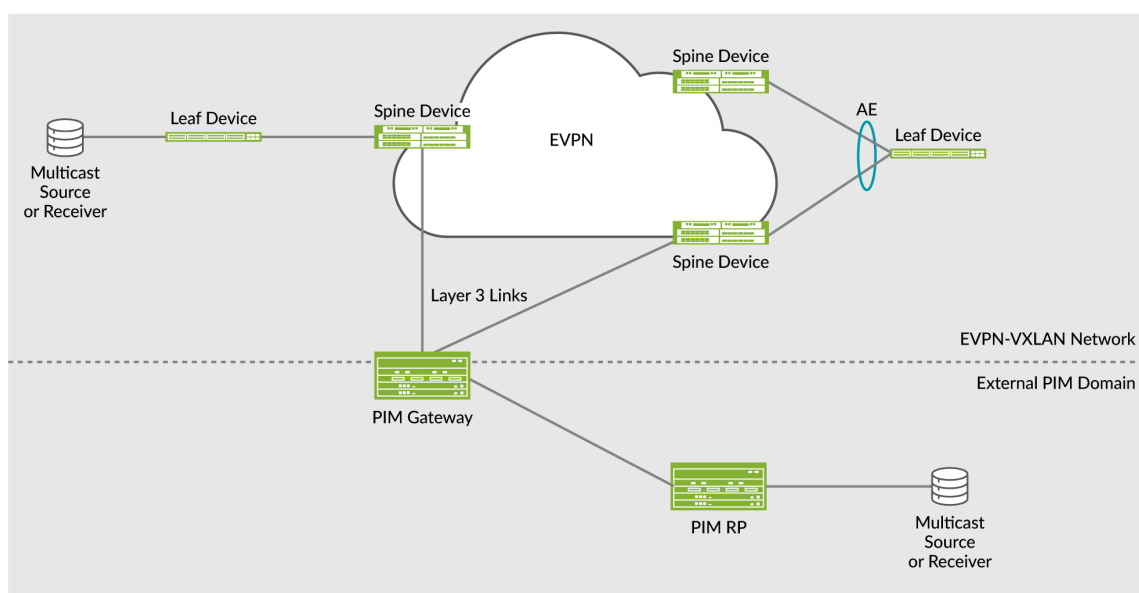
This use case provides a mechanism for the data center, which uses IGMP and PIM, to exchange multicast traffic with the external PIM domain. Using Layer 3 interfaces on the EVPN devices in the data center to connect to the PIM domain, you can enable the forwarding of multicast traffic from:

- An external multicast source to internal multicast destinations
- An internal multicast source to external multicast destinations

**NOTE:** In this section, *external* refers to components in the PIM domains. *Internal* refers to components in your EVPN-VXLAN network that supports a data center.

Figure 12 on page 113 shows the required key components for this use case in a sample EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay.

Figure 12: Use Case 4: PIM Gateway with Layer 3 Connectivity—Key Components



- Components in the PIM domain:
  - A PIM gateway that acts as an interface between an existing PIM domain and the EVPN-VXLAN network. The PIM gateway is a Juniper Networks or third-party Layer 3 device on which PIM and a routing protocol such as OSPF are configured. The PIM gateway does not run EVPN. You can connect the PIM gateway to one, some, or all EVPN devices.
  - A PIM rendezvous point (RP) is a Juniper Networks or third-party Layer 3 device on which PIM and a routing protocol such as OSPF are configured. You must also configure the PIM RP to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding IGMP report or leave messages then forward the reports and messages to the PIM gateway.

- Components in the EVPN-VXLAN network:

**NOTE:** These components are in addition to the components already configured for use cases 1 and 2.

- EVPN devices. You can connect one, some, or all EVPN devices to a PIM gateway. You must make each connection through a Layer 3 interface on which PIM is configured. Other than the Layer 3 interface with PIM, this use case does not require additional configuration on the EVPN devices.

### Use Case 5: Inter-VLAN Multicast Routing and Forwarding—External Multicast Router

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.3R1, you can configure an EVPN device to perform inter-VLAN forwarding of multicast traffic without having to configure IRB interfaces on the EVPN device. In such a scenario, an external multicast router is used to send IGMP queries to solicit reports and to forward VLAN traffic through a Layer 3 multicast protocol such as PIM. IRB interfaces are not supported with the use of an external multicast router.

For this use case, you must include the **igmp-snooping proxy** configuration statements at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]** hierarchy level.

### EVPN Multicast Flags Extended Community

Juniper Networks devices that support EVPN-VXLAN and IGMP snooping also support the EVPN multicast flags extended community. When you have enabled IGMP snooping on one of these devices, the device adds the community to EVPN Type 3 (Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag) routes.

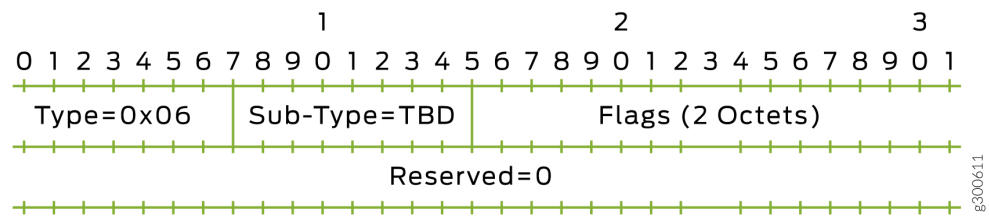
The absence of this community in an EVPN Type 3 route can indicate the following about the device that advertises the route:

- The device does not support IGMP snooping.
- The device does not have IGMP snooping enabled on it.
- The device is running a Junos OS software release that doesn't support the community.
- The device does not support the advertising of EVPN Type 6 SMET routes.
- The device has IGMP snooping and a Layer 3 interface with PIM enabled on it. Although the Layer 3 interface with PIM performs snooping on the access side and selective multicast forwarding on the EVPN core, the device needs to attract all traffic to perform source registration to the PIM RP and inter-VLAN routing.

Figure 13 on page 115 shows the EVPN multicast flag extended community, which has the following characteristics:

- The community is encoded as an 8-bit value.
- The Type field has a value of 6.
- The IGMP Proxy Support flag is set to 1, which means that the device supports IGMP proxy.

**Figure 13: EVPN Multicast Flag Extended Community**



Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">19.3R1</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 19.3R1, EX9200 switches, MX Series routers, and vMX virtual routers support IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) and IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3), IGMP snooping, selective multicast forwarding, external PIM gateways, and external multicast routers with an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay.
<a href="#">19.1R1</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 19.1R1, QFX5120-32C switches support IGMP snooping in EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed and edge-routed bridging overlays.
<a href="#">18.4R2</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 18.4R2 (but not Junos OS Releases 19.1R1 and 19.2R1), QFX5120-48Y switches support IGMP snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay.
<a href="#">18.4R2</a>	Starting in Junos OS Releases 18.4R2 and 19.1R2, selective multicast forwarding is enabled by default on QFX5110 and QFX5120 switches when you configure IGMP snooping in EVPN-VXLAN networks, further constraining multicast traffic flooding. With IGMP snooping and selective multicast forwarding, these switches send the multicast traffic only to interested receivers in both the EVPN core and on the access side for multicast traffic coming in either from an access interface or an EVPN network interface.
<a href="#">18.1R1</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 18.1R1, QFX5110 switches support IGMP snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN centrally-routed bridging overlay (EVPN-VXLAN topology with a two-layer IP fabric) for forwarding multicast traffic within VLANs.
<a href="#">17.3R1</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 17.3R1, QFX10000 switches support the exchange of traffic between multicast sources and receivers in an EVPN-VXLAN edge-routed bridging overlay, which uses IGMP, and sources and receivers in an external Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) domain. A Layer 2 multicast VLAN (MVLAN) and associated IRB interfaces enable the exchange of multicast traffic between these two domains.
<a href="#">17.3R1</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 17.3R1, you can configure an EVPN device to perform inter-VLAN forwarding of multicast traffic without having to configure IRB interfaces on the EVPN device.
<a href="#">17.2R1</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 17.2R1, QFX10000 switches support IGMP snooping in an Ethernet VPN (EVPN)-Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) edge-routed bridging overlay (EVPN-VXLAN topology with a collapsed IP fabric).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[distributed-dr](#) | [1255](#)

[igmp-snooping](#) | [1330](#)

---

[multicast-router-interface](#) | [1447](#)

---

*Example: Preserving Bandwidth with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment*

## Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches

Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping constrains the flooding of IPv4 multicast traffic on VLANs on a device. With IGMP snooping enabled, the device monitors IGMP traffic on the network and uses what it learns to forward multicast traffic to only the downstream interfaces that are connected to interested receivers. The device conserves bandwidth by sending multicast traffic only to interfaces connected to devices that want to receive the traffic, instead of flooding the traffic to all the downstream interfaces in a VLAN.

**NOTE:** You cannot configure IGMP snooping on a secondary (private) VLAN (PVLAN). However, starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1 on EX4300 switches and EX4300 Virtual Chassis, and Junos OS Release 19.2R1 on EX4300 multigigabit switches, you can configure the **vlan** statement at the [edit protocols igmp-snooping] hierarchy level with a primary VLAN, which implicitly enables IGMP snooping on its secondary VLANs and avoids flooding multicast traffic on PVLANS. See [“IGMP Snooping on Private VLANs \(PVLANS\)” on page 97](#) for details.

**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Releases 14.1X53 and 15.2, QFabric Systems support the **igmp-querier** statement to configure a Node device as an IGMP querier.

The default factory configuration on legacy EX Series switches enables IGMP snooping by default on all VLANs. In this case, you don't need any other configuration for IGMP snooping to work. However, if you want IGMP snooping enabled only on some VLANs, you can either disable the feature on all VLANs and then enable it selectively on the desired VLANs, or simply disable the feature selectively on those where you do not want IGMP snooping. You can also customize other available IGMP snooping options.

**TIP:** When you configure IGMP snooping using the **vlan all** statement (where supported), any VLAN that is not individually configured for IGMP snooping inherits the **vlan all** configuration. Any VLAN that is individually configured for IGMP snooping, on the other hand, does not inherit the **vlan all** configuration. Any parameters that are not explicitly defined for the individual VLAN assume their default values, not the values specified in the **vlan all** configuration. For example, in the following configuration:

```
protocols {
  igmp-snooping {
    vlan all {
      robust-count 8;
    }
    vlan employee-vlan {
      interface ge-0/0/8.0 {
        static {
          group 233.252.0.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

all VLANs except employee-vlan have a robust count of 8. Because you individually configured employee-vlan, its robust count value is not determined by the value set under **vlan all**. Instead, its **robust-count** value is 2, the default value.



On switches without IGMP snooping enabled in the default factory configuration, you must explicitly enable IGMP snooping and configure any other of the available IGMP snooping options you want on a VLAN.

Use the following configuration steps as needed for your network to enable IGMP snooping on all VLANs (where supported), enable or disable IGMP snooping selectively on a VLAN, and configure available IGMP snooping options:

1. To enable IGMP snooping on all VLANs (where supported, such as on some EX Series switches):

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan all
```

**NOTE:** The default factory configuration on legacy EX Series switches has IGMP snooping enabled on all VLANs.

Or disable IGMP snooping on all VLANs (where supported, such as on some EX Series switches):

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan all disable
```

2. To enable IGMP snooping on a specified VLAN, for example, on a VLAN named employee-vlan:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan
```

3. To configure the switch to immediately remove group memberships from interfaces on a VLAN when it receives a leave message through that VLAN, so it doesn't forward any membership queries for the multicast group to the VLAN (IGMPv2 only):

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name immediate-leave
```

4. To configure an interface to statically belong to a multicast group:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name static group group-address
```

5. To configure an interface to forward IGMP queries it receives from multicast routers:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name multicast-router-interface
```

6. To change the default number of timeout intervals the device waits before timing out and removing a multicast group on a VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name robust-count number
```

7. If you want a device to act as an IGMP querier, enter the following:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name l2-querier source-address source address
```

Or on QFabric Systems only, if you want a QFabric Node device to act as an IGMP querier, enter the following:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name igmp-querier source-address source address
```

The switch sends IGMP queries with the configured source address. To ensure this switch is always the IGMP querier on the network, make sure the source address is greater (a higher number) than the IP addresses for any other multicast routers on the same local network.

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">14.1X53</a>	Starting in Junos OS Releases 14.1X53 and 15.2, QFabric Systems support the <b>igmp-querier</b> statement to configure a Node device as an IGMP querier.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">IGMP Snooping Overview   91</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches   127</a>
<a href="#">Monitoring IGMP Snooping   130</a>

## Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 123](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 123](#)
- [Configuration | 125](#)
- [Verifying IGMP Snooping Operation | 126](#)

You can enable IGMP snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv4 multicast traffic on a VLAN. When IGMP snooping is enabled, a switch examines IGMP messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. Based on what it learns, the switch then forwards multicast traffic only to those interfaces connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

This example describes how to configure IGMP snooping:

### Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- One EX4300 Series switch
- Junos OS Release 13.2 or later for EX Series switches

Before you configure IGMP snooping, be sure you have:

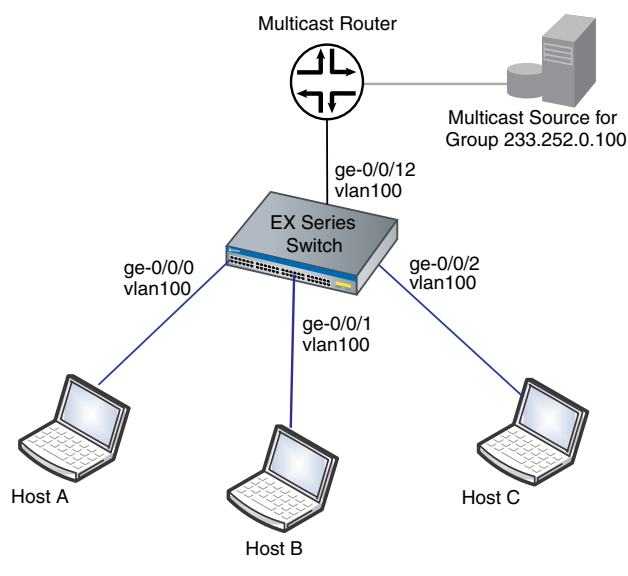
- Configured the **vlan100** VLAN on the switch
- Assigned interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, **ge-0/0/2**, and **ge-0/0/12** to **vlan100**
- Configure **ge-0/0/12** as a trunk interface.

### Overview and Topology

In this example, interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, and **ge-0/0/2** on the switch are in **vlan100** and are connected to hosts that are potential multicast receivers. Interface **ge-0/0/12**, a trunk interface also in **vlan100**, is connected to a multicast router. The router acts as the IGMP querier and forwards multicast traffic for group **255.100.100.100** to the switch from a multicast source.

The example topology is illustrated in [Figure 14 on page 124](#).

Figure 14: Example IGMP Snooping Topology



In this example topology, the multicast router forwards multicast traffic to the switch from the source when it receives a membership report for group **255.100.100.100** from one of the hosts—for example, Host B. If IGMP snooping is not enabled on **vlan100**, the switch floods the multicast traffic on all interfaces in **vlan100** (except for interface **ge-0/0/12**). If IGMP snooping is enabled on **vlan100**, the switch monitors the IGMP messages between the hosts and router, allowing it to determine that only Host B is interested in receiving the multicast traffic. The switch then forwards the multicast traffic only to interface **ge-0/0/1**.

IGMP snooping is enabled on all VLANs in the default factory configuration. For many implementations, IGMP snooping requires no additional configuration. This example shows how to perform the following optional configurations, which can reduce group join and leave latency:

- Configure immediate leave on the VLAN. When immediate leave is configured, the switch stops forwarding multicast traffic on an interface when it detects that the last member of the multicast group has left the group. If immediate leave is not configured, the switch waits until the group-specific queries time out before it stops forwarding traffic.

Immediate leave is supported by IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) and IGMPv3. With IGMPv2, we recommend that you configure immediate leave only when there is only one IGMP host on an interface. In IGMPv2, only one host on a interface sends a membership report in response to a group-specific query—any other interested hosts suppress their reports to avoid a flood of reports for the same group. This report-suppression feature means that the switch only knows about one interested host at any given time.

- Configure **ge-0/0/12** as a static multicast-router interface. In this topology, **ge-0/0/12** always leads to the multicast router. By statically configuring **ge-0/0/12** as a multicast-router interface, you avoid any delay imposed by the switch having to learn that **ge-0/0/12** is a multicast-router interface.

## Configuration

To configure IGMP snooping on a switch:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure IGMP snooping, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure IGMP snooping on vlan100:

1. Configure the switch to immediately remove a group membership from an interface when it receives a leave report from the last member of the group on the interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
```

2. Statically configure interface **ge-0/0/12** as a multicast-router interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

## Results

Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# show igmp-snooping
vlan all;
vlan vlan100 {
    immediate-leave;
    interface ge-0/0/12.0 {
        multicast-router-interface;
    }
}
```

## Verifying IGMP Snooping Operation

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Displaying IGMP Snooping Information for VLAN vlan100 | 126](#)

To verify that IGMP snooping is operating as configured, perform the following task:

### *Displaying IGMP Snooping Information for VLAN vlan100*

#### Purpose

Verify that IGMP snooping is enabled on **vlan100** and that **ge-0/0/12** is recognized as a multicast-router interface.

#### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping vlans vlan vlan100 detail
VLAN: vlan100, Tag: 100
Interface: ge-0/0/12.0, tagged, Groups: 0, Router
```

#### Meaning

By showing information for **vlan100**, the command output confirms that IGMP snooping is configured on the VLAN. Interface **ge-0/0/12.0** is listed as multicast-router interface, as configured. Because none of the host interfaces are listed, none of the hosts are currently receivers for the multicast group.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

---

[Verifying IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches | 132](#)

---

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

# Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches

IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 127](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 127](#)
- [Configuration | 128](#)

Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping constrains the flooding of IPv4 multicast traffic on VLANs on a device. With IGMP snooping enabled, the device monitors IGMP traffic on the network and uses what it learns to forward multicast traffic to only the downstream interfaces that are connected to interested receivers. The device conserves bandwidth by sending multicast traffic only to interfaces connected to devices that want to receive the traffic, instead of flooding the traffic to all the downstream interfaces in a VLAN.

This example describes how to configure IGMP snooping:

## Requirements

This example requires Junos OS Release 11.1 or later on a QFX Series product.

Before you configure IGMP snooping, be sure you have:

- Configured the **employee-vlan** VLAN
- Assigned interfaces **ge-0/0/1**, **ge-0/0/2**, and **ge-0/0/3** to **employee-vlan**

## Overview and Topology

In this example you configure an interface to receive multicast traffic from a source and configure some multicast-related behavior for downstream interfaces. The example assumes that IGMP snooping was previously disabled for the VLAN.

[Table 9 on page 127](#) shows the components of the topology for this example.

Table 9: Components of the IGMP Snooping Topology

Components	Settings
VLAN name	<b>employee-vlan</b> , tag 20

Table 9: Components of the IGMP Snooping Topology (*continued*)

Components	Settings
Interfaces in <b>employee-vlan</b>	<b>ge-0/0/1, ge-0/0/2, ge-0/0/3</b>
Multicast IP address for <b>employee-vlan</b>	<b>225.100.100.100</b>

## Configuration

To configure basic IGMP snooping on a switch:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure IGMP snooping, copy the following commands and paste them into a terminal window:

```
[edit protocols]
set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan
set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan interface ge-0/0/3 static group 225.100.100.100
set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan interface ge-0/0/2 multicast-router-interface
set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan robust-count 4
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

Configure IGMP snooping:

1. Enable and configure IGMP snooping on the VLAN **employee-vlan**:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan
```

2. Configure a interface to belong to a multicast group:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan interface ge-0/0/3 static group
225.100.100.100
```

3. Configure an interface to forward IGMP queries received from multicast routers.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan interface ge-0/0/2 multicast-router-interface
```

4. Configure the switch to wait for four timeout intervals before timing out a multicast group on a VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan robust-count 4
```



## Results

Check the results of the configuration:

```
user@switch# show protocols igmp-snooping
vlan employee-vlan {
  robust-count 4;
}
interface ge-0/0/2 {
  multicast-router-interface;
}
interface ge-0/0/3 {
  static {
    group 255.100.100.100;
  }
}
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

---

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

---

[Changing the IGMP Snooping Group Timeout Value on Switches | 129](#)

---

[Monitoring IGMP Snooping | 130](#)

## Changing the IGMP Snooping Group Timeout Value on Switches

The IGMP snooping group timeout value determines how long a switch waits to receive an IGMP query from a multicast router before removing a multicast group from its multicast cache table. A switch calculates the timeout value by using the **query-interval** and **query-response-interval** values.

When you enable IGMP snooping, the **query-interval** and **query-response-interval** values are applied to all VLANs on the switch. The values are:

- **query-interval**—125 seconds
- **query-response-interval**—10 seconds

The switch automatically calculates the group timeout value for an IGMP snooping-enabled switch by multiplying the **query-interval** value by 2 (the default **robust-count** value) and then adding the

**query-response-interval** value. By default, the switch waits 260 seconds to receive an IGMP query before removing a multicast group from its multicast cache table:  $(125 \times 2) + 10 = 260$ .

You can modify the group timeout value by changing the **robust-count** value. For example, if you want the system to wait 510 seconds before timing groups out— $(125 \times 4) + 10 = 510$ —enter this command:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan employee-vlan robust-count 4
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Verifying IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches | 132](#)

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 127](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

## Monitoring IGMP Snooping

### Purpose

Use the monitoring feature to view status and information about the IGMP snooping configuration.

### Action

To display details about IGMP snooping, enter the following operational commands:

- **show igmp snooping interface**—Display information about interfaces enabled with IGMP snooping, including which interfaces are being snooped in a learning domain and the number of groups on each interface.
- **show igmp snooping membership**—Display IGMP snooping membership information, including the multicast group address and the number of active multicast groups.
- **show igmp snooping options**—Display brief or detailed information about IGMP snooping.
- **show igmp snooping statistics**—Display IGMP snooping statistics, including the number of messages sent and received.

The **show igmp snooping interface**, **show igmp snooping membership**, and **show igmp snooping statistics** commands also support the following options:

- **instance** *instance-name*
- **interface** *interface-name*

- qualified-vlan *vlan-identifier*
- vlan *vlan-name*

### Meaning

[Table 10 on page 131](#) summarizes the IGMP snooping details displayed.

**Table 10: Summary of IGMP Snooping Output Fields**

Field	Values
IGMP Snooping Monitor	
VLAN	VLAN for which IGMP snooping is enabled.
Interfaces	Interface connected to a multicast router.
Groups	Number of the multicast groups learned by the VLAN.
MRouters	Multicast router.
Receivers	Multicast receiver.
IGMP Route Information	
VLAN	VLAN for which IGMP snooping is enabled.
Next-Hop	Next hop assigned by the switch after performing the route lookup.
Group	Multicast groups learned by the VLAN.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 127](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

[Changing the IGMP Snooping Group Timeout Value on Switches | 129](#)

## Verifying IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches

Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping constrains the flooding of IPv4 multicast traffic on VLANs on a switch. This topic describes how to verify IGMP snooping operation on the switch.

It covers:

- [Verifying IGMP Snooping Memberships | 132](#)
- [Viewing IGMP Snooping Statistics | 133](#)
- [Viewing IGMP Snooping Routing Information | 134](#)

### Verifying IGMP Snooping Memberships

#### Purpose

Determine group memberships, multicast-router interfaces, host IGMP versions, and the current values of timeout counters.

#### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show igmp snooping membership detail
VLAN: vlan2 Tag: 2 (Index: 3)
  Router interfaces:
    ge-1/0/0.0 dynamic Uptime: 00:14:24 timeout: 253
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    ge-1/0/17.0 259 Last reporter: 13.0.0.90 Receiver count: 1
    Uptime: 00:00:19 timeout: 259 Flags: <V3-hosts>
    Include source: 10.2.11.5, 10.2.11.12
```

#### Meaning

The switch has multicast membership information for one VLAN on the switch, **vlan2**. IGMP snooping might be enabled on other VLANs, but the switch does not have any multicast membership information for them. The following information is provided:

- Information on the multicast-router interfaces for the VLAN—in this case, **ge-1/0/0.0**. The multicast-router interface has been learned by IGMP snooping, as indicated by the dynamic value. The timeout value shows how many seconds from now the interface will be removed from the multicast forwarding table if the switch does not receive IGMP queries or Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) updates on the interface.
- Information about the group memberships for the VLAN:

- Currently, the VLAN has membership in only one multicast group, **233.252.0.1**.
- The host or hosts that have reported membership in the group are on interface **ge-1/0/17.0**. The last host that reported membership in the group has address **10.0.0.90**. The number of hosts belonging to the group on the interface is shown in the Receiver count field, which is displayed only when host tracking is enabled if immediate leave is configured on the VLAN.
- The Uptime field shows that the multicast group has been active on the interface for 19 seconds. The interface group membership will time out in 259 seconds if no hosts respond to membership queries during this interval. The Flags field shows the lowest version of IGMP used by a host that is currently a member of the group, which in this case is IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3).
- Because the interface has IGMPv3 hosts on it, the source addresses from which the IGMPv3 hosts want to receive group multicast traffic are shown (addresses **10.2.11.5** and **10.2.11.12**). The timeout value for the interface group membership is derived from the largest timeout value for all sources addresses for the group.

## Viewing IGMP Snooping Statistics

### Purpose

Display IGMP snooping statistics, such as number of IGMP queries, reports, and leaves received and how many of these IGMP messages contained errors.

### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show igmp snooping statistics
Bad length: 0 Bad checksum: 0 Invalid interface: 0
Not local: 0 Receive unknown: 0 Timed out: 0
```

IGMP Type	Received	Transmitted	Recv Errors
Queries:	74295	0	0
Reports:	18148423	0	16333523
Leaves:	0	0	0
Other:	0	0	0

### Meaning

The output shows how many IGMP messages of each type—**Queries**, **Reports**, **Leaves**—the switch received or transmitted on interfaces on which IGMP snooping is enabled. For each message type, it also shows the number of IGMP packets the switch received that had errors—for example, packets that do not conform to the IGMPv1, IGMPv2, or IGMPv3 standards. If the **Recv Errors** count increases, verify that the hosts are compliant with IGMP standards. If the switch is unable to recognize the IGMP message type for a packet, it counts the packet under **Receive unknown**.

## Viewing IGMP Snooping Routing Information

### Purpose

Display the next-hop information maintained in the multicast forwarding table.

### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show multicast snooping route vlan
```

### Meaning

The output shows the next-hop interfaces for a given multicast group on a VLAN.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[clear igmp snooping membership | 1735](#)

---

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches | 123](#)

---

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

## Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)
- [Understanding IGMP Snooping | 135](#)
- [IGMP Snooping Interfaces and Forwarding | 137](#)
- [IGMP Snooping and Proxies | 137](#)
- [Multicast-Router Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode | 138](#)
- [Host-Side Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode | 139](#)
- [IGMP Snooping and Bridge Domains | 139](#)
- [Configuring IGMP Snooping | 140](#)
- [Configuring VLAN-Specific IGMP Snooping Parameters | 141](#)
- [Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)
- [Configuring IGMP Snooping Trace Operations | 149](#)

## Understanding Multicast Snooping

Network devices such as routers operate mainly at the packet level, or Layer 3. Other network devices such as bridges or LAN switches operate mainly at the frame level, or Layer 2. Multicasting functions mainly at the packet level, Layer 3, but there is a way to map Layer 3 IP multicast group addresses to Layer 2 MAC multicast group addresses at the frame level.

Routers can handle both Layer 2 and Layer 3 addressing information because the frame and its addresses must be processed to access the encapsulated packet inside. Routers can run Layer 3 multicast protocols such as PIM or IGMP and determine where to forward multicast content or when a host on an interface joins or leaves a group. However, bridges and LAN switches, as Layer 2 devices, are not supposed to have access to the multicast information inside the packets that their frames carry.

How then are bridges and other Layer 2 devices to determine when a device on an interface joins or leaves a multicast tree, or whether a host on an attached LAN wants to receive the content of a particular multicast group?

The answer is for the Layer 2 device to implement multicast snooping. Multicast snooping is a general term and applies to the process of a Layer 2 device “snooping” at the Layer 3 packet content to determine which actions are taken to process or forward a frame. There are more specific forms of snooping, such as IGMP snooping or PIM snooping. In all cases, snooping involves a device configured to function at Layer 2 having access to normally “forbidden” Layer 3 (packet) information. Snooping makes multicasting more efficient in these devices.

SEE ALSO

| [Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses](#) | 8

## Understanding IGMP Snooping

Snooping is a general way for Layer 2 devices, such as Juniper Networks MX Series Ethernet Services Routers, to implement a series of procedures to “snoop” at the Layer 3 packet content to determine which actions are to be taken to process or forward a frame. More specific forms of snooping, such as Internet Group Membership Protocol (IGMP) snooping or Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping, are used with multicast.

Layer 2 devices (LAN switches or bridges) handle multicast packets and the frames that contain them much in the same way the Layer 3 devices (routers) handle broadcasts. So, a Layer 2 switch processes an arriving frame having a multicast destination media access control (MAC) address by forwarding a copy of the packet (frame) onto each of the other network interfaces of the switch that are in a forwarding state.

However, this approach (sending multicast frames everywhere the device can) is not the most efficient use of network bandwidth, particularly for IPTV applications. IGMP snooping functions by “snooping” at

the IGMP packets received by the switch interfaces and building a multicast database similar to that a multicast router builds in a Layer 3 network. Using this database, the switch can forward multicast traffic only onto downstream interfaces with interested receivers, and this technique allows more efficient use of network bandwidth.

You configure IGMP snooping for each bridge on the router. A bridge instance without qualified learning has just one learning domain. For a bridge instance with qualified learning, snooping will function separately within each learning domain in the bridge. That is, IGMP snooping and multicast forwarding will proceed independently in each learning domain in the bridge.

This discussion focuses on bridge instances without qualified learning (those forming one learning domain on the device). Therefore, all the interfaces mentioned are logical interfaces of the bridge or VPLS instance.

Several related concepts are important when discussing IGMP snooping:

- Bridge or VPLS instance interfaces are either multicast-router interfaces or host-side interfaces.
- IGMP snooping supports proxy mode or without-proxy mode.

**NOTE:** When integrated routing and bridging (IRB) is used, if the router is an IGMP querier, any leave message received on any Layer 2 interface will cause a group-specific query on all Layer 2 interfaces (as a result of this practice, some corresponding reports might be received on all Layer 2 interfaces). However, if some of the Layer 2 interfaces are also router (Layer 3) interfaces, reports and leaves from other Layer 2 interfaces will not be forwarded on those interfaces.

If an IRB interface is used as an outgoing interface in a multicast forwarding cache entry (as determined by the routing process), then the output interface list is expanded into a subset of the Layer 2 interface in the corresponding bridge. The subset is based on the snooped multicast membership information, according to the multicast forwarding cache entry installed by the snooping process for the bridge.

If no snooping is configured, the IRB output interface list is expanded to all Layer 2 interfaces in the bridge.

The Junos OS does not support IGMP snooping in a VPLS configuration on a virtual switch. This configuration is disallowed in the CLI.

**NOTE:** IGMP snooping is supported on AE interfaces, however, it is not supported on AE interfaces in combination with IRB interfaces.

SEE ALSO



---

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

---

[Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)

---

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)

---

## IGMP Snooping Interfaces and Forwarding

IGMP snooping divides the device interfaces into multicast-router interfaces and host-side interfaces. A multicast-router interface is an interface in the direction of a multicasting router. An interface on the bridge is considered a multicast-router interface if it meets at least one of the following criteria:

- It is statically configured as a multicast-router interface in the bridge instance.
- IGMP queries are being received on the interface.

All other interfaces that are not multicast-router interfaces are considered host-side interfaces.

Any multicast traffic received on a bridge interface with IGMP snooping configured will be forwarded according to following rules:

- Any IGMP packet is sent to the Routing Engine for snooping processing.
- Other multicast traffic with destination address 224.0.0/24 is flooded onto all other interfaces of the bridge.
- Other multicast traffic is sent to all the multicast-router interfaces but only to those host-side interfaces that have hosts interested in receiving that multicast group.

SEE ALSO

---

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

---

[Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)

---

## IGMP Snooping and Proxies

Without a proxy arrangement, IGMP snooping does not generate or introduce queries and reports. It will only “snoop” reports received from all of its interfaces (including multicast-router interfaces) to build its state and group (S,G) database.

Without a proxy, IGMP messages are processed as follows:

- Query—All general and group-specific IGMP query messages received on a multicast-router interface are forwarded to all other interfaces (both multicast-router interfaces and host-side interfaces) on the bridge.

- **Report**—IGMP reports received on any interface of the bridge are forwarded toward other multicast-router interfaces. The receiving interface is added as an interface for that group if a multicast routing entry exists for this group. Also, a group timer is set for the group on that interface. If this timer expires (that is, there was no report for this group during the IGMP group timer period), then the interface is removed as an interface for that group.
- **Leave**—IGMP leave messages received on any interface of the bridge are forwarded toward other multicast-router interfaces on the bridge. The Leave Group message reduces the time it takes for the multicast router to stop forwarding multicast traffic when there are no longer any members in the host group.

Proxy snooping reduces the number of IGMP reports sent toward an IGMP router.

**NOTE:** With proxy snooping configured, an IGMP router is not able to perform host tracking.

As proxy for its host-side interfaces, IGMP snooping in proxy mode replies to the queries it receives from an IGMP router on a multicast-router interface. On the host-side interfaces, IGMP snooping in proxy mode behaves as an IGMP router and sends general and group-specific queries on those interfaces.

**NOTE:** Only group-specific queries are generated by IGMP snooping directly. General queries received from the multicast-router interfaces are flooded to host-side interfaces.

All the queries generated by IGMP snooping are sent using 0.0.0.0 as the source address. Also, all reports generated by IGMP snooping are sent with 0.0.0.0 as the source address unless there is a configured source address to use.

Proxy mode functions differently on multicast-router interfaces than it does on host-side interfaces.

SEE ALSO

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)

## Multicast-Router Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode

On multicast-router interfaces, in response to IGMP queries, IGMP snooping in proxy mode sends reports containing aggregate information on groups learned on all host-side interfaces of the bridge.

Besides replying to queries, IGMP snooping in proxy mode forwards all queries, reports, and leaves received on a multicast-router interface to other multicast-router interfaces. IGMP snooping keeps the membership

information learned on this interface but does not send a group-specific query for leave messages received on this interface. It simply times out the groups learned on this interface if there are no reports for the same group within the timer duration.

**NOTE:** For the hosts on all the multicast-router interfaces, it is the IGMP router, not the IGMP snooping proxy, that generates general and group-specific queries.

#### SEE ALSO

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)

### Host-Side Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode

No reports are sent on host-side interfaces by IGMP snooping in proxy mode. IGMP snooping processes reports received on these interfaces and sends group-specific queries onto host-side interfaces when it receives a leave message on the interface. Host-side interfaces do not generate periodic general queries, but forwards or floods general queries received from multicast-router interfaces.

If a group is removed from a host-side interface and this was the last host-side interface for that group, a leave is sent to the multicast-router interfaces. If a group report is received on a host-side interface and this was the first host-side interface for that group, a report is sent to all multicast-router interfaces.

#### SEE ALSO

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)

### IGMP Snooping and Bridge Domains

IGMP snooping on a VLAN is only allowed for the legacy **vlan-id all** case. In other cases, there is a specific bridge domain configuration that determines the VLAN-specific configuration for IGMP snooping.

#### SEE ALSO

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

## Configuring IGMP Snooping

To configure Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping, include the **igmp-snooping** statement:

```
igmp-snooping {  
  immediate-leave;  
  interface interface-name {  
    group-limit limit;  
    host-only-interface;  
    immediate-leave;  
    multicast-router-interface;  
    static {  
      group ip-address {  
        source ip-address;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
  proxy {  
    source-address ip-address;  
  }  
  query-interval seconds;  
  query-last-member-interval seconds;  
  query-response-interval seconds;  
  robust-count number;  
  vlan vlan-id {  
    immediate-leave;  
    interface interface-name {  
      group-limit limit;  
      host-only-interface;  
      immediate-leave;  
      multicast-router-interface;  
      static {  
        group ip-address {  
          source ip-address;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
    proxy {  
      source-address ip-address;  
    }  
    query-interval seconds;  
    query-last-member-interval seconds;  
  }  
}
```

```

    query-response-interval seconds;
    robust-count number;
  }
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* protocols]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* protocols]

By default, IGMP snooping is not enabled. Statements configured at the VLAN level apply only to that particular VLAN.

#### SEE ALSO

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)

## Configuring VLAN-Specific IGMP Snooping Parameters

All of the IGMP snooping statements configured with the **igmp-snooping** statement, with the exception of the **traceoptions** statement, can be qualified with the same statement at the VLAN level. To configure IGMP snooping parameters at the VLAN level, include the **vlan** statement:

```

vlan vlan-id;
  immediate-leave;
  interface interface-name {
    group-limit limit;
    host-only-interface;
    multicast-router-interface;
    static {
      group ip-address {
        source ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
  proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  query-interval seconds;
  query-last-member-interval seconds;

```

```

query-response-interval seconds;
robust-count number;
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* protocols igmp-snooping]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* protocols igmp-snooping]

SEE ALSO

[Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses | 8](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping | 135](#)

## Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 142](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 143](#)
- [Configuration | 146](#)
- [Verification | 149](#)

This example shows how to configure IGMP snooping. IGMP snooping can reduce unnecessary traffic from IP multicast applications.

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware components:

- One MX Series router
- One Layer 3 device functioning as a multicast router

Before you begin:

- Configure the interfaces. See the *Interfaces User Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

- Configure a multicast protocol. This feature works with the following multicast protocols:
  - DVMRP
  - PIM-DM
  - PIM-SM
  - PIM-SSM

### **Overview and Topology**

IGMP snooping controls multicast traffic in a switched network. When IGMP snooping is not enabled, the Layer 2 device broadcasts multicast traffic out of all of its ports, even if the hosts on the network do not want the multicast traffic. With IGMP snooping enabled, a Layer 2 device monitors the IGMP join and leave messages sent from each connected host to a multicast router. This enables the Layer 2 device to keep track of the multicast groups and associated member ports. The Layer 2 device uses this information to make intelligent decisions and to forward multicast traffic to only the intended destination hosts.

This example includes the following statements:

- **proxy**—Enables the Layer 2 device to actively filter IGMP packets to reduce load on the multicast router. Joins and leaves heading upstream to the multicast router are filtered so that the multicast router has a single entry for the group, regardless of how many active listeners have joined the group. When a listener leaves a group but other listeners remain in the group, the leave message is filtered because the multicast router does not need this information. The status of the group remains the same from the router's point of view.
- **immediate-leave**—When only one IGMP host is connected, the **immediate-leave** statement enables the multicast router to immediately remove the group membership from the interface and suppress the sending of any group-specific queries for the multicast group.

When you configure this feature on IGMPv2 interfaces, ensure that the IGMP interface has only one IGMP host connected. If more than one IGMPv2 host is connected to a LAN through the same interface, and one host sends a leave message, the router removes all hosts on the interface from the multicast group. The router loses contact with the hosts that properly remain in the multicast group until they send join requests in response to the next general multicast listener query from the router.

When IGMP snooping is enabled on a router running IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3) snooping, after the router receives a report with the type BLOCK\_OLD\_SOURCES, the router suppresses the sending of group-and-source queries but relies on the Junos OS host-tracking mechanism to determine whether or not it removes a particular source group membership from the interface.

- **query-interval**—Enables you to change the number of IGMP messages sent on the subnet by configuring the interval at which the IGMP querier router sends general host-query messages to solicit membership information.

By default, the query interval is 125 seconds. You can configure any value in the range 1 through 1024 seconds.

- **query-last-member-interval**—Enables you to change the amount of time it takes a device to detect the loss of the last member of a group.

The last-member query interval is the maximum amount of time between group-specific query messages, including those sent in response to leave-group messages.

By default, the last-member query interval is 1 second. You can configure any value in the range 0.1 through 0.9 seconds, and then 1-second intervals from 1 through 1024 seconds.

- **query-response-interval**—Configures how long the router waits to receive a response from its host-query messages.

By default, the query response interval is 10 seconds. You can configure any value in the range 1 through 1024 seconds. This interval should be less than the interval set in the **query-interval** statement.

- **robust-count**—Provides fine-tuning to allow for expected packet loss on a subnet. It is basically the number of intervals to wait before timing out a group. You can wait more intervals if subnet packet loss is high and IGMP report messages might be lost.

By default, the robust count is 2. You can configure any value in the range 2 through 10 intervals.

- **group-limit**—Configures a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in IGMPv3) that can join an interface. After this limit is reached, new reports are ignored and all related flows are discarded, not flooded.

By default, there is no limit to the number of groups that can join an interface. You can configure a limit in the range 0 through a 32-bit number.

- **host-only-interface**—Configure an IGMP snooping interface to be an exclusively host-side interface. On a host-side interface, received IGMP queries are dropped.

By default, an interface can face either other multicast routers or hosts.

- **multicast-router-interface**—Configures an IGMP snooping interface to be an exclusively router-facing interface.

By default, an interface can face either other multicast routers or hosts.

- **static**—Configures an IGMP snooping interface with multicast groups statically.

By default, the router learns about multicast groups on the interface dynamically.

[Figure 15 on page 145](#) shows networks without IGMP snooping. Suppose host A is an IP multicast sender and hosts B and C are multicast receivers. The router forwards IP multicast traffic only to those segments with registered receivers (hosts B and C). However, the Layer 2 devices flood the traffic to all hosts on all interfaces.



Figure 15: Networks Without IGMP Snooping Configured

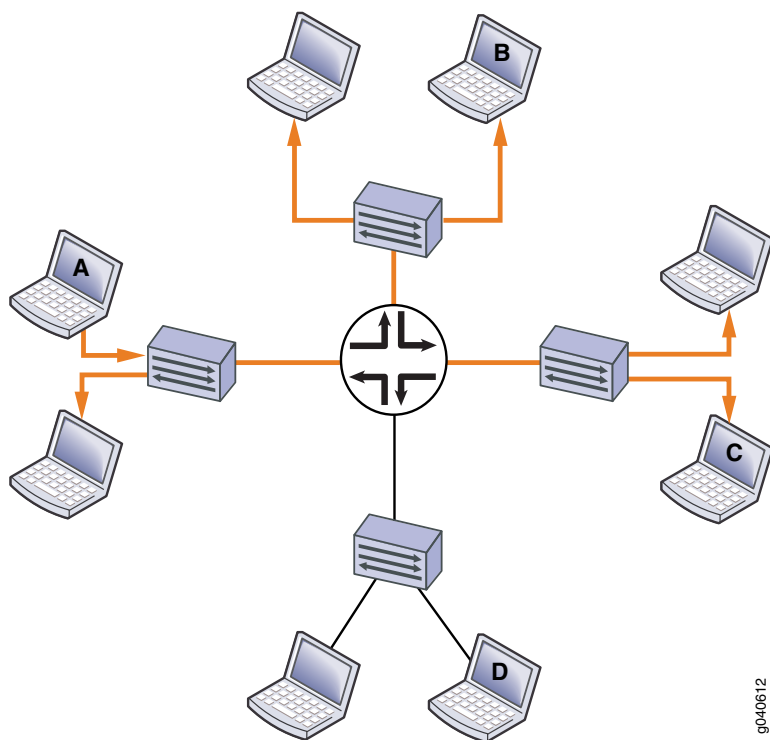
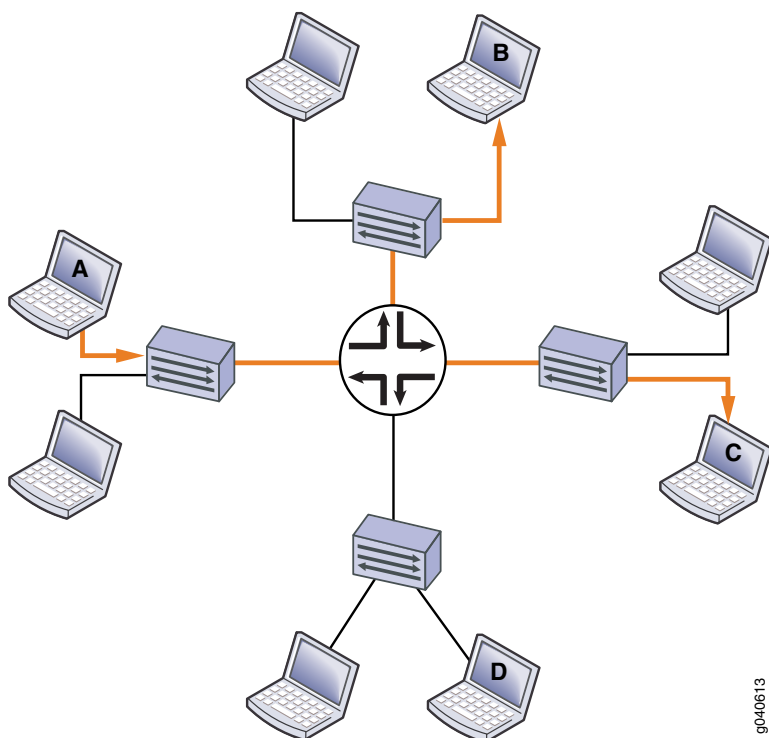


Figure 16 on page 146 shows the same networks with IGMP snooping configured. The Layer 2 devices forward multicast traffic to registered receivers only.

Figure 16: Networks with IGMP Snooping Configured



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set bridge-domains domain1 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains domain1 interface ge-0/0/1.1
set bridge-domains domain1 interface ge-0/0/2.1
set bridge-domains domain1 interface ge-0/0/3.1
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping query-interval 200
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping query-response-interval 0.4
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping query-last-member-interval 0.1
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping robust-count 4
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping immediate-leave
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping proxy
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/1.1 host-only-interface
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/1.1 group-limit 50
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/3.1 static-group 225.100.100.100
set bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/2.1 multicast-router-interface
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure IGMP snooping:

1. Configure the bridge domain.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set domain-type bridge
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/1.1
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/2.1
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/3.1
```

2. Enable IGMP snooping and configure the router to serve as a proxy.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping proxy
```

3. Configure the limit for the number of multicast groups allowed on the **ge-0/0/1.1** interface to 50.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/1.1 group-limit 50
```

4. Configure the router to immediately remove a group membership from an interface when it receives a leave message from that interface without waiting for any other IGMP messages to be exchanged.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping immediate-leave
```

5. Statically configure IGMP group membership on a port.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/3.1 static group 225.100.100.100
```

6. Configure an interface to be an exclusively router-facing interface (to receive multicast traffic).

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
```

```
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/2.1 multicast-router-interface
```

7. Configure an interface to be an exclusively host-facing interface (to drop IGMP query messages).

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping interface ge-0/0/1.1 host-only-interface
```

8. Configure the IGMP message intervals and robustness count.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping robust-count 4
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping query-last-member-interval 0.1
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping query-interval 200
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping query-response-interval 0.4
```

9. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains** command.

```
user@host# show bridge-domains
domain1 {
  domain-type bridge;
  interface ge-0/0/1.1;
  interface ge-0/0/2.1;
  interface ge-0/0/3.1;
  protocols {
    igmp-snooping {
      query-interval 200;
      query-response-interval 0.4;
      query-last-member-interval 0.1;
      robust-count 4;
      immediate-leave;
      proxy;
      interface ge-0/0/1.1 {
        host-only-interface;
        group-limit 50;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
    interface ge-0/0/3.1 {
        static {
            group 225.100.100.100;
        }
    }
    interface ge-0/0/2.1 {
        multicast-router-interface;
    }
}
}
```

**Verification**

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show igmp snooping interface](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership](#)
- [show igmp snooping statistics](#)

SEE ALSO

- [Understanding IGMP Snooping | 135](#)
- [Host-Side Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode | 139](#)
- [Multicast-Router Interfaces and IGMP Snooping Proxy Mode | 138](#)

**Configuring IGMP Snooping Trace Operations**

Tracing operations record detailed messages about the operation of routing protocols, such as the various types of routing protocol packets sent and received, and routing policy actions. You can specify which trace operations are logged by including specific tracing flags. The following table describes the flags that you can include.

Flag	Description
all	Trace all operations.
client-notification	Trace notifications.
general	Trace general flow.

Flag	Description
<b>group</b>	Trace group operations.
<b>host-notification</b>	Trace host notifications.
<b>leave</b>	Trace leave group messages (IGMPv2 only).
<b>normal</b>	Trace normal events.
<b>packets</b>	Trace all IGMP packets.
<b>policy</b>	Trace policy processing.
<b>query</b>	Trace IGMP membership query messages.
<b>report</b>	Trace membership report messages.
<b>route</b>	Trace routing information.
<b>state</b>	Trace state transitions.
<b>task</b>	Trace routing protocol task processing.
<b>timer</b>	Trace timer processing.

You can configure tracing operations for IGMP snooping globally or in a routing instance. The following example shows the global configuration.

To configure tracing operations for IGMP snooping:

1. Configure the filename for the trace file.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping traceoptions]
user@host# set file igmp-snoop-trace
```

2. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of trace files.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping traceoptions]
user@host# set file files 5
```

3. (Optional) Configure the maximum size of each trace file.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping traceoptions]  
user@host# set file size 1m
```

4. (Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping traceoptions]  
user@host# set file world-readable
```

5. Configure tracing flags. Suppose you are troubleshooting issues with a policy related to received packets on a particular logical interface with an IP address of 192.168.0.1. The following example shows how to flag all policy events for received packets associated with the IP address.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1 protocols igmp-snooping traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag policy receive | match 192.168.0.1
```

6. View the trace file.

```
user@host> file list /var/log  
user@host> file show /var/log/igmp-snoop-trace
```

## SEE ALSO

*Tracing and Logging Junos OS Operations*  
[Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 140

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast Snooping](#) | 135

## Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 152](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 152](#)
- [Configuration | 153](#)
- [Verifying IGMP Snooping Operation | 156](#)

You can enable IGMP snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv4 multicast traffic on a VLAN. When IGMP snooping is enabled, the device examines IGMP messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. Based on what it learns, the device then forwards multicast traffic only to those interfaces that are connected to relevant receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

This example describes how to configure IGMP snooping:

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- One SRX Series device
- Junos OS Release 18.1R1

Before you configure IGMP snooping, be sure you have:

- Configured a VLAN, v1, on the device
- Assigned interfaces ge-0/0/1, ge-0/0/2, ge-0/0/3, and ge-0/0/4 to v1
- Configured ge-0/0/3 as a trunk interface

### Overview and Topology

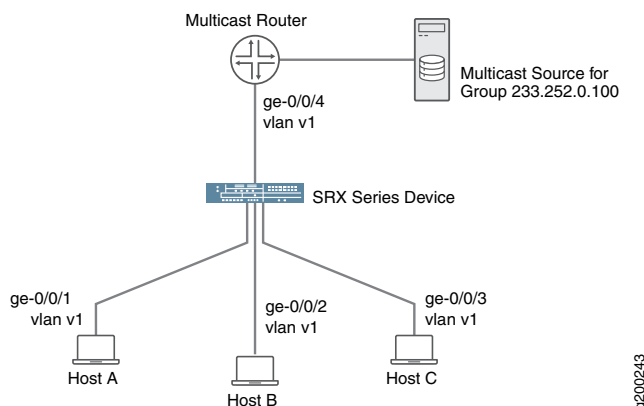
IGMP snooping controls multicast traffic in a switched network. When IGMP snooping is not enabled, the SRX Series device broadcasts multicast traffic out of all of its ports, even if the hosts on the network do not want the multicast traffic. With IGMP snooping enabled, the SRX Series device monitors the IGMP join and leave messages sent from each connected host to a multicast router. This enables the SRX Series device to keep track of the multicast groups and associated member ports. The SRX Series device uses



this information to make intelligent decisions and to forward multicast traffic to only the intended destination hosts.

The sample topology is illustrated in [Figure 14 on page 124](#).

**Figure 17: IGMP Snooping Sample Topology**



In this sample topology, the multicast router forwards multicast traffic to the device from the source when it receives a membership report for group 233.252.0.100 from one of the hosts—for example, Host B. If IGMP snooping is not enabled on vlan100, the device floods the multicast traffic on all interfaces in vlan100 (except for interface ge-0/0/2.0). If IGMP snooping is enabled on vlan100, the device monitors the IGMP messages between the hosts and router, allowing it to determine that only Host B is interested in receiving the multicast traffic. The device then forwards the multicast traffic only to interface ge-0/0/2.

## Configuration

To configure IGMP snooping on a device:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1
```

```

set vlans v1 vlan-id 100
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 query-interval 200
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 query-response-interval 0.4
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 query-last-member-interval 0.1
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 robust-count 4
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 immediate-leave
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 proxy
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 interface ge-0/0/1.0 host-only-interface
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 interface ge-0/0/1.0 group-limit 50
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 interface ge-0/0/4.0 static group 233.252.0.100

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the CLI User Guide.

To configure IGMP snooping:

1. Configure the access mode interfaces.

```

[edit]
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v1

```

2. Configure the VLAN.

```

[edit]
user@host# set vlans v1 vlan-id 100

```

3. Enable IGMP snooping and configure the device to serve as a proxy.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 proxy

```

4. Configure the limit for the number of multicast groups allowed on the ge-0/0/1.0 interface to 50.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 interface ge-0/0/1.0 group-limit 50
```

5. Configure the device to immediately remove a group membership from an interface when it receives a leave message from that interface without waiting for any other IGMP messages to be exchanged.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 immediate-leave
```

6. Statically configure interface ge-0/0/4 as a multicast-router interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 interface ge-0/0/4.0 static group 233.252.0.100
```

7. Configure an interface to be an exclusively host-facing interface (to drop IGMP query messages).

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 interface ge-0/0/1.0 host-only-interface
```

8. Configure the IGMP message intervals and robustness count.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 query-interval 200
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 query-response-interval 0.4
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 query-last-member-interval 0.1
user@host# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v1 robust-count 4
```

9. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols igmp-snooping** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# show protocols igmp-snooping
vlan v1 {
  query-interval 200;
  query-response-interval 0.4;
  query-last-member-interval 0.1;
  robust-count 4;
  immediate-leave;
  proxy;
  interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
    host-only-interface;
    group-limit 50;
  }
  interface ge-0/0/4.0 {
    static {
      group 233.252.0.100;
    }
  }
}
```

## Verifying IGMP Snooping Operation

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Displaying IGMP Snooping Information for VLAN v1 | 156](#)

To verify that IGMP snooping is operating as configured, perform the following task:

#### *Displaying IGMP Snooping Information for VLAN v1*

##### **Purpose**

Verify that IGMP snooping is enabled on vlan v1 and that ge-0/0/4 is recognized as a multicast-router interface.

##### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show igmp snooping membership** command.

```
user@host> show igmp snooping membership
```

```
Instance: default-switch  
  
Vlan: v1  
  
Learning-Domain: default  
Interface: ge-0/0/4.0, Groups: 1  
Group: 233.252.0.100  
Group mode: Exclude  
Source: 0.0.0.0  
Last reported by: Local  
Group timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

### Meaning

By showing information for vlanv1, the command output confirms that IGMP snooping is configured on the VLAN. Interface ge-0/0/4.0 is listed as a multicast-router interface, as configured. Because none of the host interfaces are listed, none of the hosts are currently receivers for the multicast group.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[IGMP Snooping Overview](#) | 91

[igmp-snooping](#) | 1330

## Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSP with IGMP Snooping

By default, IGMP snooping in VPLS uses multiple parallel streams when forwarding multicast traffic to PE routers participating in the VPLS. However, you can enable point-to-multipoint LSP for IGMP snooping to have multicast data traffic in the core take the point-to-multipoint path rather than using a pseudowire path. The effect is a reduction in the amount of traffic generated on the PE router when sending multicast packets for multiple VPLS sessions.

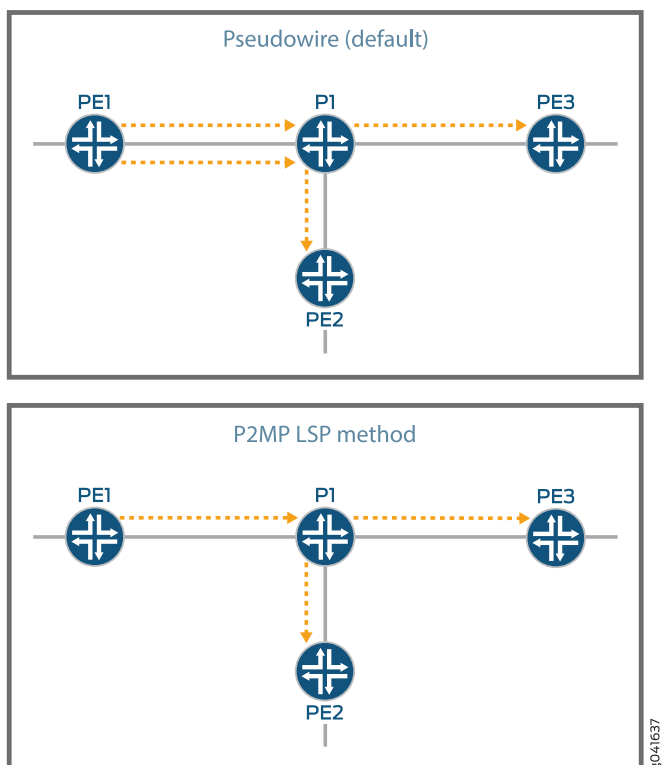
Figure 1 shows the effect on multicast traffic generated on the PE1 router (the device where the setting is enabled). When pseudowire LSP is used, the PE1 router sends multiple packets whereas with point-to-multipoint LSP enabled, only a single copy of the packets on the PE1 router is sent.

The options configured for IGMP snooping are applied on a per routing-instance, so all IGMP snooping routes in the same instance will use the same mode, point-to-multipoint or pseudowire.

**NOTE:** The point-to-multipoint option is available on MX960, MX480, MX240, and MX80 routers running Junos OS 13.3 and later.

**NOTE:** IGMP snooping is not supported on the core-facing pseudowire interfaces; all PE routers participating in VPLS will continue to receive multicast data traffic even when this option is enabled.

**Figure 18:** Point-to-multipoint LSP generates less traffic on the PE router than pseudowire.



In a VPLS instance with IGMP-snooping that uses a point-to-multipoint LSP, mcsnoopd (the multicast snooping process that allows Layer 3 inspection from Layer 2 device) will start listening for point-to-multipoint next-hop notifications and then manage the IGMP snooping routes accordingly. Enabling the **use-p2mp-lsp** command in Junos allows the IGMP snooping routes to start using this next-hop. In short, if point-to-multipoint is configured for a VPLS instance, multicast data traffic in the core can avoid ingress replication by taking the point-to-multipoint path. If the point-to-multipoint next-hop is unavailable, packets are handled in the VPLS instance in the same way as broadcast packets or unknown unicast frames. Note that IGMP snooping is not supported on the core-facing pseudowire interfaces. PE routers participating in VPLS will continue to receive multicast data traffic regardless of how Point-to-Multipoint is set.

To enable point-to-multipoint LSP, type the following CLI command:

[edit]

```
user@host> set routing-instances instance name instance-type vpls
igmp-snooping-options use-p2mp-lsp
```

The following output shows the hierarchical presence of igmp-snooping-options:

```
routing-instances {
  <instance-name> {
    instance-type vpls;
    igmp-snooping-options {
```



```
        use-p2mp-lsp;  
    }  
}  
}
```

To show the operational status of point-to-multipoint LSP for IGMP snooping routes, use the following CLI command:

```
user@host> show igmp snooping options
```

```
Instance: master  
    P2MP LSP in use: no  
Instance: default-switch  
    P2MP LSP in use: no  
Instance: name  
    P2MP LSP in use: yes
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[use-p2mp-lsp | 1700](#)

---

[show igmp snooping options | 1849](#)

---

[multicast-snooping-options | 1450](#)

# Configuring MLD Snooping

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- Understanding MLD Snooping | 162
- Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN (CLI Procedure) | 172
- Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support (CLI Procedure) | 180
- Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches | 187
- Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192
- Configuring MLD Snooping Tracing Operations on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure) | 198
- Configuring MLD Snooping Tracing Operations on EX Series Switch VLANs (CLI Procedure) | 201
- Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches | 204
- Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on Switches with ELS Support | 208
- Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure) | 212
- Verifying MLD Snooping on Switches | 216

## Understanding MLD Snooping

### IN THIS SECTION

- Benefits of MLD Snooping | 163
- How MLD Snooping Works | 163
- MLD Message Types | 164
- How Hosts Join and Leave Multicast Groups | 165
- Support for MLDv2 Multicast Sources | 165
- MLD Snooping and Forwarding Interfaces | 166
- General Forwarding Rules | 167
- Examples of MLD Snooping Multicast Forwarding | 167

Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) snooping constrains the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on VLANs. When MLD snooping is enabled on a VLAN, a Juniper Networks device examines MLD messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving traffic for a multicast group. On the basis of what it learns, the device then forwards multicast traffic only to those interfaces in the VLAN that are connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

MLD snooping supports MLD version 1 (MLDv1) and MLDv2. For details on MLDv1 and MLDv2, see the following standards:

- MLDv1—See RFC 2710, *Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6*.
- MLDv2—See RFC 3810, *Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 (MLDv2) for IPv6*.

### Benefits of MLD Snooping

- **Optimized bandwidth utilization**—The main benefit of MLD snooping is to reduce flooding of packets. IPv6 multicast data is selectively forwarded to a list of ports that want to receive the data, instead of being flooded to all ports in a VLAN.
- **Improved security**—Denial of service attacks from unknown sources are prevented.

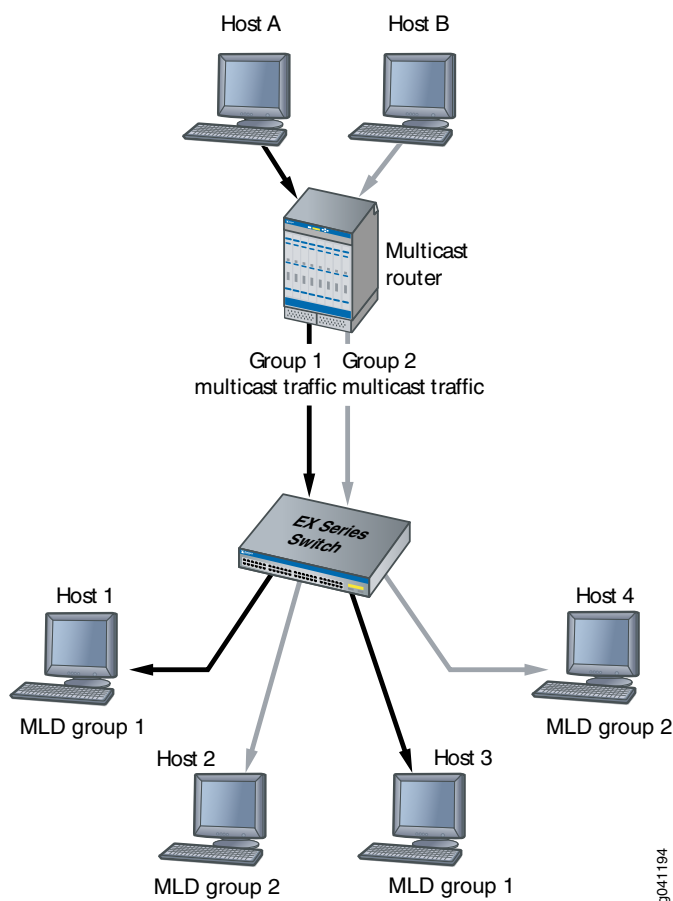
### How MLD Snooping Works

By default, the device floods Layer 2 multicast traffic on all of the interfaces belonging to that VLAN on the device, except for the interface that is the source of the multicast traffic. This behavior can consume significant amounts of bandwidth.

You can enable MLD snooping to avoid this flooding. When you enable MLD snooping, the device monitors MLD messages between receivers (hosts) and multicast routers and uses the content of the messages to build an IPv6 multicast forwarding table—a database of IPv6 multicast groups and the interfaces that are connected to the interested members of each group. When the device receives multicast traffic for a multicast group, it uses the forwarding table to forward the traffic only to interfaces that are connected to receivers that belong to the multicast group.

[Figure 19 on page 164](#) shows an example of multicast traffic flow with MLD snooping enabled.

Figure 19: Multicast Traffic Flow with MLD Snooping Enabled



## MLD Message Types

Multicast routers use MLD to learn, for each of their attached physical networks, which groups have interested listeners. In any given subnet, one multicast router is elected to act as an MLD querier. The MLD querier sends out the following types of queries to hosts:

- General query—Asks whether any host is listening to any group.
- Group-specific query—Asks whether any host is listening to a specific multicast group. This query is sent in response to a host leaving the multicast group and allows the router to quickly determine if any remaining hosts are interested in the group.
- Group-and-source-specific query—(MLD version 2 only) Asks whether any host is listening to group multicast traffic from a specific multicast source. This query is sent in response to a host indicating that it is no longer interested in receiving group multicast traffic from the multicast source and allows the router to quickly determine any remaining hosts are interested in receiving group multicast traffic from that source.

Hosts that are multicast listeners send the following kinds of messages:

- Membership report—Indicates that the host wants to join a particular multicast group.
- Leave report—Indicates that the host wants to leave a particular multicast group.

Only MLDv1 hosts use two different kinds of reports to indicate whether they want to join or leave a group. MLDv2 hosts send only one kind of report, the contents of which indicate whether they want to join or leave a group. However, for simplicity's sake, the MLD snooping documentation uses the term *membership report* for a report that indicates that a host wants to join a group and uses the term *leave report* for a report that indicates a host wants to leave a group.

## How Hosts Join and Leave Multicast Groups

Hosts can join multicast groups in either of two ways:

- By sending an unsolicited membership report that specifies the multicast group that the host is attempting to join.
- By sending a membership report in response to a query from a multicast router.

A multicast router continues to forward multicast traffic to an interface provided that at least one host on that interface responds to the periodic general queries indicating its membership. For a host to remain a member of a multicast group, therefore, it must continue to respond to the periodic general queries.

Hosts can leave multicast groups in either of two ways:

- By not responding to periodic queries within a set interval of time. This results in what is known as a "silent leave."
- By sending a leave report.

**NOTE:** If a host is connected to the device through a hub, the host does not automatically leave the multicast group if it disconnects from the hub. The host remains a member of the group until group membership times out and a silent leave occurs. If another host connects to the hub port before the silent leave occurs, the new host might receive the group multicast traffic until the silent leave, even though it never sent an membership report.

## Support for MLDv2 Multicast Sources

In MLDv2, a host can send a membership report that includes a list of source addresses. When the host sends a membership report in INCLUDE mode, the host is interested in group multicast traffic only from those sources in the source address list. If host sends a membership report in EXCLUDE mode, the host is interested in group multicast traffic from any source *except* the sources in the source address list. A host can also send an EXCLUDE report in which the source-list parameter is empty, which is known as an

EXCLUDE NULL report. An EXCLUDE NULL report indicates that the host wants to join the multicast group and receive packets from all sources.

Devices that support MLD snooping support MLDv2 membership reports that are in INCLUDE and EXCLUDE mode. However, SRX Series devices, QFX Series switches, and EX Series switches running MLD snooping, except for EX9200 switches, do not support forwarding on a per-source basis. Instead, the device consolidates all INCLUDE and EXCLUDE mode reports it receives on a VLAN for a specified group into a single route that includes all multicast sources for that group, with the next hop being all interfaces that have interested receivers for the group. As a result, interested receivers on the VLAN can receive traffic from a source that they did not include in their INCLUDE report or from a source they excluded in their EXCLUDE report. For example, if Host 1 wants traffic for group G from Source A and Host 2 wants traffic for group G from Source B, they both receive traffic for group G regardless of whether A or B sends the traffic.

## MLD Snooping and Forwarding Interfaces

To determine how to forward multicast traffic, the device with MLD snooping enabled maintains information about the following interfaces in its multicast forwarding table:

- Multicast-router interfaces—These interfaces lead toward multicast routers or MLD queriers.
- Group-member interfaces—These interfaces lead toward hosts that are members of multicast groups.

The device learns about these interfaces by monitoring MLD traffic. If an interface receives MLD queries, the device adds the interface to its multicast forwarding table as a multicast-router interface. If an interface receives membership reports for a multicast group, the device adds the interface to its multicast forwarding table as a group-member interface.

Table entries for interfaces that the device learns about are subject to aging. For example, if a learned multicast-router interface does not receive MLD queries within a certain interval, the device removes the entry for that interface from its multicast forwarding table.

**NOTE:** For the device to learn multicast-router interfaces and group-member interfaces, an MLD querier must exist in the network. For the device itself to function as an MLD querier, MLD must be enabled on the device.

You can statically configure an interface to be a multicast-router interface or a group-member interface. The device adds a static interface to its multicast forwarding table without having to learn about the interface, and the entry in the table is not subject to aging. You can have a mix of statically configured and dynamically learned interfaces on the device.

## General Forwarding Rules

Multicast traffic received on the device interface in a VLAN on which MLD snooping is enabled is forwarded according to the following rules.

MLD protocol traffic is forwarded as follows:

- MLD general queries received on a multicast-router interface are forwarded to all other interfaces in the VLAN.
- MLD group-specific queries received on a multicast-router interface are forwarded to only those interfaces in the VLAN that are members of the group.
- MLD reports received on a host interface are forwarded to multicast-router interfaces in the same VLAN, but not to the other host interfaces in the VLAN.

Multicast traffic that is not MLD protocol traffic is forwarded as follows:

- An unregistered multicast packet—that is, a packet for a group that has no current members—is forwarded to all multicast-router interfaces in the VLAN.
- A registered multicast packet is forwarded only to those host interfaces in the VLAN that are members of the multicast group and to all multicast-router interfaces in the VLAN.

**NOTE:** When IGMP and MLD snooping are both enabled on the same VLAN, multicast-router interfaces are created as part of IGMP and MLD snooping configuration. Unregistered multicast traffic is not blocked and can be passed through router interfaces, so due to hardware limitations, unregistered IPv4 multicast traffic might be passed through the multicast router interfaces created as part of MLD snooping configuration, and unregistered IPv6 multicast traffic might pass through multicast-router interfaces created as part of IGMP snooping configuration.

## Examples of MLD Snooping Multicast Forwarding

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Scenario 1: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to a Multicast Router and Hosts | 168](#)
- [Scenario 2: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to Another Device | 169](#)
- [Scenario 3: Device Connected to Hosts Only \(No MLD Querier\) | 170](#)
- [Scenario 4: Layer 2/Layer 3 Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic Between VLANs | 170](#)

The following examples are provided to illustrate how MLD snooping forwards multicast traffic in different topologies:

### Scenario 1: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to a Multicast Router and Hosts

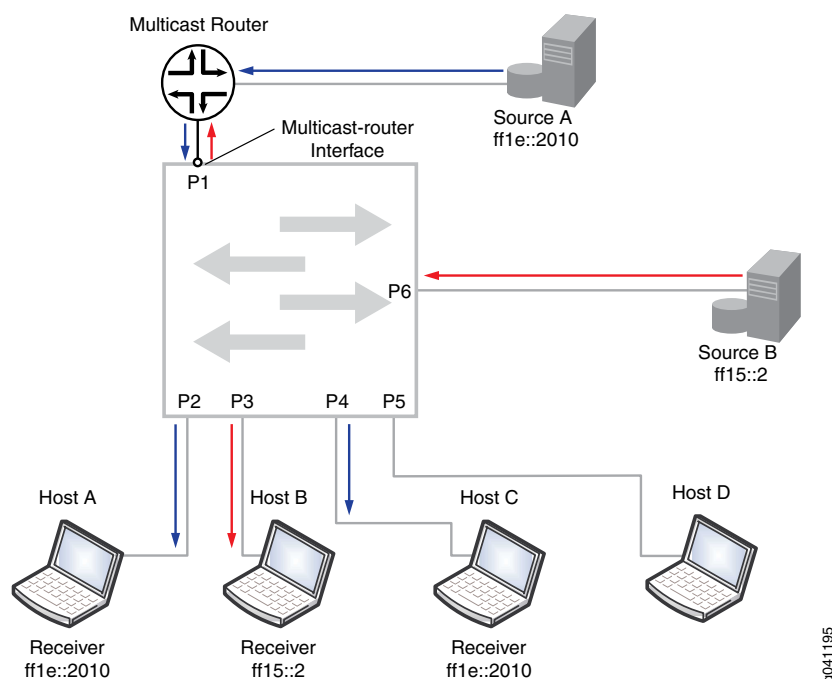
In the topology shown in [Figure 20 on page 168](#), the device acting as a Layer 2 device receives multicast traffic belonging to multicast group **ff1e::2010** from Source A, which is connected to the multicast router. It also receives multicast traffic belonging to multicast group **ff15::2** from Source B, which is connected directly to the device. All interfaces on the device belong to the same VLAN.

Because the device receives MLD queries from the multicast router on interface P1, MLD snooping learns that interface P1 is a multicast-router interface and adds the interface to its multicast forwarding table. It forwards any MLD general queries it receives on this interface to all host interfaces on the device, and, in turn, forwards membership reports it receives from hosts to the multicast-router interface.

In the example, Hosts A and C have responded to the general queries with membership reports for group **ff1e::2010**. MLD snooping adds interfaces P2 and P4 to its multicast forwarding table as member interfaces for group **ff1e::2010**. It forwards the group multicast traffic received from Source A to Hosts A and C, but not to Hosts B and D.

Host B has responded to the general queries with a membership report for group **ff15::2**. The device adds interface P3 to its multicast forwarding table as a member interface for group **ff15::2** and forwards multicast traffic it receives from Source B to Host B. The device also forwards the multicast traffic it receives from Source B to the multicast-router interface P1.

Figure 20: Scenario 1: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to a Multicast Router and Hosts



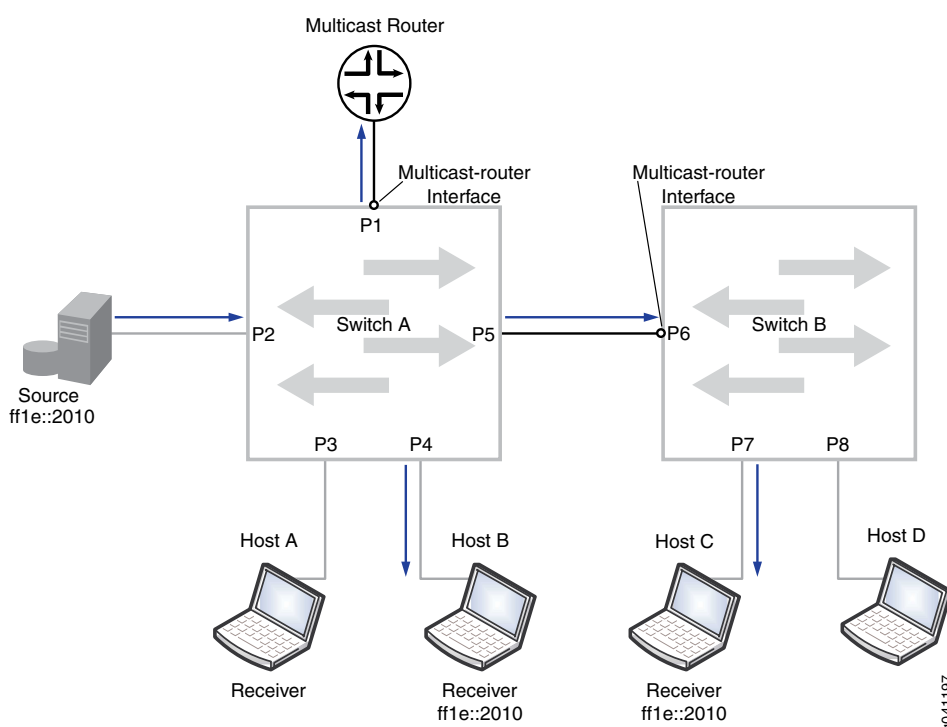


### Scenario 2: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to Another Device

In the topology shown in [Figure 21 on page 169](#), a multicast source is connected to Device A. Device A in turn is connected to another device, Device B. Hosts on both Device A and B are potential members of the multicast group. Both devices are acting as Layer 2 devices, and all interfaces on the devices are members of the same VLAN.

Device A receives MLD queries from the multicast router on interface P1, making interface P1 a multicast-router interface for Device A. Device A forwards all general queries it receives on this interface to the other interfaces on the device, including the interface connecting Device B. Because Device B receives the forwarded MLD queries on interface P6, P6 is the multicast-router interface for Device B. Device B forwards the membership report it receives from Host C to Device A through its multicast-router interface. Device A forwards the membership report to its multicast-router interface, includes interface P5 in its multicast forwarding table as a group-member interface, and forwards multicast traffic from the source to Device B.

Figure 21: Scenario 2: Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic to Another Device



In certain implementations, you might have to configure P6 on Device B as a static multicast-router interface to avoid a delay in a host receiving multicast traffic. For example, if Device B receives unsolicited membership reports from its hosts before it learns which interface is its multicast-router interface, it does not forward those reports to Device A. If Device A then receives multicast traffic, it does not forward the traffic to Device B, because it has not received any membership reports on interface P5. This issue will resolve when the multicast router sends out its next general query; however, it can cause a delay in the host receiving multicast traffic. You can statically configure interface P6 as a multicast-router interface to solve this issue.

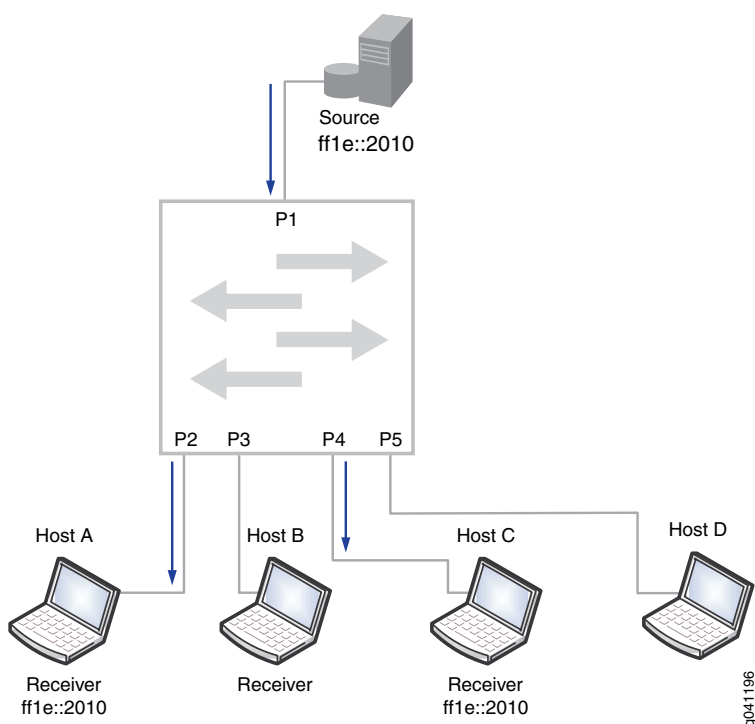
### Scenario 3: Device Connected to Hosts Only (No MLD Querier)

In the topology shown in [Figure 22 on page 170](#), the device is connected to a multicast source and to hosts. There is no multicast router in this topology—hence there is no MLD querier. Without an MLD querier to respond to, a host does not send periodic membership reports. As a result, even if the host sends an unsolicited membership report to join a multicast group, its membership in the multicast group will time out.

For MLD snooping to work correctly in this network so that the device forwards multicast traffic to Hosts A and C only, you can either:

- Configure interfaces P2 and P4 as static group-member interfaces.
- Configure a routed VLAN interface (RVI), also referred to as an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface, on the VLAN and enable MLD on it. In this case, the device itself acts as an MLD querier, and the hosts can dynamically join the multicast group and refresh their group membership by responding to the queries.

Figure 22: Scenario 3: Device Connected to Hosts Only (No MLD Querier)

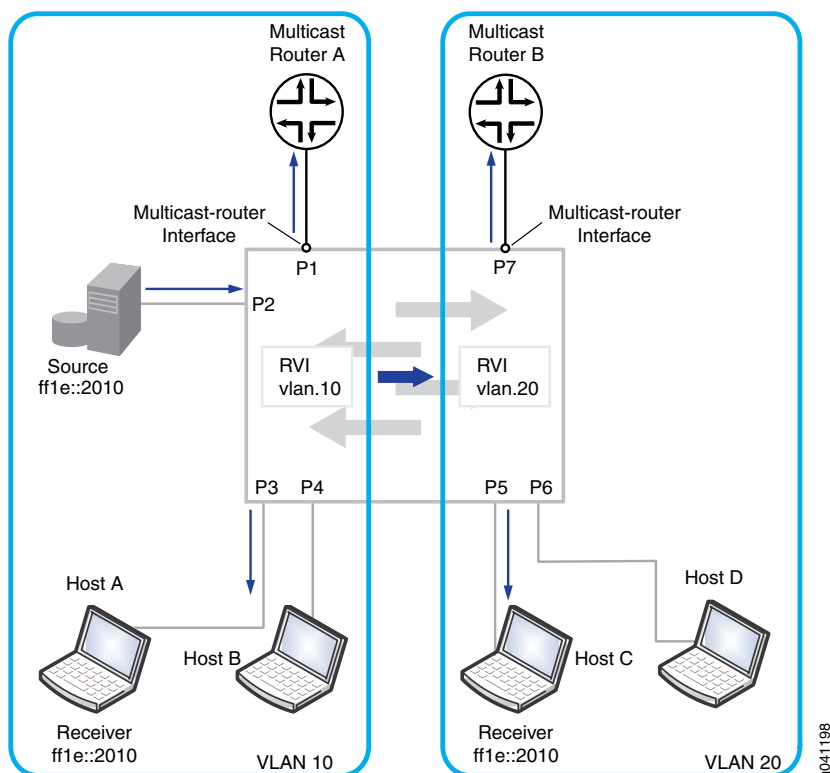


### Scenario 4: Layer 2/Layer 3 Device Forwarding Multicast Traffic Between VLANs

In the topology shown in [Figure 23 on page 171](#), a multicast source, Multicast Router A, and Hosts A and B are connected to the device and are in VLAN 10. Multicast Router B and Hosts C and D are also connected to the device and are in VLAN 20.

In a pure Layer 2 environment, traffic is not forwarded between VLANs. For Host C to receive the multicast traffic from the source on VLAN 10, RVIs (or IRB interfaces) must be created on VLAN 10 and VLAN 20 to permit routing of the multicast traffic between the VLANs.

**Figure 23: Scenario 4: Layer 2/Layer 3 device Forwarding Multicast Traffic Between VLANs**



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support \(CLI Procedure\) | 180](#)

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on Switches with ELS Support | 208](#)

[Verifying MLD Snooping on Switches | 216](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches | 187](#)

[Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches \(CLI Procedure\) | 212](#)

## Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN (CLI Procedure)

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Enabling or Disabling MLD Snooping on VLANs | 173](#)
- [Configuring the MLD Version | 175](#)
- [Enabling Immediate Leave | 176](#)
- [Configuring an Interface as a Multicast-Router Interface | 177](#)
- [Configuring Static Group Membership on an Interface | 177](#)
- [Changing the Timer and Counter Values | 178](#)

You can enable MLD snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on a VLAN. When MLD snooping is enabled, a switch examines MLD messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. Based on what it learns, the switch then forwards IPv6 multicast traffic only to those interfaces connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

MLD snooping is not enabled on the switch by default. To enable MLD snooping on all VLANs:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols mld-snooping vlan all
```

For many networks, MLD snooping requires no further configuration.

You can perform the following optional configurations per VLAN:

- Selectively enable MLD snooping on specific VLANs.

**NOTE:** You cannot configure MLD snooping on a secondary VLAN.

- Specify the MLD version for the general query that the switch sends on an interface when the interface comes up.
- Enable immediate leave on a VLAN or all VLANs. Immediate leave reduces the length of time it takes the switch to stop forwarding multicast traffic when the last member host on the interface leaves the group.

- Configure an interface as a static multicast-router interface for a VLAN or for all VLANs so that the switch does not need to dynamically learn that the interface is a multicast-router interface.
- Configure an interface as a static member of a multicast group so that the switch does not need to dynamically learn the interface's membership.
- Change the value for certain timers and counters to match the values configured on the multicast router serving as the MLD querier.

**TIP:** When you configure MLD snooping using the **vlan all** statement, any VLAN that is not individually configured for MLD snooping inherits the **vlan all** configuration. Any VLAN that is individually configured for MLD snooping, on the other hand, inherits none of its configuration from **vlan all**. Any parameters that are not explicitly defined for the individual VLAN assume their default values, not the values specified in the **vlan all** configuration. For example, in the following configuration:

```
protocols {
  mld-snooping {
    vlan all {
      robust-count 8;
    }
    vlan employee {
      interface ge-0/0/8.0 {
        static {
          group ff1e::1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

all VLANs, except **employee**, have a robust count of 8. Because **employee** has been individually configured, its **robust count** value is not determined by the value set under **vlan all**. Instead, its robust count is the default value of 2.

## Enabling or Disabling MLD Snooping on VLANs

MLD snooping is not enabled on any VLAN by default. You must explicitly configure a VLAN or all VLANs for MLD snooping.

This topic describes how you can enable or disable MLD snooping on specific VLANs or on all VLANs on the switch.

- To enable MLD snooping on all VLANs:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan all
```

- To enable MLD snooping on a specific VLAN:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name
```

**NOTE:** You cannot configure MLD snooping on a secondary VLAN.

For example, to enable MLD snooping on VLAN **education**:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan education
```

- To enable MLD snooping on all VLANs except a few VLANs:

1. Enable MLD snooping on all VLANs:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan all
```

2. Disable MLD snooping on individual VLANs:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name disable
```

For example, to enable MLD snooping on all VLANs except **vlan100** and **vlan200**:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan all
```

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan100 disable
```

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
```

```
user@switch# set vlan vlan200 disable
```

You can also deactivate the MLD snooping protocol on the switch without changing the MLD snooping VLAN configurations:

```
[edit]  
user@switch# deactivate protocols mld-snooping
```

## Configuring the MLD Version

You can configure the version of MLD queries sent by a switch when MLD snooping is enabled. By default, the switch uses MLD version 1 (MLDv1). If you are using Protocol-Independent Multicast source-specific multicast (PIM-SSM), we recommend that you configure the switch to use MLDv2.

Typically, a switch passively monitors MLD messages sent between multicast routers and hosts and does not send MLD queries. The exception is when a switch detects that an interface has come up. When an interface comes up, the switch sends an immediate general membership query to all hosts on the interface. By doing so, the switch enables the multicast routers to learn group memberships more quickly than they would if they had to wait until the MLD querier sent its next general query.

The MLD version of the general query determines the MLD version of the host membership reports as follows:

- MLD version 1 (MLDv1) general query—Both MLDv1 and MLDv2 hosts respond with an MLDv1 membership report.
- MLDv2 general query—MLDv2 hosts respond with an MLDv2 membership report, while MLDv1 hosts are unable to respond to the query.

By default, the switch sends MLDv1 queries. This ensures compatibility with hosts and multicast routers that support MLDv1 only and cannot process MLDv2 reports. However, if your VLAN contains MLDv2 multicast routers and hosts and the routers are running PIM-SSM, we recommend that you configure MLD snooping for MLDv2. Doing so enables the routers to quickly learn which multicast sources the hosts on the interface want to receive traffic from.

**NOTE:** Configuring the MLD version does not limit the version of MLD messages that the switch can snoop. A switch can snoop both MLDv1 and MLDv2 messages regardless of the MLD version configured.

To configure the MLD version on a switch:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name version number
```

For example, to set the MLD version to version 2 for VLAN marketing:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan marketing version 2
```

## Enabling Immediate Leave

By default, when a switch with MLD snooping enabled receives an MLD leave report on a member interface, it waits for hosts on the interface to respond to MLD group-specific queries to determine whether there still are hosts on the interface interested in receiving the group multicast traffic. If the switch does not see any membership reports for the group within a set interval of time, it removes the interface's group membership from the multicast forwarding table and stops forwarding multicast traffic for the group to the interface.

You can decrease the leave latency created by this default behavior by enabling immediate leave on a VLAN.

When you enable immediate leave on a VLAN, host tracking is also enabled, allowing the switch to keep track of the hosts on a interface that have joined a multicast group. When the switch receives a leave report from the last member of the group, it immediately stops forwarding traffic to the interface and does not wait for the interface group membership to time out.

Immediate leave is supported for both MLD version 1 (MLDv1) and MLDv2. However, with MLDv1, we recommend that you configure immediate leave only when there is only one MLD host on an interface. In MLDv1, only one host on a interface sends a membership report in response to a group-specific query—any other interested hosts suppress their reports. This report-suppression feature means that the switch only knows about one interested host at any given time.

To enable immediate leave on a VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name immediate-leave
```

To enable immediate leave on all VLANs:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan all immediate-leave
```



## Configuring an Interface as a Multicast-Router Interface

When MLD snooping is enabled on a switch, the switch determines which interfaces face a multicast router by monitoring interfaces for MLD queries or Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) updates. If the switch receives these messages on an interface, it adds the interface to its multicast forwarding table as a multicast-router interface.

In addition to dynamically learned interfaces, the multicast forwarding table can include interfaces that you explicitly configure to be multicast router interfaces. Unlike the table entries for dynamically learned interfaces, table entries for statically configured interfaces are not subject to aging and deletion from the forwarding table.

Examples of when you might want to configure a static multicast-router interface include:

- You have an unusual network configuration that prevents MLD snooping from reliably learning about a multicast-router interface through monitoring MLD queries or PIM updates.
- Your implementation does not require an MLD querier.
- You have a stable topology and want to avoid the delay the dynamic learning process entails.

**NOTE:** If the interface you are configuring as a multicast-router interface is a trunk port, the interface becomes a multicast-router interface for all VLANs configured on the trunk port even if you have not explicitly configured it for all the VLANs. In addition, all unregistered multicast packets, whether they are IPv4 or IPv6 packets, are forwarded to the multicast-router interface, even if the interface is configured as a multicast-router interface only for MLD snooping.

To configure an interface as a static multicast-router interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name
multicast-router-interface
```

For example, to configure **ge-0/0/5.0** as a multicast-router interface for all VLANs on the switch:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan all interface ge-0/0/5.0 multicast-router-interface
```

## Configuring Static Group Membership on an Interface

To determine how to forward multicast packets, a switch with MLD snooping enabled maintains a multicast forwarding table containing a list of host interfaces that have interested listeners for a specific multicast

group. The switch learns which host interfaces to add or delete from this table by examining MLD membership reports as they arrive on interfaces on which MLD snooping is enabled.

In addition to such dynamically learned interfaces, the multicast forwarding table can include interfaces that you statically configure to be members of multicast groups. When you configure a static group interface, the switch adds the interface to the forwarding table as a host interface for the group. Unlike an entry for a dynamically learned interface, a static interface entry is not subject to aging and deletion from the forwarding table.

Examples of when you might want to configure static group membership on an interface include:

- You want to simulate an attached multicast receiver for testing purposes.
- The interface has receivers that cannot send MLD membership reports.
- You want the multicast traffic for a specific group to be immediately available to a receiver without any delay imposed by the dynamic join process.

You cannot configure multicast source addresses for a static group interface. The MLD version of a static group interface is always MLD version 1.

**NOTE:** The switch does not simulate MLD membership reports on behalf of a statically configured interface. Thus a multicast router might be unaware that the switch has an interface that is a member of the multicast group. You can configure a static group interface on the router to ensure that the switch receives the group multicast traffic.

To configure a host interface as a static member of a multicast group:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name static group
ip-address
```

For example, to configure interface **ge-0/0/11.0** in VLAN **ip-camera-vlan** as a static member of multicast group **ff1e::1**:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan ip-camera-vlan interface ge-0/0/11.0 static group
ff1e::1
```

## Changing the Timer and Counter Values

MLD uses various timers and counters to determine how often an MLD querier sends out membership queries and when group memberships time out. On Juniper Networks EX Series switches, the MLD and

MLD snooping timers and counters default values are set to the values recommended in RFC 2710, *Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6*. These values work well for most multicast implementations.

There might be cases, however, where you might want to adjust the timer and counter values—for example, to reduce burstiness, to reduce leave latency, or to adjust for expected packet loss on a subnet. If you change a timer or counter value for the MLD querier on a VLAN, we recommend that you change the value for all multicast routers and switches on the VLAN so that all devices time out group memberships at approximately the same time.

The following timers and counters are configurable on a switch:

- **query-interval**—The length of time the MLD querier waits between sending general queries (the default is 125 seconds). You can change this interval to tune the number of MLD messages on the subnet; larger values cause general queries to be sent less often.

You cannot configure this value directly for MLD snooping. MLD snooping inherits the value from the MLD value configured on the switch, which is applied to all VLANs on the switch.

To configure the MLD **query-interval**:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld query-interval seconds
```

- **query-response-interval**—The maximum length of time the host can wait until it responds (the default is 10 seconds). You can change this interval to adjust the burst peaks of MLD messages on the subnet. Set a larger interval to make the traffic less bursty.

You cannot configure this value directly for MLD snooping. MLD snooping inherits the value from the MLD value configured on the switch, which is applied to all VLANs on the switch.

To configure the MLD **query-response-interval**:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld query-response-interval seconds
```

- **query-last-member-interval**—The length of time the MLD querier waits between sending group-specific membership queries (the default is 1 second). The MLD querier sends a group-specific query after receiving a leave report from a host. You can decrease this interval to reduce the amount of time it takes for multicast traffic to stop forwarding after the last member leaves a group.

You cannot configure this value directly for MLD snooping. MLD snooping inherits the value from the MLD value configured on the switch, which is applied to all VLANs on the switch.

To configure the MLD **query-last-member-interval**:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld query-last-member-interval seconds
```

- **robust-count**—The number of times the querier resends a general membership query or a group-specific membership query (the default is 2 times). You can increase this count to tune for higher expected packet loss.

For MLD snooping, you can configure **robust-count** for a specific VLAN. If a VLAN does not have **robust-count** configured, the **robust-count** value is inherited from the value configured for MLD.

To configure **robust-count** for MLD snooping on a VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name robust-count number
```

The values configured for **query-interval**, **query-response-interval**, and **robust-count** determine the multicast listener interval—the length of time the switch waits for a group membership report after a general query before removing a multicast group from its multicast forwarding table. The switch calculates the multicast listener interval by multiplying **query-interval** by **robust-count** and then adding **query-response-interval**:

$(\text{query-interval} \times \text{robust-count}) + \text{query-response-interval} = \text{multicast listener interval}$

For example, the multicast listener interval is 260 seconds when the default settings for **query-interval**, **query-response-interval**, and **robust-count** are used:

$(125 \times 2) + 10 = 260$

You can display the time remaining in the multicast listener interval before a group times out by using the **show mld-snooping membership** command.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring MLD](#) | 55

## Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support (CLI Procedure)

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Enabling or Disabling MLD Snooping on VLANs](#) | 181
- [Configuring the MLD Version](#) | 182
- [Enabling Immediate Leave](#) | 183

- [Configuring an Interface as a Multicast-Router Interface | 184](#)
- [Configuring Static Group Membership on an Interface | 185](#)
- [Changing the Timer and Counter Values | 186](#)

**NOTE:** This task uses Junos OS with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does not support ELS, see [“Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\)” on page 172](#). For ELS details, see *Using the Enhanced Layer 2 Software CLI*.

You can enable MLD snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on the VLAN. When MLD snooping is enabled, a switch examines MLD messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. Based on what it learns, the switch then forwards IPv6 multicast traffic only to those interfaces connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

You can perform the following configurations for each VLAN:

- Selectively enable MLD snooping on specific VLANs.
- Specify the MLD version for the general query that the switch sends on an interface when the interface comes up.
- Enable immediate leave to reduce the length of time it takes the switch to stop forwarding multicast traffic when the last member host on the interface leaves the group.
- Configure an interface as a static multicast-router interface so that the switch does not need to dynamically learn that the interface is a multicast-router interface.
- Configure an interface as a static member of a multicast group so that the switch does not need to dynamically learn the interface’s membership.
- Change the value for certain timers and counters to match the values configured on the multicast router serving as the MLD querier.

## Enabling or Disabling MLD Snooping on VLANs

MLD snooping is not enabled on any VLAN by default. You must explicitly enable MLD snooping on specific interfaces.

- To enable MLD snooping on a specific VLAN:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name
```

**NOTE:** You cannot enable MLD snooping on a secondary VLAN.

For example, to enable MLD snooping on VLAN education:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan education
```

- To disable MLD snooping on a specific VLAN:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping]
user@switch# delete vlan vlan-name
```

You can also deactivate the MLD snooping protocol on the switch without changing the MLD snooping VLAN configurations:

```
[edit]
user@switch# deactivate protocols mld-snooping
```

## Configuring the MLD Version

You can configure the version of MLD queries sent by a switch when MLD snooping is enabled. By default, the switch uses MLD version 1 (MLDv1). If you are using Protocol-Independent Multicast source-specific multicast (PIM-SSM), we recommend that you configure the switch to use MLDv2.

Typically, a switch passively monitors MLD messages sent between multicast routers and hosts and does not send MLD queries. The exception is when a switch detects that an interface has come up. When an interface comes up, the switch sends an immediate general membership query to all hosts on the interface. By doing so, the switch enables the multicast routers to learn group memberships more quickly than they would if they had to wait until the MLD querier sent its next general query.

The MLD version of the general query determines the MLD version of the host membership reports as follows:

- MLD version 1 (MLDv1) general query—Both MLDv1 and MLDv2 hosts respond with an MLDv1 membership report.
- MLDv2 general query—MLDv2 hosts respond with an MLDv2 membership report, while MLDv1 hosts are unable to respond to the query.

By default, the switch sends MLDv1 queries. This ensures compatibility with hosts and multicast routers that support MLDv1 only and cannot process MLDv2 reports. However, if your VLAN contains MLDv2 multicast routers and hosts and the routers are running PIM-SSM, we recommend that you configure MLD snooping for MLDv2. Doing so enables the routers to quickly learn which multicast sources the hosts on the interface want to receive traffic from.

**NOTE:** Configuring the MLD version does not limit the version of MLD messages that the switch can snoop. A switch can snoop both MLDv1 and MLDv2 messages regardless of the MLD version configured.

To configure the MLD version on an interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld interface interface-name version number
```

For example, to set the MLD version to version 2 on interface ge-0/0/2:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld interface ge-0/0/2 version 2
```

## Enabling Immediate Leave

By default, when a switch with MLD snooping enabled receives an MLD leave report on a member interface, it waits for hosts on the interface to respond to MLD group-specific queries to determine whether there still are hosts on the interface interested in receiving the group multicast traffic. If the switch does not see any membership reports for the group within a set interval of time, it removes the interface's group membership from the multicast forwarding table and stops forwarding multicast traffic for the group to the interface.

You can decrease the leave latency created by this default behavior by enabling immediate leave on a VLAN.

When you enable immediate leave on a VLAN, host tracking is also enabled, allowing the switch to keep track of the hosts on a interface that have joined a multicast group. When the switch receives a leave report from the last member of the group, it immediately stops forwarding traffic to the interface and does not wait for the interface group membership to time out.

Immediate leave is supported for both MLD version 1 (MLDv1) and MLDv2. However, with MLDv1, we recommend that you configure immediate leave only when there is only one MLD host on an interface. In MLDv1, only one host on a interface sends a membership report in response to a group-specific query—any

other interested hosts suppress their reports. This report-suppression feature means that the switch only knows about one interested host at any given time.

To enable immediate leave on a VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name immediate-leave
```

## Configuring an Interface as a Multicast-Router Interface

When MLD snooping is enabled on a switch, the switch determines which interfaces face a multicast router by monitoring interfaces for MLD queries or Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) updates. If the switch receives these messages on an interface, it adds the interface to its multicast forwarding table as a multicast-router interface.

In addition to dynamically learned interfaces, the multicast forwarding table can include interfaces that you explicitly configure to be multicast router interfaces. Unlike the table entries for dynamically learned interfaces, table entries for statically configured interfaces are not subject to aging and deletion from the forwarding table.

Examples of when you might want to configure a static multicast-router interface include:

- You have an unusual network configuration that prevents MLD snooping from reliably learning about a multicast-router interface through monitoring MLD queries or PIM updates.
- Your implementation does not require an MLD querier.
- You have a stable topology and want to avoid the delay the dynamic learning process entails.

To configure an interface as a static multicast-router interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name
multicast-router-interface
```

For example, to configure ge-0/0/5.0 as a multicast-router interface for VLAN employee:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan employee interface ge-0/0/5.0
multicast-router-interface
```



## Configuring Static Group Membership on an Interface

To determine how to forward multicast packets, a switch with MLD snooping enabled maintains a multicast forwarding table containing a list of host interfaces that have interested listeners for a specific multicast group. The switch learns which host interfaces to add or delete from this table by examining MLD membership reports as they arrive on interfaces on which MLD snooping is enabled.

In addition to such dynamically learned interfaces, the multicast forwarding table can include interfaces that you statically configure to be members of multicast groups. When you configure a static group interface, the switch adds the interface to the forwarding table as a host interface for the group. Unlike an entry for a dynamically learned interface, a static interface entry is not subject to aging and deletion from the forwarding table.

Examples of when you might want to configure static group membership on an interface include:

- You want to simulate an attached multicast receiver for testing purposes.
- The interface has receivers that cannot send MLD membership reports.
- You want the multicast traffic for a specific group to be immediately available to a receiver without any delay imposed by the dynamic join process.

You cannot configure multicast source addresses for a static group interface. The MLD version of a static group interface is always MLD version 1.

**NOTE:** The switch does not simulate MLD membership reports on behalf of a statically configured interface. Thus a multicast router might be unaware that the switch has an interface that is a member of the multicast group. You can configure a static group interface on the router to ensure that the switch receives the group multicast traffic.

To configure a host interface as a static member of a multicast group:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name static group
ip-address
```

For example, to configure interface ge-0/0/11.0 in VLAN employee as a static member of multicast group ff1e::1:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan ip-camera-vlan interface ge-0/0/11.0 static group
ff1e::1
```

## Changing the Timer and Counter Values

MLD uses various timers and counters to determine how often an MLD querier sends out membership queries and when group memberships time out. On Juniper Networks switches, the MLD and MLD snooping timers and counters default values are set to the values recommended in RFC 2710, *Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6*. These values work well for most IPv6 multicast deployments.

There might be cases, however, where you might want to adjust the timer and counter values—for example, to reduce burstiness, to reduce leave latency, or to adjust for expected packet loss on a subnet. If you change a timer or counter value for the MLD querier on a VLAN, we recommend that you change the value for all multicast routers and switches on the VLAN so that all devices time out group memberships at approximately the same time.

The following timers and counters are configurable on a switch:

- **query-interval**—The length of time in seconds the MLD querier waits between sending general queries (the default is 125 seconds). You can change this interval to tune the number of MLD messages on the subnet; larger values cause general queries to be sent less often.

To configure the MLD query interval:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name query-interval seconds
```

- **query-response-interval**—The maximum length of time in seconds the host waits before it responds (the default is 10 seconds). You can change this interval to accommodate the burst peaks of MLD messages on the subnet. Set a larger interval to make the traffic less bursty.

To configure the MLD query response interval:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name query-response-interval seconds
```

- **query-last-member-interval**—The length of time the MLD querier waits between sending group-specific membership queries (the default is 1 second). The MLD querier sends a group-specific query after receiving a leave report from a host. You can decrease this interval to reduce the amount of time it takes for multicast traffic to stop forwarding after the last member leaves a group.

To configure the MLD query last member interval:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name query-last-member-interval seconds
```

- **robust-count**—The number of times the querier resends a general membership query or a group-specific membership query (the default is 2 times). You can increase this count to tune for higher anticipated packet loss.

For MLD snooping, you can configure **robust-count** for a specific VLAN. If a VLAN does not have **robust-count** configured, the value is inherited from the value configured for MLD.

To configure **robust-count** for MLD snooping on a VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan-name robust-count number
```

The values configured for **query-interval**, **query-response-interval**, and **robust-count** determine the multicast listener interval—the length of time the switch waits for a group membership report after a general query before removing a multicast group from its multicast forwarding table. The switch calculates the multicast listener interval by multiplying **query-interval** value by the **robust-count** value and then adding the **query-response-interval** to the product:

$(\text{query-interval} \times \text{robust-count}) + \text{query-response-interval} = \text{multicast listener interval}$

For example, the multicast listener interval is 260 seconds when the default settings for **query-interval**, **query-response-interval**, and **robust-count** are used:

$(125 \times 2) + 10 = 260$

To display the time remaining in the multicast listener interval before a group times out, use the **show mld-snooping membership** command.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on Switches with ELS Support | 208](#)

[Configuring MLD | 55](#)

[Verifying MLD Snooping on Switches | 216](#)

## Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 188](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 188](#)

- Configuration | 189
- Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration | 191

You can enable MLD snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on a VLAN. When MLD snooping is enabled, a switch examines MLD messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. Based on what it learns, the switch then forwards IPv6 multicast traffic only to those interfaces connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

This example describes how to configure MLD snooping:

## Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- One EX Series switch
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later

Before you configure MLD snooping, be sure you have:

- Configured the **vlan100** VLAN on the switch
- Assigned interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, **ge-0/0/2**, and **ge-0/0/12** to **vlan100**
- Configured **ge-0/0/12** as a trunk interface.

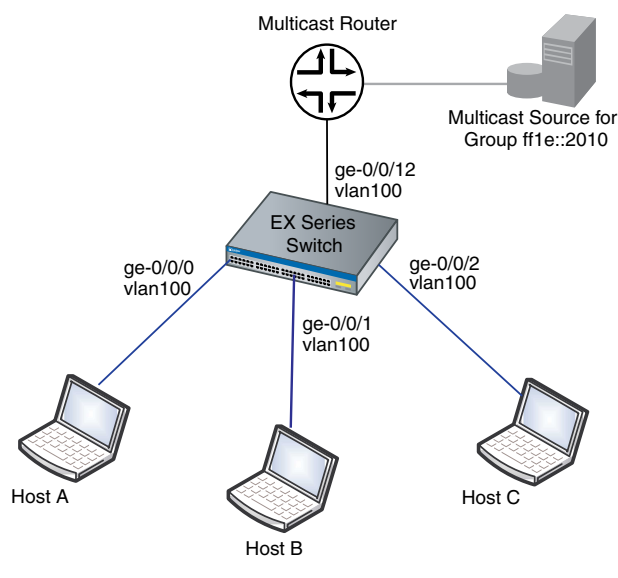
See *Configuring VLANs for EX Series Switches*.

## Overview and Topology

In this example, interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, and **ge-0/0/2** on the switch are in **vlan100** and are connected to hosts that are potential multicast receivers. Interface **ge-0/0/12**, a trunk interface also in **vlan100**, is connected to a multicast router. The router acts as the MLD querier and forwards multicast traffic for group **ff1e::2010** to the switch from a multicast source.

The example topology is illustrated in [Figure 24 on page 189](#).

Figure 24: Example MLD Snooping Topology



In this example topology, the multicast router forwards multicast traffic to the switch from the source when it receives a membership report for group **ff1e::2010** from one of the hosts—for example, Host B. If MLD snooping is not enabled on **vlan100**, the switch floods the multicast traffic on all interfaces in **vlan100** (except for interface **ge-0/0/12**). If MLD snooping is enabled on **vlan100**, the switch monitors the MLD messages between the hosts and router, allowing it to determine that only Host B is interested in receiving the multicast traffic. The switch then forwards the multicast traffic only to interface **ge-0/0/1**.

This example shows how to enable MLD snooping on **vlan100**. It also shows how to perform the following optional configurations, which can reduce group join and leave latency:

- Configure immediate leave on the VLAN. When immediate leave is configured, the switch stops forwarding multicast traffic on an interface when it detects that the last member of the multicast group has left the group. If immediate leave is not configured, the switch waits until the group-specific membership queries time out before it stops forwarding traffic.
- Configure **ge-0/0/12** as a static multicast-router interface. In this topology, **ge-0/0/12** always leads to the multicast router. By statically configuring **ge-0/0/12** as a multicast-router interface, you avoid any delay imposed by the switch having to learn that **ge-0/0/12** is a multicast-router interface.

## Configuration

To configure MLD snooping on a switch:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure MLD snooping, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure MLD snooping:

1. Enable MLD snooping on VLAN **vlan100**:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100
```

2. Configure the switch to immediately remove a group membership from an interface when it receives a leave report from the last member of the group on the interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
```

3. Statically configure interface **ge-0/0/12** as a multicast-router interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

### Results

Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# show mld-snooping
vlan vlan100 {
    immediate-leave;
    interface ge-0/0/12.0 {
        multicast-router-interface;
    }
}
```

## Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100 | 191](#)

To verify that MLD snooping is enabled on the VLAN and the MLD snooping forwarding interfaces are correct, perform the following task:

### *Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100*

#### Purpose

Verify that MLD snooping is enabled on **vlan100** and that the multicast-router interface is statically configured:

#### Action

Show the group memberships maintained by MLD snooping for **vlan100**:

```
user@switch> show mld-snooping membership vlan vlan100 detail
VLAN: vlan100 Tag: 100 (Index: 8)
  Router interfaces:
    ge-0/0/12.0 static Uptime: 00:15:03
  Group: ff1e::2010
    ge-0/0/1.0 Timeout: 225 Flags: <V2-hosts>
    Last reporter: fe80::2020:1:1:3
```

#### Meaning

MLD snooping is running on **vlan100**, and interface **ge-0/0/12.0** is a statically configured multicast-router interface. Because the multicast group **ff1e::2010** is listed, at least one host in the VLAN is a current member of the multicast group and that host is on interface **ge-0/0/1.0**.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

---

[Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches \(CLI Procedure\) | 212](#)

---

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

## Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 192](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 192](#)
- [Configuration | 193](#)
- [Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration | 197](#)

You can enable MLD snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on a VLAN. When MLD snooping is enabled, SRX Series device examines MLD messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. Based on what it learns, the device then forwards IPv6 multicast traffic only to those interfaces connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

This example describes how to configure MLD snooping:

### Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- One SRX Series device
- Junos OS Release 18.1R1

Before you configure MLD snooping, be sure you have:

- Configured the **vlan100** VLAN on the device
- Assigned interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, **ge-0/0/2**, and **ge-0/0/3** to **vlan100**
- Configured **ge-0/0/3** as a trunk interface.

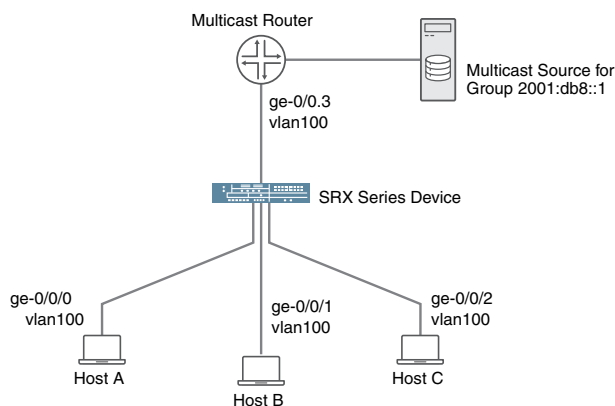
### Overview and Topology

In this example, interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, and **ge-0/0/2** on the device are in **vlan100** and are connected to hosts that are potential multicast receivers. Interface **ge-0/0/3**, a trunk interface also in **vlan100**, is connected to a multicast router. The router acts as the MLD querier and forwards multicast traffic for group **2001:db8::1** to the device from a multicast source.

The example topology is illustrated in [Figure 24 on page 189](#).



Figure 25: Example MLD Snooping Topology



In this example topology, the multicast router forwards multicast traffic to the device from the source when it receives a membership report for group **2001:db8::1** from one of the hosts—for example, Host B. If MLD snooping is not enabled on **vlan100**, then the device floods the multicast traffic on all interfaces in **vlan100** (except for interface **ge-0/0/3**). If MLD snooping is enabled on **vlan100**, the device monitors the MLD messages between the hosts and router, allowing it to determine that only Host B is interested in receiving the multicast traffic. The device then forwards the multicast traffic only to interface **ge-0/0/1**.

This example shows how to enable MLD snooping on **vlan100**. It also shows how to perform the following optional configurations, which can reduce group join and leave latency:

- Configure immediate leave on the VLAN. When immediate leave is configured, the device stops forwarding multicast traffic on an interface when it detects that the last member of the multicast group has left the group. If immediate leave is not configured, the device waits until the group-specific membership queries time out before it stops forwarding traffic
- Configure **ge-0/0/3** as a static multicast-router interface. In this topology, **ge-0/0/3** always leads to the multicast router. By statically configuring **ge-0/0/3** as a multicast-router interface, you avoid any delay imposed by the device having to learn that **ge-0/0/3** is a multicast-router interface.

## Configuration

To configure MLD snooping on a device:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100
```

```

set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100
set vlans vlan100 vlan-id 100
set routing-options nonstop-routing
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 query-interval 200
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 query-response-interval 0.4
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 query-last-member-interval 0.1
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 robust-count 4
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/1.0 host-only-interface
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/0.0 group-limit 50
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/2.0 static group 2001:db8::1
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/3.0 multicast-router-interface

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure MLD snooping:

1. Configure the access mode interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@host# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100
user@host# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@host# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100
user@host# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode access
user@host# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100

```

2. Configure the trunk mode interface.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@host# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members vlan100

```

3. Configure the VLAN.

```
[edit vlans vlan100]
user@host# set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
```

4. Configure nonstop routing

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options nonstop-routing
```

5. Configure the limit for the number of multicast groups allowed on the ge-0/0/1.0 interface to 50.

```
[edit vlans vlan100]
user@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/0.0 group-limit 50
```

6. Configure the device to immediately remove a group membership from an interface when it receives a leave message from that interface without waiting for any other MLD messages to be exchanged.

```
[edit vlans vlan100]
user@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
```

7. Statically configure interface ge-0/0/2.0 as a multicast-router interface.

```
[edit vlans vlan100]
user@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/2.0 static group 2001:db8::1
```

8. Configure an interface to be an exclusively router-facing interface (to receive multicast traffic).

```
[edit vlans vlan100]
user@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/3.0 multicast-router-interface
```

9. Configure an interface to be an exclusively host-facing interface (to drop MLD query messages).

```
[edit vlans vlan100]
user@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/1.0 host-only-interface
```

10. Configure the IGMP message intervals and robustness count.

```
[edit vlans vlan100]
uer@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan v100 query-interval 200
uer@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan v100 query-response-interval 0.4
uer@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan v100 query-last-member-interval 0.1
uer@host# set protocols mld-snooping vlan v1 robust-count 4
```

11. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols mld-snooping** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols mld-snooping
vlan vlan100 {
  query-interval 200;
  query-response-interval 0.4;
  query-last-member-interval 0.1;
  robust-count 4;
  immediate-leave;
  interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
    host-only-interface;
  }
  interface ge-0/0/0.0 {
    group-limit 50;
  }
  interface ge-0/0/2.0 {
    static {
      group 2001:db8::1;
    }
  }
  interface ge-0/0/3.0 {
    multicast-router-interface;
  }
}
```

## Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100 | 197](#)

To verify that MLD snooping is enabled on the VLAN and the MLD snooping forwarding interfaces are correct, perform the following task:

### *Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100*

#### Purpose

Verify that MLD snooping is enabled on **vlan100** and that the multicast-router interface is statically configured:

#### Action

From operational mode, enter the **show mld snooping membership** command.

```
user@host> show mld snooping membership
```

```
Instance: default-switch

Vlan: vlan100

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0, Groups: 0
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0, Groups: 0
Interface: ge-0/0/2.0, Groups: 1
  Group: 2001:db8::1
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Static
```

#### Meaning

MLD snooping is running on **vlan100**, and interface **ge-0/0/3.0** is a statically configured multicast-router interface. Because the multicast group **2001:db8::1** is listed, at least one host in the VLAN is a current member of the multicast group and that host is on interface **ge-0/0/1.0**.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">mld-snooping   1422</a>
<a href="#">Understanding MLD Snooping   162</a>

# Configuring MLD Snooping Tracing Operations on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure)

IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring Tracing Operations | 199](#)
- [Viewing, Stopping, and Restarting Tracing Operations | 200](#)

By enabling tracing operations for MLD snooping, you can record detailed messages about the operation of the protocol, such as the various types of protocol packets sent and received. [Table 11 on page 198](#) describes the tracing operations you can enable and the flags used to specify them in the tracing configuration.

**Table 11: Supported Tracing Operations for MLD Snooping**

Tracing Operation	Flag
Trace all (equivalent of including all flags).	<b>all</b>
Trace general MLD snooping protocol events.	<b>general</b>
Trace communication over routing socket events.	<b>krt</b>
Trace leave reports.	<b>leave</b>
Trace next-hop-related events.	<b>nexthop</b>
Trace normal MLD snooping protocol events. If you do not specify this flag, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.	<b>normal</b>
Trace all MLD packets.	<b>packets</b>
Trace policy processing.	<b>policy</b>

Table 11: Supported Tracing Operations for MLD Snooping (*continued*)

Tracing Operation	Flag
Trace MLD membership query messages.	<b>query</b>
Trace membership reports	<b>report</b>
Trace routing information.	<b>route</b>
Trace state transitions.	<b>state</b>
Trace routing protocol task processing.	<b>task</b>
Trace timer processing.	<b>timer</b>
Trace VLAN-related events.	<b>vlan</b>

## Configuring Tracing Operations

To configure tracing operations for MLD snooping:

1. Configure the filename for the trace file:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set traceoptions file filename
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set traceoptions file mld-snoop-trace
```

2. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of trace files and size of the trace files:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch # set file files number size size
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch # set traceoptions file files 5 size 1m
```

causes the contents of the trace file to be emptied and archived in a .gz file when the file reaches 1 MB. Four archive files are maintained, the contents of which are rotated whenever the current active trace file is archived.

If you omit this step, the maximum number of trace files defaults to 10, with the maximum file size defaulting to 128 K.

3. Specify one of the tracing flags shown in [Table 11 on page 198](#):

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch # set traceoptions flag flagname
```

For example, to perform trace operations on VLAN-related events and MLD query messages:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set traceoptions flag vlan
```

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set traceoptions flag query
```

## Viewing, Stopping, and Restarting Tracing Operations

When you commit the configuration, tracing operations begin. You can view the trace file in the `/var/log` directory. For example:

```
user@switch> file show /var/log/mld-snoop-trace
```

You can stop and restart tracing operations by deactivating and reactivating the configuration:

```
[edit]
user@switch# deactivate protocols mld-snooping traceoptions
```

```
[edit]
user@switch# activate protocols mld-snooping traceoptions
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)



## Configuring MLD Snooping Tracing Operations on EX Series Switch VLANs (CLI Procedure)

IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring Tracing Operations | 202](#)
- [Viewing, Stopping, and Restarting Tracing Operations | 203](#)

By enabling tracing operations for MLD snooping, you can record detailed messages about the operation of the protocol, such as the various types of protocol packets sent and received. [Table 11 on page 198](#) describes the tracing operations you can enable and the flags used to specify them in the tracing configuration.

Table 12: Supported Tracing Operations for MLD Snooping

Tracing Operation	Flag
Trace all (equivalent of including all flags).	all
Trace client notifications.	client-notification
Trace general MLD snooping protocol events.	general
Trace group operations.	group
Trace host notifications.	host-notification
Trace leave reports.	leave
Trace normal MLD snooping protocol events. If you do not specify this flag, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.	normal
Trace all MLD packets.	packets
Trace policy processing.	policy
Trace MLD membership query messages.	query

Table 12: Supported Tracing Operations for MLD Snooping (*continued*)

Tracing Operation	Flag
Trace membership reports.	<b>report</b>
Trace routing information.	<b>route</b>
Trace state transitions.	<b>state</b>
Trace routing protocol task processing.	<b>task</b>
Trace timer processing.	<b>timer</b>

## Configuring Tracing Operations

To configure tracing operations for MLD snooping:

1. Configure the filename for the trace file:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name traceoptions file filename
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set vlan vlan100 traceoptions file mld-snoop-trace
```

2. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of trace files and size of the trace files:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch # set vlan vlan-name traceoptions file files number size size
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch # set vlan vlan100 traceoptions file files 5 size 1m
```

causes the contents of the trace file to be emptied and archived in a .gz file when the file reaches 1 MB. Four archive files are maintained, the contents of which are rotated whenever the current active trace file is archived.

If you omit this step, the maximum number of trace files defaults to 10, and the maximum file size to 128 KB.

3. Specify one of the tracing flags shown in [Table 11 on page 198](#):

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch # set vlan vlan-name traceoptions flag filename
```

For example, to perform trace operations on VLAN-related events and on MLD query messages:

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set vlan vlan100 traceoptions flag vlan
```

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping ]
user@switch# set vlan vlan100 traceoptions flag query
```

## Viewing, Stopping, and Restarting Tracing Operations

When you commit the configuration, tracing operations begin. You can view the trace file in the `/var/log` directory. For example:

```
user@switch> file show /var/log/mld-snoop-trace
```

You can stop and restart tracing operations by deactivating and reactivating the configuration:

```
[edit]
user@switch# deactivate protocols mld-snooping traceoptions
```

```
[edit]
user@switch# activate protocols mld-snooping traceoptions
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support \(CLI Procedure\) | 180](#)

*Tracing and Logging Junos OS Operations*

## Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 204](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 204](#)
- [Configuration | 205](#)
- [Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration | 207](#)

You can enable MLD snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on a VLAN. When MLD snooping is enabled, a switch examines MLD messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. Based on what it learns, the switch then forwards IPv6 multicast traffic only to those interfaces connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

This example describes how to configure MLD snooping:

### Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- One EX Series switch
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later

Before you configure MLD snooping, be sure you have:

- Configured the **vlan100** VLAN on the switch
- Assigned interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, **ge-0/0/2**, and **ge-0/0/12** to **vlan100**
- Configured **ge-0/0/12** as a trunk interface.

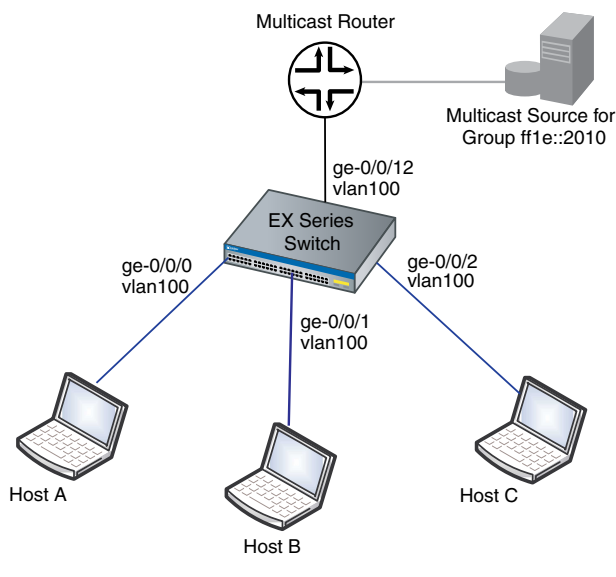
See *Configuring VLANs for EX Series Switches*.

### Overview and Topology

In this example, interfaces **ge-0/0/0**, **ge-0/0/1**, and **ge-0/0/2** on the switch are in **vlan100** and are connected to hosts that are potential multicast receivers. Interface **ge-0/0/12**, a trunk interface also in **vlan100**, is connected to a multicast router. The router acts as the MLD querier and forwards multicast traffic for group **ff1e::2010** to the switch from a multicast source.

The example topology is illustrated in [Figure 24 on page 189](#).

**Figure 26: Example MLD Snooping Topology**



In this example topology, the multicast router forwards multicast traffic to the switch from the source when it receives a membership report for group **ff1e::2010** from one of the hosts—for example, Host B. If MLD snooping is not enabled on **vlan100**, the switch floods the multicast traffic on all interfaces in **vlan100** (except for interface **ge-0/0/12**). If MLD snooping is enabled on **vlan100**, the switch monitors the MLD messages between the hosts and router, allowing it to determine that only Host B is interested in receiving the multicast traffic. The switch then forwards the multicast traffic only to interface **ge-0/0/1**.

This example shows how to enable MLD snooping on **vlan100**. It also shows how to perform the following optional configurations, which can reduce group join and leave latency:

- Configure immediate leave on the VLAN. When immediate leave is configured, the switch stops forwarding multicast traffic on an interface when it detects that the last member of the multicast group has left the group. If immediate leave is not configured, the switch waits until the group-specific membership queries time out before it stops forwarding traffic.
- Configure **ge-0/0/12** as a static multicast-router interface. In this topology, **ge-0/0/12** always leads to the multicast router. By statically configuring **ge-0/0/12** as a multicast-router interface, you avoid any delay imposed by the switch having to learn that **ge-0/0/12** is a multicast-router interface.

## Configuration

To configure MLD snooping on a switch:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure MLD snooping, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure MLD snooping:

1. Enable MLD snooping on VLAN **vlan100**:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100
```

2. Configure the switch to immediately remove a group membership from an interface when it receives a leave report from the last member of the group on the interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
```

3. Statically configure interface **ge-0/0/12** as a multicast-router interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

### Results

Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# show mld-snooping
vlan vlan100 {
    immediate-leave;
    interface ge-0/0/12.0 {
        multicast-router-interface;
    }
}
```

## Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100 | 207](#)

To verify that MLD snooping is enabled on the VLAN and the MLD snooping forwarding interfaces are correct, perform the following task:

### *Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100*

#### Purpose

Verify that MLD snooping is enabled on **vlan100** and that the multicast-router interface is statically configured:

#### Action

Show the group memberships maintained by MLD snooping for **vlan100**:

```
user@switch> show mld-snooping membership vlan vlan100 detail
VLAN: vlan100 Tag: 100 (Index: 8)
  Router interfaces:
    ge-0/0/12.0 static Uptime: 00:15:03
  Group: ff1e::2010
    ge-0/0/1.0 Timeout: 225 Flags: <V2-hosts>
    Last reporter: fe80::2020:1:1:3
```

#### Meaning

MLD snooping is running on **vlan100**, and interface **ge-0/0/12.0** is a statically configured multicast-router interface. Because the multicast group **ff1e::2010** is listed, at least one host in the VLAN is a current member of the multicast group and that host is on interface **ge-0/0/1.0**.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

---

[Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches \(CLI Procedure\) | 212](#)

---

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

## Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on Switches with ELS Support

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 208](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 209](#)
- [Configuration | 210](#)
- [Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration | 211](#)

**NOTE:** This example uses Junos OS with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. For ELS details, see *Using the Enhanced Layer 2 Software CLI*.

You can enable MLD snooping on a VLAN to constrain the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on a VLAN. When MLD snooping is enabled, a switch examines MLD messages between hosts and multicast routers and learns which hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic for a multicast group. On the basis of what it learns, the switch then forwards IPv6 multicast traffic only to those interfaces connected to interested receivers instead of flooding the traffic to all interfaces.

This example describes how to configure MLD snooping:

### Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- One switch running Junos OS with ELS
- Junos OS Release 13.3 or later for EX Series switches or Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D10 or later for QFX10000 switches

Before you configure MLD snooping, be sure you have:

- Configured the vlan 100 VLAN on the switch.
- Assigned interfaces ge-0/0/0, ge-0/0/1, ge-0/0/2, and ge-0/0/12 to vlan100.
- Configured ge-0/0/12 as a trunk interface.

See *Configuring VLANs for EX Series Switches* or *Configuring VLANs on Switches with Enhanced Layer 2 Support*.

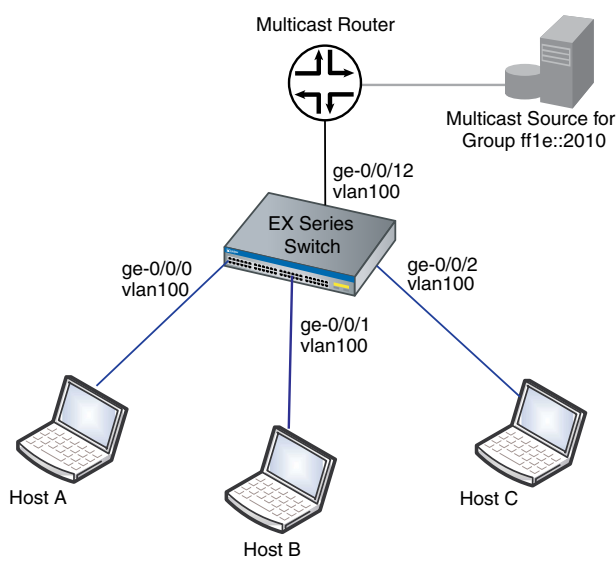


## Overview and Topology

In this example, interfaces ge-0/0/0, ge-0/0/1, and ge-0/0/2 on the switch are in vlan100 and are connected to hosts that are potential multicast receivers. Interface ge-0/0/12, a trunk interface also in vlan100, is connected to a multicast router. The router acts as the MLD querier and forwards multicast traffic for group ff1e::2010 to the switch from a multicast source.

The topology for this example is illustrated in [Figure 24 on page 189](#).

**Figure 27: MLD Snooping Topology Example**



In this sample topology, the multicast router forwards multicast traffic to the switch from the source when it receives a membership report for group ff1e::2010 from one of the hosts—for example, Host B. If MLD snooping is not enabled on vlan100, the switch floods the multicast traffic on all interfaces in vlan100 (except for interface ge-0/0/12). If MLD snooping is enabled on vlan100, the switch monitors the MLD messages between the hosts and router, allowing it to determine that only Host B is interested in receiving the multicast traffic. The switch then forwards the multicast traffic only to interface ge-0/0/1.

This example shows how to enable MLD snooping on vlan100. It also shows how to perform the following optional configurations, which can reduce group join and leave latency:

- Configure immediate leave on the VLAN. When immediate leave is configured, the switch stops forwarding multicast traffic on an interface when it detects that the last member of the multicast group has left the group. If immediate leave is not configured, the switch waits until the group-specific membership queries time out before it stops forwarding traffic.
- Configure ge-0/0/12 as a static multicast-router interface. In this topology, ge-0/0/12 always leads to the multicast router. By statically configuring ge-0/0/12 as a multicast-router interface, you avoid any delay imposed by the switch having to learn that ge-0/0/12 is a multicast-router interface.

## Configuration

To configure MLD snooping on a switch:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure MLD snooping, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
set protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure MLD snooping:

1. Enable MLD snooping on the VLAN vlan100:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100
```

2. Configure the switch to immediately remove a group membership from an interface when it receives a leave report from the last member of the group on the interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100 immediate-leave
```

3. Statically configure interface ge-0/0/12 as a multicast-router interface:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set mld-snooping vlan vlan100 interface ge-0/0/12 multicast-router-interface
```

## Results

Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# show mld-snooping
vlan vlan100 {
    immediate-leave;
    interface ge-0/0/12.0 {
        multicast-router-interface;
```

```
}
}
```

## Verifying MLD Snooping Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100 | 211](#)

To verify that MLD snooping is enabled on the VLAN and the MLD snooping forwarding interfaces are correct, perform the following task:

### *Verifying MLD Snooping Interface Membership on VLAN vlan100*

#### Purpose

Verify that MLD snooping is enabled on the VLAN vlan 100 and that the multicast-router interface is statically configured:

#### Action

Show the MLD snooping information for ge-0/0/12.0:

```
user@switch> show mld snooping interface
```

```
Instance: default-switch

Vlan: vlan100

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/12.0
  State:          Up Groups:      3
  Immediate leave: On
  Router interface: yes

Configured Parameters:
MLD Query Interval: 125.0
MLD Query Response Interval: 10.0
MLD Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
MLD Robustness Count: 2
```

### Meaning

MLD snooping is running on **vlan100**, and interface **ge-0/0/12.0** is a statically configured multicast-router interface. Immediate leave is enabled on the interface.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support \(CLI Procedure\) | 180](#)

[Verifying MLD Snooping on Switches | 216](#)

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

## Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure)

Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) snooping constrains the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on VLANs on a switch. This topic describes how to verify MLD snooping operation on the switch.

- [Verifying MLD Snooping Memberships | 212](#)
- [Verifying MLD Snooping VLANs | 213](#)
- [Viewing MLD Snooping Statistics | 214](#)
- [Viewing MLD Snooping Routing Information | 215](#)

### Verifying MLD Snooping Memberships

#### Purpose

Determine group memberships, multicast-router interfaces, host MLD versions, and the current values of timeout counters.

#### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show mld snooping membership detail
VLAN: mld-vlan Tag: 100 (Index: 3)
  Router interfaces:
    ge-1/0/0.0 dynamic Uptime: 00:14:24 timeout: 253
  Group: ffile::2010
    ge-1/0/30.0 Timeout: 180 Flags: <V2-hosts>
    Last reporter: fe80::2020:1:1:3
```

```

Include source: 2020:1:1:1::2
Include source: 2020:1:1:1::5

```

### Meaning

The switch has multicast membership information for one VLAN on the switch, **mld-vlan**. MLD snooping might be enabled on other VLANs, but the switch does not have any multicast membership information for them. The following information is provided:

- Information on the multicast-router interfaces for the VLAN—in this case, **ge-1/0/0.0**. The multicast-router interface has been learned by MLD snooping, as indicated by **dynamic**. The **timeout** value shows how many seconds from now the interface will be removed from the multicast forwarding table if the switch does not receive MLD queries or Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) updates on the interface.
- Information about the group memberships for the VLAN:
  - Currently, the VLAN has membership in only one multicast group, **ff1e::2010**.
  - The host or hosts that have reported membership in the group are on interface **ge-1/0/30.0**. The interface group membership will time out in 180 seconds if no hosts respond to membership queries during this interval. The flags field shows the lowest version of MLD used by a host that is currently a member of the group, which in this case is MLD version 2 (MLDv2).
  - The last host that reported membership in the group has address **fe80::2020:1:1:3**.
  - Because interface has MLDv2 hosts on it, the source addresses from which the MLDv2 hosts want to receive group multicast traffic are shown (addresses **2020:1:1:1::2** and **2020:1:1:1::5**). The **timeout** value for the interface group membership is derived from the largest timeout value for all sources addresses for the group.

## Verifying MLD Snooping VLANs

### Purpose

Verify that MLD snooping is enabled on a VLAN and display MLD snooping information for each VLAN on which MLD snooping is enabled.

### Action

Enter the following command:

```

user@switch> show mld-snooping vlans detail
VLAN: v10, Tag: 10
  Interface: ge-1/0/0.0, tagged, Groups: 0, Router
  Interface: ge-1/0/30.0, untagged, Groups: 1
  Interface: ge-12/0/30.0, untagged, Groups: 0

```

```
VLAN: v20, Tag: 20
  Interface: ge-1/0/0.0, tagged, Groups: 0, Router
  Interface: ge-1/0/31.0, untagged, Groups: 0
  Interface: ge-12/0/31.0, untagged, Groups: 1
```

### Meaning

MLD snooping is configured on two VLANs on the switch: **v10** and **v20**. Each interface in each VLAN is listed and the following information is provided:

- Whether the interface is a trunk (**tagged**) or access (**untagged**) interface.
- How many multicast groups the interface belongs to.
- Whether the interface is a multicast-router interface (**Router**).

### Viewing MLD Snooping Statistics

#### Purpose

Display MLD snooping statistics, such as number of MLD queries, reports, and leaves received and how many of these MLD messages contained errors.

#### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show mld snooping statistics
Bad length: 0 Bad checksum: 0 Invalid interface: 0
Not local: 0 Receive unknown: 0 Timed out: 0
```

MLD Type	Received	Transmitted	Recv Errors
Queries:	74295	0	0
Reports:	18148423	0	16333523
Leaves:	0	0	0
Other:	0	0	0

### Meaning

The output shows how many MLD messages of each type—**Queries**, **Reports**, **Leaves**—the switch received or transmitted on interfaces on which MLD snooping is enabled. For each message type, it also shows the number of MLD packets the switch received that had errors—for example, packets that do not conform to the MLDv1 or MLDv2 standards. If the **Recv Errors** count increases, verify that the hosts are compliant with MLDv1 or MLDv2 standards. If the switch is unable to recognize the MLD message type for a packet, it counts the packet under **Receive unknown**.

## Viewing MLD Snooping Routing Information

### Purpose

Display the next-hop information maintained in the multicast forwarding table.

### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show mld-snooping route detail

VLAN          Group          Next-hop
mld-vlan      ::0000:2010      1323
               Interfaces: ge-1/0/30.0, ge-1/0/33.0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
mld-vlan      ff00::           1317
               Interfaces: ge-1/0/0.0, ge-1/0/33.0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
mld-vlan      ::0000:0000      1317
               Interfaces: ge-1/0/0.0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
mld-vlan1     ::0000:2010      1324
               Interfaces: ge-12/0/31.0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
mld-vlan1     ff00::           1318
               Interfaces: ae200.0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
mld-vlan1     ::0000:0000      1318
               Interfaces: ae200.0
```

### Meaning

The output shows the next-hop interfaces for a given multicast group on a VLAN. Only the last 32 bits of the group address are shown because the switch uses only these bits in determining multicast routes. For example, route **::0000:2010** on **mld-vlan** has next-hop interfaces **ge-1/0/30.0** and **ge-1/0/33.0**.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- [clear mld snooping membership | 1745](#)
- [clear mld snooping statistics | 1746](#)
- [Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches | 187](#)
- [Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

## Verifying MLD Snooping on Switches

**NOTE:** This topic uses Junos OS with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does not support ELS, see [“Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches \(CLI Procedure\)” on page 212](#). For ELS details, see *Using the Enhanced Layer 2 Software CLI*.

Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) snooping constrains the flooding of IPv6 multicast traffic on VLANs. This topic describes how to verify MLD snooping operation on a VLAN.

- [Verifying MLD Snooping Memberships | 216](#)
- [Verifying MLD Snooping Interfaces | 217](#)
- [Viewing MLD Snooping Statistics | 218](#)
- [Viewing MLD Snooping Routing Information | 219](#)

### Verifying MLD Snooping Memberships

#### Purpose

Verify that MLD snooping is enabled on a VLAN and determine group memberships.

#### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch> show mld snooping membership detail
```

```
Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v1

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0, Groups: 1
  Group: ff05::1
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::
    Group timeout:      259 Type: Dynamic
Interface: ge-0/0/2.0, Groups: 0
```

#### Meaning



The switch has multicast membership information for one VLAN on the switch, **v1**. MLD snooping might be enabled on other VLANs, but the switch does not have any multicast membership information for them.

- The following information is provided about the group memberships for the VLAN:
  - Currently, the VLAN has membership in only one multicast group, **ff05::1**.
  - The host or hosts that have reported membership in the group are on interface ge-0/0/1.0.
  - The last host that reported membership in the group has address **fe80::**.
  - The interface group membership will time out in **259** seconds if no hosts respond to membership queries during this interval.
  - The group membership has been learned by MLD snooping, as indicated by **Dynamic**.

## Verifying MLD Snooping Interfaces

### Purpose

Display MLD snooping information for each interface on which MLD snooping is enabled.

### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch>show mld snooping interface
```

```
Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v100

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0
    State:          Up Groups:      1
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
Interface: ge-0/0/2.0
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no

Configured Parameters:
MLD Query Interval: 125.0
MLD Query Response Interval: 10.0
MLD Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
MLD Robustness Count: 2
```

### Meaning

MLD snooping is configured on one VLAN on the switch, **v100**. Each interface in each VLAN is listed and the following information is provided:

- How many multicast groups the interface belongs to.
- Whether immediate leave has been configured for the interface.
- Whether the interface is a multicast-router interface.

The output also shows the configured parameters for the MLD querier.

### Viewing MLD Snooping Statistics

#### Purpose

Display MLD snooping statistics, such as number of MLD queries, reports, and leaves received and how many of these MLD messages contained errors.

#### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch>show mld snooping statistics
```

```
Vlan: v1
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)      0           4      0
Listener Report (v1)       447          0      0
Listener Done (v1/v2)       0            0      0
Listener Report (v2)        0            0      0
Other Unknown types                0

Vlan: v2
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)      0           4      0
Listener Report (v1)       154          0      0
Listener Done (v1/v2)       0            0      0
Listener Report (v2)        0            0      0
Other Unknown types                0

Instance: default-switch
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)      0            8      0
Listener Report (v1)       601          0      0
Listener Done (v1/v2)       0            0      0
Listener Report (v2)        0            0      0
```

```

Other Unknown types                                0

MLD Global Statistics
Bad Length                                0
Bad Checksum                               0
Bad Receive If                             0
Rx non-local                              0
Timed out                                 0

```

### Meaning

The output shows how many MLD messages of each type—**Queries, Done, Report**—the switch received or transmitted on interfaces on which MLD snooping is enabled. For each message type, it also shows the number of MLD packets the switch received that had errors—for example, packets that do not conform to the MLDv1 or MLDv2 standards. If the **Rx errors** count increases, verify that the hosts are compliant with MLDv1 or MLDv2 standards. If the switch is unable to recognize the MLD message type for a packet, it counts the packet under **Other Unknown types**.

## Viewing MLD Snooping Routing Information

### Purpose

Display the next-hop information maintained in the multicast snooping forwarding table.

### Action

Enter the following command:

```
user@switch>show multicast snooping route
```

```

Nexthop Bulking: OFF

                Family: INET6

Group: ff00::/8
  Source: ::/128
  Vlan: v1

Group: ff02::1/128
  Source: ::/128
  Vlan: v1
    Downstream interface list:
      ge-1/0/16.0

Group: ff05::1/128

```

```
Source: ::/128
Vlan: v1
    Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/0/16.0

Group: ff06::1/128
Source: ::/128
Vlan: v1
    Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/0/16.0
```

### Meaning

The output shows the next-hop interfaces for a given multicast group on a VLAN. For example, route **ff02::1/128** on VLAN **v1** has the next-hop interface **ge-1/0/16.0**.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on Switches with ELS Support | 208](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support \(CLI Procedure\) | 180](#)

# Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration | 221](#)
- [Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS | 245](#)

## Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Benefits of Multicast VLAN Registration | 222](#)
- [How MVR Works | 222](#)
- [Recommended MVR Configurations in the Access Layer on ELS Switches | 226](#)

Multicast VLAN registration (MVR) enables more efficient distribution of IPTV multicast streams across an Ethernet ring-based Layer 2 network.

In a standard Layer 2 network, a multicast stream received on one VLAN is never distributed to interfaces outside that VLAN. If hosts in multiple VLANs request the same multicast stream, a separate copy of that multicast stream is distributed to each requesting VLAN.

When you configure MVR, you create a *multicast VLAN* (MVLAN) that becomes the only VLAN over which IPTV multicast traffic flows throughout the Layer 2 network. Devices with MVR enabled selectively forward IPTV multicast traffic from interfaces on the MVLAN (source interfaces) to hosts that are connected to interfaces that are not part of the MVLAN that you designate as *MVR receiver ports*. MVR receiver ports can receive traffic from a port on the MVLAN but cannot send traffic onto the MVLAN, and those ports remain in their own VLANs for bandwidth and security reasons.

## Benefits of Multicast VLAN Registration

- Reduces the bandwidth required to distribute IPTV multicast streams by eliminating duplication of multicast streams from the same source to interested receivers on different VLANs.

## How MVR Works

### IN THIS SECTION

- [MVR Basics | 222](#)
- [MVR Modes | 223](#)
- [MVR VLAN Tag Translation | 226](#)

MVR operates similarly to and in conjunction with Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping. Both MVR and IGMP snooping monitor IGMP join and leave messages and build forwarding tables based on the media access control (MAC) addresses of the hosts sending those IGMP messages. Whereas IGMP snooping operates within a given VLAN to regulate multicast traffic, MVR can operate with hosts on different VLANs in a Layer 2 network to selectively deliver IPTV multicast traffic to any requesting hosts. This reduces the bandwidth needed to forward the traffic.

**NOTE:** MVR is supported on VLANs running IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) only.

### **MVR Basics**

MVR is not enabled by default on devices that support MVR. You explicitly configure an MVLAN and assign a range of multicast group addresses to it. That VLAN carries MVLAN traffic for the configured multicast groups. You then configure other VLANs to be MVR receiver VLANs that receive multicast streams from the MVLAN. When MVR is configured on a device, the device receives only one copy of each MVR multicast stream, and then replicates the stream only to the hosts that want to receive it, while forwarding all other types of multicast traffic without modification.

You can configure multiple MVLANs on a device, but they must have disjoint multicast group subnets. An MVR receiver VLAN can be associated with more than one MVLAN on the device.

MVR does not support MVLANs or MVR receiver VLANs on a private VLAN (PVLAN).

On non-ELS switches, the MVR receiver ports comprise all the interfaces that exist on any of the MVR receiver VLANs.

On ELS switches, the MVR receiver ports are all the interfaces on the MVR receiver VLANs except the multicast router ports; an interface can be configured in both an MVR receiver VLAN and its MVLAN only if it is configured as a multicast router port in both VLANs. ELS EX Series switches support MVR as follows:

- Starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1, EX4300 switches and Virtual Chassis support MVR. You can configure up to 10 MVLANs on these devices.
- Starting in Junos OS Release 18.4R1, EX2300 and EX3400 switches and Virtual Chassis support MVR. You can configure up to 5 MVLANs on these devices.
- Starting in Junos OS Release 19.4R1, EX4300 multigigabit model (EX4300-48MP) switches and Virtual Chassis support MVR. You can configure up to 10 MVLANs on these devices.

**NOTE:** MVR has some configuration and operational differences on EX Series switches that use the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style compared to MVR on switches that do not support ELS. Where applicable, the following sections explain these differences.

## MVR Modes

### IN THIS SECTION

- [MVR Transparent Mode | 223](#)
- [MVR Proxy Mode | 224](#)

MVR can operate in two modes: MVR transparent mode and MVR proxy mode. Both modes enable MVR to forward only one copy of a multicast stream to the Layer 2 network. However, the main difference between the two modes is in how the device sends IGMP reports upstream to the multicast router. The device essentially handles IGMP queries the same way in either mode.

You configure MVR modes differently on non-ELS and ELS switches. Also, on ELS switches, you can associate an MVLAN with some MVR receiver VLANs operating in proxy mode and others operating in transparent mode if you have multicast requirements for both modes in your network.

### MVR Transparent Mode

Transparent mode is the default mode when you configure an MVR receiver VLAN, also called a data-forwarding receiver VLAN.

**NOTE:** On ELS switches, you can explicitly configure transparent mode, although it is also the default setting if you don't configure an MVR receiver mode.

In MVR transparent mode, the device handles IGMP packets destined for both the multicast source VLAN and multicast receiver VLANs similarly to the way that it handles them when MVR is not being used. Without MVR, when a host on a VLAN sends IGMP join and leave messages, the device forwards the messages to all multicast router interfaces in the VLAN. Similarly, when a VLAN receives IGMP queries from its multicast router interfaces, it forwards the queries to all interfaces in the VLAN.

With MVR in transparent mode, the device handles IGMP reports and queries as follows:

- Receives IGMP join and leave messages on MVR receiver VLAN interfaces and forwards them to the multicast router ports on the MVR receiver VLAN.
- Forwards IGMP queries on the MVR receiver VLAN to all MVR receiver ports.
- Forwards IGMP queries received on the MVLAN only to the MVR receiver ports that are in receiver VLANs associated with that MVLAN, even though those ports might not be on the MVLAN itself.

**NOTE:** Devices in transparent mode only send IGMP reports in the context of the MVR receiver VLAN. In other words, if MVR receiver ports receive an IGMP query from an upstream multicast router on the MVLAN, they only send replies on the MVR receiver VLAN multicast router ports. The upstream router (that sent the queries on the MVLAN) does not receive the replies and does not forward any traffic, so to solve this problem, you must configure static membership. As a result, we recommend that you use MVR proxy mode instead of transparent mode on the device that is closest to the upstream multicast router. See [“MVR Proxy Mode” on page 224](#).

If a host on a multicast receiver port in the MVR receiver VLAN joins a group, the device adds the appropriate bridging entry on the MVLAN for that group. When the device receives traffic on the MVLAN for that group, it forwards the traffic on that port tagged with the MVLAN tag (even though the port is not in the MVLAN). Likewise, if a host on a multicast receiver port on the MVR receiver VLAN leaves a group, the device deletes the matching bridging entry, and the MVLAN stops forwarding that group's MVR traffic on that port.

When in transparent mode, by default, the device installs bridging entries only on the MVLAN that is the source for the group address, so if the device receives MVR receiver VLAN traffic for that group, the device would not forward the traffic to receiver ports on the MVR receiver VLAN that sent the join message for that group. The device only forwards traffic to MVR receiver interfaces on the MVLAN. To enable MVR receiver VLAN ports to receive traffic forwarded on the MVR receiver VLAN, you can configure the **install** option at the `[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlans vlan-name data-forwarding receiver]` hierarchy level so the device also installs the bridging entries on the MVR receiver VLAN.

### **MVR Proxy Mode**

When you configure MVR in proxy mode, the device acts as an IGMP proxy to the multicast router for MVR group membership requests received on MVR receiver VLANs. That means the device forwards IGMP reports from hosts on MVR receiver VLANs in the context of the MVLAN, and only forwards them



to the multicast router ports on the MVLAN. The multicast router receives IGMP reports only on the MVLAN for those MVR receiver hosts.

The device handles IGMP queries in the same way as in transparent mode:

- Forwards IGMP queries received on the MVR receiver VLAN to all MVR receiver ports.
- Forwards IGMP queries received on the MVLAN only to the MVR receiver ports that are in receiver VLANs belonging to that MVLAN, even though those ports might not be on the MVLAN itself.

In proxy mode, for multicast group memberships established in the context of the MVLAN, the device installs bridging entries only on the MVLAN and forwards incoming MVLAN traffic to hosts on the MVR receiver VLANs subscribed to those groups. Proxy mode doesn't support the **install** option that enables the device to also install bridging entries on the MVR receiver VLANs. As a result, when the device receives traffic on an MVR receiver VLAN, it does not forward the traffic to the hosts on the MVR receiver VLAN because the device does not have bridging entries for those MVR receiver ports on the MVR receiver VLANs.

### **Proxy Mode on Non-ELS Switches**

On non-ELS switches, you configure MVR proxy mode on an MVLAN using the **proxy** statement at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan *vlan-name*]** hierarchy level along with other IGMP snooping configuration options.

**NOTE:** On non-ELS switches, this **proxy** configuration statement only supports MVR proxy mode configuration. General IGMP snooping proxy operation is not supported.

When this option is enabled on non-ELS switches, the device acts as an IGMP proxy for any MVR groups sourced by the MVLAN in both the upstream and downstream directions. In the downstream direction, the device acts as the querier for those multicast groups in the MVR receiver VLANs. In the upstream direction, the device originates the IGMP reports and leave messages, and answers IGMP queries from multicast routers. Configuring this proxy option on an MVLAN automatically enables MVR proxy operation for all MVR receiver VLANs associated with the MVLAN.

### **Proxy Mode on ELS Switches**

On ELS switches, you configure MVR proxy mode on the MVR receiver VLANs. You can configure MVR proxy mode separately from IGMP snooping proxy mode, as follows:

- **IGMP snooping proxy mode**—You can use the **proxy** statement at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan *vlan-name*]** hierarchy level on ELS switches to enable IGMP proxy operation with or without MVR configuration. When you configure this option for a VLAN without configuring MVR, the device acts as an IGMP proxy to the multicast router for ports in that VLAN. When you configure this option on an MVLAN, the device acts as an IGMP proxy between the multicast router and hosts in any associated MVR receiver VLANs.

**NOTE:** You configure this proxy mode on the MVLAN only, not on MVR receiver VLANs.

- *MVR proxy mode*—On ELS switches, you configure MVR proxy mode on an MVR receiver VLAN (rather than on the MVLAN), using the **proxy** option at the **[edit igmp-snooping vlan *vlan-name* data-forwarding receiver mode]** hierarchy level, when you associate the MVR receiver VLAN with an MVLAN. An ELS switch operating in MVR proxy mode for an MVR receiver VLAN acts as an IGMP proxy for that MVR receiver VLAN to the multicast router in the context of the MVLAN.

### **MVR VLAN Tag Translation**

When you configure MVR, the device sends multicast traffic and IGMP queries packets downstream to hosts in the context of the MVLAN by default. The MVLAN tag is included for VLAN-tagged traffic egressing on trunk ports, while traffic egressing on access ports is untagged.

On ELS EX Series switches that support MVR, for VLANs with trunk ports and hosts on a multicast receiver VLAN that expect traffic in the context of that receiver VLAN, you can configure the device to translate the MVLAN tags into the multicast receiver VLAN tags. See the **translate** option at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlans *vlan-name* data-forwarding receiver]** hierarchy level.

## **Recommended MVR Configurations in the Access Layer on ELS Switches**

### **IN THIS SECTION**

- [MVR in a Single-Tier Access Layer Topology | 227](#)
- [MVR in a Multiple-Tier Access Layer Topology | 228](#)

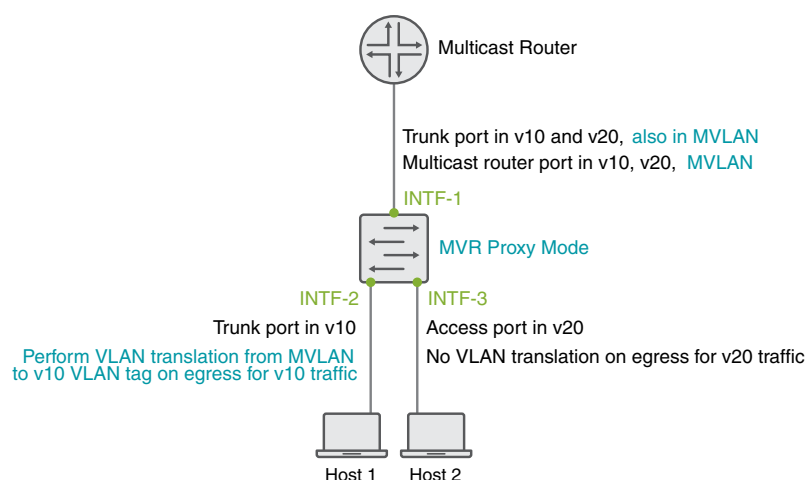
Based on the access layer topology of your network, the following sections describe recommended ways you should configure MVR on devices in the access layer to smoothly deliver a single multicast stream to subscribed hosts in multiple VLANs.

**NOTE:** These sections apply to EX Series switches running Junos OS with the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style only.

### MVR in a Single-Tier Access Layer Topology

Figure 28 on page 227 shows a device in a single-tier access layer topology. The device is connected to a multicast router in the upstream direction (INTF-1), with host trunk or access ports in the downstream direction connected to multicast receivers in two different VLANs (v10 on INTF-2 and v20 on INTF-3).

Figure 28: MVR in a Single-Tier Access Layer Topology



Configuration Before MVR  
Additional Configuration with MVR

q200496

Without MVR, the upstream interface (INTF-1) acts as a multicast router interface to the upstream router and a trunk port in both VLANs. In this configuration, the upstream router would require two integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces to send two copies of the multicast stream to the device, which then would forward the traffic to the receivers on the two different VLANs on INTF-2 and INTF-3.

With MVR configured as indicated in Figure 28 on page 227, the multicast stream can be sent to receivers in different VLANs in the context of a single MVLAN, and the upstream router only requires one downstream IRB interface on which to send one MVLAN stream to the device.

For MVR to operate smoothly in this topology, we recommend you set up the following elements on the single-tier device as illustrated in Figure 28 on page 227:

- An MVLAN with the device's upstream multicast router interface configured as a trunk port and a multicast router interface in the MVLAN. This upstream interface was already a trunk port and a multicast router port for the receiver VLANs that will be associated with the MVLAN.

Figure 28 on page 227 shows an MVLAN configured on the device, and the upstream interface INTF-1 configured previously as a trunk port and multicast router port in v10 and v20, is subsequently added as a trunk and multicast router port in the MVLAN as well.

- MVR receiver VLANs associated with the MVLAN.

In [Figure 28 on page 227](#), the device is connected to Host 1 on VLAN v10 (using trunk interface INTF-2) and Host 2 on v20 (using access interface INTF-3). VLANs v10 and v20 use INTF-1 as a trunk port and multicast router port in the upstream direction. These VLANs become MVR receiver VLANs for the MVLAN, with INTF-1 also added as a trunk port and multicast router port in the MVLAN.

- MVR running in proxy mode on the device, so the device processes MVR receiver VLAN IGMP group memberships in the context of the MVLAN. The upstream router sends only one multicast stream on the MVLAN downstream to the device, which is forwarded to hosts on the MVR receiver VLANs that are subscribed to the multicast groups sourced by the MVLAN.

The device in [Figure 28 on page 227](#) is configured in proxy mode and establishes group memberships on the MVLAN for hosts on MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20. The upstream router in the figure sends only one multicast stream on the MVLAN through INTF-1 to the device, which forwards the traffic to subscribed hosts on MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20.

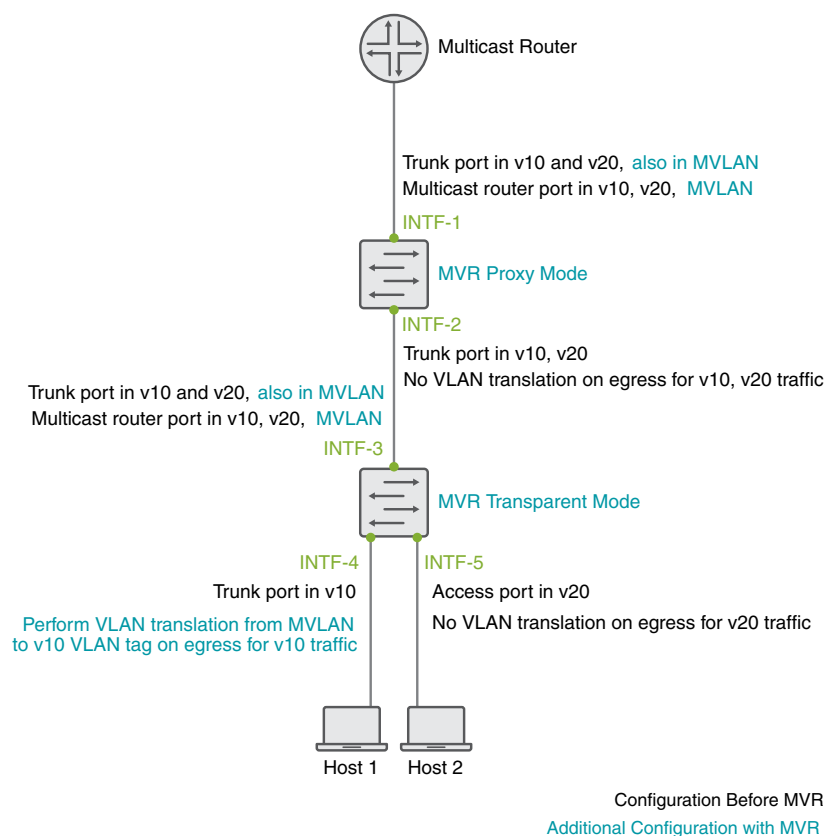
- MVR receiver VLAN tag translation enabled on receiver VLANs that have hosts on trunk ports, so those hosts receive the multicast traffic in the context of their receiver VLANs. Hosts reached by way of access ports receive untagged multicast packets (and don't need MVR VLAN tag translation).

In [Figure 28 on page 227](#), the device has translation enabled on v10 and substitutes the v10 VLAN tag for the mvlan VLAN tag when forwarding the multicast stream on trunk interface INTF-2. The device does not have translation enabled on v20, and forwards untagged multicast packets on access port INTF-3.

### ***MVR in a Multiple-Tier Access Layer Topology***

[Figure 29 on page 229](#) shows devices in a two-tier access layer topology. The upper or upstream device is connected to the multicast router in the upstream direction (INTF-1) and to a second device downstream (INTF-2). The lower or downstream device connects to the upstream device (INTF-3), and uses trunk or access ports in the downstream direction to connect to multicast receivers in two different VLANs (v10 on INTF-4 and v20 on INTF-5).

Figure 29: MVR in a Multiple-Tier Access Layer Topology



Without MVR, similar to the single-tier access layer topology, the upper device connects to the upstream multicast router using a multicast router interface that is also a trunk port in both receiver VLANs. The two layers of devices are connected with trunk ports in the receiver VLANs. The lower device has trunk or access ports in the receiver VLANs connected to the multicast receiver hosts. In this configuration, the upstream router must duplicate the multicast stream and use two IRB interfaces to send copies of the same data to the two VLANs. The upstream device also sends duplicate streams downstream for receivers on the two VLANs.

With MVR configured as shown in [Figure 29 on page 229](#), the multicast stream can be sent to receivers in different VLANs in the context of a single MVLAN from the upstream router and through the multiple tiers in the access layer.

For MVR to operate smoothly in this topology, we recommend to set up the following elements on the different tiers of devices in the access layer, as illustrated in [Figure 29 on page 229](#):

- An MVLAN configured on the devices in all tiers in the access layer. The device in the uppermost tier connects to the upstream multicast router with a multicast router interface and a trunk port in the MVLAN. This upstream interface was already a trunk port and a multicast router port for the receiver VLANs that will be associated with the MVLAN.

Figure 29 on page 229 shows an MVLAN configured on all tiers of devices. The upper-tier device is connected to the multicast router using interface INTF-1, configured previously as a trunk port and multicast router port in v10 and v20, and subsequently added to the configuration as a trunk and multicast router port in the MVLAN as well.

- MVR receiver VLANs associated with the MVLAN on the devices in all tiers in the access layer.

In Figure 29 on page 229, the lower-tier device is connected to Host 1 on VLAN v10 (using trunk interface INTF-4) and Host 2 on v20 (using access interface INTF-5). VLANs v10 and v20 use INTF-3 as a trunk port and multicast router port in the upstream direction to the upper-tier device. The upper device connects to the lower device using INTF-2 as a trunk port in the downstream direction to send IGMP queries and forward multicast traffic on v10 and v20. VLANs v10 and v20 are then configured as MVR receiver VLANs for the MVLAN, with INTF-3 also added as a trunk port and multicast router port in the MVLAN. VLANs v10 and v20 are also configured on the upper-tier device as MVR receiver VLANs for the MVLAN.

- MVR running in proxy mode on the device in the uppermost tier for the MVR receiver VLANs, so the device acts as a proxy to the multicast router for group membership requests received on the MVR receiver VLANs. The upstream router sends only one multicast stream on the MVLAN downstream to the device.

In Figure 29 on page 229, the upper-tier device is configured in proxy mode and establishes group memberships on the MVLAN for hosts on MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20. The upstream router in the figure sends only one multicast stream on the MVLAN, which reaches the upper device through INTF-1. The upper device forwards the stream to the devices in the lower tiers using INTF-2.

- No MVR receiver VLAN tag translation enabled on MVLAN traffic egressing from upper-tier devices. Devices in the intermediate tiers should forward MVLAN traffic downstream in the context of the MVLAN, tagged with the MVLAN tag.

The upper device in the figure does not have translation enabled for either receiver VLAN v10 or v20 for the interface INTF-2 that connects to the lower-tier device.

- MVR running in transparent mode on the devices in the lower tiers of the access layer. The lower devices send IGMP reports upstream in the context of the receiver VLANs because they are operating in transparent mode, and install bridging entries for the MVLAN only, by default, or with the **install** option configured, for both the MVLAN and the MVR receiver VLANs. The uppermost device is running in proxy mode and installs bridging entries for the MVLAN only. The upstream router sends only one multicast stream on the MVLAN downstream toward the receivers, and the traffic is forwarded to the MVR receiver VLANs in the context of the MVLAN, with VLAN tag translation if the **translate** option is enabled (described next).

In [Figure 29 on page 229](#), the lower device is connected to the upper device with INTF-3 as a trunk port and the multicast router port for receiver VLANs v10 and v20. To enable MVR on the lower-tier device, the two MVR receiver VLANs are configured in MVR transparent mode, and INTF-3 is additionally configured to be a trunk port and multicast router port for the MVLAN.

- MVR receiver VLAN tag translation enabled on receiver VLANs on lower-tier devices that have hosts on trunk ports, so those hosts receive the multicast traffic in the context of their receiver VLANs. Hosts reached by way of access ports receive untagged packets, so no VLAN tag translation is needed in that case.

In [Figure 29 on page 229](#), the device has translation enabled on v10 and substitutes the v10 receiver VLAN tag for mvlan's VLAN tag when forwarding the multicast stream on trunk interface INTF-4. The device does not have translation enabled on v20, and forwards untagged multicast packets on access port INTF-5.

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">19.4R1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 19.4R1, EX4300 multigigabit model (EX4300-48MP) switches and Virtual Chassis support MVR. You can configure up to 10 MVLANs on these devices.
<a href="#">18.4R1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 18.4R1, EX2300 and EX3400 switches and Virtual Chassis support MVR. You can configure up to 5 MVLANs on these devices.
<a href="#">18.3R1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1, EX4300 switches and Virtual Chassis support MVR. You can configure up to 10 MVLANs on these devices.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches   232</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS   245</a>
<a href="#">Understanding FIP Snooping, FBF, and MVR Filter Scalability</a>

## Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches with ELS | 233](#)
- [Viewing MVLAN and MVR Receiver VLAN Information on EX Series Switches with ELS | 242](#)
- [Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on non-ELS EX Series Switches | 244](#)

Multicast VLAN registration (MVR) enables hosts that are not part of a multicast VLAN (MVLAN) to receive multicast streams from the MVLAN, sharing the MVLAN across multiple VLANs in a Layer 2 network. Hosts remain in their own VLANs for bandwidth and security reasons but are able to receive multicast streams on the MVLAN.

MVR is not enabled by default on switches that support MVR. You must explicitly configure a switch with a *data-forwarding source MVLAN* and associate it with one or more *data-forwarding MVR receiver VLANs*. When you configure one or more VLANs on a switch to be MVR receiver VLANs, you must configure at least one associated source MVLAN. However, you can configure a source MVLAN without associating MVR receiver VLANs with it at the same time.



The overall purpose and benefits of employing MVR are the same on switches that use Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style and those that do not use ELS. However, there are differences in MVR configuration and operation on the two types of switches.

### **Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches with ELS**

The following are configuration frameworks we recommended for MVR to operate smoothly on EX Series switches that support Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style in single-tier or multiple-tier access layers:

- In an access layer with *a single tier of switches*, where a switch is connected to a multicast router in the upstream direction, and has host trunk or access ports connecting to downstream multicast receivers:
  - Configure MVR on the receiver VLANs to operate in proxy mode.
  - Statically configure the upstream interface to the multicast router as a multicast router port in the MVLAN.
  - Configure the **translate** option on MVR receiver VLANs that have trunk ports, so hosts on those trunk ports receive the multicast packets tagged for their own VLANs.
- In an access layer with *multiple tiers of switches*, with a switch connected upstream to the multicast router and a path through one or more downstream switches to multicast receivers:
  - Configure MVR on the receiver VLANs to operate in proxy mode on the uppermost switch that is directly connected to the upstream multicast router.
  - Configure MVR on the receiver VLANs to operate in transparent mode for the remaining downstream tiers of switches.
  - Statically configure a multicast router port to the switch in the upstream direction on each tier for the MVLAN.
  - On the lowest tier of MVR switches (connected to receiver hosts), configure MVLAN tag translation for MVR receiver VLANs that have trunk ports, so hosts on those trunk ports receive the multicast stream with the packets tagged with their own VLANs.

**NOTE:** When enabling MVR on ELS switches, depending on your multicast network requirements, you can have some MVR receiver VLANs configured in proxy mode and some in transparent mode that are associated with the same MVLAN, because the MVR mode setting applies individually to an MVR receiver VLAN. The mode configurations described here are only recommendations for smooth MVR operation in those topologies.

The following constraints apply when configuring MVR on ELS EX Series switches:

- MVR is supported on VLANs running IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) only.
- You can configure up to 10 MVLANs on an EX4300 or EX4300 multigigabit switch, up to 5 MVLANs on EX2300 and EX3400 switches, and up to a total of 4K MVR receiver VLANs and MVLANs together.
- A VLAN can be configured as either an MVLAN or an MVR receiver VLAN, not both. However, an MVR receiver VLAN can be associated with more than one MVLAN.

- An MVLAN can be the source for only one multicast group subnet, so multiple MVLANs configured on a switch must have unique multicast group subnet ranges.
- You can configure an interface in both an MVR receiver VLAN and its MVLAN only if it is configured as a multicast router port in both VLANs.
- You cannot configure proxy mode with the **install** option to also install forwarding entries on an MVR receiver VLAN. In proxy mode, IGMP reports are sent to the upstream router only in the context of the MVLAN. Multicast sources will not receive IGMP reports on the MVR receiver VLAN, and multicast traffic will not be sent on the MVR receiver VLAN.
- MVR does not support configuring an MVLAN or MVR receiver VLANs on private VLANs (PVLANS).

To configure MVR on ELS EX Series switches that support MVR:

1. Configure a data-forwarding multicast source VLAN as an MVLAN:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan mvlan-name data-forwarding source groups group-subnet
```

For example, configure VLAN mvlan as an MVLAN for multicast group subnet 233.252.0.0/8:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan mvlan data-forwarding source groups 233.252.0.0/8
```

2. Configure one or more data-forwarding MVR receiver VLANs associated with the source MVLAN:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan-name
```

For example, configure two MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20 associated with the MVLAN named mvlan:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan
```

3. On a switch in a single-tier topology or on the uppermost switch in a multiple-tier topology (the switch connected to the upstream multicast router), configure each MVR receiver VLAN on the switch to operate in proxy mode:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
```

```
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name data-forwarding receiver mode proxy
```

For example, configure the two MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20 (associated with the MVLAN named mvlan) from the previous step to use proxy mode:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver mode proxy
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver mode proxy
```

**NOTE:** On ELS switches, the MVR mode setting applies to individual MVR receiver VLANs. All MVR receiver VLANs associated with an MVLAN are not required to have the same mode setting. Depending on your multicast network requirements, you might want to configure some MVR receiver VLANs in proxy mode and others that are associated with the same MVLAN in transparent mode.

4. In a multiple-tier topology, for the remaining switches that are not the uppermost switch, configure each MVR receiver VLAN on each switch to operate in transparent mode. An MVR receiver VLAN operates in transparent mode by default if you do not set the mode explicitly, so this step is optional on these switches.

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name data-forwarding receiver mode transparent
```

For example, configure two MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20 that are associated with the MVLAN named mvlan to use transparent mode:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver mode transparent
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver mode transparent
```

**NOTE:**

5. Configure a multicast router port in the upstream direction for the MVLAN on the MVR switch in a single-tier topology or on the MVR switch in each tier of a multiple-tier topology:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan mvlan-name interface interface-name multicast-router-interface
```

For example, configure a multicast router interface ge-0/0/10.0 for the MVLAN named mvlan:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan mvlan interface ge-0/0/10.0 multicast-router-interface
```

6. On an MVR switch connected to the receiver hosts with trunk or access ports (applies only to the lowest tier in a multiple-tier topology), configure MVLAN tag translation on MVR receiver VLANs that have trunk ports, so hosts on the trunk ports can receive the multicast stream with the packets tagged with their own VLANs:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name data-forwarding receiver translate
```

For example, a switch connects to receiver hosts on MVR receiver VLAN v10 using a trunk port, but reaches receiver hosts on MVR receiver VLAN v20 on an access port, so configure the MVR translate option only on VLAN v10:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver translate
```

7. (Optional and applicable only to MVR receiver VLANs configured in transparent mode) Install forwarding entries for an MVR receiver VLAN as well as the MVLAN:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan vlan-name data-forwarding receiver install
```

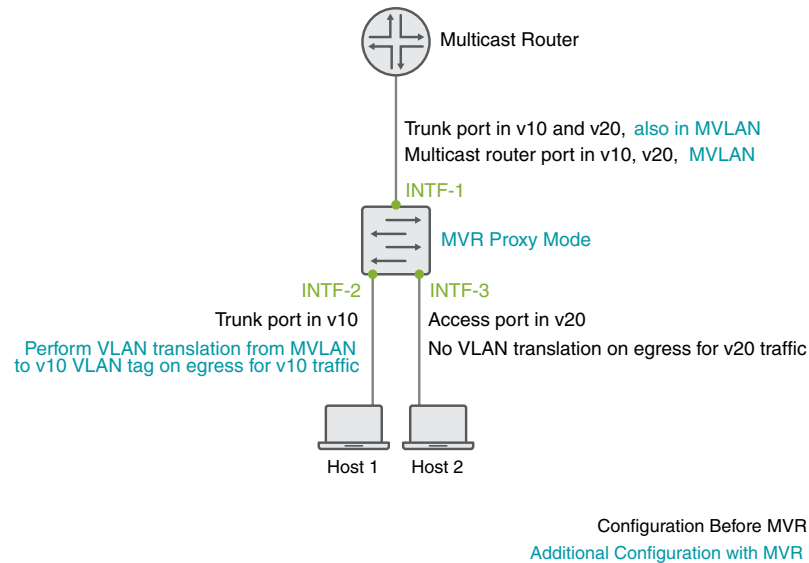
**NOTE:** This option cannot be configured for an MVR receiver VLAN configured in proxy mode.

For example:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver install
```

Figure 30 on page 238 illustrates a single-tier access layer topology in which MVR is employed with an MVLAN named mvlan and receiver hosts on MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20. A sample of the recommended MVR configuration for this topology follows the figure.

Figure 30: MVR in a Single-Tier Topology



The MVR switch in Figure 30 on page 238 is configured in proxy mode, connects to the upstream multicast router on interface INTF-1, and connects to receiver hosts on v10 using trunk port INTF-2 and on v20 using access port INTF-3. The switch is configured to translate MVLAN tags in the multicast stream into the receiver VLAN tags only for v10 on INTF-2.

```
# Receiver VLAN configuration before configuring MVR
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v10
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v20
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set interfaces INTF-2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v10
set interfaces INTF-2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces INTF-3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v20

set vlans v10 vlan-id 10

set vlans v20 vlan-id 20

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 interface INTF-1 multicast-router-interface
```

```

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 interface INTF-1 multicast-router-interface

# Additional configuration for MVR
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members mvlan
set vlans mvlan vlan-id 100
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan mvlan data-forwarding source groups 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan mvlan interface INTF-1 multicast-router-interface

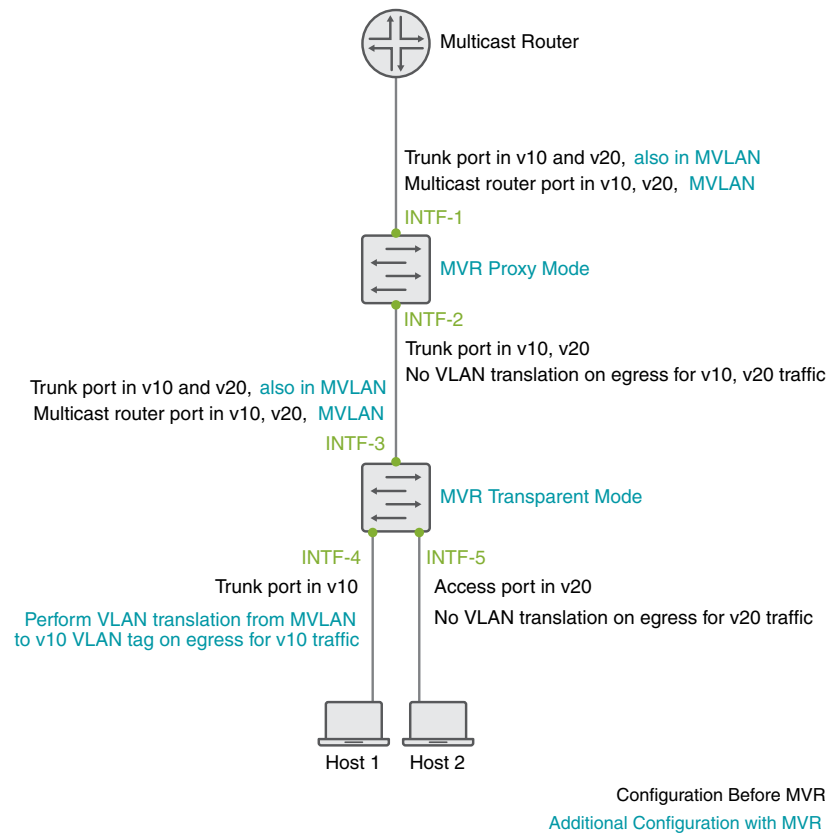
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver mode proxy
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver translate

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver mode proxy

```

[Figure 31 on page 240](#) illustrates a two-tier access layer topology in which MVR is employed with an MVLAN named mvlan, MVR receiver VLANs v10 and v20, and receiver hosts connected to trunk port INTF-4 on v10 and access port INTF-5 on v20. A sample of the recommended MVR configuration for this topology follows the figure.

Figure 31: MVR in a Multiple-Tier Topology



The upper switch in Figure 31 on page 240 connects to the upstream multicast router on INTF-1, and the lower switch connects to the upper switch on INTF-3, both configured as trunk ports and multicast router interfaces in the MVLAN. The upper switch is configured in proxy mode and the lower switch is configured in transparent mode for all MVR receiver VLANs. The lower switch is configured to translate MVLAN tags in the multicast stream into the receiver VLAN tags for v10 on INTF-4.

#### Upper Switch:

```
# Receiver VLAN configuration before configuring MVR
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v10
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v20
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set interfaces INTF-2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v10
set interfaces INTF-2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v20
set interfaces INTF-2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set vlans v10 vlan-id 10
```



```

set vlans v20 vlan-id 20

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 interface INTF-1 multicast-router-interface
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 interface INTF-1 multicast-router-interface

# Additional configuration for MVR
set interfaces INTF-1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members mvlan
set vlans mvlan vlan-id 100
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan mvlan data-forwarding source groups 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan mvlan interface INTF-1 multicast-router-interface

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver mode proxy

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver source-list m-vlan
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver mode proxy

```

#### Lower Switch:

```

# Receiver VLAN configuration before configuring MVR
set interfaces INTF-3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v10
set interfaces INTF-3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v20
set interfaces INTF-3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set interfaces INTF-4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v10
set interfaces INTF-4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set interfaces INTF-5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v20

set vlans v10 vlan-id 10

set vlans v20 vlan-id 20

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 interface INTF-3 multicast-router-interface
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 interface INTF-3 multicast-router-interface

# Additional configuration for MVR

```

```

set interfaces INTF-3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members mvlan
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan mvlan data-forwarding source groups 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan mvlan interface INTF-3 multicast-router-interface
set vlans mvlan vlan-id 100

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver mode transparent
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v10 data-forwarding receiver translate

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver source-list mvlan
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v20 data-forwarding receiver mode transparent

```

## Viewing MVLAN and MVR Receiver VLAN Information on EX Series Switches with ELS

On EX Series switches with the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style that support MVR, you can use the [show igmp snooping data-forwarding](#) command to view information about the MVLANS and MVR receiver VLANs configured on a switch, as follows:

```
user@host> show igmp snooping data-forwarding
```

```

Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v2

Learning-Domain : default
Type             : MVR Source Vlan
Group subnet     : 225.0.0.0/24
Receiver vlans:
    vlan: v1
    vlan: v3

Vlan: v1

Learning-Domain : default
Type             : MVR Receiver Vlan
Mode             : PROXY
Egress translate : FALSE
Install route    : FALSE
Source vlans:
    vlan: v2

Vlan: v3

```

```

Learning-Domain : default
Type             : MVR Receiver Vlan
Mode             : TRANSPARENT
Egress translate : FALSE
Install route    : TRUE
Source vlans:
    vlan: v2

```

MVLANS are listed as **Type: MVR Source Vlan** with the associated group subnet range and MVR receiver VLANs. MVR receiver VLANs are listed as **Type: MVR Receiver Vlan** with the associated source MVLANS and configured options (proxy or transparent mode, VLAN tag translation, and installation of receiver VLAN forwarding entries).

In addition, the [show igmp snooping interface](#) and [show igmp snooping membership](#) commands on ELS EX Series switches list MVR receiver VLAN interfaces under both the MVR receiver VLAN and its MVLAN, and display the output field **Data-forwarding receiver: yes** when MVR receiver ports are listed under the MVLAN. This field is not displayed for other interfaces in an MVLAN listed under the MVLAN that are not in MVR receiver VLANs.

## Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on non-ELS EX Series Switches

When you configure MVR on EX Series switches that do not support Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, the following constraints apply:

- MVR is supported on VLANs running IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) only.
- A VLAN can be configured as an MVLAN or an MVR receiver VLAN, but not both. However, an MVR receiver VLAN can be associated with more than one MVLAN.
- An MVLAN can be the source for only one multicast group subnet, so multiple MVLANs configured on a switch must have disjoint multicast group subnets.
- After you configure a VLAN as an MVLAN, that VLAN is no longer available for other uses.
- You cannot enable multicast protocols on VLAN interfaces that are members of MVLANs.
- If you configure an MVLAN in proxy mode, IGMP snooping proxy mode is automatically enabled on all MVR receiver VLANs of this MVLAN. If a VLAN is an MVR receiver VLAN for multiple MVLANs, all of the MVLANs must have proxy mode enabled or all must have proxy mode disabled. You can enable proxy mode only on VLANs that are configured as MVR source VLANs and that are not configured for Q-in-Q tunneling.
- You cannot configure proxy mode with the **install** option to also install forwarding entries for received IGMP packets on an MVR receiver VLAN.

To configure MVR on switches that do not support ELS:

1. Configure the VLAN named mv0 to be an MVLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan mv0 data-forwarding source groups 225.10.0.0/16
```

2. Configure the MVLAN mv0 to be a proxy VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan mv0 proxy source-address 10.0.0.1
```

3. Configure the VLAN named v2 to be an MVR receiver VLAN with mv0 as its source:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v2 data-forwarding receiver source-vlans mv0
```

4. Install forwarding entries in the MVR receiver VLAN:

```
[edit protocols]  
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v2 data-forwarding receiver install
```

#### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS | 245](#)

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration | 221](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 246](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 246](#)
- [Configuration | 248](#)

Multicast VLAN registration (MVR) enables hosts that are not part of a multicast VLAN (MVLAN) to receive multicast streams from the MVLAN, which enable the MVLAN to be shared across the Layer 2 network and eliminate the need to send duplicate multicast streams to each requesting VLAN in the network. Hosts remain in their own VLANs for bandwidth and security reasons.

**NOTE:** This example describes configuring MVR only on EX Series and QFX Series switches that do not support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software configuration style.

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- One EX Series or QFX Series switch
- Junos OS Release 9.6 or later for EX Series switches or Junos OS Release 12.3 or later for the QFX Series

Before you configure MVR, be sure you have:

- Configured two or more VLANs on the switch. See the task for your platform:
  - *Example: Setting Up Bridging with Multiple VLANs for EX Series Switches*
  - *Example: Setting Up Bridging with Multiple VLANs on Switches for the QFX Series and EX4600 switch*
- Connected the switch to a network that can transmit IPTV multicast streams from a video server.
- Connected a host that is capable of receiving IPTV multicast streams to an interface in one of the VLANs.

## Overview and Topology

In a standard Layer 2 network, a multicast stream received on one VLAN is never distributed to interfaces outside that VLAN. If hosts in multiple VLANs request the same multicast stream, a separate copy of that multicast stream is distributed to the requesting VLANs.

MVR introduces the concept of a *multicast source VLAN* (MVLAN), which is created by MVR and becomes the only VLAN over which multicast traffic flows throughout the Layer 2 network. Multicast traffic can then be selectively forwarded from interfaces on the MVLAN (source ports) to hosts that are connected to interfaces (multicast receiver ports) that are not part of the multicast source VLAN. When you configure an MVLAN, you assign a range of multicast group addresses to it. You then configure other VLANs to be MVR receiver VLANs, which receive multicast streams from the MVLAN. The MVR receiver ports comprise all the interfaces that exist on any of the MVR receiver VLANs.

You can configure MVR to operate in one of two modes: transparent mode (the default mode) or proxy mode. Both modes enable MVR to forward only one copy of a multicast stream to the Layer 2 network.

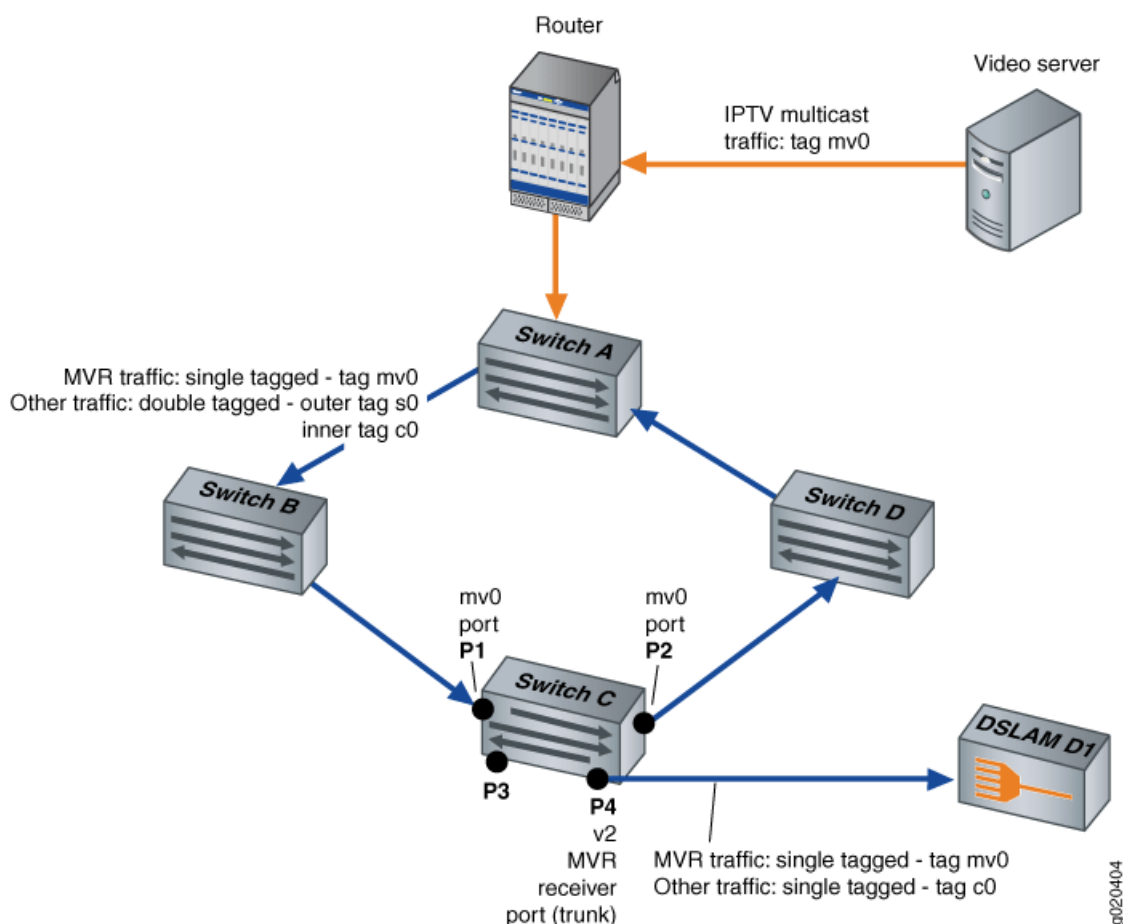
In transparent mode, the switch receives one copy of each IPTV multicast stream and then replicates the stream only to those hosts that want to receive it, while forwarding all other types of multicast traffic without modification. [Figure 32 on page 247](#) shows how MVR operates in transparent mode.

In proxy mode, the switch acts as a proxy for the IGMP multicast router in the MVLAN for MVR group memberships established in the MVR receiver VLANs and generates and sends IGMP packets into the MVLAN as needed. [“MVR Proxy Mode” on page 224](#) shows how MVR operates in proxy mode.

This example shows how to configure MVR in both transparent mode and proxy mode on an EX Series switch or the QFX Series. The topology includes a video server that is connected to a multicast router, which in turn forwards the IPTV multicast traffic in the MVLAN to the Layer 2 network.

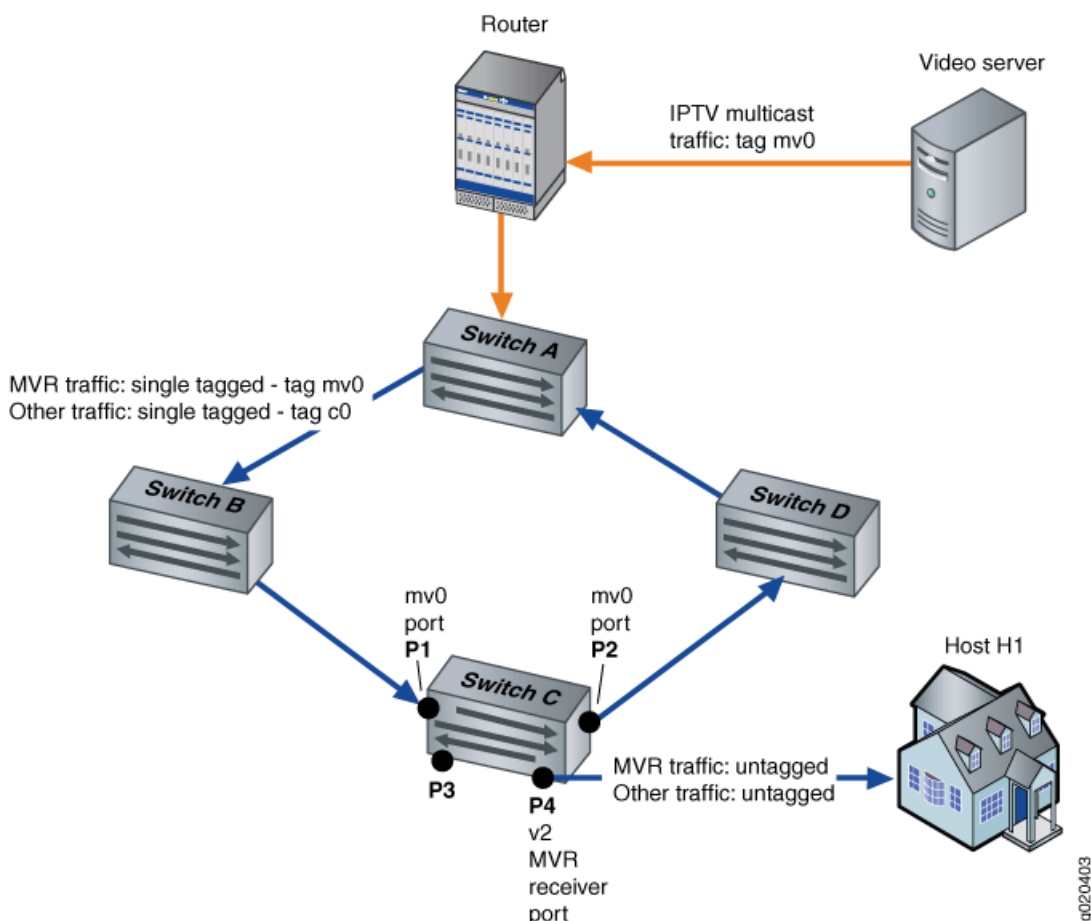
Figure 32 on page 247 shows the MVR topology in transparent mode. Interfaces P1 and P2 on Switch C belong to service VLAN s0 and MVLAN mv0. Interface P4 of Switch C also belongs to service VLAN s0. In the upstream direction of the network, only non-IPTV traffic is being carried in individual customer VLANs of service VLAN s0. VLAN c0 is an example of this type of customer VLAN. IPTV traffic is being carried on MVLAN mv0. If any host on any customer VLAN connected to port P4 requests an MVR stream, Switch C takes the stream from VLAN mv0 and replicates that stream onto port P4 with tag mv0. IPTV traffic, along with other network traffic, flows from port P4 out to the Digital Subscriber Line Access Multiplexer (DSLAM) D1.

Figure 32: MVR Topology in Transparent Mode



"MVR Proxy Mode" on page 224 shows the MVR topology in proxy mode. Interfaces P1 and P2 on Switch C belong to MVLAN mv0 and customer VLAN c0. Interface P4 on Switch C is an access port of customer VLAN c0. In the upstream direction of the network, only non-IPTV traffic is being carried on customer VLAN c0. Any IPTV traffic requested by hosts on VLAN c0 is replicated untagged to port P4 based on streams received in MVLAN mv0. IPTV traffic flows from port P4 out to an IPTV-enabled device in Host H1. Other traffic, such as data and voice traffic, also flows from port P4 to other network devices in Host H1.

### Figure 33: MVR Topology in Proxy Mode



For information on VLAN tagging, see the topic for your platform:

- *Understanding Bridging and VLANs on Switches*

## Configuration

## CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping]** hierarchy level.

```
set vlan mv0 data-forwarding source groups 225.10.0.0/16
set vlan v2 data-forwarding receiver source-vlans mv0
set vlan v2 data-forwarding receiver install
set vlan mv0 proxy source-address 10.1.1.1
```



### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure MVR:

1. Configure VLAN mv0 to be an MVLAN:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan mv0 data-forwarding source groups 225.10.0.0/16
```

2. Configure VLAN v2 to be a multicast receiver VLAN with mv0 as its source:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v2 data-forwarding receiver source-vlans mv0
```

3. (Optional) Install forwarding entries in the multicast receiver VLAN v2:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan v2 data-forwarding receiver install
```

4. (Optional) Configure MVR in proxy mode:

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# set vlan mv0 proxy source-address 10.1.1.1
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping]** hierarchy level. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping]
user@switch# show
vlan mv0 {
  proxy {
    source-address 10.1.1.1;
  }
  data-forwarding {
    source {
      groups 225.10.0.0/16;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
vlan v2 {  
  data-forwarding {  
    receiver {  
      source-vlans mv0;  
      install;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232](#)

[Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration | 221](#)

# 3

PART

## Configuring Protocol Independent Multicast

---

Understanding PIM | **252**

Configuring PIM Basics | **257**

Routing Content to Densely Clustered Receivers with PIM Dense Mode | **271**

Routing Content to Larger, Sparser Groups with PIM Sparse Mode | **281**

Configuring Designated Routers | **383**

Receiving Content Directly from the Source with SSM | **390**

Minimizing Routing State Information with Bidirectional PIM | **427**

Rapidly Detecting Communication Failures with PIM and the BFD Protocol | **451**

Configuring PIM Options | **468**

Verifying PIM Configurations | **491**

---

# Understanding PIM

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [PIM Overview | 252](#)
- [PIM on Aggregated Interfaces | 255](#)

## PIM Overview

The predominant multicast routing protocol in use on the Internet today is Protocol Independent Multicast, or PIM. The type of PIM used on the Internet is PIM sparse mode. PIM sparse mode is so accepted that when the simple term “PIM” is used in an Internet context, some form of sparse mode operation is assumed.

PIM emerged as an algorithm to overcome the limitations of dense-mode protocols such as the Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP), which was efficient for dense clusters of multicast receivers, but did not scale well for the larger, sparser, groups encountered on the Internet. The Core Based Trees (CBT) Protocol was intended to support sparse mode as well, but CBT, with its all-powerful core approach, made placement of the core critical, and large conference-type applications (many-to-many) resulted in bottlenecks in the core. PIM was designed to avoid the dense-mode scaling issues of DVMRP and the potential performance issues of CBT at the same time.

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, only PIM version 2 is supported. In the CLI, the command for specifying a version (1 or 2) is removed.

PIMv1 and PIMv2 can coexist on the same routing device and even on the same interface. The main difference between PIMv1 and PIMv2 is the packet format. PIMv1 messages use Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) packets, whereas PIMv2 has its own IP protocol number (103) and packet structure. All routing devices connecting to an IP subnet such as a LAN must use the same PIM version. Some PIM implementations can recognize PIMv1 packets and automatically switch the routing device interface to PIMv1. Because the difference between PIMv1 and PIMv2 involves the message format, but not the meaning of the message or how the routing device processes the PIM message, a routing device can easily mix PIMv1 and PIMv2 interfaces.

PIM is used for efficient routing to multicast groups that might span wide-area and interdomain internetworks. It is called “protocol independent” because it does not depend on a particular unicast routing protocol. Junos OS supports bidirectional mode, sparse mode, dense mode, and sparse-dense mode.

**NOTE:** ACX Series routers supports only sparse mode. Dense mode on ACX series is supported only for control multicast groups for auto-discovery of rendezvous point (auto-RP).

PIM operates in several modes: bidirectional mode, sparse mode, dense mode, and sparse-dense mode. In sparse-dense mode, some multicast groups are configured as dense mode (flood-and-prune, [S,G] state) and others are configured as sparse mode (explicit join to rendezvous point [RP], [\* ,G] state).

PIM drafts also establish a mode known as PIM source-specific mode, or PIM SSM. In PIM SSM there is only one specific source for the content of a multicast group within a given domain.

Because the PIM mode you choose determines the PIM configuration properties, you first must decide whether PIM operates in bidirectional, sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode in your network. Each mode has distinct operating advantages in different network environments.

- In sparse mode, routing devices must join and leave multicast groups explicitly. Upstream routing devices do not forward multicast traffic to a downstream routing device unless the downstream routing device has sent an explicit request (by means of a join message) to the rendezvous point (RP) routing device to receive this traffic. The RP serves as the root of the shared multicast delivery tree and is responsible for forwarding multicast data from different sources to the receivers.

Sparse mode is well suited to the Internet, where frequent interdomain join messages and prune messages are common.

Starting in Junos OS Release 19.2R1, on SRX300, SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX550, SRX1500, and vSRX 2.0 and vSRX 3.0 (with 2 vCPUs) Series devices, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) using point-to-multipoint (P2MP) mode supports AutoVPN and Auto Discovery VPN in which a new **p2mp** interface type is introduced for PIM. The **p2mp** interface tracks all PIM joins per neighbor to ensure multicast forwarding or replication only happens to those neighbors that are in joined state. In addition, the PIM using point-to-multipoint mode supports chassis cluster mode.

**NOTE:** On all the EX series switches (except EX4300 and EX9200), QFX5100 switches, and OCX series switches, the rate limit is set to 1pps per SG to avoid overwhelming the rendezvous point (RP), First hop router (FHR) with PIM-sparse mode (PIM-SM) register messages and cause CPU hogs. This rate limit helps in improving scaling and convergence times by avoiding duplicate packets being trapped, and tunneled to RP in software. (Platform support depends on the Junos OS release in your installation.)

- Bidirectional PIM is similar to sparse mode, and is especially suited to applications that must scale to support a large number of dispersed sources and receivers. In bidirectional PIM, routing devices build shared bidirectional trees and do not switch to a source-based tree. Bidirectional PIM scales well because it needs no source-specific (S,G) state. Instead, it builds only group-specific (\*,G) state.

- Unlike sparse mode and bidirectional mode, in which data is forwarded only to routing devices sending an explicit PIM join request, dense mode implements a *flood-and-prune* mechanism, similar to the Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP). In dense mode, a routing device receives the multicast data on the incoming interface, then forwards the traffic to the outgoing interface list. Flooding occurs periodically and is used to refresh state information, such as the source IP address and multicast group pair. If the routing device has no interested receivers for the data, and the outgoing interface list becomes empty, the routing device sends a PIM prune message upstream.

Dense mode works best in networks where few or no prunes occur. In such instances, dense mode is actually more efficient than sparse mode.

- Sparse-dense mode, as the name implies, allows the interface to operate on a per-group basis in either sparse or dense mode. A group specified as “dense” is not mapped to an RP. Instead, data packets destined for that group are forwarded by means of PIM dense mode rules. A group specified as “sparse” is mapped to an RP, and data packets are forwarded by means of PIM sparse-mode rules. Sparse-dense mode is useful in networks implementing auto-RP for PIM sparse mode.

**NOTE:** On SRX Series devices, PIM does not support upstream and downstream interfaces across different virtual routers in flow mode.

## Basic PIM Network Components

PIM dense mode requires only a multicast source and series of multicast-enabled routing devices running PIM dense mode to allow receivers to obtain multicast content. Dense mode makes sure that all multicast traffic gets everywhere by periodically flooding the network with multicast traffic, and relies on prune messages to make sure that subnets where all receivers are uninterested in that particular multicast group stop receiving packets.

PIM sparse mode is more complicated and requires the establishment of special routing devices called *rendezvous points (RPs)* in the network core. These routing devices are where upstream join messages from interested receivers meet downstream traffic from the source of the multicast group content. A network can have many RPs, but PIM sparse mode allows only one RP to be active for any multicast group.

If there is only one RP in a routing domain, the RP and adjacent links might become congested and form a single point of failure for all multicast traffic. Thus, multiple RPs are the rule, but the issue then becomes how other multicast routing devices find the RP that is the source of the multicast group the receiver is trying to join. This RP-to-group mapping is controlled by a special *bootstrap router (BSR)* running the PIM BSR mechanism. There can be more than one bootstrap router as well, also for single-point-of-failure reasons.

The bootstrap router does not have to be an RP itself, although this is a common implementation. The bootstrap router's main function is to manage the collection of RPs and allow interested receivers to find the source of their group's multicast traffic. PIM bootstrap messages are sourced from the loopback address,

which is always up. The loopback address must be routable. If it is not routable, then the bootstrap router is unable to send bootstrap messages to update the RP domain members. The **show pim bootstrap** command displays only those bootstrap routers that have routable loopback addresses.

PIM SSM can be seen as a subset of a special case of PIM sparse mode and requires no specialized equipment other than that used for PIM sparse mode (and IGMP version 3).

Bidirectional PIM RPs, unlike RPs for PIM sparse mode, do not need to perform PIM Register tunneling or other specific protocol action. Bidirectional PIM RPs implement no specific functionality. RP addresses are simply a location in the network to rendezvous toward. In fact, for bidirectional PIM, RP addresses need not be loopback interface addresses or even be addresses configured on any routing device, as long as they are covered by a subnet that is connected to a bidirectional PIM-capable routing device and advertised to the network.

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">19.2R1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 19.2R1, on SRX300, SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX550, SRX1500, and vSRX 2.0 and vSRX 3.0 (with 2 vCPUs) Series devices, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) using point-to-multipoint (P2MP) mode supports AutoVPN and Auto Discovery VPN in which a new <b>p2mp</b> interface type is introduced for PIM.
<a href="#">15.2</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, only PIM version 2 is supported. In the CLI, the command for specifying a version (1 or 2) is removed.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Supported IP Multicast Protocol Standards](#) | 19

PIM on Aggregated Interfaces

You can configure several Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) features on an interface regardless of its PIM mode (bidirectional, sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode).

**NOTE:** ACX Series routers supports only sparse mode. Dense mode on ACX series is supported only for control multicast groups for auto-discovery of rendezvous point (auto-RP).

If you configure PIM on an aggregated (**ae-** or **as-**) interface, each of the interfaces in the aggregate is included in the multicast output interface list and carries the single stream of replicated packets in a load-sharing fashion. The multicast aggregate interface is “expanded” into its constituent interfaces in the next-hop database.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*



# Configuring PIM Basics

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Configuring Multiple Instances of PIM | 257](#)
- [Changing the PIM Version | 258](#)
- [Optimizing the Number of Multicast Flows on QFabric Systems | 258](#)
- [Modifying the PIM Hello Interval | 259](#)
- [Preserving Multicast Performance by Disabling Response to the ping Utility | 260](#)
- [Configuring PIM Trace Options | 261](#)
- [Configuring BFD for PIM | 264](#)
- [Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 266](#)

## Configuring Multiple Instances of PIM

PIM instances are supported only for VRF instance types. You can configure multiple instances of PIM to support multicast over VPNs.

To configure multiple instances of PIM, include the following statements:

```
routing-instances {  
  routing-instance-name {  
    interface interface-name;  
    instance-type vrf;  
    protocols {  
      pim {  
        ... pim-configuration ...  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Multicast Protocols User Guide*  
*Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

## Changing the PIM Version

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, it is no longer necessary to configure the PIM version. Support for PIM version 1 has been removed and the remaining, default, version is PIM 2.

PIM version 2 is the default for both rendezvous point (RP) mode (at the [edit protocols pim rp static address *address*] hierarchy level) and for interface mode (at the [edit protocols pim interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level).

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">15.2</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, it is no longer necessary to configure the PIM version.

## Optimizing the Number of Multicast Flows on QFabric Systems

Because of the distributed nature of QFabric systems, the default configuration does not allow the maximum number of supported Layer 3 multicast flows to be created. To allow a QFabric system to create the maximum number of supported flows, configure the following statement:

```
set fabric routing-options multicast fabric-optimized-distribution
```

After configuring this statement, you must reboot the QFabric Director group to make the change take effect.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## Modifying the PIM Hello Interval

Routing devices send hello messages at a fixed interval on all PIM-enabled interfaces. By using hello messages, routing devices advertise their existence as PIM routing devices on the subnet. With all PIM-enabled routing devices advertised, a single designated router for the subnet is established.

When a routing device is configured for PIM, it sends a hello message at a 30-second default interval. The interval range is from 0 through 255. When the interval counts down to 0, the routing device sends another hello message, and the timer is reset. A routing device that receives no response from a neighbor in 3.5 times the interval value drops the neighbor. In the case of a 30-second interval, the amount of time a routing device waits for a response is 105 seconds.

If a PIM hello message contains the hold-time option, the neighbor timeout is set to the hold-time sent in the message. If a PIM hello message does not contain the hold-time option, the neighbor timeout is set to the default hello hold time.

To modify how often the routing device sends hello messages out of an interface:

1. This example shows the configuration for the routing instance. Configure the interface globally or in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances PIM.master protocols pim interface fe-3/0/2.0]
user@host# set hello-interval 255
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **Hello Option Holdtime** field in the output of the **show pim neighbors detail** command.

```
user@host> show pim neighbors detail
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
Interface: fe-3/0/2.0
Address: 192.168.195.37, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 255 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported
Rx Join: Group Source Timeout
225.1.1.1 192.168.195.78 0
225.1.1.1 0

Interface: lo0.0
Address: 10.255.245.91, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 255 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
```

```

Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported

Interface: pd-6/0/0.32768
Address: 0.0.0.0, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 255 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 0
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show pim neighbors](#) | [2078](#)

## Preserving Multicast Performance by Disabling Response to the ping Utility

The ping utility uses ICMP Echo messages to verify connectivity to any device with an IP address. However, in the case of multicast applications, a single ping sent to a multicast address can degrade the performance of routers because the stream of packets is replicated multiple times.

You can disable the router's response to ping (ICMP Echo) packets sent to multicast addresses. The system responds normally to unicast ping packets.

To disable the router's response to ping packets sent to multicast addresses:

1. Include the **no-multicast-echo** statement:

```

[edit system]
user@host# set no-multicast-echo

```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **echo drops with broadcast or multicast destination address** field in the output of the **show system statistics icmp** command.

```

user@host> show system statistics icmp

```

```

icmp:
0 drops due to rate limit

```

```

0 calls to icmp_error
0 errors not generated because old message was icmp
Output histogram:
echo reply: 21
0 messages with bad code fields
0 messages less than the minimum length
0 messages with bad checksum
0 messages with bad source address
0 messages with bad length
100 echo drops with broadcast or multicast destination address
0 timestamp drops with broadcast or multicast destination address
Input histogram:
echo: 21
21 message responses generated

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Disable the Routing Engine Response to Multicast Ping Packets*

*show system statistics icmp*

## Configuring PIM Trace Options

Tracing operations record detailed messages about the operation of routing protocols, such as the various types of routing protocol packets sent and received, and routing policy actions. You can specify which trace operations are logged by including specific tracing flags. The following table describes the flags that you can include.

Flag	Description
<b>all</b>	Trace all operations.
<b>assert</b>	Trace assert messages, which are used to resolve which of the parallel routers connected to a multiaccess LAN is responsible for forwarding packets to the LAN.
<b>autorp</b>	Trace bootstrap, RP, and auto-RP messages.
<b>bidirectional-df-election</b>	Trace bidirectional PIM designated-forwarder (DF) election events.

Flag	Description
<b>bootstrap</b>	Trace bootstrap messages, which are sent periodically by the PIM domain's bootstrap router and are forwarded, hop by hop, to all routers in that domain.
<b>general</b>	Trace general events.
<b>graft</b>	Trace graft and graft acknowledgment messages.
<b>hello</b>	Trace hello packets, which are sent so that neighboring routers can discover one another.
<b>join</b>	Trace join messages, which are sent to join a branch onto the multicast distribution tree.
<b>mdt</b>	Trace messages related to multicast data tunnels.
<b>normal</b>	Trace normal events.
<b>nsr-synchronization</b>	Trace nonstop routing synchronization events
<b>packets</b>	Trace all PIM packets.
<b>policy</b>	Trace poison-route-reverse packets.
<b>prune</b>	Trace prune messages, which are sent to prune a branch off the multicast distribution tree.
<b>register</b>	Trace register and register-stop messages. Register messages are sent to the RP when a multicast source first starts sending to a group.
<b>route</b>	Trace routing information.
<b>rp</b>	Trace candidate RP advertisements.
<b>state</b>	Trace state transitions.
<b>task</b>	Trace task processing.
<b>timer</b>	Trace timer processing.

In the following example, tracing is enabled for all routing protocol packets. Then tracing is narrowed to focus only on PIM packets of a particular type.

To configure tracing operations for PIM:

1. (Optional) Configure tracing at the **[routing-options]** hierarchy level to trace all protocol packets.

```
[edit routing-options traceoptions]
user@host# set file all-packets-trace
user@host# set flag all
```

2. Configure the filename for the PIM trace file.

```
[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
user@host# set file pim-trace
```

3. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of trace files.

```
[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
user@host# set file files 5
```

4. (Optional) Configure the maximum size of each trace file.

```
[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
user@host# set file size 1m
```

5. (Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

```
[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
user@host# set file world-readable
```

6. Configure tracing flags.

Suppose you are troubleshooting issues with PIM version 1 control packets that are received on an interface configured for PIM version 2. The following example shows how to trace messages associated with this problem.

```
[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
user@host# set flag packets | match "Rx V1 Require V2"
```

7. View the trace file.

```
user@host> file list /var/log
user@host> file show /var/log/pim-trace
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Overview](#) | 252

*Tracing and Logging Junos OS Operations*

## Configuring BFD for PIM

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Protocol is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network. BFD works with a wide variety of network environments and topologies. A pair of routing devices exchanges BFD packets. Hello packets are sent at a specified, regular interval. A neighbor failure is detected when the routing device stops receiving a reply after a specified interval. The BFD failure detection timers have shorter time limits than the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) hello hold time, so they provide faster detection.

The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. The lower the BFD failure detection timer value, the faster the failure detection and vice versa. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails (that is, the timer detects failures more slowly). Or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.

You must specify the minimum transmit and minimum receive intervals to enable BFD on PIM.

To enable failure detection:

1. Configure the interface globally or in a routing instance.

This example shows the global configuration.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# edit interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection
```



2. Configure the minimum transmit interval.

This is the minimum interval after which the routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Specifying an interval smaller than 300 ms can cause undesired BFD flapping.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]  
user@host# set transmit-interval 350
```

3. Configure the minimum interval after which the routing device expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.

Specifying an interval smaller than 300 ms can cause undesired BFD flapping.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]  
user@host# set minimum-receive-interval 350
```

4. (Optional) Configure other BFD settings.

As an alternative to setting the receive and transmit intervals separately, configure one interval for both.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]  
user@host# set minimum-interval 350
```

5. Configure the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time.

When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]  
user@host# set detection-time threshold 800
```

6. Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]  
user@host# set multiplier 50
```

7. Configure the BFD version.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set version 1
```

8. Specify that BFD sessions should not adapt to changing network conditions.

We recommend that you not disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable not to have BFD adaptation enabled in your network.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set no-adaptation
```

9. Verify the configuration by checking the output of the **show bfd session** command.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *show bfd session*

## Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters | 267](#)
- [Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions | 268](#)

1. Specify the BFD authentication algorithm for the PIM protocol.
2. Associate the authentication keychain with the PIM protocol.
3. Configure the related security authentication keychain.

Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, you can configure authentication for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions running over Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM). Routing instances are also supported.

The following sections provide instructions for configuring and viewing BFD authentication on PIM:

## Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters

BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.

To configure BFD authentication:

1. Specify the algorithm (**keyed-md5**, **keyed-sha-1**, **meticulous-keyed-md5**, **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**, or **simple-password**) to use for BFD authentication on a PIM route or routing instance.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/5 family inet bfd-liveness-detection authentication algorithm keyed-sha-1
```

**NOTE:** Nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported with the meticulous-keyed-md5 and meticulous-keyed-sha-1 authentication algorithms. BFD sessions using these algorithms might go down after a switchover.

2. Specify the keychain to be used to associate BFD sessions on the specified PIM route or routing instance with the unique security authentication keychain attributes.

The keychain you specify must match the keychain name configured at the **[edit security authentication key-chains]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/5 family inet bfd-liveness-detection authentication keychain bfd-pim
```

**NOTE:** The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

3. Specify the unique security authentication information for BFD sessions:

- The matching keychain name as specified in Step 2.
- At least one key, a unique integer between 0 and 63. Creating multiple keys allows multiple clients to use the BFD session.

- The secret data used to allow access to the session.
- The time at which the authentication key becomes active, in the format *yyyy-mm-dd.hh:mm:ss*.

```
[edit security]
user@host# set authentication-key-chains key-chain bfd-pim key 53 secret $ABC123$/ start-time
2009-06-14.10:00:00
```

#### NOTE:

Security Authentication Keychain is not supported on SRX Series devices.

4. (Optional) Specify loose authentication checking if you are transitioning from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/5 family inet bfd-liveness-detection authentication loose-check
```

5. (Optional) View your configuration by using the **show bfd session detail** or **show bfd session extensive** command.
6. Repeat these steps to configure the other end of the BFD session.

## Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions

You can view the existing BFD authentication configuration by using the **show bfd session detail** and **show bfd session extensive** commands.

The following example shows BFD authentication configured for the **ge-0/1/5** interface. It specifies the keyed SHA-1 authentication algorithm and a keychain name of **bfd-pim**. The authentication keychain is configured with two keys. Key 1 contains the secret data "**\$ABC123/**" and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 9:46:02 AM PST. Key 2 contains the secret data "**\$ABC123/**" and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 3:29:20 PM PST.

```
[edit protocols pim]
interface ge-0/1/5 {
  family inet {
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      authentication {
        key-chain bfd-pim;
```

```

        algorithm keyed-sha-1;
    }
}
}
[edit security]
authentication key-chains {
    key-chain bfd-pim {
        key 1 {
            secret "$ABC123/";
            start-time "2009-6-1.09:46:02 -0700";
        }
        key 2 {
            secret "$ABC123/";
            start-time "2009-6-1.15:29:20 -0700";
        }
    }
}
}

```

If you commit these updates to your configuration, you see output similar to the following example. In the output for the **show bfd session detail** command, **Authenticate** is displayed to indicate that BFD authentication is configured. For more information about the configuration, use the **show bfd session extensive** command. The output for this command provides the keychain name, the authentication algorithm and mode for each client in the session, and the overall BFD authentication configuration status, keychain name, and authentication algorithm and mode.

#### show bfd session detail

```
user@host# show bfd session detail
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
192.0.2.2	Up	ge-0/1/5.0	0.900	0.300	3

Client PIM, TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300, **Authenticate**  
 Session up time 3d 00:34  
 Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal  
 Remote state Up, version 1  
 Replicated

#### show bfd session extensive

```
user@host# show bfd session extensive
```

```
Detect Transmit
```

```
Address           State      Interface      Time      Interval      Multiplier
192.0.2.2         Up        ge-0/1/5.0     0.900     0.300         3

Client PIM, TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300, Authenticate
keychain bfd-pim, algo keyed-sha-1, mode strict

Session up time 00:04:42
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 0.300, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300
Local min TX interval 0.300, minimum RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 0.300, min RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 2, remote discriminator 2
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Authentication enabled/active, keychain bfd-pim, algo keyed-sha-1, mode strict
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
9.6	Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, you can configure authentication for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions running over Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM). Routing instances are also supported.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM   451</a>
<a href="#">Configuring BFD for PIM   264</a>
<a href="#">authentication-key-chains</a>
<a href="#">bfd-liveness-detection   1217</a>
<a href="#">show bfd session</a>

# Routing Content to Densely Clustered Receivers with PIM Dense Mode

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- Understanding PIM Dense Mode | 271
- Understanding PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 273
- Mixing PIM Sparse and Dense Modes | 274
- Configuring PIM Dense Mode | 274
- Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278

## Understanding PIM Dense Mode

PIM dense mode is less sophisticated than PIM sparse mode. PIM dense mode is useful for multicast LAN applications, the main environment for all dense mode protocols.

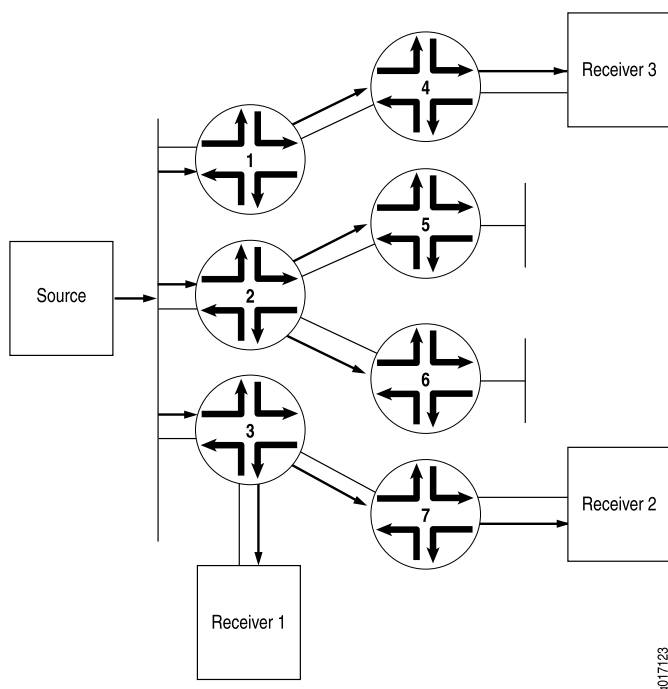
PIM dense mode implements the same flood-and-prune mechanism that DVMRP and other dense mode routing protocols employ. The main difference between DVMRP and PIM dense mode is that PIM dense mode introduces the concept of protocol independence. PIM dense mode can use the routing table populated by any underlying unicast routing protocol to perform reverse-path-forwarding (RPF) checks.

Internet service providers (ISPs) typically appreciate the ability to use any underlying unicast routing protocol with PIM dense mode because they do not need to introduce and manage a separate routing protocol just for RPF checks. While unicast routing protocols extended as multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) and Multitopology Routing in IS-IS (M-IS-IS) were later employed to build special tables to perform RPF checks, PIM dense mode does not require them.

PIM dense mode can use the unicast routing table populated by OSPF, IS-IS, BGP, and so on, or PIM dense mode can be configured to use a special multicast RPF table populated by MBGP or M-IS-IS when performing RPF checks.

Unlike sparse mode, in which data is forwarded only to routing devices sending an explicit request, dense mode implements a *flood-and-prune* mechanism, similar to DVMRP. In PIM dense mode, there is no RP. A routing device receives the multicast data on the interface closest to the source, then forwards the traffic to all other interfaces (see [Figure 34 on page 272](#)).

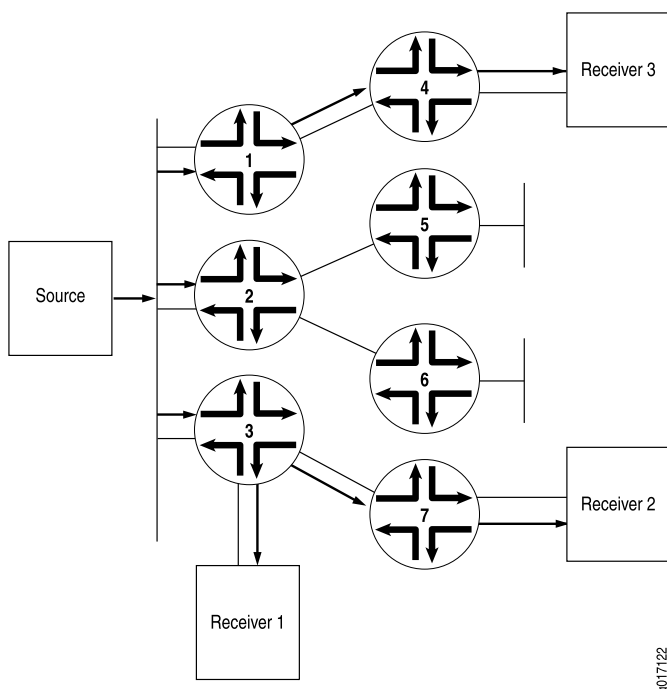
Figure 34: Multicast Traffic Flooded from the Source Using PIM Dense Mode



Flooding occurs periodically. It is used to refresh state information, such as the source IP address and multicast group pair. If the routing device has no interested receivers for the data, and the OIL becomes empty, the routing device sends a prune message upstream to stop delivery of multicast traffic (see [Figure 35 on page 273](#)).



Figure 35: Prune Messages Sent Back to the Source to Stop Unwanted Multicast Traffic



g017122

## Understanding PIM Sparse-Dense Mode

Sparse-dense mode, as the name implies, allows the interface to operate on a per-group basis in either sparse or dense mode. A group specified as dense is not mapped to an RP. Instead, data packets destined for that group are forwarded by means of PIM dense-mode rules. A group specified as sparse is mapped to an RP, and data packets are forwarded by means of PIM sparse-mode rules.

For information about PIM sparse-mode and PIM dense-mode rules, see [“Understanding PIM Sparse Mode” on page 281](#) and [“Understanding PIM Dense Mode” on page 271](#).

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

[Understanding PIM Dense Mode | 271](#)

## Mixing PIM Sparse and Dense Modes

It is possible to mix PIM dense mode, PIM sparse mode, and PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) on the same network, the same routing device, and even the same interface. This is because modes are effectively tied to multicast groups, an IP multicast group address must be unique for a particular group's traffic, and scoping limits enforce the division between potential or actual overlaps.

**NOTE:** PIM sparse mode was capable of forming shortest-path trees (SPTs) already. Changes to PIM sparse mode to support PIM SSM mainly involved defining behavior in the SSM address range, because shared-tree behavior is prohibited for groups in the SSM address range.

A multicast routing device employing sparse-dense mode is a good example of mixing PIM modes on the same network or routing device or interface. Dense modes are easy to support because of the flooding, but scaling issues make dense modes inappropriate for Internet use beyond very restricted uses.

## Configuring PIM Dense Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding PIM Dense Mode | 274](#)
- [Configuring PIM Dense Mode Properties | 276](#)

### Understanding PIM Dense Mode

PIM dense mode is less sophisticated than PIM sparse mode. PIM dense mode is useful for multicast LAN applications, the main environment for all dense mode protocols.

PIM dense mode implements the same flood-and-prune mechanism that DVMRP and other dense mode routing protocols employ. The main difference between DVMRP and PIM dense mode is that PIM dense mode introduces the concept of protocol independence. PIM dense mode can use the routing table populated by any underlying unicast routing protocol to perform reverse-path-forwarding (RPF) checks.

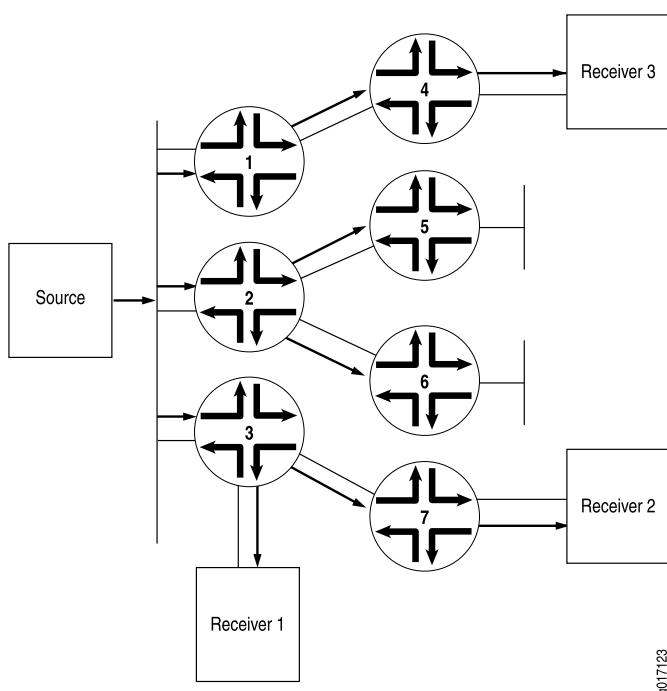
Internet service providers (ISPs) typically appreciate the ability to use any underlying unicast routing protocol with PIM dense mode because they do not need to introduce and manage a separate routing protocol just for RPF checks. While unicast routing protocols extended as multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) and

Multitopology Routing in IS-IS (M-IS-IS) were later employed to build special tables to perform RPF checks, PIM dense mode does not require them.

PIM dense mode can use the unicast routing table populated by OSPF, IS-IS, BGP, and so on, or PIM dense mode can be configured to use a special multicast RPF table populated by MBGP or M-IS-IS when performing RPF checks.

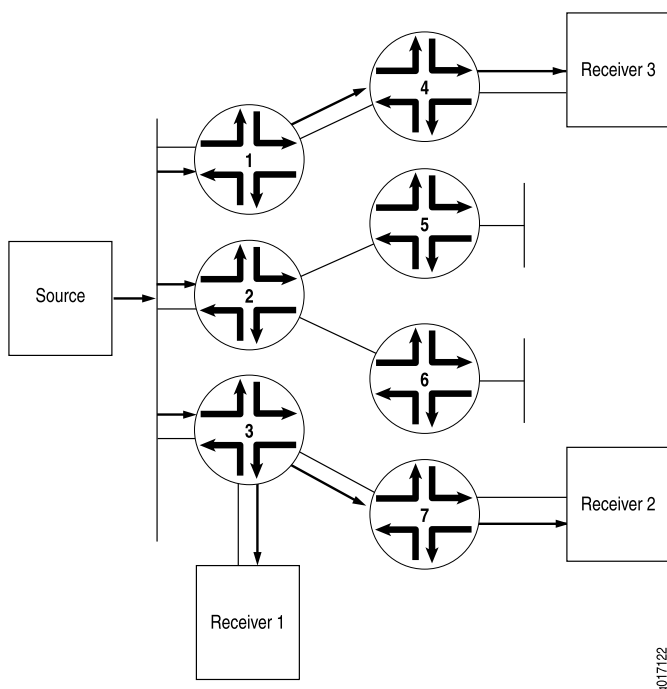
Unlike sparse mode, in which data is forwarded only to routing devices sending an explicit request, dense mode implements a *flood-and-prune* mechanism, similar to DVMRP. In PIM dense mode, there is no RP. A routing device receives the multicast data on the interface closest to the source, then forwards the traffic to all other interfaces (see [Figure 34 on page 272](#)).

**Figure 36: Multicast Traffic Flooded from the Source Using PIM Dense Mode**



Flooding occurs periodically. It is used to refresh state information, such as the source IP address and multicast group pair. If the routing device has no interested receivers for the data, and the OIL becomes empty, the routing device sends a prune message upstream to stop delivery of multicast traffic (see [Figure 35 on page 273](#)).

Figure 37: Prune Messages Sent Back to the Source to Stop Unwanted Multicast Traffic



## Configuring PIM Dense Mode Properties

In PIM dense mode (PIM-DM), the assumption is that almost all possible subnets have at least one receiver wanting to receive the multicast traffic from a source, so the network is flooded with traffic on all possible branches, then pruned back when branches do not express an interest in receiving the packets, explicitly (by message) or implicitly (time-out silence). LANs are appropriate networks for dense-mode operation.

By default, PIM is disabled. When you enable PIM, it operates in sparse mode by default.

You can configure PIM dense mode globally or for a routing instance. This example shows how to configure the routing instance and how to specify that PIM dense mode use **inet.2** as its RPF routing table instead of **inet.0**.

To configure the router properties for PIM dense mode:

1. (Optional) Create an IPv4 routing table group so that interface routes are installed into two routing tables, **inet.0** and **inet.2**.

```
[edit routing-options rib-groups]
user@host# set pim-rg export-rib inet.0
user@host# set pim-rg import-rib [ inet.0 inet.2 ]
```

2. (Optional) Associate the routing table group with a PIM routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances PIM.dense protocols pim]  
user@host# set rib-group inet pim-rg
```

3. Configure the PIM interface. If you do not specify any interfaces, PIM is enabled on all router interfaces. Generally, you specify interface names only if you are disabling PIM on certain interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instances PIM.dense protocols pim]  
user@host# set interface \(Protocols PIM\) fe-0/0/1.0 mode dense
```

**NOTE:** You cannot configure both PIM and Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) in forwarding mode on the same interface. You can configure PIM on the same interface only if you configured DVMRP in unicast-routing mode.

4. Monitor the operation of PIM dense mode by running the **show pim interfaces**, **show pim join**, **show pim neighbors**, and **show pim statistics** commands.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding PIM Dense Mode | 271](#)

[Example: Configuring a Dedicated PIM RPF Routing Table | 1006](#)

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278](#)

[Configuring Basic PIM Settings](#)

## Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278](#)
- [Mixing PIM Sparse and Dense Modes | 278](#)
- [Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode Properties | 279](#)

### Understanding PIM Sparse-Dense Mode

Sparse-dense mode, as the name implies, allows the interface to operate on a per-group basis in either sparse or dense mode. A group specified as dense is not mapped to an RP. Instead, data packets destined for that group are forwarded by means of PIM dense-mode rules. A group specified as sparse is mapped to an RP, and data packets are forwarded by means of PIM sparse-mode rules.

For information about PIM sparse-mode and PIM dense-mode rules, see [“Understanding PIM Sparse Mode” on page 281](#) and [“Understanding PIM Dense Mode” on page 271](#).

### SEE ALSO

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

[Understanding PIM Dense Mode | 271](#)

### Mixing PIM Sparse and Dense Modes

It is possible to mix PIM dense mode, PIM sparse mode, and PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) on the same network, the same routing device, and even the same interface. This is because modes are effectively tied to multicast groups, an IP multicast group address must be unique for a particular group's traffic, and scoping limits enforce the division between potential or actual overlaps.

**NOTE:** PIM sparse mode was capable of forming shortest-path trees (SPTs) already. Changes to PIM sparse mode to support PIM SSM mainly involved defining behavior in the SSM address range, because shared-tree behavior is prohibited for groups in the SSM address range.

A multicast routing device employing sparse-dense mode is a good example of mixing PIM modes on the same network or routing device or interface. Dense modes are easy to support because of the flooding, but scaling issues make dense modes inappropriate for Internet use beyond very restricted uses.

## Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode Properties

Sparse-dense mode allows the interface to operate on a per-group basis in either sparse or dense mode. A group specified as “dense” is not mapped to an RP. Instead, data packets destined for that group are forwarded by means of PIM dense mode rules. A group specified as “sparse” is mapped to an RP, and data packets are forwarded by means of PIM sparse-mode rules. Sparse-dense mode is useful in networks implementing auto-RP for PIM sparse mode.

By default, PIM is disabled. When you enable PIM, it operates in sparse mode by default.

You can configure PIM sparse-dense mode globally or for a routing instance. This example shows how to configure PIM sparse-dense mode globally on all interfaces, specifying that the groups 224.0.1.39 and 224.0.1.40 are using dense mode.

To configure the router properties for PIM sparse-dense mode:

1. Configure the dense-mode groups.

```
[protocols pim]  
user@host# set dense-groups 224.0.1.39  
user@host# set dense-groups 224.0.1.40
```

2. Configure all interfaces on the routing device to use sparse-dense mode. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by adding the **disable** statement for that interface.

```
[edit protocols pim]  
user@host# set interface (Protocols PIM) all mode sparse-dense  
user@host# set interface (Protocols PIM) fxp0.0 disable
```

3. Monitor the operation of PIM sparse-dense mode by running the **show pim interfaces**, **show pim join**, **show pim neighbors**, and **show pim statistics** commands.

SEE ALSO

| [Understanding PIM Sparse-Dense Mode](#) | 273

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Dense Mode | 274](#)

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*



# Routing Content to Larger, Sparser Groups with PIM Sparse Mode

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)
- [Examples: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode | 284](#)
- [Configuring Static RP | 313](#)
- [Example: Configuring Anycast RP | 322](#)
- [Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router | 333](#)
- [Understanding PIM Auto-RP | 339](#)
- [Configuring All PIM Anycast Non-RP Routers | 340](#)
- [Configuring a PIM Anycast RP Router with MSDP | 340](#)
- [Configuring Embedded RP | 341](#)
- [Configuring PIM Filtering | 345](#)
- [Examples: Configuring PIM RPT and SPT Cutover | 363](#)
- [Disabling PIM | 379](#)

## Understanding PIM Sparse Mode

A Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse-mode domain uses reverse-path forwarding (RPF) to create a path from a data source to the receiver requesting the data. When a receiver issues an explicit join request, an RPF check is triggered. A (\*,G) PIM join message is sent toward the RP from the receiver's designated router (DR). (By definition, this message is actually called a join/prune message, but for clarity in this description, it is called either join or prune, depending on its context.) The join message is multicast hop by hop upstream to the ALL-PIM-ROUTERS group (224.0.0.13) by means of each router's RPF interface until it reaches the RP. The RP router receives the (\*,G) PIM join message and adds the interface on which it was received to the outgoing interface list (OIL) of the rendezvous-point tree (RPT) forwarding state entry. This builds the RPT connecting the receiver with the RP. The RPT remains in effect, even if no active sources generate traffic.

**NOTE:** State—the (\*,G) or (S,G) entries—is the information used for forwarding unicast or multicast packets. S is the source IP address, G is the multicast group address, and \* represents any source sending to group G. Routers keep track of the multicast forwarding state for the incoming and outgoing interfaces for each group.

When a source becomes active, the source DR encapsulates multicast data packets into a PIM register message and sends them by means of unicast to the RP router.

If the RP router has interested receivers in the PIM sparse-mode domain, it sends a PIM join message toward the source to build a shortest-path tree (SPT) back to the source. The source sends multicast packets out on the LAN, and the source DR encapsulates the packets in a PIM register message and forwards the message toward the RP router by means of unicast. The RP router receives PIM register messages back from the source, and thus adds a new source to the distribution tree, keeping track of sources in a PIM table. Once an RP router receives packets natively (with S,G), it sends a register stop message to stop receiving the register messages by means of unicast.

In actual application, many receivers with multiple SPTs are involved in a multicast traffic flow. To illustrate the process, we track the multicast traffic from the RP router to one receiver. In such a case, the RP router begins sending multicast packets down the RPT toward the receiver's DR for delivery to the interested receivers. When the receiver's DR receives the first packet from the RPT, the DR sends a PIM join message toward the source DR to start building an SPT back to the source. When the source DR receives the PIM join message from the receiver's DR, it starts sending traffic down all SPTs. When the first multicast packet is received by the receiver's DR, the receiver's DR sends a PIM prune message to the RP router to stop duplicate packets from being sent through the RPT. In turn, the RP router stops sending multicast packets to the receiver's DR, and sends a PIM prune message for this source over the RPT toward the source DR to halt multicast packet delivery to the RP router from that particular source.

If the RP router receives a PIM register message from an active source but has no interested receivers in the PIM sparse-mode domain, it still adds the active source into the PIM table. However, after adding the active source into the PIM table, the RP router sends a register stop message. The RP router discovers the active source's existence and no longer needs to receive advertisement of the source (which utilizes resources).

**NOTE:** If the number of PIM join messages exceeds the configured MTU, the messages are fragmented in IPv6 PIM sparse mode. To avoid the fragmentation of PIM join messages, the multicast traffic receives the interface MTU instead of the path MTU.

The major characteristics of PIM sparse mode are as follows:

- Routers with downstream receivers join a PIM sparse-mode tree through an explicit join message.
- PIM sparse-mode RPs are the routers where receivers meet sources.
- Senders announce their existence to one or more RPs, and receivers query RPs to find multicast sessions.
- Once receivers get content from sources through the RP, the last-hop router (the router closest to the receiver) can optionally remove the RP from the shared distribution tree (\*,G) if the new source-based tree (S,G) is shorter. Receivers can then get content directly from the source.

The transitional aspect of PIM sparse mode from shared to source-based tree is one of the major features of PIM, because it prevents overloading the RP or surrounding core links.

There are related issues regarding source, RPs, and receivers when sparse mode multicast is used:

- Sources must be able to send to all RPs.
- RPs must all know one another.
- Receivers must send explicit join messages to a known RP.
- Receivers initially need to know only one RP (they later learn about others).
- Receivers can explicitly prune themselves from a tree.
- Receivers that never transition to a source-based tree are effectively running Core Based Trees (CBT).

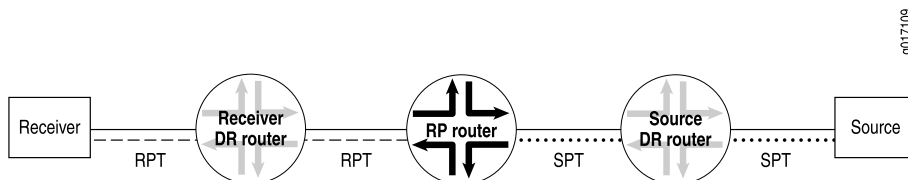
PIM sparse mode has standard features for all of these issues.

## Rendezvous Point

The RP router serves as the information exchange point for the other routers. All routers in a PIM domain must provide mapping to an RP router. It is the only router that needs to know the active sources for a domain—the other routers just need to know how to reach the RP. In this way, the RP matches receivers with sources.

The RP router is downstream from the source and forms one end of the shortest-path tree. As shown in [Figure 38 on page 283](#), the RP router is upstream from the receiver and thus forms one end of the rendezvous-point tree.

**Figure 38: Rendezvous Point As Part of the RPT and SPT**



The benefit of using the RP as the information exchange point is that it reduces the amount of state in non-RP routers. No network flooding is required to provide non-RP routers information about active sources.

## RP Mapping Options

RPs can be learned by one of the following mechanisms:

- Static configuration
- Anycast RP
- Auto-RP
- Bootstrap router

We recommend a static RP mapping with anycast RP and a bootstrap router (BSR) with auto-RP configuration, because static mapping provides all the benefits of a bootstrap router and auto-RP without the complexity of the full BSR and auto-RP mechanisms.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Understanding Static RP | 313](#)

---

[Understanding RP Mapping with Anycast RP | 323](#)

---

[Understanding the PIM Bootstrap Router | 334](#)

---

[Understanding PIM Auto-RP | 339](#)

## Examples: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 285](#)
- [Understanding Designated Routers | 287](#)
- [Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast | 288](#)
- [Enabling PIM Sparse Mode | 289](#)
- [Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing | 291](#)
- [Modifying the Join State Timeout | 295](#)
- [Example: Enabling Join Suppression | 295](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode over an IPsec VPN | 300](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast for Virtual Routers with IPv6 Interfaces | 307](#)

## Understanding PIM Sparse Mode

A Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse-mode domain uses reverse-path forwarding (RPF) to create a path from a data source to the receiver requesting the data. When a receiver issues an explicit join request, an RPF check is triggered. A (\*,G) PIM join message is sent toward the RP from the receiver's designated router (DR). (By definition, this message is actually called a join/prune message, but for clarity in this description, it is called either join or prune, depending on its context.) The join message is multicast hop by hop upstream to the ALL-PIM-ROUTERS group (224.0.0.13) by means of each router's RPF interface until it reaches the RP. The RP router receives the (\*,G) PIM join message and adds the interface on which it was received to the outgoing interface list (OIL) of the rendezvous-point tree (RPT) forwarding state entry. This builds the RPT connecting the receiver with the RP. The RPT remains in effect, even if no active sources generate traffic.

**NOTE:** State—the (\*,G) or (S,G) entries—is the information used for forwarding unicast or multicast packets. S is the source IP address, G is the multicast group address, and \* represents any source sending to group G. Routers keep track of the multicast forwarding state for the incoming and outgoing interfaces for each group.

When a source becomes active, the source DR encapsulates multicast data packets into a PIM register message and sends them by means of unicast to the RP router.

If the RP router has interested receivers in the PIM sparse-mode domain, it sends a PIM join message toward the source to build a shortest-path tree (SPT) back to the source. The source sends multicast packets out on the LAN, and the source DR encapsulates the packets in a PIM register message and forwards the message toward the RP router by means of unicast. The RP router receives PIM register messages back from the source, and thus adds a new source to the distribution tree, keeping track of sources in a PIM table. Once an RP router receives packets natively (with S,G), it sends a register stop message to stop receiving the register messages by means of unicast.

In actual application, many receivers with multiple SPTs are involved in a multicast traffic flow. To illustrate the process, we track the multicast traffic from the RP router to one receiver. In such a case, the RP router begins sending multicast packets down the RPT toward the receiver's DR for delivery to the interested receivers. When the receiver's DR receives the first packet from the RPT, the DR sends a PIM join message toward the source DR to start building an SPT back to the source. When the source DR receives the PIM join message from the receiver's DR, it starts sending traffic down all SPTs. When the first multicast packet is received by the receiver's DR, the receiver's DR sends a PIM prune message to the RP router to stop duplicate packets from being sent through the RPT. In turn, the RP router stops sending multicast packets to the receiver's DR, and sends a PIM prune message for this source over the RPT toward the source DR to halt multicast packet delivery to the RP router from that particular source.

If the RP router receives a PIM register message from an active source but has no interested receivers in the PIM sparse-mode domain, it still adds the active source into the PIM table. However, after adding the

active source into the PIM table, the RP router sends a register stop message. The RP router discovers the active source's existence and no longer needs to receive advertisement of the source (which utilizes resources).

**NOTE:** If the number of PIM join messages exceeds the configured MTU, the messages are fragmented in IPv6 PIM sparse mode. To avoid the fragmentation of PIM join messages, the multicast traffic receives the interface MTU instead of the path MTU.

The major characteristics of PIM sparse mode are as follows:

- Routers with downstream receivers join a PIM sparse-mode tree through an explicit join message.
- PIM sparse-mode RPs are the routers where receivers meet sources.
- Senders announce their existence to one or more RPs, and receivers query RPs to find multicast sessions.
- Once receivers get content from sources through the RP, the last-hop router (the router closest to the receiver) can optionally remove the RP from the shared distribution tree (\*,G) if the new source-based tree (S,G) is shorter. Receivers can then get content directly from the source.

The transitional aspect of PIM sparse mode from shared to source-based tree is one of the major features of PIM, because it prevents overloading the RP or surrounding core links.

There are related issues regarding source, RPs, and receivers when sparse mode multicast is used:

- Sources must be able to send to all RPs.
- RPs must all know one another.
- Receivers must send explicit join messages to a known RP.
- Receivers initially need to know only one RP (they later learn about others).
- Receivers can explicitly prune themselves from a tree.
- Receivers that never transition to a source-based tree are effectively running Core Based Trees (CBT).

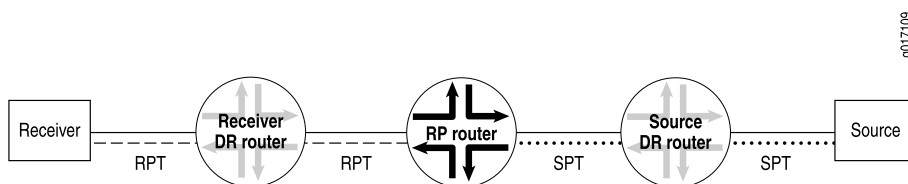
PIM sparse mode has standard features for all of these issues.

### ***Rendezvous Point***

The RP router serves as the information exchange point for the other routers. All routers in a PIM domain must provide mapping to an RP router. It is the only router that needs to know the active sources for a domain—the other routers just need to know how to reach the RP. In this way, the RP matches receivers with sources.

The RP router is downstream from the source and forms one end of the shortest-path tree. As shown in [Figure 38 on page 283](#), the RP router is upstream from the receiver and thus forms one end of the rendezvous-point tree.

Figure 39: Rendezvous Point As Part of the RPT and SPT



The benefit of using the RP as the information exchange point is that it reduces the amount of state in non-RP routers. No network flooding is required to provide non-RP routers information about active sources.

### RP Mapping Options

RPs can be learned by one of the following mechanisms:

- Static configuration
- Anycast RP
- Auto-RP
- Bootstrap router

We recommend a static RP mapping with anycast RP and a bootstrap router (BSR) with auto-RP configuration, because static mapping provides all the benefits of a bootstrap router and auto-RP without the complexity of the full BSR and auto-RP mechanisms.

### SEE ALSO

[Understanding Static RP | 313](#)

[Understanding RP Mapping with Anycast RP | 323](#)

[Understanding the PIM Bootstrap Router | 334](#)

[Understanding PIM Auto-RP | 339](#)

### Understanding Designated Routers

In a PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM) domain, there are two types of designated routers to consider:

- The receiver DR sends PIM join and PIM prune messages from the receiver network toward the RP.
- The source DR sends PIM register messages from the source network to the RP.

Neighboring PIM routers multicast periodic PIM hello messages to each other every 30 seconds (the default). The PIM hello message usually includes a holdtime value for the neighbor to use, but this is not a requirement. If the PIM hello message does not include a holdtime value, a default timeout value (in Junos OS, 105 seconds) is used. On receipt of a PIM hello message, a router stores the IP address and

priority for that neighbor. If the DR priorities match, the router with the highest IP address is selected as the DR.

If a DR fails, a new one is selected using the same process of comparing IP addresses.

**NOTE:** In PIM dense mode (PIM-DM), a DR is elected by the same process that PIM-SM uses. However, the only time that a DR has any effect in PIM-DM is when IGMPv1 is used on the interface. (IGMPv2 is the default.) In this case, the DR also functions as the IGMP Query Router because IGMPv1 does not have a Query Router election mechanism.

## Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast

On Juniper Networks routers, data packets are encapsulated and de-encapsulated into tunnels by means of hardware and not the software running on the router processor. The hardware used to create tunnel interfaces on M Series and T Series routers is a Tunnel Services PIC. If Juniper Networks M Series Multiservice Edge Routers and Juniper Networks T Series Core Routers are configured as rendezvous points or IP version 4 (IPv4) PIM sparse-mode DRs connected to a source, a Tunnel Services PIC is required. Juniper Networks MX Series Ethernet Services Routers do not require Tunnel Services PICs. However, on MX Series routers, you must enable tunnel services with the **tunnel-services** statement on one or more online FPC and PIC combinations at the **[edit chassis fpc number pic number]** hierarchy level.



**CAUTION:** For redundancy, we strongly recommend that each routing device has multiple Tunnel Services PICs. In the case of MX Series routers, the recommendation is to configure multiple **tunnel-services** statements.

We also recommend that the Tunnel PICs be installed (or configured) on different FPCs. If you have only one Tunnel PIC or if you have multiple Tunnel PICs installed on a single FPC and then that FPC is removed, the multicast session will not come up. Having redundant Tunnel PICs on separate FPCs can help ensure that at least one Tunnel PIC is available and that multicast will continue working.

On MX Series routers, the redundant configuration looks like the following example:

```
[edit chassis]
user@mx-host# set fpc 1 pic 0 tunnel-services bandwidth 1g
user@mx-host# set fpc 2 pic 0 tunnel-services bandwidth 1g
```



In PIM sparse mode, the source DR takes the initial multicast packets and encapsulates them in PIM register messages. The source DR then unicasts the packets to the PIM sparse-mode RP router, where the PIM register message is de-encapsulated.

When a router is configured as a PIM sparse-mode RP router (by specifying an address using the **address** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp local]** hierarchy level) and a Tunnel PIC is present on the router, a PIM register de-encapsulation interface, or **pd** interface, is automatically created. The **pd** interface receives PIM register messages and de-encapsulates them by means of the hardware.

If PIM sparse mode is enabled and a Tunnel Services PIC is present on the router, a PIM register encapsulation interface (**pe** interface) is automatically created for each RP address. The **pe** interface is used to encapsulate source data packets and send the packets to RP addresses on the PIM DR and the PIM RP. The **pe** interface receives PIM register messages and encapsulates the packets by means of the hardware.

Do not confuse the configurable **pe** and **pd** hardware interfaces with the nonconfigurable **pime** and **pimd** software interfaces. Both pairs encapsulate and de-encapsulate multicast packets, and are created automatically. However, the **pe** and **pd** interfaces appear only if a Tunnel Services PIC is present. The **pime** and **pimd** interfaces are not useful in situations requiring the **pe** and **pd** interfaces.

If the source DR is the RP, then there is no need for PIM register messages and consequently no need for a Tunnel Services PIC.

When PIM sparse mode is used with IP version 6 (IPv6), a Tunnel PIC is required on the RP, but not on the IPv6 PIM DR. The lack of a Tunnel PIC requirement on the IPv6 DR applies only to IPv6 PIM sparse mode and is not to be confused with IPv4 PIM sparse-mode requirements.

[Table 13 on page 289](#) shows the complete matrix of IPv4 and IPv6 PIM Tunnel PIC requirements.

**Table 13: Tunnel PIC Requirements for IPv4 and IPv6 Multicast**

IP Version	Tunnel PIC on RP	Tunnel PIC on DR
IPv4	Yes	Yes
IPv6	Yes	No

## Enabling PIM Sparse Mode

In PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM), the assumption is that very few of the possible receivers want packets from a source, so the network establishes and sends packets only on branches that have at least one leaf indicating (by message) a desire for the traffic. WANs are appropriate networks for sparse-mode operation.

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, PIM is disabled by default. When you enable PIM, it operates in sparse mode by default. You do not need to configure Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) version 2 for a sparse mode configuration. After you enable PIM, by default, IGMP version 2 is also enabled.

Junos OS uses PIM version 2 for both rendezvous point (RP) mode (at the `[edit protocols pim rp static address address]` hierarchy level) and interface mode (at the `[edit protocols pim interface interface-name]` hierarchy level).

All systems on a subnet must run the same version of PIM.

You can configure PIM sparse mode globally or for a routing instance. This example shows how to configure PIM sparse mode globally on all interfaces. It also shows how to configure a static RP router and how to configure the non-RP routers.

To configure the router properties for PIM sparse mode:

1. Configure the static RP router.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local family inet address 192.168.3.253
```

2. Configure the RP router interfaces. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by including the **disable** statement for that interface.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface (Protocols PIM) all mode sparse
user@host# set interface (Protocols PIM) fxp0.0 disable
```

3. Configure the non-RP routers. Include the following configuration on all of the non-RP routers.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 192.168.3.253
user@host# set interface (Protocols PIM) all mode sparse
user@host# set interface (Protocols PIM) fxp0.0 disable
```

4. Monitor the operation of PIM sparse mode.

- `show pim interfaces`
- `show pim join`
- `show pim neighbors`
- `show pim rps`

SEE ALSO

## Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing

By default, PIM join messages are sent toward a source based on the RPF routing table check. If there is more than one equal-cost path toward the source, then one upstream interface is chosen to send the join message. This interface is also used for all downstream traffic, so even though there are alternative interfaces available, the multicast load is concentrated on one upstream interface and routing device.

For PIM sparse mode, you can configure PIM join load balancing to spread join messages and traffic across equal-cost upstream paths (interfaces and routing devices) provided by unicast routing toward a source. PIM join load balancing is only supported for PIM sparse mode configurations.

PIM join load balancing is supported on draft-rosen multicast VPNs (also referred to as dual PIM multicast VPNs) and multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPNs (also referred to as next-generation Layer 3 VPN multicast). When PIM join load balancing is enabled in a draft-rosen Layer 3 VPN scenario, the load balancing is achieved based on the join counts for the far-end PE routing devices, not for any intermediate P routing devices.

If an internal BGP (IBGP) multipath forwarding VPN route is available, the Junos OS uses the multipath forwarding VPN route to send join messages to the remote PE routers to achieve load balancing over the VPN.

By default, when multiple PIM joins are received for different groups, all joins are sent to the same upstream gateway chosen by the unicast routing protocol. Even if there are multiple equal-cost paths available, these alternative paths are not utilized to distribute multicast traffic from the source to the various groups.

When PIM join load balancing is configured, the PIM joins are distributed equally among all equal-cost upstream interfaces and neighbors. Every new join triggers the selection of the least-loaded upstream interface and neighbor. If there are multiple neighbors on the same interface (for example, on a LAN), join load balancing maintains a value for each of the neighbors and distributes multicast joins (and downstream traffic) among these as well.

Join counts for interfaces and neighbors are maintained globally, not on a per-source basis. Therefore, there is no guarantee that joins for a particular source are load-balanced. However, the joins for all sources and all groups known to the routing device are load-balanced. There is also no way to administratively give preference to one neighbor over another: all equal-cost paths are treated the same way.

You can configure message filtering globally or for a routing instance. This example shows the global configuration.

You configure PIM join load balancing on the non-RP routers in the PIM domain.

1. Determine if there are multiple paths available for a source (for example, an RP) with the output of the **show pim join extensive** or **show pim source** commands.

```
user@host> show pim join extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.245.6
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: t1-0/2/3.0
  Upstream neighbor: 192.168.38.57
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: t1-0/2/1.0
      192.168.38.16 State: JOIN Flags: SRW Timeout: 164
Group: 224.2.127.254
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.245.6
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: so-0/3/0.0
  Upstream neighbor: 192.168.38.47
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: t1-0/2/3.0
      192.168.38.16 State: JOIN Flags: SRW Timeout: 164
```

Note that for this router, the RP at IP address 10.255.245.6 is the source for two multicast groups: 224.1.1.1 and 224.2.127.254. This router has two equal-cost paths through two different upstream interfaces (**t1-0/2/3.0** and **so-0/3/0.0**) with two different neighbors (192.168.38.57 and 192.168.38.47). This router is a good candidate for PIM join load balancing.

2. On the non-RP router, configure PIM sparse mode and join load balancing.

```
[edit protocols pim ]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse version 2
user@host# set join-load-balance
```

3. Then configure the static address of the RP.

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set static address 10.10.10.1
```

#### 4. Monitor the operation.

If load balancing is enabled for this router, the number of PIM joins sent on each interface is shown in the output for the **show pim interfaces** command.

```
user@host> show pim interfaces
```

```
Instance: PIM.master

Name           Stat Mode      IP V State NbrCnt JoinCnt  DR address
lo0.0          Up   Sparse      4 2 DR      0      0   10.255.168.58
pe-1/2/0.32769 Up   Sparse      4 2 P2P     0      0
so-0/3/0.0     Up   Sparse      4 2 P2P     1      1
t1-0/2/1.0     Up   Sparse      4 2 P2P     1      0
t1-0/2/3.0     Up   Sparse      4 2 P2P     1      1
lo0.0          Up   Sparse      6 2 DR      0      0   fe80::2a0:a5ff:4b7
```

Note that the two equal-cost paths shown by the **show pim interfaces** command now have nonzero join counts. If the counts differ by more than one and were zero (0) when load balancing commenced, an error occurs (joins before load balancing are not redistributed). The join count also appears in the **show pim neighbors detail** output:

```
user@host> show pim neighbors detail
```

```
Interface: so-0/3/0.0

Address: 192.168.38.46, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse, Join Count: 0
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 1689116164
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

Address: 192.168.38.47, IPv4, PIM v2, Join Count: 1
BFD: Disabled
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 102 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 792890329
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

Interface: t1-0/2/3.0
```

```

Address: 192.168.38.56, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse, Join Count: 0
  Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
  Hello Option DR Priority: 1
  Hello Option Generation ID: 678582286
  Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

Address: 192.168.38.57, IPv4, PIM v2, Join Count: 1
  BFD: Disabled
  Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 97 remaining
  Hello Option DR Priority: 1
  Hello Option Generation ID: 1854475503
  Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

```

Note that the join count is nonzero on the two load-balanced interfaces toward the upstream neighbors.

PIM join load balancing only takes effect when the feature is configured. Prior joins are not redistributed to achieve perfect load balancing. In addition, if an interface or neighbor fails, the new joins are redistributed among remaining active interfaces and neighbors. However, when the interface or neighbor is restored, prior joins are not redistributed. The **clear pim join-distribution** command redistributes the existing flows to new or restored upstream neighbors. Redistributing the existing flows causes traffic to be disrupted, so we recommend that you perform PIM join redistribution during a maintenance window.

## SEE ALSO

*Load Balancing in Layer 3 VPNs*

---

[show pim interfaces](#) | [2054](#)

---

[show pim neighbors](#) | [2078](#)

---

[show pim source](#) | [2116](#)

---

[clear pim join-distribution](#) | [1766](#)

## Modifying the Join State Timeout

This section describes how to configure the join state timeout.

A downstream router periodically sends join messages to refresh the join state on the upstream router. If the join state is not refreshed before the timeout expires, the join state is removed.

By default, the join state timeout is 210 seconds. You can change this timeout to allow additional time to receive the join messages. Because the messages are called join-prune messages, the name used is the **join-prune-timeout** statement.

To modify the timeout, include the **join-prune-timeout** statement:

```
user@host# set protocols pim join-prune-timeout 230
```

The join timeout value can be from 210 through 420 seconds.

SEE ALSO

| [join-prune-timeout](#) | [1377](#)

## Example: Enabling Join Suppression

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements](#) | [295](#)
- [Overview](#) | [296](#)
- [Configuration](#) | [297](#)
- [Verification](#) | [300](#)

This example describes how to enable PIM join suppression.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure PIM Sparse Mode on the interfaces. See [“Enabling PIM Sparse Mode” on page 289](#).

## Overview

PIM join suppression enables a router on a multiaccess network to defer sending join messages to an upstream router when it sees identical join messages on the same network. Eventually, only one router sends these join messages, and the other routers suppress identical messages. Limiting the number of join messages improves scalability and efficiency by reducing the number of messages sent to the same router.

This example includes the following statements:

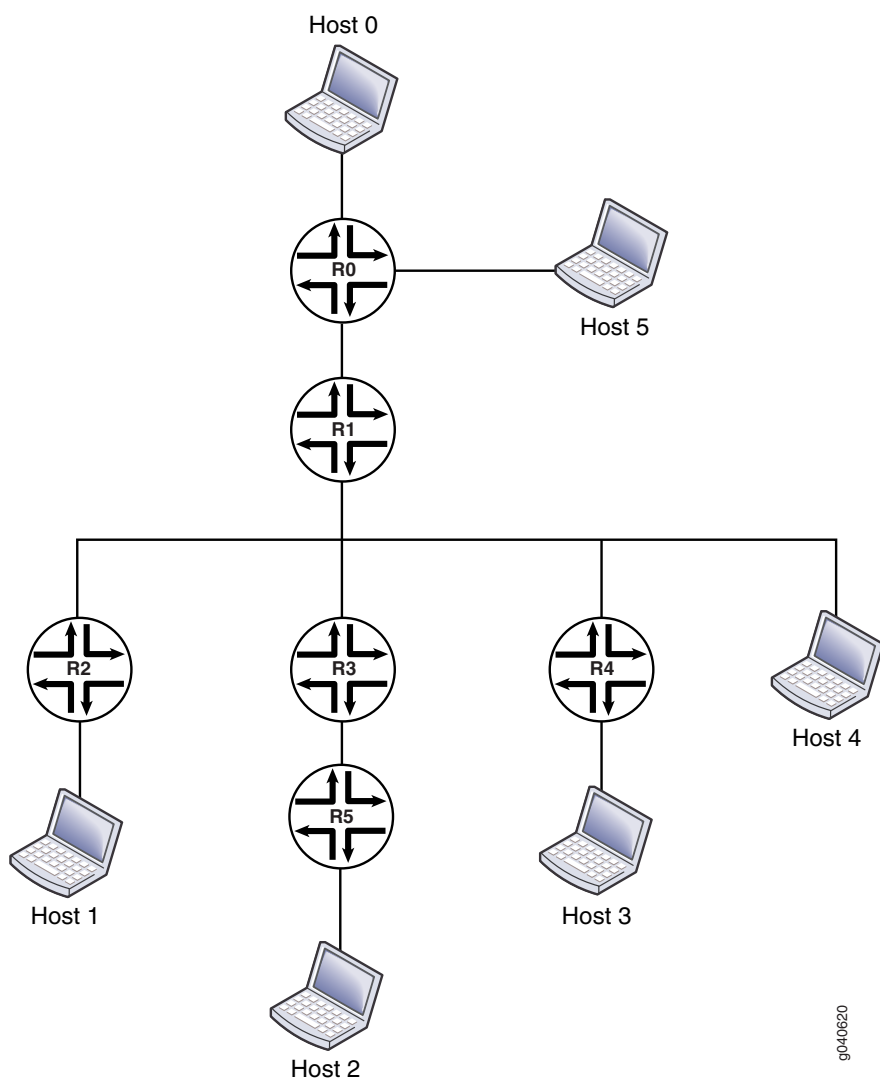
- **override-interval**—Sets the maximum time in milliseconds to delay sending override join messages. When a router sees a prune message for a join it is currently suppressing, it waits before it sends an override join message. Waiting helps avoid multiple downstream routers sending override join messages at the same time. The override interval is a random timer with a value of 0 through the maximum override value.
- **propagation-delay**—Sets a value in milliseconds for a prune pending timer, which specifies how long to wait before executing a prune on an upstream router. During this period, the router waits for any prune override join messages that might be currently suppressed. The period for the prune pending timer is the sum of the **override-interval** value and the value specified for **propagation-delay**.
- **reset-tracking-bit**—Enables PIM join suppression on each multiaccess downstream interface. This statement resets a tracking bit field (T-bit) on the LAN prune delay hello option from the default of 1 (join suppression disabled) to 0 (join suppression enabled).

When multiple identical join messages are received, a random join suppression timer is activated, with a range of 66 through 84 milliseconds. The timer is reset each time join suppression is triggered.

[Figure 40 on page 297](#) shows the topology used in this example.



Figure 40: Join Suppression



The items in the figure represent the following functions:

- Host 0 is the multicast source.
- Host 1, Host 2, Host 3, and Host 4 are receivers.
- Router R0 is the first-hop router and the RP.
- Router R1 is an upstream router.
- Routers R2, R3, R4, and R5 are downstream routers in the multicast LAN.

This example shows the configuration of the downstream devices: Routers R2, R3, R4, and R5.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols pim traceoptions file pim.log
set protocols pim traceoptions file size 5m
set protocols pim traceoptions file world-readable
set protocols pim traceoptions flag join detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag prune detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag normal detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag register detail
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.112.160
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim reset-tracking-bit
set protocols pim propagation-delay 500
set protocols pim override-interval 4000
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure PIM join suppression on a non-RP downstream router in the multicast LAN:

1. Configure PIM sparse mode on the interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.255.112.160
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

2. Enable the join suppression timer.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set reset-tracking-bit
```

3. Configure the prune override interval value.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set override-interval 4000
```

4. Configure the propagation delay of the link.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set propagation-delay 500
```

5. (Optional) Configure PIM tracing operations.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set traceoptions file pim.log size 5m world-readable
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set traceoptions flag join detail
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set traceoptions flag normal detail
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set traceoptions flag register detail
```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  traceoptions {
    file pim.log size 5m world-readable;
    flag join detail;
    flag prune detail;
    flag normal detail;
    flag register detail;
```

```

    }
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.255.112.160;
        }
    }
    interface all {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    reset-tracking-bit;
    propagation-delay 500;
    override-interval 4000;
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands on the upstream and downstream routers:

- [show pim join](#) extensive
- [show multicast route](#) extensive

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring the PIM Assert Timeout | 372](#)

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection | 1018](#)

[Example: Configuring the PIM SPT Threshold Policy | 374](#)

[Enabling PIM Sparse Mode | 289](#)

[PIM Overview | 252](#)

### Example: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode over an IPsec VPN

IPsec VPNs create secure point-to-point connections between sites over the Internet. The Junos OS implementation of IPsec VPNs supports multicast and unicast traffic. The following example shows how to configure PIM sparse mode for the multicast solution and how to configure IPsec to secure your traffic.

The configuration shown in this example works on the following platforms:

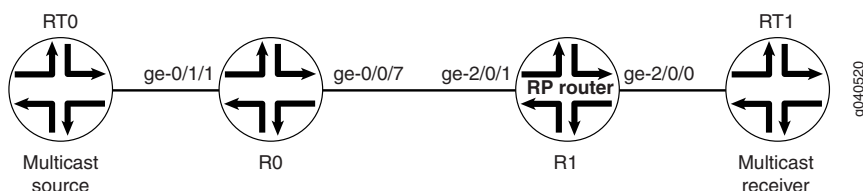
- M Series and T Series routers with one of the following PICs:

- Adaptive Services (AS) PIC
- Multiservices (MS) PIC
- JCS1200 platform with a Multiservices PIC (MS-500)

The tunnel endpoints do not need to be the same platform type. For example, the device on one end of the tunnel can be a JCS1200 router, while the device on the other end can be a standalone T Series router. The two routers that are the tunnel endpoints can be in the same autonomous system or in different autonomous systems.

In the configuration shown in this example, OSPF is configured between the tunnel endpoints. In [Figure 41 on page 301](#), the tunnel endpoints are R0 and R1. The network that contains the multicast source is connected to R0. The network that contains the multicast receivers is connected to R1. R1 serves as the statically configured rendezvous point (RP).

**Figure 41: PIM Sparse Mode over an IPsec VPN**



To configure PIM sparse mode with IPsec:

1. On R0, configure the incoming Gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/1/1 description "incoming interface"
user@host# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.20.0.1/30
```

2. On R0, configure the outgoing Gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/0/7 description "outgoing interface"
user@host# set ge-0/0/7 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.1/30
```

3. On R0, configure unit 0 on the **sp-** interface. The Junos OS uses unit 0 for service logging and other communication from the services PIC.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set sp-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet
```

4. On R0, configure the logical interfaces that participate in the IPsec services. In this example, unit 1 is the inward-facing interface. Unit 1001 is the interface that faces the remote IPsec site.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set sp-0/2/0 unit 1 family inet
user@host# set sp-0/2/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
user@host# set sp-0/2/0 unit 1001 family inet
user@host# set sp-0/2/0 unit 1001 service-domain outside
```

5. On R0, direct OSPF traffic into the IPsec tunnel.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface sp-0/2/0.1
user@host# set parea 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/1.0 passive
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

6. On R0, configure PIM sparse mode. This example uses static RP configuration. Because R0 is a non-RP router, configure the address of the RP router, which is the routable address assigned to the loopback interface on R1.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.255.0.156
user@host# set interfaces sp-0/2/0.1
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/1/1.0
user@host# set interfaces lo0.0
```

7. On R0, create a rule for a bidirectional dynamic IKE security association (SA) that references the IKE policy and the IPsec policy.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn rule ipsec_rule]
user@host# set term ipsec_dynamic then remote-gateway 10.10.1.2
user@host# set term ipsec_dynamic then dynamic ike-policy ike_policy
user@host# set term ipsec_dynamic then dynamic ipsec-policy ipsec_policy
user@host# set match-direction input
```

8. On R0, configure the IPsec proposal. This example uses the Authentication Header (AH) Protocol.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_prop]
user@host# set protocol ah
user@host# set authentication-algorithm hmac-md5-96
```

9. On R0, define the IPsec policy.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy]
user@host# set perfect-forward-secrecy keys group1
user@host# set proposal ipsec_prop
```

10. On R0, configure IKE authentication and encryption details.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_prop]
user@host# set authentication-method pre-shared-keys
user@host# set dh-group group1
user@host# set authentication-algorithm md5
user@host# set authentication-algorithm 3des-cbc
```

11. On R0, define the IKE policy.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy]
user@host# set proposals ike_prop
user@host# set pre-shared-key ascii-text "$ABC123"
```

12. On R0, create a service set that defines IPsec-specific information. The first command associates the IKE SA rule with IPsec. The second command defines the address of the local end of the IPsec security tunnel. The last two commands configure the logical interfaces that participate in the IPsec services. Unit 1 is for the IPsec inward-facing traffic. Unit 1001 is for the IPsec outward-facing traffic.

```
[edit services service-set ipsec_svc]
user@host# set ipsec-vpn-rules ipsec_rule
user@host# set ipsec-vpn-options local-gateway 10.10.1.1
user@host# set next-hop-service inside-service-interface sp-0/2/0.1
user@host# set next-hop-service outside-service-interface sp-0/2/0.1001
```

13. On R1, configure the incoming Gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-2/0/1 description "incoming interface"
user@host# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.2/30
```

14. On R1, configure the outgoing Gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-2/0/0 description "outgoing interface"
user@host# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.20.0.5/30
```

15. On R1, configure the loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set lo0.0 family inet address 10.255.0.156
```

16. On R1, configure unit 0 on the **sp-** interface. The Junos OS uses unit 0 for service logging and other communication from the services PIC.

```
[edit interfacesinterfaces]
user@host# set sp-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet
```

17. On R1, configure the logical interfaces that participate in the IPsec services. In this example, unit 1 is the inward-facing interface. Unit 1001 is the interface that faces the remote IPsec site.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set sp-2/1/0 unit 1 family inet
user@host# set sp-2/1/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
user@host# set sp-2/1/0 unit 1001 family inet
user@host# set sp-2/1/0 unit 1001 service-domain outside
```

18. On R1, direct OSPF traffic into the IPsec tunnel.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface sp-2/1/0.1
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.0 passive
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

19. On R1, configure PIM sparse mode. R1 is an RP router. When you configure the local RP address, use the shared address, which is the address of R1's loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.0.156
user@host# set interface sp-2/1/0.1
user@host# set interface ge-2/0/0.0
```



```
user@host# set interface lo0.0 family inet
```

20. On R1, create a rule for a bidirectional dynamic Internet Key Exchange (IKE) security association (SA) that references the IKE policy and the IPsec policy.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn rule ipsec_rule]
user@host# set term ipsec_dynamic from source-address 192.168.195.34/32
user@host# set term ipsec_dynamic then remote-gateway 10.10.1.1
user@host# set term ipsec_dynamic then dynamic ike-policy ike_policy
user@host# set term ipsec_dynamic then dynamic ipsec-policy ipsec_policy
user@host# set match-direction input
```

21. On R1, define the IPsec proposal for the dynamic SA.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec proposal ipsec_prop]
user@host# set protocol ah
user@host# set authentication-algorithm hmac-md5-96
```

22. On R1, define the IPsec policy.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ipsec policy ipsec_policy]
user@host# set perfect-forward-secrecy keys group1
user@host# set proposal ipsec_prop
```

23. On R1, configure IKE authentication and encryption details.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike proposal ike_prop]
user@host# set authentication-method pre-shared-keys
user@host# set dh-group group1
user@host# set authentication-algorithm md5
user@host# set authentication-algorithm 3des-cbc
```

24. On R0, define the IKE policy.

```
[edit services ipsec-vpn ike policy ike_policy]
user@host# set proposal ike_prop
user@host# set pre-shared-key ascii-text "$ABC123"
```

25. On R1, create a service set that defines IPsec-specific information. The first command associates the IKE SA rule with IPsec. The second command defines the address of the local end of the IPsec security tunnel. The last two commands configure the logical interfaces that participate in the IPsec services. Unit 1 is for the IPsec inward-facing traffic. Unit 1001 is for the IPsec outward-facing traffic.

```
[edit services service-set ipsec_svc]
user@host# set ipsec-vpn-rules ipsec_rule
user@host# set ipsec-vpn-options local-gateway 10.10.1.2
user@host# set next-hop-service inside-service-interface sp-2/1/0.1
user@host# set next-hop-service outside-service-interface sp-2/1/0.1001
```

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

Check which RPs the various routers have learned about.

```
user@host> show pim rps extensive inet
```

Check that the IPsec SA negotiation is successful.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations
```

Check that the IKE SA negotiation is successful.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations
```

Check that traffic is traveling over the IPsec tunnel.

```
user@host> show services ipsec-vpn ipsec statistics
```

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

*Security Services Administration Guide*

[show pim rps | 2106](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

[show services ipsec-vpn ipsec statistics](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

[show services ipsec-vpn ike security-associations](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

[show services ipsec-vpn ipsec security-associations](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast for Virtual Routers with IPv6 Interfaces

### IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 307
- Overview | 307
- Configuration | 308
- Verification | 311

A virtual router is a type of simplified routing instance that has a single routing table. This example shows how to configure PIM in a virtual router.

#### Requirements

Before you begin, configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

#### Overview

You can configure PIM for the **virtual-router** instance type as well as for the **vrf** instance type. The **virtual-router** instance type is similar to the **vrf** instance type used with Layer 3 VPNs, except that it is used for non-VPN-related applications.

The **virtual-router** instance type has no VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) import, VRF export, VRF target, or route distinguisher requirements. The **virtual-router** instance type is used for non-Layer 3 VPN situations.

When PIM is configured under the **virtual-router** instance type, the VPN configuration is not based on RFC 2547, *BGP/MPLS VPNs*, so PIM operation does not comply with the Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs*. In the **virtual-router** instance type, PIM operates in a routing instance by itself, forming adjacencies with PIM neighbors over the routing instance interfaces as the other routing protocols do with neighbors in the routing instance.

This example includes the following general steps:

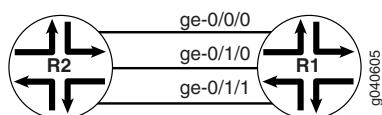
1. On R1, configure a virtual router instance with three interfaces (**ge-0/0/0.0**, **ge-0/1/0.0**, and **ge-0/1/1.0**).
2. Configure PIM and the RP.
3. Configure an MLD static group containing interfaces **ge-0/1/0.0** and **ge-0/1/1.0**.

After you configure this example, you should be able to send multicast traffic from R2 through **ge-0/0/0** on R1 to the static group and verify that the traffic egresses from **ge-0/1/0.0** and **ge-0/1/1.0**.

**NOTE:** Do not include the **group-address** statement for the **virtual-router** instance type.

Figure 42 on page 308 shows the topology for this example.

Figure 42: Virtual Router Instance with Three Interfaces



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:4:4:4::1/64
set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:24:24:24::1/64
set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:7:7:7::1/64
set protocols mld interface ge-0/1/0.0 static group ff0e::10
set protocols mld interface ge-0/1/1.0 static group ff0e::10
set routing-instances mrvf1 instance-type virtual-router
set routing-instances mrvf1 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances mrvf1 interface ge-0/1/0.0
set routing-instances mrvf1 interface ge-0/1/1.0
set routing-instances mrvf1 protocols pim rp local family inet6 address 2001:1:1:1::1
set routing-instances mrvf1 protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances mrvf1 protocols pim interface ge-0/1/0.0
set routing-instances mrvf1 protocols pim interface ge-0/1/1.0
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure multicast for virtual routers:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:4:4:4::1/64
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:24:24:24::1/64
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:7:7:7::1/64
[edit interfaces]
user@host# exit
```

2. Configure the routing instance type.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 instance-type virtual-router
```

3. Configure the interfaces in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 interface ge-0/0/0
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 interface ge-0/1/0
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 interface ge-0/1/1
```

4. Configure PIM and the RP in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 protocols pim rp local family inet6 address 2001:1:1:1::1
```

5. Configure PIM on the interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 protocols pim interface ge-0/1/0
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set mvr1 protocols pim interface ge-0/1/1
[edit routing-instances]
```

```
user@host# exit
```

6. Configure the MLD group.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols mld
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/0.0 static group ff0e::10
[edit protocols mld]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/1.0 static group ff0e::10
```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-instances**, and **show protocols** commands.

```
user@host# show interfaces
ge-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:4:4:4::1/64;
    }
  }
}
ge-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:24:24:24::1/64;
    }
  }
}
ge-0/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:7:7:7::1/64;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
}

```

user@host# **show routing-instances**

```

mvrf1 {
  instance-type virtual-router;
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
  interface ge-0/1/0.0;
  interface ge-0/1/1.0;
  protocols {
    pim {
      rp {
        local {
          family inet6 {
            address 2001:1:1:1::1;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface ge-0/1/0.0;
    interface ge-0/1/1.0;
  }
}
}

```

user@host# **show protocols**

```

mld {
  interface ge-0/1/0.0 {
    static {
      group ff0e::10;
    }
  }
  interface ge-0/1/1.0 {
    static {
      group ff0e::10;
    }
  }
}
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show mld group](#)
- [show mld interface](#)
- [show mld statistics](#)
- [show multicast interface](#)
- [show multicast route](#)
- [show multicast rpf](#)
- [show pim interfaces](#)
- [show pim join](#)
- [show pim neighbors](#)
- [show route forwarding-table](#)
- [show route instance](#)
- [show route table](#)

SEE ALSO

*Configuring Virtual-Router Routing Instances in VPNs in the Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

*Types of VPNs in the Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">16.1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, PIM is disabled by default. When you enable PIM, it operates in sparse mode by default.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<i>Configuring PIM Auto-RP</i>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router   333</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Dense Mode   274</a>
<a href="#">Configuring a Designated Router for PIM   384</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Filtering   345</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for PIM   468</a>
<a href="#">Examples: Configuring PIM RPT and SPT Cutover   363</a>



---

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278](#)

---

[Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection \(BFD\) Protocol | 451](#)

---

[Configuring Basic PIM Settings](#)

## Configuring Static RP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Static RP | 313](#)
- [Configuring Local PIM RPs | 314](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode and RP Static IP Addresses | 316](#)
- [Configuring the Static PIM RP Address on the Non-RP Routing Device | 320](#)

### Understanding Static RP

Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse mode is the most common multicast protocol used on the Internet. PIM sparse mode is the default mode whenever PIM is configured on any interface of the device. However, because PIM must not be configured on the network management interface, you must disable it on that interface.

Each any-source multicast (ASM) group has a shared tree through which receivers learn about new multicast sources and new receivers learn about all multicast sources. The rendezvous point (RP) router is the root of this shared tree and receives the multicast traffic from the source. To receive multicast traffic from the groups served by the RP, the device must determine the IP address of the RP for the source.

You can configure a static rendezvous point (RP) configuration that is similar to static routes. A static configuration has the benefit of operating in PIM version 1 or version 2. When you configure the static RP, the RP address that you select for a particular group must be consistent across all routers in a multicast domain.

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, the static configuration uses PIM version 2 by default, which is the only version supported in that release and beyond..

One common way for the device to locate RPs is by static configuration of the IP address of the RP. A static configuration is simple and convenient. However, if the statically defined RP router becomes unreachable, there is no automatic failover to another RP router. To remedy this problem, you can use anycast RP.

SEE ALSO

[Configuring Local PIM RPs | 314](#)

[Configuring the Static PIM RP Address on the Non-RP Routing Device | 320](#)

## Configuring Local PIM RPs

Local RP configuration makes the routing device a statically defined RP. Consider statically defining an RP if the network does not have many different RPs defined or if the RP assignment does not change very often. The Junos IPv6 PIM implementation supports only static RP configuration. Automatic RP announcement and bootstrap routers are not available with IPv6.

You can configure a local RP globally or for a routing instance. This example shows how to configure a local RP in a routing instance for IPv4 or IPv6.

To configure the routing device's RP properties:

1. Configure the routing instance as the local RP.

```
[routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local
```

2. Configure the IP protocol family and IP address.

IPv6 PIM hello messages are sent to every interface on which you configure **family inet6**, whether at the PIM level of the hierarchy or not. As a result, if you configure an interface with both **family inet** at the **[edit interface interface-name]** hierarchy level and **family inet6** at the **[edit protocols pim interface interface-name]** hierarchy level, PIM sends both IPv4 and IPv6 hellos to that interface.

By default, PIM operates in sparse mode on an interface. If you explicitly configure sparse mode, PIM uses this setting for all IPv6 multicast groups. However, if you configure sparse-dense mode, PIM does not accept IPv6 multicast groups as dense groups and operates in sparse mode over them.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp local]
user@host# set family inet6 address 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334
user@host# set family inet address 10.1.2.254
```

3. (IPv4 only) Configure the routing device's RP priority.

**NOTE:** The **priority** statement is not supported for IPv6, but is included here for informational purposes. The routing device's priority value for becoming the RP is included in the bootstrap messages that the routing device sends. Use a smaller number to increase the likelihood that the routing device becomes the RP for local multicast groups. Each PIM routing device uses the priority value and other factors to determine the candidate RPs for a particular group range. After the set of candidate RPs is distributed, each routing device determines algorithmically the RP from the candidate RP set using a hash function. By default, the priority value is set to 1. If this value is set to 0, the bootstrap router can override the group range being advertised by the candidate RP.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp local]
user@host# set priority 5
```

#### 4. Configure the groups for which the routing device is the RP.

By default, a routing device running PIM is eligible to be the RP for all IPv4 or IPv6 groups (224.0.0.0/4 or FF70::/12 to FFF0::/12). The following example limits the groups for which this routing device can be the RP.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp local]
user@host# set group-ranges fec0::/10
user@host# set group-ranges 10.1.2.0/24
```

#### 5. (IPv4 only) Modify the local RP hold time.

If the local routing device is configured as an RP, it is considered a candidate RP for its local multicast groups. For candidate RPs, the hold time is used by the bootstrap router to time out RPs, and applies to the bootstrap RP-set mechanism. The RP hold time is part of the candidate RP advertisement message sent by the local routing device to the bootstrap router. If the bootstrap router does not receive a candidate RP advertisement from an RP within the hold time, it removes that routing device from its list of candidate RPs. The default hold time is 150 seconds.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp local]
user@host# set hold-time 200
```

#### 6. (Optional) Override dynamic RP for the specified group address range.

If you configure both static RP mapping and dynamic RP mapping (such as auto-RP) in a single routing instance, allow the static mapping to take precedence for the given static RP group range, and allow dynamic RP mapping for all other groups.

If you exclude this statement from the configuration and you use both static and dynamic RP mechanisms for different group ranges within the same routing instance, the dynamic RP mapping takes precedence over the static RP mapping, even if static RP is defined for a specific group range.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp local]
user@host# set override
```

7. Monitor the operation of PIM by running the **show pim** commands. Run **show pim ?** to display the supported commands.

#### SEE ALSO

[PIM Overview | 252](#)

[Understanding MLD | 56](#)

### Example: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode and RP Static IP Addresses

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 316](#)
- [Overview | 317](#)
- [Configuration | 317](#)
- [Verification | 319](#)

This example shows how to configure PIM sparse mode and RP static IP addresses.

#### **Requirements**

Before you begin:

1. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast sources. Receivers must be able to locate these sources.
2. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast group receivers. If receivers are present, IGMP is needed.

3. Determine whether to configure multicast to use sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode. Each mode has different configuration considerations.
4. Determine the address of the RP if sparse or sparse-dense mode is used.
5. Determine whether to locate the RP with the static configuration, BSR, or auto-RP method.
6. Determine whether to configure multicast to use its own RPF routing table when configuring PIM in sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode.
7. Configure the SAP and SDP protocols to listen for multicast session announcements.
8. Configure IGMP.

### Overview

In this example, you set the interface value to **all** and disable the **ge-0/0/0** interface. Then you configure the IP address of the RP as **192.168.14.27**.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set protocols pim interface all
set protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0 disable
set protocols pim rp static address 192.168.14.27
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure PIM sparse mode and the RP static IP address:

1. Configure PIM.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
```

2. Set the interface value.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set pim interface all
```

3. Disable PIM on the network management interface.

```
[edit protocols pim interface]
user@host# set pim interface ge-0/0/0 unit 0 disable
```

4. Configure RP.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim rp
```

5. Configure the IP address of the RP.

```
[edit]
user@host# set static address 192.168.14.27
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 192.168.14.27;
    }
  }
}
interface all;
  interface ge-0/0/0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports | 319](#)
- [Verifying the IGMP Version | 319](#)
- [Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration | 319](#)

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

#### ***Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports***

##### **Purpose**

Verify that SAP and SDP are configured to listen on the correct group addresses and ports.

##### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show sap listen** command.

#### ***Verifying the IGMP Version***

##### **Purpose**

Verify that IGMP version 2 is configured on all applicable interfaces.

##### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show igmp interface** command.

#### ***Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration***

##### **Purpose**

Verify that PIM sparse mode is configured on all applicable interfaces.

##### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show pim interfaces** command.

### SEE ALSO

---

*PIM Configuration Statements in the Multicast Protocols User Guide*

---

[Configuring the Static PIM RP Address on the Non-RP Routing Device | 320](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

---

[Multicast Configuration Overview | 15](#)

---

*Verifying a Multicast Configuration*

## Configuring the Static PIM RP Address on the Non-RP Routing Device

Consider statically defining an RP if the network does not have many different RPs defined or if the RP assignment does not change very often. The Junos IPv6 PIM implementation supports only static RP configuration. Automatic RP announcement and bootstrap routers are not available with IPv6.

You configure a static RP address on the non-RP routing device. This enables the non-RP routing device to recognize the local statically defined RP. For example, if R0 is a non-RP router and R1 is the local RP router, you configure R0 with the static RP address of R1. The static IP address is the routable address assigned to the loopback interface on R1. In the following example, the loopback address of the RP is 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334.

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, the default PIM version is version 2, and version 1 is not supported.

For Junos OS Release 15.1 and earlier, the default PIM version can be version 1 or version 2, depending on the mode you are configuring. PIM version 1 is the default for RP mode (**[edit pim rp static address address]**). PIM version 2 is the default for interface mode (**[edit pim interface interface-name]**). An explicitly configured PIM version will override the default setting.

You can configure a static RP address globally or for a routing instance. This example shows how to configure a static RP address in a routing instance for IPv6.

To configure the static RP address:

1. On a non-RP routing device, configure the routing instance to point to the routable address assigned to the loopback interface of the RP.

```
[routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp]
user@host# set static address 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334
```

**NOTE:** Logical systems are also supported. You can configure a static RP address in a logical system only if the logical system is not directly connected to a source.

2. (Optional) Set the PIM sparse mode version.

For each static RP address, you can optionally specify the PIM version. For Junos OS Release 15.1 and earlier, the default PIM version is version 1.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp]
user@host# set static address 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334 version 2
```

3. (Optional) Set the group address range.



By default, a routing device running PIM is eligible to be the RP for all IPv4 or IPv6 groups (224.0.0.0/4 or FF70::/12 to FFF0::/12). The following example limits the groups for which the 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334 address can be the RP.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp]  
user@host# set static address 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334 group-ranges fec0::/10
```

The RP that you select for a particular group must be consistent across all routers in a multicast domain.

4. (Optional) Override dynamic RP for the specified group address range.

If you configure both static RP mapping and dynamic RP mapping (such as auto-RP) in a single routing instance, allow the static mapping to take precedence for the given static RP group range, and allow dynamic RP mapping for all other groups.

If you exclude this statement from the configuration and you use both static and dynamic RP mechanisms for different group ranges within the same routing instance, the dynamic RP mapping takes precedence over the static RP mapping, even if static RP is defined for a specific group range.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp static address 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334]  
user@host# set override
```

5. Monitor the operation of PIM by running the **show pim** commands. Run **show pim ?** to display the supported commands.

SEE ALSO

[PIM Overview](#) | 252

[Understanding MLD](#) | 56

### Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">15.2</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, the static configuration uses PIM version 2 by default, which is the only version supported in that release and beyond.
<a href="#">15.2</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2, the default PIM version is version 2, and version 1 is not supported.
<a href="#">15.1</a>	For Junos OS Release 15.1 and earlier, the default PIM version can be version 1 or version 2, depending on the mode you are configuring. PIM version 1 is the default for RP mode ( <code>[edit pim rp static address address]</code> ). PIM version 2 is the default for interface mode ( <code>[edit pim interface interface-name]</code> ). An explicitly configured PIM version will override the default setting.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring PIM Auto-RP*

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router | 333](#)

[Configuring a Designated Router for PIM | 384](#)

[Examples: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode | 284](#)

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*

## Example: Configuring Anycast RP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding RP Mapping with Anycast RP | 323](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multiple RPs in a Domain with Anycast RP | 323](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP | 327](#)
- [Configuring a PIM Anycast RP Router Using Only PIM | 331](#)

## Understanding RP Mapping with Anycast RP

Having a single active rendezvous point (RP) per multicast group is much the same as having a single server providing any service. All traffic converges on this single point, although other servers are sitting idle, and convergence is slow when the resource fails. In multicast specifically, there might be closer RPs on the shared tree, so the use of a single RP is suboptimal.

For the purposes of load balancing and redundancy, you can configure anycast RP. You can use anycast RP within a domain to provide redundancy and RP load sharing. When an RP fails, sources and receivers are taken to a new RP by means of unicast routing. When you configure anycast RP, you bypass the restriction of having one active RP per multicast group, and instead deploy multiple RPs for the same group range. The RP routers share one unicast IP address. Sources from one RP are known to other RPs that use the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP). Sources and receivers use the closest RP, as determined by the interior gateway protocol (IGP).

Anycast means that multiple RP routers share the same unicast IP address. Anycast addresses are advertised by the routing protocols. Packets sent to the anycast address are sent to the nearest RP with this address. Anycast addressing is a generic concept and is used in PIM sparse mode to add load balancing and service reliability to RPs.

Anycast RP is defined in RFC3446 , *Anycast RP Mechanism Using PIM and MSDP*, and can be found here: <https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3446.txt> .

### SEE ALSO

---

[Configuring the Static PIM RP Address on the Non-RP Routing Device | 320](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Multiple RPs in a Domain with Anycast RP | 323](#)

---

[Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP | 327](#)

## Example: Configuring Multiple RPs in a Domain with Anycast RP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 324](#)
- [Overview | 324](#)
- [Configuration | 324](#)
- [Verification | 327](#)

This example shows how to configure anycast RP on each RP router in the PIM-SM domain. With this configuration you can deploy more than one RP for a single group range. This enables load balancing and redundancy.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure PIM Sparse Mode on the interfaces. See [“Enabling PIM Sparse Mode” on page 289](#).

### Overview

When you configure anycast RP, the RP routers in the PIM-SM domain use a shared address. In this example, the shared address is 10.1.1.2/32. Anycast RP uses Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) to discover and maintain a consistent view of the active sources. Anycast RP also requires an RP selection method, such as static, auto-RP, or bootstrap RP. This example uses static RP and shows only one RP router configuration.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

#### RP Routers

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.132.1/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/32
set protocols msdp local-address 192.168.132.1
set protocols msdp peer 192.168.12.1
set protocols pim rp local address 10.1.1.2
set routing-options router-id 192.168.132.1
```

#### Non-RP Routers

```
set protocols pim rp static address 10.1.1.2
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure anycast RP:

1. On each RP router in the domain, configure the shared anycast address on the router's loopback address.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/32
```

2. On each RP router in the domain, make sure that the router's regular loopback address is the primary address for the interface, and set the router ID.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.132.1/32 primary
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set router-id 192.168.132.1
```

3. On each RP router in the domain, configure the local RP address, using the shared address.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.1.1.2
```

4. On each RP router in the domain, create MSDP sessions to the other RPs in the domain.

```
[edit protocols msdp]
user@host# set local-address 192.168.132.1
user@host# set peer 192.168.12.1
```

5. On each non-RP router in the domain, configure a static RP address using the shared address.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.1.1.2
```

6. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.132.1/32 {
        primary;
      }
      address 10.1.1.2/32;
    }
  }
}
```

*On the RP routers:*

```
user@host# show protocols
msdp {
  local-address 192.168.132.1;
  peer 192.168.12.1;
}
pim {
  rp {
    local {
      address 10.1.1.2;
    }
  }
}
```

*On the non-RP routers:*

```
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 10.1.1.2;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.132.1;
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the [show pim rps extensive inet](#) command.

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP | 327](#)

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

[Understanding RP Mapping with Anycast RP | 323](#)

### Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP

When you configure anycast RP, you bypass the restriction of having one active rendezvous point (RP) per multicast group, and instead deploy multiple RPs for the same group range. The RP routers share one unicast IP address. Sources from one RP are known to other RPs that use the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP). Sources and receivers use the closest RP, as determined by the interior gateway protocol (IGP).

You can use anycast RP within a domain to provide redundancy and RP load sharing. When an RP stops operating, sources and receivers are taken to a new RP by means of unicast routing.

You can configure anycast RP to use PIM and MSDP for IPv4, or PIM alone for both IPv4 and IPv6 scenarios. Both are discussed in this section.

We recommend a static RP mapping with anycast RP over a bootstrap router and auto-RP configuration because it provides all the benefits of a bootstrap router and auto-RP without the complexity of the BSR and auto-RP mechanisms.

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, all systems on a subnet must run the same version of PIM.

The default PIM version can be version 1 or version 2, depending on the mode you are configuring. PIMv1 is the default RP mode (at the `[edit protocols pim rp static address address]` hierarchy level). However, PIMv2 is the default for interface mode (at the `[edit protocols pim interface interface-name]` hierarchy level). Explicitly configured versions override the defaults. This example explicitly configures PIMv2 on the interfaces.

The following example shows an anycast RP configuration for the RP routers, first with MSDP and then using PIM alone, and for non-RP routers.

1. For a network using an RP with MSDP, configure the RP using the **lo0** loopback interface, which is always up. Include the **address** statement and specify the unique and routable router ID and the RP address at the **[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet]** hierarchy level. In this example, the router ID is **198.51.100.254** and the shared RP address is **198.51.100.253**. Include the **primary** statement for the first address. Including the **primary** statement selects the router's primary address from all the preferred addresses on all interfaces.

```

interfaces {
  lo0 {
    description "PIM RP";
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 198.51.100.254/32;
        primary;
        address 198.51.100.253/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Specify the RP address. Include the **address** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp local]** hierarchy level (the same address as the secondary **lo0** interface).

For all interfaces, include the **mode** statement to set the mode to **sparse** and the **version** statement to specify PIM version 2 at the **[edit protocols pim rp local interface all]** hierarchy level. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by including the **disable** statement for that interface.

```

protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      local {
        family inet;
        address 198.51.100.253;
      }
      interface all {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
      }
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```
}
```

3. Configure MSDP peering. Include the **peer** statement to configure the address of the MSDP peer at the **[edit protocols msdp]** hierarchy level. For MSDP peering, use the unique, primary addresses instead of the anycast address. To specify the local address for MSDP peering, include the **local-address** statement at the **[edit protocols msdp peer]** hierarchy level.

```
protocols {
  msdp {
    peer 198.51.100.250 {
      local-address address 198.51.100.254;
    }
  }
}
```

**NOTE:** If you need to configure a PIM RP for both IPv4 and IPv6 scenarios, perform Step 4 and Step 5. Otherwise, go to Step 6.

4. Configure an RP using the **lo0** loopback interface, which is always up. Include the **address** statement to specify the unique and routable router address and the RP address at the **[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet]** hierarchy level. In this example, the router ID is **198.51.100.254** and the shared RP address is **198.51.100.253**. Include the **primary** statement on the first address. Including the **primary** statement selects the router's primary address from all the preferred addresses on all interfaces.

```
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    description "PIM RP";
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 198.51.100.254/32 {
          primary;
        }
        address 198.51.100.253/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

5. Include the **address** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp local]** hierarchy level to specify the RP address (the same address as the secondary **lo0** interface).

For all interfaces, include the **mode** statement to set the mode to **sparse**, and the **version** statement to specify PIM version 2 at the **[edit protocols pim rp local interface all]** hierarchy level. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by including the **disable** statement for that interface.

Include the **anycast-pim** statement to configure anycast RP without MSDP (for example, if IPv6 is used for multicasting). The other RP routers that share the same IP address are configured using the **rp-set** statement. There is one entry for each RP, and the maximum that can be configured is 15. For each RP, specify the routable IP address of the router and whether MSDP source active (SA) messages are forwarded to the RP.

MSDP configuration is not necessary for this type of IPv4 anycast RP configuration.

```
protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      local {
        family inet {
          address 198.51.100.253;
          anycast-pim {
            rp-set {
              address 198.51.100.240;
              address 198.51.100.241 forward-msdp-sa;
            }
            local-address 198.51.100.254; #If not configured, use lo0 primary
          }
        }
      }
    }
    interface all {
      mode sparse;
      version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

6. Configure the non-RP routers. The anycast RP configuration for a non-RP router is the same whether MSDP is used or not. Specify a static RP by adding the address at the **[edit protocols pim rp static]**

hierarchy level. Include the **version** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp static address]** hierarchy level to specify PIM version 2.

```
protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      static {
        address 198.51.100.253 {
          version 2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

7. Include the **mode** statement at the **[edit protocols pim interface all]** hierarchy level to specify sparse mode on all interfaces. Then include the **version** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp interface all mode]** to configure all interfaces for PIM version 2. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by including the **disable** statement for that interface.

```
protocols {
  pim {
    interface all {
      mode sparse;
      version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring a PIM Anycast RP Router Using Only PIM

In this example, configure an RP using the **lo0** loopback interface, which is always up. Use the **address** statement to specify the unique and routable router address and the RP address at the **[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet]** hierarchy level. In this case, the router ID is 198.51.100.254/32 and the shared RP address is 198.51.100/32. Add the flag statement **primary** to the first address. Using this flag selects the router's primary address from all the preferred addresses on all interfaces.

```
interfaces {
```

```

lo0 {
  description "PIM RP";
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.254/32 {
        primary;
      }
      address 198.51.100.253/32;
    }
  }
}

```

Add the **address** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp local]** hierarchy level to specify the RP address (the same address as the secondary **lo0** interface).

For all interfaces, use the **mode** statement to set the mode to **sparse**, and include the **version** statement to specify PIM version 2 at the **[edit protocols pim rp local interface all]** hierarchy level. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by adding the **disable** statement for that interface.

Use the **anycast-pim** statement to configure anycast RP without MSDP (for example, if IPv6 is used for multicasting). The other RP routers that share the same IP address are configured using the **rp-set** statement. There is one entry for each RP, and the maximum that can be configured is 15. For each RP, specify the routable IP address of the router and whether MSDP source active (SA) messages are forwarded to the RP.

```

protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      local {
        family inet {
          address 198.51.100.253;
          anycast-pim {
            rp-set {
              address 198.51.100.240;
              address 198.51.100.241 forward-msdp-sa;
            }
            local-address 198.51.100.254; #If not configured, use lo0 primary
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  interface all {
    mode sparse;
  }
}

```

```
        version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
}
```

MSDP configuration is not necessary for this type of IPv4 anycast RP configuration.

SEE ALSO

| [JTAC Certified Step-by-Step Troubleshooting: Junos OS Multicast](#)

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">16.1</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, all systems on a subnet must run the same version of PIM.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring PIM Auto-RP</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router   333</a>
<a href="#">Configuring a Designated Router for PIM   384</a>
<a href="#">Examples: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode   284</a>
<a href="#">Configuring Basic PIM Settings</a>

Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router

IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding the PIM Bootstrap Router | 334](#)
- [Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)
- [Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

- [Example: Rejecting PIM Bootstrap Messages at the Boundary of a PIM Domain | 338](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM BSR Filters | 338](#)

## Understanding the PIM Bootstrap Router

To determine which router is the rendezvous point (RP), all routers within a PIM sparse-mode domain collect bootstrap messages. A PIM sparse-mode domain is a group of routers that all share the same RP router. The domain bootstrap router initiates bootstrap messages, which are sent hop by hop within the domain. The routers use bootstrap messages to distribute RP information dynamically and to elect a bootstrap router when necessary.

SEE ALSO

| [Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

## Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4

For correct operation, every multicast router within a PIM domain must be able to map a particular multicast group address to the same Rendezvous Point (RP). The bootstrap router mechanism is one way that a multicast router can learn the set of group-to-RP mappings. Bootstrap routers are supported in IPv4 and IPv6.

**NOTE:** For legacy configuration purposes, there are two sections that describe the configuration of bootstrap routers: one section for both IPv4 and IPv6, and this section, which is for IPv4 only. The method described in "[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6](#)" on page 336 is recommended. A commit error occurs if the same IPv4 bootstrap statements are included in both the IPv4-only and the IPv4-and-IPv6 sections of the hierarchy. The error message is "duplicate IPv4 bootstrap configuration."

To determine which routing device is the RP, all routing devices within a PIM domain collect bootstrap messages. A PIM domain is a contiguous set of routing devices that implement PIM. All are configured to operate within a common boundary. The domain's bootstrap router initiates bootstrap messages, which are sent hop by hop within the domain. The routing devices use bootstrap messages to distribute RP information dynamically and to elect a bootstrap router when necessary.

You can configure bootstrap properties globally or for a routing instance. This example shows the global configuration.

To configure the bootstrap router properties:

1. Configure the bootstrap priority.

By default, each routing device has a bootstrap priority of 0, which means the routing device can never be the bootstrap router. A priority of 0 disables the function for IPv4 and does not cause the routing device to send bootstrap router packets with a 0 in the priority field. The routing device with the highest priority value is elected to be the bootstrap router. In the case of a tie, the routing device with the highest IP address is elected to be the bootstrap router. A simple bootstrap configuration assigns a bootstrap priority value to a routing device.

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set bootstrap-priority 3
```

2. (Optional) Create import and export policies to control the flow of IPv4 bootstrap messages to and from the RP, and apply the policies to PIM. Import and export policies are useful when some of the routing devices in your PIM domain have interfaces that connect to other PIM domains. Configuring a policy prevents bootstrap messages from crossing domain boundaries. The **bootstrap-import** statement prevents messages from being imported into the RP. The **bootstrap-export** statement prevents messages from being exported from the RP.

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set bootstrap-import pim-bootstrap-import
user@host# set bootstrap-export pim-bootstrap-export
```

3. Configure the policies.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement pim-bootstrap-import]
user@host# set from interface se-0/0/0
user@host# set then reject
[edit policy-options policy-statement pim-bootstrap-export]
user@host# set from interface se-0/0/0
user@host# set then reject
```

4. Monitor the operation of PIM bootstrap routing devices by running the **show pim bootstrap** command.

SEE ALSO

---

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

---

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

---

[Example: Rejecting PIM Bootstrap Messages at the Boundary of a PIM Domain | 338](#)

---

[show pim bootstrap | 2051](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6

For correct operation, every multicast router within a PIM domain must be able to map a particular multicast group address to the same Rendezvous Point (RP). The bootstrap router mechanism is one way that a multicast router can learn the set of group-to-RP mappings. Bootstrap routers are supported in IPv4 and IPv6.

**NOTE:** For legacy configuration purposes, there are two sections that describe the configuration of bootstrap routers: one section for IPv4 only, and this section, which is for both IPv4 and IPv6. The method described in this section is recommended. A commit error occurs if the same IPv4 bootstrap statements are included in both the IPv4-only and the IPv4-and-IPv6 sections of the hierarchy. The error message is “duplicate IPv4 bootstrap configuration.”

To determine which routing device is the RP, all routing devices within a PIM domain collect bootstrap messages. A PIM domain is a contiguous set of routing devices that implement PIM. All devices are configured to operate within a common boundary. The domain's bootstrap router initiates bootstrap messages, which are sent hop by hop within the domain. The routing devices use bootstrap messages to distribute RP information dynamically and to elect a bootstrap router when necessary.

You can configure bootstrap properties globally or for a routing instance. This example shows the global configuration.

To configure the bootstrap router properties:

1. Configure the bootstrap priority.

By default, each routing device has a bootstrap priority of 0, which means the routing device can never be the bootstrap router. The routing device with the highest priority value is elected to be the bootstrap router. In the case of a tie, the routing device with the highest IP address is elected to be the bootstrap router. A simple bootstrap configuration assigns a bootstrap priority value to a routing device.



**NOTE:** In the IPv4-only configuration, specifying a bootstrap priority of 0 disables the bootstrap function and does not cause the routing device to send BSR packets with a 0 in the priority field. In the configuration shown here, specifying a bootstrap priority of 0 does not disable the function, but causes the routing device to send BSR packets with a 0 in the priority field. To disable the bootstrap function in the IPv4 and IPv6 configuration, delete the **bootstrap** statement.

```
user@host# edit protocols pim rp
user@host# set bootstrap family inet priority 3
```

2. (Optional) Create import and export policies to control the flow of bootstrap messages to and from the RP, and apply the policies to PIM. Import and export policies are useful when some of the routing devices in your PIM domain have interfaces that connect to other PIM domains. Configuring a policy prevents bootstrap messages from crossing domain boundaries. The **import** statement prevents messages from being imported into the RP. The **export** statement prevents messages from being exported from the RP.

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set bootstrap family inet import pim-bootstrap-import
user@host# set bootstrap family inet export pim-bootstrap-export
```

3. Configure the policies.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement pim-bootstrap-import]
user@host# set from interface se-0/0/0
user@host# set then reject
user@host# exit
user@host# edit policy-options policy-statement pim-bootstrap-export
user@host# set from interface se-0/0/0
user@host# set then reject
```

4. Monitor the operation of PIM bootstrap routing devices by running the **show pim bootstrap** command.

SEE ALSO

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

[Example: Rejecting PIM Bootstrap Messages at the Boundary of a PIM Domain | 338](#)

[show pim bootstrap | 2051](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

### Example: Rejecting PIM Bootstrap Messages at the Boundary of a PIM Domain

In this example, the **from interface so-0-1/0 then reject** policy statement rejects bootstrap messages from the specified interface (the example is configured for both IPv4 and IPv6 operation):

```
protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      bootstrap {
        family inet {
          priority 1;
          import pim-import;
          export pim-export;
        }
        family inet6 {
          priority 1;
          import pim-import;
          export pim-export;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement pim-import {
    from interface so-0/1/0;
    then reject;
  }
  policy-statement pim-export {
    to interface so-0/1/0;
    then reject;
  }
}
```

### Example: Configuring PIM BSR Filters

Configure a filter to prevent BSR messages from entering or leaving your network. Add this configuration to all routers:

```

protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      bootstrap-import no-bsr;
      bootstrap-export no-bsr;
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement no-bsr {
    then reject;
  }
}

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring PIM Auto-RP*

[Configuring a Designated Router for PIM | 384](#)

[Examples: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode | 284](#)

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*

## Understanding PIM Auto-RP

You can configure a more dynamic way of assigning rendezvous points (RPs) in a multicast network by means of auto-RP. When you configure auto-RP for a router, the router learns the address of the RP in the network automatically and has the added advantage of operating in PIM version 1 and version 2.

Although auto-RP is a nonstandard (non-RFC-based) function that typically uses dense mode PIM to advertise control traffic, it provides an important failover advantage that simple static RP assignment does not. You can configure multiple routers as RP candidates. If the elected RP fails, one of the other preconfigured routers takes over the RP functions. This capability is controlled by the auto-RP mapping agent.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring PIM Auto-RP*

## Configuring All PIM Anycast Non-RP Routers

Use the **mode** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp interface all]** hierarchy level to specify sparse mode on all interfaces. Then add the **version** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp interface all mode]** to configure all interfaces for PIM version 2. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by adding the **disable** statement for that interface.

```
protocols {
  pim {
    interface all {
      mode sparse;
      version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring a PIM Anycast RP Router with MSDP

Add the **address** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp local]** hierarchy level to specify the RP address (the same address as the secondary **lo0** interface).

For all interfaces, use the **mode** statement to set the mode to **sparse** and the **version** statement to specify PIM version 2 at the **[edit protocols pim rp local interface all]** hierarchy level. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by adding the **disable** statement for that interface.

```
protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      local {
        family inet;
        address 198.51.100.253;
      }
      interface all {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
      }
      interface fxp0.0 {
```

```

        disable;
    }
}
}
}

```

To configure MSDP peering, add the **peer** statement to configure the address of the MSDP peer at the **[edit protocols msdp]** hierarchy level. For MSDP peering, use the unique, primary addresses instead of the anycast address. To specify the local address for MSDP peering, add the **local-address** statement at the **[edit protocols msdp peer]** hierarchy level.

```

protocols {
  msdp {
    peer 198.51.100.250 {
      local-address 198.51.100.254;
    }
  }
}

```

## Configuring Embedded RP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Embedded RP for IPv6 Multicast | 341](#)
- [Configuring PIM Embedded RP for IPv6 | 343](#)

### Understanding Embedded RP for IPv6 Multicast

Global IPv6 multicast between routing domains has been possible only with source-specific multicast (SSM) because there is no way to convey information about IPv6 multicast RPs between PIM sparse mode RPs. In IPv4 multicast networks, this information is conveyed between PIM RPs using MSDP, but there is no IPv6 support in current MSDP standards. IPv6 uses the concept of an embedded RP to resolve this issue without requiring SSM. This feature embeds the RP address in an IPv6 multicast address.

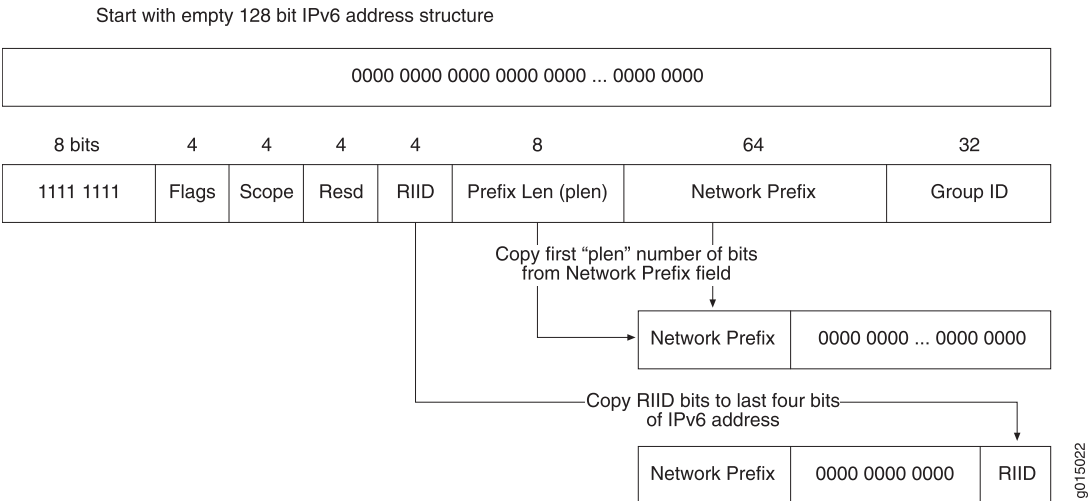
All IPv6 multicast addresses begin with 8 1-bits (1111 1111) followed by a 4-bit flag field normally set to 0011. The flag field is set to 0111 when embedded RP is used. Then the low-order bits of the normally reserved field in the IPv6 multicast address carry the 4-bit RP interface identifier (RIID).

When the IPv6 address of the RP is embedded in a unicast-prefix-based any-source multicast (ASM) address, all of the following conditions must be true:

- The address must be an IPv6 multicast address and have 0111 in the flags field (that is, the address is part of the prefix FF70::/12).
- The 8-bit prefix length (plen) field must not be all 0. An all 0 plen field implies that SSM is in use.
- The 8-bit prefix length field value must not be greater than 64, which is the length of the network prefix field in unicast-prefix-based ASM addresses.

The routing platform derives the value of the interdomain RP by copying the prefix length field number of bits from the 64-bit network prefix field in the received IPv6 multicast address to an empty 128-bit IPv6 address structure and copying the last bits from the 4-bit RIID. For example, if the prefix length field bits have the value 32, then the routing platform copies the first 32 bits of the IPv6 multicast address network prefix field to an all-0 IPv6 address and appends the last four bits determined by the RIID. See [Figure 43 on page 342](#) for an illustration of this process.

Figure 43: Extracting the Embedded RP IPv6 Address



For example, the administrator of IPv6 network 2001:DB8::/32 sets up an RP for the 2001:DB8:BEEF:FEED::/96 subnet. In that case, the received embedded RP IPv6 ASM address has the form:

FF70:y40:2001:DB8:BEEF:FEED::/96

and the derived RP IPv6 address has the form:

2001:DB8:BEEF:FEED::y

where y is the RIID (y cannot be 0).

When configured, the routing platform checks for embedded RP information in every PIM join request received for IPv6. The use of embedded RP does not change the processing of IPv6 multicast and RPs in any way, except that the embedded RP address is used if available and selected for use. There is no need to specify the IPv6 address family for embedded RP configuration because the information can be used only if IPv6 multicast is properly configured on the routing platform.

The following receive events trigger extraction of an IPv6 embedded RP address on the routing platform:

- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) report for an embedded RP multicast group address
- PIM join message with an embedded RP multicast group address
- Static embedded RP multicast group address associated with an interface
- Packets sent to an embedded RP multicast group address received on the DR

The embedded RP node discovered through these events is added if it does not already exist on the routing platform. The routing platform chooses the embedded RP as the RP for a multicast group before choosing an RP learned through BSRs or a statically configured RP. The embedded RP is removed whenever all PIM join states using this RP are removed or the configuration changes to remove the embedded RP feature.

## Configuring PIM Embedded RP for IPv6

You configure embedded RP to allow multidomain IPv6 multicast networks to find RPs in other routing domains. Embedded RP embeds an RP address inside PIM join messages and other types of messages sent between routing domains. Global IPv6 multicast between routing domains has been possible only with source-specific multicast (SSM) because there is no way to convey information about IPv6 multicast RPs between PIM sparse mode RPs. In IPv4 multicast networks, this information is conveyed between PIM RPs using MSDP, but there is no IPv6 support in current MSDP standards. IPv6 uses the concept of an embedded RP to resolve this issue without requiring SSM. Thus, embedded RP enables you can deploy IPv6 with any-source multicast (ASM).

Embedded RP is disabled by default.

When you configure embedded RP for IPv6, embedded RPs are preferred to RPs discovered by IPv6 any other way. You configure embedded RP independent of any other IPv6 multicast properties. This feature is applied only when IPv6 multicast is properly configured.

You can configure embedded RP globally or for a routing instance. This example shows the routing instance configuration.

To configure embedded RP for IPv6 PIM sparse mode:

1. Define which multicast addresses or prefixes can embed RP address information. If messages within a group range contain embedded RP information and the group range is not configured, the embedded RP in that group range is ignored. Any valid unicast-prefix-based ASM address can be used as a group range. The default group range is FF70::/12 to FFF0::/12. Messages with embedded RP information that do not match any configured group ranges are treated as normal multicast addresses.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim rp embedded-rp]
user@host# set group-ranges fec0::/10
```

If the derived RP address is not a valid IPv6 unicast address, it is treated as any other multicast group address and is not used for RP information. Verification fails if the extracted RP address is a local interface, unless the routing device is configured as an RP and the extracted RP address matches the configured RP address. Then the local RP determines whether it is configured to act as an RP for the embedded RP multicast address.

2. Limit the number of embedded RPs created in a specific routing instance. The range is from 1 through 500. The default is 100.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim rp]
user@host# set maximum-rps 50
```

3. Monitor the operation by running the **show pim rps** and **show pim statistics** commands.

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding Embedded RP for IPv6 Multicast | 341](#)

[show pim rps | 2106](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

[show pim statistics | 2120](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring PIM Auto-RP*

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router | 333](#)

[Configuring a Designated Router for PIM | 384](#)

[Examples: Configuring PIM Sparse Mode | 284](#)

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*



## Configuring PIM Filtering

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Multicast Message Filters | 345](#)
- [Filtering MAC Addresses | 346](#)
- [Filtering RP and DR Register Messages | 346](#)
- [Filtering MSDP SA Messages | 347](#)
- [Configuring Interface-Level PIM Neighbor Policies | 348](#)
- [Filtering Outgoing PIM Join Messages | 349](#)
- [Example: Stopping Outgoing PIM Register Messages on a Designated Router | 351](#)
- [Filtering Incoming PIM Join Messages | 354](#)
- [Example: Rejecting Incoming PIM Register Messages on RP Routers | 356](#)
- [Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR | 360](#)

### Understanding Multicast Message Filters

Multicast sources and routers generate a considerable number of control messages, especially when using PIM sparse mode. These messages form distribution trees, locate rendezvous points (RPs) and designated routers (DRs), and transition from one type of tree to another. In most cases, this multicast messaging system operates transparently and efficiently. However, in some configurations, more control over the sending and receiving of multicast control messages is necessary.

You can configure multicast filtering to control the sending and receiving of multicast control messages.

To prevent unauthorized groups and sources from registering with an RP router, you can define a routing policy to reject PIM register messages from specific groups and sources and configure the policy on the designated router or the RP router.

- If you configure the reject policy on an RP router, it rejects incoming PIM register messages from the specified groups and sources. The RP router also sends a register stop message by means of unicast to the designated router. On receiving the register stop message, the designated router sends periodic null register messages for the specified groups and sources to the RP router.
- If you configure the reject policy on a designated router, it stops sending PIM register messages for the specified groups and sources to the RP router.

**NOTE:** If you have configured the reject policy on an RP router, we recommend that you configure the same policy on all the RP routers in your multicast network.

**NOTE:** If you delete a group and source address from the reject policy configured on an RP router and commit the configuration, the RP router will register the group and source only when the designated router sends a null register message.

#### SEE ALSO

[Filtering MAC Addresses | 346](#)

[Filtering RP and DR Register Messages | 346](#)

[Filtering MSDP SA Messages | 347](#)

## Filtering MAC Addresses

When a router is exclusively configured with multicast protocols on an interface, multicast sets the interface media access control (MAC) filter to multicast promiscuous mode, and the number of multicast groups is unlimited. However, when the router is not exclusively used for multicasting and other protocols such as OSPF, Routing Information Protocol version 2 (RIPv2), or Network Time Protocol (NTP) are configured on an interface, each of these protocols individually requests that the interface program the MAC filter to pick up its respective multicast group only. In this case, without multicast configured on the interface, the maximum number of multicast MAC filters is limited to 20. For example, the maximum number of interface MAC filters for protocols such as OSPF (multicast group 224.0.0.5) is 20, unless a multicast protocol is also configured on the interface.

No configuration is necessary for MAC filters.

## Filtering RP and DR Register Messages

You can filter Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) register messages sent from the designated router (DR) or to the rendezvous point (RP). The PIM RP keeps track of all active sources in a single PIM sparse mode domain. In some cases, more control over which sources an RP discovers, or which sources a DR notifies other RPs about, is desired. A high degree of control over PIM register messages is provided by RP and DR register message filtering. Message filtering also prevents unauthorized groups and sources from registering with an RP router.

Register messages that are filtered at a DR are not sent to the RP, but the sources are available to local users. Register messages that are filtered at an RP arrive from source DRs, but are ignored by the router. Sources on multicast group traffic can be limited or directed by using RP or DR register message filtering alone or together.

If the action of the register filter policy is to discard the register message, the router needs to send a register-stop message to the DR. Register-stop messages are throttled to prevent malicious users from triggering them on purpose to disrupt the routing process.

Multicast group and source information is encapsulated inside unicast IP packets. This feature allows the router to inspect the multicast group and source information before sending or accepting the PIM register message.

Incoming register messages to an RP are passed through the configured register message filtering policy before any further processing. If the register message is rejected, the RP router sends a register-stop message to the DR. When the DR receives the register-stop message, the DR stops sending register messages for the filtered groups and sources to the RP. Two fields are used for register message filtering:

- Group multicast address
- Source address

The syntax of the existing policy statements is used to configure the filtering on these two fields. The **route-filter** statement is useful for multicast group address filtering, and the **source-address-filter** statement is useful for source address filtering. In most cases, the action is to **reject** the register messages, but more complex filtering policies are possible.

Filtering cannot be performed on other header fields, such as DR address, protocol, or port. In some configurations, an RP might not send register-stop messages when the policy action is to discard the register messages. This has no effect on the operation of the feature, but the router will continue to receive register messages.

When anycast RP is configured, register messages can be sent or received by the RP. All the RPs in the anycast RP set need to be configured with the same RP register message filtering policies. Otherwise, it might be possible to circumvent the filtering policy.

SEE ALSO

[Understanding RP Mapping with Anycast RP | 323](#)

[Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR | 360](#)

## Filtering MSDP SA Messages

Along with applying MSDP source active (SA) filters on all external MSDP sessions (in and out) to prevent SAs for groups and sources from leaking in and out of the network, you need to apply bootstrap router

(BSR) filters. Applying a BSR filter to the boundary of a network prevents foreign BSR messages (which announce RP addresses) from leaking into your network. Since the routers in a PIM sparse-mode domain need to know the address of only one RP router, having more than one in the network can create issues.

If you did not use multicast scoping to create boundary filters for all customer-facing interfaces, you might want to use PIM join filters. Multicast scopes prevent the actual multicast data packets from flowing in or out of an interface. PIM join filters prevent PIM sparse-mode state from being created in the first place. Since PIM join filters apply only to the PIM sparse-mode state, it might be more beneficial to use multicast scoping to filter the actual data.

**NOTE:** When you apply firewall filters, firewall action modifiers, such as **log**, **sample**, and **count**, work only when you apply the filter on an inbound interface. The modifiers do not work on an outbound interface.

#### SEE ALSO

[Filtering Incoming PIM Join Messages | 354](#)

[Example: Configuring PIM BSR Filters | 338](#)

### Configuring Interface-Level PIM Neighbor Policies

You can configure a policy to filter unwanted PIM neighbors. In the following example, the PIM interface compares neighbor IP addresses with the IP address in the policy statement before any hello processing takes place. If any of the neighbor IP addresses (primary or secondary) match the IP address specified in the prefix list, PIM drops the hello packet and rejects the neighbor.

If you configure a PIM neighbor policy after PIM has already established a neighbor adjacency to an unwanted PIM neighbor, the adjacency remains intact until the neighbor hold time expires. When the unwanted neighbor sends another hello message to update its adjacency, the router recognizes the unwanted address and rejects the neighbor.

To configure a policy to filter unwanted PIM neighbors:

1. Configure the policy. The neighbor policy must be a properly structured policy statement that uses a prefix list (or a route filter) containing the neighbor primary address (or any secondary IP addresses) in a prefix list, and the **reject** option to reject the unwanted address.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list nbrGroup 1 20.20.20.1/32
user@host# set policy-statement nbr-policy from prefix-list nbrGroup1
```

```
user@host# set policy-statement nbr-policy then reject
```

2. Configure the interface globally or in the routing instance. This example shows the configuration for the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances PIM.master protocols pim]
user@host# set neighbor-policy nbr-policy
```

3. Verify the configuration by checking the **Hello dropped on neighbor policy** field in the output of the **show pim statistics** command.

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

[show pim statistics | 2120](#)

## Filtering Outgoing PIM Join Messages

When the core of your network is using MPLS, PIM join and prune messages stop at the customer edge (CE) routers and are not forwarded toward the core, because these routers do not have PIM neighbors on the core-facing interfaces. When the core of your network is using IP, PIM join and prune messages are forwarded to the upstream PIM neighbors in the core of the network.

When the core of your network is using a mix of IP and MPLS, you might want to filter certain PIM join and prune messages at the upstream egress interface of the CE routers.

You can filter PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM) join and prune messages at the egress interfaces for IPv4 and IPv6 in the upstream direction. The messages can be filtered based on the group address, source address, outgoing interface, PIM neighbor, or a combination of these values. If the filter is removed, the join is sent after the PIM periodic join timer expires.

To filter PIM sparse mode join and prune messages at the egress interfaces, create a policy rejecting the group address, source address, outgoing interface, or PIM neighbor, and then apply the policy.

The following example filters PIM join and prune messages for group addresses 224.0.1.2 and 225.1.1.1.

1. In configuration mode, create the policy.

```
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement block-groups term t1 from route-filter 224.0.1.2/32 exact
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement block-groups term t1 from route-filter 225.1.1.1/32 exact
```

```
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement block-groups term t1 then reject
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement block-groups term last then accept
```

2. Verify the policy configuration by running the **show policy-options** command.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement block-groups {
  term t1 {
    from {
      route-filter 224.0.1.2/32 exact;
      route-filter 225.1.1.1/32 exact;
    }
    then reject;
  }
  term last {
    then accept;
  }
}
```

3. Apply the PIM join and prune message filter.

```
user@host> set protocols pim export block-groups
```

4. After the configuration is committed, use the **show pim statistics** command to verify that outgoing PIM join and prune messages are being filtered.

```
user@host> show pim statistics | grep filtered
```

RP Filtered Source	0
Rx Joins/Prunes filtered	0
Tx Joins/Prunes filtered	254

The egress filter count is shown on the **Tx Joins/Prunes filtered** line.

SEE ALSO

| [Filtering Incoming PIM Join Messages](#) | 354

## Example: Stopping Outgoing PIM Register Messages on a Designated Router

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 351](#)
- [Overview | 351](#)
- [Configuration | 352](#)
- [Verification | 353](#)

This example shows how to stop outgoing PIM register messages on a designated router.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

1. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast sources. Receivers must be able to locate these sources.
2. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast group receivers. If receivers are present, IGMP is needed.
3. Determine whether to configure multicast to use sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode. Each mode has different configuration considerations.
4. Determine the address of the RP if sparse or sparse-dense mode is used.
5. Determine whether to locate the RP with the static configuration, BSR, or auto-RP method.
6. Determine whether to configure multicast to use its own RPF routing table when configuring PIM in sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode.
7. Configure the SAP and SDP protocols to listen for multicast session announcements.
8. Configure IGMP.
9. Configure the PIM static RP.
10. Filter PIM register messages from unauthorized groups and sources. See [“Example: Rejecting Incoming PIM Register Messages on RP Routers” on page 356](#).

### Overview

In this example, you configure the group address as **224.2.2.2/32** and the source address in the group as **20.20.20.1/32**. You set the match action to not send PIM register messages for the group and source address. Then you configure the policy on the designated router to **stop-pim-register-msg-dr**.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set policy-options policy-statement stop-pim-register-msg-dr from route-filter 224.2.2.2/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement stop-pim-register-msg-dr from source-address-filter 20.20.20.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement stop-pim-register-msg-dr then reject
set protocols pim rp dr-register-policy stop-pim-register-msg-dr
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To stop outgoing PIM register messages on a designated router:

1. Configure the policy options.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit policy-options
```

2. Set the group address.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy statement stop-pim-register-msg-dr from route-filter 224.2.2.2/32 exact
```

3. Set the source address.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy statement stop-pim-register-msg-dr from source-address-filter 20.20.20.1/32 exact
```

4. Set the match action.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy statement stop-pim-register-msg-dr then reject
```

5. Assign the policy.



```
[edit]
user@host# set dr-register-policy stop-pim-register-msg-dr
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement stop-pim-register-msg-dr {
  from {
    route-filter 224.2.2.2/32 exact;
    source-address-filter 20.20.20.1/32 exact;
  }
  then reject;
}
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  rp {
    dr-register-policy stop-pim-register-msg-dr;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports | 354](#)
- [Verifying the IGMP Version | 354](#)
- [Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration | 354](#)
- [Verifying the PIM RP Configuration | 354](#)

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

### ***Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that SAP and SDP are configured to listen on the correct group addresses and ports.

#### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show sap listen** command.

### ***Verifying the IGMP Version***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that IGMP version 2 is configured on all applicable interfaces.

#### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show igmp interface** command.

### ***Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that PIM sparse mode is configured on all applicable interfaces.

#### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show pim interfaces** command.

### ***Verifying the PIM RP Configuration***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that the PIM RP is statically configured with the correct IP address.

#### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show pim rps** command.

SEE ALSO

[Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR | 360](#)

[Multicast Configuration Overview | 15](#)

### **Filtering Incoming PIM Join Messages**

Multicast scoping controls the propagation of multicast messages. Whereas multicast scoping prevents the actual multicast data packets from flowing in or out of an interface, PIM join filters prevent a state from being created in a router. A state—the (\*,G) or (S,G) entries—is the information used for forwarding unicast or multicast packets. Using PIM join filters prevents the transport of multicast traffic across a network and the dropping of packets at a scope at the edge of the network. Also, PIM join filters reduce

the potential for denial-of-service (DoS) attacks and PIM state explosion—large numbers of PIM join messages forwarded to each router on the rendezvous-point tree (RPT), resulting in memory consumption.

To use PIM join filters to efficiently restrict multicast traffic from certain source addresses, create and apply the routing policy across all routers in the network.

See [Table 14 on page 355](#) for a list of match conditions.

**Table 14: PIM Join Filter Match Conditions**

Match Condition	Matches On
<b>interface</b>	Router interface or interfaces specified by name or IP address
<b>neighbor</b>	Neighbor address (the source address in the IP header of the join and prune message)
<b>route-filter</b>	Multicast group address embedded in the join and prune message
<b>source-address-filter</b>	Multicast source address embedded in the join and prune message

The following example shows how to create a PIM join filter. The filter is composed of a route filter and a source address filter—**bad-groups** and **bad-sources**, respectively. the **bad-groups** filter prevents (\*,G) or (S,G) join messages from being received for all groups listed. The **bad-sources** filter prevents (S,G) join messages from being received for all sources listed. The **bad-groups** filter and **bad-sources** filter are in two different terms. If route filters and source address filters are in the same term, they are logically ANDed.

To filter incoming PIM join messages:

1. Configure the policy.

```
[edit policy-statement pim-join-filter term bad-groups]
user@host# set from route-filter 224.0.1.2/32 exact
user@host# set from route-filter 239.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set then reject
```

```
[edit policy-statement pim-join-filter term bad-sources]
user@host# set from source-address-filter 10.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set from source-address-filter 127.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set then reject
```

```
[edit policy-statement pim-join-filter term last]
user@host# set then accept
```

2. Apply one or more policies to routes being imported into the routing table from PIM.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set import pim-join-filter
```

3. Verify the configuration by checking the output of the **show pim join** and **show policy** commands.

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding Multicast Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)

[Filtering Outgoing PIM Join Messages | 349](#)

[show pim join | 2058](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

[show policy | 2041](#) in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Example: Rejecting Incoming PIM Register Messages on RP Routers

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 356](#)
- [Overview | 357](#)
- [Configuration | 357](#)
- [Verification | 359](#)

This example shows how to reject incoming PIM register messages on RP routers.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

1. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast sources. Receivers must be able to locate these sources.
2. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast group receivers. If receivers are present, IGMP is needed.
3. Determine whether to configure multicast to use sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode. Each mode has different configuration considerations.
4. Determine the address of the RP if sparse or sparse-dense mode is used.

5. Determine whether to locate the RP with the static configuration, BSR, or auto-RP method.
6. Determine whether to configure multicast to use its own RPF routing table when configuring PIM in sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode.
7. Configure the SAP and SDP protocols to listen for multicast session announcements. See [“Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol” on page 521](#).
8. Configure IGMP. See [“Configuring IGMP” on page 22](#).
9. Configure the PIM static RP. See [“Configuring Static RP” on page 313](#).

### Overview

In this example, you configure the group address as **224.1.1.1/32** and the source address in the group as **10.10.10.1/32**. You set the match action to reject PIM register messages and assign `reject-pim-register-msg-rp` as the policy on the RP.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options policy-statement reject-pim-register-msg-rp from route-filter 224.1.1.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement reject-pim-register-msg-rp from source-address-filter 10.10.10.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement reject-pim-register-msg-rp then reject
set protocols pim rp rp-register-policy reject-pim-register-msg-rp
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To reject the incoming PIM register messages on an RP router:

1. Configure the policy options.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit policy-options
```

2. Set the group address.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy statement reject-pim-register-msg-rp from route-filter 224.1.1.1/32 exact
```

3. Set the source address.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy statement reject-pim-register-msg-rp from source-address-filter 10.10.10.1/32 exact
```

4. Set the match action.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy statement reject-pim-register-msg-rp then reject
```

5. Configure the protocol.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim rp
```

6. Assign the policy.

```
[edit]
user@host# set rp-register-policy reject-pim-register-msg-rp
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show protocols pim** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement reject-pim-register-msg-rp {
  from {
    route-filter 224.1.1.1/32 exact;
    source-address-filter 10.10.10.1/32 exact;
  }
  then reject;
}
[edit]
user@host# show protocols pim
rp {
  rp-register-policy reject-pim-register-msg-rp;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports | 359](#)
- [Verifying the IGMP Version | 359](#)
- [Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration | 359](#)
- [Verifying the PIM Register Messages | 359](#)

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

#### ***Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports***

##### **Purpose**

Verify that SAP and SDP are configured to listen on the correct group addresses and ports.

##### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show sap listen** command.

#### ***Verifying the IGMP Version***

##### **Purpose**

Verify that IGMP version 2 is configured on all applicable interfaces.

##### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show igmp interface** command.

#### ***Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration***

##### **Purpose**

Verify that PIM sparse mode is configured on all applicable interfaces.

##### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show pim interfaces** command.

#### ***Verifying the PIM Register Messages***

##### **Purpose**

Verify whether the rejected policy on the RP router is enabled.

##### **Action**

From configuration mode, enter the **show policy-options** and **show protocols pim** command.

## SEE ALSO

---

[Example: Stopping Outgoing PIM Register Messages on a Designated Router | 351](#)


---

[Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR | 360](#)


---

[Multicast Configuration Overview | 15](#)


---

[Verifying a Multicast Configuration](#)

## Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR

PIM register messages are sent to the rendezvous point (RP) by a designated router (DR). When a source for a group starts transmitting, the DR sends unicast PIM register packets to the RP.

Register messages have the following purposes:

- Notify the RP that a source is sending to a group.
- Deliver the initial multicast packets sent by the source to the RP for delivery down the shortest-path tree (SPT).

The PIM RP keeps track of all active sources in a single PIM sparse mode domain. In some cases, you want more control over which sources an RP discovers, or which sources a DR notifies other RPs about. A high degree of control over PIM register messages is provided by RP or DR register message filtering. Message filtering prevents unauthorized groups and sources from registering with an RP router.

You configure RP or DR register message filtering to control the number and location of multicast sources that an RP discovers. You can apply register message filters on a DR to control outgoing register messages, or apply them on an RP to control incoming register messages.

When anycast RP is configured, all RPs in the anycast RP set need to be configured with the same register message filtering policy.

You can configure message filtering globally or for a routing instance. These examples show the global configuration.

To configure an RP filter to drop the register packets for multicast group range 224.1.1.0/24 from source address 10.10.94.2:

1. On the RP, configure the policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement incoming-policy-for-rp from]
user@host# set route-filter 224.1.1.0/24 orlonger
user@host# set source-address-filter 10.10.94.2/32 exact
user@host# set then reject
user@host# exit
```

2. Apply the policy to the RP.



```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set rp-register-policy incoming-policy-for-rp
user@host# set local address 10.10.10.5
user@host# exit
```

To configure a DR filter to prevent sending register packets for group range 224.1.1.0/24 and source address 10.10.10.1/32:

1. On the DR, configure the policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement outgoing-policy-for-rp]
user@host# set from route-filter 224.1.1.0/24 orlonger
user@host# set from source-address-filter 10.10.10.1/32 exact
user@host# set then reject
user@host# exit
```

2. Apply the policy to the DR.

The static address is the address of the RP to which you do not want the DR to send the filtered register messages.

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set dr-register-policy outgoing-policy-for-dr
user@host# set static 10.10.10.3
user@host# exit
```

To configure a policy expression to accept register messages for multicast group 224.1.1.5 but reject those for 224.1.1.1:

1. On the RP, configure the policies.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement reject_224_1_1_1]
user@host# set from route-filter 224.1.1.0/24 orlonger
user@host# set from source-address-filter 10.10.94.2/32 exact
user@host# set then reject
user@host# exit
```

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement accept_224_1_1_5]
user@host# set term one from route-filter 224.1.1.5/32 exact
user@host# set term one from source-address-filter 10.10.94.2/32 exact
user@host# set term one then accept
```

```
user@host# set term two then reject
user@host# exit
```

2. Apply the policies to the RP.

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set rp-register-policy [ reject_224_1_1_1 | accept_224_1_1_5 ]
user@host# set local address 10.10.10.5
```

To monitor the operation of the filters, run the **show pim statistics** command. The command output contains the following fields related to filtering:

- RP Filtered Source
- Rx Joins/Prunes filtered
- Tx Joins/Prunes filtered
- Rx Register msgs filtering drop
- Tx Register msgs filtering drop

SEE ALSO

[PIM Sparse Mode Source Registration | 365](#)

[Filtering RP and DR Register Messages | 346](#)

[show pim statistics | 2120](#)

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring PIM Auto-RP*

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router | 333](#)

[Configuring PIM Dense Mode | 274](#)

[Configuring a Designated Router for PIM | 384](#)

[Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for PIM | 468](#)

[Examples: Configuring PIM RPT and SPT Cutover | 363](#)

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278](#)

[Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection \(BFD\) Protocol | 451](#)

## Examples: Configuring PIM RPT and SPT Cutover

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Multicast Rendezvous Points, Shared Trees, and Rendezvous-Point Trees | 363](#)
- [Building an RPT Between the RP and Receivers | 364](#)
- [PIM Sparse Mode Source Registration | 365](#)
- [Multicast Shortest-Path Tree | 368](#)
- [SPT Cutover | 368](#)
- [SPT Cutover Control | 372](#)
- [Example: Configuring the PIM Assert Timeout | 372](#)
- [Example: Configuring the PIM SPT Threshold Policy | 374](#)

### Understanding Multicast Rendezvous Points, Shared Trees, and Rendezvous-Point Trees

In a shared tree, the root of the distribution tree is a router, not a host, and is located somewhere in the core of the network. In the primary sparse mode multicast routing protocol, Protocol Independent Multicast sparse mode (PIM SM), the core router at the root of the shared tree is the rendezvous point (RP). Packets from the upstream source and join messages from the downstream routers “rendezvous” at this core router.

In the RP model, other routers do not need to know the addresses of the sources for every multicast group. All they need to know is the IP address of the RP router. The RP router discovers the sources for all multicast groups.

The RP model shifts the burden of finding sources of multicast content from each router (the (S,G) notation) to the network (the (\*,G) notation knows only the RP). Exactly how the RP finds the unicast IP address of the source varies, but there must be some method to determine the proper source for multicast content for a particular group.

Consider a set of multicast routers without any active multicast traffic for a certain group. When a router learns that an interested receiver for that group is on one of its directly connected subnets, the router attempts to join the distribution tree for that group back to the RP, not to the actual source of the content.

To join the shared tree, or *rendezvous-point tree (RPT)* as it is called in PIM sparse mode, the router must do the following:

- Determine the IP address of the RP for that group. Determining the address can be as simple as static configuration in the router, or as complex as a set of nested protocols.
- Build the shared tree for that group. The router executes an RPF check on the RP address in its routing table, which produces the interface closest to the RP. The router now detects that multicast packets from this RP for this group need to flow into the router on this RPF interface.
- Send a join message out on this interface using the proper multicast protocol (probably PIM sparse mode) to inform the upstream router that it wants to join the shared tree for that group. This message is a (\*,G) join message because S is not known. Only the RP is known, and the RP is not actually the source of the multicast packets. The router receiving the (\*,G) join message adds the interface on which the message was received to its outgoing interface list (OIL) for the group and also performs an RPF check on the RP address. The upstream router then sends a (\*,G) join message out from the RPF interface toward the source, informing the upstream router that it also wants to join the group.

Each upstream router repeats this process, propagating join messages from the RPF interface, building the shared tree as it goes. The process stops when the join message reaches one of the following:

- The RP for the group that is being joined
- A router along the RPT that already has a multicast forwarding state for the group that is being joined

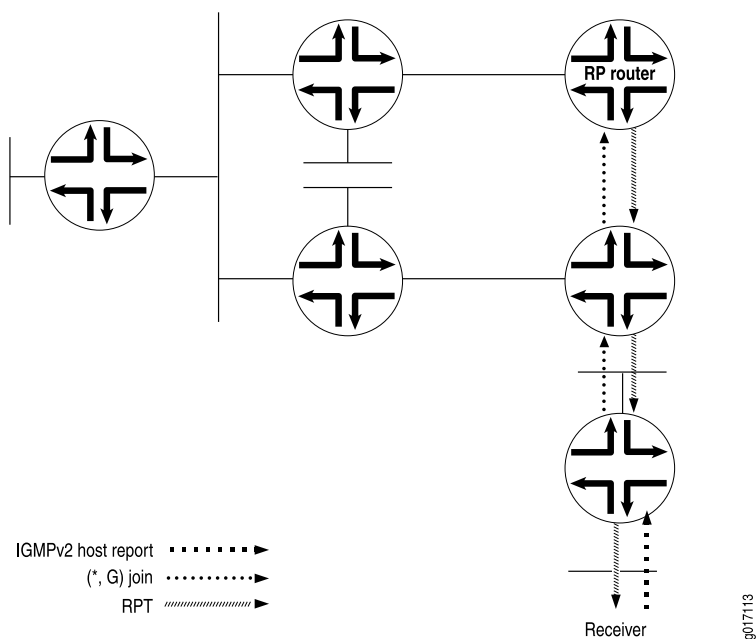
In either case, the branch is created, and packets can flow from the source to the RP and from the RP to the receiver. Note that there is no guarantee that the shared tree (RPT) is the shortest path tree to the source. Most likely it is not. However, there are ways to “migrate” a shared tree to an SPT once the flow of packets begins. In other words, the forwarding state can transition from (\*,G) to (S,G). The formation of both types of tree depends heavily on the operation of the RPF check and the RPF table. For more information about the RPF table, see [“Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding” on page 1003](#).

## Building an RPT Between the RP and Receivers

The RPT is the path between the RP and receivers (hosts) in a multicast group (see [Figure 44 on page 365](#)). The RPT is built by means of a PIM join message from a receiver's DR:

1. A receiver sends a request to join group (G) in an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) host membership report. A PIM sparse-mode router, the receiver's DR, receives the report on a directly attached subnet and creates an RPT branch for the multicast group of interest.
2. The receiver's DR sends a PIM join message to its RPF neighbor, the next-hop address in the RPF table, or the unicast routing table.
3. The PIM join message travels up the tree and is multicast to the ALL-PIM-ROUTERS group (224.0.0.13). Each router in the tree finds its RPF neighbor by using either the RPF table or the unicast routing table. This is done until the message reaches the RP and forms the RPT. Routers along the path set up the multicast forwarding state to forward requested multicast traffic back down the RPT to the receiver.

Figure 44: Building an RPT Between the RP and the Receiver



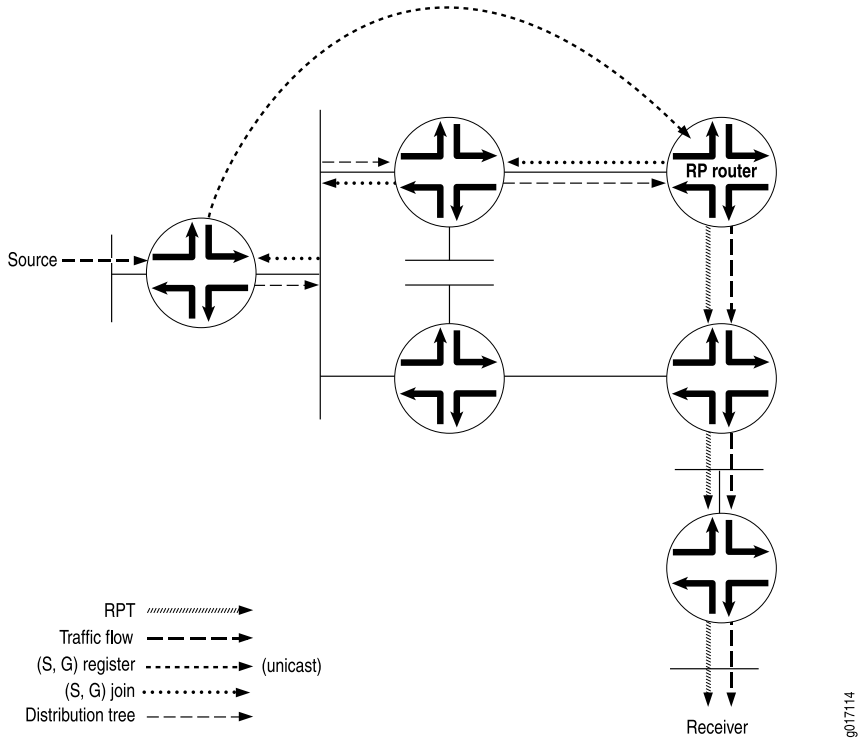
### PIM Sparse Mode Source Registration

The RPT is a unidirectional tree, permitting traffic to flow down from the RP to the receiver in one direction. For multicast traffic to reach the receiver from the source, another branch of the distribution tree, called the shortest-path tree, needs to be built from the source's DR to the RP.

The shortest-path tree is created in the following way:

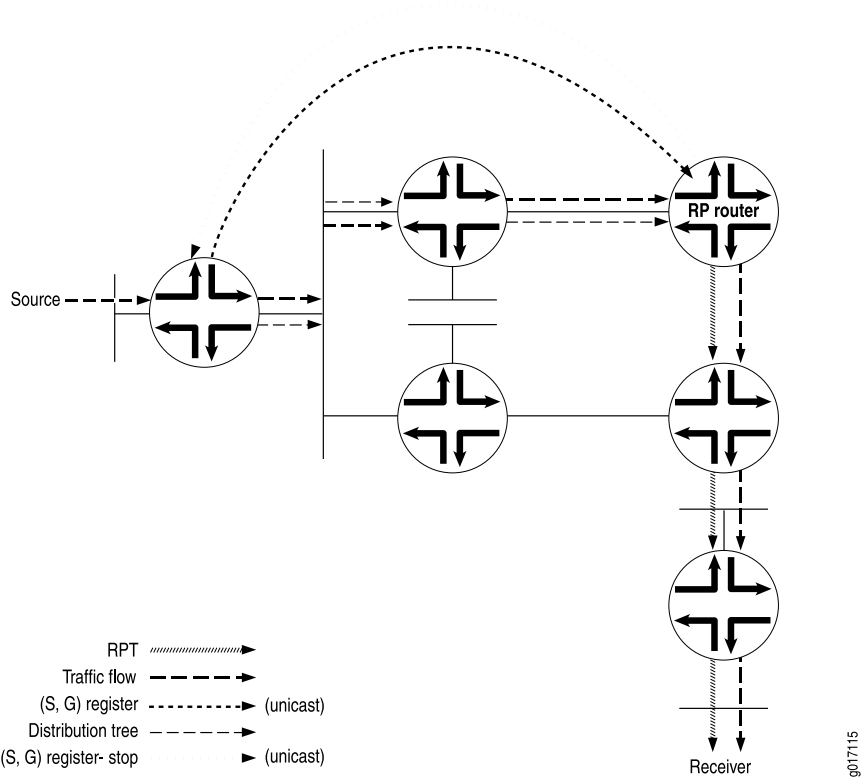
1. The source becomes active, sending out multicast packets on the LAN to which it is attached. The source's DR receives the packets and encapsulates them in a PIM register message, which it sends to the RP router (see [Figure 45 on page 366](#)).
2. When the RP router receives the PIM register message from the source, it sends a PIM join message back to the source.

Figure 45: PIM Register Message and PIM Join Message Exchanged



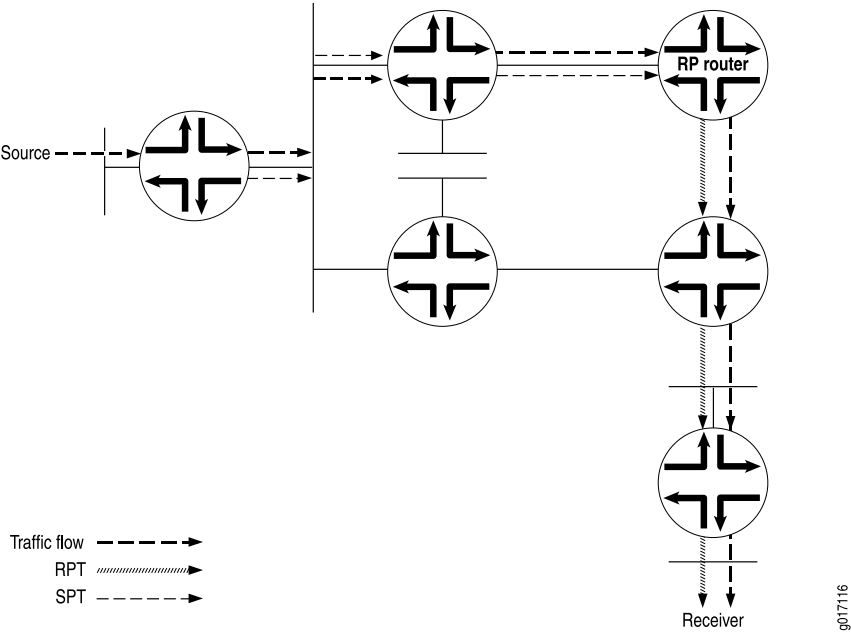
3. The source's DR receives the PIM join message and begins sending traffic down the SPT toward the RP router (see [Figure 46 on page 367](#)).
4. Once traffic is received by the RP router, it sends a register stop message to the source's DR to stop the register process.

Figure 46: Traffic Sent from the Source to the RP Router



5. The RP router sends the multicast traffic down the RPT toward the receiver (see [Figure 47 on page 367](#)).

Figure 47: Traffic Sent from the RP Router Toward the Receiver



## Multicast Shortest-Path Tree

The distribution tree used for multicast is rooted at the source and is the shortest-path tree (SPT) as well. Consider a set of multicast routers without any active multicast traffic for a certain group (that is, they have no multicast forwarding state for that group). When a router learns that an interested receiver for that group is on one of its directly connected subnets, the router attempts to join the tree for that group.

To join the distribution tree, the router determines the unicast IP address of the source for that group. This address can be a simple static configuration on the router, or as complex as a set of protocols.

To build the SPT for that group, the router executes an a reverse path forwarding (RPF) check on the source address in its routing table. The RPF check produces the interface closest to the source, which is where multicast packets from this source for this group need to flow into the router.

The router next sends a join message out on this interface using the proper multicast protocol to inform the upstream router that it wants to join the distribution tree for that group. This message is an (S,G) join message because both S and G are known. The router receiving the (S,G) join message adds the interface on which the message was received to its output interface list (OIL) for the group and also performs an RPF check on the source address. The upstream router then sends an (S,G) join message out on the RPF interface toward the source, informing the upstream router that it also wants to join the group.

Each upstream router repeats this process, propagating joins out on the RPF interface, building the SPT as it goes. The process stops when the join message does one of two things:

- Reaches the router directly connected to the host that is the source.
- Reaches a router that already has multicast forwarding state for this source-group pair.

In either case, the branch is created, each of the routers has multicast forwarding state for the source-group pair, and packets can flow down the distribution tree from source to receiver. The RPF check at each router makes sure that the tree is an SPT.

SPTs are always the shortest path, but they are not necessarily short. That is, sources and receivers tend to be on the periphery of a router network, not on the backbone, and multicast distribution trees have a tendency to sprawl across almost every router in the network. Because multicast traffic can overwhelm a slow interface, and one packet can easily become a hundred or a thousand on the opposite side of the backbone, it makes sense to provide a shared tree as a distribution tree so that the multicast source can be located more centrally in the network, on the backbone. This sharing of distribution trees with roots in the core network is accomplished by a multicast rendezvous point. For more information about RPs, see [“Understanding Multicast Rendezvous Points, Shared Trees, and Rendezvous-Point Trees” on page 363.](#)

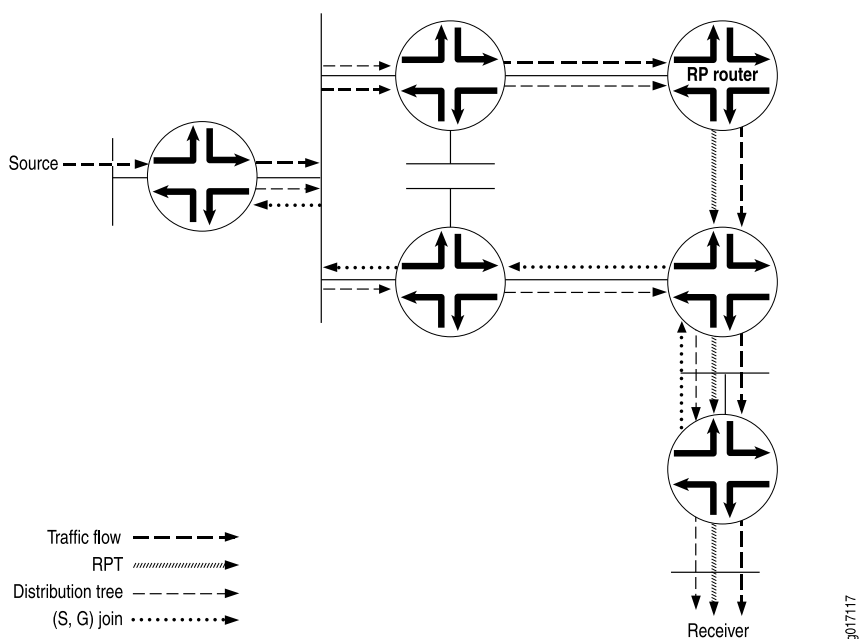
## SPT Cutover

Instead of continuing to use the SPT to the RP and the RPT toward the receiver, a direct SPT is created between the source and the receiver in the following way:



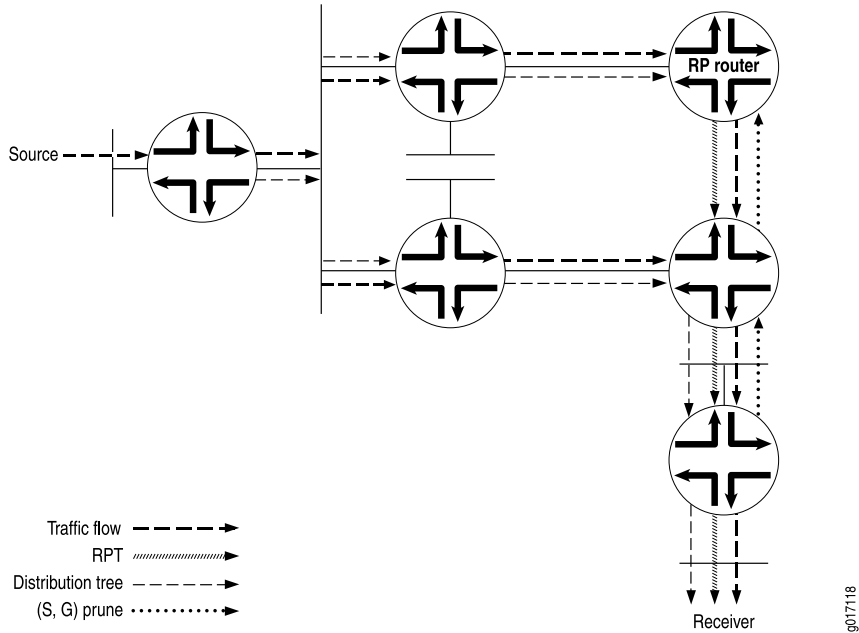
1. Once the receiver's DR receives the first multicast packet from the source, the DR sends a PIM join message to its RPF neighbor (see [Figure 48 on page 369](#)).
2. The source's DR receives the PIM join message, and an additional (S,G) state is created to form the SPT.
3. Multicast packets from that particular source begin coming from the source's DR and flowing down the new SPT to the receiver's DR. The receiver's DR is now receiving two copies of each multicast packet sent by the source—one from the RPT and one from the new SPT.

**Figure 48: Receiver DR Sends a PIM Join Message to the Source**



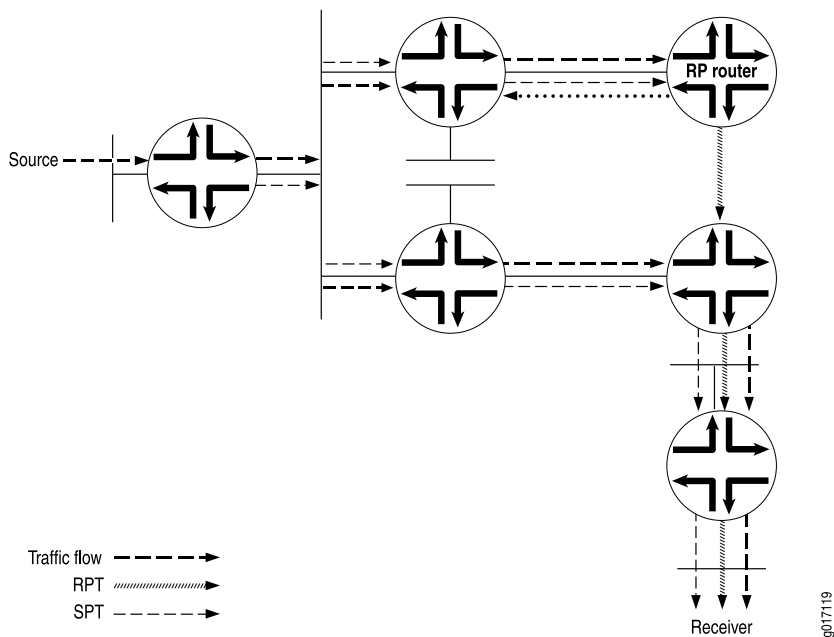
4. To stop duplicate multicast packets, the receiver's DR sends a PIM prune message toward the RP router, letting it know that the multicast packets from this particular source coming in from the RPT are no longer needed (see [Figure 49 on page 370](#)).

Figure 49: PIM Prune Message Is Sent from the Receiver's DR Toward the RP Router



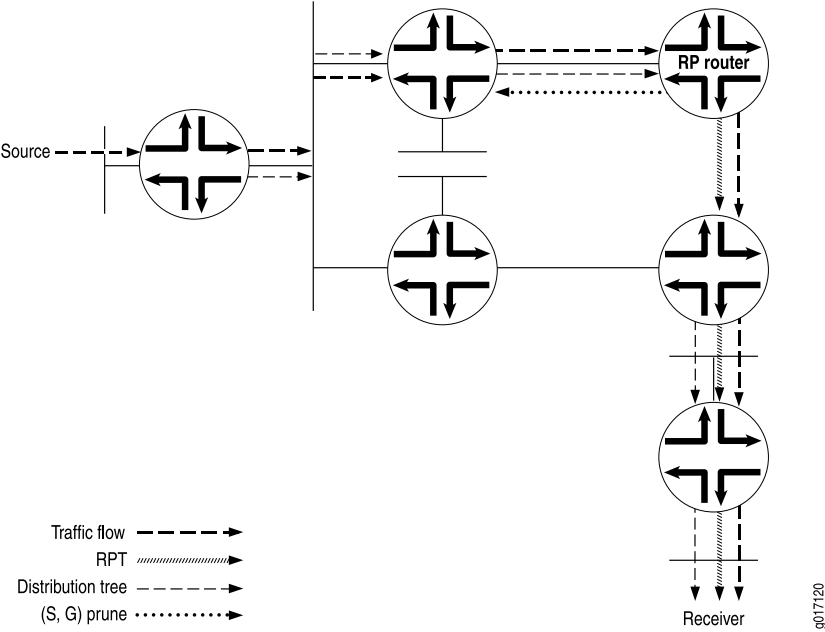
5. The PIM prune message is received by the RP router, and it stops sending multicast packets down to the receiver's DR. The receiver's DR is getting multicast packets only for this particular source over the new SPT. However, multicast packets from the source are still arriving from the source's DR toward the RP router (see [Figure 50 on page 370](#)).

Figure 50: RP Router Receives PIM Prune Message



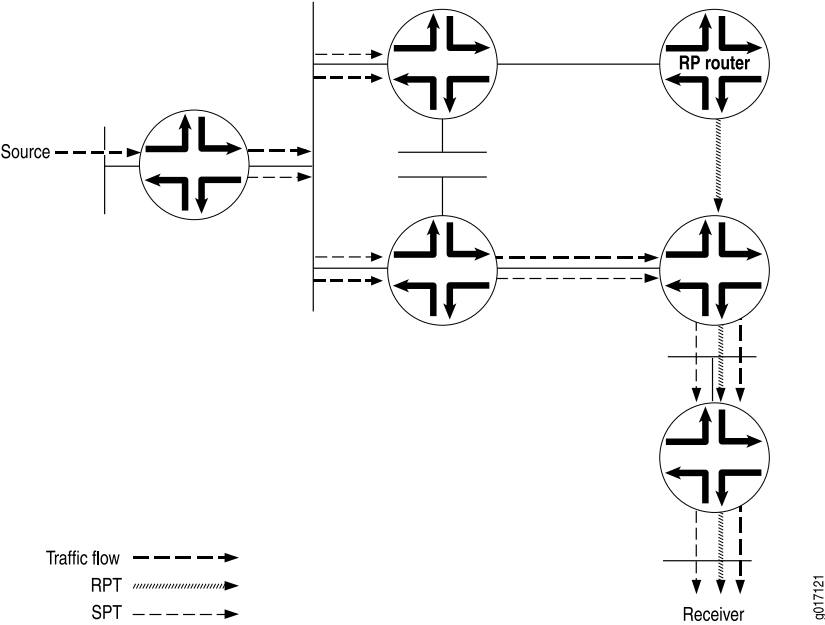
- To stop the unneeded multicast packets from this particular source, the RP router sends a PIM prune message to the source's DR (see [Figure 51 on page 371](#)).

**Figure 51: RP Router Sends a PIM Prune Message to the Source DR**



- The receiver's DR now receives multicast packets only for the particular source from the SPT (see [Figure 52 on page 371](#)).

**Figure 52: Source's DR Stops Sending Duplicate Multicast Packets Toward the RP Router**



## SPT Cutover Control

In some cases, the last-hop router needs to stay on the shared tree to the RP and not transition to a direct SPT to the source. You might not want the last-hop router to transition when, for example, a low-bandwidth multicast stream is forwarded from the RP to a last-hop router. All routers between last hop and source must maintain and refresh the SPT state. This can become a resource-intensive activity that does not add much to the network efficiency for a particular pair of source and multicast group addresses.

In these cases, you configure an SPT threshold policy on the last-hop router to control the transition to a direct SPT. An SPT cutover threshold of infinity applied to a source-group address pair means the last-hop router will never transition to a direct SPT. For all other source-group address pairs, the last-hop router transitions immediately to a direct SPT rooted at the source DR.

### Example: Configuring the PIM Assert Timeout

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 372](#)
- [Overview | 372](#)
- [Configuration | 373](#)

This example shows how to configure the timeout period for a PIM assert forwarder.

#### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure PIM Sparse Mode on the interfaces. See [“Enabling PIM Sparse Mode” on page 289](#).

#### Overview

The role of PIM assert messages is to determine the forwarder on a network with multiple routers. The forwarder is the router that forwards multicast packets to a network with multicast group members. The forwarder is generally the same as the PIM DR.

A router sends an assert message when it receives a multicast packet on an interface that is listed in the outgoing interface list of the matching routing entry. Receiving a message on an outgoing interface is an indication that more than one router forwards the same multicast packets to a network.

In [Figure 53 on page 373](#), both routing devices R1 and R2 forward multicast packets for the same (S,G) entry on a network. Both devices detect this situation and both devices send assert messages on the Ethernet network. An assert message contains, in addition to a source address and group address, a unicast cost metric for sending packets to the source, and a preference metric for the unicast cost. The preference metric expresses a preference between unicast routing protocols. The routing device with the smallest preference metric becomes the forwarder (also called the assert winner). If the preference metrics are equal, the device that sent the lowest unicast cost metric becomes the forwarder. If the unicast metrics are also equal, the routing device with the highest IP address becomes the forwarder. After the transmission of assert messages, only the forwarder continues to forward messages on the network.

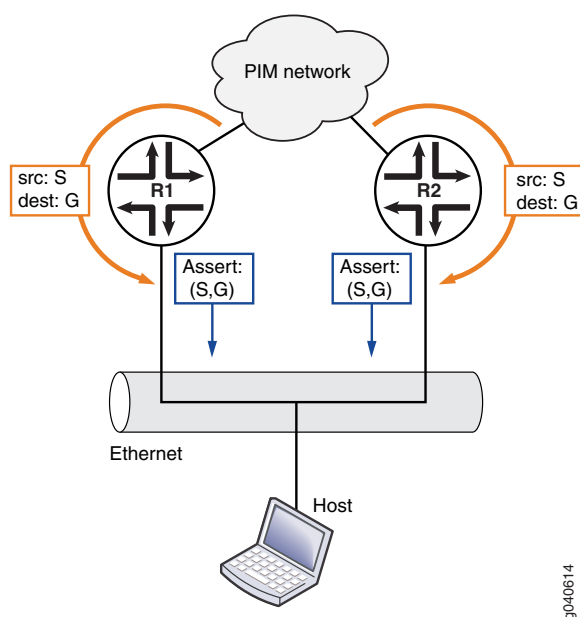
When an assert message is received and the RPF neighbor is changed to the assert winner, the assert timer is set to an assert timeout period. The assert timeout period is restarted every time a subsequent assert message for the route entry is received on the incoming interface. When the assert timer expires, the routing device resets its RPF neighbor according to its unicast routing table. Then, if multiple forwarders still exist, the forwarders reenter the assert message cycle. In effect, the assert timeout period determines how often multicast routing devices enter a PIM assert message cycle.

The range is from 5 through 210 seconds. The default is 180 seconds.

Assert messages are useful for LANs that connect multiple routing devices and no hosts.

[Figure 53 on page 373](#) shows the topology for this example.

**Figure 53: PIM Assert Topology**



### Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an assert timeout:

1. Configure the timeout period, in seconds.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set assert-timeout 60
```

2. (Optional) Trace assert messages.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set traceoptions file PIM.log
user@host# set traceoptions flag assert detail
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

4. To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- `show pim join`
- `show pim statistics`

#### SEE ALSO

---

[Configuring PIM Trace Options | 261](#)

---

[SPT Cutover | 368](#)

---

[SPT Cutover Control | 372](#)

#### Example: Configuring the PIM SPT Threshold Policy

##### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 375](#)
- [Overview | 375](#)

- Configuration | 376
- Verification | 378

This example shows how to apply a policy that suppresses the transition from the rendezvous-point tree (RPT) rooted at the RP to the shortest-path tree (SPT) rooted at the source.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure PIM Sparse Mode on the interfaces. See [“Enabling PIM Sparse Mode” on page 289](#).

### Overview

Multicast routing devices running PIM sparse mode can forward the same stream of multicast packets onto the same LAN through an RPT rooted at the RP or through an SPT rooted at the source. In some cases, the last-hop routing device needs to stay on the shared RPT to the RP and not transition to a direct SPT to the source. Receiving the multicast data traffic on SPT is optimal but introduces more state in the network, which might not be desirable in some multicast deployments. Ideally, low-bandwidth multicast streams can be forwarded on the RPT, and high-bandwidth streams can use the SPT. This example shows how to configure such a policy.

This example includes the following settings:

- **spt-threshold**—Enables you to configure an SPT threshold policy on the last-hop routing device to control the transition to a direct SPT. When you include this statement in the main PIM instance, the PE router stays on the RPT for control traffic.
- **infinity**—Applies an SPT cutover threshold of infinity to a source-group address pair, so that the last-hop routing device never transitions to a direct SPT. For all other source-group address pairs, the last-hop routing device transitions immediately to a direct SPT rooted at the source DR. This statement must reference a properly configured policy to set the SPT cutover threshold for a particular source-group pair to infinity. The use of values other than infinity for the SPT threshold is not supported. You can configure more than one policy.
- **policy-statement**—Configures the policy. The simplest type of SPT threshold policy uses a route filter and source address filter to specify the multicast group and source addresses and to set the SPT threshold for that pair of addresses to infinity. The policy is applied to the main PIM instance.

This example sets the SPT transition value for the source-group pair 10.10.10.1 and 224.1.1.1 to infinity. When the policy is applied to the last-hop router, multicast traffic from this source-group pair never

transitions to a direct SPT to the source. Traffic will continue to arrive through the RP. However, traffic for any other source-group address combination at this router transitions to a direct SPT to the source.

Note these points when configuring the SPT threshold policy:

- Configuration changes to the SPT threshold policy affect how the routing device handles the SPT transition.

Note these points when configuring the SPT threshold policy:

- Configuration changes to the SPT threshold policy affect how the routing device handles the SPT transition.

Note these points when configuring the SPT threshold policy:

- Configuration changes to the SPT threshold policy affect how the routing device handles the SPT transition.
- When the policy is configured for the first time, the routing device continues to transition to the direct SPT for the source-group address pair until the PIM-join state is cleared with the **clear pim join** command.
- If you do not clear the PIM-join state when you apply the infinity policy configuration for the first time, you must apply it before the PE router is brought up.
- When the policy is deleted for a source-group address pair for the first time, the routing device does not transition to the direct SPT for that source-group address pair until the PIM-join state is cleared with the **clear pim join** command.
- When the policy is changed for a source-group address pair for the first time, the routing device does not use the new policy until the PIM-join state is cleared with the **clear pim join** command.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy term one from route-filter 224.1.1.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy term one from source-address-filter 10.10.10.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy term one then accept
set policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy term two then reject
set protocols pim spt-threshold infinity spt-infinity-policy
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure



The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an SPT threshold policy:

1. Apply the policy.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set spt-threshold infinity spt-infinity-policy
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# exit
```

2. Configure the policy.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy
[edit policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy]
user@host# set term one from route-filter 224.1.1.1/32 exact
[edit policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy]
user@host# set term one from source-address-filter 10.10.10.1/32 exact
[edit policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy]
user@host# set term one then accept
[edit policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy]
user@host# set term two then reject
[edit policy-options policy-statement spt-infinity-policy]
user@host# exit
policy-statement {
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

4. Clear the PIM join cache to force the configuration to take effect.

```
[edit]
user@host# run clear pim join
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** command and the **show protocols** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement spt-infinity-policy {
  term one {
    from {
      route-filter 224.1.1.1/32 exact;
      source-address-filter 10.10.10.1/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term two {
    then reject;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  spt-threshold {
    infinity spt-infinity-policy;
  }
}
```

## Verification

To verify the configuration, run the [show pim join](#) command.

## SEE ALSO

| [SPT Cutover Control](#) | 372

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring PIM Auto-RP](#)

| [Configuring PIM Bootstrap Router](#) | 333

| [Configuring PIM Dense Mode](#) | 274

| [Configuring a Designated Router for PIM](#) | 384

[Configuring PIM Filtering | 345](#)

[Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for PIM | 468](#)

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278](#)

[Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection \(BFD\) Protocol | 451](#)

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*

## Disabling PIM

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Disabling the PIM Protocol | 380](#)
- [Disabling PIM on an Interface | 380](#)
- [Disabling PIM for a Family | 381](#)
- [Disabling PIM for a Rendezvous Point | 382](#)

By default, when you enable the PIM protocol it applies to the specified interface only. To enable PIM for all interfaces, include the **all** parameter (for example, **set protocol pim interface all**). You can disable PIM at the protocol, interface, or family hierarchy levels.

The hierarchy in which you configure PIM is critical. In general, the most specific configuration takes precedence. However, if PIM is disabled at the protocol level, then any disable statements with respect to an interface or family are ignored.

For example, the order of precedence for disabling PIM on a particular interface family is:

1. If PIM is disabled at the **[edit protocols pim interface *interface-name* family]** hierarchy level, then PIM is disabled for that interface family.
2. If PIM is not configured at the **[edit protocols pim interface *interface-name* family]** hierarchy level, but is disabled at the **[edit protocols pim interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level, then PIM is disabled for all families on the specified interface.
3. If PIM is not configured at either the **[edit protocols pim interface *interface-name* family]** hierarchy level or the **[edit protocols pim interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level, but is disabled at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level, then the PIM protocol is disabled globally for all interfaces and all families.

The following sections describe how to disable PIM at the various hierarchy levels.

## Disabling the PIM Protocol

You can explicitly disable the PIM protocol. Disabling the PIM protocol disables the protocol for all interfaces and all families. This is accomplished at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
pim {
  disable;
}
```

To disable the PIM protocol:

1. Include the **disable** statement.

```
user@host# set protocols pim disable
```

2. (Optional) Verify your configuration settings before committing them by using the **show protocols pim** command.

```
user@host# run show protocols pim
```

### SEE ALSO

[disable \(PIM\) | 1251](#)

[pim | 1487](#)

## Disabling PIM on an Interface

You can disable the PIM protocol on a per-interface basis. This is accomplished at the **[edit protocols pim interface interface-name]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
pim {
  interface interface-name {
    disable;
  }
}
```

To disable PIM on an interface:

1. Include the **disable** statement.

```
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0 disable
```

2. (Optional) Verify your configuration settings before committing them by using the **show protocols pim** command.

```
user@host# run show protocols pim
```

#### SEE ALSO

[disable \(PIM\) | 1251](#)

[pim | 1487](#)

### Disabling PIM for a Family

You can disable the PIM protocol on a per-family basis. This is accomplished at the **[edit protocols pim family]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
pim {
  family inet {
    disable;
  }
  family inet6 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

To disable PIM for a family:

1. Include the **disable** statement.

```
user@host# set protocols pim family inet disable
```

```
user@host# set protocols pim family inet6 disable
```

2. (Optional) Verify your configuration settings before committing them by using the **show protocols pim** command.

```
user@host# run show protocols pim
```

## SEE ALSO

[disable \(PIM\) | 1251](#)[family \(Protocols PIM\) | 1276](#)[pim | 1487](#)

## Disabling PIM for a Rendezvous Point

You can disable the PIM protocol for a rendezvous point (RP) on a per-family basis. This is accomplished at the **[edit protocols pim rp local family]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
pim {
  rp {
    local {
      family inet {
        disable;
      }
      family inet6 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

To disable PIM for an RP family:

1. Use the **disable** statement.

```
user@host# set protocols pim rp local family inet disable
user@host# set protocols pim rp local family inet6 disable
```

2. (Optional) Verify your configuration settings before committing them by using the **show protocols pim** command.

```
user@host# run show protocols pim
```

## SEE ALSO

[family \(Local RP\) | 1269](#)[pim | 1487](#)

# Configuring Designated Routers

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Understanding Designated Routers | 383](#)
- [Configuring a Designated Router for PIM | 384](#)
- [Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection | 387](#)
- [Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links | 388](#)

## Understanding Designated Routers

In a PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM) domain, there are two types of designated routers to consider:

- The receiver DR sends PIM join and PIM prune messages from the receiver network toward the RP.
- The source DR sends PIM register messages from the source network to the RP.

Neighboring PIM routers multicast periodic PIM hello messages to each other every 30 seconds (the default). The PIM hello message usually includes a holdtime value for the neighbor to use, but this is not a requirement. If the PIM hello message does not include a holdtime value, a default timeout value (in Junos OS, 105 seconds) is used. On receipt of a PIM hello message, a router stores the IP address and priority for that neighbor. If the DR priorities match, the router with the highest IP address is selected as the DR.

If a DR fails, a new one is selected using the same process of comparing IP addresses.

**NOTE:** In PIM dense mode (PIM-DM), a DR is elected by the same process that PIM-SM uses. However, the only time that a DR has any effect in PIM-DM is when IGMPv1 is used on the interface. (IGMPv2 is the default.) In this case, the DR also functions as the IGMP Query Router because IGMPv1 does not have a Query Router election mechanism.

## Configuring a Designated Router for PIM

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection | 384](#)
- [Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links | 385](#)

### Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection

A designated router (DR) sends periodic join messages and prune messages toward a group-specific rendezvous point (RP) for each group for which it has active members. When a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) router learns about a source, it originates a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) source-address message if it is the DR on the upstream interface.

By default, every PIM interface has an equal probability (priority 1) of being selected as the DR, but you can change the value to increase or decrease the chances of a given DR being elected. A higher value corresponds to a higher priority, that is, greater chance of being elected. Configuring the interface DR priority helps ensure that changing an IP address does not alter your forwarding model.

To configure the interface designated router priority:

1. This example shows the configuration for the routing instance. Configure the interface globally or in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances PIM.master protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0.0 family inet]
user@host# set priority 5
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **Hello Option DR Priority** field in the output of the **show pim neighbors detail** command.

```
user@host> show pim neighbors detail
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
Address: 192.168.195.37, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 5
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
```



```

Join Suppression supported
Rx Join: Group Source Timeout
225.1.1.1 192.168.195.78 0
225.1.1.1 0

Interface: lo0.0
Address: 10.255.245.91, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported

Interface: pd-6/0/0.32768
Address: 0.0.0.0, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 0
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported

```

## SEE ALSO

[Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links | 385](#)

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

[show pim neighbors | 2078](#)

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode | 278](#)

[Configuring PIM Dense Mode | 274](#)

[Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection \(BFD\) Protocol | 451](#)

*Configuring PIM Auto-RP*

[Configuring PIM Filtering | 345](#)

## Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links

To comply with the latest PIM drafts, enable designated router (DR) election on all PIM interfaces, including point-to-point (P2P) interfaces. (DR election is enabled by default on all other interfaces.) One of the two routers might join a multicast group on its P2P link interface. The DR on that link is responsible for initiating the relevant join messages.

To enable DR election on point-to-point interfaces:

1. On both point-to-point link routers, configure the router globally or in the routing instance. This example shows the configuration for the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances PIM.master protocols pim]
user@host# set dr-election-on-p2p
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **State** field in the output of the **show pim interfaces** command. The possible values for the **State** field are DR, NotDR, and P2P. When a point-to-point link interface is elected to be the DR, the interface state becomes DR instead of P2P.
3. If the **show pim interfaces** command continues to report the P2P state, consider running the **restart routing** command on both routers on the point-to-point link. Then recheck the state.



**CAUTION:** Do not restart a software process unless specifically asked to do so by your Juniper Networks customer support representative. Restarting a software process during normal operation of a routing platform could cause interruption of packet forwarding and loss of data.

```
[edit]
user@host# run restart routing
```

#### SEE ALSO

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

[Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection | 384](#)

[show pim interfaces | 2054](#)

## Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection

A designated router (DR) sends periodic join messages and prune messages toward a group-specific rendezvous point (RP) for each group for which it has active members. When a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) router learns about a source, it originates a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) source-address message if it is the DR on the upstream interface.

By default, every PIM interface has an equal probability (priority 1) of being selected as the DR, but you can change the value to increase or decrease the chances of a given DR being elected. A higher value corresponds to a higher priority, that is, greater chance of being elected. Configuring the interface DR priority helps ensure that changing an IP address does not alter your forwarding model.

To configure the interface designated router priority:

1. This example shows the configuration for the routing instance. Configure the interface globally or in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances PIM.master protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0.0 family inet]
user@host# set priority 5
```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **Hello Option DR Priority** field in the output of the **show pim neighbors detail** command.

```
user@host> show pim neighbors detail
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
Address: 192.168.195.37, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 5
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported
Rx Join: Group Source Timeout
225.1.1.1 192.168.195.78 0
225.1.1.1 0

Interface: lo0.0
Address: 10.255.245.91, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported
```

```

Interface: pd-6/0/0.32768
Address: 0.0.0.0, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 0
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Join Suppression supported

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links   385</a>
<a href="#">Understanding PIM Sparse Mode   281</a>
<a href="#">show pim neighbors   2078</a>
<a href="#">Configuring Basic PIM Settings</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode   278</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Dense Mode   274</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Protocol   451</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Auto-RP</a>
<a href="#">Configuring PIM Filtering   345</a>

## Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links

To comply with the latest PIM drafts, enable designated router (DR) election on all PIM interfaces, including point-to-point (P2P) interfaces. (DR election is enabled by default on all other interfaces.) One of the two routers might join a multicast group on its P2P link interface. The DR on that link is responsible for initiating the relevant join messages.

To enable DR election on point-to-point interfaces:

1. On both point-to-point link routers, configure the router globally or in the routing instance. This example shows the configuration for the routing instance.

```

[edit routing-instances PIM.master protocols pim]
user@host# set dr-election-on-p2p

```

2. Verify the configuration by checking the **State** field in the output of the **show pim interfaces** command. The possible values for the **State** field are DR, NotDR, and P2P. When a point-to-point link interface is elected to be the DR, the interface state becomes DR instead of P2P.
3. If the **show pim interfaces** command continues to report the P2P state, consider running the **restart routing** command on both routers on the point-to-point link. Then recheck the state.



**CAUTION:** Do not restart a software process unless specifically asked to do so by your Juniper Networks customer support representative. Restarting a software process during normal operation of a routing platform could cause interruption of packet forwarding and loss of data.

```
[edit]  
user@host# run restart routing
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode | 281](#)

---

[Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection | 384](#)

---

[show pim interfaces | 2054](#)

# Receiving Content Directly from the Source with SSM

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- Understanding PIM Source-Specific Mode | 390
- Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast | 394
- Example: Configuring PIM SSM on a Network | 410
- Example: Configuring an SSM-Only Domain | 413
- Example: Configuring SSM Mapping | 413
- Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 417
- Example: Configuring SSM Maps for Different Groups to Different Sources | 421

## Understanding PIM Source-Specific Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- Any Source Multicast (ASM) was the Original Multicast | 391
- Source Discovery in Sparse Mode vs Dense Mode | 391
- PIM SSM is a Subset of PIM Sparse Mode | 391
- Why Use PIM SSM | 391
- PIM Terminology | 392
- How PIM SSM Works | 392
- Using PIM SSM | 394

PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) uses a subset of PIM sparse mode and IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3) to allow a client to receive multicast traffic directly from the source. PIM SSM uses the PIM sparse-mode functionality to create an SPT between the receiver and the source, but builds the SPT without the help of an RP.

## **Any Source Multicast (ASM) was the Original Multicast**

RFC 1112, the original multicast RFC, supported both many-to-many and one-to-many models. These came to be known collectively as any-source multicast (ASM) because ASM allowed one or many sources for a multicast group's traffic. However, an ASM network must be able to determine the locations of all sources for a particular multicast group whenever there are interested listeners, no matter where the sources might be located in the network. In ASM, the key function of *source discovery* is a required function of the network itself.

## **Source Discovery in Sparse Mode vs Dense Mode**

Multicast source discovery appears to be an easy process, but in sparse mode it is not. In dense mode, it is simple enough to flood traffic to every router in the whole network so that every router learns the source address of the content for that multicast group. However, the flooding presents scalability and network resource use issues and is not a viable option in sparse mode.

PIM sparse mode (like any sparse mode protocol) achieves the required source discovery functionality without flooding at the cost of a considerable amount of complexity. RP routers must be added and must know all multicast sources, and complicated shared distribution trees must be built to the RPs.

## **PIM SSM is a Subset of PIM Sparse Mode**

PIM SSM is simpler than PIM sparse mode because only the one-to-many model is supported. Initial commercial multicast Internet applications are likely to be available to *subscribers* (that is, receivers that issue join messages) from only a single source (a special case of SSM covers the need for a backup source). PIM SSM therefore forms a subset of PIM sparse mode. PIM SSM builds shortest-path trees (SPTs) rooted at the source immediately because in SSM, the router closest to the interested receiver host is informed of the unicast IP address of the source for the multicast traffic. That is, PIM SSM bypasses the RP connection stage through shared distribution trees, as in PIM sparse mode, and goes directly to the source-based distribution tree.

## **Why Use PIM SSM**

In an environment where many sources come and go, such as for a videoconferencing service, ASM is appropriate. However, by ignoring the many-to-many model and focusing attention on the one-to-many source-specific multicast (SSM) model, several commercially promising multicast applications, such as television channel distribution over the Internet, might be brought to the Internet much more quickly and efficiently than if full ASM functionality were required of the network.

An SSM-configured network has distinct advantages over a traditionally configured PIM sparse-mode network. There is no need for shared trees or RP mapping (no RP is required), or for RP-to-RP source discovery through MSDP.

PIM SSM is simpler than PIM sparse mode because only the one-to-many model is supported. Initial commercial multicast Internet applications are likely to be available to *subscribers* (that is, receivers that issue join messages) from only a single source (a special case of SSM covers the need for a backup source). PIM SSM therefore forms a subset of PIM sparse mode. PIM SSM builds shortest-path trees (SPTs) rooted at the source immediately because in SSM, the router closest to the interested receiver host is informed of the unicast IP address of the source for the multicast traffic. That is, PIM SSM bypasses the RP connection stage through shared distribution trees, as in PIM sparse mode, and goes directly to the source-based distribution tree.

## PIM Terminology

PIM SSM introduces new terms for many of the concepts in PIM sparse mode. PIM SSM can technically be used in the entire 224/4 multicast address range, although PIM SSM operation is guaranteed only in the 232/8 range (232.0.0/24 is reserved). The new SSM terms are appropriate for Internet video applications and are summarized in [Table 15 on page 392](#).

**Table 15: ASM and SSM Terminology**

Term	Any-Source Multicast	Source-Specific Multicast
Address identifier	G	S,G
Address designation	group	channel
Receiver operations	join, leave	subscribe, unsubscribe
Group address range	224/4 excluding 232/8	224/4 (guaranteed only for 232/8)

Although PIM SSM describes receiver operations as *subscribe* and *unsubscribe*, the same PIM sparse mode join and leave messages are used by both forms of the protocol. The terminology change distinguishes ASM from SSM even though the receiver messages are identical.

## How PIM SSM Works

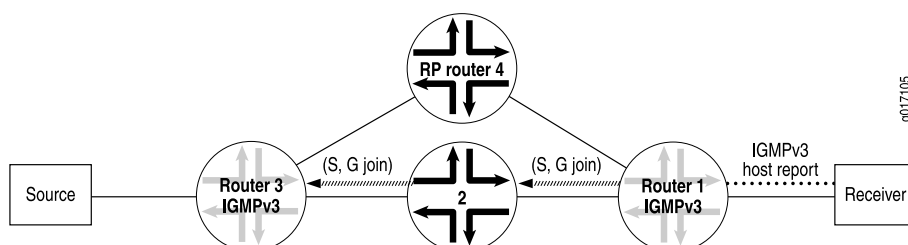
PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) uses a subset of PIM sparse mode and IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3) to allow a client to receive multicast traffic directly from the source. PIM SSM uses the PIM sparse-mode functionality to create an SPT between the receiver and the source, but builds the SPT without the help of an RP.



By default, the SSM group multicast address is limited to the IP address range from 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255. However, you can extend SSM operations into another Class D range by including the **ssm-groups** statement at the [edit routing-options multicast] hierarchy level. The default SSM address range from 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255 cannot be used in the **ssm-groups** statement. This statement is for adding other multicast addresses to the default SSM group addresses. This statement does not override the default SSM group address range.

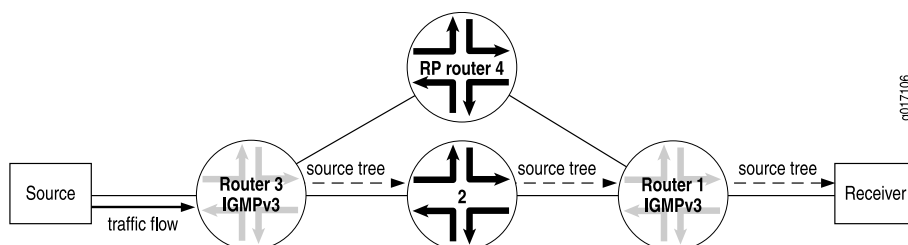
In a PIM SSM-configured network, a host subscribes to an SSM channel (by means of IGMPv3), announcing a desire to join group G and source S (see [Figure 54 on page 393](#)). The directly connected PIM sparse-mode router, the receiver's DR, sends an (S,G) join message to its RPF neighbor for the source. Notice in [Figure 54 on page 393](#) that the RP is not contacted in this process by the receiver, as would be the case in normal PIM sparse-mode operations.

**Figure 54: Receiver Announces Desire to Join Group G and Source S**



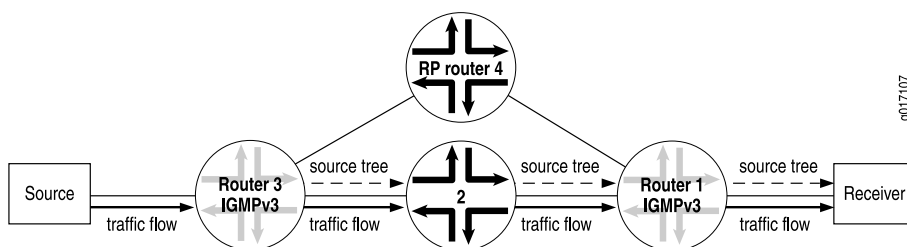
The (S,G) join message initiates the source tree and then builds it out hop by hop until it reaches the source. In [Figure 55 on page 393](#), the source tree is built across the network to Router 3, the last-hop router connected to the source.

**Figure 55: Router 3 (Last-Hop Router) Joins the Source Tree**



Using the source tree, multicast traffic is delivered to the subscribing host (see [Figure 56 on page 394](#)).

Figure 56: (S,G) State Is Built Between the Source and the Receiver



## Using PIM SSM

You can configure Junos OS to accept any-source multicast (ASM) join messages (\*,G) for group addresses that are within the default or configured range of source-specific multicast (SSM) groups. This allows you to support a mix of any-source and source-specific multicast groups simultaneously.

Deploying SSM is easy. You need to configure PIM sparse mode on all router interfaces and issue the necessary SSM commands, including specifying IGMPv3 on the receiver's LAN. If PIM sparse mode is not explicitly configured on both the source and group member interfaces, multicast packets are not forwarded. Source lists, supported in IGMPv3, are used in PIM SSM. As sources become active and start sending multicast packets, interested receivers in the SSM group receive the multicast packets.

To configure additional SSM groups, include the **ssm-groups** statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview | 399](#)

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 399](#)

## Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding PIM Source-Specific Mode | 395](#)
- [Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview | 399](#)
- [Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 399](#)
- [Example: Configuring an SSM-Only Domain | 404](#)

- [Example: Configuring PIM SSM on a Network | 405](#)
- [Example: Configuring SSM Mapping | 407](#)

## Understanding PIM Source-Specific Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Any Source Multicast \(ASM\) was the Original Multicast | 395](#)
- [Source Discovery in Sparse Mode vs Dense Mode | 395](#)
- [PIM SSM is a Subset of PIM Sparse Mode | 396](#)
- [Why Use PIM SSM | 396](#)
- [PIM Terminology | 396](#)
- [How PIM SSM Works | 397](#)
- [Using PIM SSM | 398](#)

PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) uses a subset of PIM sparse mode and IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3) to allow a client to receive multicast traffic directly from the source. PIM SSM uses the PIM sparse-mode functionality to create an SPT between the receiver and the source, but builds the SPT without the help of an RP.

### ***Any Source Multicast (ASM) was the Original Multicast***

RFC 1112, the original multicast RFC, supported both many-to-many and one-to-many models. These came to be known collectively as any-source multicast (ASM) because ASM allowed one or many sources for a multicast group's traffic. However, an ASM network must be able to determine the locations of all sources for a particular multicast group whenever there are interested listeners, no matter where the sources might be located in the network. In ASM, the key function of *source discovery* is a required function of the network itself.

### ***Source Discovery in Sparse Mode vs Dense Mode***

Multicast source discovery appears to be an easy process, but in sparse mode it is not. In dense mode, it is simple enough to flood traffic to every router in the whole network so that every router learns the source address of the content for that multicast group. However, the flooding presents scalability and network resource use issues and is not a viable option in sparse mode.

PIM sparse mode (like any sparse mode protocol) achieves the required source discovery functionality without flooding at the cost of a considerable amount of complexity. RP routers must be added and must know all multicast sources, and complicated shared distribution trees must be built to the RPs.

### ***PIM SSM is a Subset of PIM Sparse Mode***

PIM SSM is simpler than PIM sparse mode because only the one-to-many model is supported. Initial commercial multicast Internet applications are likely to be available to *subscribers* (that is, receivers that issue join messages) from only a single source (a special case of SSM covers the need for a backup source). PIM SSM therefore forms a subset of PIM sparse mode. PIM SSM builds shortest-path trees (SPTs) rooted at the source immediately because in SSM, the router closest to the interested receiver host is informed of the unicast IP address of the source for the multicast traffic. That is, PIM SSM bypasses the RP connection stage through shared distribution trees, as in PIM sparse mode, and goes directly to the source-based distribution tree.

### ***Why Use PIM SSM***

In an environment where many sources come and go, such as for a videoconferencing service, ASM is appropriate. However, by ignoring the many-to-many model and focusing attention on the one-to-many source-specific multicast (SSM) model, several commercially promising multicast applications, such as television channel distribution over the Internet, might be brought to the Internet much more quickly and efficiently than if full ASM functionality were required of the network.

An SSM-configured network has distinct advantages over a traditionally configured PIM sparse-mode network. There is no need for shared trees or RP mapping (no RP is required), or for RP-to-RP source discovery through MSDP.

PIM SSM is simpler than PIM sparse mode because only the one-to-many model is supported. Initial commercial multicast Internet applications are likely to be available to *subscribers* (that is, receivers that issue join messages) from only a single source (a special case of SSM covers the need for a backup source). PIM SSM therefore forms a subset of PIM sparse mode. PIM SSM builds shortest-path trees (SPTs) rooted at the source immediately because in SSM, the router closest to the interested receiver host is informed of the unicast IP address of the source for the multicast traffic. That is, PIM SSM bypasses the RP connection stage through shared distribution trees, as in PIM sparse mode, and goes directly to the source-based distribution tree.

### ***PIM Terminology***

PIM SSM introduces new terms for many of the concepts in PIM sparse mode. PIM SSM can technically be used in the entire 224/4 multicast address range, although PIM SSM operation is guaranteed only in the 232/8 range (232.0.0/24 is reserved). The new SSM terms are appropriate for Internet video applications and are summarized in [Table 15 on page 392](#).

**Table 16: ASM and SSM Terminology**

Term	Any-Source Multicast	Source-Specific Multicast
Address identifier	G	S,G

Table 16: ASM and SSM Terminology (*continued*)

Term	Any-Source Multicast	Source-Specific Multicast
Address designation	group	channel
Receiver operations	join, leave	subscribe, unsubscribe
Group address range	224/4 excluding 232/8	224/4 (guaranteed only for 232/8)

Although PIM SSM describes receiver operations as *subscribe* and *unsubscribe*, the same PIM sparse mode join and leave messages are used by both forms of the protocol. The terminology change distinguishes ASM from SSM even though the receiver messages are identical.

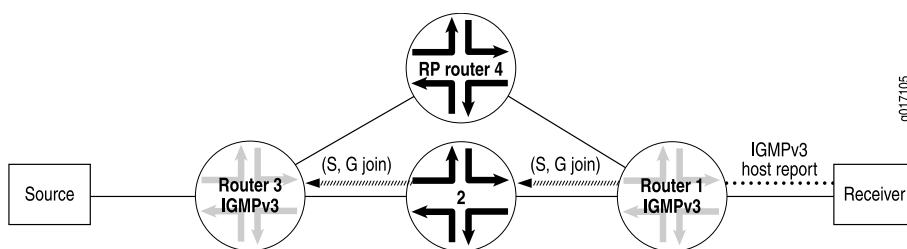
### How PIM SSM Works

PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) uses a subset of PIM sparse mode and IGMP version 3 (IGMPv3) to allow a client to receive multicast traffic directly from the source. PIM SSM uses the PIM sparse-mode functionality to create an SPT between the receiver and the source, but builds the SPT without the help of an RP.

By default, the SSM group multicast address is limited to the IP address range from 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255. However, you can extend SSM operations into another Class D range by including the **ssm-groups** statement at the [edit routing-options multicast] hierarchy level. The default SSM address range from 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255 cannot be used in the **ssm-groups** statement. This statement is for adding other multicast addresses to the default SSM group addresses. This statement does not override the default SSM group address range.

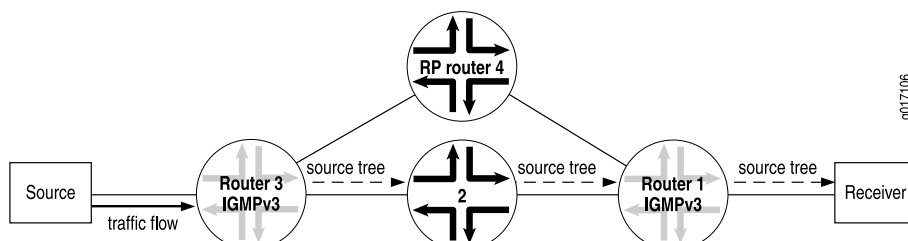
In a PIM SSM-configured network, a host subscribes to an SSM channel (by means of IGMPv3), announcing a desire to join group G and source S (see [Figure 54 on page 393](#)). The directly connected PIM sparse-mode router, the receiver's DR, sends an (S,G) join message to its RPF neighbor for the source. Notice in [Figure 54 on page 393](#) that the RP is not contacted in this process by the receiver, as would be the case in normal PIM sparse-mode operations.

Figure 57: Receiver Announces Desire to Join Group G and Source S



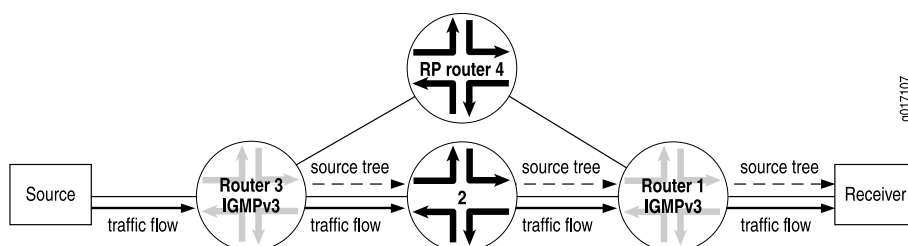
The (S,G) join message initiates the source tree and then builds it out hop by hop until it reaches the source. In [Figure 55 on page 393](#), the source tree is built across the network to Router 3, the last-hop router connected to the source.

**Figure 58: Router 3 (Last-Hop Router) Joins the Source Tree**



Using the source tree, multicast traffic is delivered to the subscribing host (see [Figure 56 on page 394](#)).

**Figure 59: (S,G) State Is Built Between the Source and the Receiver**



### Using PIM SSM

You can configure Junos OS to accept any-source multicast (ASM) join messages (\*,G) for group addresses that are within the default or configured range of source-specific multicast (SSM) groups. This allows you to support a mix of any-source and source-specific multicast groups simultaneously.

Deploying SSM is easy. You need to configure PIM sparse mode on all router interfaces and issue the necessary SSM commands, including specifying IGMPv3 on the receiver's LAN. If PIM sparse mode is not explicitly configured on both the source and group member interfaces, multicast packets are not forwarded. Source lists, supported in IGMPv3, are used in PIM SSM. As sources become active and start sending multicast packets, interested receivers in the SSM group receive the multicast packets.

To configure additional SSM groups, include the **ssm-groups** statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level.

SEE ALSO

[Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview | 399](#)

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 399](#)

## Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview

Source-specific multicast (SSM) is a service model that identifies session traffic by both source and group address. SSM implemented in Junos OS has the efficient explicit join procedures of Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse mode but eliminates the immediate shared tree and rendezvous point (RP) procedures using (\*,G) pairs. The (\*) is a wildcard referring to any source sending to group G, and “G” refers to the IP multicast group. SSM builds shortest-path trees (SPTs) directly represented by (S,G) pairs. The “S” refers to the source’s unicast IP address, and the “G” refers to the specific multicast group address. The SSM (S,G) pairs are called channels to differentiate them from any-source multicast (ASM) groups. Although ASM supports both one-to-many and many-to-many communications, ASM’s complexity is in its method of source discovery. For example, if you click a link in a browser, the receiver is notified about the group information, but not the source information. With SSM, the client receives both source and group information.

SSM is ideal for one-to-many multicast services such as network entertainment channels. However, many-to-many multicast services might require ASM.

To deploy SSM successfully, you need an end-to-end multicast-enabled network and applications that use an Internet Group Management Protocol version 3 (IGMPv3) or Multicast Listener Discovery version 2 (MLDv2) stack, or you need to configure SSM mapping from IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 to IGMPv3. An IGMPv3 stack provides the capability of a host operating system to use the IGMPv3 protocol. IGMPv3 is available for Windows XP, Windows Vista, and most UNIX operating systems.

SSM mapping allows operators to support an SSM network without requiring all hosts to support IGMPv3. This support exists in static (S,G) configurations, but SSM mapping also supports dynamic per-source group state information, which changes as hosts join and leave the group using IGMP.

SSM is typically supported with a subset of IGMPv3 and PIM sparse mode known as *PIM SSM*. Using SSM, a client can receive multicast traffic directly from the source. PIM SSM uses the PIM sparse-mode functionality to create an SPT between the client and the source, but builds the SPT without the help of an RP.

An SSM-configured network has distinct advantages over a traditionally configured PIM sparse-mode network. There is no need for shared trees or RP mapping (no RP is required), or for RP-to-RP source discovery through the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP).

### Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 400](#)

- [Overview | 400](#)

- Configuration | 401
- Verification | 404

This example shows how to extend source-specific multicast (SSM) group operations beyond the default IP address range of 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255. This example also shows how to accept any-source multicast (ASM) join messages (\*,G) for group addresses that are within the default or configured range of SSM groups. This allows you to support a mix of any-source and source-specific multicast groups simultaneously.

### Requirements

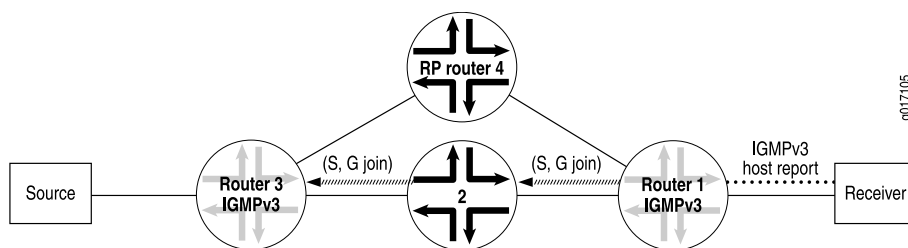
Before you begin, configure the router interfaces.

### Overview

To deploy SSM, configure PIM sparse mode on all routing device interfaces and issue the necessary SSM commands, including specifying IGMPv3 or MLDv2 on the receiver's LAN. If PIM sparse mode is not explicitly configured on both the source and group members interfaces, multicast packets are not forwarded. Source lists, supported in IGMPv3 and MLDv2, are used in PIM SSM. Only sources that are specified send traffic to the SSM group.

In a PIM SSM-configured network, a host subscribes to an SSM channel (by means of IGMPv3 or MLDv2) to join group G and source S (see [Figure 60 on page 400](#)). The directly connected PIM sparse-mode router, the receiver's designated router (DR), sends an (S,G) join message to its reverse-path forwarding (RPF) neighbor for the source. Notice in [Figure 60 on page 400](#) that the RP is not contacted in this process by the receiver, as would be the case in normal PIM sparse-mode operations.

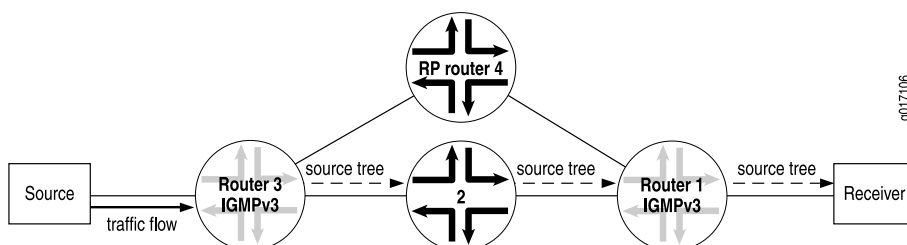
**Figure 60: Receiver Sends Messages to Join Group G and Source S**



The (S,G) join message initiates the source tree and then builds it out hop by hop until it reaches the source. In [Figure 61 on page 401](#), the source tree is built across the network to Router 3, the last-hop router connected to the source.

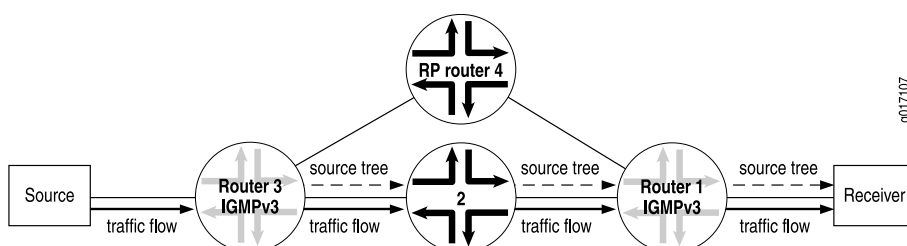


Figure 61: Router 3 (Last-Hop Router) Joins the Source Tree



Using the source tree, multicast traffic is delivered to the subscribing host (see [Figure 62 on page 401](#)).

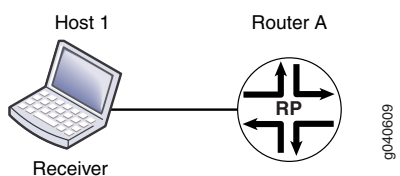
Figure 62: (S,G) State Is Built Between the Source and the Receiver



SSM can operate in include mode or in exclude mode. In exclude mode the receiver specifies a list of sources that it does not want to receive the multicast group traffic from. The routing device forwards traffic to the receiver from any source except the sources specified in the exclusion list. The receiver accepts traffic from any sources except the sources specified in the exclusion list.

This example works with the simple RPF topology shown in [Figure 63 on page 401](#).

Figure 63: Simple RPF Topology



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

```

set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.72.46
set protocols pim rp local group-ranges 239.0.0.0/24
set protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 mode sparse
set protocols pim interface lo0.0 mode sparse
set routing-options multicast ssm-groups 232.0.0.0/8
set routing-options multicast ssm-groups 239.0.0.0/8
set routing-options multicast asm-override-ssm

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an RPF policy:

1. Configure OSPF.

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface all

```

2. Configure PIM sparse mode.

```

[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.72.46
user@host# set rp local group-ranges 239.0.0.0/24
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/0.0 mode sparse
user@host# set interface lo0.0 mode sparse

```

3. Configure additional SSM groups.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@host# set ssm-groups [ 232.0.0.0/8 239.0.0.0/8 ]

```

4. Configure the RP to accept ASM join messages for groups within the SSM address range.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast asm-override-ssm

```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** and **show routing-options** commands.

```
user@host# show protocols
```

```
ospf {  
  area 0.0.0.0 {  
    interface fxp0.0 {  
      disable;  
    }  
    interface all;  
  }  
}  
pim {  
  rp {  
    local {  
      address 10.255.72.46;  
      group-ranges {  
        239.0.0.0/24;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
  interface fe-1/0/0.0 {  
    mode sparse;  
  }  
  interface lo0.0 {  
    mode sparse;  
  }  
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-options
```

```
multicast {  
  ssm-groups [ 232.0.0.0/8 239.0.0.0/8 ];  
  asm-override-ssm;  
}
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show igmp group](#)
- [show igmp statistics](#)
- [show pim join](#)

SEE ALSO

| [Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview](#) | [399](#)

### Example: Configuring an SSM-Only Domain

Deploying an SSM-only domain is much simpler than deploying an ASM domain because it only requires a few configuration steps. Enable PIM sparse mode on all interfaces by adding the **mode** statement at the **[edit protocols pim interface all]** hierarchy level. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by adding the **disable** statement for that interface. Then configure IGMPv3 on all host-facing interfaces by adding the **version** statement at the **[edit protocols igmp interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

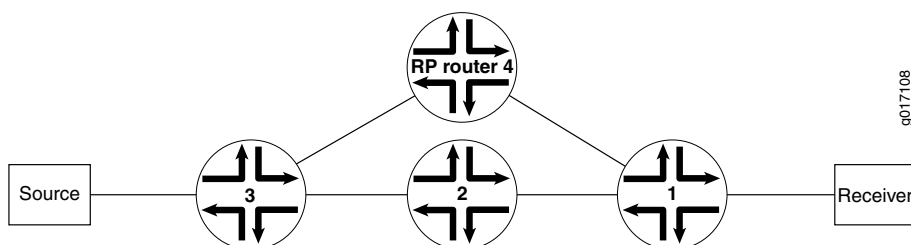
In the following example, the host-facing interface is **fe-0/1/2**:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  pim {
    interface all {
      mode sparse;
      version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  igmp {
    interface fe-0/1/2 {
      version 3;
    }
  }
}
```

## Example: Configuring PIM SSM on a Network

The following example shows how PIM SSM is configured between a receiver and a source in the network illustrated in [Figure 64 on page 405](#).

Figure 64: Network on Which to Configure PIM SSM



This example shows how to configure the IGMP version to IGMPv3 on all receiving host interfaces.

1. Enable IGMPv3 on all host-facing interfaces, and disable IGMP on the **fxp0.0** interface on Router 1.

```

user@router1# set protocols igmp interface all version 3
user@router1# set protocols igmp interface fxp0.0 disable

```

**NOTE:** When you configure IGMPv3 on a router, hosts on interfaces configured with IGMPv2 cannot join the source tree.

2. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```

user@router1> show configuration protocol igmp

```

```

[edit protocols igmp]
interface all {
  version 3;
}
interface fxp0.0 {
  disable;
}

```

3. Use the **show igmp interface** command to verify that IGMP interfaces are configured.

```

user@router1> show igmp interface

```

Interface	State	Querier	Timeout	Version	Groups
fe-0/0/0.0	Up	198.51.100.245	213	3	0
fe-0/0/1.0	Up	198.51.100.241	220	3	0
fe-0/0/2.0	Up	198.51.100.237	218	3	0

## Configured Parameters:

IGMP Query Interval (1/10 secs): 1250

IGMP Query Response Interval (1/10 secs): 100

IGMP Last Member Query Interval (1/10 secs): 10

IGMP Robustness Count: 2

## Derived Parameters:

IGMP Membership Timeout (1/10 secs): 2600

IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout (1/10 secs): 2550

4. Use the **show pim join extensive** command to verify the PIM join state on Router 2 and Router 3 (the upstream routers).

```
user@router2> show pim join extensive
```

```
232.1.1.1      10.4.1.2      sparse
  Upstream interface: fe-1/1/3.0
  Upstream State: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout: 209
  Downstream Neighbors:
    Interface: so-1/0/2.0
      10.10.71.1      State: Join   Flags: S   Timeout: 209
```

5. Use the **show pim join extensive** command to verify the PIM join state on Router 1 (the router connected to the receiver).

```
user@router1> show pim join extensive
```

```
232.1.1.1      10.4.1.2      sparse
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/2.0
  Upstream State: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 209
  Downstream Neighbors:
    Interface: fe-0/2/3.0
      10.3.1.1      State: Join   Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
```

**NOTE:** IP version 6 (IPv6) multicast routers use the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol to manage the membership of hosts and routers in multicast groups and to learn which groups have interested listeners for each attached physical networks. Each routing device maintains a list of host multicast addresses that have listeners for each subnetwork, as well as a timer for each address. However, the routing device does not need to know the address of each listener—just the address of each host. The routing device provides addresses to the multicast routing protocol it uses, which ensures that multicast packets are delivered to all subnetworks where there are interested listeners. In this way, MLD is used as the transport for the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Protocol. MLD is an integral part of IPv6 and must be enabled on all IPv6 routing devices and hosts that need to receive IP multicast traffic. The Junos OS supports MLD versions 1 and 2. Version 2 is supported for source-specific multicast (SSM) include and exclude modes.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring SSM Mapping](#) | 407

### Example: Configuring SSM Mapping

SSM mapping does not require that all hosts support IGMPv3. SSM mapping translates IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 membership reports to an IGMPv3 report. This enables hosts running IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 to participate in SSM until the hosts transition to IGMPv3.

SSM mapping applies to all group addresses that match the policy, not just those that conform to SSM addressing conventions (232/8 for IPv4, ff30::/32 through ff3F::/32 for IPv6).

We recommend separate SSM maps for IPv4 and IPv6 if both address families require SSM support. If you apply an SSM map containing both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses to an interface in an IPv4 context (using IGMP), only the IPv4 addresses in the list are used. If there are no such addresses, no action is taken. Similarly, if you apply an SSM map containing both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses to an interface in an IPv6 context (using MLD), only the IPv6 addresses in the list are used. If there are no such addresses, no action is taken.

In this example, you create a policy to match the group addresses that you want to translate to IGMPv3. Then you define the SSM map that associates the policy with the source addresses where these group addresses are found. Finally, you apply the SSM map to one or more IGMP (for IPv4) or MLD (for IPv6) interfaces.

1. Create an SSM policy named **ssm-policy-example**. The policy terms match the IPv4 SSM group address 232.1.1.1/32 and the IPv6 SSM group address ff35::1/128. All other addresses are rejected.

```

user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term A from route-filter 232.1.1.1/32
exact
user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term A then accept
user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term B from route-filter ff35::1/128
exact
user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term B then accept

```

2. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration policy-options** command to verify the policy configuration.

```

user@host> show configuration policy-options

```

```

[edit policy-options]
policy-statement ssm-policy-example {
  term A {
    from {
      route-filter 232.1.1.1/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term B {
    from {
      route-filter ff35::1/128 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  then reject;
}

```

The group addresses must match the configured policy for SSM mapping to occur.

3. Define two SSM maps, one called **ssm-map-ipv6-example** and one called **ssm-map-ipv4-example**, by applying the policy and configuring the source addresses as a multicast routing option.

```

user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example policy ssm-policy-example
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example source fec0::1 fec0::12
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example policy ssm-policy-example
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example source 10.10.10.4
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example source 192.168.43.66

```



4. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration routing-options** command to verify the policy configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration routing-options
```

```
[edit routing-options]
multicast {
  ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example {
    policy ssm-policy-example;
    source [ fec0::1 fec0::12 ];
  }
  ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example {
    policy ssm-policy-example;
    source [ 10.10.10.4 192.168.43.66 ];
  }
}
```

We recommend separate SSM maps for IPv4 and IPv6.

5. Apply SSM maps for IPv4-to-IGMP interfaces and SSM maps for IPv6-to-MLD interfaces:

```
user@host# set protocols igmp interface fe-0/1/0.0 ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example
user@host# set protocols mld interface fe-0/1/1.0 ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example
```

6. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration protocol** command to verify the IGMP and MLD protocol configuration.

```
user@router1> show configuration protocol
```

```
[edit protocols]
igmp {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
    ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example;
  }
}
mld {
  interface fe-0/1/1.0 {
    ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example;
  }
}
```

```
}
```

7. Use the **show igmp interface** and the **show mld interface** commands to verify that the SSM maps are applied to the interfaces.

```
user@host> show igmp interface fe-0/1/0.0
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/0.0
Querier: 192.168.224.28
State:          Up Timeout:    None Version:    2 Groups:    2
SSM Map: ssm-map-ipv4-example
```

```
user@host> show mld interface fe-0/1/1.0
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Querier: fec0:0:0:0:1::12
State:          Up Timeout:    None Version:    2 Groups:    2
SSM Map: ssm-map-ipv6-example
```

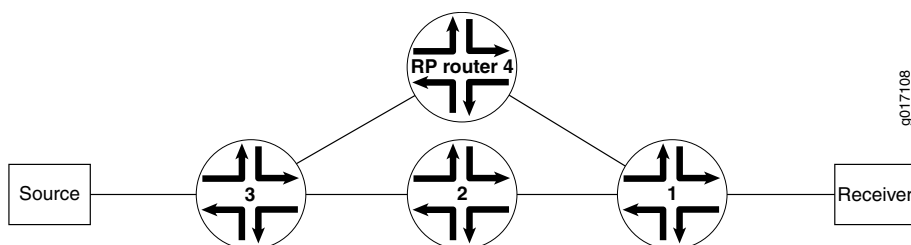
## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring Basic PIM Settings*

## Example: Configuring PIM SSM on a Network

The following example shows how PIM SSM is configured between a receiver and a source in the network illustrated in [Figure 64 on page 405](#).

Figure 65: Network on Which to Configure PIM SSM



This example shows how to configure the IGMP version to IGMPv3 on all receiving host interfaces.

1. Enable IGMPv3 on all host-facing interfaces, and disable IGMP on the **fxp0.0** interface on Router 1.

```
user@router1# set protocols igmp interface all version 3
user@router1# set protocols igmp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

**NOTE:** When you configure IGMPv3 on a router, hosts on interfaces configured with IGMPv2 cannot join the source tree.

2. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration protocol igmp** command to verify the IGMP protocol configuration.

```
user@router1> show configuration protocol igmp
```

```
[edit protocols igmp]
interface all {
  version 3;
}
interface fxp0.0 {
  disable;
}
```

3. Use the **show igmp interface** command to verify that IGMP interfaces are configured.

```
user@router1> show igmp interface
```

Interface	State	Querier	Timeout	Version	Groups
fe-0/0/0.0	Up	198.51.100.245	213	3	0
fe-0/0/1.0	Up	198.51.100.241	220	3	0
fe-0/0/2.0	Up	198.51.100.237	218	3	0

Configured Parameters:

IGMP Query Interval (1/10 secs): 1250

IGMP Query Response Interval (1/10 secs): 100

IGMP Last Member Query Interval (1/10 secs): 10

IGMP Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:

IGMP Membership Timeout (1/10 secs): 2600

IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout (1/10 secs): 2550

4. Use the **show pim join extensive** command to verify the PIM join state on Router 2 and Router 3 (the upstream routers).

```
user@router2> show pim join extensive
```

```
232.1.1.1      10.4.1.2      sparse
  Upstream interface: fe-1/1/3.0
  Upstream State: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout: 209
  Downstream Neighbors:
    Interface: so-1/0/2.0
      10.10.71.1      State: Join   Flags: S   Timeout: 209
```

5. Use the **show pim join extensive** command to verify the PIM join state on Router 1 (the router connected to the receiver).

```
user@router1> show pim join extensive
```

```
232.1.1.1      10.4.1.2      sparse
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/2.0
  Upstream State: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 209
  Downstream Neighbors:
    Interface: fe-0/2/3.0
      10.3.1.1      State: Join   Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
```

**NOTE:** IP version 6 (IPv6) multicast routers use the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol to manage the membership of hosts and routers in multicast groups and to learn which groups have interested listeners for each attached physical networks. Each routing device maintains a list of host multicast addresses that have listeners for each subnetwork, as well as a timer for each address. However, the routing device does not need to know the address of each listener—just the address of each host. The routing device provides addresses to the multicast routing protocol it uses, which ensures that multicast packets are delivered to all subnetworks where there are interested listeners. In this way, MLD is used as the transport for the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Protocol. MLD is an integral part of IPv6 and must be enabled on all IPv6 routing devices and hosts that need to receive IP multicast traffic. The Junos OS supports MLD versions 1 and 2. Version 2 is supported for source-specific multicast (SSM) include and exclude modes.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring SSM Mapping | 407](#)

## Example: Configuring an SSM-Only Domain

Deploying an SSM-only domain is much simpler than deploying an ASM domain because it only requires a few configuration steps. Enable PIM sparse mode on all interfaces by adding the **mode** statement at the **[edit protocols pim interface all]** hierarchy level. When configuring all interfaces, exclude the **fxp0.0** management interface by adding the **disable** statement for that interface. Then configure IGMPv3 on all host-facing interfaces by adding the **version** statement at the **[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.

In the following example, the host-facing interface is **fe-0/1/2**:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  pim {
    interface all {
      mode sparse;
      version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  igmp {
    interface fe-0/1/2 {
      version 3;
    }
  }
}
```

## Example: Configuring SSM Mapping

SSM mapping does not require that all hosts support IGMPv3. SSM mapping translates IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 membership reports to an IGMPv3 report. This enables hosts running IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 to participate in SSM until the hosts transition to IGMPv3.

SSM mapping applies to all group addresses that match the policy, not just those that conform to SSM addressing conventions (232/8 for IPv4, ff30::/32 through ff3F::/32 for IPv6).

We recommend separate SSM maps for IPv4 and IPv6 if both address families require SSM support. If you apply an SSM map containing both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses to an interface in an IPv4 context (using IGMP), only the IPv4 addresses in the list are used. If there are no such addresses, no action is taken. Similarly, if you apply an SSM map containing both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses to an interface in an IPv6 context (using MLD), only the IPv6 addresses in the list are used. If there are no such addresses, no action is taken.

In this example, you create a policy to match the group addresses that you want to translate to IGMPv3. Then you define the SSM map that associates the policy with the source addresses where these group addresses are found. Finally, you apply the SSM map to one or more IGMP (for IPv4) or MLD (for IPv6) interfaces.

1. Create an SSM policy named **ssm-policy-example**. The policy terms match the IPv4 SSM group address 232.1.1.1/32 and the IPv6 SSM group address ff35::1/128. All other addresses are rejected.

```
user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term A from route-filter 232.1.1.1/32
exact
user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term A then accept
user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term B from route-filter ff35::1/128
exact
user@router1# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term B then accept
```

2. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration policy-options** command to verify the policy configuration.

```
user@host> show configuration policy-options
```

```
[edit policy-options]
policy-statement ssm-policy-example {
  term A {
    from {
      route-filter 232.1.1.1/32 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term B {
    from {
      route-filter ff35::1/128 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
```

```

    then reject;
}

```

The group addresses must match the configured policy for SSM mapping to occur.

3. Define two SSM maps, one called **ssm-map-ipv6-example** and one called **ssm-map-ipv4-example**, by applying the policy and configuring the source addresses as a multicast routing option.

```

user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example policy ssm-policy-example
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example source fec0::1 fec0::12
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example policy ssm-policy-example
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example source 10.10.10.4
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example source 192.168.43.66

```

4. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration routing-options** command to verify the policy configuration.

```

user@host> show configuration routing-options

```

```

[edit routing-options]
multicast {
  ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example {
    policy ssm-policy-example;
    source [ fec0::1 fec0::12 ];
  }
  ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example {
    policy ssm-policy-example;
    source [ 10.10.10.4 192.168.43.66 ];
  }
}

```

We recommend separate SSM maps for IPv4 and IPv6.

5. Apply SSM maps for IPv4-to-IGMP interfaces and SSM maps for IPv6-to-MLD interfaces:

```

user@host# set protocols igmp interface fe-0/1/0.0 ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example
user@host# set protocols mld interface fe-0/1/1.0 ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example

```

6. After the configuration is committed, use the **show configuration protocol** command to verify the IGMP and MLD protocol configuration.

```
user@router1> show configuration protocol
```

```
[edit protocols]
igmp {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
    ssm-map ssm-map-ipv4-example;
  }
}
mld {
  interface fe-0/1/1.0 {
    ssm-map ssm-map-ipv6-example;
  }
}
```

7. Use the **show igmp interface** and the **show mld interface** commands to verify that the SSM maps are applied to the interfaces.

```
user@host> show igmp interface fe-0/1/0.0
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/0.0
Querier: 192.168.224.28
State:          Up Timeout:    None Version:    2 Groups:    2
SSM Map: ssm-map-ipv4-example
```

```
user@host> show mld interface fe-0/1/1.0
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/1.0
Querier: fec0:0:0:0:1::12
State:          Up Timeout:    None Version:    2 Groups:    2
SSM Map: ssm-map-ipv6-example
```



## Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 417](#)
- [Overview | 417](#)
- [Configuration | 419](#)
- [Verification | 421](#)

This example shows how to extend source-specific multicast (SSM) group operations beyond the default IP address range of 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255. This example also shows how to accept any-source multicast (ASM) join messages (\*,G) for group addresses that are within the default or configured range of SSM groups. This allows you to support a mix of any-source and source-specific multicast groups simultaneously.

### Requirements

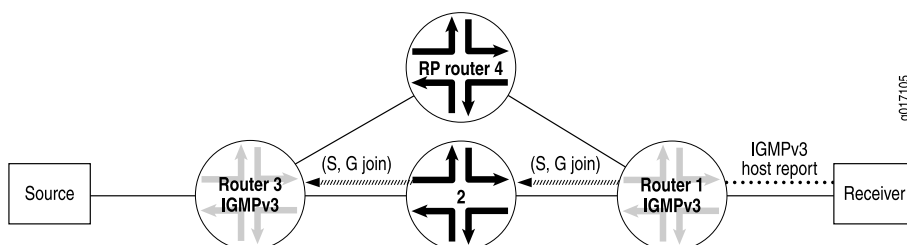
Before you begin, configure the router interfaces.

### Overview

To deploy SSM, configure PIM sparse mode on all routing device interfaces and issue the necessary SSM commands, including specifying IGMPv3 or MLDv2 on the receiver's LAN. If PIM sparse mode is not explicitly configured on both the source and group members interfaces, multicast packets are not forwarded. Source lists, supported in IGMPv3 and MLDv2, are used in PIM SSM. Only sources that are specified send traffic to the SSM group.

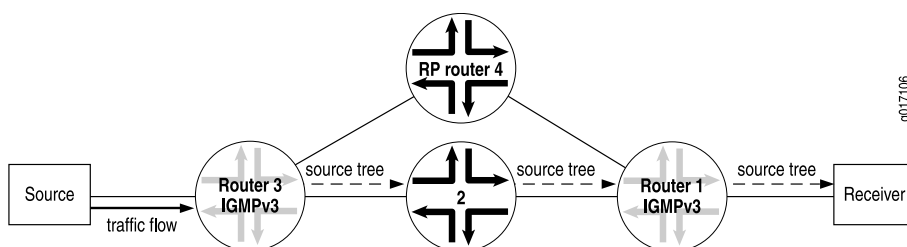
In a PIM SSM-configured network, a host subscribes to an SSM channel (by means of IGMPv3 or MLDv2) to join group G and source S (see [Figure 60 on page 400](#)). The directly connected PIM sparse-mode router, the receiver's designated router (DR), sends an (S,G) join message to its reverse-path forwarding (RPF) neighbor for the source. Notice in [Figure 60 on page 400](#) that the RP is not contacted in this process by the receiver, as would be the case in normal PIM sparse-mode operations.

Figure 66: Receiver Sends Messages to Join Group G and Source S



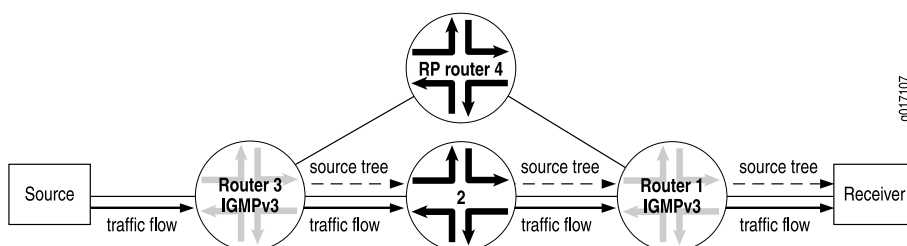
The (S,G) join message initiates the source tree and then builds it out hop by hop until it reaches the source. In [Figure 61 on page 401](#), the source tree is built across the network to Router 3, the last-hop router connected to the source.

Figure 67: Router 3 (Last-Hop Router) Joins the Source Tree



Using the source tree, multicast traffic is delivered to the subscribing host (see [Figure 62 on page 401](#)).

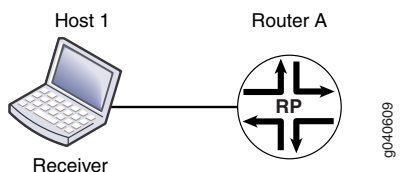
Figure 68: (S,G) State Is Built Between the Source and the Receiver



SSM can operate in include mode or in exclude mode. In exclude mode the receiver specifies a list of sources that it does not want to receive the multicast group traffic from. The routing device forwards traffic to the receiver from any source except the sources specified in the exclusion list. The receiver accepts traffic from any sources except the sources specified in the exclusion list.

This example works with the simple RPF topology shown in [Figure 63 on page 401](#).

Figure 69: Simple RPF Topology



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.72.46
set protocols pim rp local group-ranges 239.0.0.0/24
set protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 mode sparse
set protocols pim interface lo0.0 mode sparse
set routing-options multicast ssm-groups 232.0.0.0/8
set routing-options multicast ssm-groups 239.0.0.0/8
set routing-options multicast asm-override-ssm
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an RPF policy:

1. Configure OSPF.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

2. Configure PIM sparse mode.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.72.46
user@host# set rp local group-ranges 239.0.0.0/24
```

```
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/0.0 mode sparse
user@host# set interface lo0.0 mode sparse
```

3. Configure additional SSM groups.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set ssm-groups [ 232.0.0.0/8 239.0.0.0/8 ]
```

4. Configure the RP to accept ASM join messages for groups within the SSM address range.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast asm-override-ssm
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** and **show routing-options** commands.

```
user@host# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
    interface all;
  }
}
pim {
  rp {
    local {
      address 10.255.72.46;
      group-ranges {
        239.0.0.0/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
interface fe-1/0/0.0 {  
    mode sparse;  
}  
interface lo0.0 {  
    mode sparse;  
}  
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-options  
multicast {  
    ssm-groups [ 232.0.0.0/8 239.0.0.0/8 ];  
    asm-override-ssm;  
}
```

## Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show igmp group](#)
- [show igmp statistics](#)
- [show pim join](#)

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview](#) | 399

## Example: Configuring SSM Maps for Different Groups to Different Sources

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Multiple SSM Maps and Groups for Interfaces](#) | 422
- [Example: Configuring Multiple SSM Maps Per Interface](#) | 422

## Multiple SSM Maps and Groups for Interfaces

You can configure multiple source-specific multicast (SSM) maps so that different groups map to different sources, which enables a single multicast group to map to different sources for different interfaces.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Multiple SSM Maps Per Interface | 422](#)

### Example: Configuring Multiple SSM Maps Per Interface

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 422](#)
- [Overview | 422](#)
- [Configuration | 423](#)
- [Verification | 425](#)

This example shows how to assign more than one SSM map to an IGMP interface.

#### Requirements

This example requires Junos OS Release 11.4 or later.

#### Overview

In this example, you configure a routing policy, POLICY-ipv4-example1, that maps multicast group join messages over an IGMP logical interface to IPv4 multicast source addresses based on destination IP address as follows:

Routing Policy Name	Multicast Group Join Messages for a Route Filter at This Destination Address	Multicast Source Addresses
POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 1	232.1.1.1	10.10.10.4, 192.168.43.66
POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 2	232.1.1.2	10.10.10.5, 192.168.43.67

You apply routing policy POLICY-ipv4-example1 to IGMP logical interface fe-0/1/0.0.

### Configuration

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure this example, perform the following task:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following configuration commands into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 1 from route-filter 232.1.1.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 1 then ssm-source 10.10.10.4
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 1 then ssm-source 192.168.43.66
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 2 from route-filter 232.1.1.2/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 2 then ssm-source 10.10.10.5
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 2 then ssm-source 192.168.43.67
set policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 2 then accept
set protocols igmp interface fe-0/1/0.0 ssm-map-policy POLICY-ipv4-example1
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure multiple SSM maps per interface:

1. Configure protocol-independent routing options for route filter 232.1.1.1, and specify the multicast source addresses to which matching multicast groups are to be mapped.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 1]
user@host# set from route-filter 232.1.1.1/32 exact
user@host# set then ssm-source 10.10.10.4
user@host# set then ssm-source 192.168.43.66
user@host# set then accept
```

2. Configure protocol-independent routing options for route filter 232.1.1.2, and specify the multicast source addresses to which matching multicast groups are to be mapped.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 term 2]
user@host# set from route-filter 232.1.1.2/32 exact
user@host# set then ssm-source 10.10.10.5
user@host# set then ssm-source 192.168.43.67
```

```
user@host# set then accept
```

3. Apply the policy map POLICY-ipv4-example1 to IGMP logical interface fe-0/1/1/0.

```
[edit protocols igmp interface fe-0/1/0.0]
user@host# set ssm-map-policy POLICY-ipv4-example1
```

## Results

After the configuration is committed, confirm the configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show protocols** configuration mode commands. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement POLICY-ipv4-example1 {
  term 1 {
    from {
      route-filter 232.1.1.1/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      ssm-source [ 10.10.10.4 192.168.43.66 ];
      accept;
    }
  }
  term 2 {
    from {
      route-filter 232.1.1.2/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      ssm-source [ 10.10.10.5 192.168.43.67 ];
      accept;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show protocols
igmp {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
    ssm-map-policy POLICY-ipv4-example1;
  }
}
```



## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Displaying Information About IGMP-Enabled Interfaces | 425](#)
- [Displaying the PIM Groups | 425](#)
- [Displaying the Entries in the IP Multicast Forwarding Table | 426](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### *Displaying Information About IGMP-Enabled Interfaces*

#### Purpose

Verify that the SSM map policy POLICY-ipv4-example1 is applied to logical interface fe-0/1/0.0.

#### Action

Use the [show igmp interface](#) operational mode command for the IGMP logical interface to which you applied the SSM map policy.

```
user@host> show igmp interface
```

```
Interface: fe-0/1/0.0
  Querier: 10.111.30.1
  State:          Up Timeout:      None Version:  2 Groups:      2
  SSM Map Policy: POLICY-ipv4-example1;

Configured Parameters:
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
IGMP Membership Timeout: 260.0
IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout: 255.0
```

The command output displays the name of the IGMP logical interface (fe-0/1/0.0), which is the address of the routing device that has been elected to send membership queries and group information.

### *Displaying the PIM Groups*

#### Purpose

Verify the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) source and group pair (S,G) entries.

#### Action

Use the [show pim join extensive 232.1.1.1](#) operational mode command to display the PIM source and group pair (S,G) entries for the 232.1.1.1 group.

#### *Displaying the Entries in the IP Multicast Forwarding Table*

#### Purpose

Verify that the IP multicast forwarding table displays the multicast route state.

#### Action

Use the [show multicast route extensive](#) operational mode command to display the entries in the IP multicast forwarding table to verify that the **Route state** is active and that the **Forwarding state** is forwarding.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast | 394](#)

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPNs | 606](#)

# Minimizing Routing State Information with Bidirectional PIM

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)

## Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM

## IN THIS SECTION

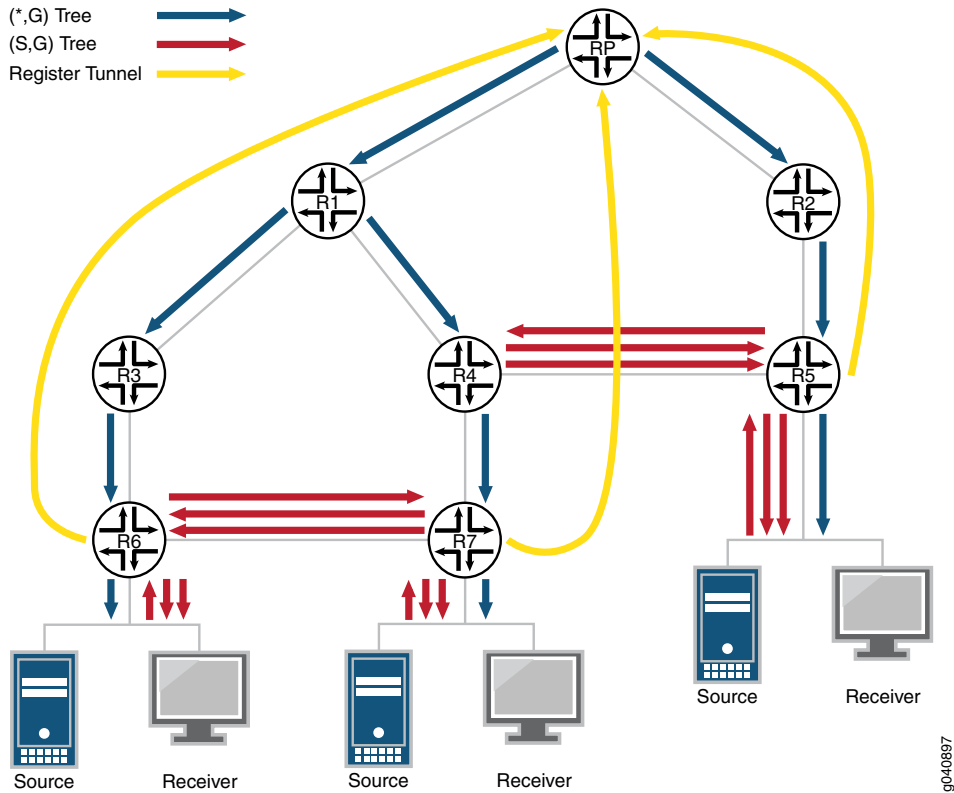
- [Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)
- [Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

### Understanding Bidirectional PIM

Bidirectional PIM (PIM-Bidir) is specified by the IETF in RFC 5015, *Bidirectional Protocol Independent Multicast (BIDIR-PIM)*. It provides an alternative to other PIM modes, such as PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM), PIM dense mode (PIM-DM), and PIM source-specific multicast (SSM). In bidirectional PIM, multicast groups are carried across the network over bidirectional shared trees. This type of tree minimizes the amount of PIM routing state information that must be maintained, which is especially important in networks with numerous and dispersed senders and receivers. For example, one important application for bidirectional PIM is distributed inventory polling. In many-to-many applications, a multicast query from one station generates multicast responses from many stations. For each multicast group, such an application generates a large number of (S,G) routes for each station in PIM-SM, PIM-DM, or SSM. The problem is even worse in applications that use bursty sources, resulting in frequently changing multicast tables and, therefore, performance problems in routers.

[Figure 70 on page 428](#) shows the traffic flows generated to deliver traffic for one group to and from three stations in a PIM-SM network.

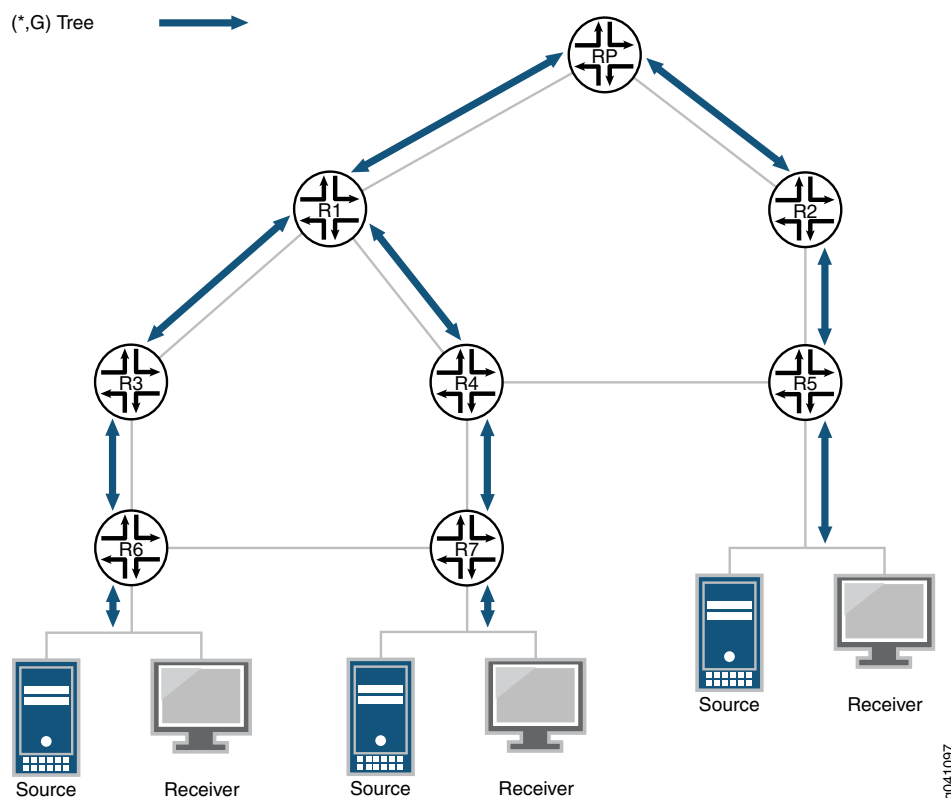
Figure 70: Example PIM Sparse-Mode Tree



Bidirectional PIM solves this problem by building only group-specific (\*,G) state. Thus, only a single (\*,G) route is needed for each group to deliver traffic to and from all the sources.

Figure 71 on page 429 shows the traffic flows generated to deliver traffic for one group to and from three stations in a bidirectional PIM network.

Figure 71: Example Bidirectional PIM Tree



Bidirectional PIM builds bidirectional shared trees that are rooted at a rendezvous point (RP) address. Bidirectional traffic does not switch to shortest path trees (SPTs) as in PIM-SM and is therefore optimized for routing state size instead of path length. Bidirectional PIM routes are always wildcard-source (\*,G) routes. The protocol eliminates the need for (S,G) routes and data-triggered events. The bidirectional (\*,G) group trees carry traffic both upstream from senders toward the RP, and downstream from the RP to receivers. As a consequence, the strict reverse path forwarding (RPF)-based rules found in other PIM modes do not apply to bidirectional PIM. Instead, bidirectional PIM routes forward traffic from all sources and the RP. Thus, bidirectional PIM routers must have the ability to accept traffic on many potential incoming interfaces.

### Designated Forwarder Election

To prevent forwarding loops, only one router on each link or subnet (including point-to-point links) is a designated forwarder (DF). The responsibilities of the DF are to forward downstream traffic onto the link toward the receivers and to forward upstream traffic from the link toward the RP address. Bidirectional PIM relies on a process called DF election to choose the DF router for each interface and for each RP address. Each bidirectional PIM router in a subnet advertises its interior gateway protocol (IGP) unicast route to the RP address. The router with the best IGP unicast route to the RP address wins the DF election. Each router advertises its IGP route metrics in DF Offer, Winner, Backoff, and Pass messages.

Junos OS implements the DF election procedures as stated in RFC 5015, except that Junos OS checks RP unicast reachability before accepting incoming DF messages. DF messages for unreachable rendezvous points are ignored.

### ***Bidirectional PIM Modes***

In the Junos OS implementation, there are two modes for bidirectional PIM: bidirectional-sparse and bidirectional-sparse-dense. The differences between bidirectional-sparse and bidirectional-sparse-dense modes are the same as the differences between sparse mode and sparse-dense mode. Sparse-dense mode allows the interface to operate on a per-group basis in either sparse or dense mode. A group specified as “dense” is not mapped to an RP. Use bidirectional-sparse-dense mode when you have a mix of bidirectional groups, sparse groups, and dense groups in your network. One typical scenario for this is the use of auto-RP, which uses dense-mode flooding to bootstrap itself for sparse mode or bidirectional mode. In general, the dense groups could be for any flows that the network design requires to be flooded.

Each group-to-RP mapping is controlled by the RP **group-ranges** statement and the **ssm-groups** statement.

The choice of PIM mode is closely tied to controlling how groups are mapped to PIM modes, as follows:

- **bidirectional-sparse**—Use if all multicast groups are operating in bidirectional, sparse, or SSM mode.
- **bidirectional-sparse-dense**—Use if multicast groups, except those that are specified in the **dense-groups** statement, are operating in bidirectional, sparse, or SSM mode.

### ***Bidirectional Rendezvous Points***

You can configure group-range-to-RP mappings network-wide statically, or only on routers connected to the RP addresses and advertise them dynamically. Unlike rendezvous points for PIM-SM, which must de-encapsulate PIM Register messages and perform other specific protocol actions, bidirectional PIM rendezvous points implement no specific functionality. RP addresses are simply locations in the network to rendezvous toward. In fact, RP addresses need not be loopback interface addresses or even be addresses configured on any router, as long as they are covered by a subnet that is connected to a bidirectional PIM-capable router and advertised to the network.

Thus, for bidirectional PIM, there is no meaningful distinction between static and local RP addresses. Therefore, bidirectional PIM rendezvous points are configured at the **[edit protocols pim rp bidirectional]** hierarchy level, not under **static** or **local**.

The settings at the **[edit protocol pim rp bidirectional]** hierarchy level function like the settings at the **[edit protocols pim rp local]** hierarchy level, except that they create bidirectional PIM RP state instead of PIM-SM RP state.

Where only a single local RP can be configured, multiple bidirectional rendezvous points can be configured having group ranges that are the same, different, or overlapping. It is also permissible for a group range or RP address to be configured as bidirectional and either static or local for sparse-mode.

If a bidirectional PIM RP is configured without a group range, the default group range is 224/4 for IPv4. For IPv6, the default is ff00::/8. You can configure a bidirectional PIM RP group range to cover an SSM

group range, but in that case the SSM or DM group range takes precedence over the bidirectional PIM RP configuration for those groups. In other words, because SSM always takes precedence, it is not permitted to have a bidirectional group range equal to or more specific than an SSM or DM group range.

### ***PIM Bootstrap and Auto-RP Support***

Group ranges for the specified RP address are flagged by PIM as bidirectional PIM group-to-RP mappings and, if configured, are advertised using PIM bootstrap or auto-RP. Dynamic advertisement of bidirectional PIM-flagged group-to-RP mappings using PIM bootstrap, and auto-RP is controlled as normal using the **bootstrap** and **auto-rp** statements.

Bidirectional PIM RP addresses configured at the **[edit protocols pim rp bidirectional address]** hierarchy level are advertised by auto-RP or PIM bootstrap if the following prerequisites are met:

- The routing instance must be configured to advertise candidate rendezvous points by way of auto-RP or PIM bootstrap, and an auto-RP mapping agent or bootstrap router, respectively, must be elected.
- The RP address must either be configured locally on an interface in the routing instance, or the RP address must belong to a subnet connected to an interface in the routing instance.

### ***IGMP and MLD Support***

Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) version 1, version 2, and version 3 are supported with bidirectional PIM. Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) version 1 and version 2 are supported with bidirectional PIM. However, in all cases, only anysource multicast (ASM) state is supported for bidirectional PIM membership.

The following rules apply to bidirectional PIM:

- IGMP and MLD (\*,G) membership reports trigger the PIM DF to originate bidirectional PIM (\*,G) join messages.
- IGMP and MLD (S,G) membership reports do not trigger the PIM DF to originate bidirectional PIM (\*,G) join messages.

### ***Bidirectional PIM and Graceful Restart***

Bidirectional PIM accepts packets for a bidirectional route on multiple interfaces. This means that some topologies might develop multicast routing loops if all PIM neighbors are not synchronized with regard to the identity of the designated forwarder (DF) on each link. If one router is forwarding without actively participating in DF elections, particularly after unicast routing changes, multicast routing loops might occur.

If graceful restart for PIM is enabled and bidirectional PIM is enabled, the default graceful restart behavior is to continue forwarding packets on bidirectional routes. If the gracefully restarting router was serving as a DF for some interfaces to rendezvous points, the restarting router sends a DF Winner message with a metric of 0 on each of these RP interfaces. This ensures that a neighbor router does not become the DF due to unicast topology changes that might occur during the graceful restart period. Sending a DF Winner message with a metric of 0 prevents another PIM neighbor from assuming the DF role until after graceful

restart completes. When graceful restart completes, the gracefully restarted router sends another DF Winner message with the actual converged unicast metric.

The **no-bidirectional-mode** statement at the **[edit protocols pim graceful-restart]** hierarchy level overrides the default behavior and disables forwarding for bidirectional PIM routes during graceful restart recovery, both in cases of simple routing protocol process (rpd) restart and graceful Routing Engine switchover. This configuration statement provides a very conservative alternative to the default graceful restart behavior for bidirectional PIM routes. The reason to discontinue forwarding of packets on bidirectional routes is that the continuation of forwarding might lead to short-duration multicast loops in rare double-failure circumstances.

### ***Junos OS Enhancements to Bidirectional PIM***

In addition to the functionality specified in RFC 5015, the following functions are included in the Junos OS implementation of bidirectional PIM:

- Source-only branches without PIM join state
- Support for both IPv4 and IPv6 domain and multicast addresses
- Nonstop routing (NSR) for bidirectional PIM routes
- Support for bidirectional PIM in logical systems
- Support for non-forwarding and virtual router instances

The following caveats are applicable for the bidirectional PIM configuration on the PTX5000:

- PTX5000 routers can be configured both as a bidirectional PIM rendezvous point and the source node.
- For PTX5000 routers, you can configure the **auto-rp** statement at the **[edit protocols pim rp]** or the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]** hierarchy level with the **mapping** option, but not the **announce** option.

### ***Limitations of Bidirectional PIM***

The Junos OS implementation of bidirectional PIM does not support the following functionality:

Starting with Release 12.2, Junos OS extends the nonstop active routing PIM support to draft-rosen MVPNs.

PTX5000 routers do not support nonstop active routing or in-service software upgrade (ISSU) in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Nonstop active routing PIM support for draft-rosen MVPNs enables nonstop active routing-enabled devices to preserve draft-rosen MPVN-related information—such as default and data MDT states—across switchovers.

- SNMP for bidirectional PIM.
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover is configurable with bidirectional PIM enabled, but bidirectional routes do not forward packets during the switchover.



- Multicast VPNs (Draft Rosen and NextGen).

The bidirectional PIM protocol does not support the following functionality:

- Embedded RP
- Anycast RP

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

*Configuring PIM Auto-RP in the Multicast Protocols User Guide*

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 433](#)
- [Overview | 433](#)
- [Configuration | 435](#)
- [Verification | 442](#)

This example shows how to configure bidirectional PIM, as specified in RFC 5015, *Bidirectional Protocol Independent Multicast (BIDIR-PIM)*.

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Eight Juniper Networks routers that can be M120, M320, MX Series, or T Series platforms. To support bidirectional PIM, M Series platforms must have I-chip FPCs. M7i, M10i, M40e, and other older M Series routers do not support bidirectional PIM.
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later running on all eight routers.

### Overview

Compared to PIM sparse mode, bidirectional PIM requires less PIM router state information. Because less state information is required, bidirectional PIM scales well and is useful in deployments with many dispersed sources and receivers.

In this example, two rendezvous points are configured statically. One RP is configured as a phantom RP. A phantom RP is an RP address that is a valid address on a subnet, but is not assigned to a PIM router interface. The subnet must be reachable by the bidirectional PIM routers in the network. For the other (non-phantom) RP in this example, the RP address is assigned to a PIM router interface. It can be assigned to either the loopback interface or any physical interface on the router. In this example, it is assigned to a physical interface.

OSPF is used as the interior gateway protocol (IGP) in this example. The OSPF metric determines the designated forwarder (DF) election process. In bidirectional PIM, the DF establishes a loop-free shortest-path tree that is rooted at the RP. On every network segment and point-to-point link, all PIM routers participate in DF election. The procedure selects one router as the DF for every RP of bidirectional groups. This router forwards multicast packets received on that network upstream to the RP. The DF election uses the same tie-break rules used by PIM assert processes.

This example uses the default DF election parameters. Optionally, at the `[edit protocols pim interface (interface-name | all) bidirectional]` hierarchy level, you can configure the following parameters related to the DF election:

- The robustness-count is the minimum number of DF election messages that must be lost for election to fail.
- The offer period is the interval to wait between repeated DF Offer and Winner messages.
- The backoff period is the period that the acting DF waits between receiving a better DF Offer and sending the Pass message to transfer DF responsibility.

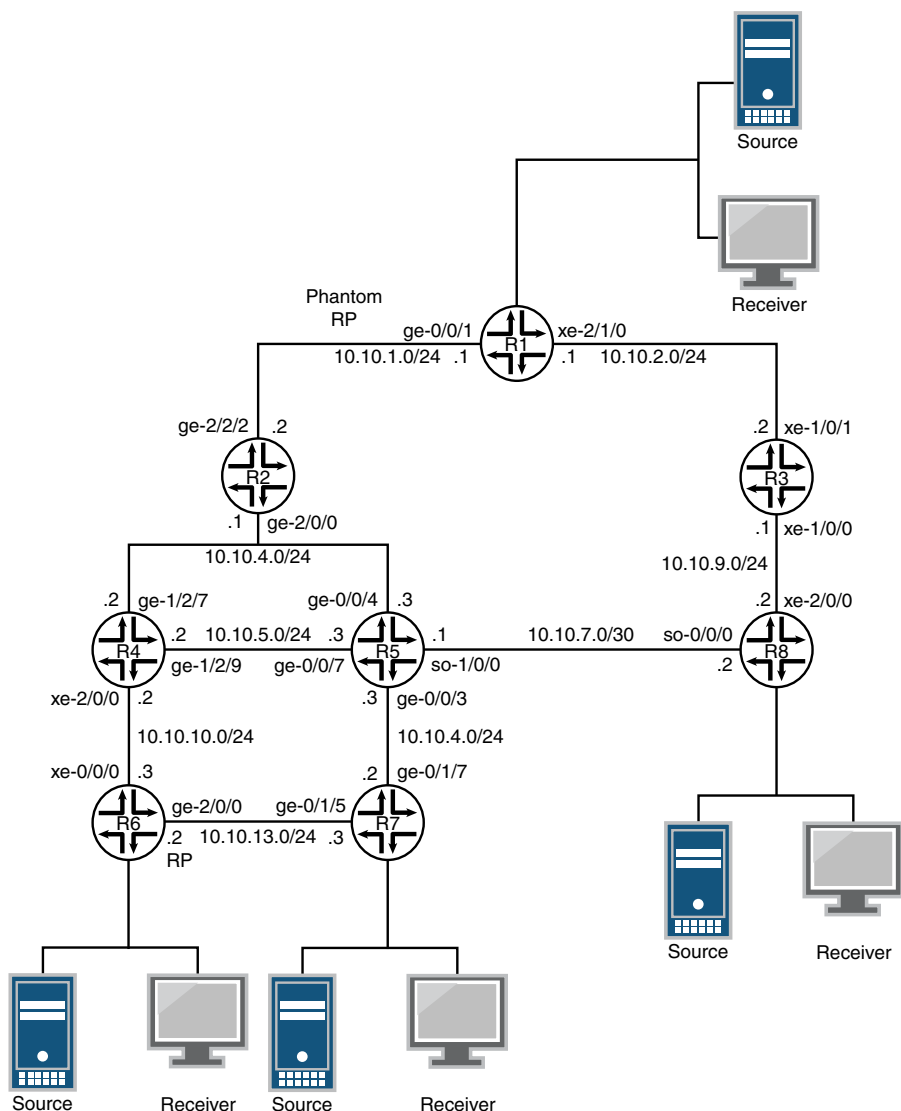
This example uses bidirectional-sparse-dense mode on the interfaces. The choice of PIM mode is closely tied to controlling how groups are mapped to PIM modes, as follows:

- **bidirectional-sparse**—Use if all multicast groups are operating in bidirectional, sparse, or SSM mode.
- **bidirectional-sparse-dense**—Use if multicast groups, except those that are specified in the **dense-groups** statement, are operating in bidirectional, sparse, or SSM mode.

### *Topology Diagram*

[Figure 72 on page 435](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 72: Bidirectional PIM with Statically Configured Rendezvous Points



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

#### Router R1

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.1/24
```

```

set interfaces xe-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.2.1/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.11.11/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/1/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim traceoptions file df
set protocols pim traceoptions flag bidirectional-df-election detail
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim interface ge-0/0/1.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface xe-2/1/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

## Router R2

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.1/24
set interfaces ge-2/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.22.22/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/2/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.0
set protocols pim traceoptions file df
set protocols pim traceoptions flag bidirectional-df-election detail
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim interface ge-2/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface ge-2/2/2.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

## Router R3

```

set interfaces xe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.9.1/24

```

```

set interfaces xe-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.2.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.33.33/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/0/0.0
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim interface xe-1/0/1.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface xe-1/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

#### Router R4

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/7 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.2/24
set interfaces ge-1/2/8 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.2/24
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.44.44/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/7.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/8.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim traceoptions file df
set protocols pim traceoptions flag bidirectional-df-election detail
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim interface xe-2/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/7.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/8.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

#### Router R5

```

set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.12.3/24

```

```

set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.4.3/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/7 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.5.3/24
set interfaces so-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.7.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.55.55/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/7.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/4.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/3.0
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim interface ge-0/0/7.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface ge-0/0/4.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface so-1/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface ge-0/0/3.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

#### Router R6

```

set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.3/24
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.13.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.66.66/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim interface xe-0/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface ge-2/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

#### Router R7

```

set interfaces ge-0/1/5 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.13.3/24
set interfaces ge-0/1/7 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.12.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.77.77/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/5.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/7.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim interface ge-0/1/5.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface ge-0/1/7.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

## Router R8

```

set interfaces so-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.7.2/30
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.9.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.88.88/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/0.0
set protocols pim traceoptions file df
set protocols pim traceoptions flag bidirectional-df-election detail
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim rp bidirectional address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
set protocols pim interface xe-2/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface so-0/0/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

## Router R1

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router R1:

1. Configure the router interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```

user@R1# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.1.1/24
user@R1# set xe-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.2.1/24
user@R1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.11.11/32

```

2. Configure OSPF on the interfaces.

```

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface ge-0/0/1.0
user@R1# set interface xe-2/1/0.0
user@R1# set interface lo0.0
user@R1# set interface fxp0.0 disable

```

3. Configure the group-to-RP mappings.

```

[edit protocols pim rp bidirectional]
user@R1# set address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 224.1.3.0/24
user@R1# set address 10.10.1.3 group-ranges 225.1.3.0/24
user@R1# set address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 224.1.1.0/24
user@R1# set address 10.10.13.2 group-ranges 225.1.1.0/24

```

The RP represented by IP address 10.10.1.3 is a phantom RP. The 10.10.1.3 address is not assigned to any interface on any of the routers in the topology. It is, however, a reachable address. It is in the subnet between Routers R1 and R2.

The RP represented by address 10.10.13.2 is assigned to the **ge-2/0/0** interface on Router R6.

4. Enable bidirectional PIM on the interfaces.

```

[edit protocols pim]
user@R1# set interface ge-0/0/1.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense
user@R1# set interface xe-2/1/0.0 mode bidirectional-sparse-dense

```

5. (Optional) Configure tracing operations for the DF election process.

```

[edit protocols pim]
user@R1# set traceoptions file df
user@R1# set traceoptions flag bidirectional-df-election detail

```



## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.1.1/24;
    }
  }
}
xe-2/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.2.1/24;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.11.11/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@R1# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    interface xe-2/1/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
pim {
  rp {
    bidirectional {
      address 10.10.1.3 { # phantom RP
```

```

        group-ranges {
            224.1.3.0/24;
            225.1.3.0/24;
        }
    }
    address 10.10.13.2 {
        group-ranges {
            224.1.1.0/24;
            225.1.1.0/24;
        }
    }
}
interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
    mode bidirectional-sparse-dense;
}
interface xe-2/1/0.0 {
    mode bidirectional-sparse-dense;
}
traceoptions {
    file df;
    flag bidirectional-df-election detail;
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the router, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the procedure for every Juniper Networks router in the bidirectional PIM network, using the appropriate interface names and addresses for each router.

### Verification

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying Rendezvous Points | 443](#)
- [Verifying Messages | 443](#)
- [Checking the PIM Join State | 443](#)
- [Displaying the Designated Forwarder | 445](#)
- [Displaying the PIM Interfaces | 446](#)
- [Checking the PIM Neighbors | 446](#)
- [Checking the Route to the Rendezvous Points | 447](#)
- [Verifying Multicast Routes | 447](#)
- [Viewing Multicast Next Hops | 449](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying Rendezvous Points

#### Purpose

Verify the group-to-RP mapping information.

#### Action

user@R1> **show pim rps**

```
Instance: PIM.master
Address family INET
RP address      Type      Mode    Holdtime Timeout Groups  Group prefixes
10.10.1.3       static   bidir   150      None     2  224.1.3.0/24
                225.1.3.0/24
10.10.13.2      static   bidir   150      None     2  224.1.1.0/24
                225.1.1.0/24
```

### Verifying Messages

#### Purpose

Check the number of DF election messages sent and received, and check bidirectional join and prune error statistics.

#### Action

user@R1> **show pim statistics**

```
PIM Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
V2 Hello               16           34      0
...
V2 DF Election         18           38      0
...

Global Statistics

...
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-Bidir if      0
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-DF if         0
```

### Checking the PIM Join State

#### Purpose

Confirm the upstream interface, neighbor, and state information.

## Action

user@R1> **show pim join extensive**

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.0
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.13.2
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.10.1.2
  Upstream state: None
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)

Group: 224.1.3.0
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)
    Interface: xe-2/1/0.0      (DF Winner)

Group: 225.1.1.0
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.13.2
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.10.1.2
  Upstream state: None
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)
```

```

Group: 225.1.3.0
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)
    Interface: xe-2/1/0.0      (DF Winner)

```

### Meaning

The output shows a (\*,G-range) entry for each active bidirectional RP group range. These entries provide a hierarchy from which the individual (\*,G) routes inherit RP-derived state (upstream information and accepting interfaces). These entries also provide the control plane basis for the (\*, G-range) forwarding routes that implement the sender-only branches of the tree.

### Displaying the Designated Forwarder

#### Purpose

Display RP address information and confirm the DF elected.

#### Action

```
user@R1> show pim bidirectional df-election
```

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

RPA: 10.10.1.3
Group ranges: 224.1.3.0/24, 225.1.3.0/24
Interfaces:
  ge-0/0/1.0      (RPL)      DF: none
  lo0.0           (Win)      DF: 10.255.179.246
  xe-2/1/0.0      (Win)      DF: 10.10.2.1

RPA: 10.10.13.2
Group ranges: 224.1.1.0/24, 225.1.1.0/24
Interfaces:
  ge-0/0/1.0      (Lose)     DF: 10.10.1.2

```

```

lo0.0          (Win)      DF: 10.255.179.246
xe-2/1/0.0     (Lose)     DF: 10.10.2.2

```

### Displaying the PIM Interfaces

#### Purpose

Verify that the PIM interfaces have bidirectional-sparse-dense (**SDB**) mode assigned.

#### Action

```
user@R1> show pim interfaces
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
```

```

Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable

```

Name	Stat	Mode	IP V	State	NbrCnt	JoinCnt(sg/*g)	DR address
ge-0/0/1.0	Up	SDB	4 2	NotDR,Active	1	0/0	10.10.1.2
lo0.0	Up	SDB	4 2	DR,Active	0	9901/100	10.255.179.246
xe-2/1/0.0	Up	SDB	4 2	NotDR,Active	1	0/0	10.10.2.2

### Checking the PIM Neighbors

#### Purpose

Check that the router detects that its neighbors are enabled for bidirectional PIM by verifying that the **B** option is displayed.

#### Action

```
user@R1> show pim neighbors
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
```

```

B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

```

Interface	IP V	Mode	Option	Uptime	Neighbor	addr
ge-0/0/1.0	4	2	HPLGBT	00:06:46	10.10.1.2	
xe-2/1/0.0	4	2	HPLGBT	00:06:46	10.10.2.2	

## Checking the Route to the Rendezvous Points

### Purpose

Check the interface route to the rendezvous points.

### Action

user@R1> **show route 10.10.13.2**

```
inet.0: 56 destinations, 56 routes (55 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.13.0/24      *[OSPF/10] 00:04:35, metric 4
                  > to 10.10.1.2 via ge-0/0/1.0
```

user@R1> **show route 10.10.1.3**

```
inet.0: 56 destinations, 56 routes (55 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.1.0/24      *[Direct/0] 00:06:25
                  > via ge-0/0/1.0
```

## Verifying Multicast Routes

### Purpose

Verify the multicast traffic route for each group.

For bidirectional PIM, the **show multicast route extensive** command shows the (\*, G/prefix) forwarding routes and the list of interfaces that accept bidirectional PIM traffic.

### Action

user@R1> **show multicast route extensive**

```
Family: INET

Group: 224.0.0.0/4
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0
```

```

Session description: zeroconfaddr
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 2097157
Incoming interface list ID: 559
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```

Group: 224.1.1.0/24

```

Source: *
Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0
Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 2097157
Incoming interface list ID: 579
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```

Group: 224.1.3.0/24

```

Source: *
Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0
Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 2097157
Incoming interface list ID: 556
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```

Group: 225.1.1.0/24

```

Source: *

```



```

Incoming interface list:
  lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
Downstream interface list:
  ge-0/0/1.0
Session description: Unknown
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 2097157
Incoming interface list ID: 579
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

Group: 225.1.3.0/24
Source: *
Incoming interface list:
  lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
Downstream interface list:
  ge-0/0/1.0
Session description: Unknown
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 2097157
Incoming interface list ID: 556
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```

### Meaning

For information about how the incoming and outgoing interface lists are derived, see the forwarding rules in RFC 5015.

### Viewing Multicast Next Hops

#### Purpose

Verify that the correct accepting interfaces are shown in the incoming interface list.

#### Action

```
user@R1> show multicast next-hops
```

```
Family: INET
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface
2097157      10        5 ge-0/0/1.0

Family: Incoming interface list
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface
579          5        2 lo0.0
              ge-0/0/1.0
556          5        2 lo0.0
              ge-0/0/1.0
              xe-4/1/0.0
559          3        1 lo0.0
              ge-0/0/1.0
              xe-4/1/0.0
```

**Meaning**

The nexthop IDs for the outgoing and incoming next hops are referenced directly in the **show multicast route extensive** command.

SEE ALSO

| [Understanding Bidirectional PIM](#) | 427

# Rapidly Detecting Communication Failures with PIM and the BFD Protocol

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection \(BFD\) Protocol | 451](#)

## Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Protocol

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM | 451](#)
- [Configuring BFD for PIM | 454](#)
- [Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 456](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD Liveness Detection for PIM IPv6 | 460](#)

## Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM

### IN THIS SECTION

- [BFD Authentication Algorithms | 452](#)
- [Security Authentication Keychains | 453](#)
- [Strict Versus Loose Authentication | 453](#)

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) enables rapid detection of communication failures between adjacent systems. By default, authentication for BFD sessions is disabled. However, when you run BFD

over Network Layer protocols, the risk of service attacks can be significant. We strongly recommend using authentication if you are running BFD over multiple hops or through insecure tunnels.

Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, Junos OS supports authentication for BFD sessions running over PIM. BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.

You authenticate BFD sessions by specifying an authentication algorithm and keychain, and then associating that configuration information with a security authentication keychain using the keychain name.

The following sections describe the supported authentication algorithms, security keychains, and level of authentication that can be configured:

### ***BFD Authentication Algorithms***

Junos OS supports the following algorithms for BFD authentication:

- **simple-password**—Plain-text password. One to 16 bytes of plain text are used to authenticate the BFD session. One or more passwords can be configured. This method is the least secure and should be used only when BFD sessions are not subject to packet interception.
- **keyed-md5**—Keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed MD5 uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than or equal to the last sequence number received. Although more secure than a simple password, this method is vulnerable to replay attacks. Increasing the rate at which the sequence number is updated can reduce this risk.
- **meticulous-keyed-md5**—Meticulous keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm. This method works in the same manner as keyed MD5, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed MD5 and simple passwords, this method might take additional time to authenticate the session.
- **keyed-sha-1**—Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed SHA uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. The key is not carried within the packets. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than the last sequence number received.
- **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**—Meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I. This method works in the same manner as keyed SHA, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed SHA and simple passwords, this method might take additional time to authenticate the session.

**NOTE:** Nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported with meticulous-keyed-md5 and meticulous-keyed-sha-1 authentication algorithms. BFD sessions using these algorithms might go down after a switchover.

### **Security Authentication Keychains**

The security authentication keychain defines the authentication attributes used for authentication key updates. When the security authentication keychain is configured and associated with a protocol through the keychain name, authentication key updates can occur without interrupting routing and signaling protocols.

The authentication keychain contains one or more keychains. Each keychain contains one or more keys. Each key holds the secret data and the time at which the key becomes valid. The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

BFD allows multiple clients per session, and each client can have its own keychain and algorithm defined. To avoid confusion, we recommend specifying only one security authentication keychain.

**NOTE:** Security Authentication Keychain is not supported on SRX Series devices.

### **Strict Versus Loose Authentication**

By default, strict authentication is enabled, and authentication is checked at both ends of each BFD session. Optionally, to smooth migration from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions, you can configure *loose checking*. When loose checking is configured, packets are accepted without authentication being checked at each end of the session. This feature is intended for transitional periods only.

### **SEE ALSO**

[Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 266](#)

[Configuring BFD for PIM | 264](#)

[authentication-key-chains](#)

[bfd-liveness-detection | 1217](#)

[show bfd session](#)

## Configuring BFD for PIM

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Protocol is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network. BFD works with a wide variety of network environments and topologies. A pair of routing devices exchanges BFD packets. Hello packets are sent at a specified, regular interval. A neighbor failure is detected when the routing device stops receiving a reply after a specified interval. The BFD failure detection timers have shorter time limits than the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) hello hold time, so they provide faster detection.

The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. The lower the BFD failure detection timer value, the faster the failure detection and vice versa. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails (that is, the timer detects failures more slowly). Or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.

You must specify the minimum transmit and minimum receive intervals to enable BFD on PIM.

To enable failure detection:

1. Configure the interface globally or in a routing instance.

This example shows the global configuration.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# edit interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection
```

2. Configure the minimum transmit interval.

This is the minimum interval after which the routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Specifying an interval smaller than 300 ms can cause undesired BFD flapping.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set transmit-interval 350
```

3. Configure the minimum interval after which the routing device expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.

Specifying an interval smaller than 300 ms can cause undesired BFD flapping.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set minimum-receive-interval 350
```

4. (Optional) Configure other BFD settings.

As an alternative to setting the receive and transmit intervals separately, configure one interval for both.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set minimum-interval 350
```

5. Configure the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time.

When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set detection-time threshold 800
```

6. Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set multiplier 50
```

7. Configure the BFD version.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
user@host# set version 1
```

8. Specify that BFD sessions should not adapt to changing network conditions.

We recommend that you not disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable not to have BFD adaptation enabled in your network.

```
[edit protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0 family inet bfd-liveness-detection]
```

```
user@host# set no-adaptation
```

9. Verify the configuration by checking the output of the **show bfd session** command.

## SEE ALSO

| [show bfd session](#)

## Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters | 456](#)
- [Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions | 458](#)

1. Specify the BFD authentication algorithm for the PIM protocol.
2. Associate the authentication keychain with the PIM protocol.
3. Configure the related security authentication keychain.

Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, you can configure authentication for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions running over Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM). Routing instances are also supported.

The following sections provide instructions for configuring and viewing BFD authentication on PIM:

### **Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters**

BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.

To configure BFD authentication:

1. Specify the algorithm (**keyed-md5**, **keyed-sha-1**, **meticulous-keyed-md5**, **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**, or **simple-password**) to use for BFD authentication on a PIM route or routing instance.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/5 family inet bfd-liveness-detection authentication algorithm keyed-sha-1
```



**NOTE:** Nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported with the meticulous-keyed-md5 and meticulous-keyed-sha-1 authentication algorithms. BFD sessions using these algorithms might go down after a switchover.

2. Specify the keychain to be used to associate BFD sessions on the specified PIM route or routing instance with the unique security authentication keychain attributes.

The keychain you specify must match the keychain name configured at the **[edit security authentication key-chains]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/5 family inet bfd-liveness-detection authentication keychain bfd-pim
```

**NOTE:** The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

3. Specify the unique security authentication information for BFD sessions:
  - The matching keychain name as specified in Step 2.
  - At least one key, a unique integer between 0 and 63. Creating multiple keys allows multiple clients to use the BFD session.
  - The secret data used to allow access to the session.
  - The time at which the authentication key becomes active, in the format *yyyy-mm-dd.hh:mm:ss*.

```
[edit security]
user@host# set authentication-key-chains key-chain bfd-pim key 53 secret $ABC123$/ start-time
2009-06-14.10:00:00
```

**NOTE:**  
Security Authentication Keychain is not supported on SRX Series devices.

4. (Optional) Specify loose authentication checking if you are transitioning from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface ge-0/1/5 family inet bfd-liveness-detection authentication loose-check
```

5. (Optional) View your configuration by using the **show bfd session detail** or **show bfd session extensive** command.
6. Repeat these steps to configure the other end of the BFD session.

### **Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions**

You can view the existing BFD authentication configuration by using the **show bfd session detail** and **show bfd session extensive** commands.

The following example shows BFD authentication configured for the **ge-0/1/5** interface. It specifies the keyed SHA-1 authentication algorithm and a keychain name of **bfd-pim**. The authentication keychain is configured with two keys. Key 1 contains the secret data “\$ABC123/” and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 9:46:02 AM PST. Key 2 contains the secret data “\$ABC123/” and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 3:29:20 PM PST.

```
[edit protocols pim]
interface ge-0/1/5 {
  family inet {
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      authentication {
        key-chain bfd-pim;
        algorithm keyed-sha-1;
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit security]
authentication key-chains {
  key-chain bfd-pim {
    key 1 {
      secret "$ABC123/";
      start-time "2009-6-1.09:46:02 -0700";
    }
    key 2 {
      secret "$ABC123/";
      start-time "2009-6-1.15:29:20 -0700";
    }
  }
}
```

If you commit these updates to your configuration, you see output similar to the following example. In the output for the **show bfd session detail** command, **Authenticate** is displayed to indicate that BFD authentication is configured. For more information about the configuration, use the **show bfd session extensive** command. The output for this command provides the keychain name, the authentication algorithm and mode for each client in the session, and the overall BFD authentication configuration status, keychain name, and authentication algorithm and mode.

#### show bfd session detail

```
user@host# show bfd session detail
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
192.0.2.2	Up	ge-0/1/5.0	0.900	0.300	3

Client PIM, TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300, **Authenticate**  
 Session up time 3d 00:34  
 Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal  
 Remote state Up, version 1  
 Replicated

#### show bfd session extensive

```
user@host# show bfd session extensive
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
192.0.2.2	Up	ge-0/1/5.0	0.900	0.300	3

Client PIM, TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300, **Authenticate**  
**keychain bfd-pim, algo keyed-sha-1, mode strict**  
 Session up time 00:04:42  
 Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal  
 Remote state Up, version 1  
 Replicated  
 Min async interval 0.300, min slow interval 1.000  
 Adaptive async TX interval 0.300, RX interval 0.300  
 Local min TX interval 0.300, minimum RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3  
 Remote min TX interval 0.300, min RX interval 0.300, multiplier 3  
 Local discriminator 2, remote discriminator 2  
 Echo mode disabled/inactive  
**Authentication enabled/active, keychain bfd-pim, algo keyed-sha-1, mode strict**

SEE ALSO

[Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM | 451](#)

[Configuring BFD for PIM | 264](#)

[authentication-key-chains](#)

[bfd-liveness-detection | 1217](#)

[show bfd session](#)

## Example: Configuring BFD Liveness Detection for PIM IPv6

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 460](#)
- [Overview | 461](#)
- [Configuration | 461](#)
- [Verification | 465](#)

This example shows how to configure Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) liveness detection for IPv6 interfaces configured for the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) topology. BFD is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network.

The following steps are needed to configure BFD liveness detection:

1. Configure the interface.
2. Configure the related security authentication keychain.
3. Specify the BFD authentication algorithm for the PIM protocol.
4. Configure PIM, associating the authentication keychain with the desired protocol.
5. Configure BFD authentication for the routing instance.

**NOTE:** You must perform these steps on both ends of the BFD session.

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

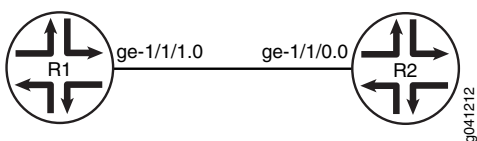
- Two peer routers.
- Junos OS 12.2 or later.

## Overview

In this example, Device R1 and Device R2 are peers. Each router runs PIM, connected over a common medium.

Figure 73 on page 461 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 73: BFD Liveness Detection for PIM IPv6 Topology



Assume that the routers initialize. No BFD session is yet established. For each router, PIM informs the BFD process to monitor the IPv6 address of the neighbor that is configured in the routing protocol. Addresses are not learned dynamically and must be configured.

Configure the IPv6 address and BFD liveness detection at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level for each router.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface interface-name family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection
```

Configure BFD liveness detection for the routing instance at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols pim interface all family inet6]** hierarchy level (here, the *instance-name* is **instance1**):

```
[edit routing-instances instance1 protocols pim]
user@host# set bfd-liveness-detection
```

You will also configure the authentication algorithm and authentication keychain values for BFD.

In a BFD-configured network, when a client launches a BFD session with a peer, BFD begins sending slow, periodic BFD control packets that contain the interval values that you specified when you configured the BFD peers. This is known as the initialization state. BFD does not generate any up or down notifications in this state. When another BFD interface acknowledges the BFD control packets, the session moves into an up state and begins to more rapidly send periodic control packets. If a data path failure occurs and BFD does not receive a control packet within the configured amount of time, the data path is declared down and BFD notifies the BFD client. The BFD client can then perform the necessary actions to reroute traffic. This process can be different for different BFD clients.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

### Device R1

```
set interfaces ge-0/1/5 unit 0 description toRouter2
set interfaces ge-0/1/5 unit 0 family inet6
set interfaces ge-0/1/5 unit 0 family inet6 address e80::21b:c0ff:fed5:e4dd
set protocols pim interface ge-0/1/5 family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication algorithm
  keyed-sha-1
set protocols pim interface ge-0/1/5 family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication key-chain
  bfd-pim
set routing-instances instance1 protocols pim interface all family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection
  authentication algorithm keyed-sha-1
set routing-instances instance1 protocols pim interface all family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection
  authentication key-chain bfd-pim
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 1 secret "v"
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 1 start-time "2012-01-01.09:46:02 -0700"
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 2 secret "$ABC123abc123"
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 2 start-time "2012-01-01.15:29:20 -0700"
```

### Device R2

```
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 description toRouter1
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address e80::21b:c0ff:fed5:e5dd
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/0 family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication algorithm
  keyed-sha-1
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/0 family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication key-chain
  bfd-pim
set routing-instances instance1 protocols pim interface all family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection
  authentication algorithm keyed-sha-1
set routing-instances instance1 protocols pim interface all family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection
  authentication key-chain bfd-pim
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 1 secret "$ABC123abc123"
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 1 start-time "2012-01-01.09:46:02 -0700"
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 2 secret "$ABC123abc123"
set security authentication key-chain bfd-pim key 2 start-time "2012-01-01.15:29:20 -0700"
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure BFD liveness detection for PIM IPv6 interfaces on Device R1:

**NOTE:** This procedure is for Device R1. Repeat this procedure for Device R2, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters.

1. Configure the interface, using the **inet6** statement to specify that this is an IPv6 address.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R1# set ge-0/1/5 unit 0 description toRouter2
user@R1# set ge-0/1/5 unit 0 family inet6 address e80::21b:c0ff:fed5:e4dd
```

2. Specify the BFD authentication algorithm and keychain for the PIM protocol.

The keychain is used to associate BFD sessions on the specified PIM route or routing instance with the unique security authentication keychain attributes. This keychain name should match the keychain name configured at the **[edit security authentication]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R1# set pim interface ge-0/1/5.0 family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication algorithm
    keyed-sha-1
user@R1# set pim interface ge-0/1/5 family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication key-chain bfd-pim
```

**NOTE:** The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

3. Configure a routing instance (here, **instance1**), specifying BFD authentication and associating the security authentication algorithm and keychain.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@R1# set instance1 protocols pim interface all family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication
    algorithm keyed-sha-1
user@R1# set instance1 protocols pim interface all family inet6 bfd-liveness-detection authentication
    key-chain bfd-pim
```

#### 4. Specify the unique security authentication information for BFD sessions:

- The matching keychain name as specified in Step 2.
- At least one key, a unique integer between **0** and **63**. Creating multiple keys allows multiple clients to use the BFD session.
- The secret data used to allow access to the session.
- The time at which the authentication key becomes active, in the format **YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm:ss**.

```
[edit security authentication]
user@R1# set key-chain bfd-pim key 1 secret "$ABC123abc123"
user@R1# set key-chain bfd-pim key 1 start-time "2012-01-01.09:46:02 -0700"
user@R1# set key-chain bfd-pim key 2 secret "$ABC123abc123"
user@R1# set key-chain bfd-pim key 2 start-time "2012-01-01.15:29:20 -0700"
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by issuing the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show security** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
ge-0/1/5 {
  unit 0 {
    description toRouter2;
    family inet6 {
      address e80::21b:c0ff:fed5:e4dd {
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@R1# show protocols
pim {
  interface ge-0/1/5.0 {
    family inet6;
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      authentication {
        algorithm keyed-sha-1;
        key-chain bfd-pim;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
}

```

```

user@R1# show routing-instances
instance1 {
  protocols {
    pim {
      interface all {
        family inet6 {
          bfd-liveness-detection {
            authentication {
              algorithm keyed-sha-1;
              key-chain bfd-pim;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@R1# show security
authentication {
  key-chain bfd-pim {
    key 1 {
      secret "$ABC123abc123";
      start-time "2012-01-01.09:46:02 -0700";
    }
    key 2 {
      secret "$ABC123abc123";
      start-time "2012-01-01.15:29:20 -0700";
    }
  }
}

```

### Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the BFD Session

#### Purpose

Verify that BFD liveness detection is enabled.

## Action

user@R1# **run show pim neighbors detail**

```

Instance: PIM.master
  Interface: ge-0/1/5.0

    Address: fe80::21b:c0ff:fed5:e4dd,  IPv6, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse, sg Join
Count: 0, tsg Join Count: 0
      Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
      Hello Option DR Priority: 1
      Hello Option Generation ID: 1417610277
      Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
                                Join Suppression supported

    Address: fe80::21b:c0ff:fedc:28dd,  IPv6, PIM v2, sg Join Count: 0, tsg
Join Count: 0
      Secondary address: beef::2
      BFD: Enabled, Operational state: Up
      Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 80 remaining
      Hello Option DR Priority: 1
      Hello Option Generation ID: 1648636754
      Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
                                Join Suppression supported

```

## Meaning

The display from the **show pim neighbors detail** command shows **BFD: Enabled, Operational state: Up**, indicating that BFD is operating between the two PIM neighbors. For additional information about the BFD session (including the session ID number), use the **show bfd session extensive** command.

## SEE ALSO

*authentication-key-chains*

*bfd-liveness-detection (Protocols PIM) | 1217*

*show bfd session*

Release History Table

Release	Description
9.6	Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, Junos OS supports authentication for BFD sessions running over PIM. BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.
9.6	Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, you can configure authentication for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions running over Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM). Routing instances are also supported.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<i>Configuring Basic PIM Settings</i>
<i>Example: Configuring BFD for BGP</i>
<i>Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for BGP</i>

# Configuring PIM Options

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for PIM | 468](#)
- [Configuring PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 485](#)

## Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for PIM

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Nonstop Active Routing for PIM | 468](#)
- [Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing with PIM | 469](#)
- [Configuring PIM Sparse Mode Graceful Restart | 483](#)

### Understanding Nonstop Active Routing for PIM

Nonstop active routing configurations include two Routing Engines that share information so that routing is not interrupted during Routing Engine failover. When nonstop active routing is configured on a dual Routing Engine platform, the PIM control state is replicated on both Routing Engines.

This PIM state information includes:

- Neighbor relationships
- Join and prune information
- RP-set information
- Synchronization between routes and next hops and the forwarding state between the two Routing Engines

The PIM control state is maintained on the backup Routing Engine by the replication of state information from the master to the backup Routing Engine and having the backup Routing Engine react to route

installation and modification in the **[instance].inet.1** routing table on the master Routing Engine. The backup Routing Engine does not send or receive PIM protocol packets directly. In addition, the backup Routing Engine uses the dynamic interfaces created by the master Routing Engine. These dynamic interfaces include PIM encapsulation, de-encapsulation, and multicast tunnel interfaces.

**NOTE:** The **clear pim join**, **clear pim register**, and **clear pim statistics** operational mode commands are not supported on the backup Routing Engine when nonstop active routing is enabled.

To enable nonstop active routing for PIM (in addition to the PIM configuration on the master Routing Engine), you must include the following statements at the **[edit]** hierarchy level:

- **chassis redundancy graceful-switchover**
- **routing-options nonstop-routing**
- **system commit synchronize**

SEE ALSO

[IGMP and Nonstop Active Routing | 54](#)

### Example: Configuring Nonstop Active Routing with PIM

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 469](#)
- [Overview | 470](#)
- [Configuration | 471](#)
- [Verification | 483](#)

This example shows how to configure nonstop active routing for PIM-based multicast IPv4 and IPv6 traffic.

#### **Requirements**

For nonstop active routing for PIM-based multicast traffic to work with IPv6, the routing device must be running Junos OS Release 10.4 or above.

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Network Interfaces Configuration Guide*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Routing Protocols Configuration Guide*.
- Configure a multicast group membership protocol (IGMP or MLD). See [“Understanding IGMP” on page 24](#) and [“Understanding MLD” on page 56](#).

### Overview

Junos OS supports nonstop active routing in the following PIM scenarios:

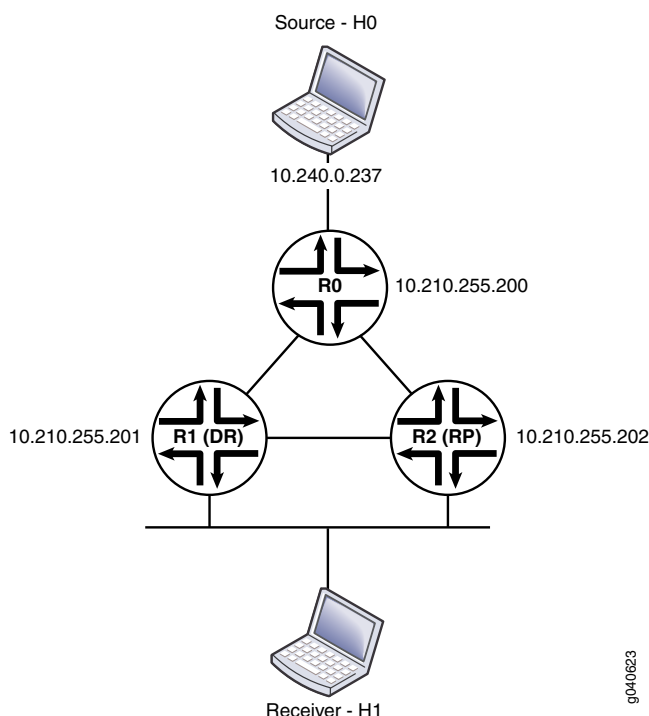
- Dense mode
- Sparse mode
- SSM
- Static RP
- Auto-RP (for IPv4 only)
- Bootstrap router
- Embedded RP on the non-RP router (for IPv6 only)
- BFD support
- Draft Rosen Multicast VPNs and BGP Multicast VPNs (use the **advertise-from-main-vpn-tables** option at the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level, to synchronize MVPN routes, cmcast, provider-tunnel and forwarding information between the master and the backup Routing Engines).
- Policy features such as neighbor policy, bootstrap router export and import policies, scope policy, flow maps, and reverse path forwarding (RPF) check policies

In Junos OS release 13.3, multicast VPNs are not supported with nonstop active routing. Policy-based features (such as neighbor policy, join policy, BSR policy, scope policy, flow maps, and RPF check policy) are not supported with nonstop active routing.

This example uses static RP. The interfaces are configured to receive both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic. R2 provides RP services as the local RP. Note that nonstop active routing is not supported on the RP router. The configuration shown in this example is on R1.

[Figure 74 on page 471](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 74: Nonstop Active Routing in PIM Domain



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

#### R1

```
set system syslog archive size 10m
set system syslog file messages any info
set system commit synchronize
set chassis redundancy graceful-switchover
set interfaces traceoptions file dcd-trace
set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
set interfaces traceoptions file files 10
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to R0 so-0/0/1.0"
set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.210.1.2/30
set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet6 address FDCA:9E34:50CE:0001::2/126
set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 description "to R2 fe-0/1/3.0"
```

```

set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.210.12.1/30
set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet6 address FDCA:9E34:50CE:0012::1/126
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 description "to H1"
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.240.0.250/30
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address ::10.240.0.250/126
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 description "R1 Loopback"
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.210.255.201/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.1025.5201.00
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address abcd::10:210:255:201/128
set protocols ospf traceoptions file r1-nsr-ospf2
set protocols ospf traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols ospf traceoptions file files 10
set protocols ospf traceoptions file world-readable
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag error
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-update detail
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag flooding detail
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-request detail
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag state detail
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag event detail
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag hello detail
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization detail
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/1.0 metric 100
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/3.0 metric 100
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions file r1-nsr-ospf3
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions file world-readable
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag lsa-update detail
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag flooding detail
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag lsa-request detail
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag state detail
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag event detail
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag hello detail
set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization detail
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/0.0 metric 1
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/1.0 metric 1
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/3.0 metric 1

```



```
set protocols pim traceoptions file r1-nsr-pim
set protocols pim traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols pim traceoptions file files 10
set protocols pim traceoptions file world-readable
set protocols pim traceoptions flag mdt detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag rp detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag register detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag packets detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag autorp detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag join detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag hello detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag assert detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag normal detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag state detail
set protocols pim traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization
set protocols pim rp static address 10.210.255.202
set protocols pim rp static address abcd::10:210:255:202
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/3.0 mode sparse
set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/3.0 version 2
set protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 mode sparse
set protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 version 2
set protocols pim interface fe-1/1/0.0 mode sparse
set protocols pim interface fe-1/1/0.0 version 2
set policy-options policy-statement load-balance then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options nonstop-routing
set routing-options router-id 10.210.255.201
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions file r1-nsr-krt
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions file world-readable
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag queue
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag route
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag routes
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag synchronous
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag state
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag asynchronous
set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag consistency-checking
set routing-options traceoptions file r1-nsr-sync
set routing-options traceoptions file size 10m
set routing-options traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization
set routing-options traceoptions flag commit-synchronize
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure nonstop active routing on R1:

1. Synchronize the Routing Engines.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system
[edit system]
user@host# set commit synchronize
user@host# exit
```

2. Enable graceful Routing Engine switchover.

```
[edit]
user@host# set chassis redundancy graceful-switchover
```

3. Configure R1's interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set so-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to R0 so-0/0/1.0"
user@host# set so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.210.1.2/30
user@host# set so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet6 address FDCA:9E34:50CE:0001::2/126
user@host# set fe-0/1/3 unit 0 description "to R2 fe-0/1/3.0"
user@host# set fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.210.12.1/30
user@host# set fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet6 address FDCA:9E34:50CE:0012::1/126
user@host# set fe-1/1/0 unit 0 description "to H1"
user@host# set fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.240.0.250/30
user@host# set fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address ::10.240.0.250/126
user@host# set lo0 unit 0 description "R1 Loopback"
user@host# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.210.255.201/32 primary
user@host# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.1025.5201.00
user@host# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address abcd::10:210:255:201/128
user@host# exit
```

4. Configure OSPF for IPv4 on R1.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set traffic-engineering
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/1.0 metric 100
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/3.0 metric 100
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/0.0 passive
```

5. Configure OSPF for IPv6 on R1.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf3
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/0.0 passive
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/0.0 metric 1
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/1.0 metric 1
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/3.0 metric 1
```

6. Configure PIM on R1. The PIM static address points to the RP router (R2).

```
[edit]
user@host# edit
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set protocols pim rpstatic address 10.210.255.202
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address abcd::10:210:255:202
user@host# set protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) lo0.0
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/3.0 mode sparse
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/3.0 version 2
user@host# set protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 mode sparse
user@host# set protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 version 2
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-1/1/0.0 mode sparse
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-1/1/0.0 version 2
```

7. Configure per-packet load balancing on R1.

```
[edit]
```

```

user@host# edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]
user@host# set then load-balance per-packet

```

8. Apply the load-balance policy on R1.

```

[edit]
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance

```

9. Configure nonstop routing on R1.

```

[edit]
user@host# set routing-options nonstop-routing
user@host# set routing-options router-id 10.210.255.201

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

For troubleshooting, configure system log and tracing operations.

1. Enable system log messages.

```

[edit]
user@host# set system syslog archive size 10m
user@host# set system syslog file messages any info

```

2. Trace interface operations.

```

[edit]
user@host# set interfaces traceoptions file dcd-trace
user@host# set interfaces traceoptions file size 10m
user@host# set interfaces traceoptions file files 10
user@host# set interfaces traceoptions flag all

```

3. Trace IGP operations for IPv4.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions file r1-nsr-ospf2
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions file size 10m
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions file files 10

```

```

user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions file world-readable
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag error
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-update detail
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag flooding detail
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-request detail
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag state detail
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag event detail
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag hello detail
user@host# set protocols ospf traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization detail

```

#### 4. Trace IGP operations for IPv6.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions file r1-nsr-ospf3
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions file size 10m
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions file world-readable
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag lsa-update detail
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag flooding detail
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag lsa-request detail
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag state detail
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag event detail
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag hello detail
user@host# set protocols ospf3 traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization detail

```

#### 5. Trace PIM operations.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions file r1-nsr-pim
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions file size 10m
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions file files 10
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions file world-readable
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag mdt detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag rp detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag register detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag packets detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag autorp detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag join detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag hello detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag assert detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag normal detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag state detail
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization

```

6. Trace all routing protocol functionality.

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options traceoptions file r1-nsr-sync
user@host# set routing-options traceoptions file size 10m
user@host# set routing-options traceoptions flag nsr-synchronization
user@host# set routing-options traceoptions flag commit-synchronize
```

7. Trace forwarding table operations.

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions file r1-nsr-krt
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions file size 10m
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions file world-readable
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag queue
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag route
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag routes
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag synchronous
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag state
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag asynchronous
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table traceoptions flag consistency-checking
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show system** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
user@host# show chassis
redundancy {
  graceful-switchover;
}
```

```
user@host# show interfaces
traceoptions {
```

```

file dcd-trace size 10m files 10;
flag all;
}
so-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to R0 so-0/0/1.0";
    family inet {
      address 10.210.1.2/30;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address FDCA:9E34:50CE:0001::2/126;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/1/3 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to R2 fe-0/1/3.0";
    family inet {
      address 10.210.12.1/30;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address FDCA:9E34:50CE:0012::1/126;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to H1";
    family inet {
      address 10.240.0.250/30;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address ::10.240.0.250/126;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "R1 Loopback";
    family inet {
      address 10.210.255.201/32 {
        primary;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

family iso {
    address 47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.1025.5201.00;
}
family inet6 {
    address abcd::10:210:255:201/128;
}
}
}

```

```

user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement load-balance {
    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
    }
}

```

```

user@host# show protocols
ospf {
    traceoptions {
        file r1-nsr-ospf2 size 10m files 10 world-readable;
        flag error;
        flag lsa-update detail;
        flag flooding detail;
        flag lsa-request detail;
        flag state detail;
        flag event detail;
        flag hello detail;
        flag nsr-synchronization detail;
    }
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface so-0/0/1.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface fe-0/1/3.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

```



```

        interface fe-1/1/0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}
ospf3 {
    traceoptions {
        file r1-nsr-ospf3 size 10m world-readable;
        flag lsa-update detail;
        flag flooding detail;
        flag lsa-request detail;
        flag state detail;
        flag event detail;
        flag hello detail;
        flag nsr-synchronization detail;
    }
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface fe-1/1/0.0 {
            passive;
            metric 1;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface so-0/0/1.0 {
            metric 1;
        }
        interface fe-0/1/3.0 {
            metric 1;
        }
    }
}
pim {
    traceoptions {
        file r1-nsr-pim size 10m files 10 world-readable;
        flag mdt detail;
        flag rp detail;
        flag register detail;
        flag packets detail;
        flag autorp detail;
        flag join detail;
        flag hello detail;
        flag assert detail;
        flag normal detail;
    }
}

```

```

    flag state detail;
    flag nsr-synchronization;
}
rp {
    static {
        address 10.210.255.202;
        address abcd::10:210:255:202;
    }
}
interface lo0.0;
interface fe-0/1/3.0 {
    mode sparse;
    version 2;
}
interface so-0/0/1.0 {
    mode sparse;
    version 2;
}
interface fe-1/1/0.0 {
    mode sparse;
    version 2;
}
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
traceoptions {
    file r1-nsr-sync size 10m;
    flag nsr-synchronization;
    flag commit-synchronize;
}
nonstop-routing;
router-id 10.210.255.201;
forwarding-table {
    traceoptions {
        file r1-nsr-krt size 10m world-readable;
        flag queue;
        flag route;
        flag routes;
        flag synchronous;
        flag state;
        flag asynchronous;
        flag consistency-checking;
    }
    export load-balance;
}

```

```
}
```

```
user@host# show system
syslog {
  archive size 10m;
  file messages {
    any info;
  }
}
commit synchronize;
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- `show pim join` extensive
- `show pim neighbors` inet detail
- `show pim neighbors` inet6 detail
- `show pim rps` inet detail
- `show pim rps` inet6 detail
- `show multicast route` inet extensive
- `show multicast route` inet6 extensive
- `show route table` inet.1 detail
- `show route table` inet6.1 detail

SEE ALSO

[Understanding Nonstop Active Routing for PIM](#) | 468

### Configuring PIM Sparse Mode Graceful Restart

You can configure PIM sparse mode to continue to forward existing multicast packet streams during a routing process failure and restart. Only PIM sparse mode can be configured this way. The routing platform does not forward multicast packets for protocols other than PIM during graceful restart, because all other multicast protocols must restart after a routing process failure. If you configure PIM sparse-dense mode, only sparse multicast groups benefit from a graceful restart.

The routing platform does not forward new streams until after the restart is complete. After restart, the routing platform refreshes the forwarding state with any updates that were received from neighbors during the restart period. For example, the routing platform relearns the join and prune states of neighbors during the restart, but it does not apply the changes to the forwarding table until after the restart.

When PIM sparse mode is enabled, the routing platform generates a unique 32-bit random number called a generation identifier. Generation identifiers are included by default in PIM hello messages, as specified in the Internet draft **draft-ietf-pim-sm-v2-new-10.txt**. When a routing platform receives PIM hello messages containing generation identifiers on a point-to-point interface, the Junos OS activates an algorithm that optimizes graceful restart.

Before PIM sparse mode graceful restart occurs, each routing platform creates a generation identifier and sends it to its multicast neighbors. If a routing platform with PIM sparse mode restarts, it creates a new generation identifier and sends it to neighbors. When a neighbor receives the new identifier, it resends multicast updates to the restarting router to allow it to exit graceful restart efficiently. The restart phase is complete when the restart duration timer expires.

Multicast forwarding can be interrupted in two ways. First, if the underlying routing protocol is unstable, multicast RPF checks can fail and cause an interruption. Second, because the forwarding table is not updated during the graceful restart period, new multicast streams are not forwarded until graceful restart is complete.

You can configure graceful restart globally or for a routing instance. This example shows how to configure graceful restart globally.

To configure graceful restart for PIM sparse mode:

1. Enable graceful restart.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set graceful-restart
```

2. (Optional) Configure the amount of time the routing device waits (in seconds) to complete PIM sparse mode graceful restart. By default, the router allows 60 seconds. The range is from 30 through 300 seconds. After this restart time, the Routing Engine resumes normal multicast operation.

```
[edit protocols pim graceful-restart]
user@host# set restart-duration 120
```

3. Monitor the operation of PIM graceful restart by running the **show pim neighbors** command. In the command output, look for the **G** flag in the **Option** field. The **G** flag stands for generation identifier. Also run the **show task replication** command to verify the status of GRES and NSR.

SEE ALSO

<a href="#">Understanding Nonstop Active Routing for PIM   468</a>
<i>High Availability User Guide</i>

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">13.3</a>	In Junos OS release 13.3, multicast VPNs are not supported with nonstop active routing. Policy-based features (such as neighbor policy, join policy, BSR policy, scope policy, flow maps, and RPF check policy) are not supported with nonstop active routing.
<a href="#">10.4</a>	For nonstop active routing for PIM-based multicast traffic to work with IPv6, the routing device must be running Junos OS Release 10.4 or above.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring Basic PIM Settings</a>
--

# Configuring PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation

IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 485](#)
- [Configuring PIM-to-IGMP Message Translation | 487](#)
- [Configuring PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 488](#)

## Understanding PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation

Routing devices can translate Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) join and prune messages into corresponding Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) or Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) report or leave messages. You can use this feature to forward multicast traffic across PIM domains in certain network topologies.

In some network configurations, customers are unable to run PIM between the customer edge-facing PIM domain and the core-facing PIM domain, even though PIM is running in sparse mode within each of these

domains. Because PIM is not running between the domains, customers with this configuration cannot use PIM to forward multicast traffic across the domains. Instead, they might want to use IGMP to forward IPv4 multicast traffic, or MLD to forward IPv6 multicast traffic across the domains.

To enable the use of IGMP or MLD to forward multicast traffic across the PIM domains in such topologies, you can configure the rendezvous point (RP) router that resides between the edge domain and core domain to translate PIM join or prune messages received from PIM neighbors on downstream interfaces into corresponding IGMP or MLD report or leave messages. The router then transmits the report or leave messages by proxying them to one or two upstream interfaces that you configure on the RP router. As a result, this feature is sometimes referred to as *PIM-to-IGMP proxy* or *PIM-to-MLD proxy*.

To configure the RP router to translate PIM join or prune messages into IGMP report or leave messages, include the **pim-to-igmp-proxy** statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level. Similarly, to configure the RP router to translate PIM join or prune messages into MLD report or leave messages, include the **pim-to-ml-proxy** statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level. As part of the configuration, you must specify the full name of at least one, but not more than two, upstream interfaces on which to enable the PIM-to-IGMP proxy or PIM-to-MLD proxy feature.

The following guidelines apply when you configure PIM-to-IGMP or PIM-to-MLD message translation:

- Make sure that the router connecting the PIM edge domain and the PIM core domain is the static or elected RP router.
- Make sure that the RP router is using the PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM) multicast routing protocol.
- When you configure an upstream interface, use the full logical interface specification (for example, **ge-0/0/1.0**) and not just the physical interface specification (**ge-0/0/1**).
- When you configure two upstream interfaces, the RP router transmits the same IGMP or MLD report messages and multicast traffic on both upstream interfaces. As a result, make sure that reverse-path forwarding (RPF) is running in the PIM-SM core domain to verify that multicast packets are received on the correct incoming interface and to avoid sending duplicate packets.
- The router transmits IGMP or MLD report messages on one or both upstream interfaces only for the first PIM join message that it receives among all of the downstream interfaces. Similarly, the router transmits IGMP or MLD leave messages on one or both upstream interfaces only if it receives a PIM prune message for the last downstream interface.
- Upstream interfaces support both local sources and remote sources.
- Multicast traffic received from an upstream interface is accepted as if it came from a host.

SEE ALSO

[Configuring PIM-to-IGMP Message Translation | 487](#)

[Configuring PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 488](#)

## Configuring PIM-to-IGMP Message Translation

You can configure the rendezvous point (RP) routing device to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding IGMP report or leave messages. To do so, include the **pim-to-igmp-proxy** statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
pim-to-igmp-proxy {
  upstream-interface [ interface-names ];
}
```

Enabling the routing device to perform PIM-to-IGMP message translation, also referred to as *PIM-to-IGMP proxy*, is useful when you want to use IGMP to forward IPv4 multicast traffic between a PIM sparse mode edge domain and a PIM sparse mode core domain in certain network topologies.

Before you begin configuring PIM-to-IGMP message translation:

- Make sure that the routing device connecting the PIM edge domain and that the PIM core domain is the static or elected RP routing device.
- Make sure that the PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM) routing protocol is running on the RP routing device.
- If you plan to configure two upstream interfaces, make sure that reverse-path forwarding (RPF) is running in the PIM-SM core domain. Because the RP router transmits the same IGMP messages and multicast traffic on both upstream interfaces, you need to run RPF to verify that multicast packets are received on the correct incoming interface and to avoid sending duplicate packets.

To configure the RP routing device to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding IGMP report or leave messages:

1. Include the **pim-to-igmp-proxy** statement, specifying the names of one or two logical interfaces to function as the upstream interfaces on which the routing device transmits IGMP report or leave messages.

The following example configures PIM-to-IGMP message translation on a single upstream interface, **ge-0/1/0.1**.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set pim-to-igmp-proxy upstream-interface ge-0/1/0.1
```

The following example configures PIM-to-IGMP message translation on two upstream interfaces, **ge-0/1/0.1** and **ge-0/1/0.2**. You must include the logical interface names within square brackets ( **[ ]** ) when you configure a set of two upstream interfaces.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set pim-to-igmp-proxy upstream-interface [ge-0/1/0.1 ge-0/1/0.2]
```

2. Use the **show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy** command to display the PIM-to-IGMP proxy state (enabled or disabled) and the name or names of the configured upstream interfaces.

```
user@host# run show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy
```

```
Proxy state: enabled
ge-0/1/0.1
ge-0/1/0.2
```

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 485](#)

[pim-to-igmp-proxy | 1498](#)

[upstream-interface | 1698](#)

## Configuring PIM-to-MLD Message Translation

You can configure the rendezvous point (RP) routing device to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding MLD report or leave messages. To do so, include the **pim-to-ml-d-proxy** statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
pim-to-ml-d-proxy {
  upstream-interface [ interface-names ];
}
```

Enabling the routing device to perform PIM-to-MLD message translation, also referred to as *PIM-to-MLD proxy*, is useful when you want to use MLD to forward IPv6 multicast traffic between a PIM sparse mode edge domain and a PIM sparse mode core domain in certain network topologies.

Before you begin configuring PIM-to-MLD message translation:

- Make sure that the routing device connecting the PIM edge domain and that the PIM core domain is the static or elected RP routing device.
- Make sure that the PIM sparse mode (PIM-SM) routing protocol is running on the RP routing device.



- If you plan to configure two upstream interfaces, make sure that reverse-path forwarding (RPF) is running in the PIM-SM core domain. Because the RP routing device transmits the same MLD messages and multicast traffic on both upstream interfaces, you need to run RPF to verify that multicast packets are received on the correct incoming interface and to avoid sending duplicate packets.

To configure the RP routing device to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding MLD report or leave messages:

1. Include the **pim-to-mld-proxy** statement, specifying the names of one or two logical interfaces to function as the upstream interfaces on which the router transmits MLD report or leave messages.

The following example configures PIM-to-MLD message translation on a single upstream interface, **ge-0/5/0.1**.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set pim-to-mld-proxy upstream-interface ge-0/5/0.1
```

The following example configures PIM-to-MLD message translation on two upstream interfaces, **ge-0/5/0.1** and **ge-0/5/0.2**. You must include the logical interface names within square brackets ( [ ] ) when you configure a set of two upstream interfaces.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set pim-to-mld-proxy upstream-interface [ge-0/5/0.1 ge-0/5/0.2]
```

2. Use the **show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy** command to display the PIM-to-MLD proxy state (enabled or disabled) and the name or names of the configured upstream interfaces.

```
user@host# run show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy
```

```
Proxy state: enabled
ge-0/5/0.1
ge-0/5/0.2
```

## SEE ALSO

[Understanding PIM-to-IGMP and PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 485](#)

[pim-to-mld-proxy | 1499](#)

[upstream-interface | 1698](#)

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring IGMP | 22](#)

[Configuring MLD | 55](#)

# Verifying PIM Configurations

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration | 491](#)
- [Verifying the PIM RP Configuration | 492](#)
- [Verifying the RPF Routing Table Configuration | 492](#)

## Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration

**Purpose**

Verify that PIM sparse mode is configured on all applicable interfaces.

**Action**

From the CLI, enter the **show pim interfaces** command.

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show pim interfaces
```

Instance: PIM.master						
Name	Stat	Mode	IP V	State	Count	DR address
lo0.0	Up	Sparse	4	2 DR	0	127.0.0.1
pim.32769	Up	Sparse	4	2 P2P	0	

**Meaning**

The output shows a list of the interfaces that are configured for PIM. Verify the following information:

- Each interface on which PIM is enabled is listed.
- The network management interface, either **ge-0/0/0** or **fe-0/0/0**, is not listed.
- Under **Mode**, the word **Sparse** appears.

## Verifying the PIM RP Configuration

### Purpose

Verify that the PIM RP is statically configured with the correct IP address.

### Action

From the CLI, enter the **show pim rps** command.

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show pim rps
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
Address family INET
RP address      Type      Holdtime Timeout Active groups Group prefixes
192.168.14.27   static    0        None      2 224.0.0.0/4
```

### Meaning

The output shows a list of the RP addresses that are configured for PIM. At least one RP must be configured. Verify the following information:

- The configured RP is listed with the proper IP address.
- Under **Type**, the word **static** appears.

## Verifying the RPF Routing Table Configuration

### Purpose

Verify that the PIM RPF routing table is configured correctly.

### Action

From the CLI, enter the **show multicast rpf** command.

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show multicast rpf
```

```
Multicast RPF table: inet.0 , 2 entries...
```

### Meaning

The output shows the multicast RPF table that is configured for PIM. If no multicast RPF routing table is configured, RPF checks use **inet.0**. Verify the following information:

- The configured multicast RPF routing table is **inet.0**.
- The **inet.0** table contains entries.

# 4

PART

## Configuring Multicast Routing Protocols

---

Connecting Routing Domains Using MSDP | **495**

Handling Session Announcements with SAP and SDP | **521**

Facilitating Multicast Delivery Across Unicast-Only Networks with AMT | **524**

Routing Content to Densely Clustered Receivers with DVMRP | **539**

---

# Connecting Routing Domains Using MSDP

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Examples: Configuring MSDP | 495](#)
- [Configuring Multiple Instances of MSDP | 519](#)

## Examples: Configuring MSDP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding MSDP | 495](#)
- [Configuring MSDP | 497](#)
- [Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance | 499](#)
- [Configuring the Interface to Accept Traffic from a Remote Source | 507](#)
- [Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups | 508](#)
- [Tracing MSDP Protocol Traffic | 515](#)
- [Disabling MSDP | 517](#)
- [Example: Configuring MSDP | 518](#)

## Understanding MSDP

The Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) is used to connect multicast routing domains. It typically runs on the same router as the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse-mode rendezvous point (RP). Each MSDP router establishes adjacencies with internal and external MSDP peers similar to the way BGP establishes peers. These peer routers inform each other about active sources within the domain. When they detect active sources, the routers can send PIM sparse-mode explicit join messages to the active source.

The peer with the higher IP address passively listens to a well-known port number and waits for the side with the lower IP address to establish a Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) connection. When a PIM sparse-mode RP that is running MSDP becomes aware of a new local source, it sends source-active type, length, and values (TLVs) to its MSDP peers. When a source-active TLV is received, a peer-reverse-path-forwarding (peer-RPF) check (not the same as a multicast RPF check) is done to make sure that this peer is in the path that leads back to the originating RP. If not, the source-active TLV is dropped. This TLV is counted as a “rejected” source-active message.

The MSDP peer-RPF check is different from the normal RPF checks done by non-MSDP multicast routers. The goal of the peer-RPF check is to stop source-active messages from looping. Router R accepts source-active messages originated by Router S only from neighbor Router N or an MSDP mesh group member.

S -----> N -----> R

Router R (the router that accepts or rejects active-source messages) locates its MSDP peer-RPF neighbor (Router N) deterministically. A series of rules is applied in a particular order to received source-active messages, and the first rule that applies determines the peer-RPF neighbor. All source-active messages from other routers are rejected.

The six rules applied to source-active messages originating at Router S received at Router R from Router N are as follows:

1. If Router N originated the source-active message (Router N is Router S), then Router N is also the peer-RPF neighbor, and its source-active messages are accepted.
2. If Router N is a member of the Router R mesh group, or is the configured peer, then Router N is the peer-RPF neighbor, and its source-active messages are accepted.
3. If Router N is the BGP next hop of the active multicast RPF route toward Router S (Router N installed the route on Router R), then Router N is the peer-RPF neighbor, and its source-active messages are accepted.
4. If Router N is an external BGP (EBGP) or internal BGP (IBGP) peer of Router R, and the last autonomous system (AS) number in the BGP AS-path to Router S is the same as Router N's AS number, then Router N is the peer-RPF neighbor, and its source-active messages are accepted.
5. If Router N uses the same next hop as the next hop to Router S, then Router N is the peer-RPF neighbor, and its source-active messages are accepted.
6. If Router N fits none of these criteria, then Router N is not an MSDP peer-RPF neighbor, and its source-active messages are rejected.

The MSDP peers that receive source-active TLVs can be constrained by BGP reachability information. If the AS path of the network layer reachability information (NLRI) contains the receiving peer's AS number prepended second to last, the sending peer is using the receiving peer as a next hop for this source. If the split horizon information is not being received, the peer can be pruned from the source-active TLV distribution list.



For information about configuring MSDP mesh groups, see [“Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups”](#) on page 508.

SEE ALSO

| [Configuring MSDP](#) | 497

## Configuring MSDP

To configure the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP), include the **msdp** statement:

```
msdp {
  disable;
  active-source-limit {
    maximum number;
    threshold number;
  }
  data-encapsulation (disable | enable);
  export [ policy-names ];
  group group-name {
    ... group-configuration ...
  }
  hold-time seconds;
  import [ policy-names ];
  local-address address;
  keep-alive seconds;
  peer address {
    ... peer-configuration ...
  }
  rib-group group-name;
  source ip-prefix</prefix-length> {
    active-source-limit {
      maximum number;
      threshold number;
    }
  }
  sa-hold-time seconds;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier > <disable>;
  }
  group group-name {
    disable;
```

```

export [ policy-names ];
import [ policy-names ];
local-address address;
mode (mesh-group | standard);
peer address {
    ... same statements as at the [edit protocols msdp peer address] hierarchy level shown just following ...
}
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
}
peer address {
    disable;
    active-source-limit {
        maximum number;
        threshold number;
    }
    authentication-key peer-key;
    default-peer;
    export [ policy-names ];
    import [ policy-names ];
    local-address address;
    traceoptions {
        file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
        flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
    }
}
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]

By default, MSDP is disabled.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499

## Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements](#) | 499
- [Overview](#) | 499
- [Configuration](#) | 502
- [Verification](#) | 506

This example shows how to configure MSDP in a VRF instance.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Enable PIM. See [“PIM Overview” on page 252](#).

### Overview

You can configure MSDP in the following types of instances:

- Forwarding
- No forwarding
- Virtual router
- VPLS
- VRF

The main use of MSDP in a routing instance is to support anycast RPs in the network, which allows you to configure redundant RPs. Anycast RP addressing requires MSDP support to synchronize the active sources between RPs.

This example includes the following MSDP settings.

- **authentication-key**—By default, multicast routers accept and process any properly formatted MSDP messages from the configured peer address. This default behavior might violate the security policies in many organizations because MSDP messages by definition come from another routing domain beyond the control of the security practices of the multicast router's organization.

The router can authenticate MSDP messages using the TCP message digest 5 (MD5) signature option for MSDP peering sessions. This authentication provides protection against spoofed packets being introduced into an MSDP peering session. Two organizations implementing MSDP authentication must decide on a human-readable key on both peers. This key is included in the MD5 signature computation for each MSDP segment sent between the two peers.

You configure an MSDP authentication key on a per-peer basis, whether the MSDP peer is defined in a group or individually. If you configure different authentication keys for the same peer one in a group and one individually, the individual key is used.

The peer key can be a text string up to 16 letters and digits long. Strings can include any ASCII characters with the exception of (,), &, and [. If you include spaces in an MSDP authentication key, enclose all characters in quotation marks (" ").

Adding, removing, or changing an MSDP authentication key in a peering session resets the existing MSDP session and establishes a new session between the affected MSDP peers. This immediate session termination prevents excessive retransmissions and eventual session timeouts due to mismatched keys.

- **import** and **export**—All routing protocols use the routing table to store the routes that they learn and to determine which routes they advertise in their protocol packets. Routing policy allows you to control which routes the routing protocols store in, and retrieve from, the routing table.

You can configure routing policy globally, for a group, or for an individual peer. This example shows how to configure the policy for an individual peer.

If you configure routing policy at the group level, each peer in a group inherits the group's routing policy.

The **import** statement applies policies to source-active messages being imported into the source-active cache from MSDP. The **export** statement applies policies to source-active messages being exported from the source-active cache into MSDP. If you specify more than one policy, they are evaluated in the order specified, from first to last, and the first matching policy is applied to the route. If no match is found for the import policy, MSDP shares with the routing table only those routes that were learned from MSDP routers. If no match is found for the export policy, the default MSDP export policy is applied to entries in the source-active cache. See [Table 17 on page 500](#) for a list of match conditions.

**Table 17: MSDP Source-Active Message Filter Match Conditions**

Match Condition	Matches On
<b>interface</b>	Router interface or interfaces specified by name or IP address

Table 17: MSDP Source-Active Message Filter Match Conditions (*continued*)

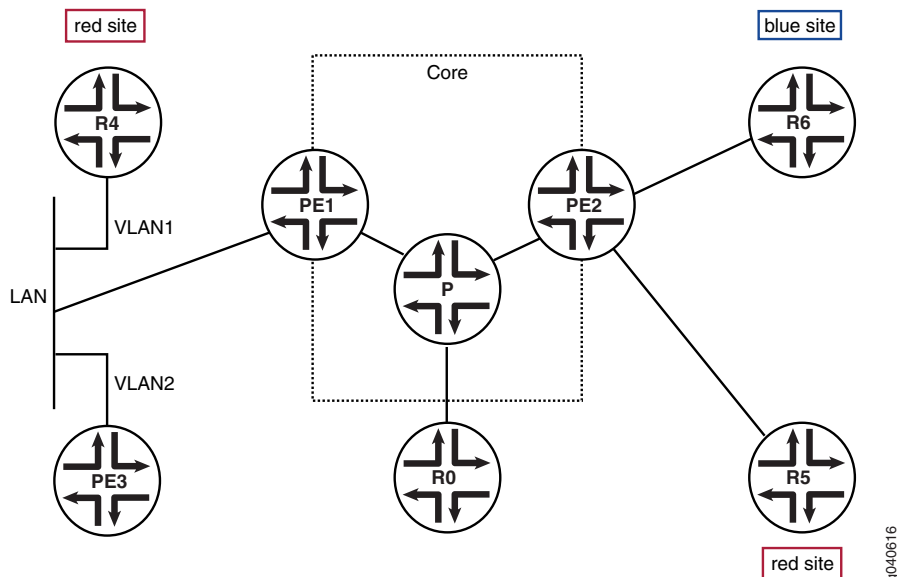
Match Condition	Matches On
<b>neighbor</b>	Neighbor address (the source address in the IP header of the source-active message)
<b>route-filter</b>	Multicast group address embedded in the source-active message
<b>source-address-filter</b>	Multicast source address embedded in the source-active message

- **local-address**—Identifies the address of the router you are configuring as an MSDP router (the local router). When you configure MSDP, the **local-address** statement is required. The router must also be a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse-mode rendezvous point (RP).
- **peer**—An MSDP router must know which routers are its peers. You define the peer relationships explicitly by configuring the neighboring routers that are the MSDP peers of the local router. After peer relationships are established, the MSDP peers exchange messages to advertise active multicast sources. You must configure at least one peer for MSDP to function. When you configure MSDP, the **peer** statement is required. The router must also be a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse-mode rendezvous point (RP).

You can arrange MSDP peers into groups. Each group must contain at least one peer. Arranging peers into groups is useful if you want to block sources from some peers and accept them from others, or set tracing options on one group and not others. This example shows how to configure the MSDP peers in groups. If you configure MSDP peers in a group, each peer in a group inherits all group-level options.

[Figure 75 on page 502](#) shows the topology for this example.

Figure 75: MSDP in a VRF Instance Topology



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement sa-filter term bad-groups from route-filter 224.0.1.2/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement sa-filter term bad-groups from route-filter 224.77.0.0/16 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement sa-filter term bad-groups then reject
set policy-options policy-statement sa-filter term bad-sources from source-address-filter 10.0.0.0/8 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement sa-filter term bad-sources from source-address-filter 127.0.0.0/8 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement sa-filter term bad-sources then reject
set policy-options policy-statement sa-filter term accept-everything-else then accept
set routing-instances VPN-100 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-100 interface ge-0/0/0.100
set routing-instances VPN-100 interface lo0.100
set routing-instances VPN-100 route-distinguisher 10.255.120.36:100
set routing-instances VPN-100 vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.100
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.100
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols pim rp static address 11.11.47.100
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols pim interface lo0.100 mode sparse-dense
```

```

set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols pim interface lo0.100 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0.100 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0.100 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols msdp export sa-filter
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols msdp import sa-filter
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols msdp group 100 local-address 10.10.47.100
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols msdp group 100 peer 10.255.120.39 authentication-key "New York"
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols msdp group to_pe local-address 10.10.47.100
set routing-instances VPN-100 protocols msdp group to_pe peer 11.11.47.100

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an MSDP routing instance:

1. Configure the BGP export policy.

```

[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 from protocol bgp
user@host# set policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 then accept

```

2. Configure a policy that filters out certain source and group addresses and accepts all other source and group addresses.

```

[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term bad-groups from route-filter 224.0.1.2/32 exact
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term bad-groups from route-filter 224.0.1.2/32 exact
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term bad-groups from route-filter 224.77.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term bad-groups then reject
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term bad-sources from source-address-filter 10.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term bad-sources from source-address-filter 127.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term bad-sources then reject
user@host# set policy-statement sa-filter term accept-everything-else then accept

```

3. Configure the routing instance type and interfaces.

```

[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set VPN-100 instance-type vrf
user@host# set VPN-100 interface ge-0/0/0.100
user@host# set VPN-100 interface lo0.100

```

4. Configure the routing instance route distinguisher and VRF target.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set VPN-100 route-distinguisher 10.255.120.36:100
user@host# set VPN-100 vrf-target target:100:1
```

5. Configure OSPF in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.100
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.100
```

6. Configure PIM in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols pim rp static address 11.11.47.100
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols pim interface lo0.100 mode sparse-dense
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols pim interface lo0.100 version 2
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0.100 mode sparse-dense
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols pim interface ge-0/0/0.100 version 2
```

7. Configure MSDP in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols msdp export sa-filter
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols msdp import sa-filter
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols msdp group 100 local-address 10.10.47.100
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols msdp group 100 peer 10.255.120.39 authentication-key "New York"
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols msdp group to_pe local-address 10.10.47.100
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set VPN-100 protocols msdp group to_pe peer 11.11.47.100
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# commit
```



## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** command and the **show routing-instances** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement bgp-to-ospf {
  term 1 {
    from protocol bgp;
    then accept;
  }
}
policy-statement sa-filter {
  term bad-groups {
    from {
      route-filter 224.0.1.2/32 exact;
      route-filter 224.77.0.0/16 orlonger;
    }
    then reject;
  }
  term bad-sources {
    from {
      source-address-filter 10.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
      source-address-filter 127.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
    }
    then reject;
  }
  term accept-everything-else {
    then accept;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-instances
VPN-100 {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface ge-0/0/0.100; ## 'ge-0/0/0.100' is not defined
  interface lo0.100; ## 'lo0.100' is not defined
  route-distinguisher 10.255.120.36:100;
  vrf-target target:100:1;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export bgp-to-ospf;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
```

```

        interface lo0.100;
        interface ge-0/0/0.100;
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 11.11.47.100;
        }
    }
    interface lo0.100 {
        mode sparse-dense;
        version 2;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/0.100 {
        mode sparse-dense;
        version 2;
    }
}
msdp {
    export sa-filter;
    import sa-filter;
    group 100 {
        local-address 10.10.47.100;
        peer 10.255.120.39 {
            authentication-key "Hashed key found - Replaced with $ABC123abc123"; ## SECRET-DATA
        }
    }
    group to_pe {
        local-address 10.10.47.100;
        peer 11.11.47.100;
    }
}
}
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- **show msdp instance VPN-100**
- **show msdp source-active VPN-100**
- **show multicast usage instance VPN-100**
- **show route table VPN-100.inet.4**

SEE ALSO

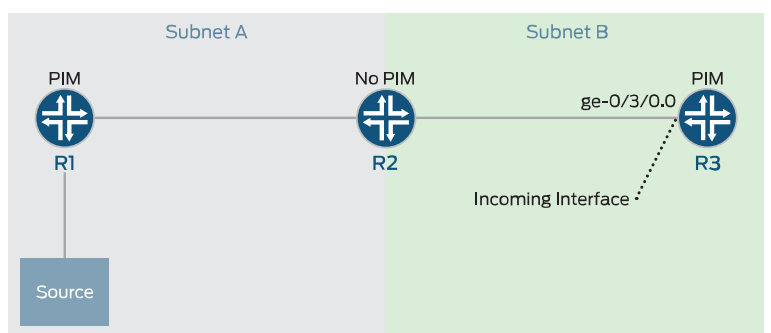
[Configuring Local PIM RPs | 314](#)

[Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP | 327](#)

## Configuring the Interface to Accept Traffic from a Remote Source

You can configure an incoming interface to accept multicast traffic from a remote source. A remote source is a source that is not on the same subnet as the incoming interface. [Figure 76 on page 507](#) shows such a topology, where R2 connects to the R1 source on one subnet, and to the incoming interface on R3 (ge-1/3/0.0 in the figure) on another subnet.

**Figure 76: Accepting Multicast Traffic from a Remote Source**



In this topology R2 is a pass-through device not running PIM, so R3 is the first hop router for multicast packets sent from R1. Because R1 and R3 are in different subnets, the default behavior of R3 is to disregard R1 as a remote source. You can have R3 accept multicast traffic from R1, however, by enabling **accept-remote-source** on the target interface.

To accept traffic from a remote source:

1. Identify the router and physical interface that you want to receive multicast traffic from the remote source.
2. Configure the interface to accept traffic from the remote source.

```
[edit protocols pim interface ge-1/3/0.0]
user@host# set accept-remote-source
```

**NOTE:** If the interface you identified is not the only path from the remote source, you need to ensure that it is the best path. For example you can configure a static route on the receiver side PE router to the source, or you can prepend the AS path on the other possible routes:

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement as-path-prepend term prepend]
user@host# set from route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set from route-filter 172.16.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set then as-path-prepend "1 1 1"
```

3. Commit the configuration changes.
4. Confirm that the interface you configured accepts traffic from the remote source.

```
user@host# show pim statistics
```

#### SEE ALSO

[Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources | 755](#)

[Understanding Prepending AS Numbers to BGP AS Paths](#)

[show pim statistics | 2120](#)

### Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 509](#)
- [Overview | 509](#)
- [Configuration | 512](#)
- [Verification | 514](#)

This example shows how to configure MSDP to filter source-active messages and limit the flooding of source-active messages.

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Enable PIM sparse mode. See [“PIM Overview” on page 252](#).
- Configure the router as a PIM sparse-mode RP. See [“Configuring Local PIM RPs” on page 314](#).

## Overview

A router interested in MSDP messages, such as an RP, might have to process a large number of MSDP messages, especially source-active messages, arriving from other routers. Because of the potential need for a router to examine, process, and create state tables for many MSDP packets, there is a possibility of an MSDP-based denial-of-service (DoS) attack on a router running MSDP. To minimize this possibility, you can configure the router to limit the number of source active messages the router accepts. Also, you can configure a threshold for applying random early detection (RED) to drop some but not all MSDP active source messages.

By default, the router accepts 25,000 source active messages before ignoring the rest. The limit can be from 1 through 1,000,000. The limit is applied to both the number of messages and the number of MSDP peers.

By default, the router accepts 24,000 source-active messages before applying the RED profile to prevent a possible DoS attack. This number can also range from 1 through 1,000,000. The next 1000 messages are screened by the RED profile and the accepted messages processed. If you configure no drop profiles (as this example does not), RED is still in effect and functions as the primary mechanism for managing congestion. In the default RED drop profile, when the packet queue fill-level is 0 percent, the drop probability is 0 percent. When the fill-level is 100 percent, the drop probability is 100 percent.

**NOTE:** The router ignores source-active messages with encapsulated TCP packets. Multicast does not use TCP; segments inside source-active messages are most likely the result of worm activity.

The number configured for the threshold must be less than the number configured for the maximum number of active MSDP sources.

You can configure an active source limit globally, for a group, or for a peer. If active source limits are configured at multiple levels of the hierarchy (as shown in this example), all are applied.

You can configure an active source limit for an address range as well as for a specific peer. A per-source active source limit uses an IP prefix and prefix length instead of a specific address. You can configure more than one per-source active source limit. The longest match determines the limit.

Per-source active source limits can be combined with active source limits at the peer, group, and global (instance) hierarchy level. Per-source limits are applied before any other type of active source limit. Limits are tested in the following order:

- Per-source
- Per-peer or group
- Per-instance

An active source message must “pass” all limits established before being accepted. For example, if a source is configured with an active source limit of 10,000 active multicast groups and the instance is configured with a limit of 5000 (and there are no other sources or limits configured), only 5000 active source messages are accepted from this source.

MSDP mesh groups are groups of peers configured in a full-mesh topology that limits the flooding of source-active messages to neighboring peers. Every mesh group member must have a peer connection with every other mesh group member. When a source-active message is received from a mesh group member, the source-active message is always accepted but is not flooded to other members of the same mesh group. However, the source-active message is flooded to non-mesh group peers or members of other mesh groups. By default, standard flooding rules apply if **mesh-group** is not specified.



**CAUTION:** When configuring MSDP mesh groups, you must configure all members the same way. If you do not configure a full mesh, excessive flooding of source-active messages can occur.

A common application for MSDP mesh groups is peer-reverse-path-forwarding (peer-RPF) check bypass. For example, if there are two MSDP peers inside an autonomous system (AS), and only one of them has an external MSDP session to another AS, the internal MSDP peer often rejects incoming source-active messages relayed by the peer with the external link. Rejection occurs because the external MSDP peer must be reachable by the internal MSDP peer through the next hop toward the source in another AS, and this next-hop condition is not certain. To prevent rejections, configure an MSDP mesh group on the internal MSDP peer so it always accepts source-active messages.

**NOTE:** An alternative way to bypass the peer-RPF check is to configure a default peer. In networks with only one MSDP peer, especially stub networks, the source-active message always needs to be accepted. An MSDP default peer is an MSDP peer from which all source-active messages are accepted without performing the peer-RPF check. You can establish a default peer at the peer or group level by including the **default-peer** statement.

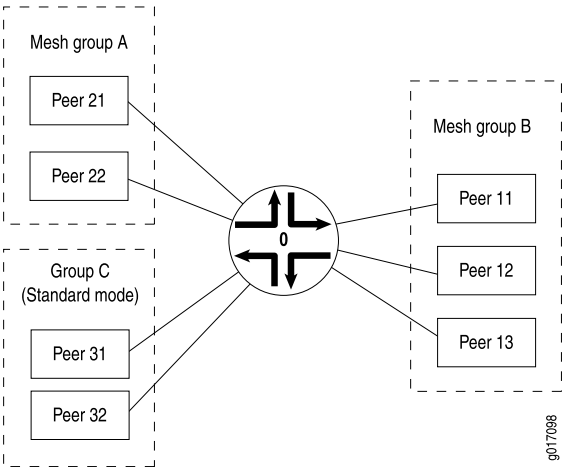
Table 18 on page 511 explains how flooding is handled by peers in this example. .

Table 18: Source-Active Message Flooding Explanation

Source-Active Message Received From	Source-Active Message Flooded To	Source-Active Message Not Flooded To
Peer 21	Peer 11, Peer 12, Peer 13, Peer 31, Peer 32	Peer 22
Peer 11	Peer 21, Peer 22, Peer 31, Peer 32	Peer 12, Peer 13
Peer 31	Peer 21, Peer 22, Peer 11, Peer 12, Peer 13, Peer 32	–

Figure 77 on page 511 illustrates source-active message flooding between different mesh groups and peers within the same mesh group.

Figure 77: Source-Active Message Flooding



This example includes the following settings:

- **active-source-limit maximum 10000**—Applies a limit of 10,000 active sources to all other peers.
- **data-encapsulation disable**—On an RP router using MSDP, disables the default encapsulation of multicast data received in MSDP register messages inside MSDP source-active messages.

MSDP data encapsulation mainly concerns bursty sources of multicast traffic. Sources that send only one packet every few minutes have trouble with the timeout of state relationships between sources and their multicast groups (S,G). Routers lose data while they attempt to reestablish (S,G) state tables. As a result, multicast register messages contain data, and this data encapsulation in MSDP source-active messages can be turned on or off through configuration.

By default, MSDP data encapsulation is enabled. An RP running MSDP takes the data packets arriving in the source's register message and encapsulates the data inside an MSDP source-active message.

However, data encapsulation creates both a multicast forwarding cache entry in the **inet.1** table (this is also the forwarding table) and a routing table entry in the **inet.4** table. Without data encapsulation, MSDP creates only a routing table entry in the **inet.4** table. In some circumstances, such as the presence of Internet worms or other forms of DoS attack, the router's forwarding table might fill up with these entries. To prevent the forwarding table from filling up with MSDP entries, you can configure the router not to use MSDP data encapsulation. However, if you disable data encapsulation, the router ignores and discards the encapsulated data. Without data encapsulation, multicast applications with bursty sources having transmit intervals greater than about 3 minutes might not work well.

- **group MSDP-group local-address 10.1.2.3**—Specifies the address of the local router (this router).
- **group MSDP-group mode mesh-group**—Specifies that all peers belonging to the **MSDP-group** group are mesh group members.
- **group MSDP-group peer 10.10.10.10**—Prevents the sending of source-active messages to neighboring peer 10.10.10.10.
- **group MSDP-group peer 10.10.10.10 active-source-limit maximum 7500**—Applies a limit of 7500 active sources to MSDP peer 10.10.10.10 in group **MSDP-group**.
- **peer 10.0.0.1 active-source-limit maximum 5000 threshold 4000**—Applies a threshold of 4000 active sources and a limit of 5000 active sources to MSDP peer 10.0.0.1.
- **source 10.1.0.0/16 active-source-limit maximum 500**—Applies a limit of 500 active sources to any source on the 10.1.0.0/16 network.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set protocols msdp data-encapsulation disable
set protocols msdp active-source-limit maximum 10000
set protocols msdp peer 10.0.0.1 active-source-limit maximum 5000
set protocols msdp peer 10.0.0.1 active-source-limit threshold 4000
set protocols msdp source 10.1.0.0/16 active-source-limit maximum 500
set protocols msdp group MSDP-group mode mesh-group
set protocols msdp group MSDP-group local-address 10.1.2.3
set protocols msdp group MSDP-group peer 10.10.10.10 active-source-limit maximum 7500
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure



The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure MSDP source active routes and mesh groups:

1. (Optional) Disable data encapsulation.

```
[edit protocols msdp]
user@host# set data-encapsulation disable
```

2. Configure the active source limits.

```
[edit protocols msdp]
user@host# set peer 10.0.0.1 active-source-limit maximum 5000 threshold 4000
user@host# set group MSDP-group peer 10.10.10.10 active-source-limit maximum 7500
user@host# set active-source-limit maximum 10000
user@host# set source 10.1.0.0/16 active-source-limit maximum 500
```

3. (Optional) Configure the threshold at which warning messages are logged and the amount of time between log messages.

```
[edit protocols msdp]
user@host# set active-source-limit log-warning 80
user@host# set active-source-limit log-interval 20
```

4. Configure the mesh group.

```
[edit protocols msdp]
user@host# set group MSDP-group mode mesh-group
user@host# set group MSDP-group peer 10.10.10.10
user@host# set group MSDP-group local-address 10.1.2.3
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** command.

```
user@host# show protocols
msdp {
  data-encapsulation disable;
  active-source-limit {
    maximum 10000;
  }
  peer 10.0.0.1 {
    active-source-limit {
      maximum 5000;
      threshold 4000;
    }
  }
  source 10.1.0.0/16 {
    active-source-limit {
      maximum 500;
    }
  }
  group MSDP-group {
    mode mesh-group;
    local-address 10.1.2.3;
    peer 10.10.10.10 {
      active-source-limit {
        maximum 7500;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show msdp source-active](#)
- [show msdp statistics](#)

### SEE ALSO

---

[Examples: Configuring MSDP | 495](#)

---

[Filtering MSDP SA Messages | 347](#)

---

[Configuring Local PIM RPs | 314](#)

## Tracing MSDP Protocol Traffic

Tracing operations record detailed messages about the operation of routing protocols, such as the various types of routing protocol packets sent and received, and routing policy actions. You can specify which trace operations are logged by including specific tracing flags. The following table describes the flags that you can include.

Flag	Description
<b>all</b>	Trace all operations.
<b>general</b>	Trace general events.
<b>keepalive</b>	Trace keepalive messages.
<b>normal</b>	Trace normal events.
<b>packets</b>	Trace all MSDP packets.
<b>policy</b>	Trace policy processing.
<b>route</b>	Trace MSDP changes to the routing table.
<b>source-active</b>	Trace source-active packets.
<b>source-active-request</b>	Trace source-active request packets.
<b>source-active-response</b>	Trace source-active response packets.
<b>state</b>	Trace state transitions.
<b>task</b>	Trace task processing.
<b>timer</b>	Trace timer processing.

You can configure MSDP tracing for all peers, for all peers in a particular group, or for a particular peer.

In the following example, tracing is enabled for all routing protocol packets. Then tracing is narrowed to focus only on MSDP peers in a particular group. To configure tracing operations for MSDP:

1. (Optional) Configure tracing by including the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level and set the **all-packets-trace** and **all** flags to trace all protocol packets.

```
[edit routing-options traceoptions]
```

```
user@host# set file all-packets-trace
user@host# set flag all
```

2. Configure the filename for the MSDP trace file.

```
[edit protocols msdp group groupa traceoptions]
user@host# set file msdp-trace
```

3. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of trace files.

```
[edit protocols msdp group groupa traceoptions]
user@host# set file files 5
```

4. (Optional) Configure the maximum size of each trace file.

```
[edit protocols msdp group groupa traceoptions]
user@host# set file size 1m
```

5. (Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

```
[edit protocols msdp group groupa traceoptions]
user@host# set file world-readable
```

6. Configure tracing flags. Suppose you are troubleshooting issues with the source-active cache for **groupa**. The following example shows how to trace messages associated with the group address.

```
[edit protocols msdp group groupa traceoptions]
user@host# set flag source-active | match 230.0.0.3
```

7. View the trace file.

```
user@host> file list /var/log
user@host> file show /var/log/msdp-trace
```

SEE ALSO

## Disabling MSDP

To disable MSDP on the router, include the **disable** statement:

```
disable;
```

You can disable MSDP globally for all peers, for all peers in a group, or for an individual peer.

- Globally for all MSDP peers at the following hierarchy levels:
  - [edit protocols msdp]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols msdp]
  - [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols msdp]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols msdp]
- For all peers in a group at the following hierarchy levels:
  - [edit protocols msdp group *group-name*]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols msdp group *group-name*]
  - [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols msdp group *group-name*]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols msdp group *group-name*]
- For an individual peer at the following hierarchy levels:
  - [edit protocols msdp peer *address*]
  - [edit protocols msdp group *group-name* peer *address*]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols msdp peer *address*]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols msdp group *group-name* peer *address*]
  - [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols msdp peer *address*]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols msdp peer *address*]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols msdp group *group-name* peer *address*]

If you disable MSDP at the group level, each peer in the group is disabled.

SEE ALSO

| [Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499

### Example: Configuring MSDP

Configure a router to act as a PIM sparse-mode rendezvous point and an MSDP peer:

```
[edit]
routing-options {
  interface-routes {
    rib-group ifrg;
  }
  rib-groups {
    ifrg {
      import-rib [inet.0 inet.2];
    }
    mcrg {
      export-rib inet.2;
      import-rib inet.2;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group lab {
      type internal;
      family any;
      neighbor 192.168.6.18 {
        local-address 192.168.6.17;
      }
    }
  }
}
pim {
  dense-groups {
    224.0.1.39/32;
    224.0.1.40/32;
  }
  rib-group mcrg;
  rp {
    local {
      address 192.168.1.1;
    }
  }
}
```

```

interface all {
    mode sparse-dense;
    version 1;
}
msdp {
    rib-group mcrp;
    group lab {
        peer 192.168.6.18 {
            local-address 192.168.6.17;
        }
    }
}

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding MSDP](#) | 495

## Configuring Multiple Instances of MSDP

MSDP instances are supported for VRF instance types. For QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, and EX9200 switches, MSDP instances are also supported for default and virtual router instance types. You can configure multiple instances of MSDP to support multicast over VPNs.

To configure multiple instances of MSDP, include the following statements:

```

routing-instances {
    routing-instance-name {
        interface interface-name;
        instance-type vrf;
        route-distinguisher (as-number:number | ip-address:number);
        vrf-import [ policy-names ];
        vrf-export [ policy-names ];
        protocols {
            msdp {
                ... msdp-configuration ...
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}  
}
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance | 499](#)

---

*MPLS Applications User Guide*

---

*Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*



# Handling Session Announcements with SAP and SDP

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol | 521](#)
- [Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports | 523](#)

## Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding SAP and SDP | 521](#)
- [Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol | 522](#)

### Understanding SAP and SDP

Session announcements are handled by two protocols: the Session Announcement Protocol (SAP) and the Session Description Protocol (SDP). These two protocols display multicast session names and correlate the names with multicast traffic.

SDP is a session directory protocol that is used for multimedia sessions. It helps advertise multimedia conference sessions and communicates setup information to participants who want to join the session. SDP simply formats the session description. It does not incorporate a transport protocol. A client commonly uses SDP to announce a conference session by periodically multicasting an announcement packet to a well-known multicast address and port using SAP.

SAP is a session directory announcement protocol that SDP uses as its transport protocol.

For information about supported standards for SAP and SDP, see [“Supported IP Multicast Protocol Standards” on page 19](#).

## Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol

The SAP and SDP protocols associate multicast session names with multicast traffic addresses. Only SAP has configuration parameters that users can change. Enabling SAP allows the router to receive announcements about multimedia and other multicast sessions.

Junos OS supports the following SAP and SDP standards:

- RFC 2327, *SDP Session Description Protocol*
- RFC 2974, *Session Announcement Protocol*

Before you begin:

1. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast sources. Receivers must be able to locate these sources.
2. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast group receivers. If receivers are present, IGMP is needed.
3. Determine whether to configure multicast to use sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode. Each mode has different configuration considerations.
4. Determine the address of the RP if sparse or sparse-dense mode is used.
5. Determine whether to locate the RP with the static configuration, BSR, or auto-RP method.
6. Determine whether to configure multicast to use its own RPF routing table when configuring PIM in sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode.

To enable SAP and the receipt of session announcements, include the **sap** statement:

```
sap {
  disable;
  listen address <port port>;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit protocols]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols]**

By default, SAP listens to the address and port 224.2.127.254:9875 for session advertisements. To add other addresses or pairs of address and port, include one or more **listen** statements.

Sessions established by SDP, SAP's higher-layer protocol, time out after 60 minutes.

To monitor the operation, use the **show sap listen** command.

SEE ALSO

| [show sap listen](#) | [2189](#)

## Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports

### Purpose

Verify that SAP and SDP are configured to listen on the correct group addresses and ports.

### Action

From the CLI, enter the **show sap listen** command.

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show sap listen
```

Group	Address	Port
	224.2.127.254	9875

### Meaning

The output shows a list of the group addresses and ports that SAP and SDP listen on. Verify the following information:

- Each group address configured, especially the default **224.2.127.254**, is listed.
- Each port configured, especially the default **9875**, is listed.

# Facilitating Multicast Delivery Across Unicast-Only Networks with AMT

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Example: Configuring Automatic IP Multicast Without Explicit Tunnels | 524](#)

## Example: Configuring Automatic IP Multicast Without Explicit Tunnels

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding AMT | 524](#)
- [AMT Applications | 526](#)
- [AMT Operation | 527](#)
- [Configuring the AMT Protocol | 528](#)
- [Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces | 531](#)
- [Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol | 534](#)

## Understanding AMT

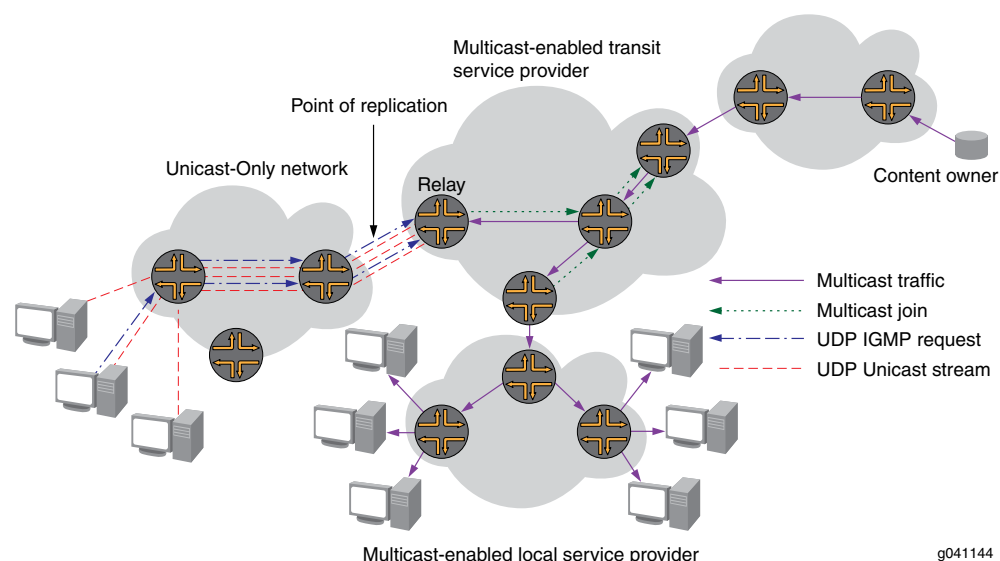
Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) facilitates dynamic multicast connectivity between multicast-enabled networks across islands of unicast-only networks. Such connectivity enables service providers, content providers, and their customers to participate in delivering multicast traffic even if they lack end-to-end multicast connectivity.

AMT is supported on MX Series Ethernet Services Routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) that are running Junos 13.2 or later. AMT is also supported on i-chip based MPCs. AMT supports graceful restart (GR) but does not support graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES).

AMT dynamically establishes unicast-encapsulated tunnels between well-known multicast-enabled relay points (AMT relays) and network points reachable only through unicast (AMT gateways).

[Figure 78 on page 525](#) shows the Automatic Multicast Tunneling Connectivity.

**Figure 78: Automatic Multicast Tunneling Connectivity**



The AMT protocol provides discovery and handshaking between relays and gateways to establish tunnels dynamically without requiring explicit per-tunnel configuration.

AMT relays are typically routers with native IP multicast connectivity that aggregate a potentially large number of AMT tunnels.

The Junos OS implementation supports the following AMT relay functions:

- IPv4 multicast traffic and IPv4 encapsulation
- Well-known sources located on the multicast network
- Prevention of denial-of-service attacks by quickly discarding multicast packets that are sourced through a gateway.
- Per-route replication to the full fan-out of all AMT tunnels desired
- The ability to collect normal interface statistics on AMT tunnels

Multicast sources located behind AMT gateways are not supported. [“Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol” on page 534](#)

AMT supports PIM sparse mode. AMT does not support dense mode operation.

SEE ALSO

## AMT Applications

Transit service providers have a challenge in the Internet because many local service providers are not multicast-enabled. The challenge is how to entice content owners to transmit video and other multicast traffic across their backbones. The cost model for the content owners might be prohibitively high if they have to pay for unicast streams for the majority of their subscribers.

Until more local providers are multicast-enabled, there is a transition strategy proposed by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and implemented in open source software. This strategy is called Automatic IP Multicast Without Explicit Tunnels (AMT). AMT involves setting up relays at peering points in multicast networks that can be reached from gateways installed on hosts connected to unicast networks.

Without AMT, when a user who is connected to a unicast-only network wants to receive multicast content, the content owner can allow the user to join through unicast. However, the content owner incurs an added cost because the owner needs extra bandwidth to support the unicast subscribers.

AMT allows any host to receive multicast. On the client end is an AMT gateway that is a single host. Once the gateway has located an AMT relay, which might be a host but is more typically a router, the gateway periodically sends Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) messages over a dynamically created UDP tunnel to the relay. AMT relays and gateways cooperate to transmit multicast traffic sourced within the multicast network to end-user sites. AMT relays receive the traffic natively and unicast-encapsulate it to gateways. This allows anyone on the Internet to create a dynamic tunnel to download multicast data streams.

With AMT, a multicast-enabled service provider can offer multicast services to a content owner. When a customer of the unicast-only local provider wants to receive the content and subscribes using an AMT join, the multicast-enabled transit provider can then efficiently transport the content to the unicast-only local provider, which sends it on to the end user.

AMT is an excellent way for transit service providers (who can get access to the content, but do not have many end users) to provide multicast service to content owners, where it would not otherwise be economically feasible. It is also a useful transition strategy for local service providers who do not yet have multicast support on all downstream equipment.

AMT is also useful for connecting two multicast-enabled service providers that are separated by a unicast-only service provider.

Similarly, AMT can be used by local service providers whose networks are multicast-enabled to tunnel multicast traffic over legacy edge devices such as digital subscriber line access multiplexers (DSLAMs) that have limited multicast capabilities.

Technical details of the implementation of AMT are as follows:

- A three-way handshake is used to join groups from unicast receivers to prevent spoofing and denial-of-service (DoS) attacks.
- An AMT relay acting as a replication server joins the multicast group and translates multicast traffic into multiple unicast streams.
- The discovery mechanism uses anycast, enabling the discovery of the relay that is closest to the gateway in the network topology.
- An AMT gateway acting as a client is a host that joins the multicast group.
- Tunnel count limits on relays can limit bandwidth usage and avoid degradation of service.

AMT is described in detail in Internet draft draft-ietf-mboned-auto-multicast-10.txt, *Automatic IP Multicast Without Explicit Tunnels (AMT)*.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol | 534](#)

## AMT Operation

AMT is used to create multicast tunnels dynamically between multicast-enabled networks across islands of unicast-only networks. To do this, several steps occur sequentially.

1. The AMT relay (typically a router) advertises an anycast address prefix and route into the unicast routing infrastructure.
2. The AMT gateway (a host) sends AMT relay discovery messages to the nearest AMT relay reachable across the unicast-only infrastructure. To reduce the possibility of replay attacks or dictionary attacks, the relay discovery messages contain a cryptographic nonce. A cryptographic nonce is a random number used only once.
3. The closest relay in the topology receives the AMT relay discovery message and returns the nonce from the discovery message in an AMT relay advertisement message. This enables the gateway to learn the relay's unique IP address. The AMT relay now has an address to use for all subsequent (S,G), entries it will join.
4. The AMT gateway sends an AMT request message to the AMT relay's unique IP address to begin the process of joining the (S,G).
5. The AMT relay sends an AMT membership query back to the gateway.
6. The AMT gateway receives the AMT query message and sends an AMT membership update message containing the IGMP join messages.

7. The AMT relay sends a join message toward the source to build a native multicast tree in the native multicast infrastructure.
8. As packets are received from the source, the AMT relay replicates the packets to all interfaces in the outgoing interface list, including the AMT tunnel. The multicast traffic is then encapsulated in unicast AMT multicast data messages.
9. To maintain state in the AMT relay, the AMT gateway sends periodic AMT membership updates.
10. After the tunnel is established, the AMT tunnel state is refreshed with each membership update message sent. The timeout for the refresh messages is 240 seconds.
11. When the AMT gateway leaves the group, the AMT relay can free resources associated with the tunnel.

Note the following operational details:

- The AMT relay creates an AMT pseudo interface (tunnel interface). AMT tunnel interfaces are implemented as generic UDP encapsulation (**ud**) logical interfaces. These logical interfaces have the identifier format **ud-fpc/pic/port.unit**.
- All multicast packets (data and control) are encapsulated in unicast packets. UDP encapsulation is used for all AMT control and data packets using the IANA reserved UDP port number (2268) for AMT.
- The AMT relay maintains a receiver list for each multicast session. The relay maintains the multicast state for each gateway that has joined a particular group or (S,G) pair.

SEE ALSO

[AMT Applications | 526](#)

[Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol | 534](#)

## Configuring the AMT Protocol

To configure the AMT protocol, include the **amt** statement:

```
amt {
  relay {
    accounting;
    family {
      inet {
        anycast-prefix ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
        local-address ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
  secret-key-timeout minutes;
```



```

    tunnel-limit number;
}
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
}

```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]

**NOTE:** In the following example, only the [edit protocols] hierarchy is identified.

The minimum configuration to enable AMT is to specify the AMT local address and the AMT anycast prefix.

1. To enable the MX Series router to create the UDP encapsulation (**ud**) logical interfaces, include the **bandwidth** statement and specify the bandwidth in gigabits per second.

```

[edit chassis fpc 0 pic 1]
user@host# set tunnel-services bandwidth 1g

```

2. Specify the local address by including the **local-address** statement at the [edit protocols amt relay family inet] hierarchy level.

```

[edit protocols amt relay family inet]
user@host# set local-address 192.168.7.1

```

The local address is used as the IP source of AMT control messages and the source of AMT data tunnel encapsulation. The local address can be configured on any active interface. Typically, the IP address of the router's **lo0.0** loopback interface is used for configuring the AMT local address in the default routing instance, and the IP address of the router's **lo0.n** loopback interface is used for configuring the AMT local address in VPN routing instances.

3. Specify the AMT anycast address by including the **anycast-prefix** statement at the [edit protocols amt relay family inet] hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols amt relay family inet]
user@host# set anycast-prefix 192.168.0.0/16
```

The AMT anycast prefix is advertised by unicast routing protocols to route AMT discovery messages to the router from nearby AMT gateways. Typically, the router's **lo0.0** interface loopback address is used for configuring the AMT anycast prefix in the default routing instance, and the router's **lo0.n** loopback address is used for configuring the AMT anycast prefix in VPN routing instances. However, the anycast address can be either the primary or secondary **lo0.0** loopback address.

Ensure that your unicast routing protocol advertises the AMT anycast prefix in the route advertisements. If the AMT anycast prefix is advertised by BGP, ensure that the local autonomous system (AS) number for the AMT relay router is in the AS path leading to the AMT anycast prefix.

4. (Optional) Enable AMT accounting.

```
[edit protocols amt relay]
user@host# set accounting
```

5. (Optional) Specify the AMT secret key timeout by including the **secret-key-timeout** statement at the **[edit protocols amt relay]** hierarchy level. In the following example, the secret key timeout is configured to be 120 minutes.

```
[edit protocols amt relay]
user@host# set secret-key-timeout 120
```

The secret key is used to generate the AMT Message Authentication Code (MAC). Setting the secret key timeout shorter might improve security, but it consumes more CPU resources. The default is 60 minutes.

6. (Optional) Specify an AMT tunnel device by including the **tunnel-devices** statement at the **[edit protocols amt relay]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols amt relay]
user@host# set tunnel-device 1
```

7. (Optional) Specify an AMT tunnel limit by including the **tunnel-limit** statement at the **[edit protocols amt relay]** hierarchy level. In the following example, the AMT tunnel limit is 12.

```
[edit protocols amt relay]
user@host# set tunnel-limit 12
```

The tunnel limit configures the static upper limit to the number of AMT tunnels that can be established. When the limit is reached, new AMT relay discovery messages are ignored.

8. Trace AMT protocol traffic by specifying options to the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit protocols amt]** hierarchy level. Options applied at the AMT protocol level trace only AMT traffic. In the following example, all AMT packets are logged to the file **amt-log**.

```
[edit protocols amt]
user@host# set traceoptions file amt-log
user@host# set traceoptions flag packets
```

**NOTE:** For AMT operation, configure the PIM rendezvous point address as the primary loopback address of the AMT relay.

#### SEE ALSO

[AMT Applications | 526](#)

[Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol | 534](#)

mtrace in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces

You can optionally configure default IGMP parameters for all AMT tunnel interfaces. Although, typically you do not need to change the values. To configure default IGMP attributes of all AMT relay tunnels, include the **amt** statement:

```
amt {
  relay {
    defaults {
      (accounting | no-accounting);
      group-policy [ policy-names ];
      query-interval seconds;
      query-response-interval seconds;
      robust-count number;
      ssm-map ssm-map-name;
      version version;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols igmp]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols igmp]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols igmp]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols igmp]

The IGMP statements included at the [edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults] hierarchy level have the same syntax and purpose as IGMP statements included at the [edit protocols igmp] or [edit protocols igmp interface *interface-name*] hierarchy levels. These statements are as follows:

- You can collect IGMP join and leave event statistics. To enable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics for all AMT interfaces, include the **accounting** statement:

```
user@host# set protocols igmp amt relay defaults accounting
```

- After enabling IGMP accounting, you must configure the router to filter the recorded information to a file or display it to a terminal. You can archive the events file.
- To disable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics for all AMT interfaces, include the **no-accounting** statement:

```
user@host# set protocols igmp amt relay defaults no-accounting
```

- You can filter unwanted IGMP reports at the interface level. To filter unwanted IGMP reports, define a policy to match only IGMP group addresses (for IGMPv2) by using the policy's **route-filter** statement to match the group address. Define the policy to match IGMP (S,G) addresses (for IGMPv3) by using the policy's **route-filter** statement to match the group address and the policy's **source-address-filter** statement to match the source address. In the following example, the **amt\_reject** policy is created to match both the group and source addresses.

```
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement amt_reject from route-filter 224.1.1.1/32 exact
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement amt_reject from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement amt_reject then reject
```

- To apply the IGMP report filtering on the interface where you prefer not to receive specific group or (S,G) reports, include the **group-policy** statement. The following example applies the **amt\_reject** policy to all AMT interfaces.

```
user@host# set protocols igmp amt relay defaults group-policy amt_reject
```

- You can change the IGMP query interval for all AMT interfaces to reduce or increase the number of host query messages sent. In AMT, host query messages are sent in response to membership request messages from the gateway. The query interval configured on the relay must be compatible with the membership request timer configured on the gateway. To modify this interval, include the **query-interval** statement. The following example sets the host query interval to 250 seconds.

```
user@host# set protocols igmp amt relay defaults query-interval 250
```

The IGMP querier router periodically sends general host-query messages. These messages solicit group membership information and are sent to the all-systems multicast group address, 224.0.0.1.

- You can change the IGMP query response interval. The query response interval multiplied by the robust count is the maximum amount of time that can elapse between the sending of a host query message by the querier router and the receipt of a response from a host. Varying this interval allows you to adjust the number of IGMP messages on the AMT interfaces. To modify this interval, include the **query-response-interval** statement. The following example configures the query response interval to 20 seconds.

```
user@host# set protocols igmp amt relay defaults query-response-interval 20
```

- You can change the IGMP robust count. The robust count is used to adjust for the expected packet loss on the AMT interfaces. Increasing the robust count allows for more packet loss but increases the leave latency of the subnetwork. To modify the robust count, include the **robust-count** statement. The following example configures the robust count to 3.

```
user@host# set protocols igmp amt relay defaults robust-count 3
```

The robust count automatically changes certain IGMP message intervals for IGMPv2 and IGMPv3.

- On a shared network running IGMPv2, when the query router receives an IGMP leave message, it must send an IGMP group query message for a specified number of times. The number of IGMP group query messages sent is determined by the robust count. The interval between query messages is determined by the last member query interval. Also, the IGMPv2 query response interval is multiplied by the robust count to determine the maximum amount of time between the sending of a host query message and receipt of a response from a host.

For more information about the IGMPv2 robust count, see RFC 2236, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 2*.

- In IGMPv3 a change of interface state causes the system to immediately transmit a state-change report from that interface. If the state-change report is missed by one or more multicast routers, it is retransmitted. The number of times it is retransmitted is the robust count minus one. In IGMPv3 the robust count is also a factor in determining the group membership interval, the older version querier interval, and the other querier present interval.

For more information about the IGMPv3 robust count, see RFC 3376, *Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3*.

- You can apply a source-specific multicast (SSM) map to an AMT interface. SSM mapping translates IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 membership reports to an IGMPv3 report, which allows hosts running IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 to participate in SSM until the hosts transition to IGMPv3.

SSM mapping applies to all group addresses that match the policy, not just those that conform to SSM addressing conventions (232/8 for IPv4).

In this example, you create a policy to match the 232.1.1.1/32 group address for translation to IGMPv3. Then you define the SSM map that associates the policy with the 192.168.43.66 source address where these group addresses are found. Finally, you apply the SSM map to all AMT interfaces.

```
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term A from route-filter 232.1.1.1/32
exact
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ssm-policy-example term A then accept
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-example policy ssm-policy-example
user@host# set routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-example source 192.168.43.66
user@host# set protocols igmp amt relay defaults ssm-map ssm-map-example
```

#### SEE ALSO

[AMT Applications | 526](#)

[Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol | 534](#)

*Specifying Log File Size, Number, and Archiving Properties in the Junos OS Administration Library*

### Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 535](#)
- [Overview | 535](#)
- [Configuration | 535](#)
- [Verification | 538](#)

This example shows how to configure the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) Protocol to facilitate dynamic multicast connectivity between multicast-enabled networks across islands of unicast-only networks.

## Requirements

Before you begin:

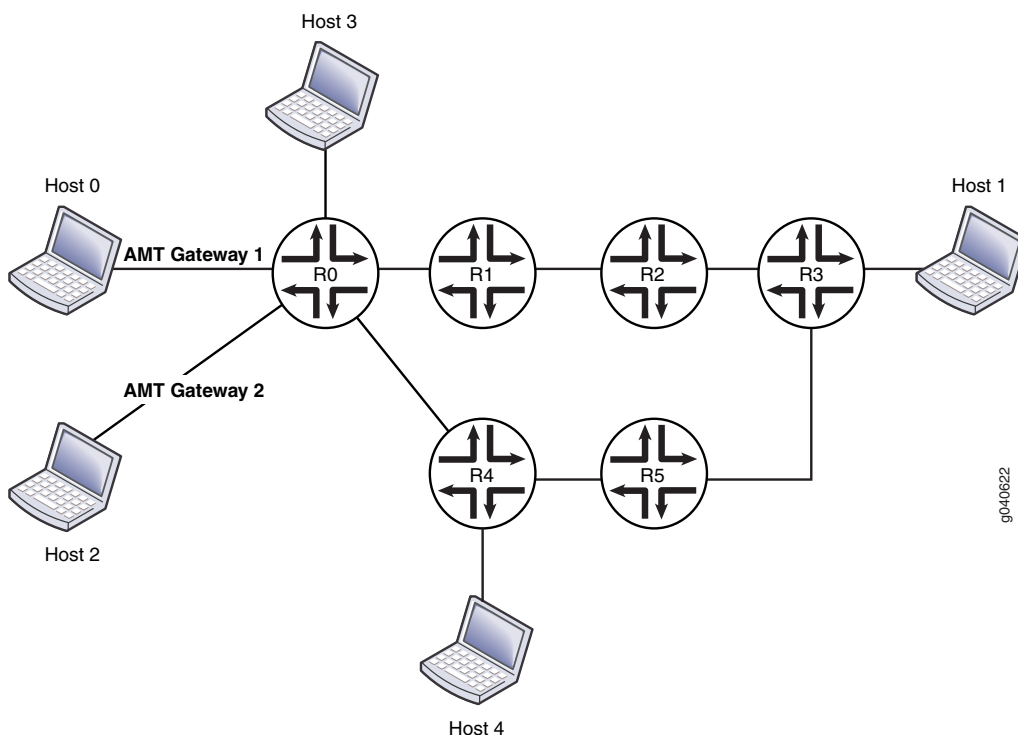
- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure a multicast group membership protocol (IGMP or MLD). See [“Understanding IGMP” on page 24](#) and [“Understanding MLD” on page 56](#).

## Overview

In this example, Host 0 and Host 2 are multicast receivers in a unicast cloud. Their default gateway devices are AMT gateways. R0 and R4 are configured with unicast protocols only. R1, R2, R3, and R5 are configured with PIM multicast. Host 1 is a source in a multicast cloud. R0 and R5 are configured to perform AMT relay. Host 3 and Host 4 are multicast receivers (or sources that are directly connected to receivers). This example shows R1 configured with an AMT relay local address and an anycast prefix as its own loopback address. The example also shows R0 configured with tunnel services enabled.

[Figure 79 on page 535](#) shows the topology used in this example.

**Figure 79: AMT Gateway Topology**



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set protocols amt traceoptions file amt.log
set protocols amt traceoptions flag errors
set protocols amt traceoptions flag packets detail
set protocols amt traceoptions flag route detail
set protocols amt traceoptions flag state detail
set protocols amt traceoptions flag tunnels detail
set protocols amt relay family inet anycast-prefix 10.10.10.10/32
set protocols amt relay family inet local-address 10.255.112.201
set protocols amt relay tunnel-limit 10
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set chassis fpc 0 pic 0 tunnel-services bandwidth 1g
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the AMT protocol on R1:

1. Configure AMT tracing operations.

```
[edit protocols amt traceoptions]
user@host# set file amt.log
user@host# set flag errors
user@host# set flag packets detail
user@host# set flag route detail
user@host# set flag state detail
user@host# set flag tunnels detail
```

2. Configure the AMT relay settings.

```
[edit protocols amt relay]
user@host# set relay family inet anycast-prefix 10.10.10.10/32
user@host# set family inet local-address 10.255.112.201
user@host# set tunnel-limit 10
```



3. Configure PIM on R1's interfaces.

```
[edit protocols pim]
set interface all mode sparse-dense
set interface all version 2
set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

4. Enable tunnel functionality.

```
[edit chassis]
set fpc 0 pic 0 tunnel-services bandwidth 1g
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis** and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show chassis
fpc 0 {
  pic 0 {
    tunnel-services {
      bandwidth 1g;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols
amt {
  traceoptions {
    file amt.log;
    flag errors;
    flag packets detail;
    flag route detail;
    flag state detail;
    flag tunnels detail;
```

```
    }  
    relay {  
        family {  
            inet {  
                anycast-prefix 10.10.10.10/32;  
                local-address 10.255.112.201;  
            }  
        }  
        tunnel-limit 10;  
    }  
}  
pim {  
    interface all {  
        mode sparse-dense;  
        version 2;  
    }  
    interface fxp0.0 {  
        disable;  
    }  
}
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show amt statistics](#)
- [show amt summary](#)
- [show amt tunnel](#)

### SEE ALSO

---

[Configuring the AMT Protocol | 528](#)

---

[Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces | 531](#)

---

[AMT Applications | 526](#)

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Understanding AMT | 524](#)

# Routing Content to Densely Clustered Receivers with DVMRP

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Examples: Configuring DVMRP | 539](#)

## Examples: Configuring DVMRP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding DVMRP | 539](#)
- [Configuring DVMRP | 540](#)
- [Example: Configuring DVMRP | 541](#)
- [Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes | 545](#)
- [Tracing DVMRP Protocol Traffic | 550](#)

## Understanding DVMRP

Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

The Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) is a distance-vector routing protocol that provides connectionless datagram delivery to a group of hosts across an internetwork. DVMRP is a distributed protocol that dynamically generates IP multicast delivery trees by using a technique called reverse-path multicasting (RPM) to forward multicast traffic to downstream interfaces. These mechanisms allow the formation of shortest-path trees, which are used to reach all group members from each network source of multicast traffic.

DVMRP is designed to be used as an interior gateway protocol (IGP) within a multicast domain.

Because not all IP routers support native multicast routing, DVMRP includes direct support for tunneling IP multicast datagrams through routers. The IP multicast datagrams are encapsulated in unicast IP packets and addressed to the routers that do support native multicast routing. DVMRP treats tunnel interfaces and physical network interfaces the same way.

DVMRP routers dynamically discover their neighbors by sending neighbor probe messages periodically to an IP multicast group address that is reserved for all DVMRP routers.

SEE ALSO

| [Configuring DVMRP | 540](#)

## Configuring DVMRP

Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) is the first of the multicast routing protocols and has a number of limitations that make this method unattractive for large-scale Internet use. DVMRP is a dense-mode-only protocol, and uses the flood-and-prune or implicit join method to deliver traffic everywhere and then determine where the uninterested receivers are. DVMRP uses source-based distribution trees in the form (S,G).

To configure the Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP), include the **dvmrp** statement:

```
dvmrp {
  disable;
  export [ policy-names ];
  import [ policy-names ];
  interface interface-name {
    disable;
    hold-time seconds;
    metric metric;
    mode (forwarding | unicast-routing);
  }
  rib-group group-name;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols]

By default, DVMRP is disabled.

#### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring DVMRP | 541](#)

[Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes | 545](#)

[Tracing DVMRP Protocol Traffic | 550](#)

### Example: Configuring DVMRP

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 541](#)
- [Overview | 542](#)
- [Configuration | 543](#)
- [Verification | 545](#)

This example shows how to use DVMRP to announce routes used for multicast routing as well as multicast data forwarding.

Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

#### **Requirements**

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

## Overview

DVMRP is a distance vector protocol for multicast. It is similar to RIP, in that both RIP and DVMRP have issues with scalability and robustness. PIM domains are more commonly used than DVMRP domains. In some environments, you might need to configure interoperability with DVMRP.

This example includes the following DVMRP settings:

- **protocols dvmrp rib-group**—Associates the **dvmrp-rib** routing table group with the DVMRP protocol to enable multicast RPF lookup.
- **protocols dvmrp interface**—Configures the DVMRP interface. The interface of a DVMRP router can be either a physical interface to a directly attached subnetwork or a tunnel interface to another multicast-capable area of the Multicast Backbone (*MBone*). The DVMRP hold-time period is the amount of time that a neighbor is to consider the sending router (this router) to be operative (up). The default hold-time period is 35 seconds.
- **protocols dvmrp interface hold-time**—The DVMRP hold-time period is the amount of time that a neighbor is to consider the sending router (this router) to be operative (up). The default hold-time period is 35 seconds.
- **protocols dvmrp interface metric**—All interfaces can be configured with a metric specifying cost for receiving packets on a given interface. The default metric is 1.

For each source network reported, a route metric is associated with the unicast route being reported. The metric is the sum of the interface metrics between the router originating the report and the source network. A metric of 32 marks the source network as unreachable, thus limiting the breadth of the DVMRP network and placing an upper bound on the DVMRP convergence time.

- **routing-options rib-groups**—Enables DVMRP to access route information from the unicast routing table, **inet.0**, and from a separate routing table that is reserved for DVMRP. In this example, the first routing table group named **ifrg** contains local interface routes. This ensures that local interface routes get added to both the **inet.0** table for use by unicast protocols and the **inet.2** table for multicast RPF check. The second routing table group named **dvmrp-rib** contains **inet.2** routes.

DVMRP needs to access route information from the unicast routing table, **inet.0**, and from a separate routing table that is reserved for DVMRP. You need to create the routing table for DVMRP and to create groups of routing tables so that the routing protocol process imports and exports routes properly. We recommend that you use routing table **inet.2** for DVMRP routing information.

- **routing-options interface-routes**— After defining the **ifrg** routing table group, use the **interface-routes** statement to insert interface routes into the **ifrg** group—in other words, into both **inet.0** and **inet.2**. By default, interface routes are imported into routing table **inet.0** only.
- **sap**—Enables the Session Directory Announcement Protocol (SAP) and the Session Directory Protocol (SDP). Enabling SAP allows the router to receive announcements about multimedia and other multicast sessions.

SAP always listens to the address and port 224.2.127.254:9875 for session advertisements. To add other addresses or pairs of address and port, include one or more **listen** statements.

Sessions learned by SDP, SAP's higher-layer protocol, time out after 60 minutes.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set routing-options interface-routes rib-group inet ifrg
set routing-options rib-groups ifrg import-rib inet.0
set routing-options rib-groups ifrg import-rib inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups dvmrp-rib export-rib inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups dvmrp-rib import-rib inet.2
set protocols sap
set protocols dvmrp rib-group dvmrp-rib
set protocols dvmrp interface ip-0/0/0.0 metric 5
set protocols dvmrp interface ip-0/0/0.0 hold-time 40
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an MSDP routing instance:

1. Create the routing tables for DVMRP routes.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set interface-routes rib-group inet ifrg
user@host# set rib-groups ifrg import-rib [ inet.0 inet.2 ]
user@host# set rib-groups dvmrp-rib import-rib inet.2
user@host# set rib-groups dvmrp-rib export-rib inet.2
```

2. Configure SAP and SDP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set sap
```

3. Enable DVMRP on the router and associate the **dvmrp-rib** routing table group with DVMRP to enable multicast RPF checks.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```
user@host# set dvmrp rib-group dvmrp-rib
```

4. Configure the DVMRP interface with a hold-time value and a metric. This example shows an IP-over-IP encapsulation tunnel interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set dvmrp interface ip-0/0/0.0
user@host# set dvmrp interface ip-0/0/0.0 hold-time 40
user@host# set dvmrp interface ip-0/0/0.0 metric 5
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** command and the **show protocols** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show routing-options
interface-routes {
  rib-group inet ifrg;
}
rib-groups {
  ifrg {
    import-rib [ inet.0 inet.2 ];
  }
  dvmrp-rib {
    export-rib inet.2;
    import-rib inet.2;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols
sap;
dvmrp {
  rib-group dvmrp-rib;
  interface ip-0/0/0.0 {
    metric 5;
```



```

        hold-time 40;
    }
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show dvmrp interfaces](#)
- [show dvmrp neighbors](#)

SEE ALSO

[Understanding DVMRP | 539](#)

[Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes | 545](#)

## Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 545](#)
- [Overview | 546](#)
- [Configuration | 546](#)
- [Verification | 549](#)

Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

This example shows how to use DVMRP to announce unicast routes used solely for multicast reverse-path forwarding (RPF) to set up the multicast control plane.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

## Overview

DVMRP has two modes. Forwarding mode is the default mode. In forwarding mode, DVMRP is responsible for the multicast control plane and multicast data forwarding. In the nondefault mode (which is shown in this example), DVMRP does not forward multicast data traffic. This mode is called unicast routing mode because in this mode DVMRP is only responsible for announcing unicast routes used for multicast RPF—in other words, for establishing the control plane. To forward multicast data, enable Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) on the interface. If you have configured PIM on the interface, as shown in this example, you can configure DVMRP in unicast-routing mode only. You cannot configure PIM and DVMRP in forwarding mode at the same time.

This example includes the following settings:

- **policy-statement dvmrp-export**—Accepts static default routes.
- **protocols dvmrp export dvmrp-export**—Associates the **dvmrp-export** policy with the DVMRP protocol.

All routing protocols use the routing table to store the routes that they learn and to determine which routes they advertise in their protocol packets. Routing policy allows you to control which routes the routing protocols store in and retrieve from the routing table. Import and export policies are always from the point of view of the routing table. So the **dvmrp-export** policy exports static default routes from the routing table and accepts them into DVMRP.

- **protocols dvmrp interface all mode unicast-routing**—Enables all interfaces to announce unicast routes used solely for multicast RPF.
- **protocols dvmrp rib-group inet dvmrp-rg**—Associates the **dvmrp-rib** routing table group with the DVMRP protocol to enable multicast RPF checks.
- **protocols pim rib-group inet pim-rg**—Associates the **pim-rg** routing table group with the PIM protocol to enable multicast RPF checks.
- **routing-options rib inet.2 static route 0.0.0.0/0 discard**—Redistributes static routes to all DVMRP neighbors. The **inet.2** routing table stores unicast IPv4 routes for multicast RPF lookup. The **discard** statement silently drops packets without notice.
- **routing-options rib-groups dvmrp-rg import-rib inet.2**—Creates the routing table for DVMRP to ensure that the routing protocol process imports routes properly.
- **routing-options rib-groups dvmrp-rg export-rib inet.2**—Creates the routing table for DVMRP to ensure that the routing protocol process exports routes properly.
- **routing-options rib-groups pim-rg import-rib inet.2**—Enables access to route information from the routing table that stores unicast IPv4 routes for multicast RPF lookup. In this example, the first routing table group named **pim-rg** contains local interface routes. This ensures that local interface routes get added to the **inet.2** table.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options policy-statement dvmrp-export term 10 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement dvmrp-export term 10 from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact
set policy-options policy-statement dvmrp-export term 10 then accept
set protocols dvmrp rib-group inet
set protocols dvmrp rib-group dvmrp-rg
set protocols dvmrp export dvmrp-export
set protocols dvmrp interface all mode unicast-routing
set protocols dvmrp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim rib-group inet pim-rg
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options rib inet.2 static route 0.0.0.0/0 discard
set routing-options rib-groups pim-rg import-rib inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups dvmrp-rg export-rib inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups dvmrp-rg import-rib inet.2
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an MSDP routing instance:

1. Configure the routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]
[edit routing -options]
user@host# set rib inet.2 static route 0.0.0.0/0 discard
user@host# set rib-groups pim-rg import-rib inet.2
user@host# set rib-groups dvmrp-rg import-rib inet.2
user@host# set rib-groups dvmrp-rg export-rib inet.2
```

2. Configure DVMRP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set dvmrp rib-group inet dvmrp-rg
user@host# set dvmrp export dvmrp-export
user@host# set dvmrp interface all mode unicast-routing
user@host# set dvmrp interface fxp0 disable
```

3. Configure PIM so that PIM performs multicast data forwarding.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set pim rib-group inet pim-rg
user@host# set pim interface all
```

4. Configure the DVMRP routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement dvmrp-export term 10]
user@host# set from protocol static
user@host# set from route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact
user@host# set then accept
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** command, the **show protocols** command, and the **show routing-options** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement dvmrp-export {
  term 10 {
    from {
      protocol static;
      route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols
dvmrp {
  rib-group inet dvmrp-rg;
  export dvmrp-export;
  interface all {
    mode unicast-routing;
```

```
    }  
    interface fxp0.0 {  
        disable;  
    }  
}  
pim {  
    rib-group inet pim-rg;  
    interface all;  
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-options  
rib inet.2 {  
    static {  
        route 0.0.0.0/0 discard;  
    }  
}  
rib-groups {  
    pim-rg {  
        import-rib inet.2;  
    }  
    dvmrp-rg {  
        export-rib inet.2;  
        import-rib inet.2;  
    }  
}
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show dvmrp interfaces](#)
- [show pim statistics](#)

### SEE ALSO

[Understanding DVMRP | 539](#)

[Example: Configuring DVMRP | 541](#)

## Tracing DVMRP Protocol Traffic

Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Tracing operations record detailed messages about the operation of routing protocols, such as the various types of routing protocol packets sent and received, and routing policy actions. You can specify which trace operations are logged by including specific tracing flags. The following table describes the flags that you can include.

Flag	Description
<b>all</b>	Trace all operations.
<b>general</b>	Trace general flow.
<b>graft</b>	Trace graft messages.
<b>neighbor</b>	Trace neighbor probe packets.
<b>normal</b>	Trace normal events.
<b>packets</b>	Trace all DVMRP packets.
<b>poison</b>	Trace poison-route-reverse packets.
<b>policy</b>	Trace policy processing.
<b>probe</b>	Trace probe packets.
<b>prune</b>	Trace prune messages.
<b>report</b>	Trace membership report messages.
<b>route</b>	Trace routing information.
<b>state</b>	Trace state transitions.
<b>task</b>	Trace task processing.
<b>timer</b>	Trace timer processing.

In the following example, tracing is enabled for all routing protocol packets. Then tracing is narrowed to focus only on DVMRP packets of a particular type. To configure tracing operations for DVMRP:

1. (Optional) Configure tracing at the routing options level to trace all protocol packets.

```
[edit routing-options traceoptions]  
user@host# set file all-packets-trace  
user@host# set flag all
```

2. Configure the filename for the DVMRP trace file.

```
[edit protocols dvmrp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file dvmrp-trace
```

3. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of trace files.

```
[edit protocols dvmrp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file files 5
```

4. (Optional) Configure the maximum size of each trace file.

```
[edit protocols dvmrp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file size 1m
```

5. (Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

```
[edit protocols dvmrp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file world-readable
```

6. Configure tracing flags. Suppose you are troubleshooting issues with a particular DVMRP neighbor. The following example shows how to trace neighbor probe packets that match the neighbor's IP address.

```
[edit protocols dvmrp traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag neighbor | match 192.168.1.1
```

7. View the trace file.

```
user@host> file list /var/log
```

```
user@host> file show /var/log/dvmrp-trace
```

SEE ALSO

[Understanding DVMRP | 539](#)

*Tracing and Logging Junos OS Operations in the Junos OS Administration Library*

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">16.1</a>	Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding DVMRP | 539](#)



# 5

PART

## Configuring Multicast VPNs

---

Configuring Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | **554**

Configuring Next-Generation Multicast VPNs | **670**

Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing | **942**

---

# Configuring Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs Overview | 554
- Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs | 555
- Example: Configuring a Specific Tunnel for IPv4 Multicast VPN Traffic (Using Draft-Rosen MVPNs) | 572
- Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs | 589
- Example: Configuring Source-Specific Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPNs | 606
- Understanding Data MDTs | 618
- Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619
- Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624
- Examples: Configuring Data MDTs | 639

## Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs Overview

The Junos OS provides two types of draft-rosen multicast VPNs:

- Draft-rosen multicast VPNs with service provider tunnels operating in any-source multicast (ASM) mode (also referred to as *rosen 6* Layer 3 VPN multicast)—Described in RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)* and based on Section 2 of the IETF Internet draft **draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-06.txt**, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs* (expired April 2004).
- Draft-rosen multicast VPNs with service provider tunnels operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode (also referred to as *rosen 7* Layer 3 VPN multicast)—Described in RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)* and based on the IETF Internet draft **draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt**, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*. Draft-rosen multicast VPNs with service provider tunnels operating in SSM mode do not require that the provider (P) routers maintain any VPN-specific Protocol-Independent Multicast (PIM) information.

**NOTE:** Draft-rosen multicast VPNs are not supported in a logical system environment even though the configuration statements can be configured under the logical-systems hierarchy.

In a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast virtual private network (MVPN) configured with service provider tunnels, the VPN is multicast-enabled and configured to use the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) protocol within the VPN and within the service provider (SP) network. A multicast-enabled VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance corresponds to a multicast domain (MD), and a PE router attached to a particular VRF instance is said to belong to the corresponding MD. For each MD there is a *default multicast distribution tree (MDT)* through the SP backbone, which connects all of the PE routers belonging to that MD. Any PE router configured with a default MDT group address can be the multicast source of one default MDT.

Draft-rosen MVPNs with service provider tunnels start by sending all multicast traffic over a default MDT, as described in section 2 of the IETF Internet draft **draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-06.txt** and section 7 of the IETF Internet draft **draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt**. This default mapping results in the delivery of packets to each provider edge (PE) router attached to the provider router even if the PE router has no receivers for the multicast group in that VPN. Each PE router processes the encapsulated VPN traffic even if the multicast packets are then discarded.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

## Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Any-Source Multicast | 555](#)
- [Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 556](#)
- [Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 568](#)

### Understanding Any-Source Multicast

Any-source multicast (ASM) is the form of multicast in which you can have multiple senders on the same group, as opposed to source-specific multicast where a single particular source is specified. The original multicast specification, RFC 1112, supports both the ASM many-to-many model and the SSM one-to-many model. For ASM, the (S,G) source, group pair is instead specified as (\*,G), meaning that the multicast group traffic can be provided by multiple sources.

An ASM network must be able to determine the locations of all sources for a particular multicast group whenever there are interested listeners, no matter where the sources might be located in the network. In ASM, the key function of *source discovery* is a required function of the network itself.

In an environment where many sources come and go, such as for a video conferencing service, ASM is appropriate. Multicast source discovery appears to be an easy process, but in sparse mode it is not. In dense mode, it is simple enough to flood traffic to every router in the network so that every router learns the source address of the content for that multicast group.

However, in PIM sparse mode, the flooding presents scalability and network resource use issues and is not a viable option.

#### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 399](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 556](#)

### Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 556](#)
- [Overview | 557](#)
- [Configuration | 559](#)
- [Verification | 567](#)

This example shows how to configure an any-source multicast VPN (MVPN) using dual PIM configuration with a customer RP and provider RP and mapping the multicast routes from customer to provider (known as *draft-rosen*). The Junos OS complies with RFC 4364 and Internet draft *draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt*, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs*.

#### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure the VPN. See the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

- Configure the VPN import and VPN export policies. See *Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs* in the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.
- Make sure that the routing devices support multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces for encapsulating and de-encapsulating data packets into tunnels. See [“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast” on page 288](#) and [“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs” on page 568](#).

For multicast to work on draft-rosen Layer 3 VPNs, each of the following routers must have tunnel interfaces:

- Each provider edge (PE) router.
- Any provider (P) router acting as the RP.
- Any customer edge (CE) router that is acting as a source's DR or as an RP. A receiver's designated router does not need a Tunnel Services PIC.

### Overview

Draft-rosen multicast virtual private networks (MVPNs) can be configured to support service provider tunnels operating in any-source multicast (ASM) mode or source-specific multicast (SSM) mode.

In this example, the term *multicast Layer 3 VPNs* is used to refer to draft-rosen MVPNs.

This example includes the following settings.

- **interface lo0.1**—Configures an additional unit on the loopback interface of the PE router. For the **lo0.1** interface, assign an address from the VPN address space. Add the **lo0.1** interface to the following places in the configuration:
  - VRF routing instance
  - PIM in the VRF routing instance
  - IGP and BGP policies to advertise the interface in the VPN address space

In multicast Layer 3 VPNs, the multicast PE routers must use the primary loopback address (or router ID) for sessions with their internal BGP peers. If the PE routers use a route reflector and the next hop is configured as **self**, Layer 3 multicast over VPN will not work, because PIM cannot transmit upstream interface information for multicast sources behind remote PEs into the network core. Multicast Layer 3 VPNs require that the BGP next-hop address of the VPN route match the BGP next-hop address of the loopback VRF instance address.

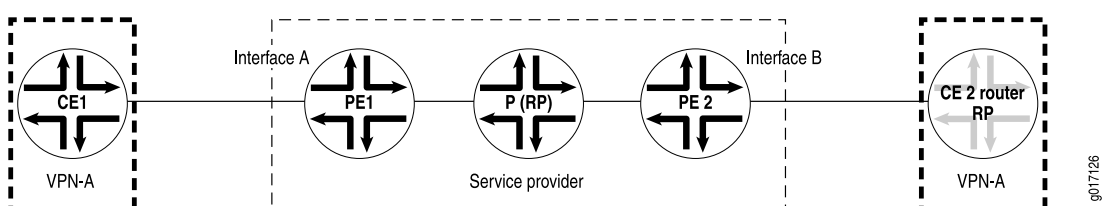
- **protocols pim interface**—Configures the interfaces between each provider router and the PE routers. On all CE routers, include this statement on the interfaces facing toward the provider router acting as the RP.
- **protocols pim mode sparse**—Enables PIM sparse mode on the **lo0** interface of all PE routers. You can either configure that specific interface or configure all interfaces with the **interface all** statement. On CE routers, you can configure sparse mode or sparse-dense mode.

- **protocols pim rp local**—On all routers acting as the RP, configure the address of the local **lo0** interface. The P router acts as the RP router in this example.
- **protocols pim rp static**—On all PE and CE routers, configure the address of the router acting as the RP.

It is possible for a PE router to be configured as the VPN customer RP (C-RP) router. A PE router can also act as the DR. This type of PE configuration can simplify configuration of customer DRs and VPN C-RPs for multicast VPNs. This example does not discuss the use of the PE as the VPN C-RP.

Figure 80 on page 558 shows multicast connectivity on the customer edge. In the figure, CE2 is the RP router. However, the RP router can be anywhere in the customer network.

Figure 80: Multicast Connectivity on the CE Routers

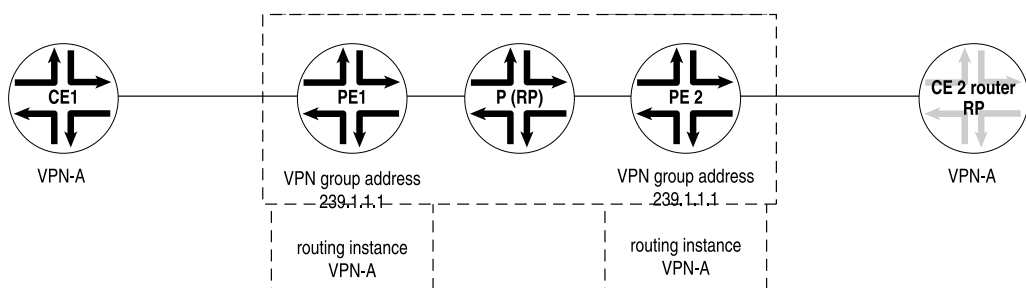


- **protocols pim version 2**—Enables PIM version 2 on the **lo0** interface of all PE routers and CE routers. You can either configure that specific interface or configure all interfaces with the **interface all** statement.
- **group-address**—In a routing instance, configure multicast connectivity for the VPN on the PE routers. Configure a VPN group address on the interfaces facing toward the router acting as the RP.

The PIM configuration in the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance on the PE routers needs to match the master PIM instance on the CE router. Therefore, the PE router contains both a master PIM instance (to communicate with the provider core) and the VRF instance (to communicate with the CE routers).

VRF instances that are part of the same VPN share the same VPN group address. For example, all PE routers containing multicast-enabled routing instance VPN-A share the same VPN group address configuration. In Figure 81 on page 558, the shared VPN group address configuration is 239.1.1.1.

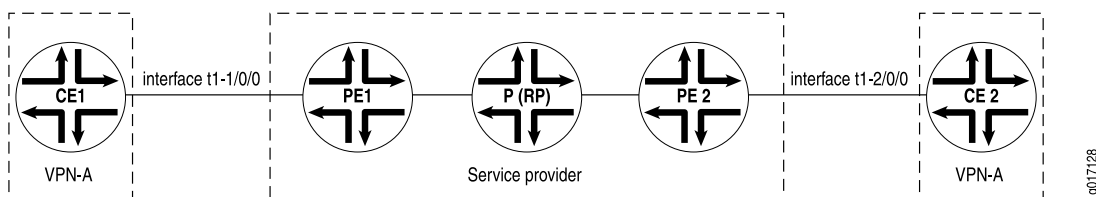
Figure 81: Multicast Connectivity for the VPN



- **routing-instances *instance-name* protocols pim rib-group**—Adds the routing group to the VPN's VRF instance.
- **routing-options rib-groups**—Configures the multicast routing group.

This example describes how to configure multicast in PIM sparse mode for a range of multicast addresses for VPN-A as shown in [Figure 82 on page 559](#).

Figure 82: Customer Edge and Service Provider Networks



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### PE1

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.13/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.101/32
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.71.47
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-A interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
set routing-instances VPN-A interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A route-distinguisher 10.255.71.46:100
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-import VPN-A-import
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-export VPN-A-export
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rib-group inet VPN-A-mcast-rib
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp static address 10.255.245.91
```

```

set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 239.1.1.1
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mvpn
set routing-options interface-routes rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib
set routing-options rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib export-rib VPN-A.inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib import-rib VPN-A.inet.2

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure multicast for draft-rosen VPNs:

1. Configure PIM on the P router.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set dense-groups 224.0.1.39/32
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set dense-groups 224.0.1.40/32
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.71.47
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable

```

2. Configure PIM on the PE1 and PE2 routers. Specify a static RP—the P router (10.255.71.47).

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.255.71.47
[edit protocols pim]

```



```

user@host# set interface interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# exit

```

3. Configure PIM on CE1. Specify the RP address for the VPN RP—Router CE2 (10.255.245.91).

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.255.245.91
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# exit

```

4. Configure PIM on CE2, which acts as the VPN RP. Specify CE2's address (10.255.245.91).

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.245.91
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# exit

```

5. On PE1, configure the routing instance (VPN-A) for the Layer 3 VPN.

```

[edit]

```

```

user@host# edit routing-instances VPN-A
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface lo0.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.255.71.46:100
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-import VPNA-import
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-export VPNA-export

```

6. On PE1, configure the IGP policy to advertise the interfaces in the VPN address space.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1

```

7. On PE1, set the RP configuration for the VRF instance. The RP configuration within the VRF instance provides explicit knowledge of the RP address, so that the (\*,G) state can be forwarded.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mvpn
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 239.1.1.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.245.91
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 version 2
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# exit

```

8. On PE1, configure the loopback interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interface lo0
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.13/32 primary
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.101/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# exit
```

9. As you did for the PE1 router, configure the PE2 router.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances VPN-A
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface t1-2/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface lo0.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.255.71.51:100
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-import VPNA-import
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-export VPNA-export
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-2/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.245.91
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mvpn
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface t1-2/0/0:0.0 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
```

```

user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 239.1.1.1
user@host# exit
[edit]
user@host# edit interface lo0
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.14/32 primary
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.102/32

```

10. When one of the PE routers is running Cisco Systems IOS software, you must configure the Juniper Networks PE router to support this multicast interoperability requirement. The Juniper Networks PE router must have the **lo0.0** interface in the master routing instance and the **lo0.1** interface assigned to the VPN routing instance. You must configure the **lo0.1** interface with the same IP address that the **lo0.0** interface uses for BGP peering in the provider core in the master routing instance.

Configure the same IP address on the **lo0.0** and **lo0.1** loopback interfaces of the Juniper Networks PE router at the **[edit interfaces lo0]** hierarchy level, and assign the address used for BGP peering in the provider core in the master routing instance. In this alternate example, unit 0 and unit 1 are configured for Cisco IOS interoperability.

```

[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.14/32 primary
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 1 family inet address 192.168.27.14/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# exit

```

11. Configure the multicast routing table group. This group accesses **inet.2** when doing RPF checks. However, if you are using **inet.0** for multicast RPF checks, this step will prevent your multicast configuration from working.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set interface-routes rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib
[edit routing-options]

```

```

user@host# set rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib export-rib VPN-A.inet.2
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib import-rib VPN-A.inet.2
[edit routing-options]
user@host# exit

```

12. Activate the multicast routing table group in the VPN's VRF instance.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances VPN-A
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib

```

13. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# commit

```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration. This output shows the configuration on PE1.

```

user@host# show interfaces
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.27.13/32 {
        primary;
      }
      address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.47.101/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```
user@host# show protocols
```

```
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 10.255.71.47;
    }
  }
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
  interface all {
    mode sparse;
    version 2;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-instances
```

```
VPN-A {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface t1-1/0/0:0.0;
  interface lo0.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.71.46:100;
  vrf-import VPN-A-import;
  vrf-export VPN-A-export;
  provider-tunnel {
    pim-asm {
      group-address 239.1.1.1;
    }
  }
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export bgp-to-ospf;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface t1-1/0/0:0.0;
        interface lo0.1;
      }
    }
    pim {
      mvpn;
      rib-group inet VPN-A-mcast-rib;
      rp {
        static {
          address 10.255.245.91;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
    interface lo0.1 {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
}
}
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
interface-routes {
    rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib;
}
rib-groups {
    VPNA-mcast-rib {
        export-rib VPN-A.inet.2;
        import-rib VPN-A.inet.2;
    }
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

1. Display multicast tunnel information and the number of neighbors by using the [show pim interfaces](#) **instance instance-name** command from the PE1 or PE2 router. When issued from the PE1 router, the output display is:

```
user@host> show pim interfaces instance VPN-A
```

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Name                               Stat Mode      IP V State Count DR address
lo0.1                             Up   Sparse      4 2 DR        0 10.10.47.101
mt-1/1/0.32769                    Up   Sparse      4 2 DR         1
mt-1/1/0.1081346                   Up   Sparse      4 2 DR         0
pe-1/1/0.32769                     Up   Sparse      4 1 P2P        0
t1-2/1/0:0.0                       Up   Sparse      4 2 P2P        1

```

You can also display all PE tunnel interfaces by using the [show pim join](#) command from the provider router acting as the RP.

2. Display multicast tunnel interface information, DR information, and the PIM neighbor status between VRF instances on the PE1 and PE2 routers by using the `show pim neighbors instance instance-name` command from either PE router. When issued from the PE1 router, the output is as follows:

```
user@host> show pim neighbors instance VPN-A
```

```
Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Interface          IP V Mode      Option      Uptime Neighbor addr
mt-1/1/0.32769     4 2           HPL         01:40:46 10.10.47.102
t1-1/0/0:0.0       4 2           HPL         01:41:41 192.168.196.178
```

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection | 1018](#)

## Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs

When you configure multicast on draft-rosen Layer 3 VPNs, multicast tunnel interfaces are automatically generated to encapsulate and de-encapsulate control and data traffic.

To generate multicast tunnel interfaces, a routing device must have one or more of the following tunnel-capable PICs:

- Adaptive Services PIC
- Multiservices PIC or Multiservices DPC
- Tunnel Services PIC
- On MX Series routers, a PIC created with the `tunnel-services` statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]` hierarchy level

**NOTE:** A *routing device* is a router or an EX Series switch that is functioning as a router.

If a routing device has multiple such PICs, it might be important in your implementation to load balance the tunnel interfaces across the available tunnel-capable PICs.

The multicast tunnel interface that is used for encapsulation, `mt-[xxxxx]`, is in the range from 32,768 through 49,151. The interface `mt-[yyyyy]`, used for de-encapsulation, is in the range from 1,081,344 through 1,107,827. PIM runs only on the encapsulation interface. The de-encapsulation interface populates downstream interface information. For the default MDT, an instance's de-encapsulation and encapsulation interfaces are always created on the same PIC.



For each VPN, the PE routers build a multicast distribution tree within the service provider core network. After the tree is created, each PE router encapsulates all multicast traffic (data and control messages) from the attached VPN and sends the encapsulated traffic to the VPN group address. Because all the PE routers are members of the outgoing interface list in the multicast distribution tree for the VPN group address, they all receive the encapsulated traffic. When the PE routers receive the encapsulated traffic, they de-encapsulate the messages and send the data and control messages to the CE routers.

If a routing device has multiple tunnel-capable PICs (for example, two Tunnel Services PICs), the routing device load balances the creation of tunnel interfaces among the available PICs. However, in some cases (for example, after a reboot), a single PIC might be selected for all of the tunnel interfaces. This causes one PIC to have a heavy load, while other available PICs are underutilized. To prevent this, you can manually configure load balancing. Thus, you can configure and distribute the load uniformly across the available PICs.

The definition of a balanced state is determined by you and by the requirements of your Layer 3 VPN implementation. You might want all of the instances to be evenly distributed across the available PICs or across a configured list of PICs. You might want all of the encapsulation interfaces from all of the instances to be evenly distributed across the available PICs or across a configured list of PICs. If the bandwidth of each tunnel encapsulation interface is considered, you might choose a different distribution. You can design your load-balancing configuration based on each instance or on each routing device.

**NOTE:** In a Layer 3 VPN, each of the following routing devices must have at least one tunnel-capable PIC:

- Each provider edge (PE) router.
- Any provider (P) router acting as the RP.
- Any customer edge (CE) router that is acting as a source's DR or as an RP. A receiver's designated router does not need a tunnel-capable PIC.

To configure load balancing:

1. On an M Series or T Series router or on an EX Series switch, install more than one tunnel-capable PIC. (In some implementations, only one PIC is required. Load balancing is based on the assumption that a routing device has more than one tunnel-capable PIC.)
2. On an MX Series router, configure more than one tunnel-capable PIC.

```
[edit chassis fpc 0]
user@host# set pic 0 tunnel-services bandwidth 10g
user@host# set pic 1 tunnel-services bandwidth 10g
```

3. Configure Layer 3 VPNs as described in [“Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs” on page 556.](#)

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@host# set provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 234.1.1.1
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.72.48
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1
user@host# set protocols pim mvpn
```

4. For each VPN, specify a PIC list.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim]
user@host# set tunnel-devices [ mt-1/1/0 mt-1/2/0 mt-2/0/0 ]
```

The physical position of the PIC in the routing device determines the multicast tunnel interface name. For example, if you have an Adaptive Services PIC installed in FPC slot 0 and PIC slot 0, the corresponding multicast tunnel interface name is **mt-0/0/0**. The same is true for Tunnel Services PICs, Multiservices PICs, and Multiservices DPCs.

In the **tunnel-devices** statement, the order of the PIC list that you specify does not impact how the interfaces are allocated. An instance uses all of the listed PICs to create default encapsulation and de-encapsulation interfaces, and data MDT encapsulation interfaces. The instance uses a round-robin approach to distributing the tunnel interfaces (default and data MDT) across the PIC list (or across the available PICs, in the absence of a PIC list).

For the first tunnel, the round-robin algorithm starts with the lowest-numbered PIC. The second tunnel is created on the next-lowest-numbered PIC, and so on, round and round. The selection algorithm works routing device-wide. The round robin does not restart at the lowest-numbered PIC for each new instance. This applies to both the default and data MDT tunnel interfaces.

If one PIC in the list fails, new tunnel interfaces are created on the remaining PICs in the list using the round-robin algorithm. If all the PICs in the list go down, all tunnel interfaces are deleted and no new tunnel interfaces are created. If a PIC in the list comes up from the down state and the restored PIC is the only PIC that is up, the interfaces are reassigned to the restored PIC. If a PIC in the list comes up from the down state and other PICs are already up, an interface reassignment is not done. However, when a new tunnel interface needs to be created, the restored PIC is available for the selection process. If you include in the PIC list a PIC that is not installed on the routing device, the PIC is treated as if it is present but in the down state.

To balance the interfaces among the instances, you can assign one PIC to each instance. For example, if you have vpn1-10 and you have three PICs—for example, **mt-1/1/0**, **mt-1/2/0**, **mt-2/0/0**—you can configure vpn1-4 to only use **mt-1/1/0**, vpn5-7 to use **mt-1/2/0**, and vpn8-10 to use **mt-2/0/0**.

5. Commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

When you commit a new PIC list configuration, all the multicast tunnel interfaces for the routing instance are deleted and re-created using the new PIC list.

6. If you reboot the routing device, some PICs come up faster than others. The difference can be minutes. Therefore, when the tunnel interfaces are created, the known PIC list might not be the same as when the routing device is fully rebooted. This causes the tunnel interfaces to be created on some but not all available and configured PICs. To remedy this situation, you can manually rebalance the PIC load.

Check to determine if a load rebalance is necessary.

```
user@host#> show interfaces terse | match mt-
```

```
mt-1/1/0          up    up
mt-1/1/0.32768    up    up    inet
mt-1/1/0.1081344  up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0          up    up
mt-1/2/0.32769    up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0.32770    up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0.32771    up    up    inet
```

The output shows that **mt-1/1/0** has only one tunnel encapsulation interface, while **mt-1/2/0** has three tunnel encapsulation interfaces. In a case like this, you might decide to rebalance the interfaces. As stated previously, encapsulation interfaces are in the range from 32,768 through 49,151. In determining whether a rebalance is necessary, look at the encapsulation interfaces only, because the default MDT de-encapsulation interface always resides on the same PIC with the default MDT encapsulation interface.

7. (Optional) Rebalance the PIC load.

```
user@host#> request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance instance vpn1
```

This command re-creates and rebalances all tunnel interfaces for a specific instance.

```
user@host#> request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance
```

This command re-creates and rebalances all tunnel interfaces for all routing instances.

8. Verify that the PIC load is balanced.

```
user@host#> show interfaces terse | match mt-
```

```

mt-1/1/0          up    up
mt-1/1/0.32770    up    up    inet
mt-1/1/0.32768    up    up    inet
mt-1/1/0.1081344  up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0          up    up
mt-1/2/0.32769    up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0.32771    up    up    inet

```

The output shows that **mt-1/1/0** has two encapsulation interfaces, and **mt-1/2/0** also has two encapsulation interfaces.

#### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 556](#)

[request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance | 1789](#) command in the [CLI Explorer](#)

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPNs | 606](#)

## Example: Configuring a Specific Tunnel for IPv4 Multicast VPN Traffic (Using Draft-Rosen MVPNs)

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 573](#)
- [Overview | 573](#)
- [PE Router Configuration | 574](#)
- [CE Device Configuration | 583](#)
- [Verification | 586](#)

This example shows how to configure different provider tunnels to carry IPv4 customer traffic in a multicast VPN network.

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four Juniper Networks devices: Two PE routers and two CE devices.
- Junos OS Release 11.4 or later running on the PE routers.
- The PE routers can be M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, MX Series Ethernet Services Routers, or T Series Core Routers.
- The CE devices can be switches (such as EX Series Ethernet Switches), or they can be routers (such as M Series, MX Series, or T Series platforms).

## Overview

A multicast tunnel is a mechanism to deliver control and data traffic across the provider core in a multicast VPN. Control and data packets are transmitted over the multicast distribution tree in the provider core. When a service provider carries both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic from a single customer, it is sometimes useful to separate the IPv4 and IPv6 traffic onto different multicast tunnels within the customer VRF routing instance. Putting customer IPv4 and IPv6 traffic on two different tunnels provides flexibility and control. For example, it helps the service provider to charge appropriately, to manage and measure traffic patterns, and to have an improved capability to make decisions when deploying new services.

A draft-rosen 7 multicast VPN control plane is configured in this example. The control plane is configured to use source-specific multicast (SSM) mode. The provider tunnel is used for the draft-rosen 7 control traffic and IPv4 customer traffic.

This example uses the following statements to configure the draft-rosen 7 control plane and specify IPv4 traffic to be carried in the provider tunnel:

- `provider-tunnel pim-ssm family inet group-address 232.1.1.1`
- `pim mvpn family inet autodiscovery inet-mdt`
- `pim mvpn family inet6 disable`
- `mvpn family inet autodiscovery-only intra-as inclusive`
- `family inet-mdt signaling`

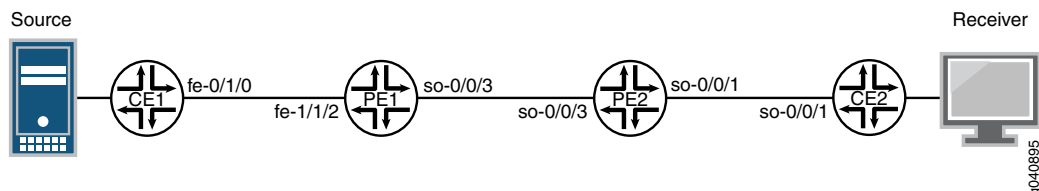
Note the following limitations:

- Junos OS does not currently support IPv6 with draft-rosen 6 or draft-rosen 7.
- Junos OS does not support more than two provider tunnels in a routing instance. For example, you cannot configure an RSVP-TE provider tunnel plus two MVPN provider tunnels.
- In a routing instance, you cannot configure both an any-source multicast (ASM) tunnel and an SSM tunnel.

## Topology Diagram

Figure 83 on page 574 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 83: Different Provider Tunnels for IPv4 Multicast VPN Traffic



## PE Router Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- Router PE1 | 576
- Results | 579

## CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

### Router PE1

```

set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.111.10.1/30
set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.182.133/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.100/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.182.133
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.182.133
set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-instances VPN-A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-A interface fe-1/1/2.0
set routing-instances VPN-A interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel pim-ssm family inet group-address 232.1.1.1
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel mdt threshold group 224.1.1.0/24 source 10.240.0.242/32
rate 10

```

```

set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel mdt tunnel-limit 20
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel mdt group-range 232.1.1.3/32
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-target target:100:10
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-table-label
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mvpn family inet autodiscovery inet-mdt
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mvpn family inet6 disable
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp static address 10.255.182.144
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface fe-1/1/2.0 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols mvpn family inet autodiscovery-only intra-as inclusive
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.182.133
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mdt signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.182.142
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.182.133
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf then accept

```

## Router PE2

```

set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.20.1/30
set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.111.10.2/30
set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.182.142/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.101/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.182.142
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 10.255.182.142

```

```

set routing-options autonomous-system 100
set routing-instances VPN-A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-A interface so-0/0/1.0
set routing-instances VPN-A interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel pim-ssm family inet group-address 232.1.1.1
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel mdt threshold group 224.1.1.0/24 source 10.240.0.242/32
  rate 10
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel mdt tunnel-limit 20
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel mdt group-range 232.1.1.3/32
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-target target:100:10
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-table-label
set routing-instances VPN-A routing-options graceful-restart
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mvpn family inet autodiscovery inet-mdt
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mvpn family inet6 disable
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp static address 10.255.182.144
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols mvpn family inet autodiscovery-only intra-as inclusive
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.182.142
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mdt signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.182.133
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.182.133
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf then accept

```

## Router PE1

### Step-by-Step Procedure



The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Router PE1:

1. Configure the router interfaces, enabling IPv4 traffic.

Also enable MPLS on the interface facing Router PE2.

The **lo0.1** interface is for the **VPN-A** routing instance.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set so-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.111.10.1/30
user@PE1# set so-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.1/30
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.182.133/32 primary
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.100/32
```

2. Configure a routing policy to export BGP routes from the routing table into OSPF.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf]
user@PE1# set from protocol bgp
user@PE1# set then accept
```

3. Configure the router ID, route distinguisher, and autonomous system number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 10.255.182.133
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher-id 10.255.182.133
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 100
```

4. Configure the protocols that need to run in the main routing instance to enable MPLS, BGP, the IGP, VPNs, and PIM sparse mode.

```
[edit protocols ]
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp type internal
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.182.133
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE1# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.182.142
user@PE1# set ospf traffic-engineering
```

```

user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set ldp interface all
user@PE1# set pim rp local address 10.255.182.133
user@PE1# set pim interface all mode sparse
user@PE1# set pim interface all version 2
user@PE1# set pim interface fxp0.0 disable

```

5. Create the customer VRF routing instance.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set interface fe-1/1/2.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.1
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:100:10
user@PE1# set vrf-table-label
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
user@PE1# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.182.144
user@PE1# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse-dense
user@PE1# set protocols pim interface fe-1/1/2.0 mode sparse-dense

```

6. Configure the draft-rosen 7 control plane, and specify IPv4 traffic to be carried in the provider tunnel.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@PE1# set provider-tunnel pim-ssm family inet group-address 232.1.1.1
user@PE1# set protocols pim mvpn family inet autodiscovery inet-mdt
user@PE1# set protocols pim mvpn family inet6 disable
user@PE1# set protocols mvpn family inet autodiscovery-only intra-as inclusive
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@PE1# set family inet-mdt signaling

```

7. (Optional) Configure a data MDT tunnel.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@PE1# set provider-tunnel mdt threshold group 224.1.1.0/24 source 10.240.0.242/32 rate 10
user@PE1# set provider-tunnel mdt tunnel-limit 20
user@PE1# set provider-tunnel mdt group-range 232.1.1.3/32

```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.182.133/32 {
        primary;
      }
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.47.100/32;
    }
  }
}
so-0/0/3 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.111.10.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.1/30;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement bgp-to-ospf {
  from protocol bgp;
  then accept;
}
```

```
user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  ipv6-tunneling;
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.182.133;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet-mdt {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.182.142;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
}
pim {
  rp {
    local {
      address 10.255.182.133;
    }
  }
  interface all {
    mode sparse;
    version 2;
  }
  interface fxp0.0 {
```

```

    disable;
  }
}

```

user@PE1# **show routing-instances**

```

VPN-A {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface fe-1/1/2.0;
  interface lo0.1;
  provider-tunnel {
    pim-ssm {
      family {
        inet {
          group-address 232.1.1.1;
        }
      }
    }
    mdt {
      threshold {
        group 224.1.1.0/24 {
          source 10.240.0.242/32 {
            rate 10;
          }
        }
      }
      tunnel-limit 20;
      group-range 232.1.1.3/32;
    }
  }
  vrf-target target:100:10;
  vrf-table-label;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export bgp-to-ospf;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
      }
    }
  }
  pim {
    mvpn {
      family {
        inet {
          autodiscovery {
            inet-mdt;

```

```

        }
    }
    inet6 {
        disable;
    }
}
rp {
    static {
        address 10.255.182.144;
    }
}
interface lo0.1 {
    mode sparse-dense;
}
interface fe-1/1/2.0 {
    mode sparse-dense;
}
}
mvpn {
    family {
        inet {
            autodiscovery-only {
                intra-as {
                    inclusive;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

```

user@PE1# show routing-options
route-distinguisher-id 10.255.182.133;
autonomous-system 100;
router-id 10.255.182.133;

```

If you are done configuring the router, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the procedure for Router PE2, using the appropriate interface names and IP addresses.

## CE Device Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Device CE1 | 584](#)
- [Results | 584](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device CE1

```
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.182.144/32 primary
set routing-options router-id 10.255.182.144
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.182.144
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
```

#### Device CE2

```
set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.20.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.182.140/32 primary
set routing-options router-id 10.255.182.140
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.182.144
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
```

## Device CE1

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Device CE1:

1. Configure the router interfaces, enabling IPv4 and IPv6 traffic.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE1# set fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.2/30
user@CE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.182.144/32 primary
```

2. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@CE1# set router-id 10.255.182.144
```

3. Configure the protocols that need to run on the CE device to enable OSPF (for IPv4) and PIM sparse-dense mode.

```
[edit protocols]
user@CE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@CE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@CE1# set pim rp local address 10.255.182.144
user@CE1# set pim interface all mode sparse-dense
user@CE1# set pim interface fxp0.0 disable
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
user@CE1# show interfaces
fe-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.10.2/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
```



```

unit 0 {
  family inet {
    address 10.255.182.144/32 {
      primary;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@CE1# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
pim {
  rp {
    local {
      address 10.255.182.144;
    }
  }
  interface all {
    mode sparse-dense;
  }
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}

```

```

user@CE1# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.182.144;

```

If you are done configuring the router, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the procedure for Device CE2, using the appropriate interface names and IP addresses.

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying Tunnel Encapsulation | 586](#)
- [Verifying PIM Neighbors | 587](#)
- [Verifying the Provider Tunnel and Control Plane | 587](#)
- [Checking Routes | 587](#)
- [Verifying MDT Tunnels | 588](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

*Verifying Tunnel Encapsulation*

**Purpose**

Verify that PIM multicast tunnel (**mt**) encapsulation and deencapsulation interfaces come up.

**Action**

user@PE1> **show pim interfaces** instance VPN-A

Instance: PIM.VPN-A								
Name	Stat	Mode	IP	V	State	NbrCnt	JoinCnt(sg)	JoinCnt(*g) DR
address								
fe-1/1/2.0	Up	SparseDense	4	2	NotDR	1	1	1
10.10.10.2								
lo0.1	Up	SparseDense	4	2	DR	0	0	0
10.10.47.100								
lsi.2304	Up	SparseDense	4	2	P2P	0	0	0
mt-0/3/0.32769	Up	SparseDense	4	2	P2P	0	0	0
mt-1/2/0.1081344	Up	SparseDense	4	2	P2P	0	0	0
mt-1/2/0.32768	Up	SparseDense	4	2	P2P	1	0	0
pe-0/3/0.32770	Up	Sparse	4	2	P2P	0	0	0

**Meaning**

The multicast tunnel interface that is used for encapsulation, **mt-[xxxxx]**, is in the range from 32,768 through 49,151. The interface **mt-[yyyyy]**, used for de-encapsulation, is in the range from 1,081,344

through 1,107,827. PIM runs only on the encapsulation interface. The de-encapsulation interface populates downstream interface information.

### Verifying PIM Neighbors

#### Purpose

Verify that PIM neighborship is established over the multicast tunnel interface.

#### Action

```
user@PE1> show pim neighbors instance VPN-A
```

```
Instance: PIM.VPN-A
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

Interface          IP V Mode      Option      Uptime Neighbor addr
fe-1/1/2.0         4 2           HPLGT       00:29:35 10.10.10.2
mt-1/2/0.32768     4 2           HPLGT       00:28:32 10.10.47.101
```

#### Meaning

When the neighbor address is listed and the uptime is incrementing, it means that PIM neighborship is established over the multicast tunnel interface.

### Verifying the Provider Tunnel and Control Plane

#### Purpose

Confirm that the provider tunnel and control-plane protocols are correct.

#### Action

```
user@PE1> show pim mvpn
```

Instance	Family	VPN-Group	Mode	Tunnel
PIM.VPN-A	INET	225.1.1.1	PIM-MVPN	PIM-SSM

#### Meaning

For draft-rosen, the MVPN mode appears in the output as **PIM-MVPN**.

### Checking Routes

#### Purpose

Verify that traffic flows as expected.

## Action

user@R1> **show multicast route** extensive instance VPN-A

```
Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 10.240.0.242/32
  Upstream interface: fe-1/1/2.0
  Downstream interface list:
    mt-1/2/0.32768
  Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
  Statistics: 92 kbps, 1001 pps, 1869820 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048581
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
```

## Meaning

For draft-rosen, the upstream protocol appears in the output as **PIM**.

## Verifying MDT Tunnels

### Purpose

Verify that both default and data MDT tunnels are correct.

## Action

user@PE1> **show pim mdt** instance VPN-A

```
Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Outgoing
Tunnel mode: PIM-SSM
Default group address: 232.1.1.1
Default source address: 10.255.182.133
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/2/0.32769
Default tunnel source: 0.0.0.0
```

C-group address	C-source address	P-group address	Data tunnel interface
224.1.1.1	10.240.0.242	232.1.1.3	mt-0/3/0.32771

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Incoming
Tunnel mode: PIM-SSM
Default group address: 232.1.1.1
Default source address: 10.255.182.142
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/2/0.1081345
Default tunnel source: 0.0.0.0

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | 608](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

## Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Any-Source Multicast | 589](#)
- [Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 590](#)
- [Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 602](#)

### Understanding Any-Source Multicast

Any-source multicast (ASM) is the form of multicast in which you can have multiple senders on the same group, as opposed to source-specific multicast where a single particular source is specified. The original multicast specification, RFC 1112, supports both the ASM many-to-many model and the SSM one-to-many model. For ASM, the (S,G) source, group pair is instead specified as (\*,G), meaning that the multicast group traffic can be provided by multiple sources.

An ASM network must be able to determine the locations of all sources for a particular multicast group whenever there are interested listeners, no matter where the sources might be located in the network. In ASM, the key function of *source discovery* is a required function of the network itself.

In an environment where many sources come and go, such as for a video conferencing service, ASM is appropriate. Multicast source discovery appears to be an easy process, but in sparse mode it is not. In dense mode, it is simple enough to flood traffic to every router in the network so that every router learns the source address of the content for that multicast group.

However, in PIM sparse mode, the flooding presents scalability and network resource use issues and is not a viable option.

## SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override | 399](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 556](#)

## Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 590](#)
- [Overview | 591](#)
- [Configuration | 593](#)
- [Verification | 601](#)

This example shows how to configure an any-source multicast VPN (MVPN) using dual PIM configuration with a customer RP and provider RP and mapping the multicast routes from customer to provider (known as *draft-rosen*). The Junos OS complies with RFC 4364 and Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs*.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure the VPN. See the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

- Configure the VPN import and VPN export policies. See *Configuring Policies for the VRF Table on PE Routers in VPNs* in the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.
- Make sure that the routing devices support multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces for encapsulating and de-encapsulating data packets into tunnels. See [“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast” on page 288](#) and [“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs” on page 568](#).

For multicast to work on draft-rosen Layer 3 VPNs, each of the following routers must have tunnel interfaces:

- Each provider edge (PE) router.
- Any provider (P) router acting as the RP.
- Any customer edge (CE) router that is acting as a source's DR or as an RP. A receiver's designated router does not need a Tunnel Services PIC.

### Overview

Draft-rosen multicast virtual private networks (MVPNs) can be configured to support service provider tunnels operating in any-source multicast (ASM) mode or source-specific multicast (SSM) mode.

In this example, the term *multicast Layer 3 VPNs* is used to refer to draft-rosen MVPNs.

This example includes the following settings.

- **interface lo0.1**—Configures an additional unit on the loopback interface of the PE router. For the **lo0.1** interface, assign an address from the VPN address space. Add the **lo0.1** interface to the following places in the configuration:
  - VRF routing instance
  - PIM in the VRF routing instance
  - IGP and BGP policies to advertise the interface in the VPN address space

In multicast Layer 3 VPNs, the multicast PE routers must use the primary loopback address (or router ID) for sessions with their internal BGP peers. If the PE routers use a route reflector and the next hop is configured as **self**, Layer 3 multicast over VPN will not work, because PIM cannot transmit upstream interface information for multicast sources behind remote PEs into the network core. Multicast Layer 3 VPNs require that the BGP next-hop address of the VPN route match the BGP next-hop address of the loopback VRF instance address.

- **protocols pim interface**—Configures the interfaces between each provider router and the PE routers. On all CE routers, include this statement on the interfaces facing toward the provider router acting as the RP.
- **protocols pim mode sparse**—Enables PIM sparse mode on the **lo0** interface of all PE routers. You can either configure that specific interface or configure all interfaces with the **interface all** statement. On CE routers, you can configure sparse mode or sparse-dense mode.

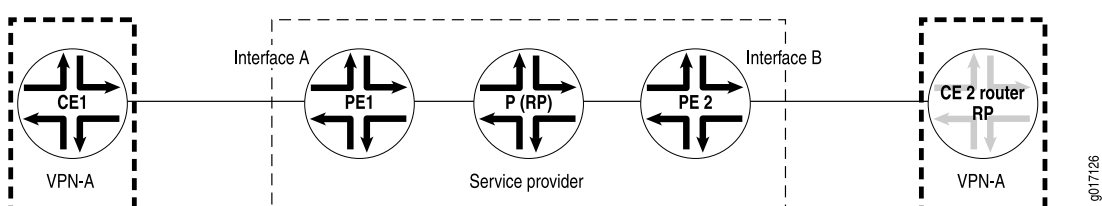
- **protocols pim rp local**—On all routers acting as the RP, configure the address of the local **lo0** interface. The P router acts as the RP router in this example.

- **protocols pim rp static**—On all PE and CE routers, configure the address of the router acting as the RP.

It is possible for a PE router to be configured as the VPN customer RP (C-RP) router. A PE router can also act as the DR. This type of PE configuration can simplify configuration of customer DRs and VPN C-RPs for multicast VPNs. This example does not discuss the use of the PE as the VPN C-RP.

Figure 80 on page 558 shows multicast connectivity on the customer edge. In the figure, CE2 is the RP router. However, the RP router can be anywhere in the customer network.

Figure 84: Multicast Connectivity on the CE Routers

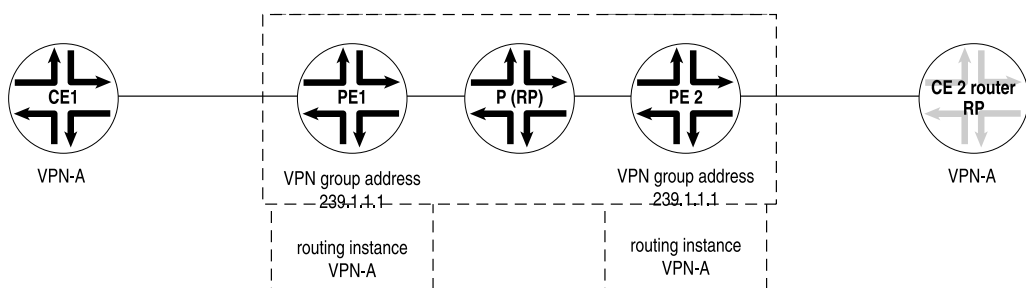


- **protocols pim version 2**—Enables PIM version 2 on the **lo0** interface of all PE routers and CE routers. You can either configure that specific interface or configure all interfaces with the **interface all** statement.
- **group-address**—In a routing instance, configure multicast connectivity for the VPN on the PE routers. Configure a VPN group address on the interfaces facing toward the router acting as the RP.

The PIM configuration in the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance on the PE routers needs to match the master PIM instance on the CE router. Therefore, the PE router contains both a master PIM instance (to communicate with the provider core) and the VRF instance (to communicate with the CE routers).

VRF instances that are part of the same VPN share the same VPN group address. For example, all PE routers containing multicast-enabled routing instance VPN-A share the same VPN group address configuration. In Figure 81 on page 558, the shared VPN group address configuration is 239.1.1.1.

Figure 85: Multicast Connectivity for the VPN

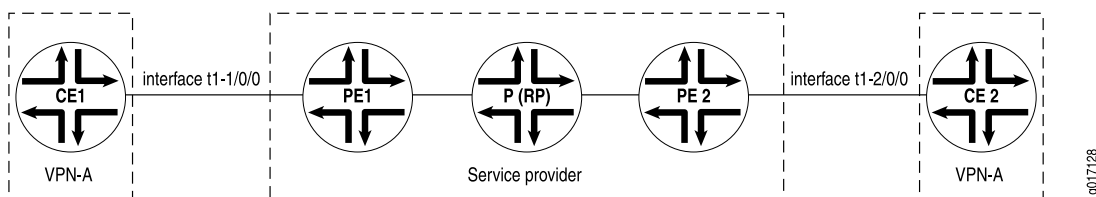




- **routing-instances *instance-name* protocols pim rib-group**—Adds the routing group to the VPN's VRF instance.
- **routing-options rib-groups**—Configures the multicast routing group.

This example describes how to configure multicast in PIM sparse mode for a range of multicast addresses for VPN-A as shown in [Figure 82 on page 559](#).

Figure 86: Customer Edge and Service Provider Networks



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### PE1

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.13/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.101/32
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.71.47
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-A interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
set routing-instances VPN-A interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A route-distinguisher 10.255.71.46:100
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-import VPNA-import
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-export VPNA-export
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp static address 10.255.245.91
```

```

set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 239.1.1.1
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mvpn
set routing-options interface-routes rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib
set routing-options rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib export-rib VPN-A.inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib import-rib VPN-A.inet.2

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure multicast for draft-rosen VPNs:

1. Configure PIM on the P router.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set dense-groups 224.0.1.39/32
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set dense-groups 224.0.1.40/32
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.71.47
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable

```

2. Configure PIM on the PE1 and PE2 routers. Specify a static RP—the P router (10.255.71.47).

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.255.71.47
[edit protocols pim]

```

```

user@host# set interface interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# exit

```

3. Configure PIM on CE1. Specify the RP address for the VPN RP—Router CE2 (10.255.245.91).

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.255.245.91
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# exit

```

4. Configure PIM on CE2, which acts as the VPN RP. Specify CE2's address (10.255.245.91).

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols pim
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.245.91
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface all version 2
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# exit

```

5. On PE1, configure the routing instance (VPN-A) for the Layer 3 VPN.

```

[edit]

```

```

user@host# edit routing-instances VPN-A
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface lo0.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.255.71.46:100
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-import VPNA-import
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-export VPNA-export

```

6. On PE1, configure the IGP policy to advertise the interfaces in the VPN address space.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-1/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1

```

7. On PE1, set the RP configuration for the VRF instance. The RP configuration within the VRF instance provides explicit knowledge of the RP address, so that the (\*,G) state can be forwarded.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mvpn
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 239.1.1.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.245.91
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 version 2
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# exit

```

8. On PE1, configure the loopback interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interface lo0
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.13/32 primary
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.101/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# exit
```

9. As you did for the PE1 router, configure the PE2 router.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances VPN-A
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface t1-2/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface lo0.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.255.71.51:100
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-import VPNA-import
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-export VPNA-export
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-2/0/0:0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.245.91
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mvpn
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface t1-2/0/0:0.0 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
```

```

user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 239.1.1.1
user@host# exit
[edit]
user@host# edit interface lo0
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.14/32 primary
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.102/32

```

10. When one of the PE routers is running Cisco Systems IOS software, you must configure the Juniper Networks PE router to support this multicast interoperability requirement. The Juniper Networks PE router must have the **lo0.0** interface in the master routing instance and the **lo0.1** interface assigned to the VPN routing instance. You must configure the **lo0.1** interface with the same IP address that the **lo0.0** interface uses for BGP peering in the provider core in the master routing instance.

Configure the same IP address on the **lo0.0** and **lo0.1** loopback interfaces of the Juniper Networks PE router at the **[edit interfaces lo0]** hierarchy level, and assign the address used for BGP peering in the provider core in the master routing instance. In this alternate example, unit 0 and unit 1 are configured for Cisco IOS interoperability.

```

[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 192.168.27.14/32 primary
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# set unit 1 family inet address 192.168.27.14/32
[edit interface lo0]
user@host# exit

```

11. Configure the multicast routing table group. This group accesses **inet.2** when doing RPF checks. However, if you are using **inet.0** for multicast RPF checks, this step will prevent your multicast configuration from working.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set interface-routes rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib
[edit routing-options]

```

```

user@host# set rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib export-rib VPN-A.inet.2
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set rib-groups VPNA-mcast-rib import-rib VPN-A.inet.2
[edit routing-options]
user@host# exit

```

12. Activate the multicast routing table group in the VPN's VRF instance.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances VPN-A
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib

```

13. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# commit

```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration. This output shows the configuration on PE1.

```

user@host# show interfaces
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.27.13/32 {
        primary;
      }
      address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 10.10.47.101/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```
user@host# show protocols
```

```
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 10.255.71.47;
    }
  }
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
  interface all {
    mode sparse;
    version 2;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-instances
```

```
VPN-A {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface t1-1/0/0:0.0;
  interface lo0.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.71.46:100;
  vrf-import VPN-A-import;
  vrf-export VPN-A-export;
  provider-tunnel {
    pim-asm {
      group-address 239.1.1.1;
    }
  }
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export bgp-to-ospf;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface t1-1/0/0:0.0;
        interface lo0.1;
      }
    }
  }
  pim {
    mvpn;
    rib-group inet VPN-A-mcast-rib;
    rp {
      static {
        address 10.255.245.91;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
    interface t1-1/0/0:0.0 {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
    interface lo0.1 {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
}
}
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
interface-routes {
    rib-group inet VPNA-mcast-rib;
}
rib-groups {
    VPNA-mcast-rib {
        export-rib VPN-A.inet.2;
        import-rib VPN-A.inet.2;
    }
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

1. Display multicast tunnel information and the number of neighbors by using the [show pim interfaces](#) **instance instance-name** command from the PE1 or PE2 router. When issued from the PE1 router, the output display is:

```
user@host> show pim interfaces instance VPN-A
```

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Name                               Stat Mode      IP V State Count DR address
lo0.1                              Up   Sparse      4 2 DR        0 10.10.47.101
mt-1/1/0.32769                     Up   Sparse      4 2 DR         1
mt-1/1/0.1081346                   Up   Sparse      4 2 DR         0
pe-1/1/0.32769                     Up   Sparse      4 1 P2P        0
t1-2/1/0:0.0                       Up   Sparse      4 2 P2P        1

```

You can also display all PE tunnel interfaces by using the [show pim join](#) command from the provider router acting as the RP.

2. Display multicast tunnel interface information, DR information, and the PIM neighbor status between VRF instances on the PE1 and PE2 routers by using the `show pim neighbors instance instance-name` command from either PE router. When issued from the PE1 router, the output is as follows:

```
user@host> show pim neighbors instance VPN-A
```

```
Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Interface          IP V Mode      Option    Uptime Neighbor addr
mt-1/1/0.32769     4 2           HPL       01:40:46 10.10.47.102
t1-1/0/0:0.0       4 2           HPL       01:41:41 192.168.196.178
```

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection | 1018](#)

## Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs

When you configure multicast on draft-rosen Layer 3 VPNs, multicast tunnel interfaces are automatically generated to encapsulate and de-encapsulate control and data traffic.

To generate multicast tunnel interfaces, a routing device must have one or more of the following tunnel-capable PICs:

- Adaptive Services PIC
- Multiservices PIC or Multiservices DPC
- Tunnel Services PIC
- On MX Series routers, a PIC created with the `tunnel-services` statement at the `[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]` hierarchy level

**NOTE:** A *routing device* is a router or an EX Series switch that is functioning as a router.

If a routing device has multiple such PICs, it might be important in your implementation to load balance the tunnel interfaces across the available tunnel-capable PICs.

The multicast tunnel interface that is used for encapsulation, `mt-[xxxxx]`, is in the range from 32,768 through 49,151. The interface `mt-[yyyyy]`, used for de-encapsulation, is in the range from 1,081,344 through 1,107,827. PIM runs only on the encapsulation interface. The de-encapsulation interface populates downstream interface information. For the default MDT, an instance's de-encapsulation and encapsulation interfaces are always created on the same PIC.

For each VPN, the PE routers build a multicast distribution tree within the service provider core network. After the tree is created, each PE router encapsulates all multicast traffic (data and control messages) from the attached VPN and sends the encapsulated traffic to the VPN group address. Because all the PE routers are members of the outgoing interface list in the multicast distribution tree for the VPN group address, they all receive the encapsulated traffic. When the PE routers receive the encapsulated traffic, they de-encapsulate the messages and send the data and control messages to the CE routers.

If a routing device has multiple tunnel-capable PICs (for example, two Tunnel Services PICs), the routing device load balances the creation of tunnel interfaces among the available PICs. However, in some cases (for example, after a reboot), a single PIC might be selected for all of the tunnel interfaces. This causes one PIC to have a heavy load, while other available PICs are underutilized. To prevent this, you can manually configure load balancing. Thus, you can configure and distribute the load uniformly across the available PICs.

The definition of a balanced state is determined by you and by the requirements of your Layer 3 VPN implementation. You might want all of the instances to be evenly distributed across the available PICs or across a configured list of PICs. You might want all of the encapsulation interfaces from all of the instances to be evenly distributed across the available PICs or across a configured list of PICs. If the bandwidth of each tunnel encapsulation interface is considered, you might choose a different distribution. You can design your load-balancing configuration based on each instance or on each routing device.

**NOTE:** In a Layer 3 VPN, each of the following routing devices must have at least one tunnel-capable PIC:

- Each provider edge (PE) router.
- Any provider (P) router acting as the RP.
- Any customer edge (CE) router that is acting as a source's DR or as an RP. A receiver's designated router does not need a tunnel-capable PIC.

To configure load balancing:

1. On an M Series or T Series router or on an EX Series switch, install more than one tunnel-capable PIC. (In some implementations, only one PIC is required. Load balancing is based on the assumption that a routing device has more than one tunnel-capable PIC.)
2. On an MX Series router, configure more than one tunnel-capable PIC.

```
[edit chassis fpc 0]
user@host# set pic 0 tunnel-services bandwidth 10g
user@host# set pic 1 tunnel-services bandwidth 10g
```

3. Configure Layer 3 VPNs as described in [“Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs” on page 556](#).

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@host# set provider-tunnel pim-asm group-address 234.1.1.1
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.72.48
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-1/0/0.0
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1
user@host# set protocols pim mvpn
```

4. For each VPN, specify a PIC list.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim]
user@host# set tunnel-devices [ mt-1/1/0 mt-1/2/0 mt-2/0/0 ]
```

The physical position of the PIC in the routing device determines the multicast tunnel interface name. For example, if you have an Adaptive Services PIC installed in FPC slot 0 and PIC slot 0, the corresponding multicast tunnel interface name is **mt-0/0/0**. The same is true for Tunnel Services PICs, Multiservices PICs, and Multiservices DPCs.

In the **tunnel-devices** statement, the order of the PIC list that you specify does not impact how the interfaces are allocated. An instance uses all of the listed PICs to create default encapsulation and de-encapsulation interfaces, and data MDT encapsulation interfaces. The instance uses a round-robin approach to distributing the tunnel interfaces (default and data MDT) across the PIC list (or across the available PICs, in the absence of a PIC list).

For the first tunnel, the round-robin algorithm starts with the lowest-numbered PIC. The second tunnel is created on the next-lowest-numbered PIC, and so on, round and round. The selection algorithm works routing device-wide. The round robin does not restart at the lowest-numbered PIC for each new instance. This applies to both the default and data MDT tunnel interfaces.

If one PIC in the list fails, new tunnel interfaces are created on the remaining PICs in the list using the round-robin algorithm. If all the PICs in the list go down, all tunnel interfaces are deleted and no new tunnel interfaces are created. If a PIC in the list comes up from the down state and the restored PIC is the only PIC that is up, the interfaces are reassigned to the restored PIC. If a PIC in the list comes up from the down state and other PICs are already up, an interface reassignment is not done. However, when a new tunnel interface needs to be created, the restored PIC is available for the selection process. If you include in the PIC list a PIC that is not installed on the routing device, the PIC is treated as if it is present but in the down state.

To balance the interfaces among the instances, you can assign one PIC to each instance. For example, if you have vpn1-10 and you have three PICs—for example, **mt-1/1/0**, **mt-1/2/0**, **mt-2/0/0**—you can configure vpn1-4 to only use **mt-1/1/0**, vpn5-7 to use **mt-1/2/0**, and vpn8-10 to use **mt-2/0/0**.

5. Commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

When you commit a new PIC list configuration, all the multicast tunnel interfaces for the routing instance are deleted and re-created using the new PIC list.

6. If you reboot the routing device, some PICs come up faster than others. The difference can be minutes. Therefore, when the tunnel interfaces are created, the known PIC list might not be the same as when the routing device is fully rebooted. This causes the tunnel interfaces to be created on some but not all available and configured PICs. To remedy this situation, you can manually rebalance the PIC load.

Check to determine if a load rebalance is necessary.

```
user@host#> show interfaces terse | match mt-
```

```
mt-1/1/0      up    up
mt-1/1/0.32768 up    up    inet
mt-1/1/0.1081344 up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0      up    up
mt-1/2/0.32769 up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0.32770 up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0.32771 up    up    inet
```

The output shows that **mt-1/1/0** has only one tunnel encapsulation interface, while **mt-1/2/0** has three tunnel encapsulation interfaces. In a case like this, you might decide to rebalance the interfaces. As stated previously, encapsulation interfaces are in the range from 32,768 through 49,151. In determining whether a rebalance is necessary, look at the encapsulation interfaces only, because the default MDT de-encapsulation interface always resides on the same PIC with the default MDT encapsulation interface.

7. (Optional) Rebalance the PIC load.

```
user@host#> request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance instance vpn1
```

This command re-creates and rebalances all tunnel interfaces for a specific instance.

```
user@host#> request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance
```

This command re-creates and rebalances all tunnel interfaces for all routing instances.

8. Verify that the PIC load is balanced.

```
user@host#> show interfaces terse | match mt-
```

```

mt-1/1/0          up    up
mt-1/1/0.32770    up    up    inet
mt-1/1/0.32768    up    up    inet
mt-1/1/0.1081344  up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0          up    up
mt-1/2/0.32769    up    up    inet
mt-1/2/0.32771    up    up    inet

```

The output shows that **mt-1/1/0** has two encapsulation interfaces, and **mt-1/2/0** also has two encapsulation interfaces.

## SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 556](#)

[request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance | 1789](#) command in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPNs | 606](#)

# Example: Configuring Source-Specific Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPNs

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Source-Specific Multicast VPNs | 607](#)
- [Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPN Control Plane | 607](#)
- [Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | 608](#)

## Understanding Source-Specific Multicast VPNs

A draft-rosen MVPN with service provider tunnels operating in SSM mode uses BGP signaling for autodiscovery of the PE routers. These MVPNs are also referred to as Draft Rosen 7.

Each PE sends an MDT subsequent address family identifier (MDT-SAFI) BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) advertisement. The advertisement contains the following information:

- Route distinguisher
- Unicast address of the PE router to which the source site is attached (usually the loopback)
- Multicast group address
- Route target extended community attribute

Each remote PE router imports the MDT-SAFI advertisements from each of the other PE routers if the route target matches. Each PE router then joins the (S,G) tree rooted at each of the other PE routers.

After a PE router discovers the other PE routers, the source and group are bound to the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) through the multicast tunnel de-encapsulation interface.

A draft-rosen MVPN with service provider tunnels operating in any-source multicast sparse-mode uses a shared tree and rendezvous point (RP) for autodiscovery of the PE routers. The PE that is the source of the multicast group encapsulates multicast data packets into a PIM register message and sends them by means of unicast to the RP router. The RP then builds a shortest-path tree (SPT) toward the source PE. The remote PE that acts as a receiver for the MDT multicast group sends (\*,G) join messages toward the RP and joins the distribution tree for that group.

## Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPN Control Plane

The control plane of a draft-rosen MVPN with service provider tunnels operating in SSM mode must be configured to support autodiscovery.

After the PE routers are discovered, PIM is notified of the multicast source and group addresses. PIM binds the (S,G) state to the multicast tunnel (**mt**) interface and sends a join message for that group.

Autodiscovery for a draft-rosen MVPN with service provider tunnels operating in SSM mode uses some of the facilities of the BGP-based MVPN control plane software module. Therefore, the BGP-based MVPN control plane must be enabled. The BGP-based MVPN control plane can be enabled for autodiscovery only.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 608](#)
- [Overview | 608](#)
- [Configuration | 610](#)
- [Verification | 617](#)

This example shows how to configure a draft-rosen Layer 3 VPN operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode. This example is based on the Junos OS implementation of the IETF Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs*.

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.4 or later
- Make sure that the routing devices support multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces.

A tunnel-capable PIC supports a maximum of 512 multicast tunnel interfaces. Both default and data MDTs contribute to this total. The default MDT uses two multicast tunnel interfaces (one for encapsulation and one for de-encapsulation). To enable an M Series or T Series router to support more than 512 multicast tunnel interfaces, another tunnel-capable PIC is required. See [“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast” on page 288](#) and [“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs” on page 568](#).

**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **pim-ssm** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7.

### Overview

The IETF Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt introduced the ability to configure the provider network to operate in SSM mode. When a draft-rosen multicast VPN is used over an SSM provider core, there are no PIM RPs to provide rendezvous and autodiscovery between PE routers. Therefore, draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07 specifies the use of a BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI), called MDT subaddress family identifier information (MDT-SAFI) to facilitate autodiscovery of PEs by other PEs. MDT-SAFI updates are BGP messages distributed between intra-AS internal BGP peer PEs. Thus, receipt of an MDT-SAFI update enables a PE to autodiscover the identity of other PEs with sites for a given VPN



and the default MDT (S,G) routes to join for each. Autodiscovery provides the next-hop address of each PE, and the VPN group address for the tunnel rooted at that PE for the given route distinguisher (RD) and route-target extended community attribute.

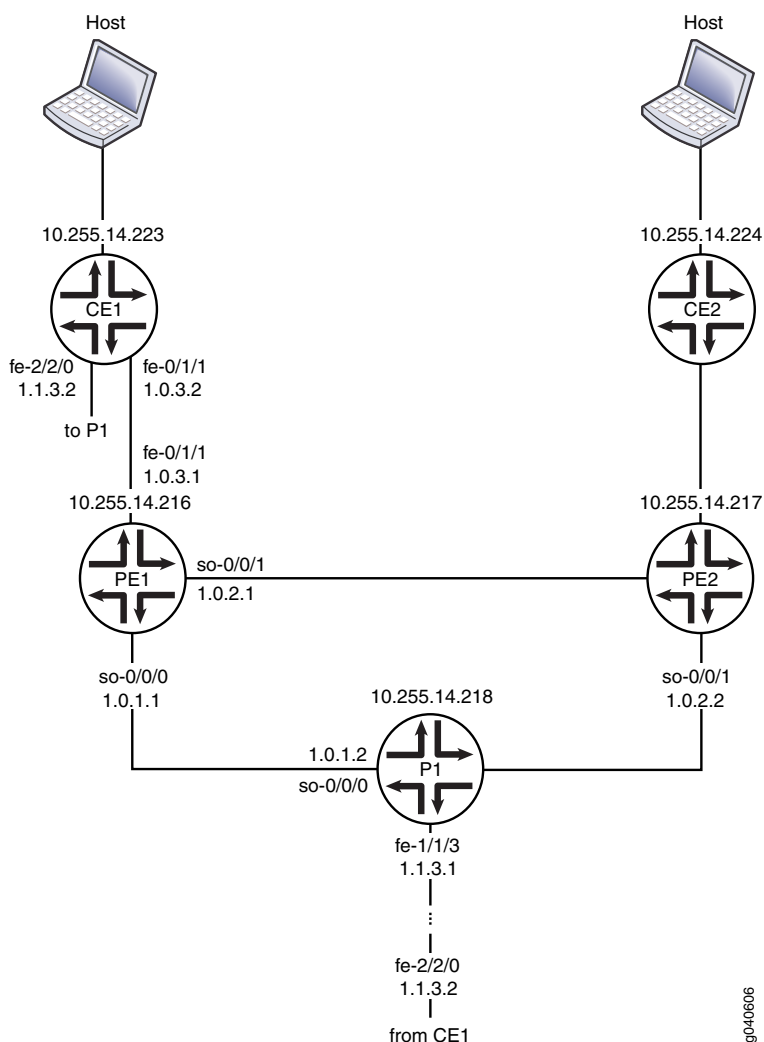
This example includes the following configuration options to enable draft-rosen SSM:

- **protocols bgp group *group-name* family inet-mdt signaling**—Enables MDT-SAFI signaling in BGP.
- **routing-instance *instance-name* protocols mvpn family inet autodiscovery-only intra-as inclusive**—Enables the multicast VPN to use the MDT-SAFI autodiscovery NLRI.
- **routing-instance *instance-name* protocols pim mvpn**—Specifies the SSM control plane. When **pim mvpn** is configured for a VRF, the VPN group address must be specified with the **provider-tunnel pim-ssm group-address** statement.
- **routing-instance *instance-name* protocols pim mvpn family inet autodiscovery inet-mdt**—Enables PIM to learn about neighbors from the MDT-SAFI autodiscovery NLRI.
- **routing-instance *instance-name* provider-tunnel family inet pim-ssm group-address *multicast-address***—Configures the provider tunnel that serves as the control plane and enables the provider tunnel to have a static group address. Unlike draft-rosen multicast VPNs with ASM provider cores, the SSM configuration does not require that each PE for a VPN use the same group address. This is because the rendezvous point assignment and autodiscovery are not accomplished over the default MDT tunnels for the group. Thus, you can configure some or all PEs in a VPN to use a different group, but the same group cannot be used in different VPNs on the same PE router.
- **routing-instances *ce1* vrf-target target:100:1**—Configures the VRF export policy. When you configure draft-rosen multicast VPNs with provider tunnels operating in source-specific mode and using the **vrf-target** statement, the VRF export policy is automatically generated and automatically accepts routes from the **vrf-name.mdt.0** routing table.

**NOTE:** When you configure draft-rosen multicast VPNs with provider tunnels operating in source-specific mode and using the **vrf-export** statement to specify the export policy, the policy must have a term that accepts routes from the **vrf-name.mdt.0** routing table. This term ensures proper PE autodiscovery using the **inet-mdt** address family.

Figure 87 on page 610 shows the topology for this example.

Figure 87: SSM for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs Topology



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set interfaces so-0/0/0 description "TO P1_P1"
set interfaces so-0/0/0 unit 0 description "to P1 (provider router) so-0/0/0.0"
set interfaces so-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 1.0.1.1/30
set interfaces so-0/0/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces so-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/0/1 description "TO PE2"
set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to PE2 (PE router) so-0/0/1.0"
```

```

set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 1.0.2.1/30
set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-0/1/1 description "TO CE1"
set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 description "to CE router fe-0/1/1.0"
set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 1.0.3.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 description "PE1 (this PE router) Loopback"
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 1.1.1.0/32
set routing-options autonomous-system 200
set protocols igmp query-interval 2
set protocols igmp query-response-interval 1
set protocols igmp query-last-member-interval 1
set protocols igmp interface all immediate-leave
set protocols igmp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/0.0
set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 to 10.255.14.217
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 primary PE1_PE2_prime
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-P1 to 10.255.14.218
set protocols mpls label-switched-path PE1-to-P1 primary PE1_P1_prime
set protocols mpls path PE1_P1_prime 1.0.1.2
set protocols mpls path PE1_PE2_prime 1.0.2.2
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols bgp group int type internal
set protocols bgp group int local-address 10.255.14.216
set protocols bgp group int family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group int family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group int family inet-vpn multicast
set protocols bgp group int family inet-mdt signaling
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.14.218
set protocols bgp group int neighbor 10.255.14.217
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/1.0 metric 10
set protocols pim assert-timeout 5
set protocols pim join-prune-timeout 210
set protocols pim rp bootstrap-priority 10
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.14.216
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface all hello-interval 1
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable

```

```

set policy-options policy-statement bgp_ospf term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement bgp_ospf term 1 then accept
set routing-instances ce1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances ce1 interface fe-0/1/1.0
set routing-instances ce1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances ce1 route-distinguisher 1:0
set routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel pim-ssm group-address 232.1.1.1
set routing-instances ce1 vrf-target target:100:1
set routing-instances ce1 protocols ospf export bgp_ospf
set routing-instances ce1 protocols ospf sham-link local 1.1.1.0
set routing-instances ce1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 sham-link-remote 1.1.1.1
set routing-instances ce1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 sham-link-remote 1.1.1.2
set routing-instances ce1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances ce1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1.0 metric 10
set routing-instances ce1 protocols pim mvpn family inet autodiscovery inet-mdt
set routing-instances ce1 protocols pim interface lo0.1
set routing-instances ce1 protocols pim interface fe-0/1/1.0 priority 100
set routing-instances ce1 protocols pim interface fe-0/1/1.0 hello-interval 1
set routing-instances ce1 protocols mvpn family inet autodiscovery-only intra-as inclusive

```

## Interface Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the interfaces on one PE router:

1. Configure PE1's interface to the provider router.

```

[edit interfaces so-0/0/0]
user@host# set description "TO P1"
user@host# set unit 0 description "to P1 (provider router, 10.255.14.218 ) so-0/0/0.0"
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 1.0.1.1/30
user@host# set unit 0 family iso
user@host# set unit 0 family mpls

```

2. Configure PE1's interface to PE2.

```

[edit interfaces so-0/0/1]
user@host# set description "TO PE2"
user@host# set unit 0 description "to PE2 (10.255.14.217) so-0/0/1.0"
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 1.0.2.1/30

```

```
user@host# set unit 0 family iso
user@host# set unit 0 family mpls
```

3. Configure PE1's interface to CE1.

```
[edit interfaces fe-0/1/1]
user@host# set description "TO CE1"
user@host# set unit 0 description "to CE1 (10.255.14.223) fe-0/1/1.0"
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 1.0.3.1/30
user@host# set unit 0 family iso
user@host# set unit 0 family mpls
```

4. Configure PE1's loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 description "PE1 (this PE router, 10.255.14.216) Loopback"
user@host# set unit 1 family inet address 1.1.1.0/32
```

## ***Multicast Group Management***

### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

To configure multicast group management:

1. Configure the IGMP interfaces.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set interface all immediate-leave
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

2. Configure the IGMP settings.

```
[edit protocols igmp]
user@host# set query-interval 2
user@host# set query-response-interval 1
user@host# set query-last-member-interval 1
```

## ***MPLS Signaling Protocol and MPLS LSPs***

### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

To configure the MPLS signaling protocol and MPLS LSPs:

1. Configure RSVP signaling among this PE router (PE1), the other PE router (PE2), and the provider router (P1).

```
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@host# set interface so-0/0/0.0
user@host# set interface so-0/0/1.0
```

2. Configure MPLS LSPs.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@host# set label-switched-path pe1-to-pe2 to 10.255.14.217
user@host# set label-switched-path pe1-to-pe2 primary pe1_pe2_prime
user@host# set label-switched-path pe1-to-p1 to 10.255.14.218
user@host# set label-switched-path pe1-to-p1 primary pe1_p1_prime
user@host# set path pe1_p1_prime 1.0.1.2
user@host# set path pe1_pe2_prime 1.0.2.2
user@host# set interface all
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

## BGP

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure BGP:

1. Configure the AS number. In this example, both of the PE routers and the provider router are in AS 200.

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options autonomous-system 200
```

2. Configure the internal BGP full mesh with the PE2 and P1 routers.

```
[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@host# set type internal
user@host# set local-address 10.255.14.216
user@host# set family inet unicast
user@host# set neighbor 10.255.14.218
user@host# set neighbor 10.255.14.217
```

3. Enable MDT-SAFI NLRI control plane messages.

```
[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@host# set family inet-mdt signaling
```

4. Enable BGP to carry Layer 3 VPN NLRI for the IPv4 address family.

```
[edit protocols bgp group int]
user@host# set family inet-vpn unicast
user@host# set family inet-vpn multicast
```

5. Configure BGP export policy.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement bgp_ospf term 1 from protocol bgp
user@host# set policy-statement bgp_ospf term 1 then accept
```

## ***Interior Gateway Protocol***

### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

To configure the interior gateway protocol:

1. Configure the OSPF interfaces.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/0.0 metric 10
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/0/1.0 metric 10
```

2. Enable traffic engineering.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set traffic-engineering
```

## ***PIM***

### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

To configure PIM:

1. Configure timeout periods and the RP. Local RP configuration makes PE1 a statically defined RP.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set assert-timeout 5
user@host# set join-prune-timeout 210
user@host# set rp bootstrap-priority 10
user@host# set rp local address 10.255.14.216
```

2. Configure the PIM interfaces.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set interface lo0.0
user@host# set interface all hello-interval 1
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

## ***Routing Instance***

### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

To configure the routing instance between PE1 and CE1:

1. Configure the basic routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@host# set interface lo0.1
user@host# set route-distinguisher 1:0
user@host# set vrf-target target:100:1
```

2. Configure the SSM provider tunnel.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1]
user@host# set provider-tunnel family inet pim-ssm group-address (Routing Instances) 232.1.1.1
```

3. Configure OSPF in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 protocols ospf]
user@host# set export bgp_ospf
```



```

user@host# set sham-link local 1.1.1.0
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 sham-link-remote 1.1.1.1
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 sham-link-remote 1.1.1.2
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1.0 metric 10

```

4. Configure PIM in the routing instance.

```

[edit routing-instances ce1 protocols pim]
user@host# set interface lo0.1
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/1.0 priority 100
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/1.0 hello-interval 1

```

5. Configure draft-rosen VPN autodiscovery for provider tunnels operating in SSM mode.

```

[edit routing-instances ce1 protocols pim ]
user@host# set mvpn family inet autodiscovery inet-mdt

```

6. Configure the BGP-based MVPN control plane to provide signaling only for autodiscovery and not for PIM operations.

```

[edit routing-instances ce1 protocols mvpn family inet]
user@host# set autodiscovery-only intra-as inclusive

```

### Verification

You can monitor the operation of the routing instance by running the **show route table ce1.mdt.0** command.

You can manage the group-instance mapping for local SSM tunnel roots by running the **show pim mvpn** command.

The **show pim mdt** command shows the tunnel type and source PE address for each outgoing and incoming MDT. In addition, because each PE might have its own default MDT group address, one incoming entry is shown for each remote PE. Outgoing data MDTs are shown after the outgoing default MDT. Incoming data MDTs are shown after all incoming default MDTs.

For troubleshooting, you can configure tracing operations for all of the protocols.

SEE ALSO

---

[Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs Overview | 554](#)

---

[Understanding Data MDTs | 618](#)

---

[Data MDT Characteristics | 640](#)

---

[Understanding Source-Specific Multicast VPNs | 607](#)

---

[Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPN Control Plane | 607](#)

---

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs | 555](#)

---

## Understanding Data MDTs

In a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast virtual private network (MVPN) configured with service provider tunnels, the VPN is multicast-enabled and configured to use the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) protocol within the VPN and within the service provider (SP) network. A multicast-enabled VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance corresponds to a multicast domain (MD), and a PE router attached to a particular VRF instance is said to belong to the corresponding MD. For each MD there is a default multicast distribution tree (MDT) through the SP backbone, which connects all of the PE routers belonging to that MD. Any PE router configured with a default MDT group address can be the multicast source of one default MDT.

To provide optimal multicast routing, you can configure the PE routers so that when the multicast source within a site exceeds a traffic rate threshold, the PE router to which the source site is attached creates a new data MDT and advertises the new MDT group address. An advertisement of a new MDT group address is sent in a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) type-length-value (TLV) packet called an *MDT join TLV*. The MDT join TLV identifies the source and group pair (S,G) in the VRF instance as well as the new data MDT group address used in the provider space. The PE router to which the source site is attached sends the MDT join TLV over the default MDT for that VRF instance every 60 seconds as long as the source is active.

All PE routers in the VRF instance receive the MDT join TLV because it is sent over the default MDT, but not all the PE routers join the new data MDT group:

- PE routers connected to receivers in the VRF instance for the current multicast group cache the contents of the MDT join TLV, adding a 180-second timeout value to the cache entry, and also join the new data MDT group.
- PE routers not connected to receivers listed in the VRF instance for the current multicast group also cache the contents of the MDT join TLV, adding a 180-second timeout value to the cache entry, but do not join the new data MDT group at this time.

After the source PE stops sending the multicast traffic stream over the default MDT and uses the new MDT instead, only the PE routers that join the new group receive the multicast traffic for that group.

When a remote PE router joins the new data MDT group, it sends a PIM join message for the new group directly to the source PE router from the remote PE routers by means of a PIM (S,G) join.

If a PE router that has not yet joined the new data MDT group receives a PIM join message for a new receiver for which (S,G) traffic is already flowing over the data MDT in the provider core, then that PE router can obtain the new group address from its cache and can join the data MDT immediately without waiting up to 59 seconds for the next data MDT advertisement.

When the PE router to which the source site is attached sends a subsequent MDT join TLV for the VRF instance over the default MDT, any existing cache entries for that VRF instance are simply refreshed with a timeout value of 180 seconds.

To display the information cached from MDT join TLV packets received by all PE routers in a PIM-enabled VRF instance, use the [show pim mdt data-mdt-joins](#) operational mode command.

The source PE router starts encapsulating the multicast traffic for the VRF instance using the new data MDT group after 3 seconds, allowing time for the remote PE routers to join the new group. The source PE router then halts the flow of multicast packets over the default MDT, and the packet flow for the VRF instance source shifts to the newly created data MDT.

The PE router monitors the traffic rate during its periodic statistics-collection cycles. If the traffic rate drops below the threshold or the source stops sending multicast traffic, the PE router to which the source site is attached stops announcing the MDT join TLVs and switches back to sending on the default MDT for that VRF instance.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show pim mdt data-mdt-joins](#) | 2143 in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements](#) | 620
- [Overview](#) | 620
- [Configuration](#) | 622
- [Verification](#) | 624

This example shows how to configure data multicast distribution trees (MDTs) in a draft-rosen Layer 3 VPN operating in any-source multicast (ASM) mode. This example is based on the Junos OS implementation of RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)* and on section 2 of the IETF Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-06.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs* (expired April 2004).

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the draft-rosen multicast over Layer 3 VPN scenario.
- Make sure that the routing devices support multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces.

A tunnel-capable PIC supports a maximum of 512 multicast tunnel interfaces. Both default and data MDTs contribute to this total. The default MDT uses two multicast tunnel interfaces (one for encapsulation and one for de-encapsulation). To enable an M Series or T Series router to support more than 512 multicast tunnel interfaces, another tunnel-capable PIC is required. See [“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast” on page 288](#) and [“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs” on page 568](#).

## Overview

By using data multicast distribution trees (MDTs) in a Layer 3 VPN, you can prevent multicast packets from being flooded unnecessarily to specified provider edge (PE) routers within a VPN group. This option is primarily useful for PE routers in your Layer 3 VPN multicast network that have no receivers for the multicast traffic from a particular source.

When a PE router that is directly connected to the multicast source (also called the *source PE*) receives Layer 3 VPN multicast traffic that exceeds a configured threshold, a new data MDT tunnel is established between the PE router connected to the source site and its remote PE router neighbors.

The source PE advertises the new data MDT group as long as the source is active. The periodic announcement is sent over the default MDT for the VRF. Because the data MDT announcement is sent over the default tunnel, all the PE routers receive the announcement.

Neighbors that do not have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group but ignore the new tunnel. Neighbors that do have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group and also send a PIM join message for the new group.

The source PE encapsulates the VRF multicast traffic using the new data MDT group and stops the packet flow over the default multicast tree. If the multicast traffic level drops back below the threshold, the data MDT is torn down automatically and traffic flows back across the default multicast tree.

If a PE router that has not yet joined the new data MDT group receives a PIM join message for a new receiver for which (S,G) traffic is already flowing over the data MDT in the provider core, then that PE router can obtain the new group address from its cache and can join the data-MDT immediately without waiting up to 59 seconds for the next data MDT advertisement.

By default, automatic creation of data MDTs is disabled.

For a rosen 6 MVPN—a draft-rosen multicast VPN with provider tunnels operating in ASM mode—you configure data MDT creation for a tunnel multicast group by including statements under the PIM protocol configuration for the VRF instance associated with the multicast group. Because data MDTs apply to VPNs and VRF routing instances, you cannot configure MDT statements in the master routing instance.

This example includes the following configuration options:

- **group**—Specifies the multicast group address to which the threshold applies. This could be a well-known address for a certain type of multicast traffic.

The group address can be explicit (all 32 bits of the address specified) or a prefix (network address and prefix length specified). Explicit and prefix address forms can be combined if they do not overlap. Overlapping configurations, in which prefix and more explicit address forms are used for the same source or group address, are not supported.

- **group-range**—Specifies the multicast group IP address range used when a new data MDT needs to be initiated on the PE router. For each new data MDT, one address is automatically selected from the configured group range.

The PE router implementing data MDTs for a local multicast source must be configured with a range of multicast group addresses. Group addresses that fall within the configured range are used in the join messages for the data MDTs created in this VRF instance. Any multicast address range can be used as the multicast prefix. However, the group address range cannot overlap the default MDT group address configured for any VPN on the router. If you configure overlapping group addresses, the configuration commit operation fails.

- **pim**—Supports data MDTs for service provider tunnels operating in any-source multicast mode.
- **rate**—Specifies the data rate that initiates the creation of data MDTs. When the source traffic in the VRF exceeds the configured data rate, a new tunnel is created. The range is from 10 kilobits per second (Kbps), the default, to 1 gigabit per second (Gbps, equivalent to 1,000,000 Kbps).
- **source**—Specifies the unicast address of the source of the multicast traffic. It can be a source locally attached to or reached through the PE router. A group can have more than one source.

The source address can be explicit (all 32 bits of the address specified) or a prefix (network address and prefix length specified). Explicit and prefix address forms can be combined if they do not overlap. Overlapping configurations, in which prefix and more explicit address forms are used for the same source or group address, are not supported.

- **threshold**—Associates a rate with a group and a source. The PE router implementing data MDTs for a local multicast source must establish a data MDT-creation threshold for a multicast group and source.

When the traffic stops or the rate falls below the threshold value, the source PE router switches back to the default MDT.

- **tunnel-limit**—Specifies the maximum number of data MDTs that can be created for a single routing instance. The PE router implementing a data MDT for a local multicast source must establish a limit for

the number of data MDTs created in this VRF instance. If the limit is 0 (the default), then no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.

If the number of data MDT tunnels exceeds the maximum configured tunnel limit for the VRF, then no new tunnels are created. Traffic that exceeds the configured threshold is sent on the default MDT.

The valid range is from 0 through 1024 for a VRF instance. There is a limit of 8000 tunnels for all data MDTs in all VRF instances on a PE router.

Figure 88 on page 622 shows a default MDT.

Figure 88: Default MDT

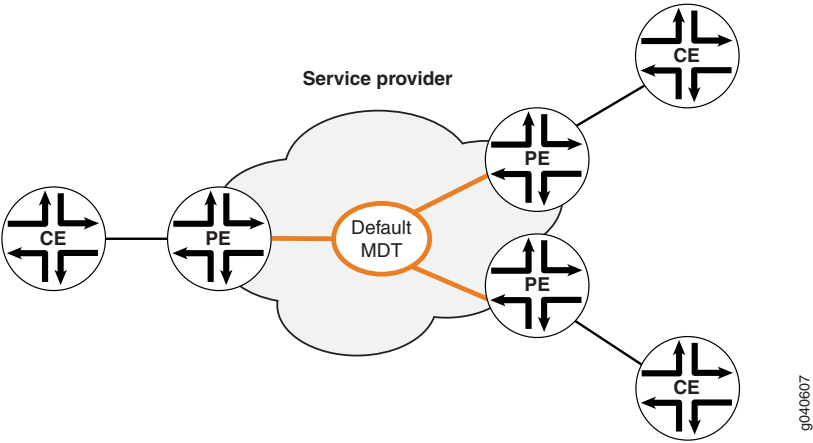
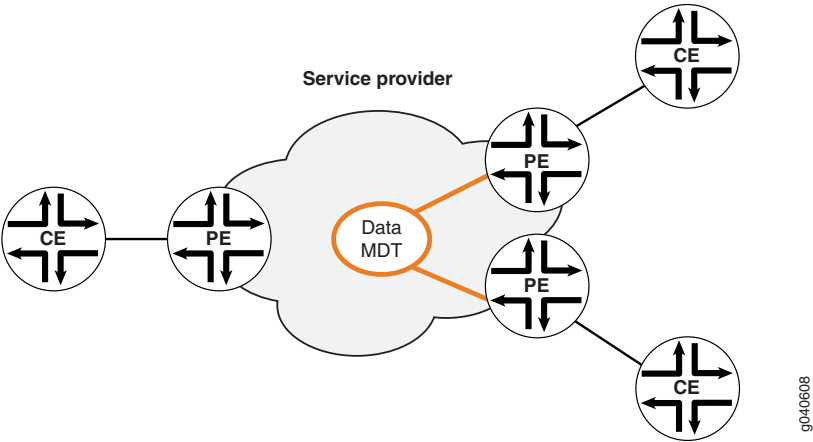


Figure 89 on page 622 shows a data MDT.

Figure 89: Data MDT



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt group-range 227.0.0.0/8
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.4.4.4/32 source 10.10.20.43/32 rate 10
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt tunnel-limit 10
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure a PE router attached to the VRF instance **vpn-A** in a PIM-ASM multicast VPN to initiate new data MDTs and provider tunnels for that VRF:

1. Configure the group range.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]
user@host# set group-range 227.0.0.0/8
```

2. Configure a data MDT-creation threshold for a multicast group and source.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]
user@host# set threshold group 224.4.4.4 source 10.10.20.43 rate 10
```

3. Configure a tunnel limit.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]
user@host# set tunnel-limit 10
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]
user@host# commit
```

## Verification

To display information about the default MDT and any data MDTs for the VRF instance **vpn-A**, use the **show pim mdt instance ce1 detail** operational mode command. This command displays either the outgoing tunnels (the tunnels initiated by the local PE router), the incoming tunnels (tunnels initiated by the remote PE routers), or both.

To display the data MDT group addresses cached by PE routers that participate in the VRF instance **vpn-A**, use the **show pim mdt data-mdt-joins instance vpn-A** operational mode command. The command displays the information cached from MDT join TLV packets received by all PE routers participating in the specified VRF instance.

You can trace the operation of data MDTs by including the **mdt detail** flag in the **[edit protocols pim traceoptions]** configuration. When this flag is set, all the **mt** interface-related activity is logged in trace files.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

“Introduction to Configuring Layer 3 VPNs” in the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

## Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 625
- Overview | 625
- Configuration | 633
- Verification | 637

This example shows how to configure data multicast distribution trees (MDTs) for a provider edge (PE) router attached to a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance in a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast VPN operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode. The example is based on the Junos OS implementation of RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)* and on section 7 of the IETF Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*.



## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Make sure that the routing devices support multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces.

A tunnel-capable PIC supports a maximum of 512 multicast tunnel interfaces. Both default and data MDTs contribute to this total. The default MDT uses two multicast tunnel interfaces (one for encapsulation and one for de-encapsulation). To enable an M Series or T Series router to support more than 512 multicast tunnel interfaces, another tunnel-capable PIC is required. See [““Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast” on page 288”](#) and [““Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs” on page 568”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide* .

- Make sure that the PE router has been configured for a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast VPN operating in SSM mode in the provider core.

In this type of multicast VPN, PE routers discover one another by sending MDT subsequent address family identifier (MDT-SAFI) BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) advertisements. Key configuration statements for the master instance are highlighted in [Table 19 on page 626](#). Key configuration statements for the VRF instance to which your PE router is attached are highlighted in [Table 20 on page 628](#). For complete configuration details, see [““Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs” on page 608”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide* .

## Overview

By using data MDTs in a Layer 3 VPN, you can prevent multicast packets from being flooded unnecessarily to specified provider edge (PE) routers within a VPN group. This option is primarily useful for PE routers in your Layer 3 VPN multicast network that have no receivers for the multicast traffic from a particular source.

- When a PE router that is directly connected to the multicast source (also called the *source PE*) receives Layer 3 VPN multicast traffic that exceeds a configured threshold, a new data MDT tunnel is established between the PE router connected to the source site and its remote PE router neighbors.
- The source PE advertises the new data MDT group as long as the source is active. The periodic announcement is sent over the default MDT for the VRF. Because the data MDT announcement is sent over the default tunnel, all the PE routers receive the announcement.
- Neighbors that do not have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group but ignore the new tunnel. Neighbors that do have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group and also send a PIM join message for the new group.

- The source PE encapsulates the VRF multicast traffic using the new data MDT group and stops the packet flow over the default multicast tree. If the multicast traffic level drops back below the threshold, the data MDT is torn down automatically and traffic flows back across the default multicast tree.
- If a PE router that has not yet joined the new data MDT group receives a PIM join message for a new receiver for which (S,G) traffic is already flowing over the data MDT in the provider core, then that PE router can obtain the new group address from its cache and can join the data-MDT immediately without waiting up to 59 seconds for the next data MDT advertisement.

By default, automatic creation of data MDTs is disabled.

The following sections summarize the data MDT configuration statements used in this example and in the prerequisite configuration for this example:

- In the master instance, the PE router's prerequisite draft-rosen PIM-SSM multicast configuration includes statements that directly support the data MDT configuration you will enable in this example. [Table 19 on page 626](#) highlights some of these statements<sup>†</sup>.

**Table 19: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the Master Instance**

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit protocols] pim {   interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name     &lt;options&gt;; }</pre>	<p>Enables the PIM protocol on PE router interfaces.</p>
<pre>[edit protocols] bgp {   group name {     type internal;     peer-as autonomous-system;     neighbor address;     family inet-mdt {       signaling;     }   } }</pre> <pre>[edit routing-options] autonomous-system   autonomous-system;</pre>	<p>In the internal BGP full mesh between PE routers in the VRF instance, enables the BGP protocol to carry MDT-SAFI NLRI signaling messages for IPv4 traffic in Layer 3 VPNs.</p>

Table 19: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the Master Instance (*continued*)

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-options] multicast {   ssm-groups [ ip-addresses ]; }</pre>	<p>(Optional) Configures one or more SSM groups to use inside the provider network in addition to the default SSM group address range of 232.0.0.0/8.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, it is assumed that you previously specified an additional SSM group address range of 239.0.0.0/8.</p>

---

<sup>†</sup> This table contains only a partial list of the PE router configuration statements for a draft-rosen multicast VPN operating in SSM mode in the provider core. For complete configuration information about this prerequisite, see “[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#)” on page 608” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

---

- In the VRF instance to which the PE router is attached—at the `[edit routing-instances name]` hierarchy level—the PE router’s prerequisite draft-rosen PIM-SSM multicast configuration includes statements that directly support the data MDT configuration you will enable in this example. [Table 20 on page 628](#) highlights some of these statements<sup>†</sup>.

Table 20: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the VRF Instance

Statement	Description
<code>[edit routing-instances name]</code> <code>instance-type vrf;</code> <code>vrf-target community;</code>	<p>Creates a VRF table that contains the routes destined for the LAN.</p> <p>Creates a VRF export policy that accepts routes from the routing table, ensuring that they are using the <code>inet-mdt</code> policy.</p> <p>You must also configure the <code>route-distinguisher</code> for the routing instance.</p>
<pre>[edit routing-instances name] protocols {   pim {     mvpn {       family {         inet   inet6 {           autodiscovery {             inet-mdt;           }         }       }     }   } }</pre>	<p>Configures the PE router for MDT-SAFI NLRI for all routers:</p>

Table 20: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the VRF Instance *(continued)*

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances <i>name</i>]   provider-tunnel family <i>inet</i>   <i>inet6</i>{     pim-ssm {       group-address (<i>Routing Instances</i>) <i>address</i>;     }   }</pre>	<p>Configures the PIM MDT group address.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, the PIM MDT group address must be previously configured on the tunnel default MDN interface with the group address.</p> <p>To verify the configuration, use the <code>show</code> command for the VRF instance. If the router is attached, the output shows the operational mode.</p>

<sup>‡</sup> This table contains only a partial list of the PE router configuration statements for a draft-rosen multicast VPN operating in SSM mode. For complete configuration information about this prerequisite, see “[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast](#)” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

- For a rosen 7 MVPN—a draft-rosen multicast VPN with provider tunnels operating in SSM mode—you configure data MDT creation for a tunnel multicast group by including statements under the PIM-SSM provider tunnel configuration for the VRF instance associated with the multicast group. Because data MDTs are specific to VPNs and VRF routing instances, you cannot configure MDT statements in the master routing instance. [Table 21 on page 630](#) summarizes the data MDT configuration statements for PIM-SSM provider tunnels.

**Table 21: Data MDTs for PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels in a Draft-Rosen MVPN**

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances <i>name</i>]   provider-tunnel family <i>inet</i>   <i>inet6</i>{{     mdt {       group-range <i>multicast-prefix</i>;     }   }</pre>	<p>Configures the IP group range used when a new data MDT needs to be created in the VRF instance on the PE router. This address range cannot overlap the default MDT addresses of any other VPNs on the router. If you configure overlapping group ranges, the configuration commit fails.</p> <p>This statement has no default value. If you do not set the <b><i>multicast-prefix</i></b> to a valid, nonreserved multicast address range, then no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, it is assumed that you previously configured the PE router to automatically select an address from the <b>239.10.10.0/24</b> range when a new data MDT needs to be initiated.</p>

Table 21: Data MDTs for PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels in a Draft-Rosen MVPN (*continued*)

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances <i>name</i>]   provider-tunnel family <i>inet</i>   <i>inet6</i>{     mdt {       tunnel-limit <i>limit</i>;     }   }</pre>	<p>Configures the maximum number of data MDTs that can be created for the VRF instance.</p> <p>The default value is 0. If you do not configure the <i>limit</i> to a non-zero value, then no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.</p> <p>The valid range is from 0 through 1024 for a VRF instance. There is a limit of 8000 tunnels for all data MDTs in all VRF instances on a PE router.</p> <p>If the configured maximum number of data MDT tunnels is reached, then no new tunnels are created for the VRF instance, and traffic that exceeds the configured threshold is sent on the default MDT.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, you limit the number of data MDTs for the VRF instance to 10.</p>

Table 21: Data MDTs for PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels in a Draft-Rosen MVPN (continued)

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances name]   provider-tunnel family inet   inet6 {{     mdt {       threshold {         group group-address {           source source-address {             rate threshold-rate;           }         }       }     }   } }</pre>	<p>Configures a data rate for the multicast source of a default MDT. When the source traffic in the VRF instance exceeds the configured data rate, a new tunnel is created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>group group-address</b>—Multicast group address of the default MDT that corresponds to a VRF instance to which the PE router is attached. The <b>group-address</b> explicit (all 32 bits of the address specified) or a prefix (network address and prefix length specified). This is typically a well-known address for a certain type of multicast traffic.</li> <li>• <b>source source-address</b>—Unicast IP prefix of one or more multicast sources in the specified default MDT group.</li> <li>• <b>rate threshold-rate</b>—Data rate for the multicast source to trigger the automatic creation of a data MDT. The data rate is specified in kilobits per second (Kbps). The default <b>threshold-rate</b> is 10 kilobits per second (Kbps).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>For this example, you configure the following data MDT threshold:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multicast group address or address range to which the threshold limits apply—224.0.9.0/32</li> <li>• Multicast source address or address range to which the threshold limits apply—10.1.1.2/32</li> <li>• Data rate—10 Kbps</li> </ul> <p>When the traffic stops or the rate falls below the threshold value, the source PE router switches back to the default MDT.</p>

**Topology**

Figure 90 on page 633 shows a default MDT.



Figure 90: Default MDT

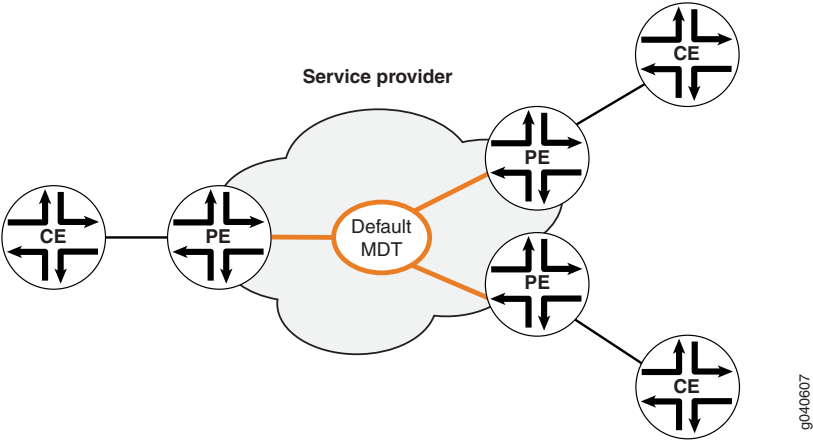
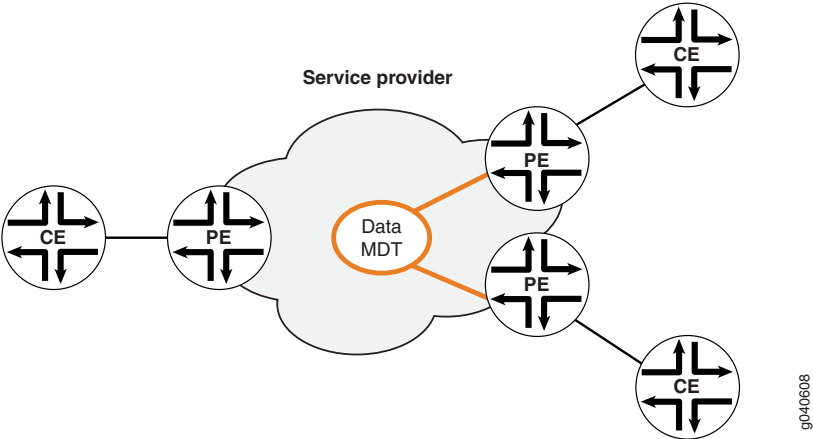


Figure 91 on page 633 shows a data MDT.

Figure 91: Data MDT



## Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- Enabling Data MDTs and PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels on the Local PE Router Attached to a VRF | 634
- (Optional) Enabling Logging of Detailed Trace Information for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces on the Local PE Router | 636
- Results | 637

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see the *CLI User Guide*.

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel family inet mdt group-range 239.10.10.0/24
set routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel family inet mdt tunnel-limit 10
set routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel family inet mdt threshold group 224.0.9.0/32 source 10.1.1.2/32 rate
  10
set protocols pim traceoptions file trace-pim-mdt
set protocols pim traceoptions file files 5
set protocols pim traceoptions file size 1m
set protocols pim traceoptions file world-readable
set protocols pim traceoptions flag mdt detail
```

### Enabling Data MDTs and PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels on the Local PE Router Attached to a VRF

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the local PE router attached to the VRF instance **ce1** in a PIM-SSM multicast VPN to initiate new data MDTs and provider tunnels for that VRF:

1. Enable configuration of provider tunnels operating in SSM mode.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel
```

2. Configure the range of multicast IP addresses for new data MDTs.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel]
user@host# set mdt group-range 239.10.10.0/24
```

3. Configure the maximum number of data MDTs for this VRF instance.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel]
user@host# set mdt tunnel-limit 10
```

4. Configure the data MDT-creation threshold for a multicast group and source.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel]
user@host# set mdt threshold group 224.0.9.0/32 source 10.1.1.2/32 rate 10
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm the configuration of data MDTs for PIM-SSM provider tunnels by entering the **show routing-instances** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-instances
ce1 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:100:1;
  ...
  provider-tunnel {
    pim-ssm {
      group-address 239.1.1.1;
    }
    mdt {
      threshold {
        group 224.0.9.0/32 {
          source 10.1.1.2/32 {
            rate 10;
          }
        }
      }
      tunnel-limit 10;
      group-range 239.10.10.0/24;
    }
  }
  protocols {
    ...
    pim {
      mvpn {
```

```

family {
  inet {
    autodiscovery {
      inet-mdt;
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

**NOTE:** The **show routing-instances** command output above does not show the complete configuration of a VRF instance in a draft-rosen MVPN operating in SSM mode in the provider core.

#### *(Optional) Enabling Logging of Detailed Trace Information for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces on the Local PE Router*

##### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

To enable logging of detailed trace information for all multicast tunnel interfaces on the local PE router:

1. Enable configuration of PIM tracing options.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions

```

2. Configure the trace file name, maximum number of trace files, maximum size of each trace file, and file access type.

```

[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
set file trace-pim-mdt
set file files 5
set file size 1m
set file world-readable

```

3. Specify that messages related to multicast data tunnel operations are logged.

```
[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
set flag mdt detail
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm the configuration of multicast tunnel logging by entering the **show protocols** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  traceoptions {
    file trace-pim-mdt size 1m files 5 world-readable;
    flag mdt detail;
  }
  interface lo0.0;
  ...
}
```

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Monitor Data MDTs Initiated for the Multicast Group | 638](#)
- [Monitor Data MDT Group Addresses Cached by All PE Routers in the Multicast Group | 638](#)
- [\(Optional\) View the Trace Log for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces | 638](#)

To verify that the local PE router is managing data MDTs and PIM-SSM provider tunnels properly, perform the following tasks:

### **Monitor Data MDTs Initiated for the Multicast Group**

#### **Purpose**

For the VRF instance **ce1**, check the incoming and outgoing tunnels established by the local PE router for the default MDT and monitor the data MDTs initiated by the local PE router.

#### **Action**

Use the [show pim mdt instance ce1 detail](#) operational mode command.

For the default MDT, the command displays details about the incoming and outgoing tunnels established by the local PE router for specific multicast source addresses in the multicast group using the default MDT and identifies the tunnel mode as **PIM-SSM**.

For the data MDTs initiated by the local PE router, the command identifies the multicast source using the data MDT, the multicast tunnel logical interface set up for the data MDT tunnel, the configured threshold rate, and current statistics.

### **Monitor Data MDT Group Addresses Cached by All PE Routers in the Multicast Group**

#### **Purpose**

For the VRF instance **ce1**, check the data MDT group addresses cached by all PE routers that participate in the VRF.

#### **Action**

Use the [show pim mdt data-mdt-joins instance ce1](#) operational mode command. The command output displays the information cached from MDT join TLV packets received by all PE routers participating in the specified VRF instance, including the current timeout value of each entry.

### **(Optional) View the Trace Log for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces**

#### **Purpose**

If you configured logging of trace Information for multicast tunnel interfaces, you can trace the creation and tear-down of data MDTs on the local router through the **mt** interface-related activity in the log.

#### **Action**

To view the trace file, use the [file show /var/log/trace-pim-mdt](#) operational mode command.

## **RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast | 288”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

[“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 568”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

[“Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | 608”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## Examples: Configuring Data MDTs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Data MDTs | 639](#)
- [Data MDT Characteristics | 640](#)
- [Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 641](#)
- [Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 656](#)
- [Example: Enabling Dynamic Reuse of Data MDT Group Addresses | 661](#)

### Understanding Data MDTs

In a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast virtual private network (MVPN) configured with service provider tunnels, the VPN is multicast-enabled and configured to use the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) protocol within the VPN and within the service provider (SP) network. A multicast-enabled VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance corresponds to a multicast domain (MD), and a PE router attached to a particular VRF instance is said to belong to the corresponding MD. For each MD there is a default multicast distribution tree (MDT) through the SP backbone, which connects all of the PE routers belonging to that MD. Any PE router configured with a default MDT group address can be the multicast source of one default MDT.

To provide optimal multicast routing, you can configure the PE routers so that when the multicast source within a site exceeds a traffic rate threshold, the PE router to which the source site is attached creates a new data MDT and advertises the new MDT group address. An advertisement of a new MDT group address is sent in a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) type-length-value (TLV) packet called an *MDT join TLV*. The MDT join TLV identifies the source and group pair (S,G) in the VRF instance as well as the new data MDT group address used in the provider space. The PE router to which the source site is attached sends the MDT join TLV over the default MDT for that VRF instance every 60 seconds as long as the source is active.

All PE routers in the VRF instance receive the MDT join TLV because it is sent over the default MDT, but not all the PE routers join the new data MDT group:

- PE routers connected to receivers in the VRF instance for the current multicast group cache the contents of the MDT join TLV, adding a 180-second timeout value to the cache entry, and also join the new data MDT group.
- PE routers not connected to receivers listed in the VRF instance for the current multicast group also cache the contents of the MDT join TLV, adding a 180-second timeout value to the cache entry, but do not join the new data MDT group at this time.

After the source PE stops sending the multicast traffic stream over the default MDT and uses the new MDT instead, only the PE routers that join the new group receive the multicast traffic for that group.

When a remote PE router joins the new data MDT group, it sends a PIM join message for the new group directly to the source PE router from the remote PE routers by means of a PIM (S,G) join.

If a PE router that has not yet joined the new data MDT group receives a PIM join message for a new receiver for which (S,G) traffic is already flowing over the data MDT in the provider core, then that PE router can obtain the new group address from its cache and can join the data MDT immediately without waiting up to 59 seconds for the next data MDT advertisement.

When the PE router to which the source site is attached sends a subsequent MDT join TLV for the VRF instance over the default MDT, any existing cache entries for that VRF instance are simply refreshed with a timeout value of 180 seconds.

To display the information cached from MDT join TLV packets received by all PE routers in a PIM-enabled VRF instance, use the [show pim mdt data-mdt-joins](#) operational mode command.

The source PE router starts encapsulating the multicast traffic for the VRF instance using the new data MDT group after 3 seconds, allowing time for the remote PE routers to join the new group. The source PE router then halts the flow of multicast packets over the default MDT, and the packet flow for the VRF instance source shifts to the newly created data MDT.

The PE router monitors the traffic rate during its periodic statistics-collection cycles. If the traffic rate drops below the threshold or the source stops sending multicast traffic, the PE router to which the source site is attached stops announcing the MDT join TLVs and switches back to sending on the default MDT for that VRF instance.

SEE ALSO

| [show pim mdt data-mdt-joins](#) | 2143 in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Data MDT Characteristics

A data multicast distribution tree (MDT) solves the problem of routers flooding unnecessary multicast information to PE routers that have no interested receivers for a particular VPN multicast group.

The default MDT uses multicast tunnel (**mt-**) logical interfaces. Data MDTs also use multicast tunnel logical interfaces. If you administratively disable the physical interface that the multicast tunnel logical interfaces are configured on, the multicast tunnel logical interfaces are moved to a different physical interface that is up. In this case the traffic is sent over the default MDT until new data MDTs are created.

The maximum number of data MDTs for all VPNs on a PE router is 1024, and the maximum number of data MDTs for a VRF instance is 1024. The configuration of a VRF instance can limit the number of MDTs



possible. No new MDTs can be created after the 1024 MDT limit is reached in the VRF instance, and all traffic for other sources that exceed the configured limit is sent on the default MDT.

Tear-down of data MDTs depends on the monitoring of the multicast source data rate. This rate is checked once per minute, so if the source data rate falls below the configured value, data MDT deletion can be delayed for up to 1 minute until the next statistics-monitoring collection cycle.

Changes to the configured data MDT limit value do not affect existing tunnels that exceed the new limit. Data MDTs that are already active remain in place until the threshold conditions are no longer met.

In a draft-rosen MVPN in which PE routers are already configured to create data MDTs in response to exceeded multicast source traffic rate thresholds, you can change the group range used for creating data MDTs in a VRF instance. To remove any active data MDTs created using the previous group range, you must restart the PIM routing process. This restart clears all remnants of the former group addresses but disrupts routing and therefore requires a maintenance window for the change.



**CAUTION:** Never restart any of the software processes unless instructed to do so by a customer support engineer.

Multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces created because of exceeded thresholds are not re-created if the routing process crashes. Therefore, graceful restart does not automatically reinstate the data MDT state. However, as soon as the periodic statistics collection reveals that the threshold condition is still exceeded, the tunnels are quickly re-created.

Data MDTs are supported for customer traffic with PIM sparse mode, dense mode, and sparse-dense mode. Note that the provider core does not support PIM dense mode.

### Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 642](#)
- [Overview | 642](#)
- [Configuration | 650](#)
- [Verification | 654](#)

This example shows how to configure data multicast distribution trees (MDTs) for a provider edge (PE) router attached to a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance in a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast VPN

operating in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode. The example is based on the Junos OS implementation of RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)* and on section 7 of the IETF Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-07.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Make sure that the routing devices support multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces.

A tunnel-capable PIC supports a maximum of 512 multicast tunnel interfaces. Both default and data MDTs contribute to this total. The default MDT uses two multicast tunnel interfaces (one for encapsulation and one for de-encapsulation). To enable an M Series or T Series router to support more than 512 multicast tunnel interfaces, another tunnel-capable PIC is required. See [“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast” on page 288](#) and [“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs” on page 568](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

- Make sure that the PE router has been configured for a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast VPN operating in SSM mode in the provider core.

In this type of multicast VPN, PE routers discover one another by sending MDT subsequent address family identifier (MDT-SAFI) BGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) advertisements. Key configuration statements for the master instance are highlighted in [Table 19 on page 626](#). Key configuration statements for the VRF instance to which your PE router is attached are highlighted in [Table 20 on page 628](#). For complete configuration details, see [“Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs” on page 608](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

### Overview

By using data MDTs in a Layer 3 VPN, you can prevent multicast packets from being flooded unnecessarily to specified provider edge (PE) routers within a VPN group. This option is primarily useful for PE routers in your Layer 3 VPN multicast network that have no receivers for the multicast traffic from a particular source.

- When a PE router that is directly connected to the multicast source (also called the *source PE*) receives Layer 3 VPN multicast traffic that exceeds a configured threshold, a new data MDT tunnel is established between the PE router connected to the source site and its remote PE router neighbors.
- The source PE advertises the new data MDT group as long as the source is active. The periodic announcement is sent over the default MDT for the VRF. Because the data MDT announcement is sent over the default tunnel, all the PE routers receive the announcement.
- Neighbors that do not have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group but ignore the new tunnel. Neighbors that do have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group and also send a PIM join message for the new group.

- The source PE encapsulates the VRF multicast traffic using the new data MDT group and stops the packet flow over the default multicast tree. If the multicast traffic level drops back below the threshold, the data MDT is torn down automatically and traffic flows back across the default multicast tree.
- If a PE router that has not yet joined the new data MDT group receives a PIM join message for a new receiver for which (S,G) traffic is already flowing over the data MDT in the provider core, then that PE router can obtain the new group address from its cache and can join the data-MDT immediately without waiting up to 59 seconds for the next data MDT advertisement.

By default, automatic creation of data MDTs is disabled.

The following sections summarize the data MDT configuration statements used in this example and in the prerequisite configuration for this example:

- In the master instance, the PE router's prerequisite draft-rosen PIM-SSM multicast configuration includes statements that directly support the data MDT configuration you will enable in this example. [Table 19 on page 626](#) highlights some of these statements<sup>†</sup>.

**Table 22: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the Master Instance**

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit protocols] pim {   interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name     &lt;options&gt;; }</pre>	Enables the PIM protocol on PE router interfaces.
<pre>[edit protocols] bgp {   group name {     type internal;     peer-as autonomous-system;     neighbor address;     family inet-mdt {       signaling;     }   } }</pre>	In the internal BGP full mesh between PE routers in the VRF instance, enables the BGP protocol to carry MDT-SAFI NLRI signaling messages for IPv4 traffic in Layer 3 VPNs.
<pre>[edit routing-options] autonomous-system   autonomous-system;</pre>	

Table 22: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the Master Instance (continued)

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-options] multicast {   ssm-groups [ ip-addresses ]; }</pre>	<p>(Optional) Configures one or more SSM groups to use inside the provider network in addition to the default SSM group address range of 232.0.0.0/8.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, it is assumed that you previously specified an additional SSM group address range of 239.0.0.0/8.</p>

<sup>†</sup> This table contains only a partial list of the PE router configuration statements for a draft-rosen multicast VPN operating in SSM mode in the provider core. For complete configuration information about this prerequisite, see “[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#)” on page 608” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

- In the VRF instance to which the PE router is attached—at the `[edit routing-instances name]` hierarchy level—the PE router’s prerequisite draft-rosen PIM-SSM multicast configuration includes statements that directly support the data MDT configuration you will enable in this example. [Table 20 on page 628](#) highlights some of these statements<sup>†</sup>.

Table 23: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the VRF Instance

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances name] instance-type vrf; vrf-target community;</pre>	<p>Creates a VRF table that contains the routes destined for the LAN.</p> <p>Creates a VRF export policy that accepts routes from the routing table, ensuring that they are using the <code>inet-mdt</code> policy.</p> <p>You must also configure the <code>route-distinguisher</code> for the routing instance.</p>
<pre>[edit routing-instances name] protocols {   pim {     mvpn {       family {         inet   inet6 {           autodiscovery {             inet-mdt;           }         }       }     }   } }</pre>	<p>Configures the PE router for MDT-SAFI NLRI for all routers:</p>

Table 23: Data MDTs—Key Prerequisites in the VRF Instance *(continued)*

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances <i>name</i>]   provider-tunnel family <i>inet</i>   <i>inet6</i>{     pim-ssm {       group-address (<i>Routing Instances</i>) <i>address</i>;     }   }</pre>	<p>Configures the PIM MDT group address.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, the PIM MDT group address must be previously configured on the tunnel default MDN interface with the group address.</p> <p>To verify the configuration, use the <code>show</code> command for the VRF instance. If the router is attached, the output shows the operational mode.</p>

<sup>‡</sup> This table contains only a partial list of the PE router configuration statements for a draft-rosen multicast VPN operating in SSM mode. For complete configuration information about this prerequisite, see “[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen MDTs](#)” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

- For a rosen 7 MVPN—a draft-rosen multicast VPN with provider tunnels operating in SSM mode—you configure data MDT creation for a tunnel multicast group by including statements under the PIM-SSM provider tunnel configuration for the VRF instance associated with the multicast group. Because data MDTs are specific to VPNs and VRF routing instances, you cannot configure MDT statements in the master routing instance. [Table 21 on page 630](#) summarizes the data MDT configuration statements for PIM-SSM provider tunnels.

**Table 24: Data MDTs for PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels in a Draft-Rosen MVPN**

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances <i>name</i>]   provider-tunnel family <i>inet</i>   <i>inet6</i>{{     mdt {       group-range <i>multicast-prefix</i>;     }   }</pre>	<p>Configures the IP group range used when a new data MDT needs to be created in the VRF instance on the PE router. This address range cannot overlap the default MDT addresses of any other VPNs on the router. If you configure overlapping group ranges, the configuration commit fails.</p> <p>This statement has no default value. If you do not set the <b><i>multicast-prefix</i></b> to a valid, nonreserved multicast address range, then no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, it is assumed that you previously configured the PE router to automatically select an address from the <b>239.10.10.0/24</b> range when a new data MDT needs to be initiated.</p>

Table 24: Data MDTs for PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels in a Draft-Rosen MVPN (continued)

Statement	Description
<pre>[edit routing-instances <i>name</i>]   provider-tunnel family <i>inet</i>   <i>inet6</i>{     mdt {       tunnel-limit <i>limit</i>;     }   }</pre>	<p>Configures the maximum number of data MDTs that can be created for the VRF instance.</p> <p>The default value is 0. If you do not configure the <i>limit</i> to a non-zero value, then no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.</p> <p>The valid range is from 0 through 1024 for a VRF instance. There is a limit of 8000 tunnels for all data MDTs in all VRF instances on a PE router.</p> <p>If the configured maximum number of data MDT tunnels is reached, then no new tunnels are created for the VRF instance, and traffic that exceeds the configured threshold is sent on the default MDT.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For this example, you limit the number of data MDTs for the VRF instance to 10.</p>



Table 24: Data MDTs for PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels in a Draft-Rosen MVPN (continued)

Statement	Description
<pre> [edit routing-instances name]   provider-tunnel family inet   inet6 {{     mdt {       threshold {         group group-address {           source source-address {             rate threshold-rate;           }         }       }     }   } } </pre>	<p>Configures a data rate for the multicast source of a default MDT. When the source traffic in the VRF instance exceeds the configured data rate, a new tunnel is created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>group group-address</b>—Multicast group address of the default MDT that corresponds to a VRF instance to which the PE router is attached. The <b>group-address</b> explicit (all 32 bits of the address specified) or a prefix (network address and prefix length specified). This is typically a well-known address for a certain type of multicast traffic.</li> <li>• <b>source source-address</b>—Unicast IP prefix of one or more multicast sources in the specified default MDT group.</li> <li>• <b>rate threshold-rate</b>—Data rate for the multicast source to trigger the automatic creation of a data MDT. The data rate is specified in kilobits per second (Kbps). The default <b>threshold-rate</b> is 10 kilobits per second (Kbps).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>For this example, you configure the following data MDT threshold:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multicast group address or address range to which the threshold limits apply—224.0.9.0/32</li> <li>• Multicast source address or address range to which the threshold limits apply—10.1.1.2/32</li> <li>• Data rate—10 Kbps</li> </ul> <p>When the traffic stops or the rate falls below the threshold value, the source PE router switches back to the default MDT.</p>

**Topology**

Figure 90 on page 633 shows a default MDT.

Figure 92: Default MDT

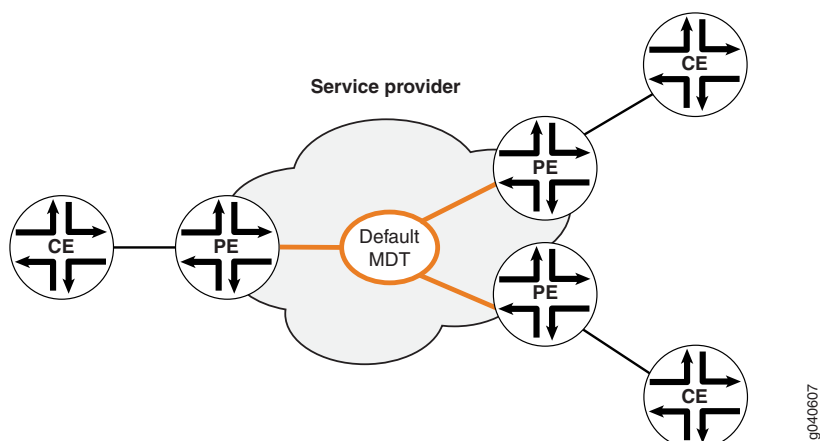
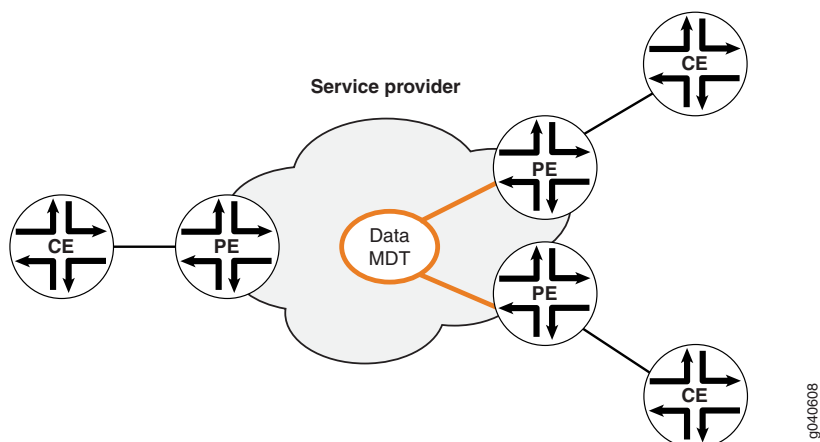


Figure 91 on page 633 shows a data MDT.

Figure 93: Data MDT



### Configuration

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Enabling Data MDTs and PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels on the Local PE Router Attached to a VRF | 651
- (Optional) Enabling Logging of Detailed Trace Information for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces on the Local PE Router | 653
- Results | 654

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see the *CLI User Guide*.

## CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel family inet mdt group-range 239.10.10.0/24
set routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel family inet mdt tunnel-limit 10
set routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel family inet mdt threshold group 224.0.9.0/32 source 10.1.1.2/32 rate
  10
set protocols pim traceoptions file trace-pim-mdt
set protocols pim traceoptions file files 5
set protocols pim traceoptions file size 1m
set protocols pim traceoptions file world-readable
set protocols pim traceoptions flag mdt detail
```

### *Enabling Data MDTs and PIM-SSM Provider Tunnels on the Local PE Router Attached to a VRF*

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the local PE router attached to the VRF instance **ce1** in a PIM-SSM multicast VPN to initiate new data MDTs and provider tunnels for that VRF:

1. Enable configuration of provider tunnels operating in SSM mode.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel
```

2. Configure the range of multicast IP addresses for new data MDTs.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel]
user@host# set mdt group-range 239.10.10.0/24
```

3. Configure the maximum number of data MDTs for this VRF instance.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel]
user@host# set mdt tunnel-limit 10
```

4. Configure the data MDT-creation threshold for a multicast group and source.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 provider-tunnel]
user@host# set mdt threshold group 224.0.9.0/32 source 10.1.1.2/32 rate 10
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm the configuration of data MDTs for PIM-SSM provider tunnels by entering the **show routing-instances** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-instances
ce1 {
  instance-type vrf;
  vrf-target target:100:1;
  ...
  provider-tunnel {
    pim-ssm {
      group-address 239.1.1.1;
    }
    mdt {
      threshold {
        group 224.0.9.0/32 {
          source 10.1.1.2/32 {
            rate 10;
          }
        }
      }
      tunnel-limit 10;
      group-range 239.10.10.0/24;
    }
  }
  protocols {
    ...
    pim {
      mvpn {
```

```

family {
  inet {
    autodiscovery {
      inet-mdt;
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

**NOTE:** The **show routing-instances** command output above does not show the complete configuration of a VRF instance in a draft-rosen MVPN operating in SSM mode in the provider core.

### *(Optional) Enabling Logging of Detailed Trace Information for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces on the Local PE Router*

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

To enable logging of detailed trace information for all multicast tunnel interfaces on the local PE router:

1. Enable configuration of PIM tracing options.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions

```

2. Configure the trace file name, maximum number of trace files, maximum size of each trace file, and file access type.

```

[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
set file trace-pim-mdt
set file files 5
set file size 1m
set file world-readable

```

3. Specify that messages related to multicast data tunnel operations are logged.

```
[edit protocols pim traceoptions]
set flag mdt detail
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

### Results

Confirm the configuration of multicast tunnel logging by entering the **show protocols** command from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  traceoptions {
    file trace-pim-mdt size 1m files 5 world-readable;
    flag mdt detail;
  }
  interface lo0.0;
  ...
}
```

### Verification

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Monitor Data MDTs Initiated for the Multicast Group | 655](#)
- [Monitor Data MDT Group Addresses Cached by All PE Routers in the Multicast Group | 655](#)
- [\(Optional\) View the Trace Log for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces | 655](#)

To verify that the local PE router is managing data MDTs and PIM-SSM provider tunnels properly, perform the following tasks:

### **Monitor Data MDTs Initiated for the Multicast Group**

#### **Purpose**

For the VRF instance **ce1**, check the incoming and outgoing tunnels established by the local PE router for the default MDT and monitor the data MDTs initiated by the local PE router.

#### **Action**

Use the **show pim mdt instance ce1 detail** operational mode command.

For the default MDT, the command displays details about the incoming and outgoing tunnels established by the local PE router for specific multicast source addresses in the multicast group using the default MDT and identifies the tunnel mode as **PIM-SSM**.

For the data MDTs initiated by the local PE router, the command identifies the multicast source using the data MDT, the multicast tunnel logical interface set up for the data MDT tunnel, the configured threshold rate, and current statistics.

### **Monitor Data MDT Group Addresses Cached by All PE Routers in the Multicast Group**

#### **Purpose**

For the VRF instance **ce1**, check the data MDT group addresses cached by all PE routers that participate in the VRF.

#### **Action**

Use the **show pim mdt data-mdt-joins instance ce1** operational mode command. The command output displays the information cached from MDT join TLV packets received by all PE routers participating in the specified VRF instance, including the current timeout value of each entry.

### **(Optional) View the Trace Log for Multicast Tunnel Interfaces**

#### **Purpose**

If you configured logging of trace Information for multicast tunnel interfaces, you can trace the creation and tear-down of data MDTs on the local router through the **mt** interface-related activity in the log.

#### **Action**

To view the trace file, use the **file show /var/log/trace-pim-mdt** operational mode command.

### **SEE ALSO**

[“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast | 288”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

[“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 568”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

[“Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | 608”](#) in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode

### IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 656
- Overview | 656
- Configuration | 659
- Verification | 660

This example shows how to configure data multicast distribution trees (MDTs) in a draft-rosen Layer 3 VPN operating in any-source multicast (ASM) mode. This example is based on the Junos OS implementation of RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)* and on section 2 of the IETF Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast-06.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs* (expired April 2004).

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the draft-rosen multicast over Layer 3 VPN scenario.
- Make sure that the routing devices support multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces.

A tunnel-capable PIC supports a maximum of 512 multicast tunnel interfaces. Both default and data MDTs contribute to this total. The default MDT uses two multicast tunnel interfaces (one for encapsulation and one for de-encapsulation). To enable an M Series or T Series router to support more than 512 multicast tunnel interfaces, another tunnel-capable PIC is required. See [“Tunnel Services PICs and Multicast” on page 288](#) and [“Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs” on page 568](#).

### Overview

By using data multicast distribution trees (MDTs) in a Layer 3 VPN, you can prevent multicast packets from being flooded unnecessarily to specified provider edge (PE) routers within a VPN group. This option is primarily useful for PE routers in your Layer 3 VPN multicast network that have no receivers for the multicast traffic from a particular source.

When a PE router that is directly connected to the multicast source (also called the *source PE*) receives Layer 3 VPN multicast traffic that exceeds a configured threshold, a new data MDT tunnel is established between the PE router connected to the source site and its remote PE router neighbors.

The source PE advertises the new data MDT group as long as the source is active. The periodic announcement is sent over the default MDT for the VRF. Because the data MDT announcement is sent over the default tunnel, all the PE routers receive the announcement.



Neighbors that do not have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group but ignore the new tunnel. Neighbors that do have receivers for the multicast traffic cache the advertisement of the new data MDT group and also send a PIM join message for the new group.

The source PE encapsulates the VRF multicast traffic using the new data MDT group and stops the packet flow over the default multicast tree. If the multicast traffic level drops back below the threshold, the data MDT is torn down automatically and traffic flows back across the default multicast tree.

If a PE router that has not yet joined the new data MDT group receives a PIM join message for a new receiver for which (S,G) traffic is already flowing over the data MDT in the provider core, then that PE router can obtain the new group address from its cache and can join the data-MDT immediately without waiting up to 59 seconds for the next data MDT advertisement.

By default, automatic creation of data MDTs is disabled.

For a rosen 6 MVPN—a draft-rosen multicast VPN with provider tunnels operating in ASM mode—you configure data MDT creation for a tunnel multicast group by including statements under the PIM protocol configuration for the VRF instance associated with the multicast group. Because data MDTs apply to VPNs and VRF routing instances, you cannot configure MDT statements in the master routing instance.

This example includes the following configuration options:

- **group**—Specifies the multicast group address to which the threshold applies. This could be a well-known address for a certain type of multicast traffic.

The group address can be explicit (all 32 bits of the address specified) or a prefix (network address and prefix length specified). Explicit and prefix address forms can be combined if they do not overlap.

Overlapping configurations, in which prefix and more explicit address forms are used for the same source or group address, are not supported.

- **group-range**—Specifies the multicast group IP address range used when a new data MDT needs to be initiated on the PE router. For each new data MDT, one address is automatically selected from the configured group range.

The PE router implementing data MDTs for a local multicast source must be configured with a range of multicast group addresses. Group addresses that fall within the configured range are used in the join messages for the data MDTs created in this VRF instance. Any multicast address range can be used as the multicast prefix. However, the group address range cannot overlap the default MDT group address configured for any VPN on the router. If you configure overlapping group addresses, the configuration commit operation fails.

- **pim**—Supports data MDTs for service provider tunnels operating in any-source multicast mode.
- **rate**—Specifies the data rate that initiates the creation of data MDTs. When the source traffic in the VRF exceeds the configured data rate, a new tunnel is created. The range is from 10 kilobits per second (Kbps), the default, to 1 gigabit per second (Gbps, equivalent to 1,000,000 Kbps).
- **source**—Specifies the unicast address of the source of the multicast traffic. It can be a source locally attached to or reached through the PE router. A group can have more than one source.

The source address can be explicit (all 32 bits of the address specified) or a prefix (network address and prefix length specified). Explicit and prefix address forms can be combined if they do not overlap. Overlapping configurations, in which prefix and more explicit address forms are used for the same source or group address, are not supported.

- **threshold**—Associates a rate with a group and a source. The PE router implementing data MDTs for a local multicast source must establish a data MDT-creation threshold for a multicast group and source. When the traffic stops or the rate falls below the threshold value, the source PE router switches back to the default MDT.
- **tunnel-limit**—Specifies the maximum number of data MDTs that can be created for a single routing instance. The PE router implementing a data MDT for a local multicast source must establish a limit for the number of data MDTs created in this VRF instance. If the limit is 0 (the default), then no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.

If the number of data MDT tunnels exceeds the maximum configured tunnel limit for the VRF, then no new tunnels are created. Traffic that exceeds the configured threshold is sent on the default MDT.

The valid range is from 0 through 1024 for a VRF instance. There is a limit of 8000 tunnels for all data MDTs in all VRF instances on a PE router.

Figure 88 on page 622 shows a default MDT.

Figure 94: Default MDT

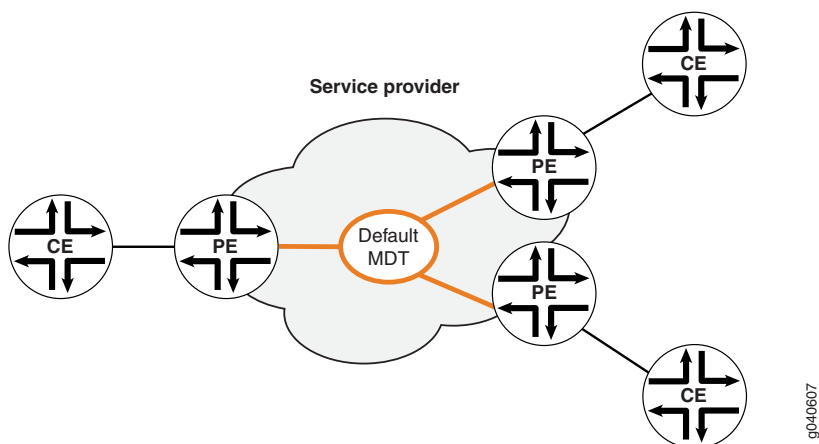
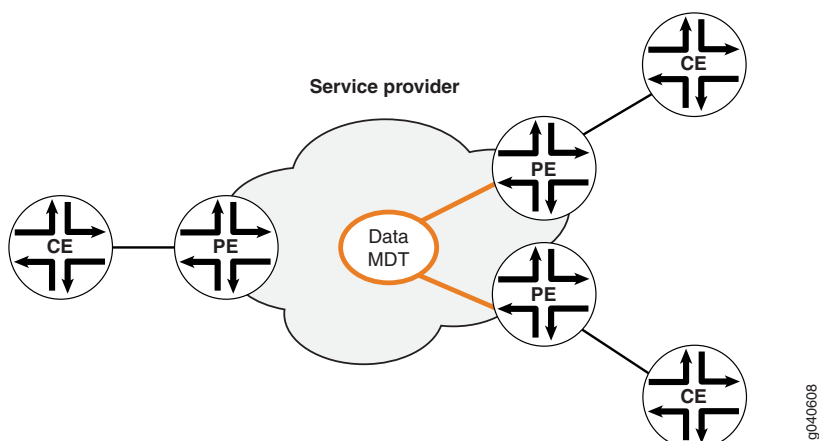


Figure 89 on page 622 shows a data MDT.

Figure 95: Data MDT



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt group-range 227.0.0.0/8
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.4.4.4/32 source 10.10.20.43/32 rate 10
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt tunnel-limit 10
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure a PE router attached to the VRF instance **vpn-A** in a PIM-ASM multicast VPN to initiate new data MDTs and provider tunnels for that VRF:

1. Configure the group range.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]
user@host# set group-range 227.0.0.0/8
```

2. Configure a data MDT-creation threshold for a multicast group and source.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]  
user@host# set threshold group 224.4.4.4 source 10.10.20.43 rate 10
```

3. Configure a tunnel limit.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]  
user@host# set tunnel-limit 10
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim mdt]  
user@host# commit
```

### Verification

To display information about the default MDT and any data MDTs for the VRF instance **vpn-A**, use the **show pim mdt instance ce1 detail** operational mode command. This command displays either the outgoing tunnels (the tunnels initiated by the local PE router), the incoming tunnels (tunnels initiated by the remote PE routers), or both.

To display the data MDT group addresses cached by PE routers that participate in the VRF instance **vpn-A**, use the **show pim mdt data-mdt-joins instance vpn-A** operational mode command. The command displays the information cached from MDT join TLV packets received by all PE routers participating in the specified VRF instance.

You can trace the operation of data MDTs by including the **mdt detail** flag in the **[edit protocols pim traceoptions]** configuration. When this flag is set, all the **mt** interface-related activity is logged in trace files.

### SEE ALSO

“Introduction to Configuring Layer 3 VPNs” in the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

## Example: Enabling Dynamic Reuse of Data MDT Group Addresses

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 661](#)
- [Overview | 661](#)
- [Configuration | 662](#)
- [Verification | 669](#)

This example describes how to enable dynamic reuse of data multicast distribution tree (MDT) group addresses.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure PIM Sparse Mode on the interfaces. See [“Enabling PIM Sparse Mode” on page 289](#).

### Overview

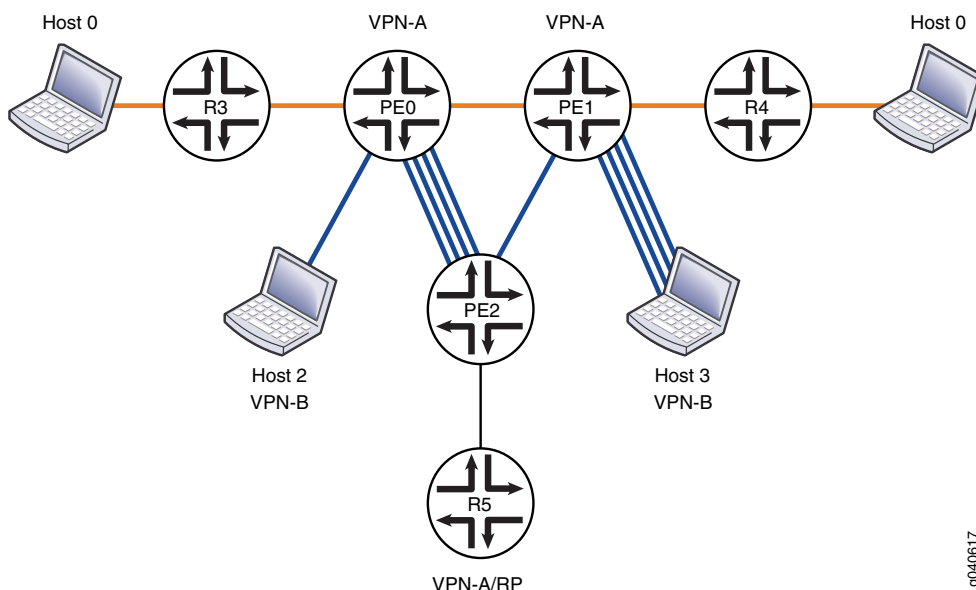
A limited number of multicast group addresses are available for use in data MDT tunnels. By default, when the available multicast group addresses are all used, no new data MDTs can be created.

You can enable dynamic reuse of data MDT group addresses. Dynamic reuse of data MDT group addresses allows multiple multicast streams to share a single MDT and multicast provider group address. For example, three streams can use the same provider group address and MDT tunnel.

The streams are assigned to a particular MDT in a round-robin fashion. Since a provider tunnel might be used by multiple customer streams, this can result in egress routers receiving customer traffic that is not destined for their attached customer sites. This example shows the plain PIM scenario, without the MVPN provider tunnel.

[Figure 96 on page 662](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 96: Dynamic Reuse of Data MDT Group Addresses



g040617

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 then accept
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp local-as 65520
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.38.17
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.38.21
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.38.15
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.38.21
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances VPN-A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-A interface ge-1/1/2.0
```

```

set routing-instances VPN-A interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A route-distinguisher 10.0.0.10:04
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-target target:100:10
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim traceoptions file pim-VPN-A.log
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim traceoptions file size 5m
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim traceoptions flag mdt detail
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim dense-groups 224.0.1.39/32
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim dense-groups 224.0.1.40/32
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim dense-groups 229.0.0.0/8
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim vpn-group-address 239.1.0.0
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp static address 10.255.38.15
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface ge-1/1/2.0 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.1.1.1/32 source 192.168.255.245/32 rate
  20
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.1.1.2/32 source 192.168.255.245/32 rate
  20
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.1.1.3/32 source 192.168.255.245/32 rate
  20
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mdt data-mdt-reuse
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mdt tunnel-limit 2
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim mdt group-range 239.1.1.0/30

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure dynamic reuse of data MDT group addresses:

1. Configure the **bgp-to-ospf** export policy.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf]
user@host# set term 1 from protocol bgp
user@host# set term 1 then accept

```

2. Configure MPLS, LDP, BGP, OSPF, and PIM.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols
[edit protocols]

```

```

user@host# set mpls interface all
[edit protocols]
user@host# set ldp interface all
[edit protocols]
user@host# set bgp local-as 65520
[edit protocols]
user@host# set bgp group ibgp type internal
[edit protocols]
user@host# set bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.38.17
[edit protocols]
user@host# set bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn unicast
[edit protocols]
user@host# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.38.21
[edit protocols]
user@host# set bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.38.15
[edit protocols]
user@host# set ospf traffic-engineering
[edit protocols]
user@host# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
[edit protocols]
user@host# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols]
user@host# set pim rp static address 10.255.38.21
[edit protocols]
user@host# set pim interface all mode sparse
[edit protocols]
user@host# set pim interface all version 2
[edit protocols]
user@host# set pim interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols]
user@host# exit

```

3. Configure the routing instance, and apply the **bgp-to-ospf** export policy.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances VPN-A
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface ge-1/1/2.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set interface lo0.1
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]

```



```

user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.0.0.10:04
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set vrf-target target:100:10
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all

```

4. Configure PIM trace operations for troubleshooting.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions file pim-VPN-A.log
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions file size 5m
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim traceoptions flag mdt detail

```

5. Configure the groups that operate in dense mode and the group address on which to encapsulate multicast traffic from the routing instance.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim dense-groups 224.0.1.39/32
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim dense-groups 224.0.1.40/32
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim dense-groups 229.0.0.0/8
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim group-address 239.1.0.0
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]

```

6. Configure the address of the RP and the interfaces operating in sparse-dense mode.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.38.15
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse-dense
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/2.0 mode sparse-dense

```

7. Configure the data MDT, including the **data-mdt-reuse** statement.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.1.1.1/32 source 192.168.255.245/32 rate 20
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.1.1.2/32 source 192.168.255.245/32 rate 20
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mdt threshold group 224.1.1.3/32 source 192.168.255.245/32 rate 20
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mdt data-mdt-reuse
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mdt tunnel-limit 2
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set protocols pim mdt group-range 239.1.1.0/30
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# commit
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement bgp-to-ospf {
  term 1 {
    from protocol bgp;
    then accept;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols
mpls {
  interface all;
}
bgp {
  local-as 65520;
  group ibgp {
```

```

    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.38.17;
    family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.38.21;
    neighbor 10.255.38.15;
}
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.255.38.21;
        }
    }
    interface all {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
}

```

user@host# **show routing-instances**

```

VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-1/1/2.0;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 10.0.0.10:04;
    vrf-target target:100:10;
    protocols {

```

```

ospf {
    export bgp-to-ospf;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
    }
}
pim {
    traceoptions {
        file pim-VPN-A.log size 5m;
        flag mdt detail;
    }
    dense-groups {
        224.0.1.39/32;
        224.0.1.40/32;
        229.0.0.0/8;
    }
    vpn-group-address 239.1.0.0;
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.255.38.15;
        }
    }
    interface lo0.1 {
        mode sparse-dense;
    }
    interface ge-1/1/2.0 {
        mode sparse-dense;
    }
    mdt {
        threshold {
            group 224.1.1.1/32 {
                source 192.168.255.245/32 {
                    rate 20;
                }
            }
            group 224.1.1.2/32 {
                source 192.168.255.245/32 {
                    rate 20;
                }
            }
            group 224.1.1.3/32 {
                source 192.168.255.245/32 {
                    rate 20;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
    }
    data-mdt-reuse;
    tunnel-limit 2;
    group-range 239.1.1.0/30;
}
}
}
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- `show pim join` instance VPN-A extensive
- `show multicast route` instance VPN-A extensive
- `show pim mdt` instance VPN-A
- `show pim mdt data-mdt-joins` instance VPN-A

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Draft-Rosen 6 Multicast VPNs | 555](#)

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Draft-Rosen 7 Multicast VPNs | 606](#)

# Configuring Next-Generation Multicast VPNs

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology | 670](#)
- [Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Concepts and Terminology | 673](#)
- [Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Control Plane | 675](#)
- [Next-Generation MVPN Data Plane Overview | 681](#)
- [Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services | 684](#)
- [Generating Next-Generation MVPN VRF Import and Export Policies Overview | 687](#)
- [Multiprotocol BGP MVPNs Overview | 691](#)
- [Configuring Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs | 698](#)
- [BGP-MVPN Inter-AS Option B Overview | 792](#)
- [Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets | 794](#)
- [Understanding Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs | 844](#)
- [Example: Configuring Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs | 845](#)
- [Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels | 859](#)
- [Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels | 863](#)
- [Configuring MBGP MVPN Wildcards | 897](#)
- [Distributing C-Multicast Routes Overview | 904](#)
- [Exchanging C-Multicast Routes | 909](#)
- [Generating Source AS and Route Target Import Communities Overview | 917](#)
- [Originating Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Routes Overview | 918](#)
- [Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup | 922](#)
- [Anti-spoofing support for MPLS labels in BGP/MPLS IP VPNs \(Inter-AS Option B\) | 940](#)

## Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology

Layer 3 BGP-MPLS virtual private networks (VPNs) are widely deployed in today's networks worldwide. Multicast applications, such as IPTV, are rapidly gaining popularity as is the number of networks with

multiple, media-rich services merging over a shared Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) infrastructure. The demand for delivering multicast service across a BGP-MPLS infrastructure in a scalable and reliable way is also increasing.

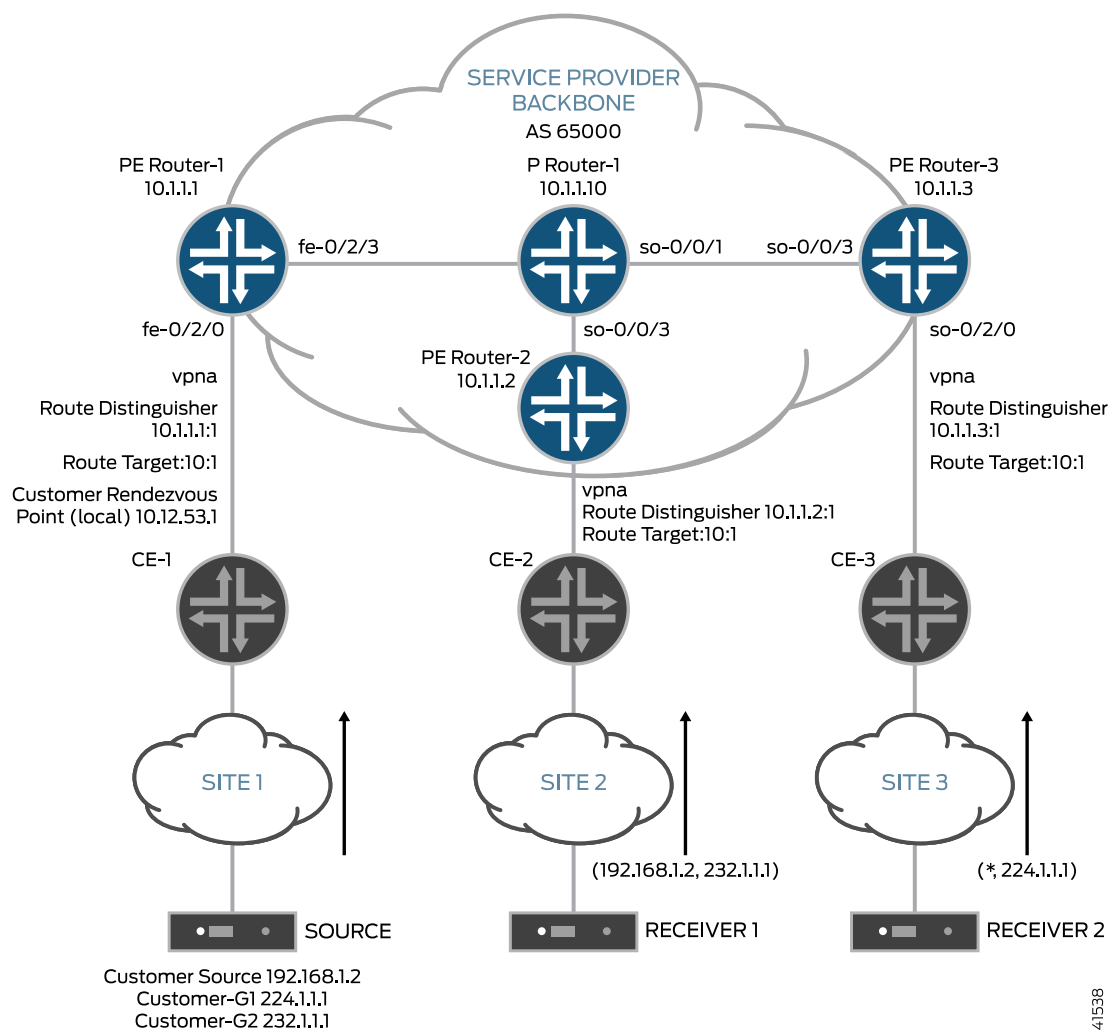
RFC 4364 describes protocols and procedures for building unicast BGP-MPLS VPNs. However, there is no framework specified in the RFC for provisioning multicast VPN (MVPN) services. In the past, Multiprotocol Label Switching Virtual Private Network (MVPN) traffic was overlaid on top of a BGP-MPLS network using a virtual LAN model based on Draft Rosen. Using the Draft Rosen approach, service providers were faced with control and data plane scaling issues of an overlay model and the maintenance of two routing/forwarding mechanisms: one for VPN unicast service and one for VPN multicast service. For more information about the limitations of Draft Rosen, see [draft-rekhter-mboned-mvpn-deploy](#).

As a result, the IETF Layer 3 VPN working group published an Internet draft [draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-10.txt](#), *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*, that outlines a different architecture for next-generation MVPNs, as well as an accompanying RFC 2547 that proposes a BGP control plane for MVPNs. In turn, Juniper Networks delivered the industry's first implementation of BGP next-generation MVPNs in 2007.

All examples in this document refer to the network topology shown in [Figure 97 on page 672](#):

- The service provider in this example offers VPN unicast and multicast services to Customer A (vpna).
- The VPN multicast source is connected to Site 1 and transmits data to groups 232.1.1.1 and 224.1.1.1.
- VPN multicast receivers are connected to Site 2 and Site 3.
- The provider edge router 1 (Router PE1) VRF table acts as the C-RP (using address 10.12.53.1) for C-PIM-SM ASM groups.
- The service provider uses RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint LSPs for transmitting VPN multicast data across the network.

Figure 97: Next-Generation MVPN Topology



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Concepts and Terminology | 673](#)
[Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Control Plane | 675](#)
[Next-Generation MVPN Data Plane Overview | 681](#)
[Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPNs | 721](#)



## Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Concepts and Terminology

This section includes background material about how next-generation MVPNs work.

### Route Distinguisher and VRF Route Target Extended Community

Route distinguisher and VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) route target extended communities are an integral part of unicast BGP-MPLS virtual private networks (VPNs). Route distinguisher and route target are often confused in terms of their purpose in BGP-MPLS networks. As they play an important role in BGP next-generation MVPNs, it is important to understand what they are and how they are used as described in RFC 4364.

RFC 4364 describes the purpose of route distinguisher as the following:

*“A VPN-IPv4 address is a 12-byte quantity, beginning with an 8-byte Route Distinguisher (RD) and ending with a 4-byte IPv4 address. If several VPNs use the same IPv4 address prefix, the PEs translate these into unique VPN-IPv4 address prefixes. This ensures that if the same address is used in several different VPNs, it is possible for BGP to carry several completely different routes to that address, one for each VPN.”*

Typically, each VRF table on a provider edge (PE) router is configured with a unique route distinguisher. Depending on the routing design, the route distinguisher can be unique or the same for a given VRF on other PE routers. A route distinguisher is an 8-byte number with two fields. The first field can be either an AS number (2 or 4 bytes) or an IP address (4 bytes). The second field is assigned by the user.

RFC 4364 describes the purpose of a VRF route target extended community as the following:

*“Every VRF is associated with one or more Route Target (RT) attributes.*

*When a VPN-IPv4 route is created (from an IPv4 route that the PE router has learned from a CE) by a PE router, it is associated with one or more route target attributes. These are carried in BGP as attributes of the route.*

*Any route associated with Route Target T must be distributed to every PE router that has a VRF associated with Route Target T. When such a route is received by a PE router, it is eligible to be installed in those of the PE's VRFs that are associated with Route Target T.”*

The route target also contains two fields and is structured similar to a route distinguisher. The first field of the route target is either an AS number (2 or 4 bytes) or an IP address (4 bytes), and the second field is assigned by the user. Each PE router advertises its VPN-IPv4 routes with the route target (as one of the BGP path attributes) configured for the VRF table. The route target attached to the advertised route is referred to as the export route target. On the receiving PE router, the route target attached to the route is compared to the route target configured for the local VRF tables. The locally configured route target that is used in deciding whether a VPN-IPv4 route should be installed in a VRF table is referred to as the import route target.

## C-Multicast Routing

Customer multicast (C-multicast) routing information exchange refers to the distribution of customer PIM (C-PIM) join/prune messages received from local customer edge (CE) routers to other PE routers (toward the VPN multicast source).

## BGP MVPNs

BGP MVPNs use BGP as the control plane protocol between PE routers for MVPNs, including the exchange of C-multicast routing information. The support of BGP as a PE-PE protocol for exchanging C-multicast routes is mandated by Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-mvpn-considerations-06.txt, *Mandatory Features in a Layer 3 Multicast BGP/MPLS VPN Solution*. The use of BGP for distributing C-multicast routing information is closely modeled after its highly successful counterpart of VPN unicast route distribution. Using BGP as the control plane protocol allows service providers to take advantage of this widely deployed, feature-rich protocol. It also enables service providers to leverage their knowledge and investment in managing BGP-MPLS VPN unicast service to offer VPN multicast services.

## Sender and Receiver Site Sets

Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-10.txt describes an MVPN as a set of administrative policies that determine the PE routers that are in sender and receiver site sets.

A PE router can be a sender, a receiver, or both a sender and a receiver, depending on the configuration:

- A sender site set includes PE routers with local VPN multicast sources (VPN customer multicast sources either directly connected or connected via a CE router). A PE router that is in the sender site set is the sender PE router.
- A receiver site set includes PE routers that have local VPN multicast receivers. A PE router that is in the receiver site set is the receiver PE router.

## Provider Tunnels

Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-10.txt defines provider tunnels as the transport mechanisms used for forwarding VPN multicast traffic across service provider networks. Different tunneling technologies, such as generic routing encapsulation (GRE) and MPLS, can be used to create provider tunnels. Provider tunnels can be signaled by a variety of signaling protocols. This topic describes only PIM-SM (ASM) signaled IP GRE provider tunnels and RSVP-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) signaled MPLS provider tunnels.

In BGP MVPNs, the sender PE router distributes information about the provider tunnel in a BGP attribute called provider multicast service interface (PMSI). By default, all receiver PE routers join and become the leaves of the provider tunnel rooted at the sender PE router.

Provider tunnels can be inclusive or selective:

- An inclusive provider tunnel (I-PMSI provider tunnel) enables a PE router that is in the sender site set of an MVPN to transmit multicast data to all PE routers that are members of that MVPN.
- A selective provider tunnel (S-PMSI provider tunnel) enables a PE router that is in the sender site set of an MVPN to transmit multicast data to a subset of the PE routers.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology | 670](#)

[Generating Next-Generation MVPN VRF Import and Export Policies Overview | 687](#)

[Exchanging C-Multicast Routes | 909](#)

[Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPNs | 721](#)

## Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Control Plane

The BGP next-generation multicast virtual private network (MVPN) control plane, as specified in Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-10.txt and Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp-08.txt, distributes all the necessary information to enable end-to-end C-multicast routing exchange via BGP. The main tasks of the control plane ([Table 25 on page 675](#)) include MVPN autodiscovery, distribution of provider tunnel information, and PE-PE C-multicast route exchange.

**Table 25: Next-Generation MVPN Control Plane Tasks**

Control Plane Task	Description
MVPN autodiscovery	A provider edge (PE) router discovers the identity of the other PE routers that participate in the same MVPN.
Distribution of provider tunnel information	A sender PE router advertises the type and identifier of the provider tunnel that it will use to transmit VPN multicast packets.
PE-PE C-Multicast route exchange	A receiver PE router propagates C-multicast join messages (C-joins) received over its VPN interface toward the VPN multicast sources.

## BGP MCAST-VPN Address Family and Route Types

Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp-08.txt introduced a BGP address family called MCAST-VPN for supporting next-generation MVPN control plane operations. The new address family is

assigned the subsequent address family identifier (SAFI) of 5 by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA).

A PE router that participates in a BGP-based next-generation MVPN network is required to send a BGP update message that contains MCAST-VPN network layer reachability information (NLRI). An MCAST-VPN NLRI contains route type, length, and variable fields. The value of each variable field depends on the route type.

Seven types of next-generation MVPN BGP routes (also referred to as routes in this topic) are specified (Table 26 on page 676). The first five route types are called autodiscovery MVPN routes. This topic also refers to Type 1-5 routes as non-C-multicast MVPN routes. Type 6 and Type 7 routes are called C-multicast MVPN routes.

**Table 26: Next-generation MVPN BGP Route Types**

Usage	Type	Name	Description
Membership autodiscovery routes for inclusive provider tunnels	1	Intra autonomous system (intra-AS) I-PMSI autodiscovery route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Originated by all next-generation MVPN PE routers.</li> <li>• Used for advertising and learning intra autonomous system (intra-AS) MVPN membership information.</li> </ul>
	2	Inter-AS I-PMSI AD route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Originated by next-generation MVPN ASBR routers.</li> <li>• Used for advertising and learning inter-AS MVPN membership information.</li> </ul>

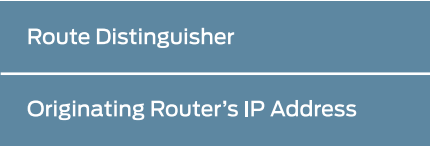
Table 26: Next-generation MVPN BGP Route Types (*continued*)

Usage	Type	Name	Description
Autodiscovery routes for selective provider tunnels	3	S-PMSI AD route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Originated by a sender router.</li> <li>• Used for initiating a selective provider tunnel for a particular (C-S, C-G).</li> </ul>
	4	Leaf AD route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Originated by receiver PE routers in response to receiving a Type 3 route.</li> <li>• Used by a sender PE router to discover the leaves of a selective provider tunnel.</li> <li>• Also used for inter-AS operations that are not covered in this topic.</li> </ul>
VPN multicast source discovery routes	5	Source active AD route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Originated by the PE router that discovers an active VPN multicast source.</li> <li>• Used by PE routers to learn the identity of active VPN multicast sources.</li> </ul>
C-Multicast routes	6	Shared tree join route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Originated by receiver PE routers.</li> <li>• Originated when a PE router receives a shared tree C-join (C-*, C-G) through its PE-CE interface.</li> </ul>
	7	Source tree join route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Originated by receiver PE routers.</li> <li>• Originated when a PE router receives a source tree C-join (C-S, C-G) or originated by the PE router that already has a Type 6 route and receives a Type 5 route.</li> </ul>

Intra-AS MVPN Membership Discovery (Type 1 Routes)

All next-generation MVPN PE routers create and advertise a Type 1 intra-AS autodiscovery route (Figure 98 on page 678) for each MVPN to which they are connected. Table 27 on page 678 describes the format of each MVPN Type 1 intra-AS autodiscovery route.

Figure 98: Intra-AS I-PMSI AD Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format



8041539

Table 27: Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Route MVPN Format Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Distinguisher	Set to the route distinguisher configured for the VPN.
Originating Router's IP Address	Set to the IP address of the router originating this route. The address is typically the primary loopback address of the PE router.

Inter-AS MVPN Membership Discovery (Type 2 Routes)

Type 2 routes are used for membership discovery between PE routers that belong to different autonomous systems (ASs). Their use is not covered in this topic.

Selective Provider Tunnels (Type 3 and Type 4 Routes)

A sender PE router that initiates a selective provider tunnel is required to originate a Type 3 intra-AS S-PMSI autodiscovery route with the appropriate PMSI attribute.

A receiver PE router responds to a Type 3 route by originating a Type 4 leaf autodiscovery route if it has local receivers interested in the traffic transmitted on the selective provider tunnel. Type 4 routes inform the sender PE router of the leaf PE routers.

Source Active Autodiscovery Routes (Type 5 Routes)

Type 5 routes carry information about active VPN sources and the groups to which they are transmitting data. These routes can be generated by any PE router that becomes aware of an active source. Type 5 routes apply only for PIM-SM (ASM) when intersite source-tree-only mode is being used.

C-Multicast Route Exchange (Type 6 and Type 7 Routes)

The C-multicast route exchange between PE routers refers to the propagation of C-joins from receiver PE routers to the sender PE routers.

In a next-generation MVPN, C-joins are translated into (or encoded as) BGP C-multicast MVPN routes and advertised via the BGP MCAST-VPN address family toward the sender PE routers.

Two types of C-multicast MVPN routes are specified:

- Type 6 C-multicast routes are used in representing information contained in a shared tree (C-\*, C-G) join.
- Type 7 C-multicast routes are used in representing information contained in a source tree (C-S, C-G) join.

PMSI Attribute

The provider multicast service interface (PMSI) attribute ([Figure 99 on page 679](#)) carries information about the provider tunnel. In a next-generation MVPN network, the sender PE router sets up the provider tunnel, and therefore is responsible for originating the PMSI attribute. The PMSI attribute can be attached to Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 routes. [Table 28 on page 679](#) describes each PMSI attribute format.

Figure 99: PMSI Tunnel Attribute Format

Flags	1 octet
Tunnel Type	1 octet
MPLS Label	3 octets
Tunnel Identifier	Variable

8041540

Table 28: PMSI Tunnel Attribute Format Descriptions

Field	Description
Flags	Currently has only one flag specified: Leaf Information Required. This flag is used for S-PMSI provider tunnel setup.
Tunnel Type	Identifies the tunnel technology used by the sender. Currently there are seven types of tunnels supported.

Table 28: PMSI Tunnel Attribute Format Descriptions (*continued*)

Field	Description
MPLS Label	Used when the sender PE router allocates the MPLS labels (also called upstream label allocation). This technique is described in RFC 5331 and is outside the scope of this topic.
Tunnel Identifier	Uniquely identifies the tunnel. Its value depends on the value set in the tunnel type field.

For example, Router PE1 originates the following PMSI attribute:

**PMSI: Flags 0:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session\_13[10.1.1.1:0:6574:10.1.1.1]**

### VRF Route Import and Source AS Extended Communities

Two extended communities are specified to support next-generation MVPNs: source AS (**src-as**) and VRF route import extended communities.

The source AS extended community is an AS-specific extended community that identifies the AS from which a route originates. This community is mostly used for inter-AS operations, which is not covered in this topic.

The VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) route import extended community is an IP-address-specific extended community that is used for importing C-multicast routes in the VRF table of the active sender PE router to which the source is attached.

Each PE router creates a unique route target import and src-as community for each VPN and attaches them to the VPN-IPv4 routes.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Next-Generation MVPN Data Plane Overview | 681](#)

[Distributing C-Multicast Routes Overview | 904](#)

[Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services | 684](#)

[Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup | 922](#)

[Originating Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Routes Overview | 918](#)

[Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology | 670](#)



## Next-Generation MVPN Data Plane Overview

A next-generation multicast virtual private network (MVPN) data plane is composed of provider tunnels originated by and rooted at the sender provider edge (PE) routers and the receiver PE routers as the leaves of the provider tunnel.

A provider tunnel can carry data for one or more VPNs. Those provider tunnels that carry data for more than one VPN are called aggregate provider tunnels and are outside the scope of this topic. Here, we assume that a provider tunnel carries data for only one VPN.

This topic covers two types of tunnel technologies: IP generic routing encapsulation (GRE) provider tunnels signaled by Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM) any-source multicast (ASM) and MPLS provider tunnels signaled by RSVP-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE).

When a provider tunnel is signaled by PIM, the sender PE router runs another instance of the PIM protocol on the provider's network (P-PIM) that signals a provider tunnel for that VPN. When a provider tunnel is signaled by RSVP-TE, the sender PE router initiates a point-to-multipoint label-switched path (LSP) toward receiver PE routers by using point-to-multipoint RSVP-TE protocol messages. In either case, the sender PE router advertises the tunnel signaling protocol and the tunnel ID to other PE routers via BGP by attaching the provider multicast service interface (PMSI) attribute to either the Type 1 intra-AS autodiscovery routes (inclusive provider tunnels) or Type 3 S-PMSI autodiscovery routes (selective provider tunnels).

**NOTE:** The sender PE router goes through two steps when setting up the data plane. First, using the PMSI attribute, it advertises the provider tunnel it is using via BGP. Second, it actually signals the tunnel using whatever tunnel signaling protocol is configured for that VPN. This allows receiver PE routers to bind the tunnel that is being signaled to the VPN that imported the Type 1 intra-AS autodiscovery route. Binding a provider tunnel to a VRF table enables a receiver PE router to map the incoming traffic from the core network on the provider tunnel to the local target VRF table.

The PMSI attribute contains the provider tunnel type and an identifier. The value of the provider tunnel identifier depends on the tunnel type. [Table 29 on page 681](#) identifies the tunnel types specified in Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp-08.txt.

**Table 29: Tunnel Types Supported by PMSI Tunnel Attribute**

Tunnel Type	Description
0	No tunnel information present
1	RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint LSP
2	Multicast LDP point-to-multipoint LSP

Table 29: Tunnel Types Supported by PMSI Tunnel Attribute (*continued*)

Tunnel Type	Description
3	PIM-SSM tree
4	PIM-SM tree
5	PIM-Bidir tree
6	Ingress replication
7	Multicast LDP multipoint-to-multipoint LSP

### Inclusive Provider Tunnels

This section describes various types of provider tunnels and attributes of provider tunnels.

#### *PMSI Attribute of Inclusive Provider Tunnels Signaled by PIM-SM*

When the Tunnel Type field of the PMSI attribute is set to 4 (PIM-SM Tree), the tunnel identifier field contains **<Sender Address, P-Multicast Group Address>**. The **Sender Address** field is set to the router ID of the sender PE router. The P-multicast group address is set to a multicast group address from the service provider's P-multicast address space and uniquely identifies the VPN. A receiver PE router that receives an intra-AS autodiscovery route with a PMSI attribute whose tunnel type is PIM-SM is required to join the provider tunnel.

For example, if the service provider deploys PIM-SM provider tunnels (instead of RSVP-TE provider tunnels), Router PE1 advertises the following PMSI attribute:

**PMSI: 0:PIM-SM:label[0:0:0]:Sender10.1.1.1 Group 239.1.1.1**

#### *PMSI Attribute of Inclusive Provider Tunnels Signaled by RSVP-TE*

When the tunnel type field of the PMSI attribute is set to 1 (RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint LSP), the tunnel identifier field contains an RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint session object as described in RFC 4875. The session object contains the **<Extended Tunnel ID, Reserved, Tunnel ID, P2MP ID>** associated with the point-to-multipoint LSPs.

The PE router that originates the PMSI attribute is required to signal an RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint LSP and the sub-LSPs. A PE router that receives this PMSI attribute must establish the appropriate state to properly handle the traffic received over the sub-LSP.

For example, Router PE1 advertises the following PMSI attribute:

**PMSI: Flags 0:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session\_13[10.1.1.1:0:6574:10.1.1.1]**

Selective Provider Tunnels (S-PMSI Autodiscovery/Type 3 and Leaf Autodiscovery/Type 4 Routes)

A selective provider tunnel is used for mapping a specific C-multicast flow (a (C-S, C-G) pair) onto a specific provider tunnel. There are a variety of situations in which selective provider tunnels can be useful. For example, they can be used for putting high-bandwidth VPN multicast data traffic onto a separate provider tunnel rather than the default inclusive provider tunnel, thus restricting the distribution of traffic to only those PE routers with active receivers.

In BGP next-generation multicast virtual private networks (MVPNs), selective provider tunnels are signaled using Type 3 Selective-PMSI (S-PMSI) autodiscovery routes. See [Figure 100 on page 683](#) and [Table 30 on page 683](#) for details. The sender PE router sends a Type 3 route to signal that it is sending traffic for a particular (C-S, C-G) flow using an S-PMSI provider tunnel.

Figure 100: S-PMSI Autodiscovery Route Type Multicast (MCAST)-VPN Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) Format

Route Distinguisher	8 octets
Multicast Source Length	1 octet
Multicast Source	Variable
Multicast Group Length	1 octet
Multicast Group	Variable

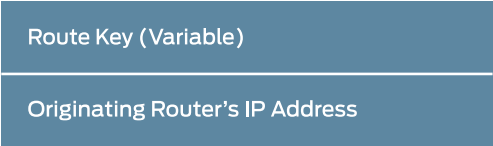
8041544

Table 30: S-PMSI Autodiscovery Route Type Format Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Distinguisher	Set to the route distinguisher configured on the router originating this route.
Multicast Source Length	Set to 32 for IPv4 and to 128 for IPv6 C-S IP addresses.
Multicast Source	Set to the C-S IP address.
Multicast Group Length	Set to 32 for IPv4 and to 128 for IPv6 C-G addresses.
Multicast Group	Set to the C-G address.

The S-PMSI autodiscovery (Type 3) route carries a PMSI attribute similar to the PMSI attribute carried with intra-AS autodiscovery (Type 1) routes. The **Flags** field of the PMSI attribute carried by the S-PMSI autodiscovery route is set to the leaf information required. This flag signals receiver PE routers to originate a Type 4 leaf autodiscovery route (Figure 101 on page 684) to join the selective provider tunnel if they have active receivers. See Table 31 on page 684 for details of leaf autodiscovery route type MCAST-VPN NLRI format descriptions.

Figure 101: Leaf Autodiscovery Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format



8041545

Table 31: Leaf Autodiscovery Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Key	Contains the original Type 3 route received.
Originating Router's IP Address	Set to the IP address of the PE router originating the leaf autodiscovery route This is typically the primary loopback address.

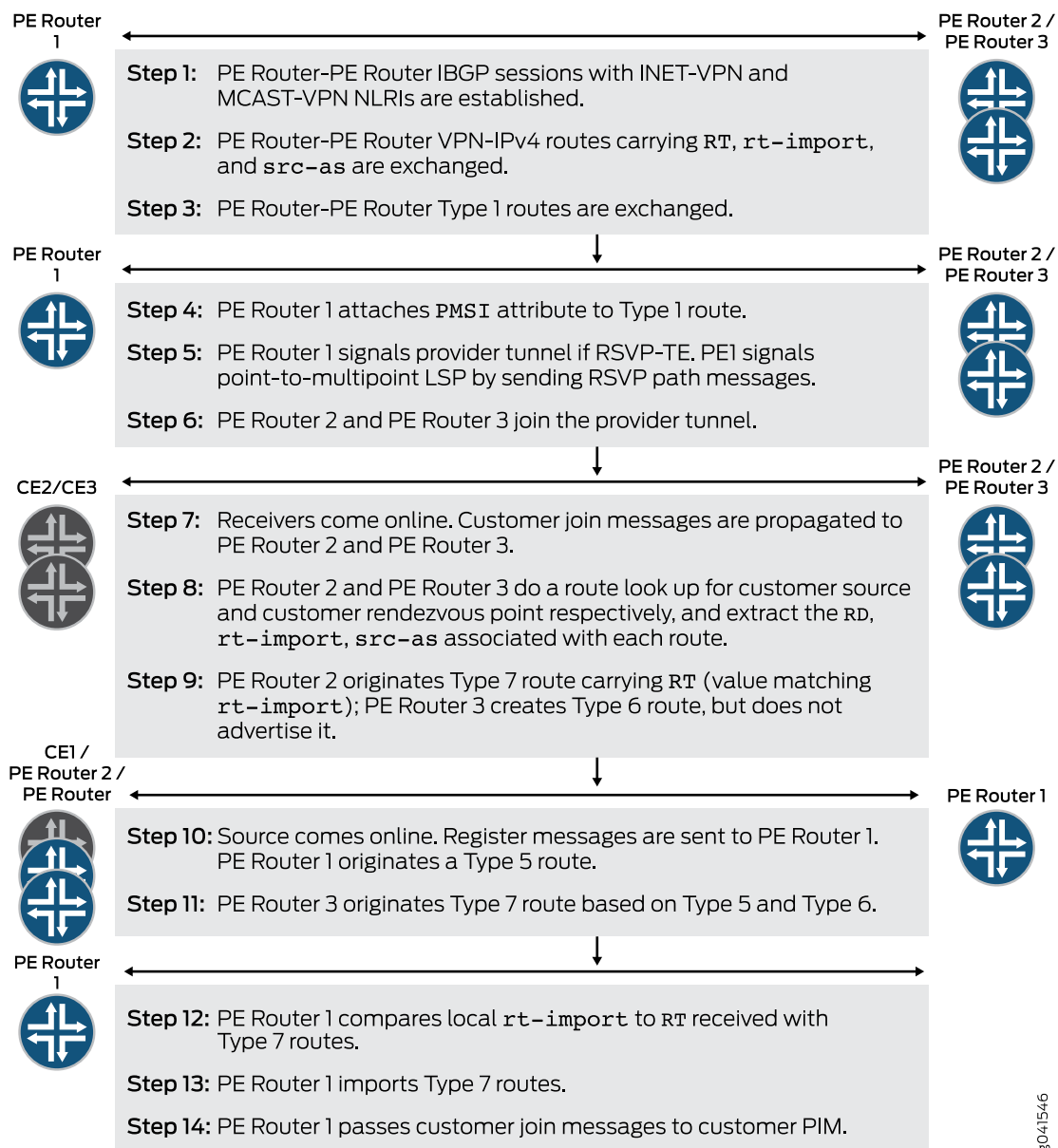
RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Control Plane   675</a>
<a href="#">Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services   684</a>
<a href="#">Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup   922</a>
<a href="#">Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology   670</a>

Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services

Juniper Networks introduced the industry's first implementation of BGP next-generation multicast virtual private networks (MVPNs). See Figure 102 on page 685 for a summary of a Junos OS next-generation MVPN routing flow.

Figure 102: Junos OS Next-Generation MVPN Routing Flow



Next-generation MVPN services are configured on top of BGP-MPLS unicast VPN services.

You can configure a Juniper Networks PE router that is already providing unicast BGP-MPLS VPN connectivity to support multicast VPN connectivity in three steps:

1. Configure the provider edge (PE) routers to support the BGP multicast VPN address family by including the **signaling** statement at the `[edit protocols bgp group group-name family inet-mvpn]` hierarchy level. This address family enables PE routers to exchange MVPN routes.

2. Configure the PE routers to support the MVPN control plane tasks by including the **mvpn** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]** hierarchy level. This statement signals PE routers to initialize the MVPN module that is responsible for the majority of next-generation MVPN control plane tasks.
3. Configure the sender PE router to signal a provider tunnel by including the **provider-tunnel** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level. You must also enable the tunnel signaling protocol (RSVP-TE or P-PIM) if it is not part of the unicast VPN service configuration. To enable the tunnel signaling protocol, include the **rsvp-te** or **pim-asm** statements at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel]** hierarchy level.

After these three statements are configured and each PE router has established internal BGP (IBGP) sessions using both INET-VPN and MCAST-VPN address families, four routing tables are automatically created. These tables are **bgp.l3vpn.0**, **bgp.mvpn.0**, **<routing-instance-name>.inet.0**, and **<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0**. See [Table 32 on page 686](#)

**Table 32: Automatically Generated Routing Tables**

Automatically Generated Routing Table	Description
<b>bgp.l3vpn.0</b>	Populated with VPN-IPv4 routes received from remote PE routers via the INET-VPN address family. The routes in the <b>bgp.l3vpn.0</b> table are in the form of <b>RD:IPv4-address</b> and carry one or more routing table communities. In a next-generation MVPN network, these routes also carry <b>rt-import</b> and <b>src-as</b> communities.
<b>bgp.mvpn.0</b>	Populated by MVPN routes (Type 1 – Type 7). Received from remote PE routers via the MCAST-VPN address family. Routes in this table carry one or more routing table communities.
<b>&lt;routing-instance-name&gt;.inet.0</b>	Populated by local and remote VPN unicast routes. The local VPN routes are typically learned from local CE routers via protocols such as BGP, OSPF, and RIP, or via a static configuration. The remote VPN routes are imported from the <b>bgp.l3vpn.0</b> table if their routing table matches one of the import routing tables configured for the VPN. When remote VPN routes are imported from the <b>bgp.l3vpn.0</b> table, their route distinguisher is removed, leaving them as regular unicast IPv4 addresses.

Table 32: Automatically Generated Routing Tables (*continued*)

Automatically Generated Routing Table	Description
<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0	Populated by local and remote MVPN routes. The local MVPN routes are typically the locally originated routes, such as Type 1 intra-AS autodiscovery routes, or Type 7 C-multicast routes. The remote MVPN routes are imported from the <b>bgp.mvpn.0</b> table based on their route target. The import route target used for accepting MVPN routes into the <routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0 table is different for C-multicast MVPN routes (Type 6 and Type 7) versus non-C-multicast MVPN routes (Type 1 – Type 5).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology | 670](#)

[Generating Next-Generation MVPN VRF Import and Export Policies Overview | 687](#)

[Generating Source AS and Route Target Import Communities Overview | 917](#)

[Originating Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Routes Overview | 918](#)

[Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup | 922](#)

## Generating Next-Generation MVPN VRF Import and Export Policies Overview

In Junos OS, the policy module is responsible for VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) route import and export decisions. You can configure these policies explicitly, or Junos OS can generate them internally for you to reduce user-configured statements and simplify configuration. Junos OS generates all necessary policies for supporting next-generation multicast virtual private network (MVPN) import and export decisions. Some of these policies affect normal VPN unicast routes.

The system gives a name to each internal policy it creates. The name of an internal policy starts and ends with a “\_\_” notation. Also the keyword **internal** is added at the end of each internal policy name. You can display these internal policies using the **show policy** command.

### Policies That Support Unicast BGP-MPLS VPN Services

A Juniper Networks provider edge (PE) router requires a vrf-import and a vrf-export policy to control unicast VPN route import and export decisions for a VRF. You can configure these policies explicitly at

the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-import import_policy_name]` and `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-export export_policy_name]` hierarchy level. Alternately, you can configure only the route target for the VRF at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-target]` hierarchy level, and Junos OS then generates these policies automatically for you. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

The following list identifies the automatically generated policy names and where they are applied:

**Policy:** vrf-import

**Naming convention:** `__vrf-import-<routing-instance-name>-internal__`

**Applied to:** VPN-IPv4 routes in the `bgp.l3vpn.0` table

**Policy:** vrf-export

**Naming convention:** `__vrf-export-<routing-instance-name>-internal__`

**Applied to:** Local VPN routes in the `<routing-instance-name>.inet.0` table

Use the `show policy __vrf-import-vpna-internal__` command to verify that Router PE1 has created the following **vrf-import** and **vrf-export** policies based on a vrf-target of **target:10:1**. In this example, we see that the **vrf-import** policy is constructed to accept a route if the route target of the route matches **target:10:1**. Similarly, a route is exported with a route target of **target:10:1**.

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-import-vpna-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-import-vpna-internal__:
  Term unnamed:
    from community __vrf-community-vpna-common-internal__ [target:10:1]
    then accept
  Term unnamed:
    then reject
```

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-export-vpna-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-export-vpna-internal__:
  Term unnamed:
    then community + __vrf-community-vpna-common-internal__ [target:10:1] accept
```

The values in this example are as follows:

- Internal import policy name: `__vrf-import-vpna-internal__`
- Internal export policy name: `__vrf-export-vpna-internal__`



- RT community used in both import and export policies: `__vrf-community-vpna-common-internal__`
- RT value: `target:10:1`

## Policies That Support Next-Generation MVPN Services

When you configure the `mvpn` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]` hierarchy level, Junos OS automatically creates three new internal policies: one for export, one for import, and one for handling Type 4 routes. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology”](#) on page 670.

The following list identifies the automatically generated policy names and where they are applied:

**Policy 1:** This policy is used to attach `rt-import` and `src-as` extended communities to VPN-IPv4 routes.

**Policy name:** `__vrf-mvpn-export-inet-<routing-instance-name>-internal__`

**Applied to:** All routes in the `<routing-instance-name>inet.0` table

Use the `show policy __vrf-mvpn-export-inet-vpna-internal__` command to verify that the following export policy is created on Router PE1. Router PE1 adds `rt-import:10.1.1.1:64` and `src-as:65000:0` communities to unicast VPN routes through this policy.

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-mvpn-export-inet-vpna-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-mvpn-export-inet-vpna-internal__:
  Term unnamed:
    then community + __vrf-mvpn-community-rt_import-vpna-internal__
    [rt-import:10.1.1.1:64 ] community + __vrf-mvpn-community-src_as-vpna-internal__
    [src-as:65000:0 ] accept
```

The values in this example are as follows:

- Policy name: `__vrf-mvpn-export-inet-vpna-internal__`
- `rt-import` community name: `__vrf-mvpn-community-rt_import-vpna-internal__`
- `rt-import` community value: `rt-import:10.1.1.1:64`
- `src-as` community name: `__vrf-mvpn-community-src_as-vpna-internal__`
- `src-as` community value: `src-as:65000:0`

**Policy 2:** This policy is used to import C-Mmulticast routes from the `bgp.mvpn.0` table to the `<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0` table.

**Policy name:** `__vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-<routing-instance-name>-internal__`

**Applied to:** C-multicast (MVPN) routes in the `bgp.mvpn.0` table

Use the **show policy \_\_vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-vpna-internal\_\_** command to verify that the following import policy is created on Router PE1. The policy accepts those C-multicast MVPN routes carrying a route target of **target:10.1.1.1:64** and installs them in the **vpna.mvpn.0** table.

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-vpna-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-vpna-internal__:
  Term unnamed:
    from community __vrf-mvpn-community-rt_import-target-vpna-internal__
    [target:10.1.1.1:64 ]
    then accept
  Term unnamed:
    then reject
```

The values in this example are as follows:

- Policy name: `__vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-vpna-internal__`
- C-multicast import RT community: `__vrf-mvpn-community-rt_import-target-vpna-internal__`
- Community value: `target:10.1.1.1:64`

**Policy 3:** This policy is used for importing Type 4 routes and is created by default even if a selective provider tunnel is not configured. The policy affects only Type 4 routes received from receiver PE routers.

**Policy name:** `__vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-leafAD-global-internal__`

**Applied to:** Type 4 routes in the `bgp.mvpn.0` table

Use the **show policy \_\_vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-leafAD-global-internal\_\_** command to verify that the following import policy is created on Router PE1.

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-leafAD-global-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-leafAD-global-internal__:
  Term unnamed:
    from community __vrf-mvpn-community-rt_import-target-global-internal__
    [target:10.1.1.1:0 ]
    then accept
  Term unnamed:
    then reject
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 794](#)

[Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 796](#)

[Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPNs | 721](#)

[Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services | 684](#)

## Multiprotocol BGP MVPNs Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Comparison of Draft Rosen Multicast VPNs and Next-Generation Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs | 691](#)
- [MBGP Multicast VPN Sites | 692](#)
- [Multicast VPN Standards | 693](#)
- [PIM Sparse Mode, PIM Dense Mode, Auto-RP, and BSR for MBGP MVPNs | 693](#)
- [MBGP-Based Multicast VPN Trees | 694](#)

### Comparison of Draft Rosen Multicast VPNs and Next-Generation Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs

There are several multicast applications driving the deployment of next-generation Layer 3 multicast VPNs (MVPNs). Some of the key emerging applications include the following:

- Layer 3 VPN multicast service offered by service providers to enterprise customers
- Video transport applications for wholesale IPTV and multiple content providers attached to the same network
- Distribution of media-rich financial services or enterprise multicast services
- Multicast backhaul over a metro network

There are two ways to implement Layer 3 MVPNs. They are often referred to as dual PIM MVPNs (also known as “draft-rosen”) and multiprotocol BGP (MBGP)-based MVPNs (the “next generation” method of MVPN configuration). Both methods are supported and equally effective. The main difference is that the MBGP-based MVPN method does not require multicast configuration on the service provider backbone. Multiprotocol BGP multicast VPNs employ the intra-autonomous system (AS) next-generation BGP control plane and PIM sparse mode as the data plane. The PIM state information is maintained between the PE routers using the same architecture that is used for unicast VPNs. The main advantage of deploying MVPNs

with MBGP is simplicity of configuration and operation because multicast is not needed on the service provider VPN backbone connecting the PE routers.

Using the draft-rosen approach, service providers might experience control and data plane scaling issues associated with the maintenance of two routing and forwarding mechanisms: one for VPN unicast and one for VPN multicast. For more information on the limitations of Draft Rosen, see [draft-rekhter-mboned-mvpn-deploy](#).

SEE ALSO

[MBGP Multicast VPN Sites](#) | 692

## MBGP Multicast VPN Sites

The main characteristics of MBGP MVPNs are:

- They extend Layer 3 VPN service (RFC 4364) to support IP multicast for Layer 3 VPN service providers.
- They follow the same architecture as specified by RFC 4364 for unicast VPNs. Specifically, BGP is used as the provider edge (PE) router-to-PE router control plane for multicast VPN.
- They eliminate the requirement for the virtual router (VR) model (as specified in Internet draft [draft-rosen-vpn-mcast](#), *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs*) for multicast VPNs and the RFC 4364 model for unicast VPNs.
- They rely on RFC 4364-based unicast with extensions for intra-AS and inter-AS communication.

An MBGP MVPN defines two types of site sets, a sender site set and a receiver site set. These sites have the following properties:

- Hosts within the sender site set can originate multicast traffic for receivers in the receiver site set.
- Receivers outside the receiver site set should not be able to receive this traffic.
- Hosts within the receiver site set can receive multicast traffic originated by any host in the sender site set.
- Hosts within the receiver site set should not be able to receive multicast traffic originated by any host that is not in the sender site set.

A site can be in both the sender site set and the receiver site set, so hosts within such a site can both originate and receive multicast traffic. For example, the sender site set could be the same as the receiver site set, in which case all sites could both originate and receive multicast traffic from one another.

Sites within a given MBGP MVPN might be within the same organization or in different organizations, which means that an MBGP MVPN can be either an intranet or an extranet. A given site can be in more than one MBGP MVPN, so MBGP MVPNs might overlap. Not all sites of a given MBGP MVPN have to

be connected to the same service provider, meaning that an MBGP MVPN can span multiple service providers.

Feature parity for the MVPN extranet functionality or overlapping MVPNs on the Junos Trio chipset is supported in Junos OS Releases 11.1R2, 11.2R2, and 11.4.

Another way to look at an MBGP MVPN is to say that an MBGP MVPN is defined by a set of administrative policies. These policies determine both the sender site set and the receiver site set. These policies are established by MBGP MVPN customers, but implemented by service providers using the existing BGP and MPLS VPN infrastructure.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources | 755](#)

[Example: Configuring a PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN | 744](#)

## Multicast VPN Standards

MBGP MVPNs are defined in the following IETF Internet drafts:

- Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp-03.txt, *BGP Encodings for Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-02.txt, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*

## PIM Sparse Mode, PIM Dense Mode, Auto-RP, and BSR for MBGP MVPNs

You can configure PIM sparse mode, PIM dense mode, auto-RP, and bootstrap router (BSR) for MBGP MVPN networks:

- PIM sparse mode—Allows a router to use any unicast routing protocol and performs reverse-path forwarding (RPF) checks using the unicast routing table. PIM sparse mode includes an explicit join message, so routers determine where the interested receivers are and send join messages upstream to their neighbors, building trees from the receivers to the rendezvous point (RP).
- PIM dense mode—Allows a router to use any unicast routing protocol and performs reverse-path forwarding (RPF) checks using the unicast routing table. Packets are forwarded to all interfaces except the incoming interface. Unlike PIM sparse mode, where explicit joins are required for packets to be transmitted downstream, packets are flooded to all routers in the routing instance in PIM dense mode.

- **Auto-RP**—Uses PIM dense mode to propagate control messages and establish RP mapping. You can configure an auto-RP node in one of three different modes: discovery mode, announce mode, and mapping mode.
- **BSR**—Establishes RPs. A selected router in a network acts as a BSR, which selects a unique RP for different group ranges. BSR messages are flooded using a data tunnel between PE routers.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources | 755](#)

[Example: Configuring a PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN | 744](#)

## MBGP-Based Multicast VPN Trees

MBGP-based MVPNs (next-generation MVPNs) are based on Internet drafts and extend unicast VPNs based on RFC 2547 to include support for IP multicast traffic. These MVPNs follow the same architectural model as the unicast VPNs and use BGP as the provider edge (PE)-to-PE control plane to exchange information. The next generation MVPN approach is based on Internet drafts `draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast.txt`, `draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp.txt`, and `draft-morin-l3vpn-mvpn-considerations.txt`.

MBGP-based MVPNs introduce two new types of tree:

**Inclusive tree**—A single multicast distribution tree in the backbone carrying all the multicast traffic from a specified set of one or more MVPNs. An inclusive tree carrying the traffic of more than one MVPN is an *aggregate inclusive tree*. All the PEs that attach to MVPN receiver sites using the tree belong to that inclusive tree.

**Selective tree**—A single multicast distribution tree in the backbone carrying traffic for a specified set of one or more multicast groups. When multicast groups belonging to more than one MVPN are on the tree, it is called an *aggregate selective tree*.

By default, traffic from most multicast groups can be carried by an inclusive tree, while traffic from some groups (for example, high bandwidth groups) can be carried by one of the selective trees. Selective trees, if they contain only those PEs that need to receive multicast data from one or more groups assigned to the tree, can provide more optimal routing than inclusive trees alone, although this requires more state information in the P routers.

An MPLS-based VPN running BGP with autodiscovery is used as the basis for a next-generation MVPN. The autodiscovered route information is carried in MBGP network layer reachability information (NLRI) updates for multicast VPNs (MCAST-VPNs). These MCAST-VPN NLRIs are handled in the same way as IPv4 routes: route distinguishers are used to distinguish between different VPNs in the network. These NLRIs are imported and exported based on the route target extended communities, just as IPv4 unicast

routes. In other words, existing BGP mechanisms are used to distribute multicast information on the provider backbone without requiring multicast directly.

For example, consider a customer running Protocol-Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse mode in source-specific multicast (SSM) mode. Only source tree join customer multicast (c-multicast) routes are required. (PIM sparse mode in anysource multicast (ASM) mode can be supported with a few enhancements to SSM mode.)

The customer multicast route carrying a particular multicast source *S* needs to be imported only into the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) table on the PE router connected to the site that contains the source *S* and not into any other VRF, even for the same MVPN. To do this, each VRF on a particular PE has a distinct VRF route import extended community associated with it. This community consists of the PE router's IP address and local PE number. Different MVPNs on a particular PE have different route imports, and for a particular MVPN, the VRF instances on different PE routers have different route imports. This VRF route import is auto-configured and not controlled by the user.

Also, all the VRFs within a particular MVPN will have information about VRF route imports for each VRF. This is accomplished by “piggybacking” the VRF route import extended community onto the unicast VPN IPv4 routes. To make sure a customer multicast route carrying multicast source *S* is imported only into the VRF on the PE router connected to the site contained the source *S*, it is necessary to find the unicast VPN IPv4 route to *S* and set the route target of the customer multicast route to the VRF import route carried by the VPN IPv4 route just found.

The process of originating customer multicast routes in an MBGP-based MVPN is shown in [Figure 103 on page 696](#).

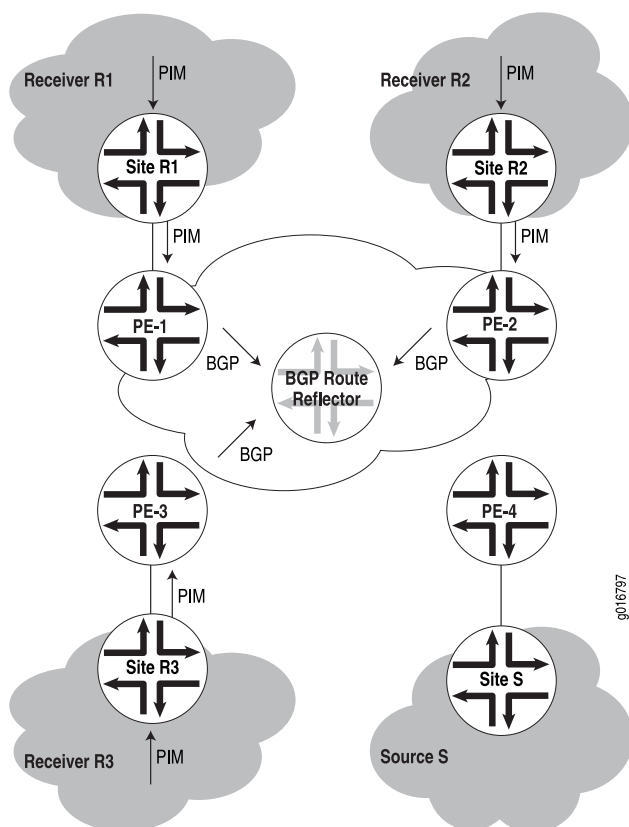
In the figure, an MVPN has three receiver sites (R1, R2, and R3) and one source site (*S*). The site routers are connected to four PE routers, and PIM is running between the PE routers and the site routers. However, only BGP runs between the PE routers on the provider's network.

When router PE-1 receives a PIM join message for (*S*,*G*) from site router R1, this means that site R1 has one or more receivers for a given source and multicast group (*S*,*G*) combination. In that case, router PE-1 constructs and originates a customer multicast route after doing three things:

1. Finding the unicast VPN IPv4 router to source *S*
2. Extracting the route distinguisher and VRF route import from this route
3. Putting the (*S*,*G*) information from the PIM join, the router distinguisher from the VPN IPv4 route, and the route target from the VRF route import of the VPN IPv4 route into a MBGP update

The update is distributed around the VPN through normal BGP mechanisms such as router reflectors.

Figure 103: Source and Receiver Sites in an MVPN



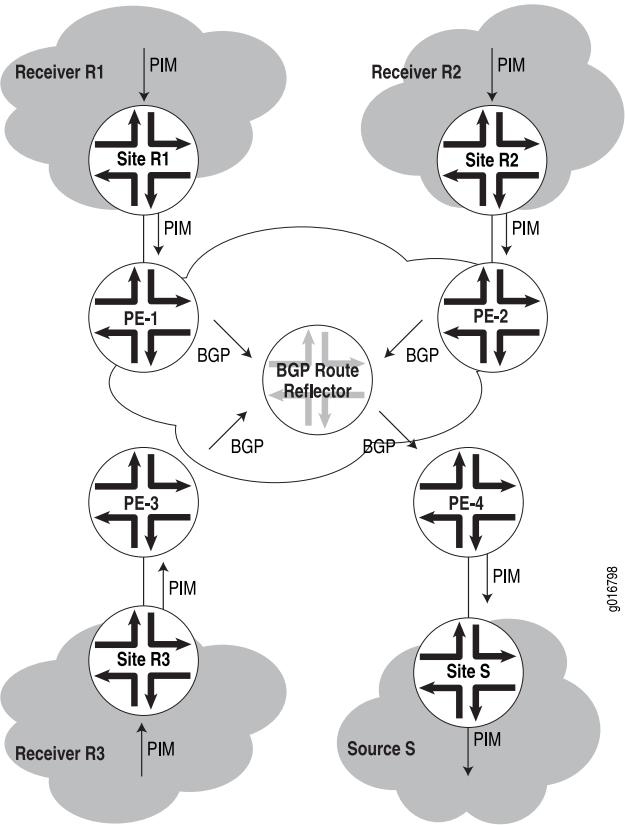
What happens when the source site S receives the MBGP information is shown in [Figure 104 on page 697](#). In the figure, the customer multicast route information is distributed by the BGP route reflector as an MBGP update.

The provider router PE-4 will then:

1. Receive the customer multicast route originated by the PE routers and aggregated by the route reflector.
2. Accept the customer multicast route into the VRF for the correct MVPN (because the VRF route import matches the route target carried in the customer multicast route information).
3. Create the proper (S,G) state in the VRF and propagate the information to the customer routers of source site S using PIM.



Figure 104: Adding a Receiver to an MVPN Source Site Using MBGP



SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs](#) | 556

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">11.1R2</a>	Feature parity for the MVPN extranet functionality or overlapping MVPNs on the Junos Trio chipset is supported in Junos OS Releases 11.1R2, 11.2R2, and 11.4.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs](#) | 698

## Configuring Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Multiprotocol BGP-Based Multicast VPNs: Next-Generation | 698](#)
- [Example: Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LDP LSPs as the Data Plane for Intra-AS MBGP MVPNs | 699](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs | 705](#)
- [Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPNs | 721](#)
- [Example: Configuring a PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN | 744](#)
- [Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources | 755](#)
- [Example: Configuring BGP Route Flap Damping Based on the MBGP MVPN Address Family | 760](#)
- [Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Topology Variations | 774](#)
- [Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for BGP Multicast VPN | 788](#)

### Understanding Multiprotocol BGP-Based Multicast VPNs: Next-Generation

Multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPNs (also referred to as next-generation Layer 3 VPN multicast) constitute the next evolution after dual multicast VPNs (draft-rosen) and provide a simpler solution for administrators who want to configure multicast over Layer 3 VPNs.

The main characteristics of multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPNs are:

- They extend Layer 3 VPN service (RFC 2547) to support IP multicast for Layer 3 VPN service providers.
- They follow the same architecture as specified by RFC 2547 for unicast VPNs. Specifically, BGP is used as the control plane.
- They eliminate the requirement for the virtual router (VR) model, which is specified in Internet draft draft-rosen-vpn-mcast, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP VPNs*, for multicast VPNs.
- They rely on RFC-based unicast with extensions for intra-AS and inter-AS communication.

Multiprotocol BGP-based VPNs are defined by two sets of sites: a sender set and a receiver set. Hosts within a receiver site set can receive multicast traffic and hosts within a sender site set can send multicast traffic. A site set can be both receiver and sender, which means that hosts within such a site can both send and receive multicast traffic. Multiprotocol BGP-based VPNs can span organizations (so the sites can be intranets or extranets), can span service providers, and can overlap.

Site administrators configure multiprotocol BGP-based VPNs based on customer requirements and the existing BGP and MPLS VPN infrastructure.

### Route Reflector Behavior in MVPNs

BGP-based multicast VPN (MVPN) customer multicast routes are aggregated by route reflectors. A route reflector (RR) might receive a customer multicast route with the same NLRI from more than one provider edge (PE) router, but the RR readvertises only one such NLRI. If the set of PE routers that advertise this NLRI changes, the RR does not update the route. This minimizes route churn. To achieve this, the RR sets the next hop to self. In addition, the RR sets the originator ID to itself. The RR avoids unnecessary best-path computation if it receives a subsequent customer multicast route for an NLRI that the RR is already advertising. This allows aggregation of source active and customer multicast routes with the same MVPN NLRI.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LDP LSPs as the Data Plane for Intra-AS MBGP MVPNs | 699](#)

### Example: Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LDP LSPs as the Data Plane for Intra-AS MBGP MVPNs

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 699](#)
- [Overview | 701](#)
- [Configuration | 702](#)
- [Verification | 704](#)

This example shows how to configure point-to-multipoint (P2MP) LDP label-switched paths (LSPs) as the data plane for intra-autonomous system (AS) multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) multicast VPNs (MVPNs). This feature is well suited for service providers who are already running LDP in the MPLS backbone and need MBGP MVPN functionality.

#### Requirements

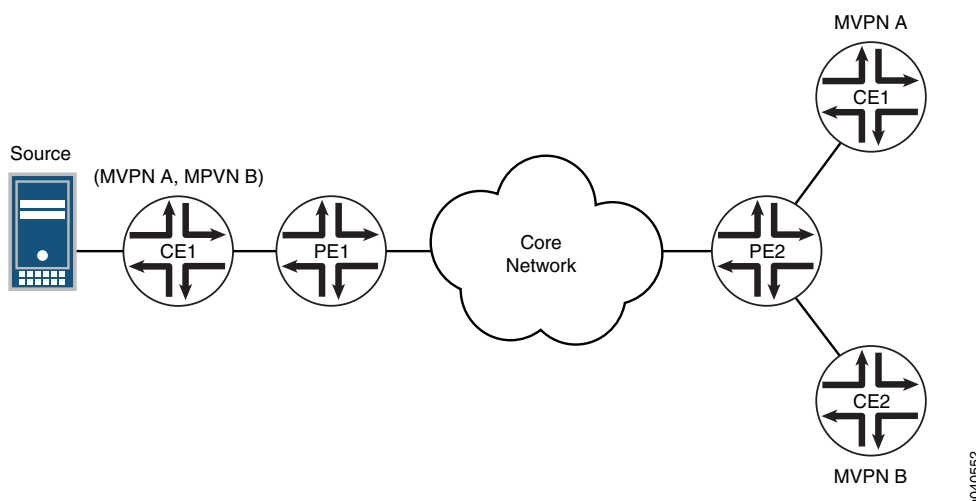
Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure a BGP-MVPN control plane. See “[MBGP-Based Multicast VPN Trees](#)” on page 694 in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

- Configure LDP as the signaling protocol on all P2MP provider and provider-edge routers. See *LDP Operation* in the *MPLS Applications User Guide*.
- Configure P2MP LDP LSPs as the provider tunnel technology on each PE router in the MVPN that belongs to the sender site set. See the *MPLS Applications User Guide*.
- Configure either a virtual loopback tunnel interface (requires a Tunnel PIC) or the **vrf-table-label** statement in the MVPN routing instance. If you configure the **vrf-table-label** statement, you can configure an optional virtual loopback tunnel interface as well.
- In an extranet scenario when the egress PE router belongs to multiple MVPN instances, all of which need to receive a specific multicast stream, a virtual loopback tunnel interface (and a Tunnel PIC) is required on the egress PE router. See *Configuring Virtual Loopback Tunnels for VRF Table Lookup* in the *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- If the egress PE router is also a transit router for the point-to-multipoint LSP, a virtual loopback tunnel interface (and a Tunnel PIC) is required on the egress PE router. See *Configuring Virtual Loopback Tunnels for VRF Table Lookup* in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.
- Some extranet configurations of MBGP MVPNs with point-to-multicast LDP LSPs as the data plane require a virtual loopback tunnel interface (and a Tunnel PIC) on egress PE routers. When an egress PE router belongs to multiple MVPN instances, all of which need to receive a specific multicast stream, the **vrf-table-label** statement cannot be used. In [Figure 105 on page 701](#), the CE1 and CE2 routers belong to different MVPNs. However, they want to receive a multicast stream being sent by Source. If the **vrf-table-label** statement is configured on Router PE2, the packet cannot be forwarded to both CE1 and CE2. This causes packet loss. The packet is forwarded to both Routers CE1 and CE2 if a virtual loopback tunnel interface is used in both MVPN routing instances on Router PE2. Thus, you need to set up a virtual loopback tunnel interface if you are using an extranet scenario wherein the egress PE router belongs to multiple MVPN instances that receive a specific multicast stream, or if you are using the egress PE router as a transit router for the point-to-multipoint LSP.

**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1X49-D50 and Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **vrf-table-label** statement allows mapping of the inner label to a specific Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF). This mapping allows examination of the encapsulated IP header at an egress VPN router. For SRX Series devices, the **vrf-table-label** statement is currently supported only on physical interfaces. As a workaround, deactivate **vrf-table-label** or use physical interfaces.

Figure 105: Extranet Configuration of MBGP MVPN with P2MP LDP LSPs as Data Plane



See *Configuring Virtual Loopback Tunnels for VRF Table Lookup* for more information.

### Overview

This topic describes how P2MP LDP LSPs can be configured as the data plane for intra-AS selective provider tunnels. Selective P2MP LSPs are triggered only based on the bandwidth threshold of a particular customer's multicast stream. A separate P2MP LDP LSP is set up for a given customer source and customer group pair (C-S, C-G) by a PE router. The C-S is behind the PE router that belongs in the sender site set. Aggregation of intra-AS selective provider tunnels across MVPNs is not supported.

When you configure selective provider tunnels, leaves discover the P2MP LSP root as follows. A PE router with a receiver for a customer multicast stream behind it needs to discover the identity of the PE router (and the provider tunnel information) with the source of the customer multicast stream behind it. This information is auto-discovered dynamically using the S-PMSI AD routes originated by the PE router with the C-S behind it.

The Junos OS also supports P2MP LDP LSPs as the data plane for intra-AS inclusive provider tunnels. These tunnels are triggered based on the MVPN configuration. A separate P2MP LSP is set up for a given MVPN by a PE router that belongs in the sender site set. This PE router is the root of the P2MP LSP. Aggregation of intra-AS inclusive provider tunnels across MVPNs is not supported.

When you configure inclusive provider tunnels, leaves discover the P2MP LSP root as follows. A PE router with a receiver site for a given MVPN needs to discover the identities of PE routers (and the provider tunnel information) with sender sites for that MVPN. This information is auto-discovered dynamically using the intra-AS auto-discovery routes originated by the PE routers with sender sites.

Figure 106 on page 702 shows the topology used in this example.



To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols ldp interface fe-0/2/1.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-0/2/3.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set routing-instance red instance-type mvpn
set routing-instance red interface vt-0/1/0.1
set routing-instance red interface lo0.1
set routing-instance red route-distinguisher 10.254.1.1:1
set routing-instance red provider-tunnel ldp-p2mp
set routing-instance red provider-tunnel selective group 224.1.1.1/32 source 192.168.1.1/32 ldp-p2mp
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure P2MP LDP LSPs as the data plane for intra-AS MBGP MVPNs:

1. Configure LDP on all routers.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@host# set interface fe-0/2/1.0
user@host# set interface fe-0/2/3.0
user@host# set p2mp
```

2. Configure the provider tunnel.

```
[edit routing-instance red ]
user@host# set instance-type mvpn
user@host# set interface vt-0/1/0.1
user@host# set interface lo0.1
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.254.1.1:1
user@host# set provider-tunnel ldp-p2mp
```

3. Configure the selective provider tunnel.

```
user@host# set provider-tunnel selective group 224.1.1.1/32 source 192.168.1.1/32 ldp-p2mp
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
user@host# show protocols
ldp {
  interface fe-0/2/1.0;
  interface fe-0/2/3.0;
  p2mp;
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-instances
red {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface vt-0/1/0.1;
  interface lo0.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.254.1.1:1;
  provider-tunnel {
    ldp-p2mp;
  }
  selective {
    group 224.1.1.1/32 {
      source 192.168.1.1/32 {
        ldp-p2mp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- **ping mpls ldp p2mp** to ping the end points of a P2MP LSP.
- **show ldp database** to display LDP P2MP label bindings and to ensure that the LDP P2MP LSP is signaled.



- **show ldp session detail** to display the LDP capabilities exchanged with the peer. The **Capabilities advertised** and **Capabilities received** fields should include **p2mp**.
- **show ldp traffic-statistics p2mp** to display the data traffic statistics for the P2MP LSP.
- **show mvpn instance**, **show mvpn neighbor**, and **show mvpn c-multicast** to display multicast VPN routing instance information and to ensure that the LDP P2MP LSP is associated with the MVPN as the S-PMSI.
- **show multicast route instance detail** on PE routers to ensure that traffic is received by all the hosts and to display statistics on the receivers.
- **show route label label detail** to display the P2MP forwarding equivalence class (FEC) if the label is an input label for an LDP P2MP LSP.

#### SEE ALSO

*Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

*Point-to-Multipoint LSPs Overview*

### Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 705](#)
- [Overview | 705](#)
- [Configuration | 707](#)
- [Verification | 713](#)

#### Requirements

The routers used in this example are Juniper Networks M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, T Series Core Routers, or MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms. When using ingress replication for IP multicast, each participating router must be configured with BGP for control plane procedures and with ingress replication for the data provider tunnel, which forms a full mesh of MPLS point-to-point LSPs. The ingress replication tunnel can be selective or inclusive, depending on the configuration of the provider tunnel in the routing instance.

#### Overview

The **ingress-replication** provider tunnel type uses unicast tunnels between routers to create a multicast distribution tree.

The **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance type uses ingress replication provider tunnels to carry IP multicast data between routers through an MPLS cloud, using MBGP (or Next Gen) MVPN. Ingress replication can also be configured when using MVPN to carry multicast data between PE routers.

The **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance is a non-forwarding instance used only for control plane procedures. It does not support any interface configurations. Only one **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance can be defined for a logical system. All multicast and unicast routes used for IP multicast are associated only with the default routing instance (**inet.0**), not with a configured routing instance. The **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance type is configured for the default master instance on each router, and is also included at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level in the default instance.

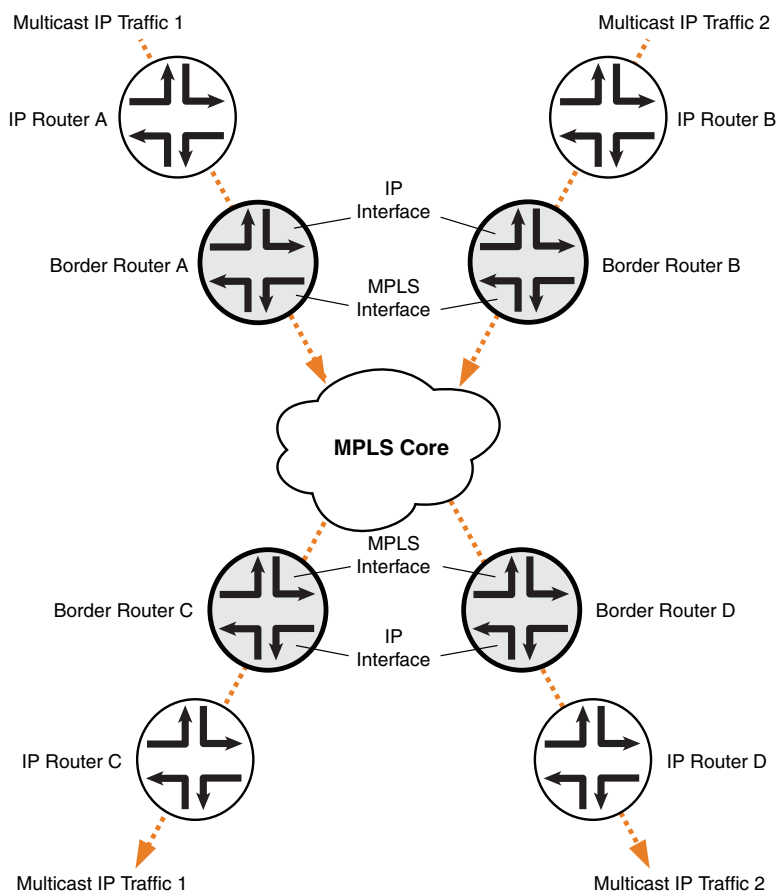
For each **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance, the **ingress-replication** statement is required under the **provider-tunnel** statement and also under the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group source]** hierarchy level.

When a new destination needs to be added to the ingress replication provider tunnel, the resulting behavior differs depending on how the ingress replication provider tunnel is configured:

- **create-new-ucast-tunnel**—When this statement is configured, a new unicast tunnel to the destination is created, and is deleted when the destination is no longer needed. Use this mode for RSVP LSPs using ingress replication.
- **label-switched-path-template (Multicast)**—When this statement is configured, an LSP template is used for the for the point-to-multipoint LSP for ingress replication.

The IP topology consists of routers on the edge of the IP multicast domain. Each router has a set of IP interfaces configured toward the MPLS cloud and a set of interfaces configured toward the IP routers. See [Figure 107 on page 707](#). Internet multicast traffic is carried between the IP routers, through the MPLS cloud, using ingress replication tunnels for the data plane and a full-mesh IBGP session for the control plane.

Figure 107: Internet Multicast Topology



9040632

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Border Router C

```
set protocols mpls ipv6-tunneling
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 10.255.10.61
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
```

```

set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet6 unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet6-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet6-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp export to-bgp
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.97
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.55
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.57
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.10.59
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols pim rp static address 192.0.2.2
set protocols pim rp static address 2::192.0.2.2
set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0
set protocols pim mpls-internet-multicast
set routing-instances test instance-type mpls-internet-multicast
set routing-instances test provider-tunnel ingress-replication label-switched-path
set routing-instances test protocols mvpn

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

The following example shows how to configure ingress replication on an IP multicast instance with the routing instance type **mpls-internet-multicast**. Additionally, this example shows how to configure a selective provider tunnel that selects a new unicast tunnel each time a new destination needs to be added to the multicast distribution tree.

This example shows the configuration of the link between Border Router C and edge IP Router C, from which Border Router C receives PIM join messages.

1. Enable MPLS.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
```

```
user@Border_Router_C# set ipv6-tunneling
user@Border_Router_C# set interface all
```

2. Configure a signaling protocol, such as RSVP or LDP.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@Border_Router_C# set interface all
```

3. Configure a full-mesh of IBGP peering sessions.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@Border_Router_C# set type internal
user@Border_Router_C# set local-address 10.255.10.61
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.97
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.55
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.57
user@Border_Router_C# set neighbor 10.255.10.59
user@Border_Router_C# set export to-bgp
```

4. Configure the multiprotocol BGP-related settings so that the BGP sessions carry the necessary NLRI.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet unicast
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet-vpn any
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet6 unicast
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet6-vpn any
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet-mvpn signaling
user@Border_Router_C# set family inet6-mvpn signaling
```

5. Configure an interior gateway protocol (IGP).

This example shows a dual stacking configuration with OSPF and OSPF version 3 configured on the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0
[edit protocols ospf]
user@Border_Router_C# set traffic-engineering
```

```

user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/3/1.0
user@Border_Router_C# set area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/0.0

```

6. Configure a global PIM instance on the interface facing the edge device.

PIM is not configured in the core.

```

[edit protocols pim]
user@Border_Router_C# set rp static address 192.0.2.2
user@Border_Router_C# set rp static address 2::192.0.2.2
user@Border_Router_C# set interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@Border_Router_C# set mpls-internet-multicast

```

7. Configure the ingress replication provider tunnel to create a new unicast tunnel each time a destination needs to be added to the multicast distribution tree.

```

[edit routing-instances test]
user@Border_Router_C# set instance-type mpls-internet-multicast
user@Border_Router_C# set provider-tunnel ingress-replication label-switched-path
user@Border_Router_C# set protocols mvpn

```

**NOTE:** Alternatively, use the **label-switched-path-template** statement to configure a point-to-point LSP for the ingress tunnel.

Configure the point-to-point LSP to use the default template settings (this is needed only when using RSVP tunnels). For example:

```

[edit routing-instances test provider-tunnel]
user@Border_Router_C# set ingress-replication label-switched-path label-switched-path-template
                        default-template
user@Border_Router_C# set selective group 203.0.113.0/24 source 192.168.195.145/32
                        ingress-replication label-switched-path

```

8. Commit the configuration.

```

user@Border_Router_C# commit

```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by issuing the **show protocols** and **show routing-instances** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@Border_Router_C# show protocols
mpls {
  ipv6-tunneling;
  interface all;
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.10.61;
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet-vpn {
      any;
    }
    family inet6 {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet6-vpn {
      any;
    }
    family inet-mvpn {
      signaling;
    }
    family inet6-mvpn {
      signaling;
    }
    export to-bgp; ## 'to-bgp' is not defined
    neighbor 10.255.10.97;
    neighbor 10.255.10.55;
    neighbor 10.255.10.57;
    neighbor 10.255.10.59;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    interface lo0.0;
    interface so-1/3/1.0;
    interface so-0/3/0.0;
  }
}
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface so-1/3/1.0;
    interface so-0/3/0.0;
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
}
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 192.0.2.2;
      address 2::192.0.2.2;
    }
  }
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;
  mpls-internet-multicast;
}

```

user@Border\_Router\_C# **show routing-instances**

```

test {
  instance-type mpls-internet-multicast;
  provider-tunnel {
    ingress-replication {
      label-switched-path;
    }
  }
  protocols {
    mvpn;
  }
}

```



## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router C | 713](#)
- [Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router C | 714](#)
- [Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router C | 715](#)
- [Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router C | 716](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router C | 716](#)
- [Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router B | 717](#)
- [Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router B | 718](#)
- [Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router B | 719](#)
- [Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router B | 719](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router B | 720](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly. The following operational output is for LDP ingress replication SPT-only mode. The multicast source behind IP Router B. The multicast receiver is behind IP Router C.

### *Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router C*

#### Purpose

Use the **show ingress-replication mvpn** command to check the ingress replication status.

#### Action

```
user@Border_Router_C> show ingress-replication mvpn
```

```
Ingress Tunnel: mvpn:1
Application: MVPN
Unicast tunnels
  Leaf Address      Tunnel-type      Mode      State
  10.255.10.61      P2P LSP         Existing   Up
```

#### Meaning

The ingress replication is using a point-to-point LSP, and is in the Up state.

## Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router C

### Purpose

Use the **show route table** command to check the route status.

### Action

user@Border\_Router\_C> **show route table test.mvpn**

```
test.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/240
    *[BGP/170] 00:45:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.61
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-2/0/1.0
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/240
    *[MVPN/70] 00:47:19, metric2 1
    Indirect
5:0:0:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:06:35
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [BGP/170] 00:06:35, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.61
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-2/0/1.0
6:0:0:1000:32:192.0.2.2:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:07:03
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
7:0:0:1000:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[MVPN/70] 00:06:35, metric2 1
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [PIM/105] 00:05:35
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite

test.mvpn-inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:45:55, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.61
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-2/0/1.0
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:47:19, metric2 1
```

Indirect

### Meaning

The expected routes are populating the test.mvpn routing table.

### Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router C

### Purpose

Use the **show mvpn neighbor** command to check the neighbor status.

### Action

user@Border\_Router\_C> **show mvpn neighbor**

```
MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-    Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                                Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.61                            INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.61

MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-    Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET6

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                                Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.61                            INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.61
```

### Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router C

#### Purpose

Use the **show pim join extensive** command to check the PIM join status.

#### Action

user@Border\_Router\_C> **show pim join extensive**

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 198.51.100.1
  Source: *
  RP: 192.0.2.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:07:49
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-3/0/6.0
      192.0.2.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 00:07:49 Time since last Join: 00:07:49
  Number of downstream interfaces: 1

Group: 198.51.100.1
  Source: 192.168.195.106
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP
  Upstream neighbor: Through MVPN
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source, No Prune to RP
  Keepalive timeout: 69
  Uptime: 00:06:21
  Number of downstream interfaces: 0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

### Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router C

#### Purpose

Use the **show multicast route extensive** command to check the multicast route status.

## Action

user@Border\_Router\_C> **show multicast route extensive**

```
Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 198.51.100.1
  Source: 192.168.195.106/32
  Upstream interface: lsi.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-3/0/6.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
  Statistics: 18 kBps, 200 pps, 88907 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048577
  Upstream protocol: MVPN
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:07:25

Instance: master Family: INET6
```

## Checking the Ingress Replication Status on Border Router B

### Purpose

Use the **show ingress-replication mvpn** command to check the ingress replication status.

### Action

user@Border\_Router\_B> **show ingress-replication mvpn**

```
Ingress Tunnel: mvpn:1
  Application: MVPN
  Unicast tunnels
    Leaf Address      Tunnel-type      Mode      State
    10.255.10.97      P2P LSP         Existing   Up
```

### Meaning

The ingress replication is using a point-to-point LSP, and is in the Up state.

## Checking the Routing Table for the MVPN Routing Instance on Border Router B

### Purpose

Use the **show route table** command to check the route status.

### Action

user@Border\_Router\_B> **show route table test.mvpn**

```
test.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 7 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/240
    *[MVPN/70] 00:49:26, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/240
    *[BGP/170] 00:48:22, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0
5:0:0:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:09:02
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [BGP/170] 00:09:02, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0
7:0:0:1000:32:192.168.195.106:32:198.51.100.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:09:02
    Multicast (IPv4) Composite
    [BGP/170] 00:09:02, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0

test.mvpn-inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:0:0:10.255.10.61/432
    *[MVPN/70] 00:49:26, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:0:0:10.255.10.97/432
    *[BGP/170] 00:48:22, localpref 100, from 10.255.10.97
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via so-1/3/1.0
```

### Meaning

The expected routes are populating the test.mvpn routing table.

### **Checking the MVPN Neighbors on Border Router B**

#### **Purpose**

Use the **show mvpn neighbor** command to check the neighbor status.

#### **Action**

user@Border\_Router\_B> **show mvpn neighbor**

```
MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-    Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                                Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.97                            INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.97

MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-    Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET6

Instance : test
MVPN Mode : SPT-ONLY
Neighbor                                Inclusive Provider Tunnel
10.255.10.97                            INGRESS-REPLICATION:MPLS Label
16:10.255.10.97
```

### **Checking the PIM Join Status on Border Router B**

#### **Purpose**

Use the **show pim join extensive** command to check the PIM join status.

**Action**

```
user@Border_Router_B> show pim join extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 198.51.100.1
  Source: 192.168.195.106
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: fe-0/1/0.0
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout: 0
  Uptime: 00:09:39
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MVPN
      Uptime: 00:09:39 Time since last Join: 00:09:39
  Number of downstream interfaces: 1
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

**Checking the Multicast Route Status on Border Router B****Purpose**

Use the **show multicast route extensive** command to check the multicast route status.

**Action**

```
user@Border_Router_B> show multicast route extensive
```

```
Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 198.51.100.1
  Source: 192.168.195.106/32
  Upstream interface: fe-0/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/3/1.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
  Statistics: 18 kbps, 200 pps, 116531 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048580
```



```

Upstream protocol: MVPN
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:09:43

```

## SEE ALSO

*Configuring Routing Instances for an MBGP MVPN*

[mpls-internet-multicast](#) | 1437

[ingress-replication](#) | 1348

[create-new-ucast-tunnel](#) | 1231

[label-switched-path-template \(Multicast\)](#) | 1382

[show ingress-replication mvpn](#) | 1880

## Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPNs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements](#) | 721
- [Overview and Topology](#) | 722
- [Configuration](#) | 723

This example provides a step-by-step procedure to configure multicast services across a multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) Layer 3 virtual private network. (also referred to as next-generation Layer 3 multicast VPNs)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.2 or later
- Five M Series, T Series, TX Series, or MX Series Juniper routers

- One host system capable of sending multicast traffic and supporting the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
- One host system capable of receiving multicast traffic and supporting IGMP

Depending on the devices you are using, you might be required to configure static routes to:

- The multicast sender
- The Fast Ethernet interface to which the sender is connected on the multicast receiver
- The multicast receiver
- The Fast Ethernet interface to which the receiver is connected on the multicast sender

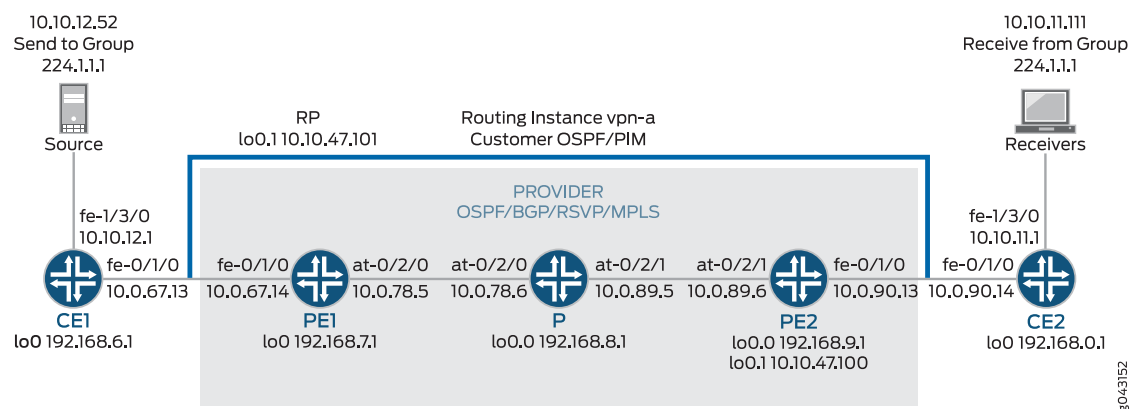
### Overview and Topology

This example shows how to configure the following technologies:

- IPv4
- BGP
- OSPF
- RSVP
- MPLS
- PIM sparse mode
- Static RP

The topology of the network is shown in [Figure 108 on page 722](#).

**Figure 108: Multicast Over Layer 3 VPN Example Topology**



## Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring Interfaces | 723](#)
- [Configuring OSPF | 725](#)
- [Configuring BGP | 726](#)
- [Configuring RSVP | 728](#)
- [Configuring MPLS | 728](#)
- [Configuring the VRF Routing Instance | 729](#)
- [Configuring PIM | 731](#)
- [Configuring the Provider Tunnel | 731](#)
- [Configuring the Rendezvous Point | 732](#)
- [Results | 733](#)

**NOTE:** In any configuration session, it is a good practice to periodically verify that the configuration can be committed using the **commit check** command.

In this example, the router being configured is identified using the following command prompts:

- **CE1** identifies the customer edge 1 (CE1) router
- **PE1** identifies the provider edge 1 (PE1) router
- **P** identifies the provider core (P) router
- **CE2** identifies the customer edge 2 (CE2) router
- **PE2** identifies the provider edge 2 (PE2) router

To configure MBGP multicast VPNs for the network shown in [Figure 108 on page 722](#), perform the following steps:

### Configuring Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

1. On each router, configure an IP address on the loopback logical interface 0 (**lo0.0**).

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.6.1/32 primary

user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.7.1/32 primary

user@P# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.1/32 primary

user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.9.1/32 primary

user@CE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32 primary
```

Use the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the IP address is correct on the loopback logical interface.

2. On the PE and CE routers, configure the IP address and protocol family on the Fast Ethernet interfaces. Specify the **inet** protocol family type.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE1# set fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.12.1/24
user@CE1# set fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.67.13/30

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.67.14/30

[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.90.13/30

[edit interfaces]
user@CE2# set fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.90.14/30
user@CE2# set fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.11.1/24
```

Use the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the IP address is correct on the Fast Ethernet interfaces.

3. On the PE and P routers, configure the ATM interfaces' VPI and maximum virtual circuits. If the default PIC type is different on directly connected ATM interfaces, configure the PIC type to be the same. Configure the logical interface VCI, protocol family, local IP address, and destination IP address.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set at-0/2/0 atm-options pic-type atm1
user@PE1# set at-0/2/0 atm-options vpi 0 maximum-vcs 256
user@PE1# set at-0/2/0 unit 0 vci 0.128
```

```
user@PE1# set at-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.78.5/32 destination 10.0.78.6
```

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/0 atm-options pic-type atm1
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/0 atm-options vpi 0 maximum-vcs 256
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/0 unit 0 vci 0.128
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.78.6/32 destination 10.0.78.5
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/1 atm-options pic-type atm1
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/1 atm-options vpi 0 maximum-vcs 256
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/1 unit 0 vci 0.128
```

```
user@P# set at-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.89.5/32 destination 10.0.89.6
```

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@PE2# set at-0/2/1 atm-options pic-type atm1
```

```
user@PE2# set at-0/2/1 atm-options vpi 0 maximum-vcs 256
```

```
user@PE2# set at-0/2/1 unit 0 vci 0.128
```

```
user@PE2# set at-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.89.6/32 destination 10.0.89.5
```

Use the **show configuration interfaces** command to verify that the ATM interfaces' VPI and maximum VCs are correct and that the logical interface VCI, protocol family, local IP address, and destination IP address are correct.

## Configuring OSPF

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the P and PE routers, configure the provider instance of OSPF. Specify the **lo0.0** and ATM core-facing logical interfaces. The provider instance of OSPF on the PE router forms adjacencies with the OSPF neighbors on the other PE router and Router P.

```
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface at-0/2/0.0
```

```
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

```
user@P# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

```
user@P# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

```
user@P# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0 disable
```

```
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

```
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface at-0/2/1.0
```

Use the **show ospf interfaces** command to verify that the **lo0.0** and ATM core-facing logical interfaces are configured for OSPF.

2. On the CE routers, configure the customer instance of OSPF. Specify the loopback and Fast Ethernet logical interfaces. The customer instance of OSPF on the CE routers form adjacencies with the neighbors within the VPN routing instance of OSPF on the PE routers.

```

user@CE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@CE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/3/0.0
user@CE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0

user@CE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@CE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/3/0.0
user@CE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0

```

Use the **show ospf interfaces** command to verify that the correct loopback and Fast Ethernet logical interfaces have been added to the OSPF protocol.

3. On the P and PE routers, configure OSPF traffic engineering support for the provider instance of OSPF. The **shortcuts** statement enables the master instance of OSPF to use a label-switched path as the next hop.

```

user@PE1# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering shortcuts

user@P# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering shortcuts

user@PE2# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering shortcuts

```

Use the **show ospf overview** or **show configuration protocols ospf** command to verify that traffic engineering support is enabled.

## Configuring BGP

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On Router P, configure BGP for the VPN. The local address is the local **lo0.0** address. The neighbor addresses are the PE routers' **lo0.0** addresses.

The **unicast** statement enables the router to use BGP to advertise network layer reachability information (NLRI). The **signaling** statement enables the router to use BGP as the signaling protocol for the VPN.

```

user@P# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn type internal
user@P# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn local-address 192.168.8.1
user@P# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet unicast
user@P# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-mvpn signaling
user@P# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.9.1
user@P# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.7.1

```

Use the **show configuration protocols bgp** command to verify that the router has been configured to use BGP to advertise NLRI.

2. On the PE and P routers, configure the BGP local autonomous system number.

```
user@PE1# set routing-options autonomous-system 0.65010
```

```
user@P# set routing-options autonomous-system 0.65010
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-options autonomous-system 0.65010
```

Use the **show configuration routing-options** command to verify that the BGP local autonomous system number is correct.

3. On the PE routers, configure BGP for the VPN. Configure the local address as the local **lo0.0** address. The neighbor addresses are the **lo0.0** addresses of Router P and the other PE router, PE2.

```
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn type internal
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn local-address 192.168.7.1
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.9.1
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.8.1
```

```
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn type internal
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn local-address 192.168.9.1
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.7.1
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.8.1
```

Use the **show bgp group** command to verify that the BGP configuration is correct.

4. On the PE routers, configure a policy to export the BGP routes into OSPF.

```
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf from protocol bgp
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf then accept
```

```
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf from protocol bgp
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf then accept
```

Use the **show policy bgp-to-ospf** command to verify that the policy is correct.

## Configuring RSVP

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, enable RSVP on the interfaces that participate in the LSP. Configure the Fast Ethernet and ATM logical interfaces.

```
user@PE1# set protocols rsvp interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE1# set protocols rsvp interface at-0/2/0.0

user@PE2# set protocols rsvp interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE2# set protocols rsvp interface at-0/2/1.0
```

2. On Router P, enable RSVP on the interfaces that participate in the LSP. Configure the ATM logical interfaces.

```
user@P# set protocols rsvp interface at-0/2/0.0
user@P# set protocols rsvp interface at-0/2/1.0
```

Use the **show configuration protocols rsvp** command to verify that the RSVP configuration is correct.

## Configuring MPLS

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, configure an MPLS LSP to the PE router that is the LSP egress point. Specify the IP address of the **lo0.0** interface on the router at the other end of the LSP. Configure MPLS on the ATM, Fast Ethernet, and **lo0.0** interfaces.

To help identify each LSP when troubleshooting, configure a different LSP name on each PE router. In this example, we use the name **to-pe2** as the name for the LSP configured on PE1 and **to-pe1** as the name for the LSP configured on PE2.

```
user@PE1# set protocols mpls label-switched-path to-pe2 to 192.168.9.1
user@PE1# set protocols mpls interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE1# set protocols mpls interface at-0/2/0.0
user@PE1# set protocols mpls interface lo0.0

user@PE2# set protocols mpls label-switched-path to-pe1 to 192.168.7.1
user@PE2# set protocols mpls interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE2# set protocols mpls interface at-0/2/1.0
user@PE2# set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
```

Use the **show configuration protocols mpls** and **show route label-switched-path to-pe1** commands to verify that the MPLS and LSP configuration is correct.



After the configuration is committed, use the **show mpls lsp name to-pe1** and **show mpls lsp name to-pe2** commands to verify that the LSP is operational.

2. On Router P, enable MPLS. Specify the ATM interfaces connected to the PE routers.

```
user@P# set protocols mpls interface at-0/2/0.0
user@P# set protocols mpls interface at-0/2/1.0
```

Use the **show mpls interface** command to verify that MPLS is enabled on the ATM interfaces.

3. On the PE and P routers, configure the protocol family on the ATM interfaces associated with the LSP. Specify the **mpls** protocol family type.

```
user@PE1# set interfaces at-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@P# set interfaces at-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@P# set interfaces at-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@PE2# set interfaces at-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

Use the **show mpls interface** command to verify that the MPLS protocol family is enabled on the ATM interfaces associated with the LSP.

### **Configuring the VRF Routing Instance**

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

1. On the PE routers, configure a routing instance for the VPN and specify the **vrf** instance type. Add the Fast Ethernet and **lo0.1** customer-facing interfaces. Configure the VPN instance of OSPF and include the BGP-to-OSPF export policy.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a interface lo0.1
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all

user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a interface lo0.1
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances vpn-a** command to verify that the routing instance configuration is correct.

2. On the PE routers, configure a route distinguisher for the routing instance. A route distinguisher allows the router to distinguish between two identical IP prefixes used as VPN routes. Configure a different route distinguisher on each PE router. This example uses 65010:1 on PE1 and 65010:2 on PE2.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a route-distinguisher 65010:1
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a route-distinguisher 65010:2
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances vpn-a** command to verify that the route distinguisher is correct.

3. On the PE routers, configure default VRF import and export policies. Based on this configuration, BGP automatically generates local routes corresponding to the route target referenced in the VRF import policies. This example uses 2:1 as the route target.

**NOTE:** You must configure the same route target on each PE router for a given VPN routing instance.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a vrf-target target:2:1
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a vrf-target target:2:1
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances vpn-a** command to verify that the route target is correct.

4. On the PE routers, configure the VPN routing instance for multicast support.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols mvpn
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols mvpn
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instance vpn-a** command to verify that the VPN routing instance has been configured for multicast support.

5. On the PE routers, configure an IP address on loopback logical interface 1 (**lo0.1**) used in the customer routing instance VPN.

```
user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.101/32
```

```
user@PE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.100/32
```

Use the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the IP address on the loopback interface is correct.

## Configuring PIM

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, enable PIM. Configure the **lo0.1** and the customer-facing Fast Ethernet interface. Specify the mode as **sparse** and the version as **2**.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0 mode sparse
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0 version 2
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0 mode sparse
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0 version 2
```

Use the **show pim interfaces instance vpn-a** command to verify that PIM sparse-mode is enabled on the **lo0.1** interface and the customer-facing Fast Ethernet interface.

2. On the CE routers, enable PIM. In this example, we configure all interfaces. Specify the mode as **sparse** and the version as **2**.

```
user@CE1# set protocols pim interface all
user@CE2# set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
user@CE2# set protocols pim interface all version 2
```

Use the **show pim interfaces** command to verify that PIM sparse mode is enabled on all interfaces.

## Configuring the Provider Tunnel

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On Router PE1, configure the provider tunnel. Specify the multicast address to be used.

The **provider-tunnel** statement instructs the router to send multicast traffic across a tunnel.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instance vpn-a** command to verify that the provider tunnel is configured to use the default LSP template.

2. On Router PE2, configure the provider tunnel. Specify the multicast address to be used.

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instance vpn-a** command to verify that the provider tunnel is configured to use the default LSP template.

### **Configuring the Rendezvous Point**

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

1. Configure Router PE1 to be the rendezvous point. Specify the **lo0.1** address of Router PE1. Specify the multicast address to be used.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim rp local address 10.10.47.101
user@PE1# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim rp local group-ranges 224.1.1.1/32
```

Use the **show pim rps instance vpn-a** command to verify that the correct local IP address is configured for the RP.

2. On Router PE2, configure the static rendezvous point. Specify the **lo0.1** address of Router PE1.

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-a protocols pim rp static address 10.10.47.101
```

Use the **show pim rps instance vpn-a** command to verify that the correct static IP address is configured for the RP.

3. On the CE routers, configure the static rendezvous point. Specify the **lo0.1** address of Router PE1.

```
user@CE1# set protocols pim rp static address 10.10.47.101 version 2
user@CE2# set protocols pim rp static address 10.10.47.101 version 2
```

Use the **show pim rps** command to verify that the correct static IP address is configured for the RP.

4. Use the **commit check** command to verify that the configuration can be successfully committed. If the configuration passes the check, commit the configuration.
5. Start the multicast sender device connected to CE1.
6. Start the multicast receiver device connected to CE2.

7. Verify that the receiver is receiving the multicast stream.
8. Use **show** commands to verify the routing, VPN, and multicast operation.

### Results

The configuration and verification parts of this example have been completed. The following section is for your reference.

The relevant sample configuration for Router CE1 follows.

#### Router CE1

```
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.6.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  fe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.67.13/30;
      }
    }
  }
  fe-1/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.12.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface fe-0/1/0.0;
      interface lo0.0;
```

```

        interface fe-1/3/0.0;
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.10.47.101 {
                version 2;
            }
        }
    }
}
interface all;
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows.

#### Router PE1

```

interfaces {
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.168.7.1/32 {
                    primary;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    fe-0/1/0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.0.67.14/30;
            }
        }
    }
    at-0/2/0 {
        atm-options {
            pic-type atm1;
            vpi 0 {

```

```

        maximum-vcs 256;
    }
}
unit 0 {
    vci 0.128;
    family inet {
        address 10.0.78.5/32 {
            destination 10.0.78.6;
        }
    }
    family mpls;
}
}
lo0 {
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.47.101/32;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 0.65010;
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface fe-0/1/0.0;
        interface at-0/2/0.0;
    }
    mpls {
        label-switched-path to-pe2 {
            to 192.168.9.1;
        }
        interface fe-0/1/0.0;
        interface at-0/2/0.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
bgp {
    group group-mvpn {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.168.7.1;
        family inet-vpn {

```

```

        unicast;
    }
    family inet-mvpn {
        signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.168.9.1;
    neighbor 192.168.8.1;
}
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering {
        shortcuts;
    }
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface at-0/2/0.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement bgp-to-ospf {
        from protocol bgp;
        then accept;
    }
}
routing-instances {
    vpn-a {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface lo0.1;
        interface fe-0/1/0.0;
        route-distinguisher 65010:1;
        provider-tunnel {
            rsvp-te {
                label-switched-path-template {
                    default-template;
                }
            }
        }
        vrf-target target:2:1;
        protocols {
            ospf {
                export bgp-to-ospf;
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
        }
    }
    pim {
        rp {
            local {
                address 10.10.47.101;
                group-ranges {
                    224.1.1.1/32;
                }
            }
        }
        interface lo0.1 {
            mode sparse;
            version 2;
        }
        interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
            mode sparse;
            version 2;
        }
    }
    mvpn;
}
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router P follows.

#### Router P

```

interfaces {
    lo0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.168.8.1/32 {
                    primary;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

}
at-0/2/0 {
  atm-options {
    pic-type atm1;
    vpi 0 {
      maximum-vcs 256;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    vci 0.128;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.78.6/32 {
        destination 10.0.78.5;
      }
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
at-0/2/1 {
  atm-options {
    pic-type atm1;
    vpi 0 {
      maximum-vcs 256;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    vci 0.128;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.89.5/32 {
        destination 10.0.89.6;
      }
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 0.65010;
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface at-0/2/0.0;

```

```

        interface at-0/2/1.0;
    }
    mpls {
        interface at-0/2/0.0;
        interface at-0/2/1.0;
    }
    bgp {
        group group-mvpn {
            type internal;
            local-address 192.168.8.1;
            family inet {
                unicast;
            }
            family inet-mvpn {
                signaling;
            }
            neighbor 192.168.9.1;
            neighbor 192.168.7.1;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering {
            shortcuts;
        }
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.0;
            interface all;
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE2 follows.

#### Router PE2

```

interfaces {
    lo0 {

```

```

    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.9.1/32 {
                primary;
            }
        }
    }
}
fe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.90.13/30;
        }
    }
}
at-0/2/1 {
    atm-options {
        pic-type atm1;
        vpi 0 {
            maximum-vcs 256;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        vci 0.128;
        family inet {
            address 10.0.89.6/32 {
                destination 10.0.89.5;
            }
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.47.100/32;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 0.65010;
}

```

```

}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    interface at-0/2/1.0;
  }
  mpls {
    label-switched-path to-pe1 {
      to 192.168.7.1;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    interface at-0/2/1.0;
  }
  bgp {
    group group-mvpn {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.168.9.1;
      family inet-vpn {
        unicast;
      }
      family inet-mvpn {
        signaling;
      }
      neighbor 192.168.7.1;
      neighbor 192.168.8.1;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering {
      shortcuts;
    }
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lo0.0;
      interface at-0/2/1.0;
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement bgp-to-ospf {
    from protocol bgp;
    then accept;
  }
}

```

```

    }
}
routing-instances {
  vpn-a {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 65010:2;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          default-template;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  vrf-target target:2:1;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export bgp-to-ospf;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
      }
    }
    pim {
      rp {
        static {
          address 10.10.47.101;
        }
      }
      interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
      }
      interface lo0.1 {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
      }
    }
    mvpn;
  }
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router CE2 follows.

#### Router CE2

```
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.0.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  fe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.90.14/30;
      }
    }
  }
  fe-1/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.10.11.1/24;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address fe80::205:85ff:fe88:ccdb/64;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface fe-0/1/0.0;
      interface lo0.0;
      interface fe-1/3/0.0;
    }
  }
  pim {
    rp {
      static {
```

```

        address 10.10.47.101 {
            version 2;
        }
    }
}
interface all {
    mode sparse;
    version 2;
}
}
}

```

SEE ALSO

### Example: Configuring a PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 744](#)
- [Overview | 745](#)
- [Configuration | 746](#)
- [Verification | 755](#)

This example shows how to configure a PIM-SSM provider tunnel for an MBGP MVPN. The configuration enables service providers to carry customer data in the core. This example shows how to configure PIM-SSM tunnels as inclusive PMSI and uses the unicast routing preference as the metric for determining the single forwarder (instead of the default metric, which is the IP address from the global administrator field in the route-import community).

#### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure the BGP-to-OSPF routing policy. See the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers User Guide*.



## Overview

When a PE receives a customer join or prune message from a CE, the message identifies a particular multicast flow as belonging either to a source-specific tree (S,G) or to a shared tree (\*,G). If the route to the multicast source or RP is across the VPN backbone, then the PE needs to identify the upstream multicast hop (UMH) for the (S,G) or (\*,G) flow. Normally the UMH is determined by the unicast route to the multicast source or RP.

However, in some cases, the CEs might be distributing to the PEs a special set of routes that are to be used exclusively for the purpose of upstream multicast hop selection using the route-import community. More than one route might be eligible, and the PE needs to elect a single forwarder from the eligible UMHs.

The default metric for the single forwarder election is the IP address from the global administrator field in the route-import community. You can configure a router to use the unicast route preference to determine the single forwarder election.

This example includes the following settings.

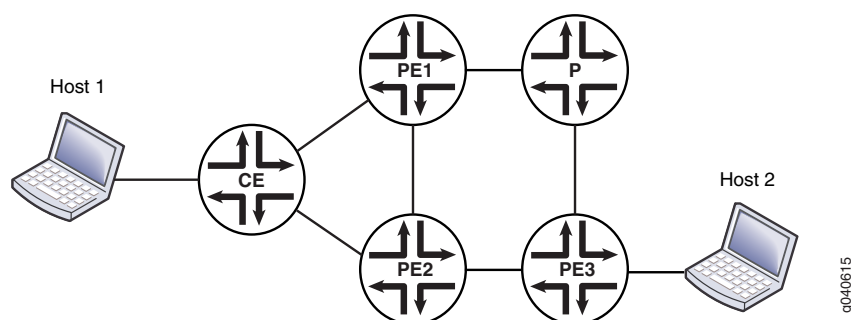
- **provider-tunnel family inet pim-ssm group-address**—Specifies a valid SSM VPN group address. The SSM VPN group address and the source address are advertised by the type-1 autodiscovery route. On receiving an autodiscovery route with the SSM VPN group address and the source address, a PE router sends an (S,G) join in the provider space to the PE advertising the autodiscovery route. All PE routers exchange their PIM-SSM VPN group address to complete the inclusive provider multicast service interface (I-PMSI). Unlike a PIM-ASM provider tunnel, the PE routers can choose a different VPN group address because the (S,G) joins are sent directly toward the source PE.

**NOTE:** Similar to a PIM-ASM provider tunnel, PIM must be configured in the default master instance.

- **unicast-umh-election**—Specifies that the PE router uses the unicast route preference to determine the single-forwarder election.

Figure 109 on page 745 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 109: PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN Topology



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

set interfaces fe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.195.109/30
set interfaces fe-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.195.5/27
set interfaces fe-0/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 20.10.1.1/30
set interfaces fe-0/2/2 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces fe-0/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.100/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.48.100/32
set protocols mpls interface all set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-preference 120
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 10.255.112.155
set protocols isis level 1 disable set protocols isis interface all
set protocols isis interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.112.155
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse-dense
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-instances VPN-A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-A interface fe-0/2/1.0
set routing-instances VPN-A interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A route-distinguisher 10.255.112.199:100
set routing-instances VPN-A provider-tunnel family inet pim-ssm group-address 232.1.1.1
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-target target:100:100
set routing-instances VPN-A vrf-table-label
set routing-instances VPN-A routing-options auto-export
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/2/1.0
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim rp static address 10.10.47.101
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface fe-0/2/1.0 mode sparse-dense

```

```

set routing-instances VPN-A protocols pim interface fe-0/2/1.0 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-A protocols mvpn unicast-umh-election
set routing-instances VPN-B instance-type vrf
set routing-instances VPN-B interface fe-0/2/0.0
set routing-instances VPN-B interface lo0.2
set routing-instances VPN-B route-distinguisher 10.255.112.199:200
set routing-instances VPN-B provider-tunnel family inet pim-ssm group-address 232.2.2.2
set routing-instances VPN-B vrf-target target:200:200
set routing-instances VPN-B vrf-table-label
set routing-instances VPN-B routing-options auto-export
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/2/0.0
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols pim rp static address 10.10.48.101
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols pim interface lo0.2 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols pim interface lo0.2 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols pim interface fe-0/2/0.0 mode sparse-dense
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols pim interface fe-0/2/0.0 version 2
set routing-instances VPN-B protocols mvpn unicast-umh-election
set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure a PIM-SSM provider tunnel for an MBGP MVPN:

1. Configure the interfaces in the master routing instance on the PE routers. This example shows the interfaces for one PE router.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set fe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.195.109/30
user@host# set fe-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.195.5/27
user@host# set fe-0/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 20.10.1.1/30
user@host# set fe-0/2/2 unit 0 family iso
user@host# set fe-0/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@host# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.47.100/32
user@host# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.10.48.100/32

```

2. Configure the autonomous system number in the global routing options. This is required in MBGP MVPNs.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set autonomous-system 100
```

3. Configure the routing protocols in the master routing instance on the PE routers.

```
user@host# set protocols mpls interface all
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@host# set type internal
user@host# set family inet-vpn any
user@host# set family inet-mvpn signaling
user@host# set neighbor 10.255.112.155
[edit protocols isis]
user@host# set level 1 disable
user@host# set interface all
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set traffic-engineering
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@host# set protocols ldp interface all
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.255.112.155
user@host# set interface all mode sparse-dense
user@host# set interface all version 2
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

4. Configure routing instance VPN-A.

```
[edit routing-instances VPN-A]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
user@host# set interface fe-0/2/1.0
user@host# set interface lo0.1
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.255.112.199:100
user@host# set provider-tunnel family inet pim-ssm group-address 232.1.1.1
user@host# set vrf-target target:100:100
user@host# set vrf-table-label
user@host# set routing-options auto-export
user@host# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
```

```

user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/2/1.0
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.10.47.101
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse-dense
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.1 version 2
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-0/2/1.0 mode sparse-dense
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-0/2/1.0 version 2
user@host# set protocols mvpn family inet

```

5. Configure routing instance VPN-B.

```

[edit routing-instances VPN-B]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
user@host# set interface fe-0/2/0.0
user@host# set interface lo0.2
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.255.112.199:200
user@host# set provider-tunnel family inet pim-ssm group-address 232.2.2.2
user@host# set vrf-target target:200:200
user@host# set vrf-table-label
user@host# set routing-options auto-export
user@host# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/2/0.0
user@host# set protocols pim rp static address 10.10.48.101
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.2 mode sparse-dense
user@host# set protocols pim interface lo0.2 version 2
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-0/2/0.0 mode sparse-dense
user@host# set protocols pim interface fe-0/2/0.0 version 2
user@host# set protocols mvpn family inet

```

6. Configure the topology such that the BGP route to the source advertised by PE1 has a higher preference than the BGP route to the source advertised by PE2.

```

[edit protocols bgp]
user@host# set group ibgp local-preference 120

```

7. Configure a higher primary loopback address on PE2 than on PE1. This ensures that PE2 is the MBGP MVPN single-forwarder election winner.

```

[edit]
user@host# set interface lo0 unit 1 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32 primary

```

8. Configure the **unicast-umh-knob** statement on PE3.

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-instances VPN-A protocols mvpn unicast-umh-election
user@host# set routing-instances VPN-B protocols mvpn unicast-umh-election
```

9. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
fe-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.195.109/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.195.5/27;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/2/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 20.10.1.1/30;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 1 {
```

```

    family inet {
        address 10.10.47.100/32;
        address 1.1.1.1/32 {
            primary;
        }
    }
}
unit 2 {
    family inet {
        address 10.10.48.100/32;
    }
}
}

```

```

user@host# show protocols
mpls {
    interface all;
}
bgp {
    group ibgp {
        type internal;
        local-preference 120;
        family inet-vpn {
            any;
        }
        family inet-mvpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 10.255.112.155;
    }
}
isis {
    level 1 disable;
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface all;
}
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 10.255.112.155;
    }
  }
  interface all {
    mode sparse-dense;
    version 2;
  }
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-instances
VPN-A {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface fe-0/2/1.0;
  interface lo0.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.112.199:100;
  provider-tunnel {
    family inet
    pim-ssm {
      group-address 232.1.1.1;
    }
  }
  vrf-target target:100:100;
  vrf-table-label;
  routing-options {
    auto-export;
  }
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export bgp-to-ospf;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.1;
        interface fe-0/2/1.0;

```



```

    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.10.47.101;
        }
    }
    interface lo0.1 {
        mode sparse-dense;
        version 2;
    }
    interface fe-0/2/1.0 {
        mode sparse-dense;
        version 2;
    }
}
mvpn {
    unicast-umh-election;
}
}
}
VPN-B {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface fe-0/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.2;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.112.199:200;
    provider-tunnel {
        family inet {
            pim-ssm {
                group-address 232.2.2.2;
            }
        }
    }
    vrf-target target:200:200;
    vrf-table-label;
    routing-options {
        auto-export;
    }
    protocols {
        ospf {
            export bgp-to-ospf;
            area 0.0.0.0 {
                interface lo0.2;
                interface fe-0/2/0.0;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  pim {
    rp {
      static {
        address 10.10.48.101;
      }
    }
    interface lo0.2 {
      mode sparse-dense;
      version 2;
    }
    interface fe-0/2/0.0 {
      mode sparse-dense;
      version 2;
    }
  }
  mvpn {
    unicast-umh-election;
  }
}

```

```

fe-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.195.109/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.195.5/27;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
autonomous-system 100;

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, start the receivers and the source. PE3 should create type-7 customer multicast routes from the local joins. Verify the source-tree customer multicast entries on all PE routers. PE3 should choose PE1 as the upstream PE toward the source. PE1 receives the customer multicast route from the egress PEs and forwards data on the PSMI to PE3.

To confirm the configuration, run the following commands:

- `show route table VPN-A.mvpn.0 extensive`
- `show multicast route extensive instance VPN-A`

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Selective Provider Tunnels Using Wildcards | 903](#)

*Configuring PIM Provider Tunnels for an MBGP MVPN*

### Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 755](#)
- [Overview | 756](#)
- [Configuration | 756](#)
- [Verification | 760](#)

This example shows how to configure an MBGP MVPN that allows remote sources, even when there is no PIM neighborhood toward the upstream router.

#### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure the point-to-multipoint static LSP. See *Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*.

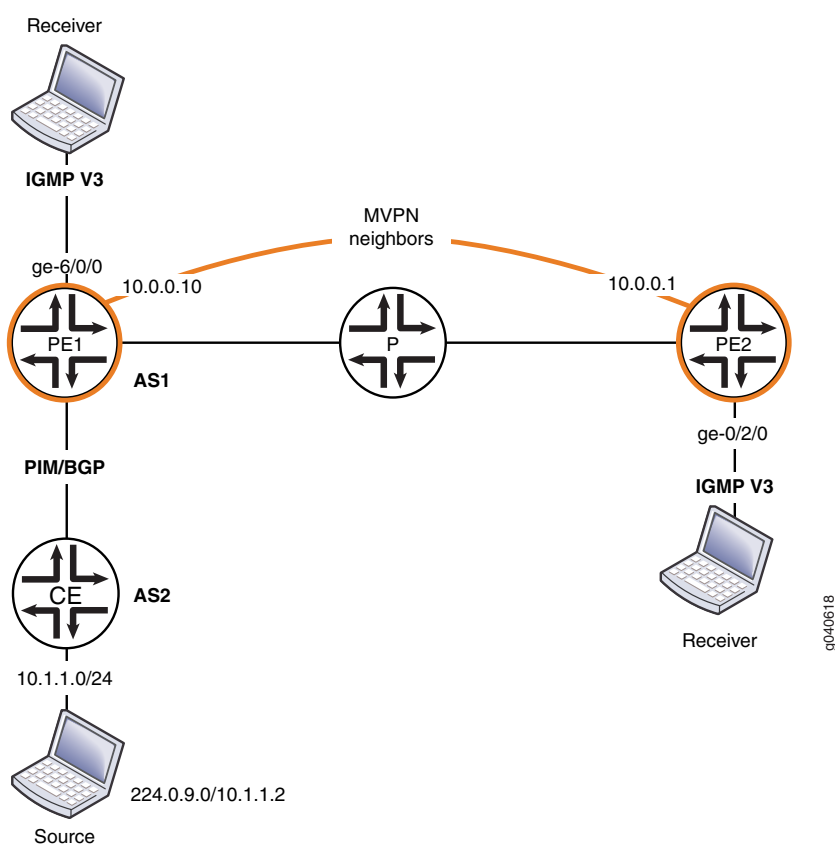
## Overview

In this example, a remote CE router is the multicast source. In an MBGP MVPN, a PE router has the PIM interface hello interval set to zero, thereby creating no PIM neighborship. The PIM upstream state is None. In this scenario, directly connected receivers receive traffic in the MBGP MVPN only if you configure the ingress PE's upstream logical interface to accept remote sources. If you do not configure the ingress PE's logical interface to accept remote sources, the multicast route is deleted and the local receivers are no longer attached to the flood next hop.

This example shows the configuration on the ingress PE router. A static LSP is used to receive traffic from the remote source.

Figure 110 on page 756 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 110: MBGP MVPN Remote Source



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

set routing-instances vpn-A instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-A interface ge-1/0/0.213
set routing-instances vpn-A interface ge-1/0/0.484
set routing-instances vpn-A interface ge-1/0/1.200
set routing-instances vpn-A interface ge-1/0/2.0
set routing-instances vpn-A interface ge-1/0/7.0
set routing-instances vpn-A interface vt-1/1/0.0
set routing-instances vpn-A route-distinguisher 10.0.0.10:04
set routing-instances vpn-A provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template mvpn-dynamic
set routing-instances vpn-A provider-tunnel selective group 224.0.9.0/32 source 10.1.1.2/32 rsvp-te static-lsp
  mvpn-static
set routing-instances vpn-A vrf-target target:65000:04
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols bgp group 1a type external
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols bgp group 1a peer-as 65213
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols bgp group 1a neighbor 10.2.213.9
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim interface all hello-interval 0
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols pim interface ge-1/0/2.0 accept-remote-source
set routing-instances vpn-A protocols mvpn
set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To allow remote sources:

1. On the ingress PE router, configure the interfaces in the routing instance.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn-A]
user@host# set instance-type vrf
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/0.213
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/0.484
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/1.200
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/2.0
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/7.0
user@host# set interface vt-1/1/0.0

```

2. Configure the autonomous system number in the global routing options. This is required in MBGP MVPNs.

```

user@host# set routing-options autonomous-system 100

```

3. Configure the route distinguisher and the VRF target.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A]  
user@host# set route-distinguisher 10.0.0.10:04  
user@host# set vrf-target target:65000:04
```

4. Configure the provider tunnel.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A]  
user@host# set provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template mvpn-dynamic  
user@host# set provider-tunnel selective group 224.0.9.0/32 source 10.1.1.2/32 rsvp-te static-lsp mvpn-static
```

5. Configure BGP in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A]  
user@host# set protocols bgp group 1a type external  
user@host# set protocols bgp group 1a peer-as 65213  
user@host# set protocols bgp group 1a neighbor 10.2.213.9
```

6. Configure PIM in the routing instance, including the **accept-remote-source** statement on the incoming logical interface.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A]  
user@host# set protocols pim interface all hello-interval 0  
user@host# set protocols pim interface ge-1/0/2.0 accept-remote-source
```

7. Enable the MVPN Protocol in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-A]  
user@host# set protocols mvpn
```

8. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-instances** and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show routing-instances
routing-instances {
  vpn-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-1/0/0.213;
    interface ge-1/0/0.484;
    interface ge-1/0/1.200;
    interface vt-1/1/0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/2.0;
    interface ge-1/0/7.0;
    route-distinguisher 10.0.0.10:04;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          mvpn-dynamic;
        }
      }
      selective {
        group 224.0.9.0/32 {
          source 10.1.1.2/32 {
            rsvp-te {
              static-lsp mvpn-static;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
    vrf-target target:65000:04;
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group 1a {
          type external;
          peer-as 65213;
          neighbor 10.2.213.9;
        }
      }
      pim {
        interface all {
          hello-interval 0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    interface ge-1/0/2.0 {
        accept-remote-source;
    }
}
mvpn;
}
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
autonomous-system 100;

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show mpls lsp p2mp](#)
- [show multicast route instance vpn-A extensive](#)
- [show mvpn c-multicast](#)
- [show pim join instance vpn-A extensive](#)
- [show route forwarding-table destination destination](#)
- [show route table vpn-A.mvpn.0](#)

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring a PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN | 744](#)  
[accept-remote-source | 1178](#)

## Example: Configuring BGP Route Flap Damping Based on the MBGP MVPN Address Family

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 761](#)
- [Overview | 761](#)
- [Configuration | 761](#)
- [Verification | 772](#)



This example shows how to configure an multiprotocol BGP multicast VPN (also called Next-Generation MVPN) with BGP route flap damping.

### Requirements

This example uses Junos OS Release 12.2. BGP route flap damping support for MBGP MVPN, specifically, and on an address family basis, in general, is introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

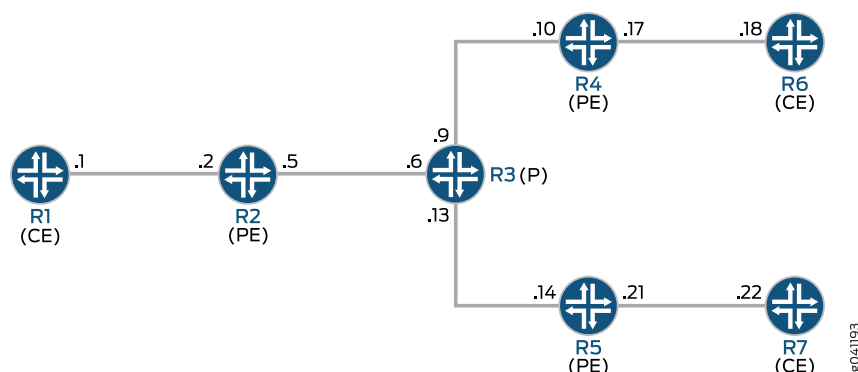
### Overview

BGP route flap damping helps to diminish route instability caused by routes being repeatedly withdrawn and readvertised when a link is intermittently failing.

This example uses the default damping parameters and demonstrates an MBGP MVPN scenario with three provider edge (PE) routing devices, three customer edge (CE) routing devices, and one provider (P) routing device.

Figure 111 on page 761 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 111: MBGP MVPN with BGP Route Flap Damping



On PE Device R4, BGP route flap damping is configured for address family **inet-mvpn**. A routing policy called **dampPolicy** uses the **nlri-route-type** match condition to damp only MVPN route types 3, 4, and 5. All other MVPN route types are not damped.

This example shows the full configuration on all devices in the “[CLI Quick Configuration](#)” on page 761 section. The “[Configuring Device R4](#)” on page 766 section shows the step-by-step configuration for PE Device R4.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device R1

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 172.16.1.1/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.1
set protocols pim rp static address 172.16.100.1
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.1

```

## Device R2

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 172.16.1.2/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 102 family inet address 172.16.100.1/32
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 172.16.1.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 172.16.1.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 172.16.1.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/0.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.102
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel ldp-p2mp
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.102 passive

```

```

set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 172.16.1.2 with 172.16.4.1100.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/0.2 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

### Device R3

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 10.1.1.6/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 6 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 9 family inet address 10.1.1.9/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 9 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 13 family inet address 10.1.1.13/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 13 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 172.16.1.3/32
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.9
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/2.13
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.9
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/2.13
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/1.9
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/2.13
set protocols ldp p2mp
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.3

```

### Device R4

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 10 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 10 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 17 family inet address 10.1.1.17/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 17 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 172.16.1.4/32

```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 104 family inet address 172.16.100.1/32
set protocols rsvp interface all aggregate
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.10
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 172.16.1.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling damping
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 172.16.1.2 import dampPolicy
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 172.16.1.5
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.4 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.10
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.10
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy term term1 from family inet-mvpn
set policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy term term1 from nlri-route-type 3
set policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy term term1 from nlri-route-type 4
set policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy term term1 from nlri-route-type 5
set policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy term term1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy then damping no-damp
set policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy then accept
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set policy-options damping no-damp disable
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.4
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/1.17
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.104
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.104 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.17
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 172.16.100.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.17 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 64501

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 14 family inet address 10.1.1.14/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 14 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 21 family inet address 10.1.1.21/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 21 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 172.16.1.5/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 105 family inet address 172.16.100.5/32
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 172.16.1.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 172.16.1.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 172.16.1.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.5 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.5
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/1.21
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.105
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.105 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.21
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 172.16.100.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.21 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

## Device R6

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 18 family inet address 10.1.1.18/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 18 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 6 family inet address 172.16.1.6/32

```

```

set protocols sap listen 233.1.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.6 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.18
set protocols pim rp static address 172.16.100.2
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.6

```

## Device R7

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 22 family inet address 10.1.1.22/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 22 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 7 family inet address 172.16.1.7/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.7 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.22
set protocols pim rp static address 172.16.100.2
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.7

```

## Configuring Device R4

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R4:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R4# set ge-1/2/0 unit 10 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
user@R4# set ge-1/2/0 unit 10 family mpls
user@R4# set ge-1/2/1 unit 17 family inet address 10.1.1.17/30
user@R4# set ge-1/2/1 unit 17 family mpls
user@R4# set vt-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet
user@R4# set lo0 unit 4 family inet address 172.16.1.4/32
user@R4# set lo0 unit 104 family inet address 172.16.100.4/32

```

2. Configure MPLS and the signaling protocols on the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R4# set mpls interface all
user@R4# set mpls interface ge-1/2/0.10
user@R4# set rsvp interface all aggregate
user@R4# set ldp interface ge-1/2/0.10
user@R4# set ldp p2mp
```

3. Configure BGP.

The BGP configuration enables BGP route flap damping for the **inet-mvpn** address family. The BGP configuration also imports into the routing table the routing policy called **dampPolicy**. This policy is applied to neighbor PE Device R2.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@R4# set type internal
user@R4# set local-address 172.16.1.4
user@R4# set family inet-vpn unicast
user@R4# set family inet-vpn any
user@R4# set family inet-mvpn signaling damping
user@R4# set neighbor 172.16.1.2 import dampPolicy
user@R4# set neighbor 172.16.1.5
```

4. Configure an interior gateway protocol.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R4# set traffic-engineering
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R4# set interface all
user@R4# set interface lo0.4 passive
user@R4# set interface ge-1/2/0.10
```

5. Configure a damping policy that uses the **nlri-route-type** match condition to damp only MVPN route types 3, 4, and 5.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy term term1]
user@R4# set from family inet-mvpn
user@R4# set from nlri-route-type 3
user@R4# set from nlri-route-type 4
user@R4# set from nlri-route-type 5
```

```
user@R4# set then accept
```

6. Configure the **damping** policy to disable BGP route flap damping.

The **no-damp** policy (**damping no-damp disable**) causes any damping state that is present in the routing table to be deleted. The **then damping no-damp** statement applies the **no-damp** policy as an action and has no **from** match conditions. Therefore, all routes that are not matched by **term1** are matched by this term, with the result that all other MVPN route types are not damped.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement dampPolicy]
user@R4# set then damping no-damp
user@R4# set then accept
[edit policy-options]
user@R4# set damping no-damp disable
```

7. Configure the **parent\_vpn\_routes** to accept all other BGP routes that are not from the **inet-mvpn** address family.

This policy is applied as an OSPF export policy in the routing instance.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes]
user@R4# set from protocol bgp
user@R4# set then accept
```

8. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-1]
user@R4# set instance-type vrf
user@R4# set interface vt-1/2/0.4
user@R4# set interface ge-1/2/1.17
user@R4# set interface lo0.104
user@R4# set route-distinguisher 100:100
user@R4# set vrf-target target:1:1
user@R4# set protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.104 passive
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.17
user@R4# set protocols pim rp static address 172.16.100.2
user@R4# set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.17 mode sparse
user@R4# set protocols mvpn
```



9. Configure the router ID and the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R4# set router-id 172.16.1.4
user@R4# set autonomous-system 1001
```

10. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@R4# commit
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R4# show interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 10 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.10/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 17 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.17/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
vt-1/2/0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 4 {
    family inet {
      address 172.16.1.4/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  unit 104 {
    family inet {
      address 172.16.100.4/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@R4# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface all {
    aggregate;
  }
}
mpls {
  interface all;
  interface ge-1/2/0.10;
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 172.16.1.4;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
      any;
    }
    family inet-mvpn {
      signaling {
        damping;
      }
    }
  }
  neighbor 172.16.1.2 {
    import dampPolicy;
  }
  neighbor 172.16.1.5;
}
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface lo0.4 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    interface ge-1/2/0.10;
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/2/0.10;
  p2mp;
}

```

user@R4# **show policy-options**

```

policy-statement dampPolicy {
  term term1 {
    from {
      family inet-mvpn;
      nlri-route-type [ 3 4 5 ];
    }
    then accept;
  }
  then {
    damping no-damp;
    accept;
  }
}
policy-statement parent_vpn_routes {
  from protocol bgp;
  then accept;
}
damping no-damp {
  disable;
}

```

user@R4# **show routing-instances**

```

vpn-1 {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface vt-1/2/0.4;
  interface ge-1/2/1.17;
  interface lo0.104;
  route-distinguisher 100:100;
  vrf-target target:1:1;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      export parent_vpn_routes;
      area 0.0.0.0 {

```

```

        interface lo0.104 {
            passive;
        }
        interface ge-1/2/1.17;
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 172.16.100.2;
        }
    }
    interface ge-1/2/1.17 {
        mode sparse;
    }
}
mvpn;
}
}

```

```

user@R4# show routing-options
router-id 172.16.1.4;
autonomous-system 1001;

```

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying That Route Flap Damping Is Disabled | 772](#)
- [Verifying Route Flap Damping | 773](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### *Verifying That Route Flap Damping Is Disabled*

#### Purpose

Verify the presence of the **no-damp** policy, which disables damping for MVPN route types other than 3, 4, and 5.

#### Action

From operational mode, enter the **show policy damping** command.

```
user@R4> show policy damping
```

```
Default damping information:
  Halflife: 15 minutes
  Reuse merit: 750 Suppress/cutoff merit: 3000
  Maximum suppress time: 60 minutes
  Computed values:
    Merit ceiling: 12110
    Maximum decay: 6193
Damping information for "no-damp":
Damping disabled
```

### Meaning

The output shows that the default damping parameters are in effect and that the **no-damp** policy is also in effect for the specified route types.

### Verifying Route Flap Damping

#### Purpose

Check whether BGP routes have been damped.

#### Action

From operational mode, enter the **show bgp summary** command.

```
user@R4> show bgp summary
```

```
Groups: 1 Peers: 2 Down peers: 0
Table          Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed    History  Damp State   Pending
bgp.13vpn.0
                6          6          0          0          0          0
bgp.13vpn.2
                0          0          0          0          0          0
bgp.mvpn.0
                2          2          0          0          0          0
Peer           AS        InPkt    OutPkt    OutQ    Flaps Last Up/Dwn
State|#Active/Received/Accepted/Damped...
172.16.1.2      1001      3159     3155      0        0    23:43:47
Establ
  bgp.13vpn.0: 3/3/3/0
  bgp.13vpn.2: 0/0/0/0
  bgp.mvpn.0: 1/1/1/0
```

```

vpn-1.inet.0: 3/3/3/0
vpn-1.mvpn.0: 1/1/1/0
172.16.1.5      1001      3157      3154      0      0      23:43:40
Establ
bgp.l3vpn.0: 3/3/3/0
bgp.l3vpn.2: 0/0/0/0
bgp.mvpn.0: 1/1/1/0
vpn-1.inet.0: 3/3/3/0
vpn-1.mvpn.0: 1/1/1/0

```

### Meaning

The Damp State field shows that zero routes in the bgp.mvpn.0 routing table have been damped. Further down, the last number in the State field shows that zero routes have been damped for BGP peer 172.16.1.2.

### SEE ALSO

*Understanding Damping Parameters*

*Using Routing Policies to Damp BGP Route Flapping*

*Example: Configuring BGP Route Flap Damping Parameters*

### Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Topology Variations

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 775](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 775](#)
- [Configuring Full Mesh MBGP MVPNs | 777](#)
- [Configuring Sender-Only and Receiver-Only Sites Using PIM ASM Provider Tunnels | 778](#)
- [Configuring Sender-Only, Receiver-Only, and Sender-Receiver MVPN Sites | 782](#)
- [Configuring Hub-and-Spoke MVPNs | 785](#)

This section describes how to configure multicast virtual private networks (MVPNs) using multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) (next-generation MVPNs).

### **Requirements**

To implement multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPNs, auto-RP, bootstrap router (BSR) RP, and PIM dense mode you need JUNOS Release 9.2 or later.

To implement multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPNs, sender-only sites, and receiver-only sites you need JUNOS Release 8.4 or later.

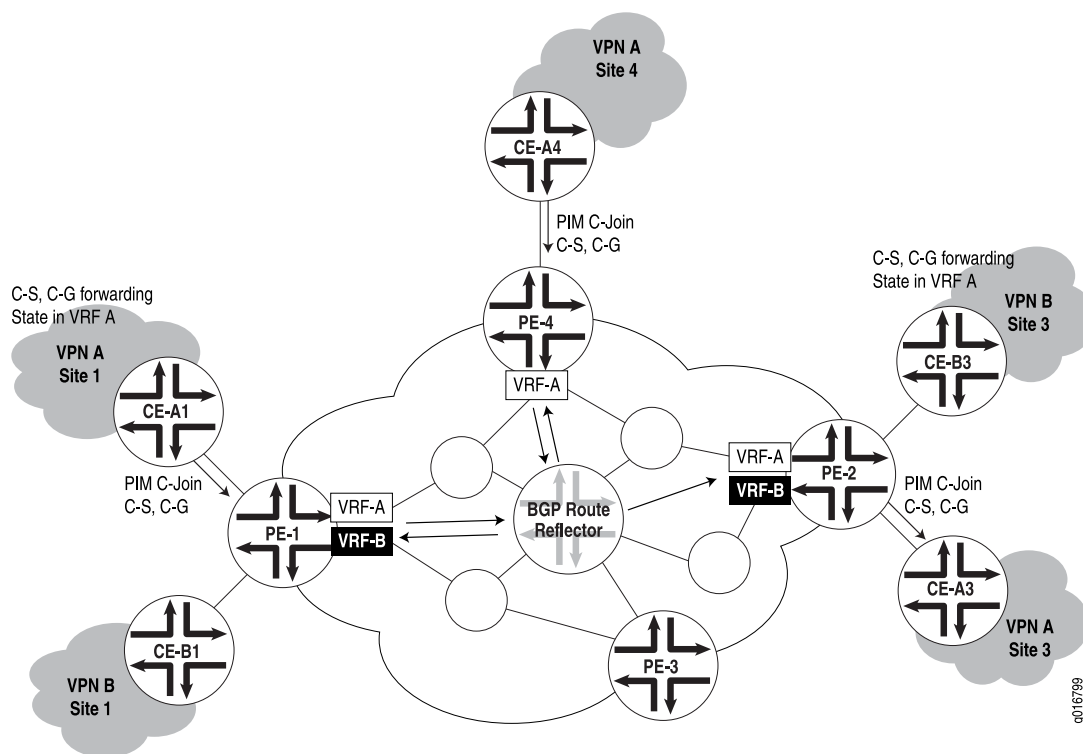
### **Overview and Topology**

You can configure PIM auto-RP, bootstrap router (BSR) RP, PIM dense mode, and mtrace for next generation multicast VPN networks. Auto-RP uses PIM dense mode to propagate control messages and establish RP mapping. You can configure an auto-RP node in one of three different modes: discovery mode, announce mode, and mapping mode. BSR is the IETF standard for RP establishment. A selected router in a network acts as a BSR, which selects a unique RP for different group ranges. BSR messages are flooded using the data tunnel between PE routers. When you enable PIM dense mode, data packets are forwarded to all interfaces except the incoming interface. Unlike PIM sparse mode, where explicit joins are required for data packets to be transmitted downstream, data packets are flooded to all routers in the routing instance in PIM dense mode.

This section shows you how to configure a MVPN using MBGP. If you have multicast VPNs based on draft-rosen, they will continue to work as before and are not affected by the configuration of MVPNs using MBGP.

The network configuration used for most of the examples in this section is shown in [Figure 112 on page 776](#).

Figure 112: MBGP MVPN Topology Variations Diagram



In the figure, two VPNs, VPN A and VPN B, are serviced by the same provider at several sites, two of which have CE routers for both VPN A and VPN B (site 2 is not shown). The PE routers are shown with VRF tables for the VPN CEs for which they have routing information. It is important to note that no multicast protocols are required between the PE routers on the network. The multicast routing information is carried by MBGP between the PE routers. There may be one or more BGP route reflectors in the network. Both VPNs operate independently and are configured separately.

Both the PE and CE routers run PIM sparse mode and maintain forwarding state information about customer source (C-S) and customer group (C-G) multicast components. CE routers still send a customer's PIM join messages (PIM C-Join) from CE to PE, and from PE to CE, as shown in the figure. But on the provider's backbone network, all multicast information is carried by MBGP. The only addition over and above the unicast VPN configuration normally used is the use of a special provider tunnel (**provider-tunnel**) for carrying PIM sparse mode message content between provider nodes on the network.

There are several scenarios for MVPN configuration using MBGP, depending on whether a customer site has senders (sources) of multicast traffic, has receivers of multicast traffic, or a mixture of senders and receivers. MVPNs can be:

- A full mesh (each MVPN site has both senders and receivers)
- A mixture of sender-only and receiver-only sites
- A mixture of sender-only, receiver-only, and sender-receiver sites
- A hub and spoke (two interfaces between hub PE and hub CE, and all spokes are sender-receiver sites)



Each type of MVPN differs more in the configuration VPN statements than the provider tunnel configuration. For information about configuring VPNs, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

### Configuring Full Mesh MBGP MVPNs

This example describes how to configure a full mesh MBGP MVPN:

#### Configuration Steps

##### Step-by-Step Procedure

In this example, PE-1 connects to VPN A and VPN B at site 1, PE-4 connects to VPN A at site 4, and PE-2 connects to VPN B at site 3. To configure a full mesh MVPN for VPN A and VPN B, perform the following steps:

1. Configure PE-1 (both VPN A and VPN B at site 1):

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-6/0/0.0;
    interface so-6/0/1.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.1;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn;
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:0;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
  }
  VPN-B {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-0/3/0.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.2;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn;
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:1;
    vrf-target target:1:2;
  }
}
```

## 2. Configure PE-4 (VPN A at site 4):

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-1/0/0.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.1;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn;
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:4;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
  }
}
```

## 3. Configure PE-2 (VPN B at site 3):

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-B {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-1/3/0.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.2;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn;
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:3;
    vrf-target target:1:2;
  }
}
```

### ***Configuring Sender-Only and Receiver-Only Sites Using PIM ASM Provider Tunnels***

This example describes how to configure an MBGP MVPN with a mixture of sender-only and receiver-only sites using PIM-ASM provider tunnels.

## Configuration Steps

### Step-by-Step Procedure

In this example, PE-1 connects to VPN A (sender-only) and VPN B (receiver-only) at site 1, PE-4 connects to VPN A (receiver-only) at site 4, and PE-2 connects to VPN A (receiver-only) and VPN B (sender-only) at site 3.

To configure an MVPN for a mixture of sender-only and receiver-only sites on VPN A and VPN B, perform the following steps:

1. Configure PE-1 (VPN A sender-only and VPN B receiver-only at site 1):

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-6/0/0.0;
    interface so-6/0/1.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.1;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn {
        sender-site;
        route-target {
          export-target unicast;
          import-target target target:1:4;
        }
      }
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:0;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    routing-options {
      auto-export;
    }
  }
  VPN-B {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-0/3/0.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.2;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    protocols {
        mvpn {
            receiver-site;
            route-target {
                export-target target target:1:5;
                import-target unicast;
            }
        }
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:1;
    vrf-target target:1:2;
    routing-options {
        auto-export;
    }
}

```

## 2. Configure PE-4 (VPN A receiver-only at site 4):

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
    VPN-A {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface so-1/0/0.0;
        provider-tunnel {
            pim-asm {
                group-address 224.1.1.1;
            }
        }
        protocols {
            mvpn {
                receiver-site;
                route-target {
                    export-target target target:1:4;
                    import-target unicast;
                }
            }
        }
        route-distinguisher 65535:2;
        vrf-target target:1:1;
        routing-options {
            auto-export;
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
```

### 3. Configure PE-2 (VPN A receiver-only and VPN B sender-only at site 3):

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-2/0/1.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.1;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn {
        receiver-site;
        route-target {
          export-target target target:1:4;
          import-target unicast;
        }
      }
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:3;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    routing-options {
      auto-export;
    }
  }
  VPN-B {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-1/3/0.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.2;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn {
        sender-site;
        route-target {
          export-target unicast
          import-target target target:1:5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
route-distinguisher 65535:4;
vrf-target target:1:2;
routing-options {
  auto-export;
}
}

```

### **Configuring Sender-Only, Receiver-Only, and Sender-Receiver MVPN Sites**

This example describes how to configure an MBGP MVPN with a mixture of sender-only, receiver-only, and sender-receiver sites.

#### **Configuration Steps**

##### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

In this example, PE-1 connects to VPN A (sender-receiver) and VPN B (receiver-only) at site 1, PE-4 connects to VPN A (receiver-only) at site 4, and PE-2 connects to VPN A (sender-only) and VPN B (sender-only) at site 3. To configure an MVPN for a mixture of sender-only, receiver-only, and sender-receiver sites for VPN A and VPN B, perform the following steps:

1. Configure PE-1 (VPN A sender-receiver and VPN B receiver-only at site 1):

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-6/0/0.0;
    interface so-6/0/1.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      pim-asm {
        group-address 224.1.1.1;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      mvpn {
        route-target {
          export-target unicast target target:1:4;
          import-target unicast target target:1:4 receiver;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
route-distinguisher 65535:0;

```

```

    vrf-target target:1:1;
    routing-options {
        auto-export;
    }
}
VPN-B {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-0/3/0.0;
    provider-tunnel {
        pim-asm {
            group-address 224.1.1.2;
        }
    }
    protocols {
        mvpn {
            receiver-site;
            route-target {
                export-target target target:1:5;
                import-target unicast;
            }
        }
    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:1;
    vrf-target target:1:2;
    routing-options {
        auto-export;
    }
}

```

## 2. Configure PE-4 (VPN A receiver-only at site 4):

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
    VPN-A {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface so-1/0/0.0;
        provider-tunnel {
            pim-asm {
                group-address 224.1.1.1;
            }
        }
        protocols {
            mvpn {

```

```

        receiver-site;
        route-target {
            export-target target target:1:4;
            import-target unicast;
        }
    }
}
route-distinguisher 65535:2;
vrf-target target:1:1;
routing-options {
    auto-export;
}
}

```

### 3. Configure PE-2 (VPN-A sender-only and VPN-B sender-only at site 3):

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
    VPN-A {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface so-2/0/1.0;
        provider-tunnel {
            pim-asm {
                group-address 224.1.1.1;
            }
        }
        protocols {
            mvpn {
                receiver-site;
                route-target {
                    export-target target target:1:4;
                    import-target unicast;
                }
            }
        }
        route-distinguisher 65535:3;
        vrf-target target:1:1;
        routing-options {
            auto-export;
        }
    }
    VPN-B {
        instance-type vrf;
    }
}

```



```

interface ge-1/3/0.0;
provider-tunnel {
  pim-asm {
    group-address 224.1.1.2;
  }
}
protocols {
  mvpn {
    sender-site;
    route-target {
      export-target unicast;
      import-target target target:1:5;
    }
  }
}
route-distinguisher 65535:4;
vrf-target target:1:2;
routing-options {
  auto-export;
}
}

```

### Configuring Hub-and-Spoke MVPNs

This example describes how to configure an MBGP MVPN in a hub and spoke topology.

#### Configuration Steps

##### Step-by-Step Procedure

In this example, which only configures VPN A, PE-1 connects to VPN A (spoke site) at site 1, PE-4 connects to VPN A (hub site) at site 4, and PE-2 connects to VPN A (spoke site) at site 3. Current support is limited to the case where there are two interfaces between the hub site CE and PE. To configure a hub-and-spoke MVPN for VPN A, perform the following steps:

1. Configure PE-1 for VPN A (spoke site):

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-6/0/0.0;
    interface so-6/0/1.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {

```

```

        default-template;
    }
}
}
protocols {
    mvpn {
        route-target {
            export-target unicast;
            import-target unicast target target:1:4;
        }
    }
}
route-distinguisher 65535:0;
vrf-target {
    import target:1:1;
    export target:1:3;
}
routing-options {
    auto-export;
}
}

```

## 2. Configure PE-4 for VPN A (hub site):

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
    VPN-A-spoke-to-hub {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface so-1/0/0.0; #receives data and joins from the CE
        protocols {
            mvpn {
                receiver-site;
                route-target {
                    export-target target target:1:4;
                    import-target unicast;
                }
            }
        }
        ospf {
            export redistribute-vpn; #redistributes VPN routes to CE
            area 0.0.0.0 {
                interface so-1/0/0;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    route-distinguisher 65535:2;
    vrf-target {
        import target:1:3;
    }
    routing-options {
        auto-export;
    }
}
VPN-A-hub-to-spoke {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-2/0/0.0; #receives data and joins from the CE
    provider-tunnel {
        rsvp-te {
            label-switched-path-template {
                default-template;
            }
        }
    }
}
protocols {
    mvpn {
        sender-site;
        route-target {
            import-target target target:1:3;
            export-target unicast;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        export redistribute-vpn; #redistributes VPN routes to CE
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface so-2/0/0;
        }
    }
}
route-distinguisher 65535:2;
vrf-target {
    import target:1:1;
}
routing-options {
    auto-export;
}
}

```

### 3. Configure PE-2 for VPN A (spoke site):

```
[edit]
routing-instances {
  VPN-A {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-2/0/1.0;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          default-template;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  protocols {
    mvpn {
      route-target {
        import-target target target:1:4;
        export-target unicast;
      }
    }
  }
  route-distinguisher 65535:3;
  vrf-target {
    import target:1:1;
    export target:1:3;
  }
  routing-options {
    auto-export;
  }
}
```

## Configuring Nonstop Active Routing for BGP Multicast VPN

BGP multicast virtual private network (MVPN) is a Layer 3 VPN application that is built on top of various unicast and multicast routing protocols such as Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), BGP, RSVP, and LDP. Enabling nonstop active routing (NSR) for BGP MVPN requires that NSR support is enabled for all these protocols.

The state maintained by MVPN includes MVPN routes, cmcast, provider-tunnel, and forwarding information. BGP MVPN NSR synchronizes this MVPN state between the master and backup Routing Engines. While some of the state on the backup Routing Engine is locally built based on the configuration, most of it is built based on triggers from other protocols that MVPN interacts with. The triggers from these protocols are in turn the result of state replication performed by these modules. This includes route change

notifications by unicast protocols, join and prune triggers from PIM, remote MVPN route notification by BGP, and provider-tunnel related notifications from RSVP and LDP.

Configuring NSR and unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU) support to the BGP MVPN protocol provides features such as various provider tunnel types, different MVPN modes (source tree, shared-tree), and PIM features. As a result, at the ingress PE, replication is turned on for dynamic LSPs. Thus, when NSR is configured, the state for dynamic LSPs is also replicated to the backup Routing Engine. After the state is resolved on the backup Routing Engine, RSVP sends required notifications to MVPN.

To enable BGP MVPN NSR support, the [advertise-from-main-vpn-tables](#) configuration statement needs to be configured at the **[edit protocols bgp]** hierarchy level.

Nonstop active routing configurations include two Routing Engines that share information so that routing is not interrupted during Routing Engine failover. When NSR is configured on a dual Routing Engine platform, the PIM control state is replicated on both Routing Engines.

This PIM state information includes:

- Neighbor relationships
- Join and prune information
- RP-set information
- Synchronization between routes and next hops and the forwarding state between the two Routing Engines

Junos OS supports NSR in the following PIM scenarios:

- Dense mode
- Sparse mode
- SSM
- Static RP
- Auto-RP (for IPv4 only)
- Bootstrap router
- Embedded RP on the non-RP router (for IPv6 only)
- BFD support
- Draft Rosen multicast VPNs and BGP multicast VPNs
- Policy features such as neighbor policy, bootstrap router export and import policies, scope policy, flow maps, and reverse path forwarding (RPF) check policies

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See *Interfaces Fundamentals for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure a multicast group membership protocol (IGMP or MLD). See [“Understanding IGMP” on page 24](#) and [“Understanding MLD” on page 56](#).
- For this feature to work with IPv6, the routing device must be running Junos OS Release 10.4 or later.

To configure nonstop active routing:

1. Because NSR requires you to configure graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES), to enable GRES, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set chassis redundancy graceful-switchover
```

2. Include the **synchronize** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level so that configuration changes are synchronized on both Routing Engines.

```
[edit system]
user@host# set synchronize
user@host# exit
```

3. Configure PIM settings on the designated router with sparse **mode** and **version**, and **static** address pointing to the rendezvous points.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address address
user@host# set interface interface-name mode sparse
user@host# set interface interface-name version 2
```

For example, to set sparse mode, version 2 and static address:

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rp static address 10.210.255.202
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/3.0 mode sparse
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/3.0 version 2
```

4. Configure per-packet load balancing on the designated router.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement policy-name]
user@host# set then policy-name per-packet
```

For example, to set load-balance policy:

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balance]
user@host# set then load-balance per-packet
```

5. Apply the load-balance policy on the designated router.

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
```

6. Configure nonstop active routing on the designated router.

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options nonstop-routing
user@host# set routing-options router-id address
```

For example, to set nonstop active routing on the designated router with address 10.210.255.201:

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options router-id 10.210.255.201
```

SEE ALSO

- Configuring Basic PIM Settings
- [Understanding Nonstop Active Routing for PIM | 468](#)

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">15.1X49-D50</a>	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1X49-D50 and Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the <b>vrf-table-label</b> statement allows mapping of the inner label to a specific Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF). This mapping allows examination of the encapsulated IP header at an egress VPN router. For SRX Series devices, the <b>vrf-table-label</b> statement is currently supported only on physical interfaces. As a workaround, deactivate <b>vrf-table-label</b> or use physical interfaces.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## BGP-MVPN Inter-AS Option B Overview

This topic provides an overview of Junos support for Inter-Autonomous System (AS) Option B, which is achieved by extending Border Gateway Protocol Multicast Virtual Private Network (BGP-MVPN) to support Inter-AS scenarios using segmented provider tunnels (p-tunnels). Junos OS also support Option A and Option C unicast with non-segmented p-tunnels, support for which was introduced in Junos OS 12.1. See the links below for more information on these options.

Inter-AS support for multicast traffic is required when an L3VPN results in two or more ASes that are using BGP-MVPN. The ASes may be administered by the same authority or by different authorities. When using BGP-MVPN Inter-AS Option B with segmented p-tunnels, the p-tunnel segmentation is performed at the Autonomous System Border Router (ASBRs). The ASBRs also perform BGP-MVPN signaling and form the data plane.

Setting up Inter-AS Option B with segmented p-tunnels can be complex, but the configuration does provide the following advantages:

- **Independence.** Different administrative authorities can choose whether or not to allow topology discovery of their AS by the other ASes. That is, each AS can be separately controlled by a different independent authority.
- **Heterogeneity.** Different p-tunnel technologies can be used within a given AS (as might be the case when working with heterogeneous networks that now must be combined).
- **Scale.** Inter-AS Option B with segmented p-tunnels avoids the potential for ASBR bottleneck that can happen when Intra-AS p-tunnels are set up across ASes using non-segmented p-tunnels. (Unicast branch LSPs with inclusive p-tunnels can all have to transit through the ASBRs. In this case, for IR, the pinch point becomes data-plane scale. For RSVP-TE it becomes P2MP control-plane scale, due to the high number of RSVP refresh messages passing through the ASBRs).

The supported Junos implementation of Option B uses RSVP-TE p-tunnels for all segments, and MVPN Inter-AS signaling procedures. Multicast traffic is forwarded across AS boundaries over a single-hop labeled LSP. Inter-AS p-tunnels have two segments: an ASBR-ASBR segment, called *Inter-AS* segment and the ASBR-PE segment called *Intra-AS* segment. (Static RSVP-TE, IR, PIM-ASM, and PIM-SSM p-tunnels are not supported.)

MVPN Intra-AS AD routes are not propagated across the AS boundary. The Intra-AS inclusive p-tunnels advertised in Type-1 routes are terminated at the ASBRs within each AS. Route learning for both unicast and multicast traffic occurs only through Option B.



The ASBR originates an Inter-AS AD (Type-2) route into eBGP, which may include tunnel attributes for an Inter-AS p-tunnel (called an Inter-AS, or ASBR-ASBR p-tunnel segment). The Type-2 route contains the ASBR's route distinguisher (RD), which is unique per VPN and per ASBR, and its AS number. The tunnel is set up between two directly connected ASBRs in neighboring ASes, and it is always a single-hop point-to-point (P2P) LSP.

An ASBR in the originating AS forwards all multicast traffic received over the inclusive p-tunnel into the Inter-AS p-tunnel. An ASBR in the adjacent AS propagates the received Inter-AS route into its own AS over iBGP, but only after rewriting the Provider Multicast Service Interface (PMSI) tunnel attributes and modifying the next-hop of the Multiprotocol Reachable (MP\_REACH\_NRLI) attribute with a reachable address of the ASBR (next-hop self rewrite). When an ASBR propagates the Type-2 route over iBGP, it can choose any p-tunnel type supported within its AS, although the supported Junos implementation of Option B uses RSVP-TE p-tunnels only for all segments.

At the ASBRs, traffic received over the upstream p-tunnel segment is forwarded over the downstream p-tunnel segment. This process is repeated at each AS boundary. The resulting Inter-AS p-tunnel is comprised of alternating Inter-AS and Intra-AS p-tunnel segments (thus the name, “segmented p-tunnel”).

Option B with segmented p-tunnels is not without drawbacks.:

- The ASBRs distribute both VPN routes and routes in the master instance. They may thus become a bottleneck.
- With a large number of VPNs, the ASBR can run out of labels because each unicast VPN route requires one.
- Per VPN packet flow accounting cannot be performed at the ASBR.
- Unless route-targets are rewritten at the AS boundaries, the different service providers must agree on VPN route-targets (this is that same as for option-C)
- The ASBRs must be capable of MVPN signaling and support Inter-AS MVPN procedures.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [inter-as](#) | 1373

## Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 794](#)
- [MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets Configuration Guidelines | 795](#)
- [Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 796](#)

### Understanding MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets

A multicast VPN (MVPN) extranet enables service providers to forward IP multicast traffic originating in one VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance to receivers in a different VRF instance. This capability is also known as *overlapping MVPNs*.

The MVPN extranet feature supports the following traffic flows:

- A receiver in one VRF can receive multicast traffic from a source connected to a different router in a different VRF.
- A receiver in one VRF can receive multicast traffic from a source connected to the same router in a different VRF.
- A receiver in one VRF can receive multicast traffic from a source connected to a different router in the same VRF.
- A receiver in one VRF can be prevented from receiving multicast traffic from a specific source in a different VRF.

#### ***MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets Application***

An MVPN extranet is useful in the following applications.

#### **Mergers and Data Sharing**

An MVPN extranet is useful when there are business partnerships between different enterprise VPN customers that require them to be able to communicate with one another. For example, a wholesale company might want to broadcast inventory to its contractors and resellers. An MVPN extranet is also useful when companies merge and one set of VPN sites needs to receive content from another VPN. The enterprises involved in the merger are different VPN customers from the service provider point of view. The MVPN extranet makes the connectivity possible.

#### **Video Distribution**

Another use for MVPN extranets is video multicast distribution from a video headend to receiving sites. Sites within a given multicast VPN might be in different organizations. The receivers can subscribe to content from a specific content provider.

The PE routers on the MVPN provider network learn about the sources and receivers using MVPN mechanisms. These PE routers can use selective trees as the multicast distribution mechanism in the backbone. The network carries traffic belonging only to a specified set of one or more multicast groups, from one or more multicast VPNs. As a result, this model facilitates the distribution of content from multiple providers on a selective basis if desired.

### **Financial Services**

A third use for MVPN extranets is enterprise and financial services infrastructures. The delivery of financial data, such as financial market updates, stock ticker values, and financial TV channels, is an example of an application that must deliver the same data stream to hundreds and potentially thousands of end users. The content distribution mechanisms largely rely on multicast within the financial provider network. In this case, there could also be an extensive multicast topology within brokerage firms and banks networks to enable further distribution of content and for trading applications. Financial service providers require traffic separation between customers accessing the content, and MVPN extranets provide this separation.

SEE ALSO

### **MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets Configuration Guidelines**

When configuring MVPN extranets, keep the following in mind:

- If there is more than one VRF routing instance on a provider edge (PE) router that has receivers interested in receiving multicast traffic from the same source, virtual tunnel (VT) interfaces must be configured on all instances.
- For auto-RP operation, the mapping agent must be configured on at least two PEs in the extranet network.
- For asymmetrically configured extranets using auto-RP, when one VRF instance is the only instance that imports routes from all other extranet instances, the mapping agent must be configured in the VRF that can receive all RP discovery messages from all VRF instances, and mapping-agent election should be disabled.
- For bootstrap router (BSR) operation, the candidate and elected BSRs can be on PE, CE, or C routers. The PE router that connects the BSR to the MVPN extranets must have configured provider tunnels or other physical interfaces configured in the routing instance. The only case not supported is when the BSR is on a CE or C router connected to a PE routing instance that is part of an extranet but does not have configured provider tunnels and does not have any other interfaces besides the one connecting to the CE router.

- RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint LSPs must be used for the provider tunnels.
- PIM dense mode is not supported in the MVPN extranets VRF instances.

SEE ALSO

## Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 796](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 796](#)
- [Configuration | 797](#)

This example provides a step-by-step procedure to configure multicast VPN extranets using static rendezvous points. It is organized in the following sections:

### **Requirements**

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.5 or later
- Six T Series, or MX Series Juniper routers
- One adaptive services PIC or MultiServices PIC in each of the T Series routers acting as PE routers
- One host system capable of sending multicast traffic and supporting the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
- Three host systems capable of receiving multicast traffic and supporting IGMP

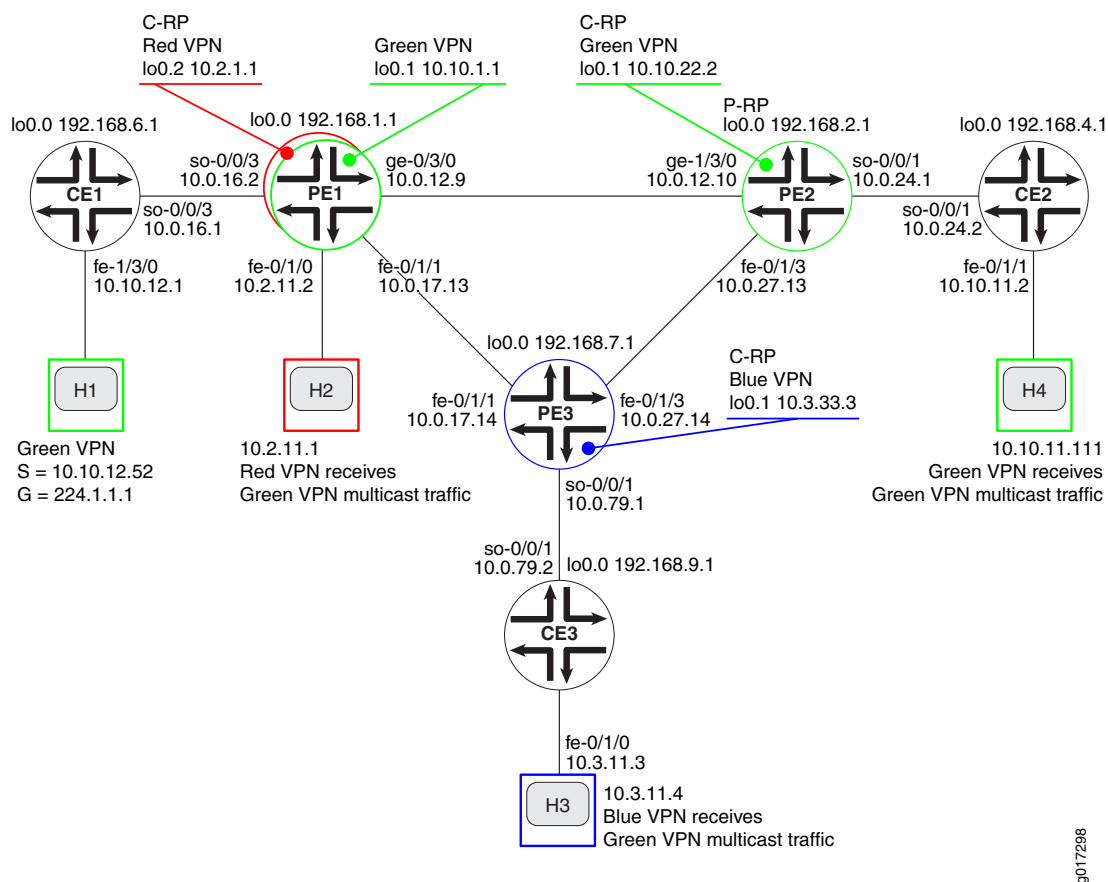
### **Overview and Topology**

In the network topology shown in [Figure 113 on page 797](#):

- Host H1 is the source for group 244.1.1.1 in the green VPN.
- The multicast traffic originating at source H1 can be received by host H4 connected to router CE2 in the green VPN.
- The multicast traffic originating at source H1 can be received by host H3 connected to router CE3 in the blue VPN.

- The multicast traffic originating at source H1 can be received by host H2 directly connected to router PE1 in the red VPN.
- Any host can be a sender site or receiver site.

Figure 113: MVPN Extranets Topology Diagram



## Configuration

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configuring Interfaces | 798](#)
- [Configuring an IGP in the Core | 800](#)
- [Configuring BGP in the Core | 801](#)
- [Configuring LDP | 803](#)
- [Configuring RSVP | 804](#)
- [Configuring MPLS | 805](#)
- [Configuring the VRF Routing Instances | 806](#)
- [Configuring MVPN Extranet Policy | 809](#)

- Configuring CE-PE BGP | 813
- Configuring PIM on the PE Routers | 815
- Configuring PIM on the CE Routers | 816
- Configuring the Rendezvous Points | 817
- Testing MVPN Extranets | 820
- Results | 822

**NOTE:** In any configuration session, it is good practice to verify periodically that the configuration can be committed using the **commit check** command.

In this example, the router being configured is identified using the following command prompts:

- **CE1** identifies the customer edge 1 (CE1) router
- **PE1** identifies the provider edge 1 (PE1) router
- **CE2** identifies the customer edge 2 (CE2) router
- **PE2** identifies the provider edge 2 (PE2) router
- **CE3** identifies the customer edge 3 (CE3) router
- **PE3** identifies the provider edge 3 (PE3) router

Configuring multicast VPN extranets, involves the following tasks:

### **Configuring Interfaces**

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

1. On each router, configure an IP address on the loopback logical interface 0 (**lo0.0**).

```
user@CE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.6.1/32 primary
user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32 primary
user@PE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32 primary
user@CE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.1/32 primary
user@PE3# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.7.1/32 primary
user@CE3# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.9.1/32 primary
```

Use the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the correct IP address is configured on the loopback interface.

2. On the PE and CE routers, configure the IP address and protocol family on the Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. Specify the **inet** address family type.

```

user@CE1# set interfaces fe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.12.1/24
user@PE1# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 description "to H2"
user@PE1# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.2.11.2/30
user@PE1# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 description "to PE3 fe-0/1/1.0"
user@PE1# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.17.13/30
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.12.9/30
user@PE2# set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 description "to PE3 fe-0/1/3.0"
user@PE2# set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.27.13/30
user@PE2# set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 description "to PE1 ge-0/3/0.0"
user@PE2# set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.12.10/30
user@CE2# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 description "to H4"
user@CE2# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.11.2/24
user@PE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 description "to PE1 fe-0/1/1.0"
user@PE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.17.14/30
user@PE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 description "to PE2 fe-0/1/3.0"
user@PE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.27.14/30
user@CE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 description "to H3"
user@CE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.3.11.3/24

```

Use the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the correct IP address and address family type are configured on the interfaces.

3. On the PE and CE routers, configure the SONET interfaces. Specify the **inet** address family type, and local IP address.

```

user@CE1# set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 description "to PE1 so-0/0/3.0;"
user@CE1# set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.16.1/30
user@PE1# set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 description "to CE1 so-0/0/3.0"
user@PE1# set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.16.2/30
user@PE2# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to CE2 so-0/0/1:0.0"
user@PE2# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.24.1/30
user@CE2# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to PE2 so-0/0/1"
user@CE2# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.24.2/30
user@PE3# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to CE3 so-0/0/1.0"
user@PE3# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.79.1/30
user@CE3# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 description "to PE3 so-0/0/1"
user@CE3# set interfaces so-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.79.2/30

```

Use the **show configuration interfaces** command to verify that the correct IP address and address family type are configured on the interfaces.

4. On each router, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

5. Use the **ping** command to verify unicast connectivity between each:

- CE router and the attached host
- CE router and the directly attached interface on the PE router
- PE router and the directly attached interfaces on the other PE routers

### *Configuring an IGP in the Core*

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

On the PE routers, configure an interior gateway protocol such as OSPF or IS-IS. This example shows how to configure OSPF.

1. Specify the **lo0.0** and SONET core-facing logical interfaces.

```
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/3/0.0 metric 100
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1.0 metric 100
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/3.0 metric 100
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/3/0.0 metric 100
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/3.0 metric 100
user@PE3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1.0 metric 100
user@PE3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

2. On the PE routers, configure a router ID.

```
user@PE1# set routing-options router-id 192.168.1.1
user@PE2# set routing-options router-id 192.168.2.1
```



```
user@PE3# set routing-options router-id 192.168.7.1
```

Use the **show ospf overview** and **show configuration protocols ospf** commands to verify that the correct interfaces have been configured for the OSPF protocol.

3. On the PE routers, configure OSPF traffic engineering support. Enabling traffic engineering extensions supports the Constrained Shortest Path First algorithm, which is needed to support Resource Reservation Protocol - Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) point-to-multipoint label-switched paths (LSPs). If you are configuring IS-IS, traffic engineering is supported without any additional configuration.

```
user@PE1# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE2# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
user@PE3# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
```

Use the **show ospf overview** and **show configuration protocols ospf** commands to verify that traffic engineering support is enabled for the OSPF protocol.

4. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

5. On the PE routers, verify that the OSPF neighbors form adjacencies.

```
user@PE1> show ospf neighbors
```

Address	Interface	State	ID	Pri	Dead
10.0.17.14	fe-0/1/1.0	Full	192.168.7.1	128	32
10.0.12.10	ge-0/3/0.0	Full	192.168.2.1	128	33

Verify that the neighbor state with the other two PE routers is **Full**.

## Configuring BGP in the Core

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, configure BGP. Configure the BGP local autonomous system number.

```

user@PE1# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
user@PE2# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
user@PE3# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000

```

2. Configure the BGP peer groups. Configure the local address as the **lo0.0** address on the router. The neighbor addresses are the **lo0.0** addresses of the other PE routers.

The **unicast** statement enables the router to use BGP to advertise network layer reachability information (NLRI). The **signaling** statement enables the router to use BGP as the signaling protocol for the VPN.

```

user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn type internal
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn local-address 192.168.1.1
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.2.1
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.7.1
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn type internal
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn local-address 192.168.2.1
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.1.1
user@PE2# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.7.1
user@PE3# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn type internal
user@PE3# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn local-address 192.168.7.1
user@PE3# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE3# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE3# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.1.1
user@PE3# set protocols bgp group group-mvpn neighbor 192.168.2.1

```

3. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```

user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete

```

4. On the PE routers, verify that the BGP neighbors form a peer session.

```

user@PE1> show bgp group

```

```

Group Type: Internal      AS: 65000                Local AS: 65000
  Name: group-mvpn        Index: 0                  Flags: Export Eval
  Holdtime: 0
  Total peers: 2          Established: 2
  192.168.2.1+54883
  192.168.7.1+58933
  bgp.l3vpn.0: 0/0/0/0
  bgp.mvpn.0: 0/0/0/0

Groups: 1 Peers: 2   External: 0   Internal: 2   Down peers: 0   Flaps: 0
Table      Tot Paths Act Paths Suppressed History Damp State Pending
bgp.l3vpn.0      0         0         0         0         0         0
bgp.mvpn.0       0         0         0         0         0         0

```

Verify that the peer state for the other two PE routers is **Established** and that the **lo0.0** addresses of the other PE routers are shown as peers.

## Configuring LDP

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, configure LDP to support unicast traffic. Specify the core-facing Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces between the PE routers. Also configure LDP specifying the **lo0.0** interface. As a best practice, disable LDP on the **fxp0** interface.

```

user@PE1# set protocols ldp deaggregate
user@PE1# set protocols ldp interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set protocols ldp interface ge-0/3/0.0
user@PE1# set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
user@PE2# set protocols ldp deaggregate
user@PE2# set protocols ldp interface fe-0/1/3.0
user@PE2# set protocols ldp interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@PE2# set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
user@PE3# set protocols ldp deaggregate
user@PE3# set protocols ldp interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@PE3# set protocols ldp interface fe-0/1/3.0
user@PE3# set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE3# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0

```

2. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check
```

```
configuration check succeeds
```

```
user@host> commit
```

```
commit complete
```

3. On the PE routers, use the **show ldp route** command to verify the LDP route.

```
user@PE1> show ldp route
```

Destination	Next-hop intf/lsp	Next-hop address
10.0.12.8/30	ge-0/3/0.0	
10.0.12.9/32		
10.0.17.12/30	fe-0/1/1.0	
10.0.17.13/32		
10.0.27.12/30	fe-0/1/1.0	10.0.17.14
	ge-0/3/0.0	10.0.12.10
192.168.1.1/32	lo0.0	
192.168.2.1/32	ge-0/3/0.0	10.0.12.10
192.168.7.1/32	fe-0/1/1.0	10.0.17.14
224.0.0.5/32		
224.0.0.22/32		

Verify that a next-hop interface and next-hop address have been established for each remote destination in the core network. Notice that local destinations do not have next-hop interfaces, and remote destinations outside the core do not have next-hop addresses.

## Configuring RSVP

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, configure RSVP. Specify the core-facing Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that participate in the LSP. Also specify the **lo0.0** interface. As a best practice, disable RSVP on the **fxp0** interface.

```
user@PE1# set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/3/0.0
user@PE1# set protocols rsvp interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
user@PE1# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set protocols rsvp interface fe-0/1/3.0
user@PE2# set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@PE2# set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
user@PE2# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE3# set protocols rsvp interface fe-0/1/3.0
user@PE3# set protocols rsvp interface fe-0/1/1.0
```

```
user@PE3# set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
user@PE3# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

2. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

Verify these steps using the **show configuration protocols rsvp** command. You can verify the operation of RSVP only after the LSP is established.

## Configuring MPLS

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, configure MPLS. Specify the core-facing Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that participate in the LSP. As a best practice, disable MPLS on the fxp0 interface.

```
user@PE1# set protocols mpls interface ge-0/3/0.0
user@PE1# set protocols mpls interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@PE1# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set protocols mpls interface fe-0/1/3.0
user@PE2# set protocols mpls interface ge-1/3/0.0
user@PE2# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE3# set protocols mpls interface fe-0/1/3.0
user@PE3# set protocols mpls interface fe-0/1/1.0
user@PE3# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

Use the **show configuration protocols mpls** command to verify that the core-facing Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces are configured for MPLS.

2. On the PE routers, configure the core-facing interfaces associated with the LSP. Specify the **mpls** address family type.

```
user@PE1# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set interfaces ge-0/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set interfaces ge-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/3 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
user@PE3# set interfaces fe-0/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
```

Use the **show mpls interface** command to verify that the core-facing interfaces have the MPLS address family configured.

3. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

You can verify the operation of MPLS after the LSP is established.

### *Configuring the VRF Routing Instances*

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

1. On Router PE1 , configure the routing instance for the green and red VPNs. Specify the **vrf** instance type and specify the customer-facing SONET interfaces.

Configure a virtual tunnel (VT) interface on all MVPN routing instances on each PE where hosts in different instances need to receive multicast traffic from the same source.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances green instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set routing-instances green interface so-0/0/3.0
user@PE1# set routing-instances green interface vt-1/2/0.1 multicast
user@PE1# set routing-instances green interface lo0.1
user@PE1# set routing-instances red instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set routing-instances red interface fe-0/1/0.0
user@PE1# set routing-instances red interface vt-1/2/0.2
user@PE1# set routing-instances red interface lo0.2
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances green** and **show configuration routing-instances red** commands to verify that the virtual tunnel interfaces have been correctly configured.

2. On Router PE2 , configure the routing instance for the green VPN. Specify the **vrf** instance type and specify the customer-facing SONET interfaces.

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances green instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set routing-instances green interface so-0/0/1.0
```

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances green interface vt-1/2/0.1
user@PE2# set routing-instances green interface lo0.1
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances green** command.

3. On Router PE3, configure the routing instance for the blue VPN. Specify the **vrf** instance type and specify the customer-facing SONET interfaces.

```
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue instance-type vrf
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue interface so-0/0/1.0
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue interface vt-1/2/0.3
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue interface lo0.1
```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances blue** command to verify that the instance type has been configured correctly and that the correct interfaces have been configured in the routing instance.

4. On Router PE1, configure a route distinguisher for the green and red routing instances. A route distinguisher allows the router to distinguish between two identical IP prefixes used as VPN routes.

**TIP:** To help in troubleshooting, this example shows how to configure the route distinguisher to match the router ID. This allows you to associate a route with the router that advertised it.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances green route-distinguisher 192.168.1.1:1
user@PE1# set routing-instances red route-distinguisher 192.168.1.1:2
```

5. On Router PE2, configure a route distinguisher for the green routing instance.

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances green route-distinguisher 192.168.2.1:1
```

6. On Router PE3, configure a route distinguisher for the blue routing instance.

```
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue route-distinguisher 192.168.7.1:3
```

7. On the PE routers, configure the VPN routing instance for multicast support.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances green protocols mvpn
```

```

user@PE1# set routing-instances red protocols mvpn
user@PE2# set routing-instances green protocols mvpn
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue protocols mvpn

```

Use the **show configuration routing-instance** command to verify that the route distinguisher is configured correctly and that the MVPN Protocol is enabled in the routing instance.

8. On the PE routers, configure an IP address on additional loopback logical interfaces. These logical interfaces are used as the loopback addresses for the VPNs.

```

user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 description "green VRF loopback"
user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.1.1/32
user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 2 description "red VRF loopback"
user@PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 10.2.1.1/32
user@PE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 description "green VRF loopback"
user@PE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.10.22.2/32
user@PE3# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 description "blue VRF loopback"
user@PE3# set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 10.3.33.3/32

```

Use the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the loopback logical interfaces are correctly configured.

9. On the PE routers, configure virtual tunnel interfaces. These interfaces are used in VRF instances where multicast traffic arriving on a provider tunnel needs to be forwarded to multiple VPNs.

```

user@PE1# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 1 description "green VRF multicast vt"
user@PE1# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet
user@PE1# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 2 description "red VRF unicast and multicast vt"
user@PE1# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet
user@PE1# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 3 description "blue VRF multicast vt"
user@PE1# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet
user@PE2# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 1 description "green VRF unicast and multicast vt"
user@PE2# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet
user@PE2# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 3 description "blue VRF unicast and multicast vt"
user@PE2# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet
user@PE3# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 3 description "blue VRF unicast and multicast vt"
user@PE3# set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet

```

Use the **show interfaces terse** command to verify that the virtual tunnel interfaces have the correct address family type configured.

10. On the PE routers, configure the provider tunnel.



```

user@PE1# set routing-instances green provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
user@PE1# set routing-instances red provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
user@PE2# set routing-instances green provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template

```

Use the **show configuration routing-instance** command to verify that the provider tunnel is configured to use the default LSP template.

**NOTE:** You cannot commit the configuration for the VRF instance until you configure the VRF target in the next section.

### Configuring MVPN Extranet Policy

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, define the VPN community name for the route targets for each VPN. The community names are used in the VPN import and export policies.

```

user@PE1# set policy-options community green-com members target:65000:1
user@PE1# set policy-options community red-com members target:65000:2
user@PE1# set policy-options community blue-com members target:65000:3
user@PE2# set policy-options community green-com members target:65000:1
user@PE2# set policy-options community red-com members target:65000:2
user@PE2# set policy-options community blue-com members target:65000:3
user@PE3# set policy-options community green-com members target:65000:1
user@PE3# set policy-options community red-com members target:65000:2
user@PE3# set policy-options community blue-com members target:65000:3

```

Use the **show policy-options** command to verify that the correct VPN community name and route target are configured.

2. On the PE routers, configure the VPN import policy. Include the community name of the route targets that you want to accept. Do not include the community name of the route targets that you do not want to accept. For example, omit the community name for routes from the VPN of a multicast sender from which you do not want to receive multicast traffic.

```

user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community green-com
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community red-com
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community blue-com
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 then accept
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t2 then reject

```

```

user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community green-com
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community red-com
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community blue-com
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 then accept
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t2 then reject
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community green-com
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community red-com
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 from community blue-com
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t1 then accept
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement green-red-blue-import term t2 then reject

```

Use the **show policy green-red-blue-import** command to verify that the VPN import policy is correctly configured.

3. On the PE routers, apply the VRF import policy. In this example, the policy is defined in a **policy-statement** policy, and target communities are defined under the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level.

```

user@PE1# set routing-instances green vrf-import green-red-blue-import
user@PE1# set routing-instances red vrf-import green-red-blue-import
user@PE2# set routing-instances green vrf-import green-red-blue-import
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue vrf-import green-red-blue-import

```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances** command to verify that the correct VRF import policy has been applied.

4. On the PE routers, configure VRF export targets. The **vrf-target** statement and **export** option cause the routes being advertised to be labeled with the target community.

For Router PE3, the **vrf-target** statement is included without specifying the **export** option. If you do not specify the **import** or **export** options, default VRF import and export policies are generated that accept imported routes and tag exported routes with the specified target community.

**NOTE:** You must configure the same route target on each PE router for a given VPN routing instance.

```

user@PE1# set routing-instances green vrf-target export target:65000:1
user@PE1# set routing-instances red vrf-target export target:65000:2
user@PE2# set routing-instances green vrf-target export target:65000:1
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue vrf-target target:65000:3

```

Use the **show configuration routing-instances** command to verify that the correct VRF export targets have been configured.

5. On the PE routers, configure automatic exporting of routes between VRF instances. When you include the **auto-export** statement, the **vrf-import** and **vrf-export** policies are compared across all VRF instances. If there is a common route target community between the instances, the routes are shared. In this example, the **auto-export** statement must be included under all instances that need to send traffic to and receive traffic from another instance located on the same router.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances green routing-options auto-export
user@PE1# set routing-instances red routing-options auto-export
user@PE2# set routing-instances green routing-options auto-export
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue routing-options auto-export
```

6. On the PE routers, configure the load balance policy statement. While load balancing leads to better utilization of the available links, it is not required for MVPN extranets. It is included here as a best practice.

```
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement load-balance then load-balance per-packet
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement load-balance then load-balance per-packet
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement load-balance then load-balance per-packet
```

Use the **show policy-options** command to verify that the load balance policy statement has been correctly configured.

7. On the PE routers, apply the load balance policy.

```
user@PE1# set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
user@PE2# set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
user@PE3# set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balance
```

8. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```

9. On the PE routers, use the **show rsvp neighbor** command to verify that the RSVP neighbors are established.

```
user@PE1> show rsvp neighbor
```

```
RSVP neighbor: 2 learned
Address          Idle Up/Dn LastChange HelloInt HelloTx/Rx MsgRcvd
10.0.17.14       5  1/0    43:52      9    293/293  247
10.0.12.10       0  1/0    50:15      9    336/336  140
```

Verify that the other PE routers are listed as RSVP neighbors.

10. On the PE routers, display the MPLS LSPs.

```
user@PE1> show mpls lsp p2mp
```

```
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
P2MP name: 192.168.1.1:1:mvpn:green, P2MP branch count: 2
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath      LSPname
192.168.2.1  192.168.1.1    Up    0 *
192.168.2.1:192.168.1.1:1:mvpn:green
192.168.7.1  192.168.1.1    Up    0 *
192.168.7.1:192.168.1.1:1:mvpn:green
P2MP name: 192.168.1.1:2:mvpn:red, P2MP branch count: 2
To          From          State Rt P    ActivePath      LSPname
192.168.2.1  192.168.1.1    Up    0 *
192.168.2.1:192.168.1.1:2:mvpn:red
192.168.7.1  192.168.1.1    Up    0 *
192.168.7.1:192.168.1.1:2:mvpn:red
Total 4 displayed, Up 4, Down 0

Egress LSP: 2 sessions
P2MP name: 192.168.2.1:1:mvpn:green, P2MP branch count: 1
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
192.168.1.1  192.168.2.1    Up    0  1 SE  299888      3
192.168.1.1:192.168.2.1:1:mvpn:green
P2MP name: 192.168.7.1:3:mvpn:blue, P2MP branch count: 1
To          From          State Rt Style Labelin Labelout LSPname
192.168.1.1  192.168.7.1    Up    0  1 SE  299872      3
192.168.1.1:192.168.7.1:3:mvpn:blue
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

In this display from Router PE1, notice that there are two ingress LSPs for the green VPN and two for the red VPN configured on this router. Verify that the state of each ingress LSP is **up**. Also notice that there is one egress LSP for each of the green and blue VPNs. Verify that the state of each egress LSP is **up**.

**TIP:** The LSP name displayed in the **show mpls lsp p2mp** command output can be used in the **ping mpls rsvp <lsp-name> multipath** command.

## Configuring CE-PE BGP

### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. On the PE routers, configure the BGP export policy. The BGP export policy is used to allow static routes and routes that originated from directly attached interfaces to be exported to BGP.

```
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 from protocol direct
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 then accept
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 from protocol static
user@PE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 then accept
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 from protocol direct
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 then accept
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 from protocol static
user@PE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 then accept
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 from protocol direct
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 then accept
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 from protocol static
user@PE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 then accept
```

Use the **show policy BGP-export** command to verify that the BGP export policy is correctly configured.

2. On the PE routers, configure the CE to PE BGP session. Use the IP address of the SONET interface as the neighbor address. Specify the autonomous system number for the VPN network of the attached CE router.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances green protocols bgp group PE-CE export BGP-export
user@PE1# set routing-instances green protocols bgp group PE-CE neighbor 10.0.16.1 peer-as 65001
user@PE2# set routing-instances green protocols bgp group PE-CE export BGP-export
user@PE2# set routing-instances green protocols bgp group PE-CE neighbor 10.0.24.2 peer-as 65009
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue protocols bgp group PE-CE export BGP-export
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue protocols bgp group PE-CE neighbor 10.0.79.2 peer-as 65003
```

3. On the CE routers, configure the BGP local autonomous system number.

```

user@CE1# set routing-options autonomous-system 65001
user@CE2# set routing-options autonomous-system 65009
user@CE3# set routing-options autonomous-system 65003

```

4. On the CE routers, configure the BGP export policy. The BGP export policy is used to allow static routes and routes that originated from directly attached interfaces to be exported to BGP.

```

user@CE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 from protocol direct
user@CE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 then accept
user@CE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 from protocol static
user@CE1# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 then accept
user@CE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 from protocol direct
user@CE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 then accept
user@CE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 from protocol static
user@CE2# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 then accept
user@CE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 from protocol direct
user@CE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t1 then accept
user@CE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 from protocol static
user@CE3# set policy-options policy-statement BGP-export term t2 then accept

```

Use the **show policy BGP-export** command to verify that the BGP export policy is correctly configured.

5. On the CE routers, configure the CE-to-PE BGP session. Use the IP address of the SONET interface as the neighbor address. Specify the autonomous system number of the core network. Apply the BGP export policy.

```

user@CE1# set protocols bgp group PE-CE export BGP-export
user@CE1# set protocols bgp group PE-CE neighbor 10.0.16.2 peer-as 65000
user@CE2# set protocols bgp group PE-CE export BGP-export
user@CE2# set protocols bgp group PE-CE neighbor 10.0.24.1 peer-as 65000
user@CE3# set protocols bgp group PE-CE export BGP-export
user@CE3# set protocols bgp group PE-CE neighbor 10.0.79.1 peer-as 65000

```

6. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```

user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

```

```
commit complete
```

7. On the PE routers, use the **show bgp group pe-ce** command to verify that the BGP neighbors form a peer session.

```
user@PE1> show bgp group pe-ce
```

```
Group Type: External                               Local AS: 65000
  Name: PE-CE           Index: 1                   Flags: <>
  Export: [ BGP-export ]
  Holdtime: 0
  Total peers: 1       Established: 1
  10.0.16.1+60500
  green.inet.0: 2/3/3/0
```

Verify that the peer state for the CE routers is **Established** and that the IP address configured on the peer SONET interface is shown as the peer.

### *Configuring PIM on the PE Routers*

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**

1. On the PE routers, enable an instance of PIM in each VPN. Configure the **lo0.1**, **lo0.2**, and customer-facing SONET and Fast Ethernet interfaces. Specify the mode as **sparse**.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances green protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
user@PE1# set routing-instances green protocols pim interface so-0/0/3.0 mode sparse
user@PE1# set routing-instances red protocols pim interface lo0.2 mode sparse
user@PE1# set routing-instances red protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0 mode sparse
user@PE2# set routing-instances green protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
user@PE2# set routing-instances green protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 mode sparse
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue protocols pim interface lo0.1 mode sparse
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 mode sparse
```

2. On the PE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check
```

```
configuration check succeeds
```

```
user@host> commit
```

```
commit complete
```

- On the PE routers, use the **show pim interfaces instance green** command and substitute the appropriate VRF instance name to verify that the PIM interfaces are **up**.

```
user@PE1> show pim interfaces instance green
```

```
Instance: PIM.green
```

Name	Stat	Mode	IP V	State	NbrCnt	JoinCnt	DR address
lo0.1	Up	Sparse	4 2	DR	0	0	10.10.1.1
lsi.0	Up	SparseDense	4 2	P2P	0	0	
pe-1/2/0.32769	Up	Sparse	4 2	P2P	0	0	
so-0/0/3.0	Up	Sparse	4 2	P2P	1	2	
vt-1/2/0.1	Up	SparseDense	4 2	P2P	0	0	
lsi.0	Up	SparseDense	6 2	P2P	0	0	

Also notice that the normal mode for the virtual tunnel interface and label-switched interface is **SparseDense**.

### Configuring PIM on the CE Routers

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

- On the CE routers, configure the customer-facing and core-facing interfaces for PIM. Specify the mode as **sparse**.

```
user@CE1# set protocols pim interface fe-1/3/0.0 mode sparse
user@CE1# set protocols pim interface so-0/0/3.0 mode sparse
user@CE2# set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/1.0 mode sparse
user@CE2# set protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 mode sparse
user@CE3# set protocols pim interface fe-0/1/0.0 mode sparse
user@CE3# set protocols pim interface so-0/0/1.0 mode sparse
```

Use the **show pim interfaces** command to verify that the PIM interfaces have been configured to use sparse mode.

- On the CE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check

configuration check succeeds

user@host> commit

commit complete
```



3. On the CE routers, use the **show pim interfaces** command to verify that the PIM interface status is **up**.

```
user@CE1> show pim interfaces
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
```

Name	Stat	Mode	IP V State	NbrCnt	JoinCnt	DR address
fe-1/3/0.0	<b>Up</b>	Sparse	4 2 DR	0	0	10.10.12.1
pe-1/2/0.32769	<b>Up</b>	Sparse	4 2 P2P	0	0	
so-0/0/3.0	<b>Up</b>	Sparse	4 2 P2P	1	1	

### Configuring the Rendezvous Points

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Configure Router PE1 to be the rendezvous point for the red VPN instance of PIM. Specify the local **lo0.2** address.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances red protocols pim rp local address 10.2.1.1
```

2. Configure Router PE2 to be the rendezvous point for the green VPN instance of PIM. Specify the **lo0.1** address of Router PE2.

```
user@PE2# set routing-instances green protocols pim rp local address 10.10.22.2
```

3. Configure Router PE3 to be the rendezvous point for the blue VPN instance of PIM. Specify the local **lo0.1**.

```
user@PE3# set routing-instances blue protocols pim rp local address 10.3.33.3
```

4. On the PE1, CE1, and CE2 routers, configure the static rendezvous point for the green VPN instance of PIM. Specify the **lo0.1** address of Router PE2.

```
user@PE1# set routing-instances green protocols pim rp static address 10.10.22.2
user@CE1# set protocols pim rp static address 10.10.22.2
user@CE2# set protocols pim rp static address 10.10.22.2
```

5. On Router CE3, configure the static rendezvous point for the blue VPN instance of PIM. Specify the **lo0.1** address of Router PE3.

```
user@CE3# set protocols pim rp static address 10.3.33.3
```

6. On the CE routers, commit the configuration:

```
user@host> commit check
```

```
configuration check succeeds
```

```
user@host> commit
```

```
commit complete
```

7. On the PE routers, use the **show pim rps instance <instance-name>** command and substitute the appropriate VRF instance name to verify that the RPs have been correctly configured.

```
user@PE1> show pim rps instance <instance-name>
```

```
Instance: PIM.green
Address family INET
RP address          Type          Holdtime Timeout Groups Group prefixes
10.10.22.2          static          0      None      1 224.0.0.0/4

Address family INET6
```

Verify that the correct IP address is shown as the RP.

8. On the CE routers, use the **show pim rps** command to verify that the RP has been correctly configured.

```
user@CE1> show pim rps
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
Address family INET
RP address          Type          Holdtime Timeout Groups Group prefixes
10.10.22.2          static          0      None      1 224.0.0.0/4

Address family INET6
```

Verify that the correct IP address is shown as the RP.

9. On Router PE1, use the **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 1** command to verify that the type-1 routes have been received from the PE2 and PE3 routers.

```
user@PE1> show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 1
```

```

green.mvpn.0: 7 destinations, 9 routes (7 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:192.168.1.1:1:192.168.1.1/240
    *[MVPN/70] 03:38:09, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:192.168.1.1:2:192.168.1.1/240
    *[MVPN/70] 03:38:05, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:192.168.2.1:1:192.168.2.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 03:12:18, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.12.10 via ge-0/3/0.0
1:192.168.7.1:3:192.168.7.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 03:12:18, localpref 100, from 192.168.7.1
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.17.14 via fe-0/1/1.0

```

10. On Router PE1, use the **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 5** command to verify that the type-5 routes have been received from Router PE2.

A designated router (DR) sends periodic join messages and prune messages toward a group-specific rendezvous point (RP) for each group for which it has active members. When a PIM router learns about a source, it originates a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) source-address message if it is the DR on the upstream interface. If an MBGP MVPN is also configured, the PE device originates a type-5 MVPN route.

user@PE1> **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 5**

```

5:192.168.2.1:1:32:10.10.12.52:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 03:12:18, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.12.10 via ge-0/3/0.0

```

11. On Router PE1, use the **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 7** command to verify that the type-7 routes have been received from Router PE2.

user@PE1> **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 7**

```

7:192.168.1.1:1:65000:32:10.10.12.52:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[MVPN/70] 03:22:47, metric2 1
    Multicast (IPv4)
    [PIM/105] 03:34:18

```

```

Multicast (IPv4)
[BGP/170] 03:12:18, localpref 100, from 192.168.2.1
AS path: I
> to 10.0.12.10 via ge-0/3/0.0

```

12. On Router PE1, use the **show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.168.2.1 table green.mvpn.0 detail** command to verify that the routes advertised by Router PE2 use the PMSI attribute set to RSVP-TE.

```
user@PE1> show route advertising-protocol bgp 192.168.2.1 table green.mvpn.0 detail
```

```

green.mvpn.0: 7 destinations, 9 routes (7 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
* 1:192.168.1.1:1:192.168.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  BGP group group-mvpn type Internal
    Route Distinguisher: 192.168.1.1:1
    Nexthop: Self
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [65000] I
    Communities: target:65000:1
    PMSI: Flags 0:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session_13[192.168.1.1:0:56822:192.168.1.1]

```

### Testing MVPN Extranets

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Start the multicast receiver device connected to Router CE2.
2. Start the multicast sender device connected to Router CE1.
3. Verify that the receiver receives the multicast stream.
4. On Router PE1, display the provider tunnel to multicast group mapping by using the **show mvpn c-multicast** command.

```
user@PE1> show mvpn c-multicast
```

```

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route

```

```

Instance: green
  C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)          Ptnl          St
    10.10.12.52/32:224.1.1.1/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:192.168.1.1, 56822,192.168.1.1
  RM
    0.0.0.0/0:239.255.255.250/32
MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: red
  C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)          Ptnl          St          DS
    10.10.12.52/32:224.1.1.1/32
    0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32

```

5. On Router PE2, use the **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 6** command to verify that the type-6 routes have been created as a result of receiving PIM join messages.

```
user@PE2> show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 6
```

```

6:192.168.2.1:1:65000:32:10.10.22.2:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 04:01:23
    Multicast (IPv4)
6:192.168.2.1:1:65000:32:10.10.22.2:32:239.255.255.250/240
    *[PIM/105] 22:39:46
    Multicast (IPv4)

```

**NOTE:** The multicast address 239.255.255.250 shown in the preceding step is not related to this example. This address is sent by some host machines.

6. Start the multicast receiver device connected to Router CE3.
7. Verify that the receiver is receiving the multicast stream.
8. On Router PE2, use the **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 6** command to verify that the type-6 routes have been created as a result of receiving PIM join messages from the multicast receiver device connected to Router CE3.

```
user@PE2> show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 6
```

```
6:192.168.2.1:1:65000:32:10.10.22.2:32:239.255.255.250/240
    *[PIM/105] 06:43:39
    Multicast (IPv4)
```

9. Start the multicast receiver device directly connected to Router PE1.

10. Verify that the receiver is receiving the multicast stream.

11. On Router PE1, use the **show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 6** command to verify that the type-6 routes have been created as a result of receiving PIM join messages from the directly connected multicast receiver device.

```
user@PE1> show route table green.mvpn.0 | find 6
```

```
6:192.168.1.1:2:65000:32:10.2.1.1:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:02:32
    Multicast (IPv4)
6:192.168.1.1:2:65000:32:10.2.1.1:32:239.255.255.250/240
    *[PIM/105] 00:05:49
    Multicast (IPv4)
```

**NOTE:** The multicast address 255.255.255.250 shown in the step above is not related to this example.

## Results

The configuration and verification parts of this example have been completed. The following section is for your reference.

The relevant sample configuration for Router CE1 follows.

### Router CE1

```
interfaces {
  so-0/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
      description "to PE1 so-0/0/3.0";
```

```

        family inet {
            address 10.0.16.1/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.10.12.1/24;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CE1 Loopback";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.6.1/32 {
                primary;
            }
            address 127.0.0.1/32;
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 65001;
    router-id 192.168.6.1;
    forwarding-table {
        export load-balance;
    }
}
protocols {
    bgp {
        group PE-CE {
            export BGP-export;
            neighbor 10.0.16.2 {
                peer-as 65000;
            }
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {

```

```

        static {
            address 10.10.22.2;
        }
    }
    interface fe-1/3/0.0 {
        mode sparse;
    }
    interface so-0/0/3.0 {
        mode sparse;
    }
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement BGP-export {
        term t1 {
            from protocol direct;
            then accept;
        }
        term t2 {
            from protocol static;
            then accept;
        }
    }
    policy-statement load-balance {
        then {
            load-balance per-packet;
        }
    }
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE1 follows.

### Router PE1

```

interfaces {
    so-0/0/3 {
        unit 0 {
            description "to CE1 so-0/0/3.0";
            family inet {
                address 10.0.16.2/30;
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

    }
  }
}
fe-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to H2";
    family inet {
      address 10.2.11.2/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to PE3 fe-0/1/1.0";
    family inet {
      address 10.0.17.13/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-0/3/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to PE2 ge-1/3/0.0";
    family inet {
      address 10.0.12.9/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
vt-1/2/0 {
  unit 1 {
    description "green VRF multicast vt";
    family inet;
  }
  unit 2 {
    description "red VRF unicast and multicast vt";
    family inet;
  }
  unit 3 {
    description "blue VRF multicast vt";
    family inet;
  }
}

```

```

}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "PE1 Loopback";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.1/32 {
        primary;
      }
      address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    description "green VRF loopback";
    family inet {
      address 10.10.1.1/32;
    }
  }
  unit 2 {
    description "red VRF loopback";
    family inet {
      address 10.2.1.1/32;
    }
  }
}
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 65000;
  router-id 192.168.1.1;
  forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
  }
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface ge-0/3/0.0;
    interface fe-0/1/1.0;
    interface lo0.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
mpls {

```

```

interface ge-0/3/0.0;
interface fe-0/1/1.0;
interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
}
}
bgp {
    group group-mvpn {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.168.1.1;
        family inet-vpn {
            unicast;
        }
        family inet-mvpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.168.2.1;
        neighbor 192.168.7.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-0/3/0.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface fe-0/1/1.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    deaggregate;
    interface ge-0/3/0.0;
    interface fe-0/1/1.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {

```

```

        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement BGP-export {
        term t1 {
            from protocol direct;
            then accept;
        }
        term t2 {
            from protocol static;
            then accept;
        }
    }
    policy-statement green-red-blue-import {
        term t1 {
            from community [ green-com red-com blue-com ];
            then accept;
        }
        term t2 {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement load-balance {
        then {
            load-balance per-packet;
        }
    }
    community green-com members target:65000:1;
    community red-com members target:65000:2;
    community blue-com members target:65000:3;
}
routing-instances {
    green {
        instance-type vrf;
        interface so-0/0/3.0;
        interface vt-1/2/0.1 {
            multicast;
        }
        interface lo0.1;
    }
}

```

```

route-distinguisher 192.168.1.1:1;
provider-tunnel {
    rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
            default-template;
        }
    }
}
vrf-import green-red-blue-import;
vrf-target export target:65000:1;
vrf-table-label;
routing-options {
    auto-export;
}
protocols {
    bgp {
        group PE-CE {
            export BGP-export;
            neighbor 10.0.16.1 {
                peer-as 65001;
            }
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.10.22.2;
        }
    }
    interface so-0/0/3.0 {
        mode sparse;
    }
    interface lo0.1 {a
        mode sparse;
    }
}
mvpn;
}
red {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    interface vt-1/2/0.2;
}

```

```

interface lo0.2;
route-distinguisher 192.168.1.1:2;
provider-tunnel {
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      default-template;
    }
  }
}
vrf-import green-red-blue-import;
vrf-target export target:65000:2;
routing-options {
  auto-export;
}
protocols {
  pim {
    rp {
      local {
        address 10.2.1.1;
      }
    }
    interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
      mode sparse;
    }
    interface lo0.2 {
      mode sparse;
    }
  }
  mvpn;
}
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE2 follows.

### Router PE2

```

interfaces {
  so-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {

```

```

        description "to CE2 so-0/0/1:0.0";
        family inet {
            address 10.0.24.1/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-0/1/3 {
    unit 0 {
        description "to PE3 fe-0/1/3.0";
        family inet {
            address 10.0.27.13/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
    vt-1/2/0 {
        unit 1 {
            description "green VRF unicast and multicast vt";
            family inet;
        }
        unit 3 {
            description "blue VRF unicast and multicast vt";
            family inet;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        description "to PE1 ge-0/3/0.0";
        family inet {
            address 10.0.12.10/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        description "PE2 Loopback";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.2.1/32 {
                primary;
            }
            address 127.0.0.1/32;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    description "green VRF loopback";
    family inet {
      address 10.10.22.2/32;
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 192.168.2.1;
  autonomous-system 65000;
  forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
  }
}
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface fe-0/1/3.0;
    interface ge-1/3/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
mpls {
  interface fe-0/1/3.0;
  interface ge-1/3/0.0;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
bgp {
  group group-mvpn {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.168.2.1;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet-mvpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}

```



```

        neighbor 192.168.1.1;
        neighbor 192.168.7.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface fe-0/1/3.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface ge-1/3/0.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    deaggregate;
    interface fe-0/1/3.0;
    interface ge-1/3/0.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement BGP-export {
        term t1 {
            from protocol direct;
            then accept;
        }
        term t2 {
            from protocol static;
            then accept;
        }
    }
}

```

```

policy-statement green-red-blue-import {
  term t1 {
    from community [ green-com red-com blue-com ];
    then accept;
  }
  term t2 {
    then reject;
  }
}
policy-statement load-balance {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}
community green-com members target:65000:1;
community red-com members target:65000:2;
community blue-com members target:65000:3;
}
routing-instances {
  green {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface so-0/0/1.0;
    interface vt-1/2/0.1;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.168.2.1:1;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          default-template;
        }
      }
    }
    vrf-import green-red-blue-import;
    vrf-target export target:65000:1;
    routing-options {
      auto-export;
    }
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group PE-CE {
          export BGP-export;
          neighbor 10.0.24.2 {

```

```

        peer-as 65009;
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        local {
            address 10.10.22.2;
        }
    }
    interface so-0/0/1.0 {
        mode sparse;
    }
    interface lo0.1 {
        mode sparse;
    }
}
mvpn;
}
}
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router CE2 follows.

### Router CE2

```

interfaces {
    fe-0/1/1 {
        unit 0 {
            description "to H4";
            family inet {
                address 10.10.11.2/24;
            }
        }
    }
}
so-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
        description "to PE2 so-0/0/1";
        family inet {

```

```

        address 10.0.24.2/30;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        description "CE2 Loopback";
        family inet {
            address 192.168.4.1/32 {
                primary;
            }
            address 127.0.0.1/32;
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    router-id 192.168.4.1;
    autonomous-system 65009;
    forwarding-table {
        export load-balance;
    }
}
protocols {
    bgp {
        group PE-CE {
            export BGP-export;
            neighbor 10.0.24.1 {
                peer-as 65000;
            }
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.10.22.2;
        }
    }
    interface so-0/0/1.0 {
        mode sparse;
    }
    interface fe-0/1/1.0 {

```

```

        mode sparse;
    }
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement BGP-export {
        term t1 {
            from protocol direct;
            then accept;
        }
        term t2 {
            from protocol static;
            then accept;
        }
    }
    policy-statement load-balance {
        then {
            load-balance per-packet;
        }
    }
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router PE3 follows.

### Router PE3

```

interfaces {
    so-0/0/1 {
        unit 0 {
            description "to CE3 so-0/0/1.0";
            family inet {
                address 10.0.79.1/30;
            }
        }
    }
    fe-0/1/1 {
        unit 0 {
            description "to PE1 fe-0/1/1.0";
            family inet {
                address 10.0.17.14/30;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-0/1/3 {
  unit 0 {
    description "to PE2 fe-0/1/3.0";
    family inet {
      address 10.0.27.14/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
vt-1/2/0 {
  unit 3 {
    description "blue VRF unicast and multicast vt";
    family inet;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    description "PE3 Loopback";
    family inet {
      address 192.168.7.1/32 {
        primary;
      }
      address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    description "blue VRF loopback";
    family inet {
      address 10.3.33.3/32;
    }
  }
}
}
routing-options {
  router-id 192.168.7.1;
  autonomous-system 65000;
  forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
  }
}

```

```

    }
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface fe-0/1/3.0;
        interface fe-0/1/1.0;
        interface lo0.0;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
mpls {
    interface fe-0/1/3.0;
    interface fe-0/1/1.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
bgp {
    group group-mvpn {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.168.7.1;
        family inet-vpn {
            unicast;
        }
        family inet-mvpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.168.1.1;
        neighbor 192.168.2.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface fe-0/1/3.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface fe-0/1/1.0 {
            metric 100;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {

```

```

        passive;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
ldp {
    deaggregate;
    interface fe-0/1/3.0;
    interface fe-0/1/1.0;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement BGP-export {
        term t1 {
            from protocol direct;
            then accept;
        }
        term t2 {
            from protocol static;
            then accept;
        }
    }
    policy-statement green-red-blue-import {
        term t1 {
            from community [ green-com red-com blue-com ];
            then accept;
        }
        term t2 {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement load-balance {
        then {
            load-balance per-packet;
        }
    }
}

```



```

community green-com members target:65000:1;
community red-com members target:65000:2;
community blue-com members target:65000:3;
}
routing-instances {
  blue {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface vt-1/2/0.3;
    interface so-0/0/1.0;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 192.168.7.1:3;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          default-template;
        }
      }
    }
    vrf-import green-red-blue-import;
    vrf-target target:65000:3;
    routing-options {
      auto-export;
    }
    protocols {
      bgp {
        group PE-CE {
          export BGP-export;
          neighbor 10.0.79.2 {
            peer-as 65003;
          }
        }
      }
      pim {
        rp {
          local {
            address 10.3.33.3;
          }
        }
        interface so-0/0/1.0 {
          mode sparse;
        }
        interface lo0.1 {

```

```

        mode sparse;
    }
}
mvpn ;
}
}
}

```

The relevant sample configuration for Router CE3 follows.

### Router CE3

```

interfaces {
  so-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
      description "to PE3";
      family inet {
        address 10.0.79.2/30;
      }
    }
  }
  fe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      description "to H3";
      family inet {
        address 10.3.11.3/24;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      description "CE3 loopback";
      family inet {
        address 192.168.9.1/32 {
          primary;
        }
        address 127.0.0.1/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
routing-options {
  router-id 192.168.9.1;
  autonomous-system 65003;
  forwarding-table {
    export load-balance;
  }
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group PE-CE {
      export BGP-export;
      neighbor 10.0.79.1 {
        peer-as 65000;
      }
    }
  }
}
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 10.3.33.3;
    }
  }
  interface so-0/0/1.0 {
    mode sparse;
  }
  interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
    mode sparse;
  }
}
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement BGP-export {
    term t1 {
      from protocol direct;
      then accept;
    }
    term t2 {
      from protocol static;
      then accept;
    }
  }
}
```

```

policy-statement load-balance {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

```

SEE ALSO

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs | 698](#)

[Multiprotocol BGP MVPNs Overview | 691](#)

## Understanding Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs

In multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) multicast VPNs (MVPNs), VT interfaces are needed for multicast traffic on routing devices that function as combined provider edge (PE) and provider core (P) routers to optimize bandwidth usage on core links. VT interfaces prevent traffic replication when a P router also acts as a PE router (an exit point for multicast traffic).

Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3, you can configure up to eight VT interfaces in a routing instance, thus providing Tunnel PIC redundancy inside the same multicast VPN routing instance. When the active VT interface fails, the secondary one takes over, and you can continue managing multicast traffic with no duplication.

Redundant VT interfaces are supported with RSVP point-to-multipoint provider tunnels as well as multicast LDP provider tunnels. This feature also works for extranets.

You can configure one of the VT interfaces to be the primary interface. If a VT interface is configured as the primary, it becomes the next hop that is used for traffic coming in from the core on the label-switched path (LSP) into the routing instance. When a VT interface is configured to be primary and the VT interface is used for both unicast and multicast traffic, only the multicast traffic is affected.

If no VT interface is configured to be the primary or if the primary VT interface is unusable, one of the usable configured VT interfaces is chosen to be the next hop that is used for traffic coming in from the

core on the LSP into the routing instance. If the VT interface in use goes down for any reason, another usable configured VT interface in the routing instance is chosen. When the VT interface in use changes, all multicast routes in the instance also switch their reverse-path forwarding (RPF) interface to the new VT interface to allow the traffic to be received.

To realize the full benefit of redundancy, we recommend that when you configure multiple VT interfaces, at least one of the VT interfaces be on a different Tunnel PIC from the other VT interfaces. However, Junos OS does not enforce this.

Release History Table

Release	Description
12.3	Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3, you can configure up to eight VT interfaces in a routing instance, thus providing Tunnel PIC redundancy inside the same multicast VPN routing instance.

Example: Configuring Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs

IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 845](#)
- [Overview | 846](#)
- [Configuration | 846](#)
- [Verification | 856](#)

This example shows how to configure redundant virtual tunnel (VT) interfaces in multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) multicast VPNs (MVPNs). To configure, include multiple VT interfaces in the routing instance and, optionally, apply the **primary** statement to one of the VT interfaces.

Requirements

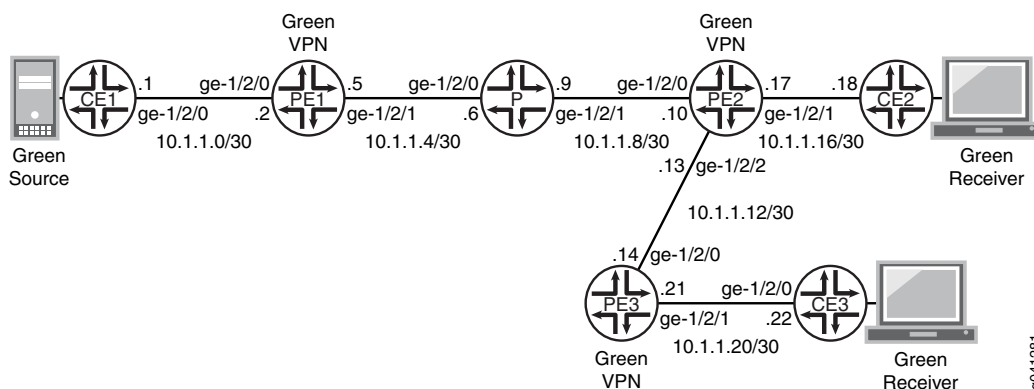
The routing device that has redundant VT interfaces configured must be running Junos OS Release 12.3 or later.

## Overview

In this example, Device PE2 has redundant VT interfaces configured in a multicast LDP routing instance, and one of the VT interfaces is assigned to be the primary interface.

Figure 114 on page 846 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 114: Multiple VT Interfaces in MBGP MVPN Topology



The following example shows the configuration for the customer edge (CE), provider (P), and provider edge (PE) devices in Figure 114 on page 846. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 851 describes the steps on Device PE2.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device CE1

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols pim rp static address 198.51.100.0
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.1
```

## Device CE2

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.18/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.6/24
set protocols sap listen 192.168.0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols pim rp static address 198.51.100.0
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.6

```

## Device CE3

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.22/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.7/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols pim rp static address 198.51.100.0
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.7

```

## Device P

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.6/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.9/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/1.0

```

```

set protocols ldp p2mp
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3

```

## Device PE1

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.0/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.0
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/1.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.2 multicast
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel ldp-p2mp
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 198.51.100.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/0.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```



## Device PE2

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.13/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.17/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet
set interfaces vt-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 203.0.113.4/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/2.0
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/2.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/2.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/1/0.0 multicast
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/1/0.0 primary
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/1.0 multicast
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/1.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 198.51.100.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.4

```

```
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001
```

### Device PE3

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.14/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.21/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 203.0.113.5/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.5 multicast
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/1.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 198.51.100.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure redundant VT interfaces in an MBGP MVPN:

1. Configure the physical interfaces and loopback interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.13/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.17/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 203.0.113.4/24
```

2. Configure the VT interfaces.

Each VT interface is configurable under one routing instance.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set vt-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet
user@PE2# set vt-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet
```

3. Configure MPLS on the physical interfaces.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/2.0
```

4. Configure BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@PE2# set type internal
user@PE2# set local-address 192.0.2.4
user@PE2# set family inet-vpn any
user@PE2# set family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE2# set neighbor 192.0.2.2
user@PE2# set neighbor 192.0.2.5
```

5. Configure an interior gateway protocol.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/2.0
```

6. Configure LDP.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/2.0
user@PE2# set p2mp
```

7. Configure the routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes]
user@PE2# set from protocol bgp
user@PE2# set then accept
```

8. Configure the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-1]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/1.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.1
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher 100:100
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:1:1
user@PE2# set protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
user@PE2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.0
user@PE2# set protocols pim rp static address 198.51.100.0
user@PE2# set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.0 mode sparse
user@PE2# set protocols mvpn
```

9. Configure redundant VT interfaces in the routing instance.

Make vt-1/1/0.0 the primary interface.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-1]
user@PE2# set interface vt-1/1/0.0 multicast primary
```

```
user@PE2# set interface vt-1/2/1.0 multicast
```

10. Configure the router ID and autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 192.0.2.4
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 1001
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.10/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.13/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.17/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
vt-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
}
```

```

}
vt-1/2/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.0.2.4/24;
        }
    }
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 203.0.113.4/24;
        }
    }
}
}

```

**user@PE2# show protocols**

```

mpls {
    interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    interface ge-1/2/2.0;
}
bgp {
    group ibgp {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.4;
        family inet-vpn {
            any;
        }
        family inet-mvpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.2;
        neighbor 192.0.2.5;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    }
}

```

```

        interface ge-1/2/2.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    interface ge-1/2/2.0;
    p2mp;
}

```

```

user@PE2# show policy-options
policy-statement parent_vpn_routes {
    from protocol bgp;
    then accept;
}

```

```

user@PE2# show routing-instances
vpn-1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface vt-1/1/0.0 {
        multicast;
        primary;
    }
    interface vt-1/2/1.0 {
        multicast;
    }
    interface ge-1/2/1.0;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 100:100;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        ospf {
            export parent_vpn_routes;
            area 0.0.0.0 {
                interface lo0.1 {
                    passive;
                }
                interface ge-1/2/1.0;
            }
        }
        pim {
            rp {
                static {
                    address 198.51.100.0;

```

```

    }
  }
  interface ge-1/2/1.0 {
    mode sparse;
  }
}
mvpn;
}
}

```

```

user@PE2# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.4;
autonomous-system 1001;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

**NOTE:** The **show multicast route extensive instance *instance-name*** command also displays the VT interface in the multicast forwarding table when multicast traffic is transmitted across the VPN.

## Checking the LSP Route

### Purpose

Verify that the expected LT interface is assigned to the LDP-learned route.

### Action

1. From operational mode, enter the **show route table mpls** command.

```
user@PE2> show route table mpls
```

```

mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1
            Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1
            Receive

```



```

2          *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1
          Receive
13         *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1
          Receive
299776     *[LDP/9] 02:09:14, metric 1
          >   via ge-1/2/0.0, Pop
299776(S=0) *[LDP/9] 02:09:14, metric 1
          >   via ge-1/2/0.0, Pop
299792     *[LDP/9] 02:09:09, metric 1
          >   via ge-1/2/2.0, Pop
299792(S=0) *[LDP/9] 02:09:09, metric 1
          >   via ge-1/2/2.0, Pop
299808     *[LDP/9] 02:09:04, metric 1
          >   via ge-1/2/0.0, Swap 299808
299824     *[VPN/170] 02:08:56
          >   via ge-1/2/1.0, Pop
299840     *[VPN/170] 02:08:56
          >   via ge-1/2/1.0, Pop
299856     *[VPN/170] 02:08:56
          receive table vpn-1.inet.0, Pop
299872     *[LDP/9] 02:08:54, metric 1
          >   via vt-1/1/0.0, Pop
          via ge-1/2/2.0, Swap 299872

```

2. From configuration mode, change the primary VT interface by removing the **primary** statement from the vt-1/1/0.0 interface and adding it to the vt-1/2/1.0 interface.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn-1]
user@PE2# delete interface vt-1/1/0.0 primary
user@PE2# set interface vt-1/2/1.0 primary
user@PE2# commit

```

3. From operational mode, enter the **show route table mpls** command.

```
user@PE2> show route table mpls
```

```

mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1
          Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1
          Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1

```

```

                                Receive
13                               *[MPLS/0] 02:09:36, metric 1
                                Receive
299776                          *[LDP/9] 02:09:14, metric 1
                                >    via ge-1/2/0.0, Pop
299776(S=0)                     *[LDP/9] 02:09:14, metric 1
                                >    via ge-1/2/0.0, Pop
299792                          *[LDP/9] 02:09:09, metric 1
                                >    via ge-1/2/2.0, Pop
299792(S=0)                     *[LDP/9] 02:09:09, metric 1
                                >    via ge-1/2/2.0, Pop
299808                          *[LDP/9] 02:09:04, metric 1
                                >    via ge-1/2/0.0, Swap 299808
299824                          *[VPN/170] 02:08:56
                                >    via ge-1/2/1.0, Pop
299840                          *[VPN/170] 02:08:56
                                >    via ge-1/2/1.0, Pop
299856                          *[VPN/170] 02:08:56
                                receive table vpn-1.inet.0, Pop
299872                          *[LDP/9] 02:08:54, metric 1
                                >    via vt-1/2/1.0, Pop
                                via ge-1/2/2.0, Swap 299872

```

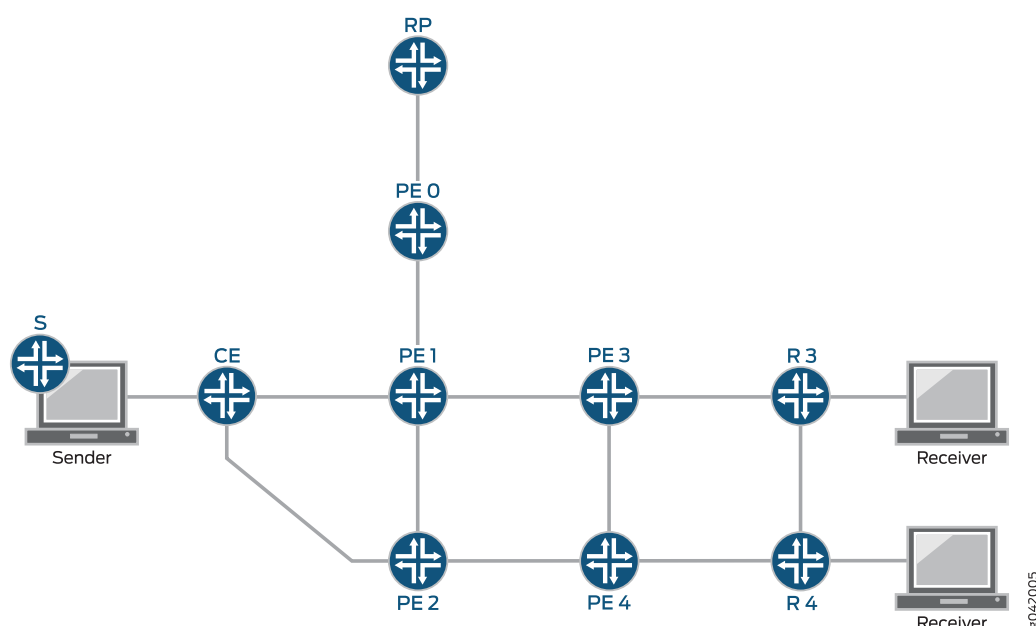
### Meaning

With the original configuration, the output shows the vt-1/1/0.0 interface. If you change the primary interface to vt-1/2/1.0, the output shows the vt-1/2/1.0 interface.

## Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels

In a BGP multicast VPN (MVPN) (also called a multiprotocol BGP next-generation multicast VPN), sender-based reverse-path forwarding (RPF) helps to prevent multiple provider edge (PE) routers from sending traffic into the core, thus preventing duplicate traffic being sent to a customer. In the following diagram, sender-based RPF configured on egress Device PE3 and Device PE4 prevents duplicate traffic from being sent to the customers.

Figure 115: Sender-Based RPF



Sender-based RPF is supported on MX Series platforms with MPC line cards. As a prerequisite, the router must be set to **network-services enhanced-ip** mode.

Sender-based RPF (and hot-root standby) are supported only for MPLS BGP MVPNs with RSVP point-to-multipoint provider tunnels. Both SPT-only and SPT-RPT MVPN modes are supported.

Sender-based RPF does not work when point-to-multipoint provider tunnels are used with label-switched interfaces (LSI). Junos OS only allocates a single LSI label for each VRF, and uses this label for all point-to-multipoint tunnels. Therefore, the label that the egress receives does not indicate the sending PE router. LSI labels currently cannot scale to create a unique label for each point-to-multipoint tunnel. As such, virtual tunnel interfaces (vt) must be used for sender-based RPF functionality with point-to-multipoint provider tunnels.

Optionally, LSI interfaces can continue to be used for unicast purposes, and virtual tunnel interfaces can be configured to be used for multicast only.

In general, it is important to avoid (or recover from) having multiple PE routers send duplicate traffic into the core because this can result in duplicate traffic being sent to the customer. The sender-based RPF has a use case that is limited to BGP MVPNs. The use-case scope is limited for the following reasons:

- A traditional RPF check for native PIM is based on the incoming interface. This RPF check prevents loops but does not prevent multiple forwarders on a LAN. The traditional RPF has been used because current multicast protocols either avoid duplicates on a LAN or have data-driven events to resolve the duplicates once they are detected.
- In PIM sparse mode, duplicates can occur on a LAN in normal protocol operation. The protocol has a data-driven mechanism (PIM assert messages) to detect duplication when it happens and resolve it.
- In PIM bidirectional mode, a designated forwarder (DF) election is performed on all LANs to avoid duplication.
- Draft Rosen MVPNs use the PIM assert mechanism because with Draft Rosen MVPNs the core network is analogous to a LAN.

Sender-based RPF is a solution to be used in conjunction with BGP MVPNs because BGP MVPNs use an alternative to data-driven-event solutions and bidirectional mode DF election. This is so, because, for one thing, the core network is not exactly a LAN. In an MVPN scenario, it is possible to determine which PE router has sent the traffic. Junos OS uses this information to only forward the traffic if it is sent from the correct PE router. With sender-based RPF, the RPF check is enhanced to check whether data arrived on the correct incoming virtual tunnel (vt-) interface and that the data was sent from the correct upstream PE router.

More specifically, the data must arrive with the correct MPLS label in the outer header used to encapsulate data through the core. The label identifies the tunnel and, if the tunnel is point-to-multipoint, the upstream PE router.

Sender-based RPF is not a replacement for single-forwarder election, but is a complementary feature. Configuring a higher primary loopback address (or router ID) on one PE device (PE1) than on another (PE2) ensures that PE1 is the single-forwarder election winner. The [unicast-umh-election](#) statement causes the unicast route preference to determine the single-forwarder election. If single-forwarder election is not used or if it is not sufficient to prevent duplicates in the core, sender-based RPF is recommended.

For RSVP point-to-multipoint provider tunnels, the transport label identifies the sending PE router because it is a requirement that penultimate hop popping (PHP) is disabled when using point-to-multipoint provider tunnels with MVPNs. PHP is disabled by default when you configure the MVPN protocol in a routing instance. The label identifies the tunnel, and (because the RSVP-TE tunnel is point-to-multipoint) the sending PE router.

The sender-based RPF mechanism is described in RFC 6513, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs* in section 9.1.1.

**NOTE:** The hot-root standby technique described in Internet draft [draft-morin-l3vpn-mvpn-fast-failover-05 Multicast VPN fast upstream failover](#) is an egress PE router functionality in which the egress PE router sends source-tree c-multicast join message to both a primary and a backup upstream PE router. This allows multiple copies of the traffic to flow through the provider core to the egress PE router. Sender-based RPF and hot-root standby can be used together to support *live-live* BGP MVPN traffic. This is a multicast-over-MPLS scheme for carrying mission-critical professional broadcast TV and IPTV traffic. A key requirement for many of these deployments is to have full redundancy of network equipment, including the ingress and egress PE routers. In some cases, a live-live approach is required, meaning that two duplicate traffic flows are sent across the network following diverse paths. When this technique is combined with sender-based forwarding, the two live flows of traffic are received at the egress PE router, and the egress PE router forwards a single stream to the customer network. Any failure in the network can be repaired locally at the egress PE router. For more information about hot-root standby, see [hot-root-standby](#).

Sender-based RPF prevents duplicates from being sent to the customer even if there is duplication in the provider network. Duplication could exist in the provider because of a hot-root standby configuration or if the single-forwarder election is not sufficient to prevent duplicates. Single-forwarder election is used to prevent duplicates to the core network, while sender-based RPF prevents duplicates to the customer even if there are duplicates in the core. There are cases in which single-forwarder election cannot prevent duplicate traffic from arriving at the egress PE router. One example of this (outlined in section 9.3.1 of RFC 6513) is when PIM sparse mode is configured in the customer network and the MVPN is in RPT-SPT mode with an I-PMSI.

## Determining the Upstream PE Router

After Junos OS chooses the ingress PE router, the sender-based RPF decision determines whether the correct ingress PE router is selected. As described in RFC 6513, section 9.1.1, an egress PE router, PE1, chooses a specific upstream PE router, for given (C-S,C-G). When PE1 receives a (C-S,C-G) packet from a PMSI, it might be able to identify the PE router that transmitted the packet onto the PMSI. If that transmitter is other than the PE router selected by PE1 as the upstream PE router, PE1 can drop the packet. This means that the PE router detects a duplicate, but the duplicate is not forwarded.

When an egress PE router generates a type 7 C-multicast route, it uses the VRF route import extended community carried in the VPN-IP route toward the source to construct the route target carried by the C-multicast route. This route target results in the C-multicast route being sent to the upstream PE router, and being imported into the correct VRF on the upstream PE router. The egress PE router programs the forwarding entry to only accept traffic from this PE router, and only on a particular tunnel rooted at that PE router.

When an egress PE router generates a type 6 C-multicast route, it uses the VRF route import extended community carried in the VPN-IP route toward the rendezvous point (RP) to construct the route target carried by the C-multicast route.

This route target results in the C-multicast route being sent to the upstream PE router and being imported into the correct VRF on the upstream PE router. The egress PE router programs the forwarding entry to accept traffic from this PE router only, and only on a particular tunnel rooted at that PE router. However, if some other PE routers have switched to SPT mode for (C-S, C-G) and have sent source active (SA) autodiscovery (A-D) routes (type 5 routes), and if the egress PE router only has (C-\*, C-G) state, the upstream PE router for (C-S, C-G) is not the PE router toward the RP to which it sent a type 6 route, but the PE router that originates a SA A-D route for (C-S, C-G). The traffic for (C-S, C-G) might be carried over a I-PMSI or S-PMSI, depending on how it was advertised by the upstream PE router.

Additionally, when an egress PE router has only the (C-\*, C-G) state and does not have the (C-S, C-G) state, the egress PE router might be receiving (C-S, C-G) type 5 SA routes from multiple PE routers, and chooses the best one, as follows: For every received (C-S, C-G) SA route, the egress PE router finds in its upstream multicast hop (UMH) route-candidate set for C-S a route with the same route distinguisher (RD). Among all such found routes the PE router selects the UMH route (based on the UMH selection). The best (C-S, C-G) SA route is the one whose RD is the same as of the selected UMH route.

When an egress PE router has only the (C-\*, C-G) state and does not have the (C-S, C-G) state, and if later the egress PE router creates the (C-S, C-G) state (for example, as a result of receiving a PIM join (C-S, C-G) message from one of its customer edge [CE] neighbors), the upstream PE router for that (C-S, C-G) is not necessarily going to be the same PE router that originated the already-selected best SA A-D route for (C-S, C-G). It is possible to have a situation in which the PE router that originated the best SA A-D route for (C-S, C-G) carries the (C-S, C-G) over an I-PMSI, while some other PE router, that is also connected to the site that contains C-S, carries (C-S, C-G) over an S-PMSI. In this case, the downstream PE router would not join the S-PMSI, but continue to receive (C-S, C-G) over the I-PMSI, because the UMH route for C-S is the one that has been advertised by the PE router that carries (C-S, C-G) over the I-PMSI. This is expected behavior.

The egress PE router determines the sender of a (C-S, C-G) type 5 SA A-D route by finding in its UMH route-candidate set for C-S a route whose RD is the same as in the SA A-D route. The VRF route import extended community of the found route contains the IP address of the sender of the SA A-D route.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 863

[unicast-umh-election](#) | 1697

## Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 863](#)
- [Overview | 863](#)
- [Set Commands for All Devices in the Topology | 865](#)
- [Configuring Device PE2 | 870](#)
- [Verification | 878](#)

This example shows how to configure sender-based reverse-path forwarding (RPF) in a BGP multicast VPN (MVPN). Sender-based RPF helps to prevent multiple provider edge (PE) routers from sending traffic into the core, thus preventing duplicate traffic being sent to a customer.

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

Sender-based RPF is supported on MX Series platforms with MPC line cards. As a prerequisite, the router must be set to **network-services enhanced-ip** mode.

Sender-based RPF is supported only for MPLS BGP MVPNs with RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint provider tunnels. Both SPT-only and SPT-RPT MVPN modes are supported.

Sender-based RPF does not work when point-to-multipoint provider tunnels are used with label-switched interfaces (LSI). Junos OS only allocates a single LSI label for each VRF, and uses this label for all point-to-multipoint tunnels. Therefore, the label that the egress receives does not indicate the sending PE router. LSI labels currently cannot scale to create a unique label for each point-to-multipoint tunnel. As such, virtual tunnel interfaces (vt) must be used for sender-based RPF functionality with point-to-multipoint provider tunnels.

This example requires Junos OS Release 14.2 or later on the PE router that has sender-based RPF enabled.

### Overview

This example shows a single autonomous system (intra-AS scenario) in which one source sends multicast traffic (group 224.1.1.1) into the VPN (VRF instance vpn-1). Two receivers subscribe to the group. They

are connected to Device CE2 and Device CE3, respectively. RSVP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inclusive provider tunnels are set up among the PE routers. PIM (C-PIM) is configured on the PE-CE links.

For MPLS, the signaling control protocol used here is LDP. Optionally, you can use RSVP to signal both point-to-point and point-to-multipoint tunnels.

OSPF is used for interior gateway protocol (IGP) connectivity, though IS-IS is also a supported option. If you use OSPF, you must enable OSPF traffic engineering.

For testing purposes, routers are used to simulate the source and the receivers. Device PE2 and Device PE3 are configured to statically join the 224.1.1.1 group by using the **set protocols igmp interface interface-name static group 224.1.1.1** command. In the case when a real multicast receiver host is not available, as in this example, this static IGMP configuration is useful. On the CE devices attached to the receivers, to make them listen to the multicast group address, the example uses **set protocols sap listen 224.1.1.1**. A ping command is used to send multicast traffic into the BGP MBPN.

Sender-based RPF is enabled on Device PE2, as follows:

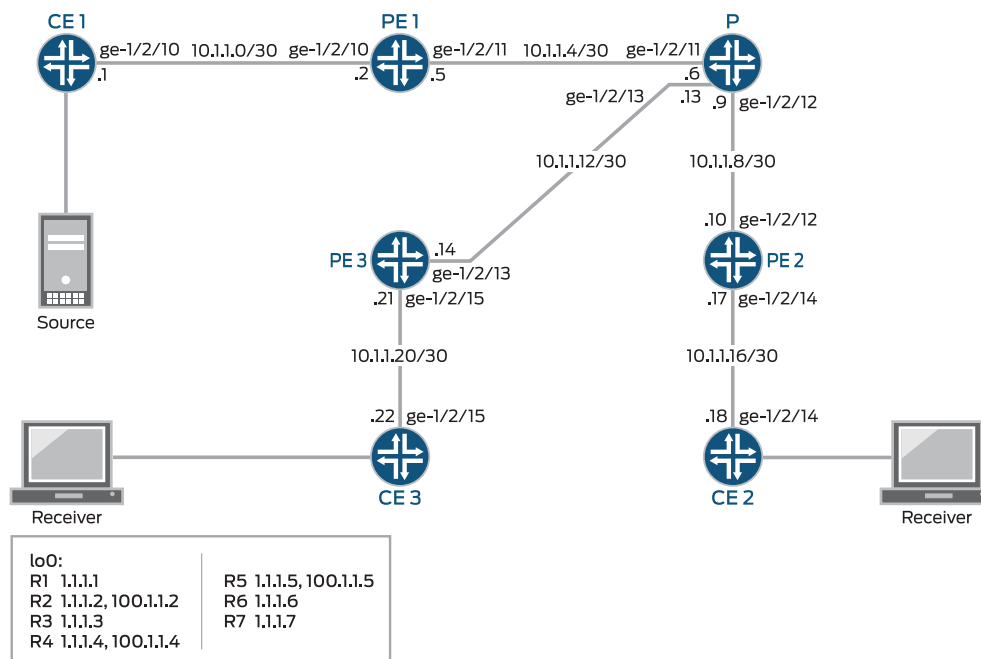
```
[routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn]
user@PE2# set sender-based-rpf
```

You can optionally configure **hot-root-standby** with **sender-based-rpf**.

### Topology

Figure 116 on page 864 shows the sample network.

Figure 116: Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN





[“Set Commands for All Devices in the Topology” on page 865](#) shows the configuration for all of the devices in [Figure 116 on page 864](#).

The section [“Configuring Device PE2” on page 870](#) describes the steps on Device PE2.

## Set Commands for All Devices in the Topology

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device CE1

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/10.0
set protocols pim rp static address 100.1.1.2
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.1
```

#### Device CE2

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.18/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.6/32
set protocols sap listen 224.1.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/14.0
set protocols pim rp static address 100.1.1.2
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.6
```

#### Device CE3

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.22/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.7/32
set protocols sap listen 224.1.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/15.0
set protocols pim rp static address 100.1.1.2
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.7

```

#### Device P

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.6/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.9/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.13/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.3/32
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls traffic-engineering bgp-igp-both-ribs
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/11.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/13.0
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/11.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/13.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/11.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/13.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.3

```

#### Device PE1

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/10 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.2/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 102 family inet address 100.1.1.2/32
set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/2/11.0
set protocols mpls traffic-engineering bgp-igp-both-ribs
set protocols mpls label-switched-path p2mp-template template
set protocols mpls label-switched-path p2mp-template p2mp
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/11.0
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 1.1.1.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.5
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/11.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/11.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/10.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/10.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.102
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template p2mp-template
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0 rsvp-te
    label-switched-path-template p2mp-template
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0
    threshold-rate 0
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:100:10
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.102 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/10.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp local address 100.1.1.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/10.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn mvpn-mode rpt-spt

```

```

set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.2
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 1.1.1.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

## Device PE2

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.17/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/10 unit 4 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.4/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 104 family inet address 100.1.1.4/32
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/14.0 static group 224.1.1.1
set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols mpls traffic-engineering bgp-igp-both-ribs
set protocols mpls label-switched-path p2mp-template template
set protocols mpls label-switched-path p2mp-template p2mp
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 1.1.1.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.5
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/10.4
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/14.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.104
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template p2mp-template
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0 rsvp-te
  label-switched-path-template p2mp-template

```

```

set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0
  threshold-rate 0
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:100:10
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.104 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/14.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 100.1.1.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/14.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn mvpn-mode rpt-spt
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn sender-based-rpf
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn hot-root-standby source-tree
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.4
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 1.1.1.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

### Device PE3

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.14/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.21/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/10 unit 5 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.5/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 105 family inet address 100.1.1.5/32
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/15.0 static group 224.1.1.1
set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/2/13.0
set protocols mpls traffic-engineering bgp-igp-both-ribs
set protocols mpls label-switched-path p2mp-template template
set protocols mpls label-switched-path p2mp-template p2mp
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/13.0
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 1.1.1.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.4
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/13.0

```

```

set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/13.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/10.5
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/15.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.105
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template p2mp-template
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0 rsvp-te
    label-switched-path-template p2mp-template
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0
    threshold-rate 0
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:100:10
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.105 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/15.0
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 100.1.1.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/15.0 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn mvpn-mode rpt-spt
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.5
set routing-options route-distinguisher-id 1.1.1.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

## Configuring Device PE2

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device PE2:

1. Enable enhanced IP mode.

```

[edit chassis]
user@PE2# set network-services enhanced-ip

```

2. Configure the device interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]

```

```

user@PE2# set ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.17/30
user@PE2# set ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set vt-1/2/10 unit 4 family inet
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.4/32
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 104 family inet address 100.1.1.4/32

```

3. Configure IGMP on the interface facing the customer edge.

```

[edit protocols igmp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/14.0

```

4. (Optional) Force the PE device to join the multicast group with a static configuration.

Normally, this would happen dynamically in a setup with real sources and receivers.

```

[edit protocols igmp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/14.0 static group 224.1.1.1

```

5. Configure RSVP on the interfaces facing the provider core.

```

[edit protocols rsvp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/0.10

```

6. Configure MPLS.

```

[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE2# set traffic-engineering bgp-igp-both-ribs
user@PE2# set label-switched-path p2mp-template template
user@PE2# set label-switched-path p2mp-template p2mp
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/12.0

```

7. Configure internal BGP (IBGP) among the PE routers.

```

[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@PE2# set type internal
user@PE2# set local-address 1.1.1.4
user@PE2# set family inet unicast

```

```

user@PE2# set family inet-vpn any
user@PE2# set family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE2# set neighbor 1.1.1.2
user@PE2# set neighbor 1.1.1.5

```

#### 8. Configure an OSPF or IS-IS.

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE2# set traffic-engineering
user@PE2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
user@PE2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/12.0

```

#### 9. (Optional) Configure LDP.

RSVP can be used instead for MPLS signaling.

```

[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/12.0
user@PE2# set p2mp

```

#### 10. Configure a routing policy to be used in the VPN.

The policy is used for exporting the BGP into the PE-CE IGP session.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes]
user@PE2# set from protocol bgp
user@PE2# set then accept

```

#### 11. Configure the routing instance.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn-1]
user@PE2# set instance-type vrf
user@PE2# set interface vt-1/2/10.4
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/14.0
user@PE2# set interface lo0.104

```

#### 12. Configure the provider tunnel.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel]
user@PE2# set rsvp-te label-switched-path-template p2mp-template

```



```

user@PE2# set selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0 rsvp-te label-switched-path-template
p2mp-template
user@PE2# set selective group 225.0.1.0/24 source 0.0.0.0/0 threshold-rate 0

```

### 13. Configure the VRF target.

In the context of unicast IPv4 routes, choosing **vrf-target** has two implications. First, every locally learned (in this case, direct and static) route at the VRF is exported to BGP with the specified route target (RT). Also, every received inet-vpn BGP route with that RT value is imported into the VRF vpn-1. This has the advantage of a simpler configuration, and the drawback of less flexibility in selecting and modifying the exported and imported routes. It also implies that the VPN is full mesh and all the PE routers get routes from each other, so complex configurations like hub-and-spoke or extranet are not feasible. If any of these features are required, it is necessary to use **vrf-import** and **vrf-export** instead.

```

[edit ]
user@PE2# set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:100:10

```

### 14. Configure the PE-CE OSPF session.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf]
user@PE2# set export parent_vpn_routes
user@PE2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.104 passive
user@PE2# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/14.0

```

### 15. Configure the PE-CE PIM session.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim]
user@PE2# set rp static address 100.1.1.2
user@PE2# set interface ge-1/2/14.0 mode sparse

```

### 16. Enable the MVPN mode.

Both **rpt-spt** and **spt-only** are supported with sender-based RPF.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn]
user@PE2# set mvpn-mode rpt-spt

```

### 17. Enable sender-based RPF.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn]
user@PE2# set sender-based-rpf
```

18. Configure the router ID, the router distinguisher, and the AS number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 1.1.1.4
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher-id 1.1.1.4
user@PE2# set autonomous-system 1001
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show chassis
network-services enhanced-ip;
```

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
ge-1/2/12 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.10/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/14 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.17/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
vt-1/2/10 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet;
  }
}
```

```

lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 1.1.1.5/32;
    }
  }
  unit 105 {
    family inet {
      address 100.1.1.5/32;
    }
  }
}

```

user@PE2# **show protocols**

```

igmp {
  interface ge-1/2/15.0 {
    static {
      group 224.1.1.1;
    }
  }
}
rsvp {
  interface all;
}
mpls {
  traffic-engineering bgp-igp-both-ribs;
  label-switched-path p2mp-template {
    template;
    p2mp;
  }
  interface ge-1/2/13.0;
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 1.1.1.5;
    family inet {
      unicast;
    }
    family inet-vpn {
      any;
    }
    family inet-mvpn {
      signaling;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    neighbor 1.1.1.2;
    neighbor 1.1.1.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
    interface ge-1/2/13.0;
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/2/13.0;
  p2mp;
}

```

```

user@PE2# show policy-options
policy-statement parent_vpn_routes {
  from protocol bgp;
  then accept;
}

```

```

user@PE2# show routing-instances
vpn-1 {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface vt-1/2/10.5;
  interface ge-1/2/15.0;
  interface lo0.105;
  provider-tunnel {
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        p2mp-template;
      }
    }
  }
  selective {
    group 225.0.1.0/24 {
      source 0.0.0.0/0 {
        rsvp-te {
          label-switched-path-template {
            p2mp-template;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        }
    }
    threshold-rate 0;
}
}
}
}
}
vrf-target target:100:10;
protocols {
    ospf {
        export parent_vpn_routes;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.105 {
                passive;
            }
            interface ge-1/2/15.0;
        }
    }
    pim {
        rp {
            static {
                address 100.1.1.2;
            }
        }
        interface ge-1/2/15.0 {
            mode sparse;
        }
    }
    mvpn {
        mvpn-mode {
            rpt-spt;
        }
        sender-based-rpf;
    }
}
}

```

```

user@PE2# show routing-options
router-id 1.1.1.5;
route-distinguisher-id 1.1.1.5;
autonomous-system 1001;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying Sender-Based RPF | 878](#)
- [Checking the BGP Routes | 879](#)
- [Checking the PIM Joins on the Downstream CE Receiver Devices | 886](#)
- [Checking the PIM Joins on the PE Devices | 888](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Routes | 890](#)
- [Checking the MVPN C-Multicast Routes | 892](#)
- [Checking the Source PE | 893](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying Sender-Based RPF

## Purpose

Make sure that sender-based RPF is enabled on Device PE2.

## Action

```
user@PE2> show mvpn instance vpn-1
```

[illegible]

```

C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)          Provider Tunnel          St
0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32      RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 15282,1.1.1.2
0.0.0.0/0:224.2.127.254/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 15282,1.1.1.2

MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-      Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)      RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET6

Instance : vpn-1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
Sender-Based RPF: Enabled.
Hot Root Standby: Disabled. Reason: Not enabled by configuration.
Provider tunnel: I-P-tnl:RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.4, 32647,1.1.1.4

```

### Checking the BGP Routes

#### Purpose

Make sure the expected BGP routes are being added to the routing tables on the PE devices.

#### Action

```
user@PE1> show route protocol bgp
```

```

inet.0: 10 destinations, 14 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet.3: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

vpn-1.inet.0: 14 destinations, 15 routes (14 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.6/32      *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
1.1.1.7/32      *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
10.1.1.16/30    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified

```

```

    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
10.1.1.20/30    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
100.1.1.4/32   *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
100.1.1.5/32   *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)

vpn-1.inet.1: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 11 destinations, 11 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

bgp.l3vpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.4:32767:1.1.1.6/32
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
1.1.1.4:32767:10.1.1.16/30
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
1.1.1.4:32767:100.1.1.4/32
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
1.1.1.5:32767:1.1.1.7/32
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
1.1.1.5:32767:10.1.1.20/30
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
1.1.1.5:32767:100.1.1.5/32
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)

```



```

bgp.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 8 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:1.1.1.4:32767:1.1.1.4/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792
1:1.1.1.5:32767:1.1.1.5/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776
6:1.1.1.2:32767:1001:32:100.1.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:17:25, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776
    [BGP/170] 1d 04:17:24, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792
6:1.1.1.2:32767:1001:32:100.1.1.2:32:224.2.127.254/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:17:25, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776
    [BGP/170] 1d 04:17:23, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792
7:1.1.1.2:32767:1001:32:10.1.1.1:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776
    [BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792

vpn-1.mvpn.0: 7 destinations, 13 routes (7 active, 2 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:1.1.1.4:32767:1.1.1.4/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792
1:1.1.1.5:32767:1.1.1.5/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776

```

```

6:1.1.1.2:32767:1001:32:100.1.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240
    [BGP/170] 1d 04:17:25, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776
    [BGP/170] 1d 04:17:24, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792
6:1.1.1.2:32767:1001:32:100.1.1.2:32:224.2.127.254/240
    [BGP/170] 1d 04:17:25, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776
    [BGP/170] 1d 04:17:23, MED 0, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792
7:1.1.1.2:32767:1001:32:10.1.1.1:32:224.1.1.1/240
    [BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299792
    [BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/11.0, Push 299776

```

user@PE2> **show route protocol bgp**

```

inet.0: 10 destinations, 14 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet.3: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

vpn-1.inet.0: 14 destinations, 15 routes (14 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.1/32      *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.7/32      *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
10.1.1.0/30     *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
                > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
10.1.1.20/30    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5

```

```

        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
100.1.1.2/32    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
100.1.1.5/32    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)

vpn-1.inet.1: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 11 destinations, 11 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

bgp.l3vpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.2:32767:1.1.1.1/32
        *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.2:32767:10.1.1.0/30
        *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.2:32767:100.1.1.2/32
        *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.5:32767:1.1.1.7/32
        *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
1.1.1.5:32767:10.1.1.20/30
        *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)
1.1.1.5:32767:100.1.1.5/32
        *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
        > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776, Push 299776(top)

bgp.mvpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

1:1.1.1.2:32767:1.1.1.2/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299808
1:1.1.1.5:32767:1.1.1.5/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776
5:1.1.1.2:32767:32:10.1.1.1:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299808

```

```

vpn-1.mvpn.0: 7 destinations, 9 routes (7 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

1:1.1.1.2:32767:1.1.1.2/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:24, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299808
1:1.1.1.5:32767:1.1.1.5/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.5
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299776
5:1.1.1.2:32767:32:10.1.1.1:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
    AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/12.0, Push 299808

```

user@PE3> **show route protocol bgp**

```

inet.0: 10 destinations, 14 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet.3: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

vpn-1.inet.0: 14 destinations, 15 routes (14 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.1/32      *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified

```

```

> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.6/32      *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
10.1.1.0/30     *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
10.1.1.16/30    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
100.1.1.2/32    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
100.1.1.4/32    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)

vpn-1.inet.1: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 11 destinations, 11 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

bgp.l3vpn.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.2:32767:1.1.1.1/32
                *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.2:32767:10.1.1.0/30
                *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.2:32767:100.1.1.2/32
                *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299808(top)
1.1.1.4:32767:1.1.1.6/32
                *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, MED 1, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)
1.1.1.4:32767:10.1.1.16/30
                *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
                AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
> via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)

```

```

1.1.1.4:32767:100.1.1.4/32
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299776, Push 299792(top)

bgp.mvpn.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:1.1.1.2:32767:1.1.1.2/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299808
1:1.1.1.4:32767:1.1.1.4/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299792
5:1.1.1.2:32767:32:10.1.1.1:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299808

vpn-1.mvpn.0: 7 destinations, 8 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:1.1.1.2:32767:1.1.1.2/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:23, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299808
1:1.1.1.4:32767:1.1.1.4/240
    *[BGP/170] 1d 04:23:20, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.4
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299792
5:1.1.1.2:32767:32:10.1.1.1:32:224.1.1.1/240
    *[BGP/170] 20:34:47, localpref 100, from 1.1.1.2
        AS path: I, validation-state: unverified
    > via ge-1/2/13.0, Push 299808

```

### ***Checking the PIM Joins on the Downstream CE Receiver Devices***

#### **Purpose**

Make sure that the expected join messages are being sent.

**Action**

user@CE2> **show pim join**

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-1/2/14.0

Group: 224.2.127.254
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-1/2/14.0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
-----

```

user@CE3> **show pim join**

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-1/2/15.0

Group: 224.2.127.254
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-1/2/15.0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
-----

```

## Meaning

Both Device CE2 and Device CE3 send C-Join packets upstream to their neighboring PE routers, their unicast next-hop to reach the C-Source.

## Checking the PIM Joins on the PE Devices

### Purpose

Make sure that the expected join messages are being sent.

### Action

user@PE1> **show pim join instance vpn-1**

```
Instance: PIM.vpn-1 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: ge-1/2/10.0

Group: 224.2.127.254
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
```

user@PE2> **show pim join instance vpn-1**

```
Instance: PIM.vpn-1 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP
```



```

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP

Group: 224.2.127.254
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP

```

user@PE3> **show pim join instance vpn-1**

```

Instance: PIM.vpn-1 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP

Group: 224.2.127.254
  Source: *
  RP: 100.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP

```

## Meaning

Both Device CE2 and Device CE3 send C-Join packets upstream to their neighboring PE routers, their unicast next-hop to reach the C-Source.

The C-Join state points to BGP as the upstream interface. Actually, there is no PIM neighbor relationship between the PEs. The downstream PE converts the C-PIM (C-S, C-G) state into a Type 7 source-tree join BGP route, and sends it to the upstream PE router toward the C-Source.

### **Checking the Multicast Routes**

#### **Purpose**

Make sure that the C-Multicast flow is integrated in MVPN vpn-1 and sent by Device PE1 into the provider tunnel.

#### **Action**

user@PE1> **show multicast route instance vpn-1**

```
Instance: vpn-1 Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1/32
  Source: *
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/2/11.0

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1/32
  Upstream interface: ge-1/2/10.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/2/11.0

Group: 224.2.127.254/32
  Source: *
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/2/11.0
```

user@PE2> **show multicast route instance vpn-1**

```
Instance: vpn-1 Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1/32
  Source: *
  Upstream rpf interface list:
```

```

      vt-1/2/10.4 (P)
      Sender Id: Label 299840
Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/2/14.0

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1/32
  Upstream rpf interface list:
    vt-1/2/10.4 (P)
    Sender Id: Label 299840

Group: 224.2.127.254/32
  Source: *
  Upstream rpf interface list:
    vt-1/2/10.4 (P)
    Sender Id: Label 299840
Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/2/14.0

```

user@PE3> show multicast route instance vpn-1

```

Instance: vpn-1 Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1/32
  Source: *
  Upstream interface: vt-1/2/10.5
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/2/15.0

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1/32
  Upstream interface: vt-1/2/10.5

Group: 224.2.127.254/32
  Source: *
  Upstream interface: vt-1/2/10.5
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-1/2/15.0

```

Meaning

The output shows that, unlike the other PE devices, Device PE2 is using sender-based RPF. The output on Device PE2 includes the upstream RPF sender. The Sender Id field is only shown when sender-based RPF is enabled.

### Checking the MVPN C-Multicast Routes

#### Purpose

Check the MVPN C-multicast route information,

#### Action

user@PE1> **show mvpn c-multicast** instance-name vpn-1

```
MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-      Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : vpn-1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)          Provider Tunnel          St
0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32      RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2      RM
10.1.1.1/32:224.1.1.1/32    RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2      RM
0.0.0.0/0:224.2.127.254/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2      RM

...
```

user@PE2> **show mvpn c-multicast** instance-name vpn-1

```
MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-      Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : vpn-1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
```

```

C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)      Provider Tunnel      St
0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2
10.1.1.1/32:224.1.1.1/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2
0.0.0.0/0:224.2.127.254/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2
...

```

user@PE3> **show mvpn c-multicast instance-name vpn-1**

```

MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
S-      Selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)      RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : vpn-1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)      Provider Tunnel      St
0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2
10.1.1.1/32:224.1.1.1/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2
0.0.0.0/0:224.2.127.254/32  RSVP-TE P2MP:1.1.1.2, 33314,1.1.1.2
...

```

## Meaning

The output shows the provider tunnel and label information.

## Checking the Source PE

### Purpose

Check the details of the source PE,

### Action

user@PE1> **show mvpn c-multicast source-pe**

```

Instance : vpn-1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT

```

```

Family : INET
  C-Multicast route address :0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32
    MVPN Source-PE1:
      extended-community: no-advertise target:1.1.1.2:72
      Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
      Autonomous system number: 1001
      Interface: lo0.102 Index: -1610691384
    PIM Source-PE1:
      extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
      Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
      Autonomous system number: 1001
      Interface: lo0.102 Index: -1610691384
  C-Multicast route address :10.1.1.1/32:224.1.1.1/32
    MVPN Source-PE1:
      extended-community: no-advertise target:1.1.1.2:72
      Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
      Autonomous system number: 1001
      Interface: ge-1/2/10.0 Index: -1610691384
    PIM Source-PE1:
      extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
      Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
      Autonomous system number: 1001
      Interface: ge-1/2/10.0 Index: -1610691384
  C-Multicast route address :0.0.0.0/0:224.2.127.254/32
    MVPN Source-PE1:
      extended-community: no-advertise target:1.1.1.2:72
      Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
      Autonomous system number: 1001
      Interface: lo0.102 Index: -1610691384
    PIM Source-PE1:
      extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
      Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
      Autonomous system number: 1001
      Interface: lo0.102 Index: -1610691384

```

user@PE2> **show mvpn c-multicast source-pe**

```

Instance : vpn-1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
Family : INET
  C-Multicast route address :0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32
    MVPN Source-PE1:
      extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72

```

```

Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
Autonomous system number: 1001
Interface: (Null)
PIM Source-PE1:
  extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
  Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
  Autonomous system number: 1001
  Interface: (Null)
C-Multicast route address :10.1.1.1/32:224.1.1.1/32
MVPN Source-PE1:
  extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
  Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
  Autonomous system number: 1001
  Interface: (Null)
PIM Source-PE1:
  extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
  Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
  Autonomous system number: 1001
  Interface: (Null)
C-Multicast route address :0.0.0.0/0:224.2.127.254/32
MVPN Source-PE1:
  extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
  Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
  Autonomous system number: 1001
  Interface: (Null)
PIM Source-PE1:
  extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
  Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
  Autonomous system number: 1001
  Interface: (Null)

```

user@PE3> **show mvpn c-multicast source-pe**

```

Instance : vpn-1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
Family : INET
C-Multicast route address :0.0.0.0/0:224.1.1.1/32
MVPN Source-PE1:
  extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
  Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
  Autonomous system number: 1001

```

```

        Interface: (Null)
    PIM Source-PE1:
        extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
        Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
        Autonomous system number: 1001
        Interface: (Null)
    C-Multicast route address :10.1.1.1/32:224.1.1.1/32
    MVPN Source-PE1:
        extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
        Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
        Autonomous system number: 1001
        Interface: (Null)
    PIM Source-PE1:
        extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
        Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
        Autonomous system number: 1001
        Interface: (Null)
    C-Multicast route address :0.0.0.0/0:224.2.127.254/32
    MVPN Source-PE1:
        extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
        Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
        Autonomous system number: 1001
        Interface: (Null)
    PIM Source-PE1:
        extended-community: target:1.1.1.2:72
        Route Distinguisher: 1.1.1.2:32767
        Autonomous system number: 1001
        Interface: (Null)
    ...

```

### Meaning

The output shows the provider tunnel and label information.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels | 859](#)

[unicast-umh-election | 1697](#)



## Configuring MBGP MVPN Wildcards

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Wildcards to Configure Selective Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN | 897](#)
- [Configuring a Selective Provider Tunnel Using Wildcards | 902](#)
- [Example: Configuring Selective Provider Tunnels Using Wildcards | 903](#)

## Understanding Wildcards to Configure Selective Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN

### IN THIS SECTION

- [About S-PMSI | 897](#)
- [Scenarios for Using Wildcard S-PMSI | 898](#)
- [Types of Wildcard S-PMSI | 899](#)
- [Differences Between Wildcard S-PMSI and \(S,G\) S-PMSI | 899](#)
- [Wildcard \(\\*,\\*\) S-PMSI and PIM Dense Mode | 900](#)
- [Wildcard \(\\*,\\*\) S-PMSI and PIM-BSR | 900](#)
- [Wildcard Source and the 0.0.0.0/0 Source Prefix | 901](#)

Selective LSPs are also referred to as selective provider tunnels. Selective provider tunnels carry traffic from some multicast groups in a VPN and extend only to the PE routers that have receivers for these groups. You can configure a selective provider tunnel for group prefixes and source prefixes, or you can use wildcards for the group and source, as described in the Internet draft *draft-rekhter-mvpn-wildcard-spmsi-01.txt*, *Use of Wildcard in S-PMSI Auto-Discovery Routes*.

The following sections describe the scenarios and special considerations when you use wildcards for selective provider tunnels.

### About S-PMSI

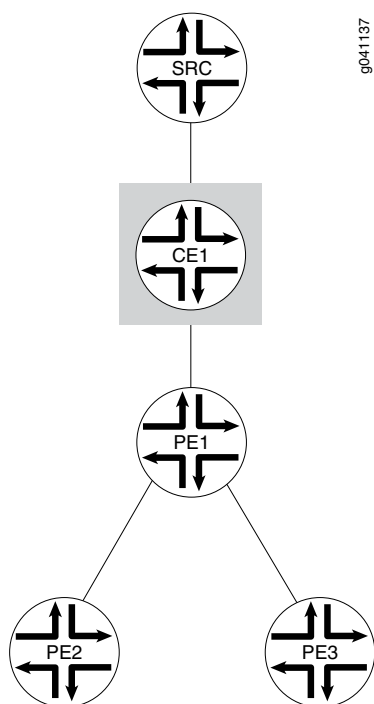
The provider multicast service interface (PMSI) is a BGP tunnel attribute that contains the tunnel ID used by the PE router for transmitting traffic through the core of the provider network. A selective PMSI (S-PMSI) autodiscovery route advertises binding of a given MVPN customer multicast flow to a particular provider tunnel. The S-PMSI autodiscovery route advertised by the ingress PE router contains /32 IPv4 or /128

IPv6 addresses for the customer source and the customer group derived from the source-tree customer multicast route.

Figure 117 on page 898 shows a simple MVPN topology. The ingress router, PE1, originates the S-PMSI autodiscovery route. The egress routers, PE2 and PE3, have join state as a result of receiving join messages from CE devices that are not shown in the topology. In response to the S-PMSI autodiscovery route advertisement sent by PE1, PE2, and PE3, elect whether or not to join the tunnel based on the join state. The selective provider tunnel configuration is configured in a VRF instance on PE1.

**NOTE:** The MVPN mode configuration (RPT-SPT or SPT-only) is configured on all three PE routers for all VRFs that make up the VPN. If you omit the MVPN mode configuration, the default mode is SPT-only.

Figure 117: Simple MVPN Topology



#### Scenarios for Using Wildcard S-PMSI

A wildcard S-PMSI has the source or the group (or both the source and the group) field set to the wildcard value of 0.0.0.0/0 and advertises binding of multiple customer multicast flows to a single provider tunnel in a single S-PMSI autodiscovery route.

The scenarios under which you might configure a wildcard S-PMSI are as follows:

- When the customer multicast flows are PIM-SM in ASM-mode flows. In this case, a PE router connected to an MVPN customer's site that contains the customer's RP (C-RP) could bind all the customer multicast flows traveling along a customer's RPT tree to a single provider tunnel.
- When a PE router is connected to an MVPN customer's site that contains multiple sources, all sending to the same group.
- When the customer multicast flows are PIM-bidirectional flows. In this case, a PE router could bind to a single provider tunnel all the customer multicast flows for the same group that have been originated within the sites of a given MVPN connected to that PE, and advertise such binding in a single S-PMSI autodiscovery route.
- When the customer multicast flows are PIM-SM in SSM-mode flows. In this case, a PE router could bind to a single provider tunnel all the customer multicast flows coming from a given source located in a site connected to that PE router.
- When you want to carry in the provider tunnel all the customer multicast flows originated within the sites of a given MVPN connected to a given PE router.

### ***Types of Wildcard S-PMSI***

The following types of wildcard S-PMSI are supported:

- A (\*,G) S-PMSI matches all customer multicast routes that have the group address. The customer source address in the customer multicast route can be any address, including 0.0.0.0/0 for shared-tree customer multicast routes. A (\*, C-G) S-PMSI autodiscovery route is advertised with the source field set to 0 and the source address length set to 0. The multicast group address for the S-PMSI autodiscovery route is derived from the customer multicast joins.
- A (\*,\*) S-PMSI matches all customer multicast routes. Any customer source address and any customer group address in a customer multicast route can be bound to the (\*,\*) S-PMSI. The S-PMSI autodiscovery route is advertised with the source address and length set to 0 and the group address and length set 0. The remaining fields in the S-PMSI autodiscovery route follow the same rule as (C-S, C-G) S-PMSI, as described in section 12.1 of the BGP-MVPN draft (draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp-00.txt).

### ***Differences Between Wildcard S-PMSI and (S,G) S-PMSI***

For dynamic provider tunnels, each customer multicast stream is bound to a separate provider tunnel, and each tunnel is advertised by a separate S-PMSI autodiscovery route. For static LSPs, multiple customer multicast flows are bound to a single provider tunnel by having multiple S-PMSI autodiscovery routes advertise the same provider tunnel.

When you configure a wildcard (\*,G) or (\*,\*) S-PMSI, one or more matching customer multicast routes share a single S-PMSI. All customer multicast routes that have a matching source and group address are bound to the same (\*,G) or (\*,\*) S-PMSI and share the same tunnel. The (\*,G) or (\*,\*) S-PMSI is established when the first matching remote customer multicast join message is received in the ingress PE router, and deleted when the last remote customer multicast join is withdrawn from the ingress PE router. Sharing a single S-PMSI autodiscovery route improves control plane scalability.

### **Wildcard (\*,\*) S-PMSI and PIM Dense Mode**

For (S,G) and (\*,G) S-PMSI autodiscovery routes in PIM dense mode (PIM-DM), all downstream PE routers receive PIM-DM traffic. If a downstream PE router does not have receivers that are interested in the group address, the PE router instantiates prune state and stops receiving traffic from the tunnel.

Now consider what happens for (\*,\*) S-PMSI autodiscovery routes. If the PIM-DM traffic is not bound by a longer matching (S,G) or (\*,G) S-PMSI, it is bound to the (\*,\*) S-PMSI. As is always true for dense mode, PIM-DM traffic is flooded to downstream PE routers over the provider tunnel regardless of the customer multicast join state. Because there is no group information in the (\*,\*) S-PMSI autodiscovery route, egress PE routers join a (\*,\*) S-PMSI tunnel if there is any configuration on the egress PE router indicating interest in PIM-DM traffic.

Interest in PIM-DM traffic is indicated if the egress PE router has one of the following configurations in the VRF instance that corresponds to the instance that imports the S-PMSI autodiscovery route:

- At least one interface is configured in dense mode at the **[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim interface]** hierarchy level.
- At least one group is configured as a dense-mode group at the **[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim dense-groups group-address]** hierarchy level.

### **Wildcard (\*,\*) S-PMSI and PIM-BSR**

For (S,G) and (\*,G) S-PMSI autodiscovery routes in PIM bootstrap router (PIM-BSR) mode, an ingress PE router floods the PIM bootstrap message (BSM) packets over the provider tunnel to all egress PE routers. An egress PE router does not join the tunnel unless the message has the ALL-PIM-ROUTERS group. If the message has this group, the egress PE router joins the tunnel, regardless of the join state. The group field in the message determines the presence or absence of the ALL-PIM-ROUTERS address.

Now consider what would happen for (\*,\*) S-PMSI autodiscovery routes used with PIM-BSR mode. If the PIM BSM packets are not bound by a longer matching (S,G) or (\*,G) S-PMSI, they are bound to the (\*,\*) S-PMSI. As is always true for PIM-BSR, BSM packets are flooded to downstream PE routers over the provider tunnel to the ALL-PIM-ROUTERS destination group. Because there is no group information in the (\*,\*) S-PMSI autodiscovery route, egress PE routers always join a (\*,\*) S-PMSI tunnel. Unlike PIM-DM, the egress PE routers might have no configuration suggesting use of PIM-BSR as the RP discovery mechanism in the VRF instance. To prevent all egress PE routers from always joining the (\*,\*) S-PMSI tunnel, the (\*,\*) wildcard group configuration must be ignored.

This means that if you configure PIM-BSR, a wildcard-group S-PMSI can be configured for all other group addresses. The (\*,\*) S-PMSI is not used for PIM-BSR traffic. Either a matching (\*,G) or (S,G) S-PMSI (where the group address is the ALL-PIM-ROUTERS group) or an inclusive provider tunnel is needed to transmit data over the provider core. For PIM-BSR, the longest-match lookup is (S,G), (\*,G), and the inclusive provider tunnel, in that order. If you do not configure an inclusive tunnel for the routing instance, you must configure a (\*,G) or (S,G) selective tunnel. Otherwise, the data is dropped. This is because PIM-BSR functions like PIM-DM, in that traffic is flooded to downstream PE routers over the provider tunnel regardless of the

customer multicast join state. However, unlike PIM-DM, the egress PE routers might have no configuration to indicate interest or noninterest in PIM-BSR traffic.

### **Wildcard Source and the 0.0.0.0/0 Source Prefix**

You can configure a 0.0.0.0/0 source prefix and a wildcard source under the same group prefix in a selective provider tunnel. For example, the configuration might look as follows:

```

routing-instances {
  vpna {
    provider-tunnel {
      selective {
        group 203.0.113.0/24 {
          source 0.0.0.0/0 {
            rsvp-te {
              label-switched-path-template {
                sptnl3;
              }
            }
          }
        }
        wildcard-source {
          rsvp-te {
            label-switched-path-template {
              sptnl2;
            }
            static-lsp point-to-multipoint-lsp-name;
          }
          threshold-rate kbps;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The functions of the **source 0.0.0.0/0** and **wildcard-source** configuration statements are different. The 0.0.0.0/0 source prefix only matches (C-S, C-G) customer multicast join messages and triggers (C-S, C-G) S-PMSI autodiscovery routes derived from the customer multicast address. Because all (C-S, C-G) join messages are matched by the 0.0.0.0/0 source prefix in the matching group, the wildcard source S-PMSI is used only for (\*,C-G) customer multicast join messages. In the absence of a configured 0.0.0.0/0 source prefix, the wildcard source matches (C-S, C-G) and (\*,C-G) customer multicast join messages. In the example, a join message for (10.0.1.0/24, 203.0.113.0/24) is bound to **sptnl3**. A join message for (\*, 203.0.113.0/24) is bound to **sptnl2**.

## Configuring a Selective Provider Tunnel Using Wildcards

When you configure a selective provider tunnel for MBGP MVPNs (also referred to as next-generation Layer 3 multicast VPNs), you can use wildcards for the multicast group and source address prefixes. Using wildcards enables a PE router to use a single route to advertise the binding of multiple multicast streams of a given MVPN customer to a single provider's tunnel, as described in

<http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-rekhter-mvpn-wildcard-spmsi-00> .

Sharing a single route improves control plane scalability because it reduces the number of S-PMSI autodiscovery routes.

To configure a selective provider tunnel using wildcards:

1. Configure a wildcard group matching any group IPv4 address and a wildcard source for (\*,\*) join messages.

```
[edit routing-instances vpna provider-tunnel selective]
user@router# set wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source
```

2. Configure a wildcard group matching any group IPv6 address and a wildcard source for (\*,\*) join messages.

```
[edit routing-instances vpna provider-tunnel selective]
user@router# set wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source
```

3. Configure an IP prefix of a multicast group and a wildcard source for (\*,G) join messages.

```
[edit routing-instances vpna provider-tunnel selective]
user@router# set group 203.0.113/24 wildcard-source
```

4. Map the IPv4 join messages to a selective provider tunnel.

```
[edit routing-instances vpna provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source]
user@router# set rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) label-switched-path-template
provider-tunnel1
```

5. Map the IPv6 join messages to a selective provider tunnel.

```
[edit routing-instances vpna provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source]
user@router# set rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) label-switched-path-template
provider-tunnel2
```

6. Map the (\*,203.0.113/24) join messages to a selective provider tunnel.

```
[edit routing-instances vpna provider-tunnel selective group 203.0.113/24 wildcard-source]
user@router# set rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) label-switched-path-template
provider-tunnel3
```

### Example: Configuring Selective Provider Tunnels Using Wildcards

With the (\*,G) and (\*,\*) S-PMSI, a customer multicast join message can match more than one S-PMSI. In this case, a customer multicast join message is bound to the longest matching S-PMSI. The longest match is a (S,G) S-PMSI, followed by a (\*,G) S-PMSI and a (\*,\*) S-PMSI, in that order.

Consider the following configuration:

```
routing-instances {
  vpna {
    provider-tunnel {
      selective {
        wildcard-group-inet {
          wildcard-source {
            rsvp-te {
              label-switched-path-template {
                sptnl1;
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
    group 203.0.113.0/24 {
      wildcard-source {
        rsvp-te {
          label-switched-path-template {
            sptnl2;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    source 10.1.1/24 {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          sptnl3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

For this configuration, the longest-match rule works as follows:

- A customer multicast (10.1.1.1, 203.0.113.1) join message is bound to the sptnI3 S-PMSI autodiscovery route.
- A customer multicast (10.2.1.1, 203.0.113.1) join message is bound to the sptnI2 S-PMSI autodiscovery route.
- A customer multicast (10.1.1.1, 203.1.113.1) join message is bound to the sptnI1 S-PMSI autodiscovery route.

When more than one customer multicast route is bound to the same wildcard S-PMSI, only one S-PMSI autodiscovery route is created. An egress PE router always uses the same matching rules as the ingress PE router that advertises the S-PMSI autodiscovery route. This ensures consistent customer multicast mapping on the ingress and the egress PE routers.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets | 794](#)

[Configuring Multiprotocol BGP Multicast VPNs | 698](#)

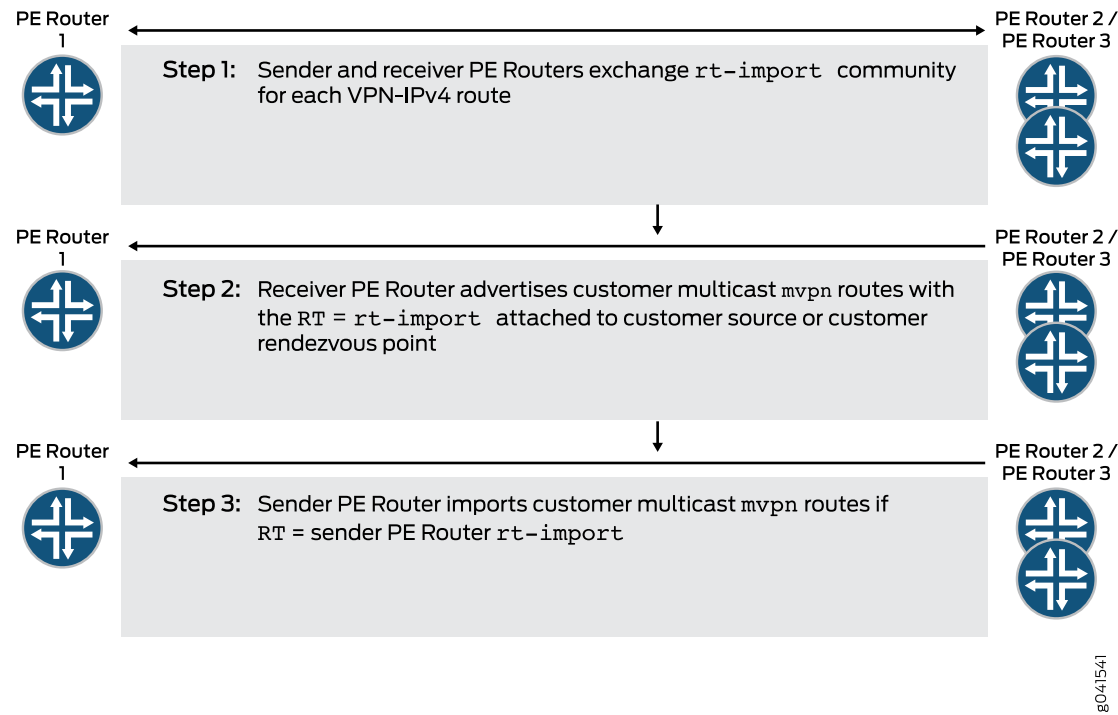
[Multiprotocol BGP MVPNs Overview | 691](#)

## Distributing C-Multicast Routes Overview

While non-C-multicast multicast virtual private network (MVPN) routes (Type 1 – Type 5) are generally used by all provider edge (PE) routers in the network, C-multicast MVPN routes (Type 6 and Type 7) are only useful to the PE router connected to the active C-S or candidate rendezvous point (RP). Therefore, C-multicast routes need to be installed only in the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) table on the active sender PE router for a given C-G. To accomplish this, Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-10.txt specifies to attach a special and dynamic route target to C-multicast MVPN routes ([Figure 118 on page 905](#)).



Figure 118: Attaching a Special and Dynamic Route Target to C-Multicast MVPN Routes



The route target attached to C-multicast routes is also referred to as the C-multicast import route target and should not to be confused with route target import (Table 33 on page 905). Note that C-multicast MVPN routes differ from other MVPN routes in one essential way: they carry a dynamic route target whose value depends on the identity of the active sender PE router at a given time and can change if the active PE router changes.

Table 33: Distinction Between Route Target Import Attached to VPN-IPv4 Routes and Route Target Attached to C-Multicast MVPN Routes

Route Target Import Attached to VPN-IPv4 Routes	Route Target Attached to C-Multicast MVPN Routes
Value generated by the originating PE router. Must be unique per VRF table.	Value depends on the identity of the active PE router.
Static. Created upon configuration to help identify to which PE router and to which VPN the VPN unicast routes belong.	Dynamic because if the active sender PE router changes, then the route target attached to the C-multicast routes must change to target the new sender PE router. For example, a new VPN source attached to a different PE router becomes active and preferred.

A PE router that receives a local C-join determines the identity of the active sender PE router by performing a unicast route lookup for the C-S or candidate rendezvous point (router) [candidate RP] in the unicast

VRF table. If there is more than one route, the receiver PE router chooses a single forwarder PE router. The procedures used for choosing a single forwarder are outlined in Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp-08.txt and are not covered in this topic.

After the active sender (upstream) PE router is selected, the receiver PE router constructs the C-multicast MVPN route corresponding to the local C-join.

After the C-multicast route is constructed, the receiver PE router needs to attach the correct route target to this route targeting the active sender PE router. As mentioned, each PE router creates a unique VRF route target import community and attaches it to the VPN-IPv4 routes. When the receiver PE router does a route lookup for C-S or candidate RP, it can extract the value of the route target import associated with this route and set the value of the C-import route target to the value of the route target import.

On the active sender PE router, C-multicast routes are imported only if they carry the route target whose value is the same as the route target import that the sender PE router generated.

Constructing C-Multicast Routes

A PE router originates a C-multicast MVPN route in response to receiving a C-join through its PE-CE interface. See [Figure 119 on page 906](#) for the formats in the C-multicast route encoded in MCAST-VPN NLRI. [Table 34 on page 906](#) describes each field.

Figure 119: C-Multicast Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format

Route Distinguisher	8 octets
Source AS	4 octets
Multicast Source Length	1 octet
Multicast Source	Variable
Multicast Group Length	1 octet
Multicast Group	Variable

8041542

Table 34: C-Multicast Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Distinguisher	Set to the route distinguisher of the C-S or candidate RP (the route distinguisher associated with the upstream PE router).

Table 34: C-Multicast Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format Descriptions (*continued*)

Field	Description
Source AS	Set to the value found in the <b>src-as</b> community of the C-S or candidate RP.
Multicast Source Length	Set to 32 for IPv4 and to 128 for IPv6 C-S or candidate RP IP addresses.
Multicast Source	Set to the IP address of the C-S or candidate RP.
Multicast Group Length	Set to 32 for IPv4 and to 128 for IPv6 C-G addresses.
Multicast Group	Set to the C-G of the received C-join.

This same structure is used for encoding both Type 6 and Type 7 routes with two differences:

- The first difference is the value used for the multicast source field. For Type 6 routes, this field is set to the IP address of the candidate RP configured. For Type 7 routes, this field is set to the IP address of the C-S contained in the (C-S, C-G) message.
- The second difference is the value used for the route distinguisher. For Type 6 routes, this field is set to the route distinguisher that is attached to the IP address of the candidate RP. For Type 7 routes, this field is set to the route distinguisher that is attached to the IP address of the C-S.

### Eliminating PE-PE Distribution of (C-\*, C-G) State Using Source Active Autodiscovery Routes

PE routers must maintain additional state when the C-multicast routing protocol is Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM) in any-source multicast (ASM). This is a requirement because with ASM, the receivers first join the shared tree rooted at the candidate RP (called a candidate RP tree or candidate RPT). However, as the VPN multicast sources become active, receivers learn the identity of the sources and join the tree rooted at the source (called a customer shortest-path tree or C-SPT). The receivers then send a prune message to the candidate RP to stop the traffic coming through the shared tree for the group that they joined to the C-SPT. The switch from candidate RPT to C-SPT is a complicated process requiring additional state.

Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp-08.txt specifies optional procedures that completely eliminate the need for joining the candidate RPT. These procedures require PE routers to keep track of all active VPN sources using one of two options. The first option is to colocate the candidate RP on one of the PE routers. The second option is to use the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) between one of the PE routers and the customer candidate RP.

In this approach, a PE router that receives a local (C-\*, C-G) join creates a Type 6 route, but does not advertise the route to the remote PE routers until it receives information about an active source. The PE router acting as the candidate RP (or that learns about active sources via MSDP) is responsible for originating a Type 5 route. A Type 5 route carries information about the active source and the group addresses. The

information contained in a Type 5 route is enough for receiver PE routers to join the C-SPT by originating a Type 7 route toward the sender PE router, completely skipping the advertisement of the Type 6 route that is created when a C-join is received. [Figure 120 on page 908](#) shows the format of a source active (SA) autodiscovery route. [Table 35 on page 908](#) describes each format.

Figure 120: Source Active Autodiscovery Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format

Route Distinguisher	8 octets
Multicast Source Length	1 octet
Multicast Source	Variable
Multicast Group Length	1 octet
Multicast Group	Variable

8041543

Table 35: Source Active Autodiscovery Route Type MCAST-VPN NLRI Format Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Distinguisher	Set to the route distinguisher configured on the router originating the SA autodiscovery route.
Multicast Source Length	Set to 32 for IPv4 and to 128 for IPv6 C-S IP addresses.
Multicast Source	Set to the IP address of the C-S that is actively transmitting data to C-G.
Multicast Group Length	Set to 32 for IPv4 and to 128 for IPv6 C-G addresses.
Multicast Group	Set to the IP address of the C-G to which C-S is transmitting data.

Receiving C-Multicast Routes

The sender PE router imports C-multicast routes into the VRF table based on the route target of the route. If the route target attached to the C-multicast MVPN route matches the route target import community originated by this router, the C-multicast MVPN route is imported into the VRF table. If not, it is discarded.

Once the C-multicast MVPN routes are imported, they are translated back to C-joins and passed on to the VRF C-PIM protocol for further processing per normal PIM procedures.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services | 684](#)

[Exchanging C-Multicast Routes | 909](#)

[Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology | 670](#)

## Exchanging C-Multicast Routes

This section describes PE-PE distribution of Type 7 routes discussed in [“Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup” on page 922](#).

In source-tree-only mode, a receiver provider edge (PE) router generates and installs a Type 6 route in its **<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0** table in response to receiving a (C-\*, C-G) message from a local receiver, but does not advertise this route to other PE routers via BGP. The receiver PE router waits for a Type 5 route corresponding to the C-join.

Type 5 routes carry information about active sources and can be advertised by any PE router. In Junos OS, a PE router originates a Type 5 route if one of the following conditions occurs:

- PE router starts receiving multicast data directly from a VPN multicast source.
- PE router is the candidate rendezvous point (router) (candidate RP) and starts receiving C-PIM register messages.
- PE router has a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) session with the candidate RP and starts receiving MSDP Source Active routes.

Once both Type 6 and Type 5 routes are installed in the **<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0** table, the receiver PE router is ready to originate a Type 7 route

### Advertising C-Multicast Routes Using BGP

If the C-join received over a VPN interface is a source tree join (C-S, C-G), then the receiver PE router simply originates a Type 7 route (Step 7 in the following procedure). If the C-join is a shared tree join (C-\*, C-G), then the receiver PE router needs to go through a few steps (Steps 1-7) before originating a Type 7 route.

Note that Router PE1 is the candidate RP that is conveniently located in the same router as the sender PE router. If the sender PE router and the PE router acting as (or MSDP peering with) the candidate RP are different, then the VPN multicast register messages first need to be delivered to the PE router acting as the candidate RP that is responsible for originating the Type 5 route. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

1. A PE router that receives a (C-\*, C-G) join message processes the message using normal C-PIM procedures and updates its C-PIM database accordingly.

Enter the **show pim join extensive instance vpna 224.1.1.1** command on Router PE3 to verify that Router PE3 creates the C-PIM database after receiving the (\*, 224.1.1.1) C-join message from Router CE3:

```
user@PE3> show pim join extensive instance vpna 224.1.1.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.vpna Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.12.53.1
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP
  Upstream neighbor: Through MVPN
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: so-0/2/0.0
      10.12.87.1 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity
```

2. The (C-\*, C-G) entry in the C-PIM database triggers the generation of a Type 6 route that is then installed in the **<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0** table by C-PIM. The Type 6 route uses the candidate RP IP address as the source.

Enter the **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 6:10.1.1.1** command on Router PE3 to verify that Router PE3 installs the following Type 6 route in the **vpna.mvpn.0** table:

```
user@PE3> show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 6:10.1.1.1
```

```
6:10.1.1.1:1:65000:32:10.12.53.1:32:224.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
      *PIM      Preference: 105
      Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4), Next hop index: 262144
      Next-hop reference count: 11
      State: <Active Int>
      Age: 1d 1:32:58
      Task: PIM.vpna
      Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task
      AS path: I
      Communities: no-advertise target:10.1.1.1:64
```

3. The route distinguisher and route target attached to the Type 6 route are learned from a route lookup in the **<routing-instance-name>.inet.0** table for the IP address of the candidate RP.

Enter the **show route table vpna.inet.0 10.12.53.1 detail** command on Router PE3 to verify that Router PE3 has the following entry for **C-RP 10.12.53.1** in the **vpna.inet.0** table:

```
user@PE3> show route table vpna.inet.0 10.12.53.1 detail
```

```
vpna.inet.0: 9 destinations, 9 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.12.53.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
  Route Distinguisher: 10.1.1.1:1
  Next hop type: Indirect
  Next-hop reference count: 6
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 588
  Next hop: via so-0/0/3.0, selected
  Label operation: Push 16, Push 299808(top)
  Protocol next hop: 10.1.1.1
  Push 16
    Indirect next hop: 8da91f8 262143
    State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
    Age: 4:49:25 Metric2: 1
    Task: BGP_65000.10.1.1.1+179
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I
    Communities: target:10:1 src-as:65000:0 rt-import:10.1.1.1:64
    Import Accepted
    VPN Label: 16
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 10.1.1.1
    Primary Routing Table bgp.l3vpn.0
```

4. After the VPN source starts transmitting data, the first PE router that becomes aware of the active source (either by receiving register messages or the MSDP source-active routes) installs a Type 5 route in its **VRF mvpn** table.

Enter the **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 5:10.1.1.1** command on Router PE1 to verify that Router PE1 has installed the following entry in the **vpna.mvpn.0** table and starts receiving C-PIM register messages from Router CE1:

```
user@PE1> show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 5:10.1.1.1
```

```
5:10.1.1.1:1:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *PIM      Preference: 105
  Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4)
  Next-hop reference count: 30
```

```

State: <Active Int>
Age: 1d 1:36:33
Task: PIM.vpna
Announcement bits (3): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task 2-BGP RT
Background
AS path: I

```

5. Type 5 routes that are installed in the **<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0** table are picked up by BGP and advertised to remote PE routers.

Enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.3 detail table vpna.mvpn.0 | find 5:** command on Router PE1 to verify that Router PE1 advertises the following Type 5 route to remote PE routers:

```
user@PE1> show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.3 detail table vpna.mvpn.0 | find 5:
```

```

* 5:10.1.1.1:1:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  BGP group int type Internal
    Route Distinguisher: 10.1.1.1:1
    Nexthop: Self
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [65000] I
    Communities: target:10:1

```

6. The receiver PE router that has both a Type 5 and Type 6 route for (C-\*, C-G) is now ready to originate a Type 7 route.

Enter the **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail** command on Router PE3 to verify that Router PE3 has the following Type 5, 6, and 7 routes in the **vpna.mvpn.0** table.

The Type 6 route is installed by C-PIM in Step 2. The Type 5 route is learned via BGP in Step 5. The Type 7 route is originated by the MVPN module in response to having both Type 5 and Type 6 routes for the same (C-\*, C-G). The route target of the Type 7 route is the same as the route target of the Type 6 route because both routes (IP address of the candidate RP [10.12.53.1] and the address of the VPN multicast source [192.168.1.2]) are reachable via the same router [PE1]). Therefore, **10.12.53.1** and **192.168.1.2** carry the same route target import (**10.1.1.1:64**) community

```
user@PE3> show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail
```

```

5:10.1.1.1:1:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
            Next hop type: Indirect
            Next-hop reference count: 4
            Source: 10.1.1.1
            Protocol next hop: 10.1.1.1

```



```

        Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
        State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
        Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
        Age: 1d 1:43:13 Metric2: 1
        Task: BGP_65000.10.1.1.1+55384
        Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task
        AS path: I
        Communities: target:10:1
        Import Accepted
        Localpref: 100
        Router ID: 10.1.1.1
        Primary Routing Table bgp.mvpn.0

6:10.1.1.1:1:65000:32:10.12.53.1:32:224.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *PIM          Preference: 105
        Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4), Next hop index: 262144
        Next-hop reference count: 11
        State: <Active Int>
        Age: 1d 1:44:09
        Task: PIM.vpna
        Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task
        AS path: I
        Communities: no-advertise target:10.1.1.1:64

7:10.1.1.1:1:65000:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *MVPN          Preference: 70
        Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4), Next hop index: 262144
        Next-hop reference count: 11
        State: <Active Int Ext>
        Age: 1d 1:44:09 Metric2: 1
        Task: mvpn global task
        Announcement bits (3): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task 2-BGP RT
Background
        AS path: I
        Communities: target:10.1.1.1:64

```

7. The Type 7 route installed in the VRF MVPN table is picked up by BGP and advertised to remote PE routers.

Enter the **show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.1 detail table vpna.mvpn.0 | find 7:10.1.1.1** command on Router PE3 to verify that Router PE3 advertises the following Type 7 route:

```
user@PE3> show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.1 detail table vpna.mvpn.0 | find 7:10.1.1.1
```

```
* 7:10.1.1.1:1:65000:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  BGP group int type Internal
    Route Distinguisher: 10.1.1.3:1
    Nexthop: Self
    Flags: Nexthop Change
    Localpref: 100
    AS path: [65000] I
    Communities: target:10.1.1.1:64
```

8. If the C-join is a source tree join, then the Type 7 route is originated immediately (without waiting for a Type 5 route).

Enter the **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 7:10.1.1.1** command on Router PE2 to verify that Router PE2 originates the following Type 7 route in response to receiving a (192.168.1.2, 232.1.1.1) C-join:

user@PE2> **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 7:10.1.1.1**

```
7:10.1.1.1:1:65000:32:192.168.1.2:32:232.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *PIM      Preference: 105
            Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4), Next hop index: 262146
            Next-hop reference count: 4
            State: <Active Int>
            Age: 2d 18:59:56
            Task: PIM.vpna
            Announcement bits (3): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task 2-BGP RT
Background
            AS path: I
            Communities: target:10.1.1.1:64
```

## Receiving C-Multicast Routes

A sender PE router imports a Type 7 route if the route is carrying a route target that matches the locally originated route target import community. All Type 7 routes must pass the `__vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-<routing-instance-name>-internal__` policy in order to be installed in the `<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0` table.

When a sender PE router receives a Type 7 route via BGP, this route is installed in the `<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0` table. The BGP route is then translated back into a normal C-join inside the VRF table, and the C-join is installed in the local C-PIM database of the receiver PE router. A new C-join added to the C-PIM database triggers C-PIM to originate a Type 6 or Type 7 route. The C-PIM on the sender PE router creates its own version of the same Type 7 route received via BGP.

Use the **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 7:10.1.1.1** command to verify that Router PE1 contains the following entries for a Type 7 route in the **vpna.mvpn.0** table corresponding to a (192.168.1.2, 224.1.1.1) join message. There are two entries; one entry is installed by PIM and the other entry is installed by BGP. This example also shows the Type 7 route corresponding to the (192.168.1.2, 232.1.1.1) join.

user@PE1> **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 detail | find 7:10.1.1.1**

```

7:10.1.1.1:1:65000:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1/240 (2 entries, 2 announced)
*BIM      Preference: 105
          Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4)
          Next-hop reference count: 30
          State: <Active Int>
          Age: 1d 2:19:04
          Task: PIM.vpna
          Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task
          AS path: I
          Communities: no-advertise target:10.1.1.1:64
BGP      Preference: 170/-101
          Next hop type: Indirect
          Next-hop reference count: 4
          Source: 10.1.1.3
          Protocol next hop: 10.1.1.3
          Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
          State: <Secondary Int Ext>
          Inactive reason: Route Preference
          Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
          Age: 53:27      Metric2: 1
          Task: BGP_65000.10.1.1.3+179
          Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task
          AS path: I
          Communities: target:10.1.1.1:64
          Import Accepted
          Localpref: 100
          Router ID: 10.1.1.3
          Primary Routing Table bgp.mvpn.0
7:10.1.1.1:1:65000:32:192.168.1.2:32:232.1.1.1/240 (2 entries, 2 announced)
*BIM      Preference: 105
          Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4)
          Next-hop reference count: 30
          State: <Active Int>
          Age: 2d 19:21:17
          Task: PIM.vpna
          Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task
          AS path: I

```

```

Communities: no-advertise target:10.1.1.1:64
BGP Preference: 170/-101
Next hop type: Indirect
Next-hop reference count: 4
Source: 10.1.1.2
Protocol next hop: 10.1.1.2
Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
State: <Secondary Int Ext>
Inactive reason: Route Preference
Local AS: 65000 Peer AS: 65000
Age: 53:27 Metric2: 1
Task: BGP_65000.10.1.1.2+49165
Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.vpna 1-mvpn global task
AS path: I
Communities: target:10.1.1.1:64
Import Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.1.1.2
Primary Routing Table bgp.mvpn.0

```

Remote C-joins (Type 7 routes learned via BGP translated back to normal C-joins) are installed in the VRF C-PIM database on the sender PE router and are processed based on regular C-PIM procedures. This process completes the end-to-end C-multicast routing exchange.

Use the **show pim join extensive instance vpna** command to verify that Router PE1 has installed the following entries in the C-PIM database:

```
user@PE1> show pim join extensive instance vpna
```

```

Instance: PIM.vpna Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 192.168.1.2
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: fe-0/2/0.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.12.97.2
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 201
  Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: Pseudo-MVPN

Group: 232.1.1.1

```

```

Source: 192.168.1.2
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: fe-0/2/0.0
Upstream neighbor: 10.12.97.2
Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
Keepalive timeout:
Downstream neighbors:
Interface: Pseudo-MVPN

Instance: PIM.vpna Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup | 922](#)

[Distributing C-Multicast Routes Overview | 904](#)

[Understanding MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 794](#)

## Generating Source AS and Route Target Import Communities Overview

Both route target import (**rt-import**) and source autonomous system (**src-as**) communities contain two fields (following their respective keywords). In Junos OS, a provider edge (PE) router constructs the route target import community using its router ID in the first field and a per-VRF unique number in the second field. The router ID is normally set to the primary loopback IP address of the PE router. The unique number used in the second field is an internal number derived from the routing-instance table index. The combination of the two numbers creates a route target import community that is unique to the originating PE router and unique to the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance from which it is created.

For example, Router PE1 creates the following route target import community: **rt-import:10.1.1.1:64**.

Since the route target import community is constructed using the primary loopback address and the routing-instance table index of the PE router, any event that causes either number to change triggers a change in the value of the route target import community. This in turn requires VPN-IPv4 routes to be re-advertised with the new route target import community. Under normal circumstances, the primary loopback address and the routing-instance table index numbers do not change. If they do change, Junos OS updates all related internal policies and re-advertises VPN-IPv4 routes with the new **rt-import** and **src-as** values per those policies.

To ensure that the route target import community generated by a PE router is unique across VRF tables, the Junos OS Policy module restricts the use of primary loopback addresses to next-generation multicast virtual private network (MVPN) internal policies only. You are not permitted to configure a route target for any VRF table (MVPN or otherwise) using the primary loopback address. The commit fails with an error if the system finds a user-configured route target that contains the IP address used in constructing the route target import community.

The global administrator field of the **src-as** community is set to the local AS number of the PE router originating the community, and the local administrator field is set to **0**. This community is used for inter-AS operations but needs to be carried along with all VPN-IPv4 routes.

For example, Router PE1 creates an **src-as** community with a value of **src-as:65000:0**.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Originating Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Routes Overview | 918](#)

[Generating Next-Generation MVPN VRF Import and Export Policies Overview | 687](#)

[Enabling Next-Generation MVPN Services | 684](#)

## Originating Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Routes Overview

Every provider edge (PE) router that is participating in the next-generation multicast virtual private network (MVPN) is required to originate a Type 1 intra-AS autodiscovery route. In Junos OS, the MVPN module is responsible for installing the intra-AS autodiscovery route in the local **<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0** table. All PE routers advertise their local Type 1 routes to each other. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

Use the **show route table vpna.mvpn.0** command to verify that Router PE1 has installed intra-AS AD routes in the **vpna.mvpn.0** table. The route is installed by the MVPN protocol (meaning it is the MVPN module that originated the route), and the mask for the entire route is /240.

```
user@PE1> show route table vpna.mvpn.0
```

```
vpna.mvpn.0: 6 destinations, 9 routes (6 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:10.1.1.1:1:10.1.1.1/240
    *[MVPN/70] 04:09:44, metric2 1
    Indirect
```

## Attaching Route Target Community to Type 1 Routes

Intra-AS AD routes are picked up by the BGP protocol from the `<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0` table and advertised to the remote PE routers via the MCAST-VPN address family. By default, intra-AS autodiscovery routes carry the same route target community that is attached to the unicast VPN-IPv4 routes. If the unicast and multicast network topologies are not congruent, then you can configure a different set of import route target and export route target communities for non-C-multicast MVPN routes (C-multicast MVPN routes always carry a dynamic import route target).

Multicast route targets are configured by including the **import-target** and **export-target** statements at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target]** hierarchy level.

Junos OS creates two additional internal policies in response to configuring multicast route targets. These policies are applied to non-C-multicast MVPN routes during import and export decisions. Multicast VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) internal import and export policies follow a naming convention similar to unicast VRF import and export policies. The contents of these policies are also similar to policies applied to unicast VPN routes.

The following list identifies the default policy names and where they are applied:

**Multicast VRF import policy:** `__vrf-mvpn-import-target-<routing-instance-name>-internal__`

**Multicast VRF export policy:** `__vrf-mvpn-export-target-<routing-instance-name>-internal__`

Use the **show policy** `__vrf-mvpn-import-target-vpna-internal__` command on Router PE1 to verify that Router PE1 has created the following internal MVPN policies if import-target and export-target are configured to be target:10:2:

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-mvpn-import-target-vpna-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-mvpn-import-target-vpna-internal__:
  Term unnamed:
    from community __vrf-mvpn-community-import-vpna-internal__ [target:10:2 ]
    then accept
  Term unnamed:
    then reject
```

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-mvpn-export-target-vpna-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-mvpn-export-target-vpna-internal__:
  Term unnamed:
    then community + __vrf-mvpn-community-export-vpna-internal__ [target:10:2 ] accept
```

The values in this example are as follows:

- Multicast import RT community: `__vrf-mvpn-community-import-vpna-internal__`
- Multicast export RT community: `__vrf-mvpn-community-export-vpna-internal__` Value: target:10:2

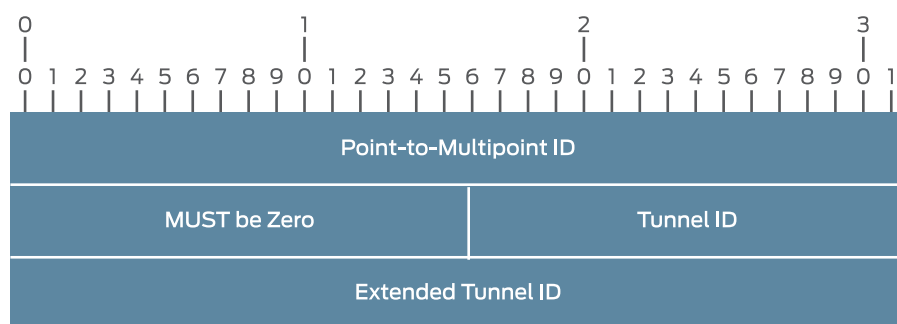
## Attaching the PMSI Attribute to Type 1 Routes

The provider multicast service interface (PMSI) attribute is originated and attached to Type 1 intra-AS autodiscovery routes by the sender PE routers when the **provider-tunnel** statement is included at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level. Since provider tunnels are signaled by the sender PE routers, this statement is not necessary on the PE routers that are known to have VPN multicast receivers only.

If the provider tunnel configured is Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM) any-source multicast (ASM), then the PMSI attribute carries the IP address of the sender-PE and provider tunnel group address. The provider tunnel group address is assigned by the service provider (through configuration) from the provider's multicast address space and is not to be confused with the multicast addresses used by the VPN customer.

If the provider tunnel configured is the RSVP-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) type, then the PMSI attribute carries the RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint session object. This point-to-multipoint session object is used as the identifier for the parent point-to-multipoint label-switched path (LSP) and contains the fields shown in [Figure 121 on page 920](#).

**Figure 121: RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Session Object Format**



8041547

In Junos OS, the **P2MP ID** and **Extended Tunnel ID** fields are set to the router ID of the sender PE router. The **Tunnel ID** is set to the port number used for the point-to-multipoint RSVP session that is unique for the length of the RSVP session.

Use the **show rsvp session p2mp detail** command to verify that Router PE1 signals the following RSVP sessions to Router PE2 and Router PE3 (using port number 6574). In this example, Router PE1 is signaling a point-to-multipoint LSP named 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna with two sub-LSPs. Both sub-LSPs



**10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna** and **10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna** use the same RSVP port number (6574) as the parent point-to-multipoint LSP.

user@PE1> **show rsvp session p2mp detail**

```
Ingress RSVP: 2 sessions
P2MP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna, P2MP branch count: 2

10.1.1.3
  From: 10.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: 10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna, LSPpath: Primary
  P2MP LSPname: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
  Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
  Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: 299968
  Resv style: 1 SE, Label in: -, Label out: 299968
  Time left: -, Since: Wed May 27 07:36:22 2009
  Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
  Port number: sender 1 receiver 6574 protocol 0
  PATH rcvfrom: localclient
  Adspec: sent MTU 1500
  Path MTU: received 1500
  PATH sentto: 10.12.100.6 (fe-0/2/3.0) 27 pkts
  RESV rcvfrom: 10.12.100.6 (fe-0/2/3.0) 27 pkts
  Explct route: 10.12.100.6 10.12.100.22
  Record route: <self> 10.12.100.6 10.12.100.22

10.1.1.2
  From: 10.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: 10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna, LSPpath: Primary
  P2MP LSPname: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
  Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
  Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: 299968
  Resv style: 1 SE, Label in: -, Label out: 299968
  Time left: -, Since: Wed May 27 07:36:22 2009
  Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
  Port number: sender 1 receiver 6574 protocol 0
  PATH rcvfrom: localclient
  Adspec: sent MTU 1500
  Path MTU: received 1500
  PATH sentto: 10.12.100.6 (fe-0/2/3.0) 27 pkts
  RESV rcvfrom: 10.12.100.6 (fe-0/2/3.0) 27 pkts
  Explct route: 10.12.100.6 10.12.100.9
  Record route: <self> 10.12.100.6 10.12.100.9
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0
```

```
Egress RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

## Sender-Only and Receiver-Only Sites

In Junos OS, you can configure a PE router to be a sender-site only or a receiver-site only. These options are enabled by including the **sender-site** and **receiver-site** statements at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn]** hierarchy level.

- A sender-site only PE router does not join the provider tunnels advertised by remote PE routers
- A receiver-site only PE router does not send a PMSI attribute

The commit fails if you include the **receiver-site** and **provider-tunnel** statements in the same VPN.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Generating Source AS and Route Target Import Communities Overview | 917](#)

[Understanding MBGP Multicast VPN Extranets | 794](#)

[Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup | 922](#)

[Generating Next-Generation MVPN VRF Import and Export Policies Overview | 687](#)

## Signaling Provider Tunnels and Data Plane Setup

In a next-generation multicast virtual private network (MVPN), provider tunnel information is communicated to the receiver PE routers in an out-of-band manner. This information is advertised via BGP and is independent of the actual tunnel signaling process. Once the tunnel is signaled, the sender PE router binds the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) table to the locally configured tunnel. The receiver PE routers bind the tunnel signaled to the VRF table where the Type 1 autodiscovery route with the matching provider multicast service interface (PMSI) attribute is installed. The same binding process is used for both Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) and RSVP-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) signaled provider tunnels.

## Provider Tunnels Signaled by PIM (Inclusive)

A sender provider edge (PE) router configured to use an inclusive PIM-sparse mode (PIM-SM) any-source multicast (ASM) provider tunnel for a VPN creates a multicast tree (using the P-group address configured) in the service provider network. This tree is rooted at the sender PE router and has the receiver PE routers as the leaves. VPN multicast packets received from the local VPN source are encapsulated by the sender PE router with a multicast generic routing encapsulation (GRE) header containing the P-group address configured for the VPN. These packets are then forwarded on the service provider network as normal IP multicast packets per normal P-PIM procedures. At the leaf nodes, the GRE header is stripped and the packets are passed on to the local VRF C-PIM protocol for further processing.

In Junos OS, a logical interface called multicast tunnel (MT) is used for GRE encapsulation and de-encapsulation of VPN multicast packets. The multicast tunnel interface is created automatically if a Tunnel PIC is present.

- Encapsulation subinterfaces are created from an mt-x/y/z.[32768-49151] range.
- De-encapsulation subinterfaces are created from an mt-x/y/z.[49152-65535] range.

The multicast tunnel subinterfaces act as pseudo upstream or downstream interfaces between C-PIM and P-PIM.

In the following two examples, assume that the network uses PIM-SM (ASM) signaled GRE tunnels as the tunneling technology. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

Use the **show interfaces mt-0/1/0 terse** command to verify that Router PE1 has created the following multicast tunnel subinterface. The logical interface number is 32768, indicating that this sub-unit is used for GRE encapsulation.

```
user@PE1> show interfaces mt-0/1/0 terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
mt-0/1/0		up		up	
mt-0/1/0.32768		up		up	inet inet6

Use the **show interfaces mt-0/1/0 terse** command to verify that Router PE2 has created the following multicast tunnel subinterface. The logical interface number is 49152, indicating that this sub-unit is used for GRE de-encapsulation.

```
user@PE2> show interfaces mt-0/1/0 terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
mt-0/1/0		up		up	
mt-0/1/0.49152		up		up	inet
					inet6

### ***P-PIM and C-PIM on the Sender PE Router***

The sender PE router installs a local join entry in its P-PIM database for each VRF table configured to use PIM as the provider tunnel. The outgoing interface list (OIL) of this entry points to the core-facing interface. Since the P-PIM entry is installed as **Local**, the sender PE router sets the source address to its primary loopback IP address.

Use the **show pim join extensive** command to verify that Router PE1 has installed the following state in its P-PIM database.

```
user@PE1> show pim join extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 239.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout: 339
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: fe-0/2/3.0
      10.12.100.6 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 195

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

On the VRF side of the sender PE router, C-PIM installs a **Local Source** entry in its C-PIM database for the active local VPN source. The OIL of this entry points to **Pseudo-MVPN**, indicating that the downstream interface points to the receivers in the next-generation MVPN network. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

Use the **show pim join extensive instance vpna 224.1.1.1** command to verify that Router PE1 has installed the following entry in its C-PIM database.

```
user@PE1> show pim join extensive instance vpna 224.1.1.1
```

```

Instance: PIM.vpna Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 192.168.1.2
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: fe-0/2/0.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.12.97.2
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 0
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MVPN

```

The forwarding entry corresponding to the C-PIM **Local Source** (or **Local RP**) on the sender PE router points to the multicast tunnel encapsulation subinterface as the downstream interface. This indicates that the local multicast data packets are encapsulated as they are passed on to the P-PIM protocol.

Use the **show multicast route extensive instance vpna group 224.1.1.1** command to verify that Router PE1 has the following multicast forwarding entry for group 224.1.1.1. The upstream interface is the PE-CE interface and the downstream interface is the multicast tunnel encapsulation subinterface:

```
user@PE1> show multicast route extensive instance vpna group 224.1.1.1
```

```

Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 192.168.1.2/32
  Upstream interface: fe-0/2/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    mt-0/1/0.32768
  Session description: ST Multicast Groups
  Statistics: 7 kbps, 79 pps, 719738 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262144
  Upstream protocol: MVPN
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```

### ***P-PIM and C-PIM on the Receiver PE Router***

On the receiver PE router, multicast data packets received from the network are de-encapsulated as they are passed through the multicast tunnel de-encapsulation interface.

The P-PIM database on the receiver PE router contains two P-joins. One is for P-RP, and the other is for the sender PE router. For both entries, the OIL contains the multicast tunnel de-encapsulation interface from which the GRE header is stripped. The upstream interface for P-joins is the core-facing interface that faces towards the sender PE router.

Use the **show pim join extensive** command to verify that Router PE3 has the following state in its P-PIM database. The downstream neighbor interface points to the GRE de-encapsulation subinterface:

```
user@PE3> show pim join extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 239.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.1.1.10
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: so-0/0/3.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.12.100.21
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: mt-1/2/0.49152
      10.12.53.13 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity

Group: 239.1.1.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: so-0/0/3.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.12.100.21
  Upstream state: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 351
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: mt-1/2/0.49152
      10.12.53.13 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: Infinity

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

On the VRF side of the receiver PE router, C-PIM installs a join entry in its C-PIM database. The OIL of this entry points to the local VPN interface, indicating active local receivers. The upstream protocol, interface, and neighbor of this entry point to the next-generation-MVPN network. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

Use the **show pim join extensive instance vpna 224.1.1.1** command to verify that Router PE3 has the following state in its C-PIM database:

```
user@PE3> show pim join extensive instance vpna 224.1.1.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.vpna Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.12.53.1
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP
  Upstream neighbor: Through MVPN
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: so-0/2/0.0
      10.12.87.1 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 192.168.1.2
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream protocol: BGP
  Upstream interface: Through BGP
  Upstream neighbor: Through MVPN
  Upstream state: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout:
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: so-0/2/0.0
      10.12.87.1 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 195

Instance: PIM.vpna Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

The forwarding entry corresponding to the C-PIM entry on the receiver PE router uses the multicast tunnel de-encapsulation subinterface as the upstream interface.

Use the **show multicast route extensive instance vpna group 224.1.1.1** command to verify that Router PE3 has installed the following multicast forwarding entry for the local receiver:

```
user@PE3> show multicast route extensive instance vpna group 224.1.1.1
```

```

Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 192.168.1.2/32
  Upstream interface: mt-1/2/0.49152
  Downstream interface list:
    so-0/2/0.0
  Session description: ST Multicast Groups
  Statistics: 1 kbps, 10 pps, 149 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262144
  Upstream protocol: MVPN
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```

## Provider Tunnels Signaled by RSVP-TE (Inclusive and Selective)

Junos OS supports signaling both inclusive and selective provider tunnels by RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint label-switched paths (LSPs). You can configure a combination of inclusive and selective provider tunnels per VPN.

- If you configure a VPN to use an inclusive provider tunnel, the sender PE router signals one point-to-multipoint LSP for the VPN.
- If you configure a VPN to use selective provider tunnels, the sender PE router signals a point-to-multipoint LSP for each selective tunnel configured.

Sender (ingress) PE routers and receiver (egress) PE routers play different roles in the point-to-multipoint LSP setup. Sender PE routers are mainly responsible for initiating the parent point-to-multipoint LSP and the sub-LSPs associated with it. Receiver PE routers are responsible for setting up state such that they can forward packets received over a sub-LSP to the correct VRF table (binding a provider tunnel to the VRF).

### ***Inclusive Tunnels: Ingress PE Router Point-to-Multipoint LSP Setup***

The point-to-multipoint LSP and associated sub-LSPs are signaled by the ingress PE router. The information about the point-to-multipoint LSP is advertised to egress PE routers in the PMSI attribute via BGP.

The ingress PE router signals point-to-multipoint sub-LSPs by originating point-to-multipoint RSVP path messages toward egress PE routers. The ingress PE router learns the identity of the egress PE routers from Type 1 routes installed in its `<routing-instance-name>.mvpn.0` table. Each RSVP path message carries an **S2L\_Sub\_LSP** object along with the point-to-multipoint session object. The **S2L\_Sub\_LSP** object carries a 4-byte sub-LSP destination (egress) IP address.



In Junos OS, sub-LSPs associated with a point-to-multipoint LSP can be signaled automatically by the system or via a static sub-LSP configuration. When they are automatically signaled, the system chooses a name for the point-to-multipoint LSP and each sub-LSP associated with it using the following naming convention.

Point-to-multipoint LSPs naming convention:

<ingress PE rid>:<a per VRF unique number>:mvpn:<routing-instance-name>

Sub-LSPs naming convention:

<egress PE rid>:<ingress PE rid>:<a per VRF unique number>:mvpn:<routing-instance-name>

Use the **show mpls lsp p2mp** command to verify that the following LSPs have been created by Router PE1:

Parent P2MP LSP: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna

Sub-LSPs: 10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna (Router PE1 to Router PE2) and

10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna (Router PE1 to Router PE3)

user@PE1> **show mpls lsp p2mp**

```
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna, P2MP branch count: 2
To          From          State Rt P  ActivePath  LSPname
10.1.1.2    10.1.1.1                Up      0 *
10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
10.1.1.3    10.1.1.1                Up      0 *
10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

The values in this example are as follows:

- I-PMSI P2MP LSP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
- I-PMSI P2MP sub-LSP name (to PE2): 10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
- I-PMSI P2MP sub-LSP name (to PE3): 10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna

### ***Inclusive Tunnels: Egress PE Router Point-to-Multipoint LSP Setup***

An egress PE router responds to an RSVP path message by originating an RSVP reservation (RESV) message per normal RSVP procedures. The RESV message contains the MPLS label allocated by the egress PE router for this sub-LSP and is forwarded hop by hop toward the ingress PE router, thus setting up state on the network. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

Use the **show rsvp session** command to verify that Router PE2 has assigned label **299840** for the sub-LSP **10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna**:

```
user@PE2> show rsvp session
```

```
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
Egress RSVP: 1 sessions
To          From      State    Rt Style    Labelin    Labelout    LSPname
10.1.1.2    10.1.1.1  Up 0 1 SE  299840     -
10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Transit RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

Use the **show mpls lsp p2mp** command to verify that Router PE3 has assigned label **16** for the sub-LSP **10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna**:

```
user@PE3> show mpls lsp p2mp
```

```
Ingress LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Egress LSP: 1 sessions
P2MP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna, P2MP branch count: 1
To          From      State    Rt Style    Labelin    Labelout    LSPname
10.1.1.3    10.1.1.1  Up 0 1 SE    16         -
10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

### *Inclusive Tunnels: Egress PE Router Data Plane Setup*

The egress PE router installs a forwarding entry in its **mpls** table for the label it allocated for the sub-LSP. The MPLS label is installed with a pop operation (a pop operation removes the top MPLS label), and the packet is passed on to the VRF table for a second route lookup. The second lookup on the egress PE router is necessary for the VPN multicast data packets to be processed inside the VRF table using normal C-PIM procedures.

Use the **show route table mpls label 16** command to verify that Router PE3 has installed the following label entry in its MPLS forwarding table:

```
user@PE3> show route table mpls label 16
```

```
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

16                *[VPN/0] 03:03:17
                  to table vpna.inet.0, Pop
```

In Junos OS, VPN multicast routing entries are stored in the **<routing-instance-name>.inet.1** table, which is where the second route lookup occurs. In the example above, even though **vpna.inet.0** is listed as the routing table where the second lookup happens after the pop operation, internally the lookup is pointed to the **vpna.inet.1** table. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

Use the **show route table vpna.inet.1** command to verify that Router PE3 contains the following entry in its VPN multicast routing table:

```
user@PE3> show route table vpna.inet.1
```

```
vpna.inet.1: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

224.1.1.1,192.168.1.2/32*[MVPN/70] 00:04:10
                          Multicast (IPv4)
```

Use the **show multicast route extensive instance vpna** command to verify that Router PE3 contains the following VPN multicast forwarding entry corresponding to the multicast routing entry for the Local join. The upstream interface points to **lsi.0** and the downstream interface (OIL) points to the **so-0/2/0.0** interface (toward local receivers). The **Upstream protocol** value is **MVPN** because the VPN multicast source is reachable via the next-generation MVPN network. The **lsi.0** interface is similar to the multicast tunnel

interface used when PIM-based provider tunnels are used. The **lsi.0** interface is used for removing the top MPLS header.

```
user@PE3> show multicast route extensive instance vpna
```

```
Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: 192.168.1.2/32
  Upstream interface: lsi.0
  Downstream interface list:
    so-0/2/0.0
  Session description: ST Multicast Groups
  Statistics: 1 kbps, 10 pps, 3472 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262144
  Upstream protocol: MVPN
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

Family: INET6
```

The requirement for a double route lookup on the VPN packet header requires two additional configuration statements on the egress PE routers when provider tunnels are signaled by RSVP-TE.

First, since the top MPLS label used for the point-to-multipoint sub-LSP is actually tied to the VRF table on the egress PE routers, the penultimate-hop popping (PHP) operation is not used for next-generation MVPNs. Only ultimate-hop popping is used. PHP allows the penultimate router (router before the egress PE router) to remove the top MPLS label. PHP works well for VPN unicast data packets because they typically carry two MPLS labels: one for the VPN and one for the transport LSP.

After the LSP label is removed, unicast VPN packets still have a VPN label that can be used for determining the VPN to which the packets belong. VPN multicast data packets, on the other hand, carry only one MPLS label that is directly tied to the VPN. Therefore, the MPLS label carried by VPN multicast packets must be preserved until the packets reach the egress PE router. Normally, PHP must be disabled through manual configuration.

To simplify the configuration, PHP is disabled by default on Juniper Networks PE routers when you include the **mvpn** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-interface-name interface]** hierarchy level. PHP is also disabled by default when you include the **vrf-table-label** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level.

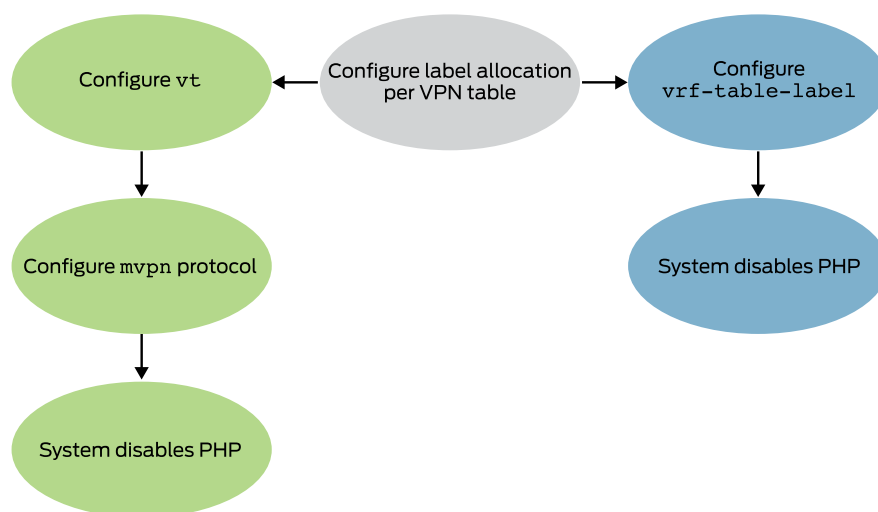
Second, in Junos OS, VPN labels associated with a VRF table can be allocated in two ways.

- Allocate a unique label for each VPN next hop (PE-CE interface). This is the default behavior.
- Allocate one label for the entire VRF table, which requires additional configuration. Only allocating a label for the entire VRF table allows a second lookup on the VPN packet's header. Therefore, PE routers supporting next-generation-MVPN services must be configured to allocate labels for the VRF table. There are two ways to do this as shown in [Figure 122 on page 933](#).
  - One is by including a virtual tunnel interface named **vt** at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name interfaces]** hierarchy level, which requires a Tunnel PIC.
  - The second is by including the **vrf-table-label** statement at the **[routing-instances routing-instance-name]** hierarchy level, which does not require a Tunnel PIC.

Both of these options enable an egress PE router to perform two route lookups. However, there are some differences in the way in which the second lookup is done

If the **vt** interface is used, the allocated label is installed in the **mpls** table with a **pop** operation and a forwarding next hop pointing to the **vt** interface.

**Figure 122: Enabling Double Route Lookup on VPN Packet Headers**



8041548

Use the **show route table mpls label 299840** command to verify that Router PE2 has installed the following entry and uses a **vt** interface in the **mpls** table. The label associated with the point-to-multipoint sub-LSP (299840) is installed with a pop and a forward operation with the **vt-0/1/0.0** interface being the next hop. VPN multicast packets received from the core exit the **vt-0/1/0.0** interface without their MPLS header, and the egress Router PE2 does a second lookup on the packet header in the **vpna.inet.1** table.

```
user@PE2> show route table mpls label 299840
```

```

mpls.0: 9 destinations, 9 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

299840          *[VPN/0] 00:00:22
                > via vt-0/1/0.0, Pop

```

If the **vrf-table-label** is configured, the allocated label is installed in the **mpls** table with a pop operation, and the forwarding entry points to the **<routing-instance-name>.inet.0** table (which internally triggers the second lookup to be done in the **<routing-instance-name>.inet.1** table).

Use the **show route table mpls label 16** command to verify that Router PE3 has installed the following entry in its **mpls** table and uses the **vrf-table-label** statement:

```
user@PE3> show route table mpls label 16
```

```

mpls.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

16              *[VPN/0] 03:03:17
                to table vpna.inet.0, Pop

```

Configuring label allocation for each VRF table affects both unicast VPN and MVPN routes. However, you can enable per-VRF label allocation for MVPN routes only if per-VRF allocation is configured via **vt**. This feature is configured via multicast and unicast keywords at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name interface vt-x/y/z.0]** hierarchy level.

Note that including the **vrf-table-label** statement enables per-VRF label allocation for both unicast and MVPN routes and cannot be turned off for either type of routes (it is either on or off for both).

If a PE router is a bud router, meaning it has local receivers and also forwards MPLS packets received over a point-to-multipoint LSP downstream to other P and PE routers, then there is a difference in how the **vrf-table-label** and **vt** statements work. When, the **vrf-table-label** statement is included, the bud PE router receives two copies of the packet from the penultimate router: one to be forwarded to local receivers and the other to be forwarded to downstream P and PE routers. When the **vt** statement is included, the PE router receives a single copy of the packet.

#### ***Inclusive Tunnels: Ingress and Branch PE Router Data Plane Setup***

On the ingress PE router, local VPN data packets are encapsulated with the MPLS label received from the network for sub-LSPs.

Use the **show rsvp session** command to verify that on the ingress Router PE1, VPN multicast data packets are encapsulated with MPLS label **300016** (advertised by Router P1 per normal RSVP RESV procedures)

and forwarded toward Router P1 down the sub-LSPs **10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna** and **10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna**.

```
user@PE1> show rsvp session
```

```
Ingress RSVP: 2 sessions
To          From          State      Rt Style  Labelin  Labelout  LSPname
10.1.1.3    10.1.1.1 Up 0 1 SE    -        300016
10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
10.1.1.2 10.1.1.1 Up 0 1 SE    -        300016
10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

RFC 4875 describes a branch node as “an LSR that replicates the incoming data on to one or more outgoing interfaces.” On a branch Router, the incoming data carrying an MPLS label is replicated onto one or more outgoing interfaces that can use different MPLS labels. Branch nodes keep track of incoming and outgoing labels associated with point-to-multipoint LSPs. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in [“Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology” on page 670](#).

Use the **show rsvp session** command to verify that branch node P1 has the incoming label **300016** and outgoing labels **16** for sub-LSP **10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna** (to Router PE3) and **299840** for sub-LSP **10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna** (to Router PE2).

```
user@P1> show rsvp session
```

```
Ingress RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Egress RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit RSVP: 2 sessions
To          From          State      Rt Style  Labelin  Labelout  LSPname
10.1.1.3    10.1.1.1 Up 0 1 SE    300016    16
10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
10.1.1.2 10.1.1.1 Up 0 1 SE    300016  299840
10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
```

```
10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0
```

Use the **show route table mpls label 300016** command to verify that the corresponding forwarding entry on Router P1 shows that the packets coming in with one MPLS label (**300016**) are swapped with labels **16** and **299840** and forwarded out through their respective interfaces (**so-0/0/3.0** and **so-0/0/1.0** respectively toward Router PE2 and Router PE3).

```
user@P1> show route table mpls label 300016
```

```
mpls.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

300016          *[RSVP/7] 01:58:15, metric 1
                 > via so-0/0/3.0, Swap 16
                 via so-0/0/1.0, Swap 299840
```

### **Selective Tunnels: Type 3 S-PMSI Autodiscovery and Type 4 Leaf Autodiscovery Routes**

Selective provider tunnels are configured by including the **selective** statement at the **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel]** hierarchy level. You can configure a threshold to trigger the signaling of a selective provider tunnel. Including the **selective** statement triggers the following events.

First, the ingress PE router originates a Type 3 S-PMSI autodiscovery route. The S-PMSI autodiscovery route contains the route distinguisher of the VPN where the tunnel is configured and the (C-S, C-G) pair that uses the selective provider tunnel.

In this section assume that Router PE1 is signaling a selective tunnel for (**192.168.1.2**, **224.1.1.1**) and Router PE3 has an active receiver.

Use the **show route table vpna.mvpn.0 | find 3:** command to verify that Router PE1 has installed the following Type 3 route after the selective provider tunnel is configured:

```
user@PE1> show route table vpna.mvpn.0 | find 3:
```

```
3:10.1.1.1:1:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1:10.1.1.1/240
          *[MVPN/70] 00:05:07, metric2 1
          Indirect
```

Second, the ingress PE router attaches a PMSI attribute to a Type 3 route. This PMSI attribute is similar to the PMSI attribute advertised for inclusive provider tunnels with one difference: the PMSI attribute carried with Type 3 routes has its **Flags** bit set to **Leaf Information Required**. This means that the sender



PE router is requesting receiver PE routers to send a Type 4 route if they have active receivers for the (C-S, C-G) carried in the Type 3 route. Also, remember that for each selective provider tunnel, a new point-to-multipoint and associated sub-LSPs are signaled. The PMSI attribute of a Type 3 route carries information about the new point-to-multipoint LSP.

Use the **show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.3 detail table vpna.mvpn | find 3:** command to verify that Router PE1 advertises the following Type 3 route and the **PMSI** attribute. The point-to-multipoint session object included in the **PMSI** attribute has a different port number (**29499**) than the one used for the inclusive tunnel (**6574**) indicating that this is a new point-to-multipoint tunnel.

user@PE1> **show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.3 detail table vpna.mvpn | find 3:**

```
* 3:10.1.1.1:1:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1:10.1.1.1/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
BGP group int type Internal
  Route Distinguisher: 10.1.1.1:1
  Nexthop: Self
  Flags: Nexthop Change
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: [65000] I
  Communities: target:10:1
  PMSI: Flags 1:RSVP-TE:label[0:0:0]:Session_13[10.1.1.1:0:29499:10.1.1.1]
```

Egress PE routers with active receivers should respond to a Type 3 route by originating a Type 4 leaf autodiscovery route. A leaf autodiscovery route contains a route key and the originating router's IP address fields. The **Route Key** field of the leaf autodiscovery route contains the original Type 3 route that is received. The originating router's IP address field is set to the router ID of the PE router originating the leaf autodiscovery route.

The ingress PE router adds each egress PE router that originated the leaf autodiscovery route as a leaf (destination of the sub-LSP for the selective point-to-multipoint LSP). Similarly, the egress PE router that originated the leaf autodiscovery route sets up forwarding state to start receiving data through the selective provider tunnel.

Egress PE routers advertise Type 4 routes with a route target that is specific to the PE router signaling the selective provider tunnel. This route target is in the form of target:<rid of the sender PE>:0. The sender PE router (the PE router signaling the selective provider tunnel) applies a special internal import policy to Type 4 routes that looks for a route target with its own router ID. Routers referenced in this topic are shown in ["Understanding Next-Generation MVPN Network Topology" on page 670](#).

Use the **show route table vpna.mvpn | find 4:3:** command to verify that Router PE3 originates the following Type 4 route. The local Type 4 route is installed by the MVPN module.

user@PE3> **show route table vpna.mvpn | find 4:3:**

```
4:3:10.1.1.1:1:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1:10.1.1.1:1.1.1.3/240
      *[MVPN/70] 00:15:29, metric2 1
      Indirect
```

Use the **show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.1 table vpna.mvpn detail | find 4:3:** command to verify that Router PE3 has advertised the local Type 4 route with the following route target community. This route target carries the IP address of the sender PE router (**10.1.1.1**) followed by a 0.

```
user@PE3> show route advertising-protocol bgp 10.1.1.1 table vpna.mvpn detail | find 4:3:
```

```
* 4:3:10.1.1.1:1:32:192.168.1.2:32:224.1.1.1:10.1.1.1:10.1.1.3/240 (1 entry, 1
announced)
BGP group int type Internal
  Nexthop: Self
  Flags: Nexthop Change
  Localpref: 100
  AS path: [65000] I
  Communities: target:10.1.1.1:0
```

Use the **show policy \_\_vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-leafAD-global-internal\_\_** command to verify that Router PE1 (the PE router signaling the selective provider tunnel) has applied the following import policy to Type 4 routes. The routes are accepted if their route target matches **target:10.1.1.1:0**.

```
user@PE1> show policy __vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-leafAD-global-internal__
```

```
Policy __vrf-mvpn-import-cmcast-leafAD-global-internal__:
Term unnamed:
  from community __vrf-mvpn-community-rt_import-target-global-internal__
  [target:10.1.1.1:0 ]
  then accept
Term unnamed:
  then reject
```

For each selective provider tunnel configured, a Type 3 route is advertised and a new point-to-multipoint LSP is signaled. Point-to-multipoint LSPs created by Junos OS for selective provider tunnels are named using the following naming conventions:

- Selective point-to-multipoint LSPs naming convention:  
 <ingress PE rid>:<a per VRF unique number>:mv<a unique number>:<routing-instance-name>
- Selective point-to-multipoint sub-LSP naming convention:

<egress PE rid>:<ingress PE rid>:<a per VRF unique>:mv<a unique number>:<routing-instance-name>

Use the **show mpls lsp p2mp** command to verify that Router PE1 signals point-to-multipoint LSP **10.1.1.1:65535:mv5:vpna** with one sub-LSP **10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mv5:vpna**. The first point-to-multipoint LSP **10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna** is the LSP created for the inclusive tunnel.

user@PE1> **show mpls lsp p2mp**

```
Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
P2MP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna, P2MP branch count: 2
To          From          State      Rt P      ActivePath      LSPname
10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 Up 0 *      10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn
:vpna
10.1.1.2 10.1.1.1 Up 0 *      10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn
:vpna
P2MP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mv5:vpna, P2MP branch count: 1
To          From          State      Rt P      ActivePath      LSPname
10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 Up 0 *      10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mv5
:vpna
Total 3 displayed, Up 3, Down 0

Egress LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

The values in this example are as follows.

- I-PMSI P2MP LSP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
- I-PMSI P2MP sub-LSP name (to PE2): 10.1.1.2:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
- I-PMSI P2MP sub-LSP name (to PE3): 10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mvpn:vpna
- S-PMSI P2MP LSP name: 10.1.1.1:65535:mv5:vpna
- S-PMSI P2MP sub-LSP name (to PE3): 10.1.1.3:10.1.1.1:65535:mv5:vpna

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Next-Generation MVPN Data Plane Overview | 681](#)

[Originating Type 1 Intra-AS Autodiscovery Routes Overview | 918](#)

[Exchanging C-Multicast Routes | 909](#)

## Anti-spoofing support for MPLS labels in BGP/MPLS IP VPNs (Inter-AS Option B)

Service providers have traditionally adopted *Option A* VPN deployment scenarios instead of *Option B* because Option B is unable to ensure that the provider network is protected in the event of incorrect route distinguisher (RD) advertisements or spoofed MPLS labels.

Inter-AS Option B, however, can provide VPN services that are built using BGP based L3VPN. It is more scalable than the Option A alternative because Inter-autonomous system (AS) VPN routes are stored only in the BGP RIBs, as opposed to Option A which results in AS boundary routers (ASBRs) creating multiple VRF tables, each of which includes all IP routes.

Inter-AS Option B is also known as RFC 4364, *BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks*.

Junos OS Release 16.1 and later address the security shortcomings attributed to Option B. New features provide policy-based RD filtering (protection against MPLS label spoofing) to ensure that only RDs generated within the service provider domain are accepted. At the same time, the filtering can be used to filter loopback VPN-IPv4 addresses generated by PIM Rosen implementations from Cisco PEs, which can cause routing issues and traffic loss if imported into customer Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) tables. These features are supported on M, MX, and T Series routers when using MPC1, MPC2, and MPC3D MPCs.

Inter-AS Option B uses BGP to signal VPN labels between ASBRs. The base MPLS tunnels are local to each AS, and stacked tunnels run from end-to-end between PE routers on the different AS VPN routes. The Junos OS anti-spoofing support for Option B implementations works by creating distinct MPLS forwarding table contexts. A separate `mpls.0` table is created for each set of VPN ASBR peers. As such, each MPLS forwarding table contains only the relevant labels advertised to the group of inter AS-Option B peers. Packets received with a different MPLS label are dropped. Option B peers are reachable through local interfaces that have been configured as part of the MFI (a new type of routing instance created for inter-AS BGP neighbors that require MPLS spoof-protection), so MPLS packets arriving from the Option B peers are resolved in the instance-specific MPLS forwarding table.

To enable anti-spoofing support for MPLS labels, configure separate instances of the new routing instance type, **mpls-forwarding**, on all MPLS-enabled Inter-AS links (which must be running a supported MPC). Then configure each Option B peer to use this routing instance as its **forwarding-context** under BGP. This forms the transport session with the peers and performs forwarding functions for traffic from peers. Spoof checking occurs between any peers with different **mpls-forwarding** MFIs. For peers with the same **forwarding-context**, spoof-checking is not necessary because peers share the same MFI.mpls.0 table.

Note that anti-spoofing support for MPLS labels is also supported on mixed networks, that is, those that include Juniper network devices that are not running a supported MPC, as long as the MPLS-enabled Inter-AS link is on a supported MPC. Any existing label-switched interface (LSI) features in the network, such as **vrf-table-label**, will continue to work as usual.

Inter-AS Option B supports graceful RE switchover (GRES), nonstop active routing (NSR), and in service software upgrades (unified ISSU).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<i>instance-type</i>	
<i>forwarding-context</i>	

# Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Use Case for PIM Join Load Balancing | 942](#)
- [Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing | 943](#)
- [PIM Join Load Balancing on Multipath MVPN Routes Overview | 947](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Draft-Rosen Multicast VPN | 951](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Next-Generation Multicast VPN | 961](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing | 972](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM State Limits | 984](#)

## Use Case for PIM Join Load Balancing

Large-scale service providers often have to meet the dynamic requirements of rapidly growing, worldwide virtual private network (VPN) markets. Service providers use the VPN infrastructure to deliver sophisticated services, such as video and voice conferencing, over highly secure, resilient networks. These services are usually loss-sensitive or delay-sensitive, and their data packets need to be delivered over a large-scale IP network in real time. The use of IP Multicast bandwidth-conserving technology has enabled service providers to exceed the most stringent service-level agreements (SLAs) and resiliency requirements.

IP multicast enables service providers to optimize network utilization while offering new revenue-generating value-added services, such as voice, video, and collaboration-based applications. IP multicast applications are becoming increasingly popular among enterprises, and as new applications start using multicast to deploy high-bandwidth and mission-critical services, it raises a new set of challenges for deploying IP multicast in the network.

IP multicast applications act as an essential communication protocol to effectively manage bandwidth and to reduce application server load by replicating the traffic on the network when the need arises. IP Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) is the most important IP multicast routing protocol that is used to communicate between the multicast routers, and is the industry standard for building multicast distribution trees of receiving hosts. The multipath PIM join load-balancing feature in a multicast VPN provides bandwidth efficiency by utilizing unequal paths toward a destination, improves scalability for large service providers, and minimizes service disruption.

The large-scale demands of service providers for IP access require Layer 3 VPN composite next hops along with external and internal BGP (EIBGP) VPN load balancing. The multipath PIM join load-balancing feature meets the large-scale requirements of enterprises by enabling **I3vpn-composite-nh** to be turned on along with EIBGP load balancing.

When the service provider network does not have the multipath PIM join load-balancing feature enabled on the provider edge (PE) routers, a hash-based algorithm is used to determine the best route to transmit multicast datagrams throughout the network. With hash-based join load balancing, adding new PE routers to the candidate upstream toward the destination results in PIM join messages being redistributed to new upstream paths. If the number of join messages is large, network performance is impacted because join messages are being sent to the new reverse path forwarding (RPF) neighbor and prune messages are being sent to the old RPF neighbor. In next-generation multicast virtual private network (MVPN), this results in multicast data messages being withdrawn from old upstream paths and advertised on new upstream paths, impacting network performance.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Join Load Balancing on Multipath MVPN Routes Overview | 947](#)

*Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Draft-Rosen Multicast VPN*

*Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Next-Generation Multicast VPN*

## Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing

By default, PIM join messages are sent toward a source based on the RPF routing table check. If there is more than one equal-cost path toward the source, then one upstream interface is chosen to send the join message. This interface is also used for all downstream traffic, so even though there are alternative interfaces available, the multicast load is concentrated on one upstream interface and routing device.

For PIM sparse mode, you can configure PIM join load balancing to spread join messages and traffic across equal-cost upstream paths (interfaces and routing devices) provided by unicast routing toward a source. PIM join load balancing is only supported for PIM sparse mode configurations.

PIM join load balancing is supported on draft-rosen multicast VPNs (also referred to as dual PIM multicast VPNs) and multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPNs (also referred to as next-generation Layer 3 VPN multicast). When PIM join load balancing is enabled in a draft-rosen Layer 3 VPN scenario, the load balancing is achieved based on the join counts for the far-end PE routing devices, not for any intermediate P routing devices.

If an internal BGP (IBGP) multipath forwarding VPN route is available, the Junos OS uses the multipath forwarding VPN route to send join messages to the remote PE routers to achieve load balancing over the VPN.

By default, when multiple PIM joins are received for different groups, all joins are sent to the same upstream gateway chosen by the unicast routing protocol. Even if there are multiple equal-cost paths available, these alternative paths are not utilized to distribute multicast traffic from the source to the various groups.

When PIM join load balancing is configured, the PIM joins are distributed equally among all equal-cost upstream interfaces and neighbors. Every new join triggers the selection of the least-loaded upstream interface and neighbor. If there are multiple neighbors on the same interface (for example, on a LAN), join load balancing maintains a value for each of the neighbors and distributes multicast joins (and downstream traffic) among these as well.

Join counts for interfaces and neighbors are maintained globally, not on a per-source basis. Therefore, there is no guarantee that joins for a particular source are load-balanced. However, the joins for all sources and all groups known to the routing device are load-balanced. There is also no way to administratively give preference to one neighbor over another: all equal-cost paths are treated the same way.

You can configure message filtering globally or for a routing instance. This example shows the global configuration.



You configure PIM join load balancing on the non-RP routers in the PIM domain.

1. Determine if there are multiple paths available for a source (for example, an RP) with the output of the **show pim join extensive** or **show pim source** commands.

```
user@host> show pim join extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

Group: 224.1.1.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.245.6
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: t1-0/2/3.0
  Upstream neighbor: 192.168.38.57
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: t1-0/2/1.0
      192.168.38.16 State: JOIN Flags: SRW Timeout: 164
Group: 224.2.127.254
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.245.6
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: so-0/3/0.0
  Upstream neighbor: 192.168.38.47
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: t1-0/2/3.0
      192.168.38.16 State: JOIN Flags: SRW Timeout: 164
```

Note that for this router, the RP at IP address 10.255.245.6 is the source for two multicast groups: 224.1.1.1 and 224.2.127.254. This router has two equal-cost paths through two different upstream interfaces (**t1-0/2/3.0** and **so-0/3/0.0**) with two different neighbors (192.168.38.57 and 192.168.38.47). This router is a good candidate for PIM join load balancing.

2. On the non-RP router, configure PIM sparse mode and join load balancing.

```
[edit protocols pim ]
user@host# set interface all mode sparse version 2
user@host# set join-load-balance
```

3. Then configure the static address of the RP.

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
user@host# set static address 10.10.10.1
```

#### 4. Monitor the operation.

If load balancing is enabled for this router, the number of PIM joins sent on each interface is shown in the output for the **show pim interfaces** command.

```
user@host> show pim interfaces
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
```

Name	Stat	Mode	IP V State	NbrCnt	JoinCnt	DR address
lo0.0	Up	Sparse	4 2 DR	0	0	10.255.168.58
pe-1/2/0.32769	Up	Sparse	4 2 P2P	0	0	
so-0/3/0.0	Up	Sparse	4 2 P2P	1	1	
t1-0/2/1.0	Up	Sparse	4 2 P2P	1	0	
t1-0/2/3.0	Up	Sparse	4 2 P2P	1	1	
lo0.0	Up	Sparse	6 2 DR	0	0	fe80::2a0:a5ff:4b7

Note that the two equal-cost paths shown by the **show pim interfaces** command now have nonzero join counts. If the counts differ by more than one and were zero (0) when load balancing commenced, an error occurs (joins before load balancing are not redistributed). The join count also appears in the **show pim neighbors detail** output:

```
user@host> show pim neighbors detail
```

```
Interface: so-0/3/0.0

Address: 192.168.38.46, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse, Join Count: 0
Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 1689116164
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

Address: 192.168.38.47, IPv4, PIM v2, Join Count: 1
BFD: Disabled
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 102 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 792890329
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

Interface: t1-0/2/3.0
```

```

Address: 192.168.38.56, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse, Join Count: 0
  Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
  Hello Option DR Priority: 1
  Hello Option Generation ID: 678582286
  Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

Address: 192.168.38.57, IPv4, PIM v2, Join Count: 1
  BFD: Disabled
  Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 97 remaining
  Hello Option DR Priority: 1
  Hello Option Generation ID: 1854475503
  Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

```

Note that the join count is nonzero on the two load-balanced interfaces toward the upstream neighbors.

PIM join load balancing only takes effect when the feature is configured. Prior joins are not redistributed to achieve perfect load balancing. In addition, if an interface or neighbor fails, the new joins are redistributed among remaining active interfaces and neighbors. However, when the interface or neighbor is restored, prior joins are not redistributed. The **clear pim join-distribution** command redistributes the existing flows to new or restored upstream neighbors. Redistributing the existing flows causes traffic to be disrupted, so we recommend that you perform PIM join redistribution during a maintenance window.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Load Balancing in Layer 3 VPNs*

[show pim interfaces](#) | 2054

[show pim neighbors](#) | 2078

[show pim source](#) | 2116

[clear pim join-distribution](#) | 1766

## PIM Join Load Balancing on Multipath MVPN Routes Overview

A multicast virtual private network (MPVN) is a technology to deploy the multicast service in an existing MPLS/BGP VPN.

The two main MVPN services are:

- Dual PIM MVPNs (also referred to as Draft-Rosen)

- Multiprotocol BGP-based MVPNs (also referred to as next-generation)

Next-generation MVPNs constitute the next evolution after the Draft-Rosen MVPN and provide a simpler solution for administrators who want to configure multicast over Layer 3 VPNs. A Draft-Rosen MVPN uses Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) for customer multicast (C-multicast) signaling, and a next-generation MVPN uses BGP for C-multicast signaling.

Multipath routing in an MVPN is applied to make data forwarding more robust against network failures and to minimize shared backup capacities when resilience against network failures is required.

By default, PIM join messages are sent toward a source based on the reverse path forwarding (RPF) routing table check. If there is more than one equal-cost path toward the source [S, G] or rendezvous point (RP) [\*, G], then one upstream interface is used to send the join messages. The upstream path can be:

- A single active external BGP (EBGP) path when both EBGP and internal BGP (IBGP) paths are present.
- A single active IBGP path when there is no EBGP path present.

With the introduction of the multipath PIM join load-balancing feature, customer PIM (C-PIM) join messages are load-balanced in the following ways:

- In the case of a Draft-Rosen MVPN, unequal EBGP and IBGP paths are utilized.
- In the case of next-generation MVPN:
  - Available IBGP paths are utilized when no EBGP path is present.
  - Available EBGP paths are utilized when both EBGP and IBGP paths are present.

This feature is applicable to IPv4 C-PIM join messages over the Layer 3 MVPN service.

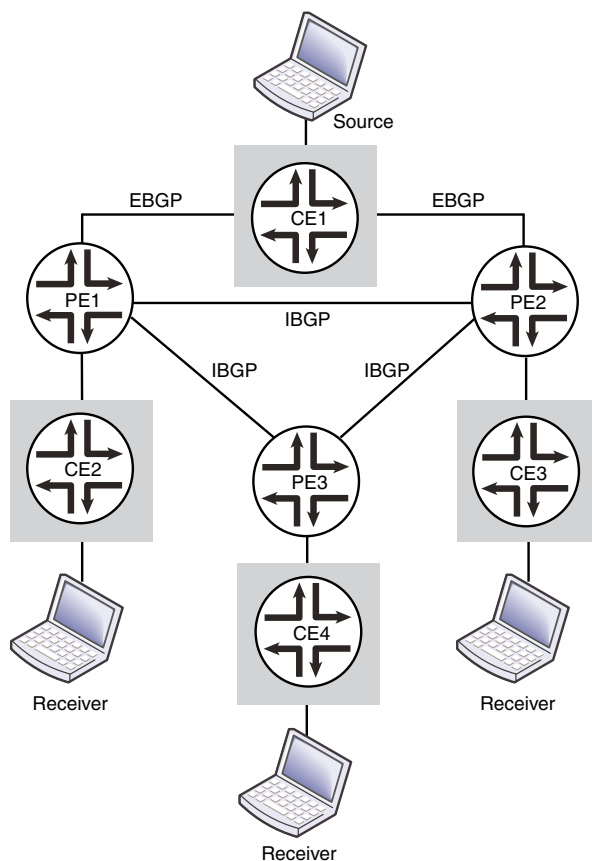
By default, a customer source (C-S) or a customer RP (C-RP) is considered remote if the active **rt\_entry** is a secondary route and the primary route is present in a different routing instance. Such determination is being done without taking into consideration the (C-\*,G) or (C-S,G) state for which the check is being performed. The multipath PIM join load-balancing feature determines if a source (or RP) is remote by taking into account the associated (C-\*,G) or (C-S,G) state.

When the provider network does not have provider edge (PE) routers with the multipath PIM join load-balancing feature enabled, hash-based join load balancing is used. Although the decision to configure this feature does not impact PIM or overall system performance, network performance can be affected temporarily, if the feature is not enabled.

With hash-based join load balancing, adding new PE routers to the candidate upstream toward the C-S or C-RP results in C-PIM join messages being redistributed to new upstream paths. If the number of join messages is large, network performance is impacted because of join messages being sent to the new RPF neighbor and prune messages being sent to the old RPF neighbor. In next-generation MVPN, this results in BGP C-multicast data messages being withdrawn from old upstream paths and advertised on new upstream paths, impacting network performance.

In [Figure 123 on page 949](#), PE1 and PE2 are the upstream PE routers. Router PE1 learns route Source from EBGP and IBGP peers—the customer edge CE1 router and the PE2 router, respectively.

Figure 123: PIM Join Load Balancing



- If the PE routers run the Draft-Rosen MVPN, the PE1 router distributes C-PIM join messages between the EBGP path to the CE1 router and the IBGP path to the PE2 router. The join messages on the IBGP path are sent over a multicast tunnel interface through which the PE routers establish C-PIM adjacency with each other.

If a PE router loses one or all EBGP paths toward the source (or RP), the C-PIM join messages that were previously using the EBGP path are moved to a multicast tunnel interface, and the RPF neighbor on the multicast tunnel interface is selected based on a hash mechanism.

On discovering the first EBGP path toward the source (or RP), only new join messages get load-balanced across EBGP and IBGP paths, whereas the existing join messages on the multicast tunnel interface remain unaffected.

- If the PE routers run the next-generation MVPN, the PE1 router sends C-PIM join messages directly to the CE1 router over the EBGP path. There is no C-PIM adjacency between the PE1 and PE2 routers. Router PE3 distributes the C-PIM join messages between the two IBGP paths to PE1 and PE2. The

Bytewise-XOR hash algorithm is used to send the C-multicast data according to Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast-bgp, *BGP Encodings and Procedures for Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*.

Because the multipath PIM join load-balancing feature in a Draft-Rosen MVPN utilizes unequal EGBP and IBGP paths to the destination, loops can be created when forwarding unicast packets to the destination. To avoid or break such loops:

- Traffic arriving from a core or master instance should not be forwarded back to the core facing interfaces.
- A single multicast tunnel interface should either be selected as the upstream interface or the downstream interface.
- An upstream or downstream multicast tunnel interface should point to a non-multicast tunnel interface.

As a result of the loop avoidance mechanism, join messages arriving from an EGBP path get load-balanced across EIBGP paths as expected, whereas join messages from an IBGP path are constrained to choose the EGBP path only.

In [Figure 123 on page 949](#), if the CE2 host sends unicast data traffic to the CE1 host, the PE1 router could send the multicast flow to the PE2 router over the MPLS core due to traffic load balancing. A data forwarding loop is prevented by ensuring that PE2 does not forward traffic back on the MPLS core because of the load-balancing algorithm.

In the case of C-PIM join messages, assuming that both the CE2 host and the CE3 host are interested in receiving traffic from the source (S, G), and if both PE1 and PE2 choose each other as the RPF neighbor toward the source, then a multicast tree cannot be formed completely. This feature implements mechanisms to prevent such join loops in the multicast control plane in a Draft-Rosen MVPN scenario.

#### NOTE:

Disruption of multicast traffic or creation of join loops can occur, resulting in a multicast distribution tree (MDT) not being formed properly due to one of the following reasons:

- During a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES), the EIBGP path selection for C-PIM join messages can vary, because the upstream interface selection is performed again for the new Routing Engine based on the join messages it receives from the CE and PE neighbors. This can lead to disruption of multicast traffic depending on the number of join messages received and the load on the network at the time of the graceful restart. However, nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported and has no impact on the multicast traffic in a Draft-Rosen MVPN scenario.
- Any PE router in the provider network is running another vendor's implementation that does not apply the same hashing algorithm implemented in this feature.
- The multipath PIM join load-balancing feature has not been configured properly.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Next-Generation Multicast VPN](#) | [961](#)

# Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Draft-Rosen Multicast VPN

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements](#) | [951](#)
- [Overview and Topology](#) | [952](#)
- [Configuration](#) | [955](#)
- [Verification](#) | [959](#)

This example shows how to configure multipath routing for external and internal virtual private network (VPN) routes with unequal interior gateway protocol (IGP) metrics, and Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) join load balancing on provider edge (PE) routers running Draft-Rosen multicast VPN (MVPN). This feature allows customer PIM (C-PIM) join messages to be load-balanced across external and internal BGP (EIBGP) upstream paths when the PE router has both external BGP (EBGP) and internal BGP (IBGP) paths toward the source or rendezvous point (RP).

## Requirements

This example requires the following hardware and software components:

- Three routers that can be a combination of M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms, or T Series Core Routers.
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later running on all the devices.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces.
2. Configure the following routing protocols on all PE routers:
  - OSPF
  - MPLS
  - LDP

- PIM
- BGP

### 3. Configure a multicast VPN.

## Overview and Topology

Junos OS Release 12.1 and later support multipath configuration along with PIM join load balancing. This allows C-PIM join messages to be load-balanced across unequal EIBGP routes, if a PE router has EBGP and IBGP paths toward the source (or RP). In previous releases, only the active EBGP path was used to send the join messages. This feature is applicable to IPv4 C-PIM join messages.

During load balancing, if a PE router loses one or more EBGP paths toward the source (or RP), the C-PIM join messages that were previously using the EBGP path are moved to a multicast tunnel interface, and the reverse path forwarding (RPF) neighbor on the multicast tunnel interface is selected based on a hash mechanism.

On discovering the first EBGP path toward the source (or RP), only the new join messages get load-balanced across EIBGP paths, whereas the existing join messages on the multicast tunnel interface remain unaffected.

Though the primary goal for multipath PIM join load balancing is to utilize unequal EIBGP paths for multicast traffic, potential join loops can be avoided if a PE router chooses only the EBGP path when there are one or more join messages for different groups from a remote PE router. If the remote PE router's join message arrives after the PE router has already chosen IBGP as the upstream path, then the potential loops can be broken by changing the selected upstream path to EBGP.

**NOTE:** During a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES), the EIBGP path selection for C-PIM join messages can vary, because the upstream interface selection is performed again for the new Routing Engine based on the join messages it receives from the CE and PE neighbors. This can lead to disruption of multicast traffic depending on the number of join messages received and the load on the network at the time of the graceful restart. However, the nonstop active routing feature is not supported and has no impact on the multicast traffic in a Draft-Rosen MVPN scenario.

In this example, PE1 and PE2 are the upstream PE routers for which the multipath PIM join load-balancing feature is configured. Routers PE1 and PE2 have one EBGP path and one IBGP path each toward the source. The Source and Receiver attached to customer edge (CE) routers are Free BSD hosts.



On PE routers that have EIBGP paths toward the source (or RP), such as PE1 and PE2, PIM join load balancing is performed as follows:

1. The existing join-count-based load balancing is performed such that the algorithm first selects the least loaded C-PIM interface. If there is equal or no load on all the C-PIM interfaces, the join messages get distributed equally across the available upstream interfaces.

In [Figure 124 on page 955](#), if the PE1 router receives PIM join messages from the CE2 router, and if there is equal or no load on both the EBGp and IBGP paths toward the source, the join messages get load-balanced on the EIBGP paths.

2. If the selected least loaded interface is a multicast tunnel interface, then there can be a potential join loop if the downstream list of the customer join (C-join) message already contains the multicast tunnel interface. In such a case, the least loaded interface among EBGp paths is selected as the upstream interface for the C-join message.

Assuming that the IBGP path is the least loaded, the PE1 router sends the join messages to PE2 using the IBGP path. If PIM join messages from the PE3 router arrive on PE1, then the downstream list of the C-join messages for PE3 already contains a multicast tunnel interface, which can lead to a potential join loop, because both the upstream and downstream interfaces are multicast tunnel interfaces. In this case, PE1 uses only the EBGp path to send the join messages.

3. If the selected least loaded interface is a multicast tunnel interface and the multicast tunnel interface is not present in the downstream list of the C-join messages, the loop prevention mechanism is not necessary. If any PE router has already advertised data multicast distribution tree (MDT) type, length, and values (TLVs), that PE router is selected as the upstream neighbor.

When the PE1 router sends the join messages to PE2 using the least loaded IBGP path, and if PE3 sends its join messages to PE2, no join loop is created.

4. If no data MDT TLV corresponds to the C-join message, the least loaded neighbor on a multicast tunnel interface is selected as the upstream interface.

On PE routers that have only IBGP paths toward the source (or RP), such as PE3, PIM join load balancing is performed as follows:

1. The PE router only finds a multicast tunnel interface as the RPF interface, and load balancing is done across the C-PIM neighbors on a multicast tunnel interface.

Router PE3 load-balances PIM join messages received from the CE4 router across the IBGP paths to the PE1 and PE2 routers.

2. If any PE router has already advertised data MDT TLVs corresponding to the C-join messages, that PE router is selected as the RPF neighbor.

For a particular C-multicast flow, at least one of the PE routers having EIBGP paths toward the source (or RP) must use only the EIBGP path to avoid or break join loops. As a result of the loop avoidance mechanism, a PE router is constrained to choose among EIBGP paths when a multicast tunnel interface is already present in the downstream list.

In [Figure 124 on page 955](#), assuming that the CE2 host is interested in receiving traffic from the Source and CE2 initiates multiple PIM join messages for different groups (Group 1 with group address 203.0.113.1, and Group 2 with group address 203.0.113.2), the join messages for both groups arrive on the PE1 router.

Router PE1 then equally distributes the join messages between the EIBGP paths toward the Source. Assuming that Group 1 join messages are sent to the CE1 router directly using the EIBGP path, and Group 2 join messages are sent to the PE2 router using the IBGP path, PE1 and PE2 become the RPF neighbors for Group 1 and Group 2 join messages, respectively.

When the CE3 router initiates Group 1 and Group 2 PIM join messages, the join messages for both groups arrive on the PE2 router. Router PE2 then equally distributes the join messages between the EIBGP paths toward the Source. Since PE2 is the RPF neighbor for Group 2 join messages, it sends the Group 2 join messages directly to the CE1 router using the EIBGP path. Group 1 join messages are sent to the PE1 router using the IBGP path.

However, if the CE4 router initiates multiple Group 1 and Group 2 PIM join messages, there is no control over how these join messages received on the PE3 router get distributed to reach the Source. The selection of the RPF neighbor by PE3 can affect PIM join load balancing on EIBGP paths.

- If PE3 sends Group 1 join messages to PE1 and Group 2 join messages to PE2, there is no change in RPF neighbor. As a result, no join loops are created.
- If PE3 sends Group 1 join messages to PE2 and Group 2 join messages to PE1, there is a change in the RPF neighbor for the different groups resulting in the creation of join loops. To avoid potential join loops, PE1 and PE2 do not consider IBGP paths to send the join messages received from the PE3 router. Instead, the join messages are sent directly to the CE1 router using only the EIBGP path.

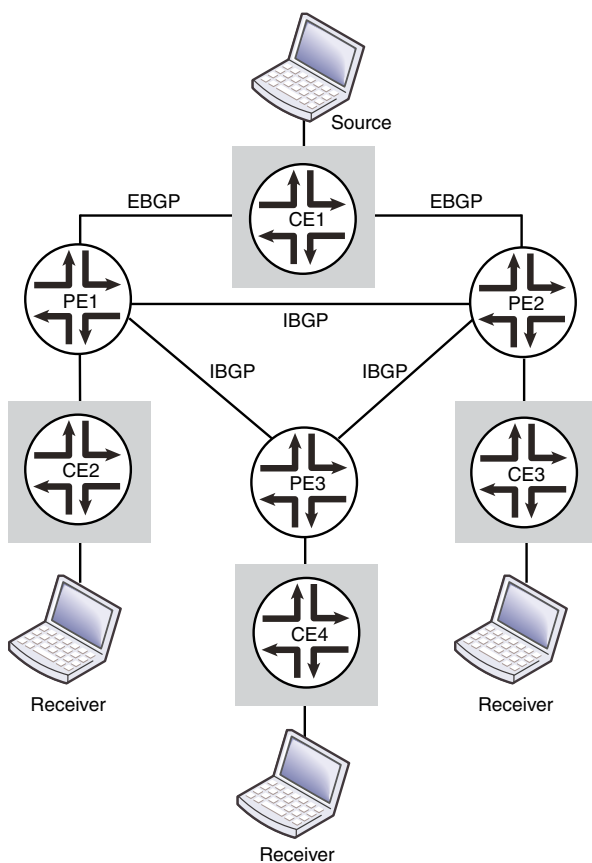
The loop avoidance mechanism in a Draft-Rosen MVPN has the following limitations:

- Because the timing of arrival of join messages on remote PE routers determines the distribution of join messages, the distribution could be sub-optimal in terms of join count.
- Because join loops cannot be avoided and can occur due to the timing of join messages, the subsequent RPF interface change leads to loss of multicast traffic. This can be avoided by implementing the PIM make-before-break feature.

The PIM make-before-break feature is an approach to detect and break C-PIM join loops in a Draft-Rosen MVPN. The C-PIM join messages are sent to the new RPF neighbor after establishing the PIM neighbor relationship, but before updating the related multicast forwarding entry. Though the upstream RPF neighbor would have updated its multicast forwarding entry and started sending the multicast traffic downstream, the downstream router does not forward the multicast traffic (because of RPF check failure) until the multicast forwarding entry is updated with the new RPF neighbor. This helps to ensure that

the multicast traffic is available on the new path before switching the RPF interface of the multicast forwarding entry.

Figure 124: PIM Join Load Balancing on Draft-Rosen MVPN



g040919

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### PE1

```

set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-5/0/4.0
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-5/2/0.0

```

```

set routing-instances vpn1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn1 route-distinguisher 1:1
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options multipath vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp export direct
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp type external
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp local-address 192.0.2.4
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp neighbor 192.0.2.5 peer-as 3
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 type external
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 local-address 192.0.2.1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 neighbor 192.0.2.2 peer-as 4
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim group-address 198.51.100.1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim rp static address 10.255.8.168
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim interface all
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim join-load-balance

```

## PE2

```

set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-2/0/3.0
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-4/0/5.0
set routing-instances vpn1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn1 route-distinguisher 2:2
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options multipath vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp export direct
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 type external
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 local-address 10.90.10.1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 neighbor 10.90.10.2 peer-as 45
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp type external
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp local-address 10.50.10.2
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp neighbor 10.50.10.1 peer-as 4
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim group-address 198.51.100.1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim rp static address 10.255.8.168
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim interface all
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim join-load-balance

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*. To configure the PE1 router:

**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for every Juniper Networks router in the MVPN domain, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for each router.

1. Configure a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set interface ge-5/0/4.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-5/2/0.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.1
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 1:1
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:1:1
```

2. Enable protocol-independent load balancing for the VRF instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE1# set routing-options multipath vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal
```

3. Configure BGP groups and neighbors to enable PE to CE routing.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp export direct
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp type external
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp local-address 192.0.2.4
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp family inet unicast
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp neighbor 192.0.2.5 peer-as 3
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 type external
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 local-address 192.0.2.1
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 family inet unicast
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 neighbor 192.0.2.2 peer-as 4
```

4. Configure PIM to enable PE to CE multicast routing.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set pim group-address 198.51.100.1
```

```
user@PE1# set pim rp static address 10.255.8.168
```

5. Enable PIM on all network interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set pim interface all
```

6. Enable PIM join load balancing for the VRF instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set pim join-load-balance
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-instances** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
routing-instances {
  vpn1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-5/0/4.0;
    interface ge-5/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 1:1;
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    routing-options {
      multipath {
        vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      bgp {
        export direct;
        group bgp {
          type external;
          local-address 192.0.2.4;
          family inet {
            unicast;
          }
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.5 {
```

```

        peer-as 3;
    }
}
group bgp1 {
    type external;
    local-address 192.0.2.1;
    family inet {
        unicast;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.2 {
        peer-as 4;
    }
}
}
pim {
    group-address 198.51.100.1;
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.255.8.168;
        }
    }
    interface all;
    join-load-balance;
}
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying PIM Join Load Balancing for Different Groups of Join Messages | 959](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### *Verifying PIM Join Load Balancing for Different Groups of Join Messages*

#### Purpose

Verify PIM join load balancing for the different groups of join messages received on the PE1 router.

### Action

From operational mode, run the **show pim join instance extensive** command.

**user@PE1>show pim join instance extensive**

```
Instance: PIM.vpn1 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 203.0.113.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.8.168
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-5/2/0.1
  Upstream neighbor: 10.10.10.2
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-5/0/4.0
      10.40.10.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 207

Group: 203.0.113.2
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.8.168
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: mt-5/0/10.32768
  Upstream neighbor: 19.19.19.19
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-5/0/4.0
      10.40.10.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 207

Group: 203.0.113.3
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.8.168
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-5/2/0.1
  Upstream neighbor: 10.10.10.2
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-5/0/4.0
      10.40.10.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 207

Group: 203.0.113.4
  Source: *
```



```

RP: 10.255.8.168
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: mt-5/0/10.32768
Upstream neighbor: 19.19.19.19
Upstream state: Join to RP
Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: ge-5/0/4.0
        10.40.10.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 207

```

### Meaning

The output shows how the PE1 router has load-balanced the C-PIM join messages for four different groups.

- For Group 1 (group address: 203.0.113.1) and Group 3 (group address: 203.0.113.3) join messages, the PE1 router has selected the EBGp path toward the CE1 router to send the join messages.
- For Group 2 (group address: 203.0.113.2) and Group 4 (group address: 203.0.113.4) join messages, the PE1 router has selected the IBGP path toward the PE2 router to send the join messages.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Join Load Balancing on Multipath MVPN Routes Overview | 947](#)

*Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Next-Generation Multicast VPN*

## Example: Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing on Next-Generation Multicast VPN

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 962](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 962](#)
- [Configuration | 965](#)
- [Verification | 970](#)

This example shows how to configure multipath routing for external and internal virtual private network (VPN) routes with unequal interior gateway protocol (IGP) metrics and Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) join load balancing on provider edge (PE) routers running next-generation multicast VPN (MVPN). This feature allows customer PIM (C-PIM) join messages to be load-balanced across available internal BGP (IBGP) upstream paths when there is no external BGP (EBGP) path present, and across available EBGP upstream paths when external and internal BGP (EIBGP) paths are present toward the source or rendezvous point (RP).

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three routers that can be a combination of M Series, MX Series, or T Series routers.
- Junos OS Release 12.1 running on all the devices.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces.
2. Configure the following routing protocols on all PE routers:
  - OSPF
  - MPLS
  - LDP
  - PIM
  - BGP
3. Configure a multicast VPN.

## Overview and Topology

Junos OS Release 12.1 and later support multipath configuration along with PIM join load balancing. This allows C-PIM join messages to be load-balanced across all available IBGP paths when there are only IBGP paths present, and across all available upstream EBGP paths when EIBGP paths are present toward the source (or RP). Unlike Draft-Rosen MVPN, next-generation MVPN does not utilize unequal EIBGP paths to send C-PIM join messages. This feature is applicable to IPv4 C-PIM join messages.

By default, only one active IBGP path is used to send the C-PIM join messages for a PE router having only IBGP paths toward the source (or RP). When there are EIBGP upstream paths present, only one active EBGP path is used to send the join messages.

In a next-generation MVPN, C-PIM join messages are translated into (or encoded as) BGP customer multicast (C-multicast) MVPN routes and advertised with the BGP MCAST-VPN address family toward the sender PE routers. A PE router originates a C-multicast MVPN route in response to receiving a C-PIM join message through its PE router to customer edge (CE) router interface. The two types of C-multicast MVPN routes are:

- Shared tree join route (C-\*, C-G)
  - Originated by receiver PE routers.
  - Originated when a PE router receives a shared tree C-PIM join message through its PE-CE router interface.
- Source tree join route (C-S, C-G)
  - Originated by receiver PE routers.
  - Originated when a PE router receives a source tree C-PIM join message (C-S, C-G), or originated by the PE router that already has a shared tree join route and receives a source active autodiscovery route.

The upstream path in a next-generation MVPN is selected using the Bitwise-XOR hash algorithm as specified in Internet draft draft-ietf-l3vpn-2547bis-mcast, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs*. The hash algorithm is performed as follows:

1. The PE routers in the candidate set are numbered from lower to higher IP address, starting from 0.
2. A bitwise exclusive-or of all the bytes is performed on the C-root (source) and the C-G (group) address.
3. The result is taken modulo  $n$ , where  $n$  is the number of PE routers in the candidate set. The result is **N**.
4. **N** represents the IP address of the upstream PE router as numbered in Step 1.

During load balancing, if a PE router with one or more upstream IBGP paths toward the source (or RP) discovers a new IBGP path toward the same source (or RP), the C-PIM join messages distributed among previously existing IBGP paths get redistributed due to the change in the candidate PE router set.

In this example, PE1, PE2, and PE3 are the PE routers that have the multipath PIM join load-balancing feature configured. Router PE1 has two EBGP paths and one IBGP upstream path, PE2 has one EBGP path and one IBGP upstream path, and PE3 has two IBGP upstream paths toward the Source. Router CE4 is the customer edge (CE) router attached to PE3. Source and Receiver are the Free BSD hosts.

On PE routers that have EIBGP paths toward the source (or RP), such as PE1 and PE2, PIM join load balancing is performed as follows:

1. The C-PIM join messages are sent using EBGp paths only. IBGP paths are not used to propagate the join messages.

In [Figure 125 on page 965](#), the PE1 router distributes the join messages between the two EBGp paths to the CE1 router, and PE2 uses the EBGp path to CE1 to send the join messages.

2. If a PE router loses one or more EBGp paths toward the source (or RP), the RPF neighbor on the multicast tunnel interface is selected based on a hash mechanism.

On discovering the first EBGp path, only new join messages get load-balanced across available EBGp paths, whereas the existing join messages on the multicast tunnel interface are not redistributed.

If the EBGp path from the PE2 router to the CE1 router goes down, PE2 sends the join messages to PE1 using the IBGP path. When the EBGp path to CE1 is restored, only new join messages that arrive on PE2 use the restored EBGp path, whereas join messages already sent on the IBGP path are not redistributed.

On PE routers that have only IBGP paths toward the source (or RP), such as the PE3 router, PIM join load balancing is performed as follows:

1. The C-PIM join messages from CE routers get load-balanced only as BGP C-multicast data messages among IBGP paths.

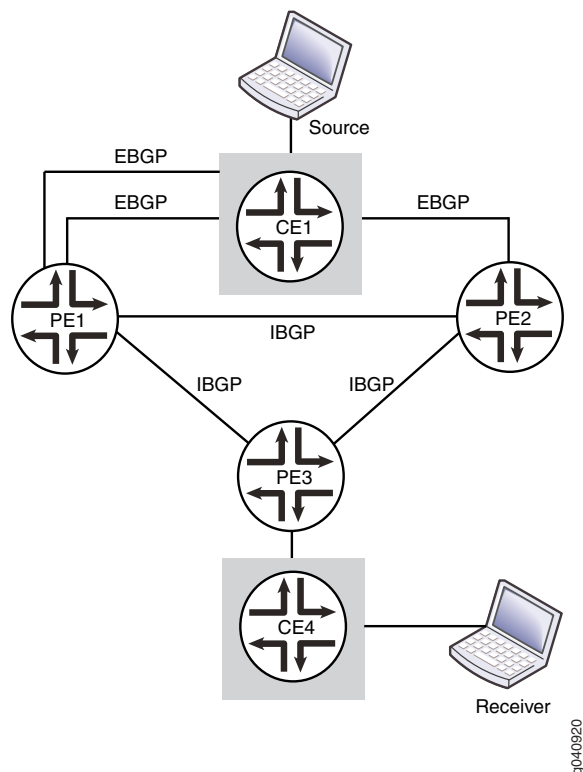
In [Figure 125 on page 965](#), assuming that the CE4 host is interested in receiving traffic from the Source, and CE4 initiates source join messages for different groups (Group 1 [C-S,C-G1] and Group 2 [C-S,C-G2]), the source join messages arrive on the PE3 router.

Router PE3 then uses the Bytewise-XOR hash algorithm to select the upstream PE router to send the C-multicast data for each group. The algorithm first numbers the upstream PE routers from lower to higher IP address starting from 0.

Assuming that Router PE1 router is numbered 0 and Router PE2 is 1, and the hash result for Group 1 and Group 2 join messages is 0 and 1, respectively, the PE3 router selects PE1 as the upstream PE router to send Group 1 join messages, and PE2 as the upstream PE router to send the Group 2 join messages to the Source.

2. The shared join messages for different groups [C-\*,C-G] are also treated in a similar way to reach the destination.

Figure 125: PIM Join Load Balancing on Next-Generation MVPN



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

#### PE1

```
set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-3/0/1.0
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-3/3/2.0
set routing-instances vpn1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn1 route-distinguisher 1:1
set routing-instances vpn1 provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:1:1
```

```

set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-table-label
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options multipath vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp export direct
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp type external
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp local-address 10.40.10.1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp neighbor 10.40.10.2 peer-as 3
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 type external
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 local-address 10.10.10.1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp1 neighbor 10.10.10.2 peer-as 3
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim rp static address 10.255.10.119
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim interface all
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim join-load-balance
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols mvpn mvpn-mode rpt-spt
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols mvpn mvpn-join-load-balance bitwise-xor-hash

```

## PE2

```

set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-1/0/9.0
set routing-instances vpn1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn1 route-distinguisher 2:2
set routing-instances vpn1 provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-table-label
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options multipath vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp export direct
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp local-address 10.50.10.2
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp neighbor 10.50.10.1 peer-as 3
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim rp static address 10.255.10.119
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim interface all
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols mvpn mvpn-mode rpt-spt
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols mvpn mvpn-join-load-balance bitwise-xor-hash

```

## PE3

```

set routing-instances vpn1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn1 interface ge-0/0/8.0
set routing-instances vpn1 interface lo0.1
set routing-instances vpn1 route-distinguisher 3:3
set routing-instances vpn1 provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn1 vrf-table-label
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options multipath vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal
set routing-instances vpn1 routing-options autonomous-system 1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp export direct
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp type external
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp local-address 10.80.10.1
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp family inet unicast
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols bgp group bgp neighbor 10.80.10.2 peer-as 2
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim rp static address 10.255.10.119
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols pim interface all
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols mvpn mvpn-mode rpt-spt
set routing-instances vpn1 protocols mvpn mvpn-join-load-balance bitwise-xor-hash

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*. To configure the PE1 router:

**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for every Juniper Networks router in the MVPN domain, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for each router.

1. Configure a VPN routing forwarding (VRF) routing instance.

```

[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/0/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-3/3/2.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.1
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 1:1
user@PE1# set provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template default-template
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:1:1
user@PE1# set vrf-table-label

```

2. Enable protocol-independent load balancing for the VRF instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1]
user@PE1# set routing-options multipath vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal
```

3. Configure BGP groups and neighbors to enable PE to CE routing.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set bgp export direct
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp type external
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp local-address 10.40.10.1
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp family inet unicast
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp neighbor 10.40.10.2 peer-as 3
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 type external
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 local-address 10.10.10.1
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 family inet unicast
user@PE1# set bgp group bgp1 neighbor 10.10.10.2 peer-as 3
```

4. Configure PIM to enable PE to CE multicast routing.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set pim rp static address 10.255.10.119
```

5. Enable PIM on all network interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set pim interface all
```

6. Enable PIM join load balancing for the VRF instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set pim join-load-balance
```

7. Configure the mode for C-PIM join messages to use rendezvous-point trees, and switch to the shortest-path tree after the source is known.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
user@PE1# set mvpn mvpn-mode rpt-spt
```



8. Configure the VRF instance to use the Bytewise-XOR hash algorithm.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn1 protocols]
```

```
user@PE1# set mvpn mvpn-join-load-balance bytewise-xor-hash
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-instances** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show routing-instances
routing-instances {
  vpn1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-3/0/1.0;
    interface ge-3/3/2.0;
    interface lo0.1;
    route-distinguisher 1:1;
    provider-tunnel {
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          default-template;
        }
      }
    }
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    vrf-table-label;
    routing-options {
      multipath {
        vpn-unequal-cost equal-external-internal;
      }
    }
    protocols {
      bgp {
        export direct;
        group bgp {
          type external;
          local-address 10.40.10.1;
          family inet {
            unicast;
          }
          neighbor 10.40.10.2 {
```

```

        peer-as 3;
    }
}
group bgp1 {
    type external;
    local-address 10.10.10.1;
    family inet {
        unicast;
    }
    neighbor 10.10.10.2 {
        peer-as 3;
    }
}
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.255.10.119;
        }
    }
    interface all;
    join-load-balance;
}
mvpn {
    mvpn-mode {
        rpt-spt;
    }
    mvpn-join-load-balance {
        bitwise-xor-hash;
    }
}
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying MVPN C-Multicast Route Information for Different Groups of Join Messages | 971](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying MVPN C-Multicast Route Information for Different Groups of Join Messages

#### Purpose

Verify MVPN C-multicast route information for different groups of join messages received on the PE3 router.

#### Action

From operational mode, run the **show mvpn c-multicast** command.

**user@PE3>**

```
MVPN instance:
Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel
Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Family : INET

Instance : vpn1
MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)          Ptnl          St
0.0.0.0/0:203.0.113.1/24    RSVP-TE P2MP:10.255.10.2, 5834,10.255.10.2
192.0.2.2/24:203.0.113.1/24  RSVP-TE P2MP:10.255.10.2, 5834,10.255.10.2
0.0.0.0/0:203.0.113.2/24    RSVP-TE P2MP:10.255.10.14, 47575,10.255.10.14
192.0.2.2/24:203.0.113.2/24  RSVP-TE P2MP:10.255.10.14, 47575,10.255.10.14
```

#### Meaning

The output shows how the PE3 router has load-balanced the C-multicast data for the different groups.

- For source join messages (S,G):
  - 192.0.2.2/24:203.0.113.1/24 (S,G1) toward the PE1 router (10.255.10.2 is the loopback address of Router PE1).
  - 192.0.2.2/24:203.0.113.2/24 (S,G2) toward the PE2 router (10.255.10.14 is the loopback address of Router PE2).
- For shared join messages (\*,G):
  - 0.0.0.0/0:203.0.113.1/24 (\*,G1) toward the PE1 router (10.255.10.2 is the loopback address of Router PE1).

- 0.0.0.0/0:203.0.113.2/24 (\*,G2) toward the PE2 router (10.255.10.14 is the loopback address of Router PE2).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Join Load Balancing on Multipath MVPN Routes Overview | 947](#)

## Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding the PIM Automatic Make-Before-Break Join Load-Balancing Feature | 972](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing | 973](#)

### Understanding the PIM Automatic Make-Before-Break Join Load-Balancing Feature

The PIM automatic make-before-break (MBB) join load-balancing feature introduces redistribution of PIM joins on equal-cost multipath (ECMP) links, with minimal disruption of traffic, when an interface is added to an ECMP path.

The existing PIM join load-balancing feature enables distribution of joins across ECMP links. In case of a link failure, the joins are redistributed among the remaining ECMP links, and traffic is lost. The addition of an interface causes no change to this distribution of joins unless the **clear pim join-distribution** command is used to load-balance the existing joins to the new interface. If the PIM automatic MBB join load-balancing feature is configured, this process takes place automatically.

The feature can be enabled by using the **automatic** statement at the **[edit protocols pim join-load-balance]** hierarchy level. When a new neighbor is available, the time taken to create a path to the neighbor (standby path) can be configured by using the **standby-path-creation-delay seconds** statement at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level. In the absence of this statement, the standby path is created immediately, and the joins are redistributed as soon as the new neighbor is added to the network. For a join to be moved to the standby path in the absence of traffic, the **idle-standby-path-switchover-delay seconds** statement is configured at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level. In the absence of this statement, the join is not moved until traffic is received on the standby path.

```

protocols {
  pim {
    join-load-balance {
      automatic;
    }
    standby-path-creation-delay seconds;
    idle-standby-path-switchover-delay seconds;
  }
}

```

## Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 973](#)
- [Overview | 974](#)
- [Configuration | 974](#)
- [Verification | 980](#)

This example shows how to configure the PIM make-before-break (MBB) join load-balancing feature.

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three routers that can be a combination of M Series Multiservice Edge Routers (M120 and M320 only), MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms, or T Series Core Routers (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus only).
- Junos OS Release 12.2 or later.

Before you configure the MBB feature, be sure you have:

- Configured the device interfaces.
- Configured an interior gateway protocol (IGP) for both IPv4 and IPv6 routes on the devices (for example, OSPF and OSPFv3).
- Configured multiple ECMP interfaces (logical tunnels) using VLANs on any two routers (for example, Routers R1 and R2).

## Overview

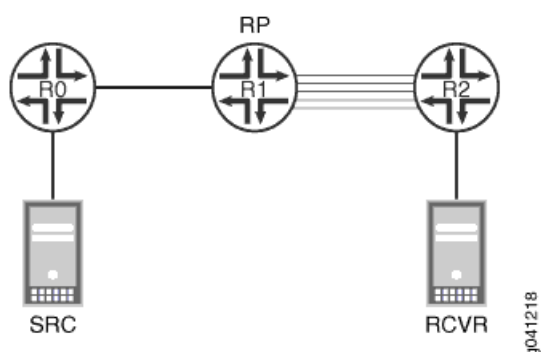
Junos OS provides a PIM automatic MBB join load-balancing feature to ensure that PIM joins are evenly redistributed to all upstream PIM neighbors on an equal-cost multipath (ECMP) path. When an interface is added to an ECMP path, MBB provides a switchover to an alternate path with minimal traffic disruption.

## Topology

In this example, three routers are connected in a linear manner between source and receiver. An IGP protocol and PIM sparse mode are configured on all three routers. The source is connected to Router R0, and five interfaces are configured between Routers R1 and R2. The receiver is connected to Router R2, and PIM automatic MBB join load balancing is configured on Router R2.

Figure 126 on page 974 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 126: Configuring PIM Automatic MBB Join Load Balancing



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Router R0 (Source)

```

set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.12.34
set protocols pim rp static address abcd::10:255:12:34

```

#### Router R1 (RP)

```

set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim rp local family inet address 10.255.12.34
set protocols pim rp local family inet6 address abcd::10:255:12:34

```

#### Router R2 (Receiver)

```

set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.12.34
set protocols pim rp static address abcd::10:255:12:34
set protocols mld interface ge-0/0/3 version 1
set protocols mld interface ge-0/0/3 static group ff05::e100:1 group-count 100
set protocols pim join load-balance automatic
set protocols pim standby-path-creation-delay 5
set protocols pim idle-standby-path-switchover-delay 10

```

### Configuring PIM MBB Join Load Balancing

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure PIM MBB join load balancing across the setup:

1. Configure PIM sparse mode on all three routers.

```

[edit protocols pim interface all]
user@host# set mode sparse
user@host# set version 2

```

2. Configure Router R1 as the RP.

```

[edit protocols pim rp local]
user@R1# set family inet address 10.255.12.34
user@R1# set family inet6 address abcd::10:255:12:34

```

3. Configure the RP static address on non-RP routers (R0 and R2).

```
[edit protocols pim rp ]
user@host# set static address 10.255.12.34
user@host# set static address abcd::10:255:12:34
```

4. Configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group for ECMP interfaces on Router R2.

```
[edit protocols mld interface ge-0/0/3]
user@R2# set version 1
user@R2# set static group ff05::e100:1 group-count 100
```

5. Configure the PIM MBB join load-balancing feature on the receiver router (Router R2).

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@R2# set join load-balance automatic
user@R2# set standby-path-creation-delay 5
user@R2# set idle-standby-path-switchover-delay 10
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R0# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    interface ge-0/0/3.2;
    interface ge-0/0/3.3;
    interface ge-0/0/3.4;
    interface ge-0/0/3.5;
  }
}
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    interface ge-0/0/3.2;
    interface ge-0/0/3.3;
    interface ge-0/0/3.4;
```



```

        interface ge-0/0/3.5;
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.255.12.34;
            address abcd::10:255:12:34;
        }
    }
    interface all {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    interface ge-0/0/3.2;
    interface ge-0/0/3.3;
    interface ge-0/0/3.4;
    interface ge-0/0/3.5;
}

```

user@R1# **show protocols**

```

ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/3.1;
        interface ge-0/0/3.2;
        interface ge-0/0/3.3;
        interface ge-0/0/3.4;
        interface ge-0/0/3.5;
    }
}
ospf3 {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/3.1;
        interface ge-0/0/3.2;
        interface ge-0/0/3.3;
        interface ge-0/0/3.4;
        interface ge-0/0/3.5;
    }
}

```

```

}
pim {
  rp {
    local {
      family inet {
        address 10.255.12.34;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address abcd::10:255:12:34;
      }
    }
  }
}
interface all {
  mode sparse;
  version 2;
}
interface fxp0.0 {
  disable;
}
interface ge-0/0/3.1;
interface ge-0/0/3.2;
interface ge-0/0/3.3;
interface ge-0/0/3.4;
interface ge-0/0/3.5;
}

```

user@R2# **show protocols**

```

mld {
  interface ge-0/0/3.1 {
    version 1;
    static {
      group ff05::e100:1 {
        group-count 100;
      }
    }
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface ge-1/0/7.1;
    interface ge-1/0/7.2;
    interface ge-1/0/7.3;
    interface ge-1/0/7.4;
    interface ge-1/0/7.5;

```

```

        interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    }
}
ospf3 {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface ge-1/0/7.1;
        interface ge-1/0/7.2;
        interface ge-1/0/7.3;
        interface ge-1/0/7.4;
        interface ge-1/0/7.5;
        interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.255.12.34;
            address abcd::10:255:12:34;
        }
    }
    interface all {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ge-1/0/7.1;
    interface ge-1/0/7.2;
    interface ge-1/0/7.3;
    interface ge-1/0/7.4;
    interface ge-1/0/7.5;
    interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    join-load-balance {
        automatic;
    }
    standby-path-creation-delay 5;
    idle-standby-path-switchover-delay 10;
}

```

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying Interface Configuration | 980](#)
- [Verifying PIM | 981](#)
- [Verifying the PIM Automatic MBB Join Load-Balancing Feature | 982](#)

### Verifying Interface Configuration

#### Purpose

Verify that the configured interfaces are functional.

#### Action

Send 100 (S,G) joins from the receiver to Router R2 . From the operational mode of Router R2, run the **show pim interfaces** command.

```
user@R2> show pim interfaces
```

```
Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable
Name      Stat Mode IP V State      NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
ge-0/0/3.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 0      0/0      70.0.0.1
ge-1/0/7.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.2
ge-1/0/7.2 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.6
ge-1/0/7.3 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.10
ge-1/0/7.4 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.14
ge-1/0/7.5 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.18
```

The output lists all the interfaces configured for use with the PIM protocol. The **Stat** field indicates the current status of the interface. The **DR address** field lists the configured IP addresses. All the interfaces are operational. If the output does not indicate that the interfaces are operational, reconfigure the interfaces before proceeding.

#### Meaning

All the configured interfaces are functional in the network.

## Verifying PIM

### Purpose

Verify that PIM is operational in the configured network.

### Action

From operational mode, enter the **show pim statistics** command.

```
user@R2> show pim statistics
```

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	4253	5269	0
V2 Register	0	0	0
V2 Register Stop	0	0	0
V2 Join Prune	0	1750	0
V2 Bootstrap	0	0	0
V2 Assert	0	0	0
V2 Graft	0	0	0
V2 Graft Ack	0	0	0
V2 Candidate RP	0	0	0
V2 State Refresh	0	0	0
V2 DF Election	0	0	0
V1 Query	0	0	0
V1 Register	0	0	0
V1 Register Stop	0	0	0
V1 Join Prune	0	0	0
V1 RP Reachability	0	0	0
V1 Assert	0	0	0
V1 Graft	0	0	0
V1 Graft Ack	0	0	0
AutoRP Announce	0	0	0
AutoRP Mapping	0	0	0
AutoRP Unknown type	0		
Anycast Register	0	0	0
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0

#### Global Statistics

Hello dropped on neighbor policy	0
Unknown type	0
V1 Unknown type	0
Unknown Version	0
Neighbor unknown	0

Bad Length	0		
Bad Checksum	0		
Bad Receive If	0		
Rx Bad Data	0		
Rx Intf disabled	0		
Rx V1 Require V2	0		
Rx V2 Require V1	0		
Rx Register not RP	0		
Rx Register no route	0		
Rx Register no decap if	0		
Null Register Timeout	0		
RP Filtered Source	0		
Rx Unknown Reg Stop	0		
Rx Join/Prune no state	0		
Rx Join/Prune on upstream if	0		
Rx Join/Prune for invalid group	0		
Rx Join/Prune messages dropped	0		
Rx sparse join for dense group	0		
Rx Graft/Graft Ack no state	0		
Rx Graft on upstream if	0		
Rx CRP not BSR	0		
Rx BSR when BSR	0		
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0

The **V2 Hello** field lists the number of PIM hello messages sent and received. The **V2 Join Prune** field lists the number of join messages sent before the **join-prune-timeout** value is reached. If both values are nonzero, PIM is functional.

### Meaning

PIM is operational in the network.

### Verifying the PIM Automatic MBB Join Load-Balancing Feature

#### Purpose

Verify that the PIM automatic MBB join load-balancing feature works as configured.

#### Action

To see the effect of the MBB feature on Router R2:

1. Run the **show pim interfaces** operational mode command before disabling an interface.

```
user@R2> show pim interfaces
```

```

Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable
Name          Stat Mode IP V State      NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
ge-0/0/3.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 0      0/0      70.0.0.1
ge-1/0/7.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.2
ge-1/0/7.2 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.6
ge-1/0/7.3 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.10
ge-1/0/7.4 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.14
ge-1/0/7.5 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.18

```

The **JoinCnt(sg/\*g)** field shows that the 100 joins are equally distributed among the five interfaces.

2. Disable the **ge-1/0/7.5** interface.

```

[edit]
user@R2# set interfaces ge-1/0/7.5 disable
user@R2# commit

```

3. Run the **show pim interfaces** command to check if load balancing of joins is taking place.

```
user@R2> show pim interfaces
```

```

Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable
Name          Stat Mode IP V State      NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
ge-0/0/3.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 0      0/0      70.0.0.1
ge-1/0/7.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      25/0     14.0.0.2
ge-1/0/7.2 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      25/0     14.0.0.6
ge-1/0/7.3 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      25/0     14.0.0.10
ge-1/0/7.4 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      25/0     14.0.0.14

```

The **JoinCnt(sg/\*g)** field shows that the 100 joins are equally redistributed among the four active interfaces.

4. Add the removed interface on Router R2.

```

[edit]
user@R2# delete interfaces ge-1/0/7.5 disable
user@R2# commit

```

5. Run the **show pim interfaces** command to check if load balancing of joins is taking place after enabling the inactive interface.

```
user@R2> show pim interfaces
```

```
Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable
Name          Stat Mode IP V State      NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
ge-0/0/3.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 0      0/0      70.0.0.1
ge-1/0/7.1 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.2
ge-1/0/7.2 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.6
ge-1/0/7.3 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.10
ge-1/0/7.4 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.14
ge-1/0/7.5 Up      S 4  2 DR,NotCap 1      20/0     14.0.0.18
```

The **JoinCnt(sg/\*g)** field shows that the 100 joins are equally distributed among the five interfaces.

**NOTE:** This output should resemble the output in Step 1.

### Meaning

The PIM automatic MBB join load-balancing feature works as configured.

### SEE ALSO

[Configuring MLD | 55](#)

[join-load-balance | 1376](#)

## Example: Configuring PIM State Limits

### IN THIS SECTION

● [Controlling PIM Resources for Multicast VPNs Overview | 985](#)

● [Example: Configuring PIM State Limits | 988](#)



## Controlling PIM Resources for Multicast VPNs Overview

A service provider network must protect itself from potential attacks from misconfigured or misbehaving customer edge (CE) devices and their associated VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instances. Misbehaving CE devices can potentially advertise a large number of multicast routes toward a provider edge (PE) device, thereby consuming memory on the PE device and using other system resources in the network that are reserved for routes belonging to other VPNs.

To protect against potential misbehaving CE devices and VRF routing instances for specific multicast VPNs (MVPNs), you can control the following Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) resources:

- Limit the number of accepted PIM join messages for any-source groups (\*,G) and source-specific groups (S,G).

Note how the device counts the PIM join messages:

- Each (\*,G) counts as one group toward the limit.
- Each (S,G) counts as one group toward the limit.
- Limit the number of PIM register messages received for a specific VRF routing instance. Use this configuration if the device is configured as a rendezvous point (RP) or has the potential to become an RP. When a source in a multicast network becomes active, the source's designated router (DR) encapsulates multicast data packets into a PIM register message and sends them by means of unicast to the RP router.

Note how the device counts PIM register messages:

- Each unique (S,G) join received by the RP counts as one group toward the configured register messages limit.
- Periodic register messages sent by the DR for existing or already known (S,G) entries do not count toward the configured register messages limit.
- Register messages are accepted until either the PIM register limit or the PIM join limit (if configured) is exceeded. Once either limit is reached, any new requests are dropped.
- Limit the number of group-to-RP mappings allowed in a specific VRF routing instance. Use this configuration if the device is configured as an RP or has the potential to become an RP. This configuration can apply to devices configured for automatic RP announce and discovery (Auto-RP) or as a PIM bootstrap router. Every multicast device within a PIM domain must be able to map a particular multicast group address to the same RP. Both Auto-RP and the bootstrap router functionality are the mechanisms used to learn the set of group-to-RP mappings. Auto-RP is typically used in a PIM dense-mode deployment, and the bootstrap router is typically used in a PIM sparse-mode deployment.

**NOTE:** The group-to-RP mappings limit does not apply to static RP or embedded RP configurations.

Some important things to note about how the device counts group-to-RP mappings:

- One group prefix mapped to five RPs counts as five group-to-RP mappings.
- Five distinct group prefixes mapped to one RP count as five group-to-RP mappings.

Once the configured limits are reached, no new PIM join messages, PIM register messages, or group-to-RP mappings are accepted unless one of the following occurs:

- You clear the current PIM join states by using the [clear pim join](#) command. If you use this command on an RP configured for PIM register message limits, the register limit count is also restarted because the PIM join messages are unknown by the RP.

**NOTE:** On the RP, you can also use the [clear pim register](#) command to clear all of the PIM registers. This command is useful if the current PIM register count is greater than the newly configured PIM register limit. After you clear the PIM registers, new PIM register messages are received up to the configured limit.

- The traffic responsible for the excess PIM join messages and PIM register messages stops and is no longer present.

- 



**CAUTION:** Never restart any of the software processes unless instructed to do so by a customer support engineer.

You restart the PIM routing process on the device. This restart clears all of the configured limits but disrupts routing and therefore requires a maintenance window for the change.

### **System Log Messages for PIM Resources**

You can optionally configure a system log warning threshold for each of the PIM resources. With this configuration, you can generate and review system log messages to detect if an excessive number of PIM join messages, PIM register messages, or group-to-RP mappings have been received on the device. The system log warning thresholds are configured per PIM resource and are a percentage of the configured maximum limits of the PIM join messages, PIM register messages, and group-to-RP mappings. You can further specify a log interval for each configured PIM resource, which is the amount of time (in seconds) between the log messages.

The log messages convey when the configured limits have been exceeded, when the configured warning thresholds have been exceeded, and when the configured limits drop below the configured warning threshold. [Table 36 on page 987](#) describes the different types of PIM system messages that you might see depending on your system log warning and log interval configurations.

**Table 36: PIM System Log Messages**

System Log Message	Definition
RPD_PIM_SG_THRESHOLD_EXCEED	Records when the (S,G)/(*,G) routes exceed the configured warning threshold.
RPD_PIM_REG_THRESH_EXCEED	Records when the PIM registers exceed the configured warning threshold.
RPD_PIM_GRP_RP_MAP_THRES_EXCEED	Records when the group-to-RP mappings exceed the configured warning threshold.
RPD_PIM_SG_LIMIT_EXCEED	Records when the (S,G)/(*,G) routes exceed the configured limit, or when the configured log interval has been met and the routes exceed the configured limit.
RPD_PIM_REGISTER_LIMIT_EXCEED	Records when the PIM registers exceed the configured limit, or when the configured log interval has been met and the registers exceed the configured limit.
RPD_PIM_GRP_RP_MAP_LIMIT_EXCEED	Records when the group-to-RP mappings exceed the configured limit, or when the configured log interval has been met and the mapping exceeds the configured limit.
RPD_PIM_SG_LIMIT_BELOW	Records when the (S,G)/(*,G) routes drop below the configured limit and the configured log interval.
RPD_PIM_REGISTER_LIMIT_BELOW	Records when the PIM registers drop below the configured limit and the configured log interval.
RPD_PIM_GRP_RP_MAP_LIMIT_BELOW	Records when the group-to-RP mappings drop below the configured limit and the configured log interval.

## Example: Configuring PIM State Limits

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 988](#)
- [Overview | 988](#)
- [Configuration | 989](#)
- [Verification | 999](#)

This example shows how to set limits on the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) state information so that a service provider network can protect itself from potential attacks from misconfigured or misbehaving customer edge (CE) devices and their associated VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instances.

#### **Requirements**

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

#### **Overview**

In this example, a multiprotocol BGP-based multicast VPN (next-generation MBGP MVPN) is configured with limits on the PIM state resources.

The **sglimit maximum** statement sets a limit for the number of accepted (\*,G) and (S,G) PIM join states received for the vpn-1 routing instance.

The **rp register-limit maximum** statement configures a limit for the number of PIM register messages received for the vpn-1 routing instance. You configure this statement on the rendezvous point (RP) or on all the devices that might become the RP.

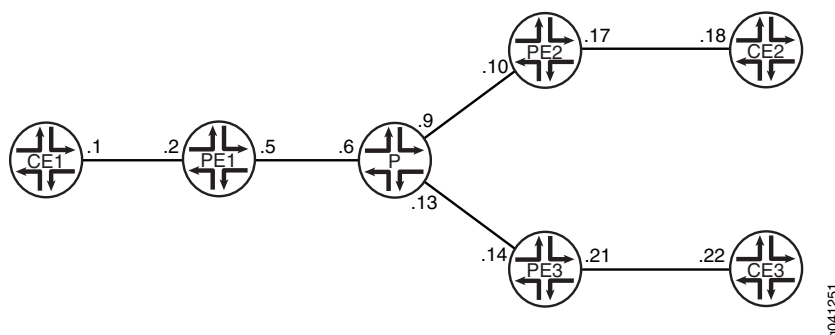
The **group-rp-mapping maximum** statement configures a limit for the number of group-to-RP mappings allowed in the vpn-1 routing instance.

For each configured PIM resource, the **threshold** statement sets a percentage of the maximum limit at which to start generating warning messages in the PIM log file.

For each configured PIM resource, the **log-interval** statement is an amount of time (in seconds) between system log message generation.

[Figure 127 on page 989](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 127: PIM State Limits Topology



“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 989 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 127 on page 989. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 994 describes the steps on Device PE1.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device CE1

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 1 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.1
set protocols pim rp static address 203.0.113.1
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.1
```

#### Device PE1

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet
```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 102 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.2 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/1.5
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/0.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.102
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 provider-tunnel ldp-p2mp
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.102 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.2
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim sglimit family inet maximum 100
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim sglimit family inet threshold 70
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim sglimit family inet log-interval 10
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp register-limit family inet maximum 100
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp register-limit family inet threshold 80
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp register-limit family inet log-interval 10
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family inet maximum 100
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family inet threshold 80
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family inet log-interval 10
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 203.0.113.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/0.2 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

Device P

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 6 family inet address 10.1.1.6/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 6 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 9 family inet address 10.1.1.9/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 9 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 13 family inet address 10.1.1.13/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/2 unit 13 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.9
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/2.13
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.9
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/2.13
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.6
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/1.9
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/2.13
set protocols ldp p2mp
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3

```

## Device PE2

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 10 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 10 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 17 family inet address 10.1.1.17/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 17 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 4 family inet address 192.0.2.4/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 104 family inet address 203.0.113.4/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.10
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.4 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.10
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.10
set protocols ldp p2mp

```

```

set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.4
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/1.17
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.104
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.104 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.17
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family inet maximum 100
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family inet threshold 80
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family inet log-interval 10
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 203.0.113.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.17 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

### Device PE3

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 14 family inet address 10.1.1.14/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 14 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 21 family inet address 10.1.1.21/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 21 family mpls
set interfaces vt-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 105 family inet address 203.0.113.5/24
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 192.0.2.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-vpn any
set protocols bgp group ibgp family inet-mvpn signaling
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 192.0.2.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.5 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/0.14
set protocols ldp p2mp

```



```

set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes then accept
set routing-instances vpn-1 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface vt-1/2/0.5
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface ge-1/2/1.21
set routing-instances vpn-1 interface lo0.105
set routing-instances vpn-1 route-distinguisher 100:100
set routing-instances vpn-1 vrf-target target:1:1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.105 passive
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/1.21
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim rp static address 203.0.113.1
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim interface ge-1/2/1.21 mode sparse
set routing-instances vpn-1 protocols mvpn
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 1001

```

#### Device CE2

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 18 family inet address 10.1.1.18/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 18 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 6 family inet address 192.0.2.6/24
set protocols sap listen 192.168.0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.6 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.18
set protocols pim rp static address 203.0.113.1
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.6

```

#### Device CE3

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 22 family inet address 10.1.1.22/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 22 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 7 family inet address 192.0.2.7/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.7 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.22
set protocols pim rp static address 203.0.113.1

```

```
set protocols pim interface all
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.7
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure PIM state limits:

1. Configure the network interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/0 unit 2 family mpls
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
user@PE1# set ge-1/2/1 unit 5 family mpls
user@PE1# set vt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 2 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 102 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
```

2. Configure MPLS on the core-facing interface.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/2/1.5
```

3. Configure internal BGP (IBGP) on the main router.

The IBGP neighbors are the other PE devices.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@PE1# set type internal
user@PE1# set local-address 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set family inet-vpn any
user@PE1# set family inet-mvpn signaling
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.4
user@PE1# set neighbor 192.0.2.5
```

4. Configure OSPF on the main router.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE1# set interface lo0.2 passive
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/2/1.5
```

5. Configure a signaling protocol (RSVP or LDP) on the main router.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/2/1.5
user@PE1# set p2mp
```

6. Configure the BGP export policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement parent_vpn_routes]
user@PE1# set from protocol bgp
user@PE1# set then accept
```

7. Configure the routing instance.

The customer-facing interfaces and the BGP export policy are referenced in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-1]
user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/2/0.2
user@PE1# set interface vt-1/2/0.2
user@PE1# set interface lo0.102
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 100:100
user@PE1# set provider-tunnel ldp-p2mp
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:1:1
user@PE1# set protocols ospf export parent_vpn_routes
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.102 passive
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.2
user@PE1# set protocols pim rp static address 203.0.113.1
user@PE1# set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/0.2 mode sparse
user@PE1# set protocols mvpn
```

8. Configure the PIM state limits.

```
[edit routing-instances vpn-1 protocols pim]
user@PE1# set sglimit family inet maximum 100
user@PE1# set sglimit family inet threshold 70
```

```

user@PE1# set sglimit family inet log-interval 10
user@PE1# set rp register-limit family inet maximum 100
user@PE1# set rp register-limit family inet threshold 80
user@PE1# set rp register-limit family inet log-interval 10
user@PE1# set rp group-rp-mapping family inet maximum 100
user@PE1# set rp group-rp-mapping family inet threshold 80
user@PE1# set rp group-rp-mapping family inet log-interval 10

```

#### 9. Configure the router ID and AS number.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 1001

```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-instances**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 5 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.5/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
vt-1/2/0 {
  unit 2 {
    family inet;
  }
}
lo0 {

```

```

unit 2 {
    family inet {
        address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
}
unit 102 {
    family inet {
        address 203.0.113.1/24;
    }
}
}

```

```

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
    interface ge-1/2/1.5;
}
bgp {
    group ibgp {
        type internal;
        local-address 192.0.2.2;
        family inet-vpn {
            any;
        }
        family inet-mvpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 192.0.2.4;
        neighbor 192.0.2.5;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.2 {
            passive;
        }
        interface ge-1/2/1.5;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-1/2/1.5;
    p2mp;
}

```

```

user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement parent_vpn_routes {
    from protocol bgp;
    then accept;
}

```

```

user@PE1# show routing-instances

```

```

vpn-1 {
    instance-type vrf;
    interface ge-1/2/0.2;
    interface vt-1/2/0.2;
    interface lo0.102;
    route-distinguisher 100:100;
    provider-tunnel {
        ldp-p2mp;
    }
    vrf-target target:1:1;
    protocols {
        ospf {
            export parent_vpn_routes;
            area 0.0.0.0 {
                interface lo0.102 {
                    passive;
                }
                interface ge-1/2/0.2;
            }
        }
        pim {
            sglimit {
                family inet {
                    maximum 100;
                    threshold 70;
                    log-interval 10;
                }
            }
            rp {
                register-limit {
                    family inet {
                        maximum 100;
                        threshold 80;
                        log-interval 10;
                    }
                }
            }
            group-rp-mapping {

```

```

        family inet {
            maximum 100;
            threshold 80;
            log-interval 10;
        }
    }
    static {
        address 203.0.113.1;
    }
}
interface ge-1/2/0.2 {
    mode sparse;
}
}
mvpn;
}
}

```

```

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.2;
autonomous-system 1001;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Verification

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Monitoring the PIM State Information | 999](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Monitoring the PIM State Information

#### Purpose

Verify that the counters are set as expected and are not exceeding the configured limits.

#### Action

From operational mode, enter the **show pim statistics** command.

```
user@PE1> show pim statistics instance vpn-1
```

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	393	390	0
...			
V4 (S,G) Maximum		100	
V4 (S,G) Accepted		0	
V4 (S,G) Threshold		70	
V4 (S,G) Log Interval		10	
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Maximum		100	
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Accepted		0	
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Threshold		80	
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Log Interval		10	
V4 Register Maximum		100	
V4 Register Accepted		0	
V4 Register Threshold		80	
V4 Register Log Interval		10	

### Meaning

The V4 (S,G) Maximum field shows the maximum number of (S,G) IPv4 multicast routes accepted for the VPN routing instance. If this number is met, additional (S,G) entries are not accepted.

The V4 (S,G) Accepted field shows the number of accepted (S,G) IPv4 multicast routes.

The V4 (S,G) Threshold field shows the threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of (S,G) IPv4 multicast routes accepted by the device).

The V4 (S,G) Log Interval field shows the time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.

The V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Maximum field shows the maximum number of group-to-rendezvous point (RP) IPv4 multicast mappings accepted for the VRF routing instance. If this number is met, additional mappings are not accepted.

The V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Accepted field shows the number of accepted group-to-RP IPv4 multicast mappings.

The V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Threshold field shows the threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of group-to-RP IPv4 multicast mappings accepted by the device).

The V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Log Interval field shows the time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.

The V4 Register Maximum field shows the maximum number of IPv4 PIM registers accepted for the VRF routing instance. If this number is met, additional PIM registers are not accepted. You configure the register limits on the RP.

The V4 Register Accepted field shows the number of accepted IPv4 PIM registers.

The V4 Register Threshold field shows the threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of IPv4 PIM registers accepted by the device).



The V4 Register Log Interval field shows the time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 49](#)

---

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

---

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups | 508](#)



## General Multicast Options

---

Prevent Routing Loops with Reverse Path Forwarding | **1003**

Use Multicast-Only Fast Reroute (MoFRR) to Minimize Packet Loss During Link Failures | **1023**

Enable Multicast Between Layer 2 and Layer 3 Devices Using Snooping | **1078**

Configure Multicast Routing Options | **1113**

---

# Prevent Routing Loops with Reverse Path Forwarding

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Examples: Configuring Reverse Path Forwarding | 1003](#)

## Examples: Configuring Reverse Path Forwarding

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding | 1003](#)
- [Multicast RPF Configuration Guidelines | 1005](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dedicated PIM RPF Routing Table | 1006](#)
- [Example: Configuring a PIM RPF Routing Table | 1010](#)
- [Example: Configuring RPF Policies | 1015](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection | 1018](#)

## Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding

Unicast forwarding decisions are typically based on the destination address of the packet arriving at a router. The unicast routing table is organized by destination subnet and mainly set up to forward the packet toward the destination.

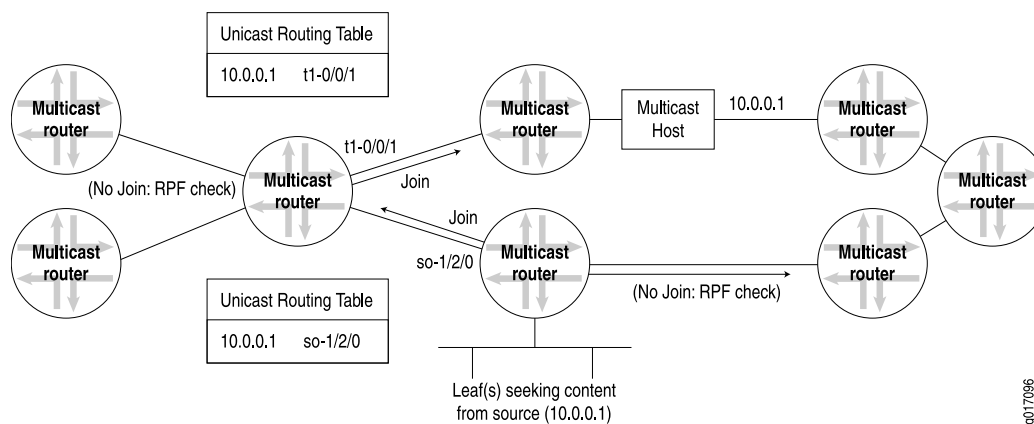
In multicast, the router forwards the packet away from the source to make progress along the distribution tree and prevent routing loops. The router's multicast forwarding state runs more logically by organizing tables based on the reverse path, from the receiver back to the root of the distribution tree. This process is known as *reverse-path forwarding (RPF)*.

The router adds a branch to a distribution tree depending on whether the request for traffic from a multicast group passes the reverse-path-forwarding check (RPF check). Every multicast packet received must pass an RPF check before it is eligible to be replicated or forwarded on any interface.

The RPF check is essential for every router's multicast implementation. When a multicast packet is received on an interface, the router interprets the source address in the multicast IP packet as the destination address for a unicast IP packet. The source multicast address is found in the unicast routing table, and the outgoing interface is determined. If the outgoing interface found in the unicast routing table is the same as the interface that the multicast packet was received on, the packet passes the RPF check. Multicast packets that fail the RPF check are dropped because the incoming interface is not on the *shortest path* back to the source.

Figure 128 on page 1004 shows how multicast routers can use the unicast routing table to perform an RPF check and how the results obtained at each router determine where join messages are sent.

Figure 128: Multicast Routers and the RPF Check



Routers can build and maintain separate tables for RPF purposes. The router must have some way to determine its RPF interface for the group, which is the interface topologically closest to the root. For greatest efficiency, the distribution tree follows the shortest-path tree topology. The RPF check helps to construct this tree.

### RPF Table

The RPF table plays the key role in the multicast router. The RPF table is consulted for every RPF check, which is performed at intervals on multicast packets entering the multicast router. Distribution trees of all types rely on the RPF table to form properly, and the multicast forwarding state also depends on the RPF table.

RPF checks are performed only on unicast addresses to find the upstream interface for the multicast source or RP.

The routing table used for RPF checks can be the same routing table used to forward unicast IP packets, or it can be a separate routing table used only for multicast RPF checks. In either case, the RPF table contains only unicast routes, because the RPF check is performed on the source address of the multicast packet, not the multicast group destination address, and a multicast address is forbidden from appearing in the source address field of an IP packet header. The unicast address can be used for RPF checks because

there is only one source host for a particular stream of IP multicast content for a multicast group address, although the same content could be available from multiple sources.

If the same routing table used to forward unicast packets is also used for the RPF checks, the routing table is populated and maintained by the traditional unicast routing protocols such as BGP, IS-IS, OSPF, and the Routing Information Protocol (RIP). If a dedicated multicast RPF table is used, this table must be populated by some other method. Some multicast routing protocols (such as the Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol [DVMRP]) essentially duplicate the operation of a unicast routing protocol and populate a dedicated RPF table. Others, such as PIM, do not duplicate routing protocol functions and must rely on some other routing protocol to set up this table, which is why PIM is protocol independent. .

Some traditional routing protocols such as BGP and IS-IS now have extensions to differentiate between different sets of routing information sent between routers for unicast and multicast. For example, there is multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) and multitopology routing in IS-IS (M-IS-IS). IS-IS routes can be added to the RPF table even when special features such as traffic engineering and “shortcuts” are turned on. Multicast Open Shortest Path First (MOSPF) also extends OSPF for multicast use, but goes further than MBGP or M-IS-IS and makes MOSPF into a complete multicast routing protocol on its own. When these routing protocols are used, routes can be tagged as multicast RPF routers and used by the receiving router differently than the unicast routing information.

Using the main unicast routing table for RPF checks provides simplicity. A dedicated routing table for RPF checks allows a network administrator to set up separate paths and routing policies for unicast and multicast traffic, allowing the multicast network to function more independently of the unicast network.

## Multicast RPF Configuration Guidelines

You use multicast RPF checks to prevent multicast routing loops. Routing loops are particularly debilitating in multicast applications because packets are replicated with each pass around the routing loop.

In general, a router is to forward a multicast packet only if it arrives on the interface closest (as defined by a unicast routing protocol) to the origin of the packet, whether source host or rendezvous point (RP). In other words, if a unicast packet would be sent to the “destination” (the reverse path) on the interface that the multicast packet arrived on, the packet passes the RPF check and is processed. Multicast (or unicast) packets that fail the RPF check are not forwarded (this is the default behavior). For an overview of how a Juniper Networks router implements RPF checks with tables, see [“Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding” on page 1003](#).

However, there are network router configurations where multicast packets that fail the RPF check need to be forwarded. For example, when point-to-multipoint label-switched paths (LSPs) are used for distributing multicast traffic to PIM “islands” downstream from the egress router, the interface on which the multicast traffic arrives is not always the RPF interface. This is because LSPs do not follow the normal next-hop rules of independent packet routing.

In cases such as these, you can configure policies on the PE router to decide which multicast groups and sources are exempt from the default RPF check.

## SEE ALSO

---

[MPLS Applications User Guide](#)[Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers User Guide](#)**Example: Configuring a Dedicated PIM RPF Routing Table****IN THIS SECTION**

- [Requirements | 1006](#)
- [Overview | 1006](#)
- [Configuration | 1007](#)

This example explains how to configure a dedicated Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) reverse path forwarding (RPF) routing table.

**Requirements**

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Interfaces User Guide for Security Devices*.
- Enable PIM. See [“PIM Overview” on page 252](#).

This example uses the following software components:

- Junos OS Release 7.4 or later

**Overview**

By default, PIM uses the **inet.0** routing table as its RPF routing table. PIM uses an RPF routing table to resolve its RPF neighbor for a particular multicast source address and to resolve the RPF neighbor for the rendezvous point (RP) address. PIM can optionally use **inet.2** as its RPF routing table. The **inet.2** routing table is dedicated to this purpose.

PIM uses a single routing table for its RPF check, this ensures that the route with the longest matching prefix is chosen as the RPF route.

If multicast routes are exchanged by Multiprotocol Border Gateway Protocol MP-BGP or multitopology IS-IS, they are placed in **inet.2** by default.

Using **inet.2** as the RPF routing table enables you to have a control plane for multicast, which is independent of the normal unicast routing table. You might want to use **inet.2** as the RPF routing table for any of the following reasons:

- If you use traffic engineering or have an interior gateway protocol (IGP) configured for shortcuts, the router has label-switched paths (LSPs) installed as the next hops in **inet.2**. By applying policy, you can have the router install the routes with non-MPLS next-hops in the **inet.2** routing table.
- If you have an MPLS network that does not support multicast traffic over LSP tunnels, you need to configure the router to use a routing table other than **inet.0**. You can have the **inet.2** routing table populated with native IGP, BGP, and interface routes that can be used for RPF.

To populate the PIM RPF table, you use rib groups. A rib group is defined with the **rib-groups** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level. The rib group is applied to the PIM protocol by including the **rib-group** statement at the **[edit pim]** hierarchy level. A rib group is most frequently used to place routes in multiple routing tables.

When you configure rib groups for PIM, keep the following in mind:

- The **import-rib** statement copies routes from the protocol to the routing table.
- The **export-rib** statement has no effect on PIM.
- Only the first rib routing table specified in the **import-rib** statement is used by PIM for RPF checks.

You can also configure IS-IS or OSPF to populate **inet.2** with routes that have regular IP next hops. This allows RPF to work properly even when MPLS is configured for traffic engineering, or when IS-IS or OSPF are configured to use “shortcuts” for local traffic.

You can also configure the PIM protocol to use a rib group for RPF checks under a virtual private network (VPN) routing instance. In this case the rib group is still defined at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

## Configuration

### Configuring a PIM RPF Routing Table Group Using Interface Routes

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set routing-options rib-groups mcast-rpf-rib import-rib inet.2
set protocols pim rib-group mcast-rpf-rib
set routing-options interface-routes rib-group inet if-rib
set routing-options rib-groups if-rib import-rib [ inet.0 inet.2 ]
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

In this example, the network administrator has decided to use the **inet.2** routing table for RPF checks. In this process, local routes are copied into this table by using an interface rib group.

To define an interface routing table group and use it to populate **inet.2** for RPF checks:

1. Use the **show multicast rpf** command to verify that the multicast RPF table is not populated with routes.

```
user@host> show multicast rpf
```

```
instance is not running
```

2. Create a multicast routing table group named **mcast-rpf-rib**.

Each routing table group must contain one or more routing tables that Junos OS uses when importing routes (specified in the **import-rib** statement).

Include the **import-rib** statement and specify the **inet.2** routing table at the **[edit routing-options rib-groups]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit routing-options rib-groups]
user@host# set mcast-rpf-rib import-rib inet.2
```

3. Configure PIM to use the **mcast-rpf-rib** rib group.

The rib group for PIM can be applied globally or in a routing instance. In this example, the global configuration is shown.

Include the **rib-group** statement and specify the **mcast-rpf-rib** rib group at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rib-group mcast-rpf-rib
```

4. Create an interface rib group named **if-rib**.

Include the **rib-group** statement and specify the **inet** address family at the **[edit routing-options interface-routes]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit routing-options interface-routes]
user@host# set rib-group inet if-rib
```

5. Configure the **if-rib** rib group to import routes from the **inet.0** and **inet.2** routing tables.

Include the **import-rib** statement and specify the **inet.0** and **inet.2** routing tables at the **[edit routing-options rib-groups]** hierarchy level.



```
[edit routing-options rib-groups]
user@host# set if-rib import-rib [ inet.0 inet.2 ]
```

6. Commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

### **Verifying Multicast RPF Table**

#### **Purpose**

Verify that the multicast RPF table is now populated with routes.

#### **Action**

Use the **show multicast rpf** command.

```
user@host> show multicast rpf
```

```
Multicast RPF table: inet.2 , 10 entries
```

```
10.0.24.12/30
```

```
    Protocol: Direct
```

```
    Interface: fe-0/1/2.0
```

```
10.0.24.13/32
```

```
    Protocol: Local
```

```
10.0.27.12/30
```

```
    Protocol: Direct
```

```
    Interface: fe-0/1/3.0
```

```
10.0.27.13/32
```

```
    Protocol: Local
```

```
10.0.224.8/30
```

```
    Protocol: Direct
```

```
    Interface: ge-1/3/3.0
```

```
10.0.224.9/32
```

```
    Protocol: Local
```

```
127.0.0.1/32
```

```
    Inactive
```

```

192.168.2.1/32
  Protocol: Direct
  Interface: lo0.0

192.168.187.0/25
  Protocol: Direct
  Interface: fxp0.0

192.168.187.12/32
  Protocol: Local

```

### Meaning

The first line of the sample output shows that the **inet.2** table is being used and that there are 10 routes in the table. The remainder of the sample output lists the routes that populate the **inet.2** routing table.

### SEE ALSO

[Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding | 1003](#)

*Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support*

*traffic-engineering*

[show multicast rpf | 1996](#)

### Example: Configuring a PIM RPF Routing Table

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1011](#)
- [Overview | 1011](#)
- [Configuration | 1011](#)
- [Verification | 1013](#)

This example shows how to configure and apply a PIM RPF routing table.

## Requirements

Before you begin:

1. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast sources. Receivers must be able to locate these sources.
2. Determine whether the router is directly attached to any multicast group receivers. If receivers are present, IGMP is needed.
3. Determine whether to configure multicast to use sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode. Each mode has different configuration considerations.
4. Determine the address of the RP if sparse or sparse-dense mode is used.
5. Determine whether to locate the RP with the static configuration, BSR, or auto-RP method.
6. Determine whether to configure multicast to use its RPF routing table when configuring PIM in sparse, dense, or sparse-dense mode.
7. Configure the SAP and SDP protocols to listen for multicast session announcements. See [“Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol” on page 521](#).
8. Configure IGMP. See [“Configuring IGMP” on page 22](#).
9. Configure the PIM static RP. See [“Configuring Static RP” on page 313](#).
10. Filter PIM register messages from unauthorized groups and sources. See [“Example: Rejecting Incoming PIM Register Messages on RP Routers” on page 356](#) and [“Example: Stopping Outgoing PIM Register Messages on a Designated Router” on page 351](#).

## Overview

In this example, you name the new RPF routing table group **multicast-rpf-rib** and use **inet.2** for its export as well as its import routing table. Then you create a routing table group for the interface routes and name the RPF **if-rib**. Finally, you use **inet.2** and **inet.0** for its import routing tables, and add the new interface routing table group to the interface routes.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set routing-options rib-groups multicast-rpf-rib export-rib inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups multicast-rpf-rib import-rib inet.2
set protocols pim rib-group multicast-rpf-rib
set routing-options rib-groups if-rib import-rib inet.2
set routing-options rib-groups if-rib import-rib inet.0
set routing-options interface-routes rib-group inet if-rib
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the PIM RPF routing table:

1. Configure a routing option and a group.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options rib-groups
```

2. Configure a name.

```
[edit routing-options rib-groups]
user@host# set multicast-rpf-rib export-rib inet.2
```

3. Create a new group for the RPF routing table.

```
[edit routing-options rib-groups]
user@host# set multicast-rpf-rib import-rib inet.2
```

4. Apply the new RPF routing table.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@host# set rib-group multicast-rpf-rib
```

5. Create a routing table group for the interface routes.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options rib-groups
```

6. Configure a name for import routing table.

```
[edit routing-options rib-groups]
user@host# set if-rib import-rib inet.2
user@host# set if-rib import-rib inet.0
```

7. Set group to interface routes.

```
[edit routing-options interface-routes]
user@host# set rib-group inet if-rib
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols** and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show protocols
pim {
  rib-group inet multicast-rpf-rib;
}
[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
interface-routes {
  rib-group inet if-rib;
}
static {
  route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.100.37.1;
}
rib-groups {
  multicast-rpf-rib {
    export-rib inet.2;
    import-rib inet.2;
  }
  if-rib {
    import-rib [ inet.2 inet.0 ];
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports | 1014](#)
- [Verifying the IGMP Version | 1014](#)
- [Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration | 1014](#)
- [Verifying the PIM RP Configuration | 1014](#)
- [Verifying the RPF Routing Table Configuration | 1015](#)

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

### ***Verifying SAP and SDP Addresses and Ports***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that SAP and SDP are configured to listen on the correct group addresses and ports.

#### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show sap listen** command.

### ***Verifying the IGMP Version***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that IGMP version 2 is configured on all applicable interfaces.

#### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show igmp interface** command.

```
user@host> show igmp interface
```

```
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
  Querier: 192.168.4.36
  State:          Up Timeout:      197 Version:  2 Groups:      0

Configured Parameters:
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
IGMP Membership Timeout: 260.0
IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout: 255.0
```

### ***Verifying the PIM Mode and Interface Configuration***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that PIM sparse mode is configured on all applicable interfaces.

#### **Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show pim interfaces** command.

### ***Verifying the PIM RP Configuration***

#### **Purpose**

Verify that the PIM RP is statically configured with the correct IP address.

**Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show pim rps** command.

*Verifying the RPF Routing Table Configuration*

**Purpose**

Verify that the PIM RPF routing table is configured correctly.

**Action**

From operational mode, enter the **show multicast rpf** command.

SEE ALSO

[Configuring PIM Filtering | 345](#)

[Example: Configuring a Dedicated PIM RPF Routing Table | 1006](#)

[Multicast Configuration Overview | 15](#)

*Verifying a Multicast Configuration*

**Example: Configuring RPF Policies**

**IN THIS SECTION**

- [Requirements | 1015](#)
- [Overview | 1016](#)
- [Configuration | 1016](#)
- [Verification | 1018](#)

A multicast RPF policy disables RPF checks for a particular multicast (S,G) pair. You usually disable RPF checks on egress routing devices of a point-to-multipoint label-switched path (LSP), because the interface receiving the multicast traffic on a point-to-multipoint LSP egress router might not always be the RPF interface.

This example shows how to configure an RPF check policy named **disable-RPF-on-PE**. The **disable-RPF-on-PE** policy disables RPF checks on packets arriving for group 228.0.0.0/8 or from source address 196.168.25.6.

**Requirements**

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

### Overview

An RPF policy behaves like an import policy. If no policy term matches the input packet, the default action is to accept (that is, to perform the RPF check). The **route-filter** statement filters group addresses, and the **source-address-filter** statement filters source addresses.

This example shows how to configure each condition as a separate policy and references both policies in the **rpf-check-policy** statement. This allows you to associate groups in one policy and sources in the other.

**NOTE:** Be careful when disabling RPF checks on multicast traffic. If you disable RPF checks in some configurations, multicast loops can result.

Changes to an RPF check policy take effect immediately:

- If no policy was previously configured, the policy takes effect immediately.
- If the policy name is changed, the new policy takes effect immediately and any packets no longer filtered are subjected to the RPF check.
- If the policy is deleted, all packets formerly filtered are subjected to the RPF check.
- If the underlying policy is changed, but retains the same name, the new conditions take effect immediately and any packets no longer filtered are subjected to the RPF check.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options policy-statement disable-RPF-from-group term first from route-filter 228.0.0.0/8 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement disable-RPF-from-group term first then reject
set policy-options policy-statement disable-RPF-from-source term first from source-address-filter
  192.168.25.6/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement disable-RPF-from-source term first then reject
set routing-options multicast rpf-check-policy [ disable-RPF-from-group disable-RPF-from-source ]
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure



The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an RPF policy:

1. Configure a policy for group addresses.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement disable-RPF-for-group term first from route-filter 228.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set policy-statement disable-RPF-for-group term first then reject
```

2. Configure a policy for a source address.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement disable-RPF-for-source term first from source-address-filter 192.168.25.6/32
exact
user@host# set policy-statement disable-RPF-for-source term first then reject
```

3. Apply the policies.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast rpf-check-policy [ disable-RPF-for-group disable-RPF-for-source ]
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show routing-options** commands.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement disable-RPF-from-group {
  term first {
    from {
      route-filter 228.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
    }
    then reject;
  }
}
```

```

policy-statement disable-RPF-from-source {
  term first {
    from {
      source-address-filter 192.168.25.6/32 exact;
    }
    then reject;
  }
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
multicast {
  rpf-check-policy [ disable-RPF-from-group disable-RPF-from-source ];
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the [show multicast rpf](#) command.

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy | 1158](#)

[Understanding Multicast Reverse Path Forwarding | 1003](#)

## Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1018](#)
- [Overview | 1019](#)
- [Configuration | 1020](#)
- [Verification | 1022](#)

This example shows how to configure and verify the multicast PIM RPF next-hop neighbor selection for a group or (S,G) pair.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Make sure that the RPF next-hop neighbor you want to specify is operating.

### Overview

Multicast PIM RPF neighbor selection allows you to specify the RPF neighbor (next hop) and source address for a single group or multiple groups using a prefix list. RPF neighbor selection can only be configured for VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.

If you have multiple service VRFs through which a receiver VRF can learn the same source or rendezvous point (RP) address, PIM RPF checks typically choose the best path determined by the unicast protocol for all multicast flows. However, if RPF neighbor selection is configured, RPF checks are based on your configuration instead of the unicast routing protocols.

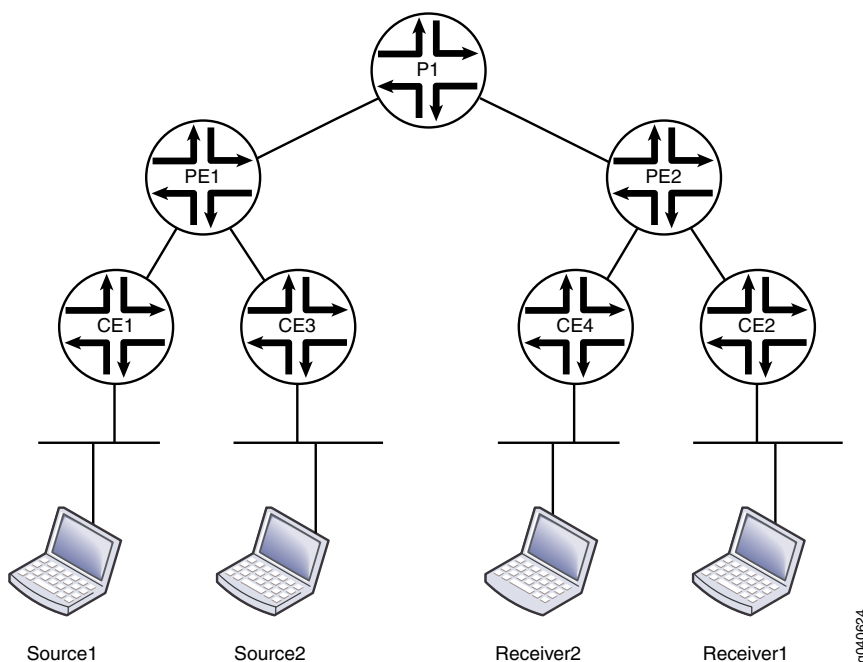
You can use this static RPF selection as a building block for particular applications. For example, an extranet. Suppose you want to split the multicast flows among parallel PIM links or assign one multicast flow to a specific PIM link. With static RPF selection configured, the router sends join and prune messages based on the configuration.

You can use wildcards to designate the source address. Whether or not you use wildcards affects how the PIM joins work:

- If you configure only a source prefix for a group, all (\*,G) joins are sent to the next-hop neighbor selected by the unicast protocol, while (S,G) joins are sent to the next-hop neighbor specified for the source.
- If you configure only a wildcard source for a group, all (\*,G) and (S,G) joins are sent to the upstream interface pointing to the wildcard source next-hop neighbor.
- If you configure both a source prefix and a wildcard source for a group, all (S,G) joins are sent to the next-hop neighbor defined for the source prefix, while (\*,G) joins are sent to the next-hop neighbor specified for the wildcard source.

[Figure 129 on page 1020](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 129: PIM RPF Selection



In this example, the RPF selection is configured on the receiver provider edge router (PE2).

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set routing-instance vpn-a protocols pim rpf-selection group 225.5.0.0/16 wildcard-source next-hop 10.12.5.2
set routing-instance vpn-a protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list group12 wildcard-source next-hop 10.12.31.2
set routing-instance vpn-a protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list group34 source 22.1.12.0/24 next-hop 10.12.32.2
set policy-options prefix-list group12 225.1.1.0/24
set policy-options prefix-list group12 225.2.0.0/16
set policy-options prefix-list group34 225.3.3.3/32
set policy-options prefix-list group34 225.4.4.0/24
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure PIM RPF selection:

1. On PE2, configure RFP selection in a routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instance vpn-a protocols pim]
user@host# set rpf-selection group 225.5.0.0/16 wildcard-source next-hop 10.12.5.2
user@host# set rpf-selection prefix-list group12 wildcard-source next-hop 10.12.31.2
user@host# set rpf-selection prefix-list group34 source 22.1.12.0/24 next-hop 10.12.32.2
user@host# exit
```

2. On PE2, configure the policy.

```
[edit policy-options]
set prefix-list group12 225.1.1.0/24
set prefix-list group12 225.2.0.0/16
set prefix-list group34 225.3.3.3/32
set prefix-list group34 225.4.4.0/24
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
prefix-list group12 {
  225.1.1.0/24;
  225.2.0.0/16;
}
prefix-list group34 {
  225.3.3.3/32;
  225.4.4.0/24;
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-instances
vpn-a{
  protocols {
    pim {
      rpf-selection {
        group 225.5.0.0/16 {
          wildcard-source {
```

```
        next-hop 10.12.5.2;
    }
}
prefix-list group12 {
    wildcard-source {
        next-hop 10.12.31.2;
    }
}
prefix-list group34 {
    source 22.1.12.0/24 {
        next-hop 10.12.32.2;
    }
}
}
}
}
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands, checking the upstream interface and the upstream neighbor:

- [show pim join extensive](#)
- [show multicast route](#)

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring RPF Policies | 1015](#)

[RPF Table | 1004](#)

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy | 1157](#)

# Use Multicast-Only Fast Reroute (MoFRR) to Minimize Packet Loss During Link Failures

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)
- [Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1032](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute

### IN THIS SECTION

- [MoFRR Overview | 1024](#)
- [PIM Functionality | 1026](#)
- [Multipoint LDP Functionality | 1027](#)
- [Packet Forwarding | 1028](#)
- [Limitations and Caveats | 1030](#)

Multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) minimizes packet loss for traffic in a multicast distribution tree when link failures occur, enhancing multicast routing protocols like Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) and multipoint Label Distribution Protocol (multipoint LDP) on devices that support these features.

**NOTE:** On switches, MoFRR with MPLS label-switched paths and multipoint LDP is not supported.

For MX Series routers, MoFRR is supported only on MX Series routers with MPC line cards. As a prerequisite, you must configure the router into **network-services enhanced-ip** mode, and all the line cards in the router must be MPCs.

With MoFRR enabled, devices send join messages on primary and backup upstream paths toward a multicast source. Devices receive data packets from both the primary and backup paths, and discard the redundant packets based on priority (weights that are assigned to the primary and backup paths). When a device detects a failure on the primary path, it immediately starts accepting packets from the secondary interface (the backup path). The fast switchover greatly improves convergence times upon primary path link failures.

One application for MoFRR is streaming IPTV. IPTV streams are multicast as UDP streams, so any lost packets are not retransmitted, leading to a less-than-satisfactory user experience. MoFRR can improve the situation.

## MoFRR Overview

With fast reroute on unicast streams, an upstream routing device preestablishes MPLS label-switched paths (LSPs) or precomputes an IP loop-free alternate (LFA) fast reroute backup path to handle failure of a segment in the downstream path.

In multicast routing, the receiving side usually originates the traffic distribution graphs. This is unlike unicast routing, which generally establishes the path from the source to the receiver. PIM (for IP), multipoint LDP (for MPLS), and RSVP-TE (for MPLS) are protocols that are capable of establishing multicast distribution graphs. Of these, PIM and multipoint LDP receivers initiate the distribution graph setup, so MoFRR can work with these two multicast protocols where they are supported.

In a multicast tree, if the device detects a network component failure, it takes some time to perform a reactive repair, leading to significant traffic loss while setting up an alternate path. MoFRR reduces traffic loss in a multicast distribution tree when a network component fails. With MoFRR, one of the downstream routing devices sets up an alternative path toward the source to receive a backup live stream of the same multicast traffic. When a failure happens along the primary stream, the MoFRR routing device can quickly switch to the backup stream.

With MoFRR enabled, for each (S,G) entry, the device uses two of the available upstream interfaces to send a join message and to receive multicast traffic. The protocol attempts to select two disjoint paths if two such paths are available. If disjoint paths are not available, the protocol selects two non-disjoint paths.

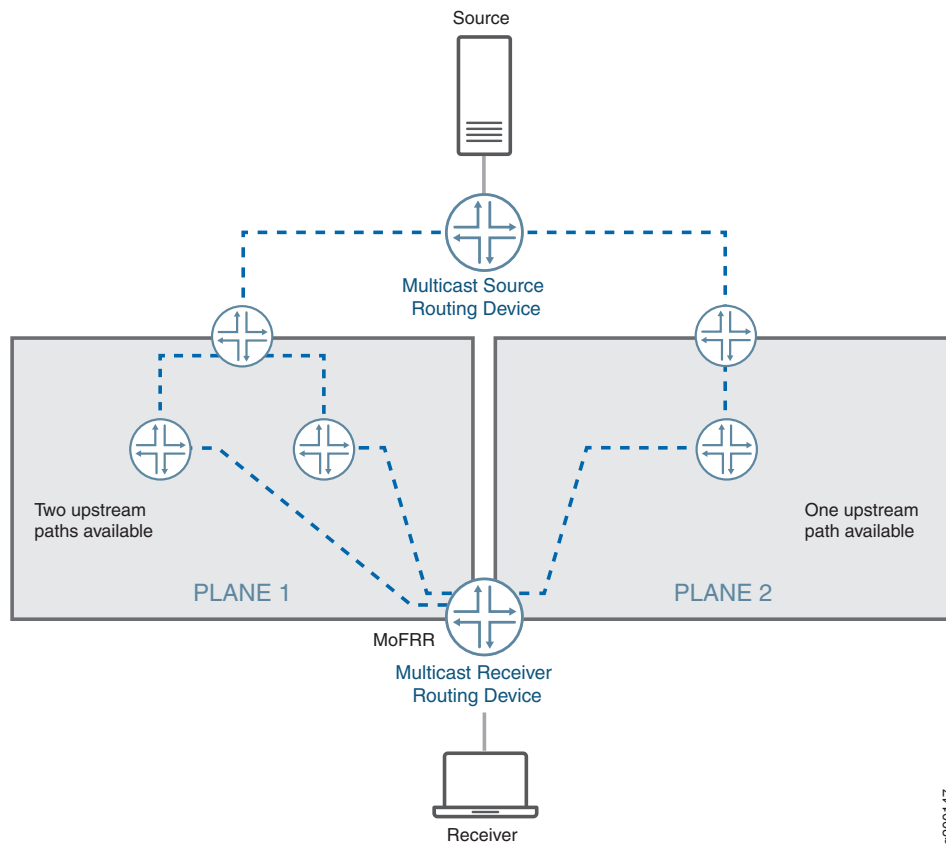


If two non-disjoint paths are not available, only a primary path is selected with no backup. MoFRR prioritizes the disjoint backup in favor of load balancing the available paths.

MoFRR is supported for both IPv4 and IPv6 protocol families.

[Figure 130 on page 1025](#) shows two paths from the multicast receiver routing device (also referred to as the egress provider edge (PE) device) to the multicast source routing device (also referred to as the ingress PE device).

**Figure 130: MoFRR Sample Topology**



With MoFRR enabled, the egress (receiver side) routing device sets up two multicast trees, a primary path and a backup path, toward the multicast source for each (S,G). In other words, the egress routing device propagates the same (S,G) join messages toward two different upstream neighbors, thus creating two multicast trees.

One of the multicast trees goes through plane 1 and the other through plane 2, as shown in [Figure 130 on page 1025](#). For each (S,G), the egress routing device forwards traffic received on the primary path and drops traffic received on the backup path.

MoFRR is supported on both equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths and non-ECMP paths. The device needs to enable unicast loop-free alternate (LFA) routes to support MoFRR on non-ECMP paths. You enable LFA routes using the **link-protection** statement in the interior gateway protocol (IGP) configuration. When you enable link protection on an OSPF or IS-IS interface, the device creates a backup LFA path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse the protected interface.

Junos OS implements MoFRR in the IP network for IP MoFRR and at the MPLS label-edge routing device (LER) for multipoint LDP MoFRR.

Multipoint LDP MoFRR is used at the egress device of an MPLS network, where the packets are forwarded to an IP network. With multipoint LDP MoFRR, the device establishes two paths toward the upstream PE routing device for receiving two streams of MPLS packets at the LER. The device accepts one of the streams (the primary), and the other one (the backup) is dropped at the LER. If the primary path fails, the device accepts the backup stream instead. Inband signaling support is a prerequisite for MoFRR with multipoint LDP (see *Understanding Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs*).

## PIM Functionality

Junos OS supports MoFRR for shortest-path tree (SPT) joins in PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) and any-source multicast (ASM). MoFRR is supported for both SSM and ASM ranges. To enable MoFRR for (\*,G) joins, include the **mofrr-asm-starg** configuration statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]** hierarchy. For each group G, MoFRR will operate for either (S,G) or (\*,G), but not both. (S,G) always takes precedence over (\*,G).

With MoFRR enabled, a PIM routing device propagates join messages on two upstream reverse-path forwarding (RPF) interfaces to receive multicast traffic on both links for the same join request. MoFRR gives preference to two paths that do not converge to the same immediate upstream routing device. PIM installs appropriate multicast routes with upstream RPF next hops with two interfaces (for the primary and backup paths).

When the primary path fails, the backup path is upgraded to primary status, and the device forwards traffic accordingly. If there are alternate paths available, MoFRR calculates a new backup path and updates or installs the appropriate multicast route.

You can enable MoFRR with PIM join load balancing (see the **join-load-balance automatic** statement). However, in that case the distribution of join messages among the links might not be even. When a new ECMP link is added, join messages on the primary path are redistributed and load-balanced. The join messages on the backup path might still follow the same path and might not be evenly redistributed.

You enable MoFRR using the **stream-protection** configuration statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy. MoFRR is managed by a set of filter policies.

When an egress PIM routing device receives a join message or an IGMP report, it checks for an MoFRR configuration and proceeds as follows:

- If the MoFRR configuration is not present, PIM sends a join message upstream toward one upstream neighbor (for example, plane 2 in [Figure 130 on page 1025](#)).
- If the MoFRR configuration is present, the device checks for a policy configuration.
- If a policy is not present, the device checks for primary and backup paths (upstream interfaces), and proceeds as follows:
  - If primary and backup paths are not available—PIM sends a join message upstream toward one upstream neighbor (for example, plane 2 in [Figure 130 on page 1025](#)).
  - If primary and backup paths are available—PIM sends the join message upstream toward two of the available upstream neighbors. Junos OS sets up primary and secondary multicast paths to receive multicast traffic (for example, plane 1 in [Figure 130 on page 1025](#)).
- If a policy is present, the device checks whether the policy allows MoFRR for this (S,G), and proceeds as follows:
  - If this policy check fails—PIM sends a join message upstream toward one upstream neighbor (for example, plane 2 in [Figure 130 on page 1025](#)).
  - If this policy check passes—The device checks for primary and backup paths (upstream interfaces).
    - If the primary and backup paths are not available, PIM sends a join message upstream toward one upstream neighbor (for example, plane 2 in [Figure 130 on page 1025](#)).
    - If the primary and backup paths are available, PIM sends the join message upstream toward two of the available upstream neighbors. The device sets up primary and secondary multicast paths to receive multicast traffic (for example, plane 1 in [Figure 130 on page 1025](#)).

## Multipoint LDP Functionality

To avoid MPLS traffic duplication, multipoint LDP usually selects only one upstream path. (See section 2.4.1.1. Determining One's 'upstream LSR' in RFC 6388, *Label Distribution Protocol Extensions for Point-to-Multipoint and Multipoint-to-Multipoint Label Switched Paths*.)

For multipoint LDP with MoFRR, the multipoint LDP device selects two separate upstream peers and sends two separate labels, one to each upstream peer. The device uses the same algorithm described in RFC 6388 to select the primary upstream path. The device uses the same algorithm to select the backup upstream path but excludes the primary upstream LSR as a candidate. The two different upstream peers send two streams of MPLS traffic to the egress routing device. The device selects only one of the upstream neighbor paths as the primary path from which to accept the MPLS traffic. The other path becomes the backup path, and the device drops that traffic. When the primary upstream path fails, the device starts accepting traffic from the backup path. The multipoint LDP device selects the two upstream paths based on the interior gateway protocol (IGP) root device next hop.

A *forwarding equivalency class (FEC)* is a group of IP packets that are forwarded in the same manner, over the same path, and with the same forwarding treatment. Normally, the label that is put on a particular packet represents the FEC to which that packet is assigned. In MoFRR, two routes are placed into the `mpls.0` table for each FEC—one route for the primary label and the other route for the backup label.

If there are parallel links toward the same immediate upstream device, the device considers both parallel links to be the primary. At any point in time, the upstream device sends traffic on only one of the multiple parallel links.

A *bud node* is an LSR that is an egress LSR, but also has one or more directly connected downstream LSRs. For a bud node, the traffic from the primary upstream path is forwarded to a downstream LSR. If the primary upstream path fails, the MPLS traffic from the backup upstream path is forwarded to the downstream LSR. This means that the downstream LSR next hop is added to both MPLS routes along with the egress next hop.

As with PIM, you enable MoFRR with multipoint LDP using the `stream-protection` configuration statement at the `[edit routing-options multicast]` hierarchy, and it's managed by a set of filter policies.

If you have enabled the multipoint LDP point-to-multipoint FEC for MoFRR, the device factors the following considerations into selecting the upstream path:

- The targeted LDP sessions are skipped if there is a nontargeted LDP session. If there is a single targeted LDP session, the targeted LDP session is selected, but the corresponding point-to-multipoint FEC loses the MoFRR capability because there is no interface associated with the targeted LDP session.
- All interfaces that belong to the same upstream LSR are considered to be the primary path.
- For any root-node route updates, the upstream path is changed based on the latest next hops from the IGP. If a better path is available, multipoint LDP attempts to switch to the better path.

## Packet Forwarding

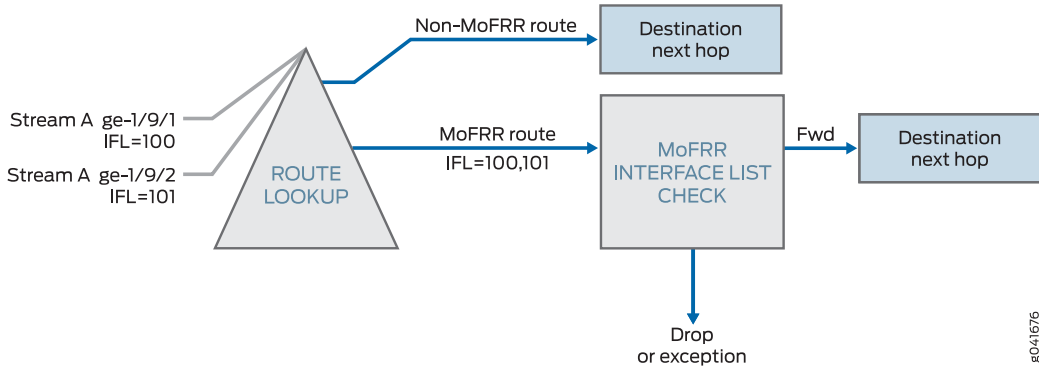
For either PIM or multipoint LDP, the device performs multicast source stream selection at the ingress interface. This preserves fabric bandwidth and maximizes forwarding performance because it:

- Avoids sending out duplicate streams across the fabric
- Prevents multiple route lookups (that result in packet drops).

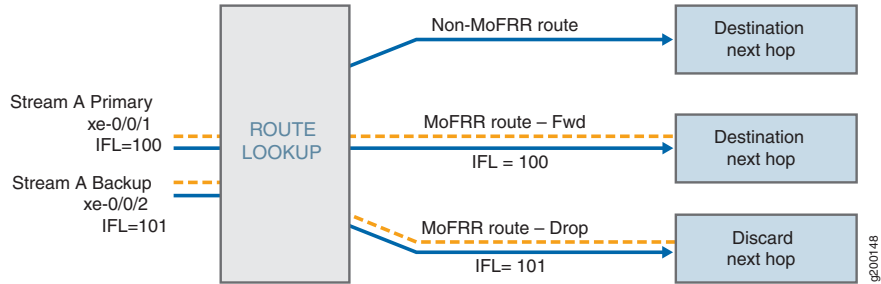
For PIM, each IP multicast stream contains the same destination address. Regardless of the interface on which the packets arrive, the packets have the same route. The device checks the interface upon which each packet arrives and forwards only those that are from the primary interface. If the interface matches a backup stream interface, the device drops the packets. If the interface doesn't match either the primary or backup stream interface, the device handles the packets as exceptions in the control plane.

[Figure 131 on page 1029](#) shows this process with sample primary and backup interfaces for routers with PIM. [Figure 132 on page 1029](#) shows this similarly for switches with PIM.

**Figure 131: MoFRR IP Route Lookup in the Packet Forwarding Engine on Routers**



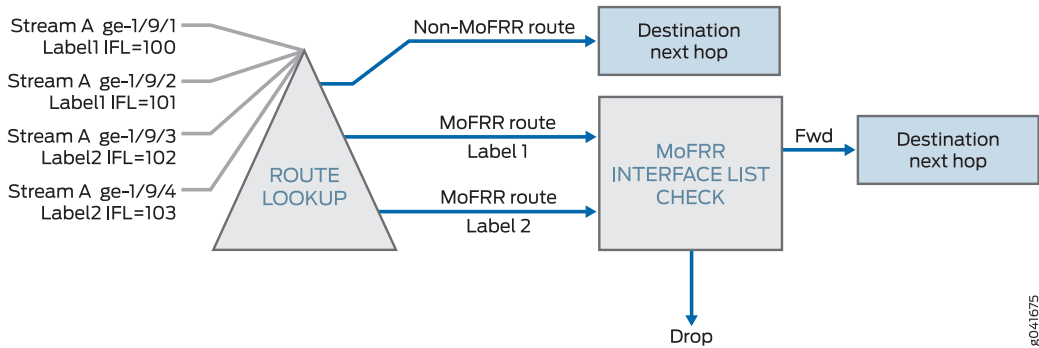
**Figure 132: MoFRR IP Route Handling in the Packet Forwarding Engine on Switches**



For MoFRR with multipoint LDP on routers, the device uses multiple MPLS labels to control MoFRR stream selection. Each label represents a separate route, but each references the same interface list check. The device only forwards the primary label, and drops all others. Multiple interfaces can receive packets using the same label.

Figure 133 on page 1029 shows this process for routers with multipoint LDP.

**Figure 133: MoFRR MPLS Route Lookup in the Packet Forwarding Engine**



## Limitations and Caveats

### IN THIS SECTION

- [MoFRR Limitations and Caveats on Switching and Routing Devices | 1030](#)
- [MoFRR Limitations on Switching Devices with PIM | 1031](#)
- [MoFRR Limitations and Caveats on Routing Devices with Multipoint LDP | 1031](#)

### ***MoFRR Limitations and Caveats on Switching and Routing Devices***

MoFRR has the following limitations and caveats on routing and switching devices:

- MoFRR failure detection is supported for immediate link protection of the routing device on which MoFRR is enabled and not on all the links (end-to-end) in the multicast traffic path.
- MoFRR supports fast reroute on two selected disjoint paths toward the source. Two of the selected upstream neighbors cannot be on the same interface—in other words, two upstream neighbors on a LAN segment. The same is true if the upstream interface happens to be a multicast tunnel interface.
- Detection of the maximum end-to-end disjoint upstream paths is not supported. The receiver side (egress) routing device only makes sure that there is a disjoint upstream device (the immediate previous hop). PIM and multipoint LDP do not support the equivalent of explicit route objects (EROs). Hence, disjoint upstream path detection is limited to control over the immediately previous hop device. Because of this limitation, the path to the upstream device of the previous hop selected as primary and backup might be shared.
- You might see some traffic loss in the following scenarios:
  - A better upstream path becomes available on an egress device.
  - MoFRR is enabled or disabled on the egress device while there is an active traffic stream flowing.
- PIM join load balancing for join messages for backup paths are not supported.
- For a multicast group G, MoFRR is not allowed for both (S,G) and (\*,G) join messages. (S,G) join messages have precedence over (\*,G).
- MoFRR is not supported for multicast traffic streams that use two different multicast groups. Each (S,G) combination is treated as a unique multicast traffic stream.
- The bidirectional PIM range is not supported with MoFRR.
- PIM dense-mode is not supported with MoFRR.

- Multicast statistics for the backup traffic stream are not maintained by PIM and therefore are not available in the operational output of **show** commands.
- Rate monitoring is not supported.

#### ***MoFRR Limitations on Switching Devices with PIM***

MoFRR with PIM has the following limitations on switching devices:

- MoFRR is not supported when the upstream interface is an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface, which impacts other multicast features such as Internet Group Management Protocol version 3 (IGMPv3) snooping.
- Packet replication and multicast lookups while forwarding multicast traffic can cause packets to recirculate through PFEs multiple times. As a result, displayed values for multicast packet counts from the **show pfe statistics traffic** command might show higher numbers than expected in output fields such as **Input packets** and **Output packets**. You might notice this behavior more frequently in MoFRR scenarios because duplicate primary and backup streams increase the traffic flow in general.

#### ***MoFRR Limitations and Caveats on Routing Devices with Multipoint LDP***

MoFRR has the following limitations and caveats on routers when used with multipoint LDP:

- MoFRR does not apply to multipoint LDP traffic received on an RSVP tunnel because the RSVP tunnel is not associated with any interface.
- Mixed upstream MoFRR is not supported. This refers to PIM multipoint LDP in-band signaling, wherein one upstream path is through multipoint LDP and the second upstream path is through PIM.
- Multipoint LDP labels as inner labels are not supported.
- If the source is reachable through multiple ingress (source-side) provider edge (PE) routing devices, multipoint LDP MoFRR is not supported.
- Targeted LDP upstream sessions are not selected as the upstream device for MoFRR.
- Multipoint LDP link protection on the backup path is not supported because there is no support for MoFRR inner labels.

## Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute

You can configure multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) to minimize packet loss in a network when there is a link failure.

When fast reroute is applied to unicast streams, an upstream router preestablishes MPLS label-switched paths (LSPs) or precomputes an IP loop-free alternate (LFA) fast reroute backup path to handle failure of a segment in the downstream path.

In multicast routing, the traffic distribution graphs are usually originated by the receiver. This is unlike unicast routing, which usually establishes the path from the source to the receiver. Protocols that are capable of establishing multicast distribution graphs are PIM (for IP), multipoint LDP (for MPLS) and RSVP-TE (for MPLS). Of these, PIM and multipoint LDP receivers initiate the distribution graph setup, and therefore:

- On the QFX series, MoFRR is supported in PIM domains.
- On the MX Series and SRX Series, MoFRR is supported in PIM and multipoint LDP domains.

The configuration steps are the same for enabling MoFRR for PIM on all devices that support this feature, unless otherwise indicated. Configuration steps that are not applicable to multipoint LDP MoFRR are also indicated.

(For MX Series routers only) MoFRR is supported on MX Series routers with MPC line cards. As a prerequisite, all the line cards in the router must be MPCs.

To configure MoFRR on routers or switches:

1. (For MX Series and SRX Series routers only) Set the router to enhanced IP mode.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set network-services enhanced-ip
```

2. Enable MoFRR.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set stream-protection
```

3. (Optional) Configure a routing policy that filters for a restricted set of multicast streams to be affected by your MoFRR configuration.

You can apply filters that are based on source or group addresses.



For example:

```
[edit policy-options]
policy-statement mofrr-select {
  term A {
    from {
      source-address-filter 225.1.1.1/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
  term B {
    from {
      source-address-filter 226.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
  term C {
    from {
      source-address-filter 227.1.1.0/24 orlonger;
      source-address-filter 227.4.1.0/24 orlonger;
      source-address-filter 227.16.1.0/24 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
  term D {
    from {
      source-address-filter 227.1.1.1/32 exact
    }
    then {
      reject; #MoFRR disabled
    }
  }
  ...
}
```

4. (Optional) If you configured a routing policy to filter the set of multicast groups to be affected by your MoFRR configuration, apply the policy for MoFRR stream protection.

```
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
user@host# set policy policy-name
```

For example:

```
routing-options {
  multicast {
    stream-protection {
      policy mofrr-select
    }
  }
}
```

5. (Optional) In a PIM domain with MoFRR, allow MoFRR to be applied to any-source multicast (ASM) (\*,G) joins.

This is not supported for multipoint LDP MoFRR.

```
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
user@host# set mofrr-asm-starg
```

6. (Optional) In a PIM domain with MoFRR, allow only a disjoint RPF (an RPF on a separate plane) to be selected as the backup RPF path.

This is not supported for multipoint LDP MoFRR. In a multipoint LDP MoFRR domain, the same label is shared between parallel links to the same upstream neighbor. This is not the case in a PIM domain, where each link forms a neighbor. The **mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only** statement does not allow a backup RPF path to be selected if the path goes to the same upstream neighbor as that of the primary RPF path. This ensures that MoFRR is triggered only on a topology that has multiple RPF upstream neighbors.

```
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
user@host# set mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only
```

7. (Optional) In a PIM domain with MoFRR, prevent sending join messages on the backup path, but retain all other MoFRR functionality.

This is not supported for multipoint LDP MoFRR.

```
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
user@host# set mofrr-no-backup-join
```

8. (Optional) In a PIM domain with MoFRR, allow new primary path selection to be based on the unicast gateway selection for the unicast route to the source and to change when there is a change in the unicast selection, rather than having the backup path be promoted as primary. This ensures that the primary RPF hop is always on the best path.

When you include the **mofrr-primary-selection-by-routing** statement, the backup path is not guaranteed to get promoted to be the new primary path when the primary path goes down.

This is not supported for multipoint LDP MoFRR.

```
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
user@host# set mofrr-primary-path-selection-by-routing
```

## Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1036](#)
- [Overview | 1036](#)
- [CLI Quick Configuration | 1037](#)
- [Step-by-Step Configuration | 1039](#)
- [Verification | 1043](#)

This example shows how to configure multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) to minimize packet loss in a network when there is a link failure. It works by enhancing the multicast routing protocol, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM).

MoFRR transmits a multicast join message from a receiver toward a source on a primary path, while also transmitting a secondary multicast join message from the receiver toward the source on a backup path. Data packets are received from both the primary path and the backup paths. The redundant packets are discarded at topology merge points, based on priority (weights assigned to primary and backup paths). When a failure is detected on the primary path, the repair is made by changing the interface on which packets are accepted to the secondary interface. Because the repair is local, it is fast—greatly improving convergence times in the event of a link failure on the primary path.

## Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

In this example, only the egress provider edge (PE) router has MoFRR enabled, MoFRR in a PIM domain can be enabled on any of the routers.

MoFRR is supported on MX Series platforms with MPC line cards. As a prerequisite, the router must be set to **network-services enhanced-ip** mode, and all the line-cards in the platform must be MPCs.

This example requires Junos OS Release 14.1 or later on the egress PE router.

## Overview

In this example, Device R3 is the egress edge router. MoFRR is enabled on this device only.

OSPF or IS-IS is used for connectivity, though any interior gateway protocol (IGP) or static routes can be used.

PIM sparse mode version 2 is enabled on all devices in the PIM domain. Device R1 serves as the rendezvous point (RP).

Device R3, in addition to MoFRR, also has PIM join load balancing enabled.

For testing purposes, routers are used to simulate the source and the receiver. Device R3 is configured to statically join the desired group by using the **set protocols igmp interface fe-1/2/15.0 static group 225.1.1.1** command. It is just joining, not listening. The fe-1/2/15.0 interface is the Device R3 interface facing the receiver. In the case when a real multicast receiver host is not available, as in this example, this static IGMP configuration is useful. On the receiver, to make it listen to the multicast group address, this example uses **set protocols sap listen 225.1.1.1**. To make the source send multicast traffic, a multicast ping is issued from the source router. The ping command is **ping 225.1.1.1 bypass-routing interface fe-1/2/10.0 ttl 10 count 1000000000**. The fe-1/2/10.0 interface is the source interface facing Device R1.

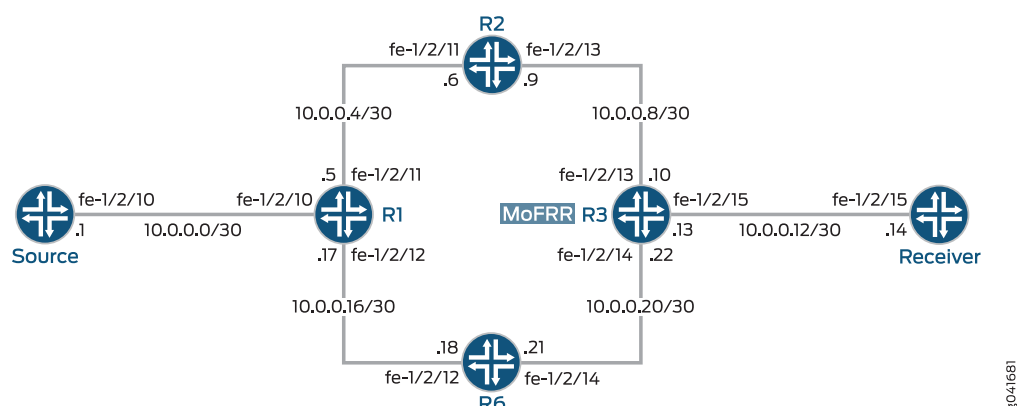
MoFRR configuration includes multiple options that are not shown in this example, but are explained separately. The options are as follows:

```
stream-protection {
  mofrr-asm-starg;
  mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only;
  mofrr-no-backup-join;
  mofrr-primary-path-selection-by-routing;
  policy policy-name;
}
```

## Topology

[Figure 134 on page 1037](#) shows the sample network.

Figure 134: MoFRR in a PIM Domain



“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1037 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 134 on page 1037.

The section “Step-by-Step Configuration” on page 1039 describes the steps on Device R3.

## CLI Quick Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

#### Device R1

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/12 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.17/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/11.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/12.0
set protocols pim rp local family inet address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
```

#### Device R2

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.9/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.2/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/11.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/13.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2

```

### Device R3

```

set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces fe-1/2/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.3/32
set protocols igmp interface fe-1/2/15.0 static group 225.1.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/13.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/15.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/14.0
set protocols pim rp static address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim join-load-balance automatic
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set routing-options multicast stream-protection

```

### Device R6

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/12 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.21/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.6/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/12.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/14.0

```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2

```

### Device Source

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.4/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

```

### Device Receiver

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.14/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.5/32
set protocols sap listen 225.1.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/15.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

```

## Step-by-Step Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R3:

1. Enable enhanced IP mode.

```

[edit chassis]
user@R3# set network-services enhanced-ip

```

2. Configure the device interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R3# set fe-1/2/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
user@R3# set fe-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
user@R3# set fe-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.3/32
```

3. For testing purposes only, on the interface facing Device Receiver, simulate IGMP joins.

If your test environment has receiver hosts, this step is not necessary.

```
[edit protocols igmp interface fe-1/2/15.0]
user@R3# set static group 225.1.1.1
```

4. Configure an IGP or static routes.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/13.0
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/15.0
user@R3# set interface lo0.0 passive
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/14.0
```

5. Configure PIM.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@R3# set rp static address 192.168.0.1
user@R3# set interface all mode sparse
user@R3# set interface all version 2
```

6. (Optional) Configure PIM join load balancing.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@R3# set join-load-balance automatic
```

7. (Optional) Configure per-packet load balancing.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy]
user@R3# set then load-balance per-packet
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@R3# set export load-balancing-policy
```



## 8. Enable MoFRR.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@R3# set stream-protection
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show chassis
network-services enhanced-ip;
```

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/13 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.10/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/14 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.22/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/15 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.13/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.0.3/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@R3# show protocols
```

```
igmp {  
  interface fe-1/2/15.0 {  
    static {  
      group 225.1.1.1;  
    }  
  }  
}  
ospf {  
  area 0.0.0.0 {  
    interface fe-1/2/13.0;  
    interface fe-1/2/15.0;  
    interface lo0.0 {  
      passive;  
    }  
    interface fe-1/2/14.0;  
  }  
}  
pim {  
  rp {  
    static {  
      address 192.168.0.1;  
    }  
  }  
  interface all {  
    mode sparse;  
    version 2;  
  }  
  join-load-balance {  
    automatic;  
  }  
}
```

```
user@R3# show policy-options
```

```
policy-statement load-balancing-policy {  
  then {  
    load-balance per-packet;  
  }  
}
```

```
user@R3# show routing-options
```

```
forwarding-table {  
  export load-balancing-policy;
```

```

}
multicast {
    stream-protection;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Sending Multicast Traffic Into the PIM Domain | 1043](#)
- [Verifying the Upstream Interfaces | 1043](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Routes | 1044](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### ***Sending Multicast Traffic Into the PIM Domain***

#### **Purpose**

Use a multicast ping command to simulate multicast traffic.

#### **Action**

```
user@Source> ping 225.1.1.1 bypass-routing interface fe-1/2/10.0 ttl 10 count 1000000000
```

```

PING 225.1.1.1 (225.1.1.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=1 ttl=61 time=0.845 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=2 ttl=61 time=0.661 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=3 ttl=61 time=0.615 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=4 ttl=61 time=0.640 ms

```

#### **Meaning**

The interface on Device Source, facing Device R1, is fe-1/2/10.0. Keep in mind that multicast pings have a TTL of 1 by default, so you must use the **ttl** option.

### ***Verifying the Upstream Interfaces***

#### **Purpose**

Make sure that the egress device has two upstream interfaces for the multicast group join.

### Action

user@R3> **show pim join 225.1.1.1 extensive sg**

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 225.1.1.1
  Source: 10.0.0.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Active upstream interface: fe-1/2/13.0
  Active upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.9
  MoFRR Backup upstream interface: fe-1/2/14.0
  MoFRR Backup upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.21
  Upstream state: Join to Source, No Prune to RP
  Keepalive timeout: 354
  Uptime: 00:00:06
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: fe-1/2/15.0
      10.0.0.13 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 00:00:06 Time since last Join: 00:00:06
  Number of downstream interfaces: 1
```

### Meaning

The output shows an active upstream interface and neighbor, and also an MoFRR backup upstream interface and neighbor.

### Checking the Multicast Routes

#### Purpose

Examine the IP multicast forwarding table to make sure that there is an upstream RPF interface list, with a primary and a backup interface.

### Action

user@R3> **show multicast route extensive**

```
Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 225.1.1.1
  Source: 10.0.0.1/32
```

```

Upstream rpf interface list:
    fe-1/2/13.0 (P) fe-1/2/14.0 (B)
Downstream interface list:
    fe-1/2/15.0
Session description: Unknown
Forwarding statistics are not available
RPF Next-hop ID: 836
Next-hop ID: 1048585
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: 171 seconds
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:03:09

```

### Meaning

The output shows an upstream RPF interface list, with a primary and a backup interface.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)

[Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1032](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1046](#)
- [Overview | 1046](#)
- [CLI Quick Configuration | 1047](#)
- [Step-by-Step Configuration | 1050](#)
- [Verification | 1053](#)

This example shows how to configure multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) to minimize packet loss in a network when there is a link failure. It works by enhancing the multicast routing protocol, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM).

MoFRR transmits a multicast join message from a receiver toward a source on a primary path, while also transmitting a secondary multicast join message from the receiver toward the source on a backup path. Data packets are received from both the primary path and the backup paths. The redundant packets are discarded at topology merge points, based on priority (weights assigned to primary and backup paths). When a failure is detected on the primary path, the repair is made by changing the interface on which packets are accepted to the secondary interface. Because the repair is local, it is fast—greatly improving convergence times in the event of a link failure on the primary path.

## Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

This example uses QFX Series switches, and only the egress provider edge (PE) device has MoFRR enabled. This topology might alternatively include MX Series routers for the other devices where MoFRR is not enabled; in that case, substitute the corresponding interfaces for MX Series device ports used for the primary or backup multicast traffic streams.

This example requires Junos OS Release 17.4R1 or later on the device running MoFRR.

## Overview

In this example, Device R3 is the egress edge device. MoFRR is enabled on this device only.

OSPF or IS-IS is used for connectivity, though any interior gateway protocol (IGP) or static routes can be used.

PIM sparse mode version 2 is enabled on all devices in the PIM domain. Device R1 serves as the rendezvous point (RP).

Device R3, in addition to MoFRR, also has PIM join load balancing enabled.

For testing purposes, routing or switching devices are used to simulate the multicast source and the receiver. Device R3 is configured to statically join the desired group by using the **set protocols igmp interface xe-0/0/15.0 static group 225.1.1.1** command. It is just joining, not listening. The xe-0/0/15.0 interface is the Device R3 interface facing the receiver. In the case when a real multicast receiver host is not available, as in this example, this static IGMP configuration is useful. On the receiver, to listen to the multicast group address, this example uses **set protocols sap listen 225.1.1.1**. For the source to send multicast traffic, a multicast ping is issued from the source device. The ping command is **ping 225.1.1.1 bypass-routing interface xe-0/0/10.0 ttl 10 count 1000000000**. The xe-0/0/10.0 interface is the source interface facing Device R1.

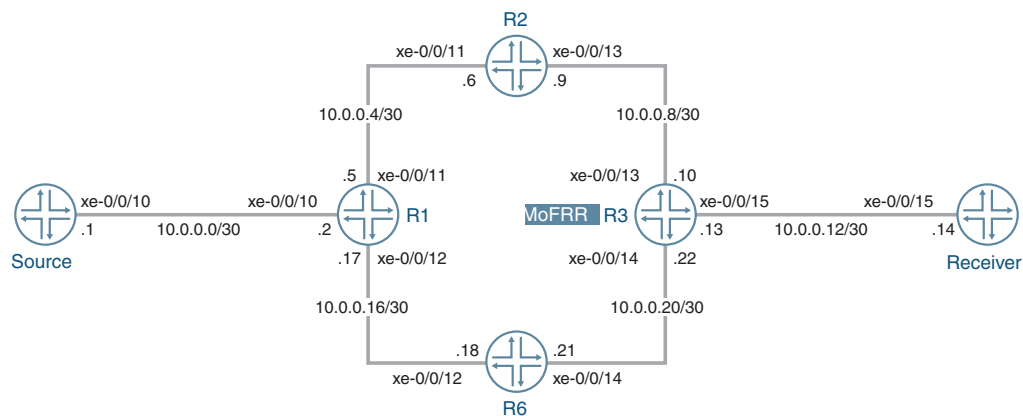
MoFRR configuration includes multiple options that are not shown in this example, but are explained separately. The options are as follows:

```
stream-protection {
  mofrr-asm-starg;
  mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only;
  mofrr-no-backup-join;
  mofrr-primary-path-selection-by-routing;
  policy policy-name;
}
```

### Topology

Figure 135 on page 1047 shows the sample network.

Figure 135: MoFRR in a PIM Domain



"CLI Quick Configuration" on page 1037 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 135 on page 1047.

The section "Step-by-Step Configuration" on page 1039 describes the steps on Device R3.

### CLI Quick Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

#### Device R1

```

set interfaces xe-0/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces xe-0/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5/30
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.17/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/11.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/12.0
set protocols pim rp local family inet address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2

```

## Device R2

```

set interfaces xe-0/0/11 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.9/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.2/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/11.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/13.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2

```

## Device R3

```

set interfaces xe-0/0/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
set interfaces xe-0/0/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
set interfaces xe-0/0/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.3/32
set protocols igmp interface xe-0/0/15.0 static group 225.1.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/13.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/15.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/14.0
set protocols pim rp static address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse

```



```

set protocols pim interface all version 2
set protocols pim join-load-balance automatic
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
set routing-options multicast stream-protection

```

## Device R6

```

set interfaces xe-0/0/12 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
set interfaces xe-0/0/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.21/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.6/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/12.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/14.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 192.168.0.1
set protocols pim interface all mode sparse
set protocols pim interface all version 2

```

## Device Source

```

set interfaces xe-0/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.4/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/10.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

```

## Device Receiver

```

set interfaces xe-0/0/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.14/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.5/32
set protocols sap listen 225.1.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/15.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

```

## Step-by-Step Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R3:

1. Configure the device interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R3# set xe-0/0/13 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
user@R3# set xe-0/0/15 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
user@R3# set xe-0/0/14 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.3/32
```

2. For testing purposes only, on the interface facing the device labeled Receiver, simulate IGMP joins.

If your test environment has receiver hosts, this step is not necessary.

```
[edit protocols igmp interface xe-0/0/15.0]
user@R3# set static group 225.1.1.1
```

3. Configure IGP or static routes.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R3# set interface xe-0/0/13.0
user@R3# set interface xe-0/0/15.0
user@R3# set interface lo0.0 passive
user@R3# set interface xe-0/0/14.0
```

4. Configure PIM.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@R3# set rp static address 192.168.0.1
user@R3# set interface all mode sparse
user@R3# set interface all version 2
```

5. (Optional) Configure PIM join load balancing.

```
[edit protocols pim]
```

```
user@R3# set join-load-balance automatic
```

#### 6. (Optional) Configure per-packet load balancing.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy]
user@R3# set then load-balance per-packet
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@R3# set export load-balancing-policy
```

#### 7. Enable MoFRR.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@R3# set stream-protection
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show interfaces
xe-0/0/13 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.10/30;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/0/14 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.22/30;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/0/15 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.13/30;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
lo0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 192.168.0.3/32;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

user@R3# **show protocols**

```
igmp {  
  interface xe-0/0/15.0 {  
    static {  
      group 225.1.1.1;  
    }  
  }  
}  
ospf {  
  area 0.0.0.0 {  
    interface xe-0/0/13.0;  
    interface xe-0/0/15.0;  
    interface lo0.0 {  
      passive;  
    }  
    interface xe-0/0/14.0;  
  }  
}  
pim {  
  rp {  
    static {  
      address 192.168.0.1;  
    }  
  }  
  interface all {  
    mode sparse;  
    version 2;  
  }  
  join-load-balance {  
    automatic;  
  }  
}
```

user@R3# **show policy-options**

```

policy-statement load-balancing-policy {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

```

```

user@R3# show routing-options
forwarding-table {
  export load-balancing-policy;
}
multicast {
  stream-protection;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Sending Multicast Traffic Into the PIM Domain | 1053](#)
- [Verifying the Upstream Interfaces | 1054](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Routes | 1054](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### ***Sending Multicast Traffic Into the PIM Domain***

#### **Purpose**

Use a multicast ping command to simulate multicast traffic.

#### **Action**

```
user@Source> ping 225.1.1.1 bypass-routing interface xe-0/0/10.0 ttl 10 count 1000000000
```

```

PING 225.1.1.1 (225.1.1.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=1 ttl=61 time=0.845 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=2 ttl=61 time=0.661 ms

```

```
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=3 ttl=61 time=0.615 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.14: icmp_seq=4 ttl=61 time=0.640 ms
```

### Meaning

The interface on Device Source, facing Device R1, is xe-0/0/10.0. Keep in mind that multicast pings have a TTL of 1 by default, so you must use the **ttl** option.

### Verifying the Upstream Interfaces

#### Purpose

Make sure that the egress device has two upstream interfaces for the multicast group join.

#### Action

```
user@R3> show pim join 225.1.1.1 extensive sg
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 225.1.1.1
  Source: 10.0.0.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Active upstream interface: xe-0/0/13.0
  Active upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.9
  MoFRR Backup upstream interface: xe-0/0/14.0
  MoFRR Backup upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.21
  Upstream state: Join to Source, No Prune to RP
  Keepalive timeout: 354
  Uptime: 00:00:06
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: xe-0/0/15.0
      10.0.0.13 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 00:00:06 Time since last Join: 00:00:06
  Number of downstream interfaces: 1
```

### Meaning

The output shows an active upstream interface and neighbor, and also an MoFRR backup upstream interface and neighbor.

### Checking the Multicast Routes

#### Purpose

Examine the IP multicast forwarding table to make sure that there is an upstream RPF interface list, with a primary and a backup interface.

### Action

user@R3> [show multicast route](#) extensive

```
Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 225.1.1.1
  Source: 10.0.0.1/32
  Upstream rpf interface list:
    xe-0/0/13.0 (P) xe-0/0/14.0 (B)
  Downstream interface list:
    xe-0/0/15.0
  Session description: Unknown
  Forwarding statistics are not available
  RPF Next-hop ID: 836
  Next-hop ID: 1048585
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: 171 seconds
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:03:09
```

### Meaning

The output shows an upstream RPF interface list, with a primary and a backup interface.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute](#) | 1023

[Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute](#) | 1032

## Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1056](#)
- [Overview | 1056](#)
- [CLI Quick Configuration | 1057](#)
- [Configuration | 1066](#)
- [Verification | 1072](#)

This example shows how to configure multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) to minimize packet loss in a network when there is a link failure.

Multipoint LDP MoFRR is used at the egress node of an MPLS network, where the packets are forwarded to an IP network. In the case of multipoint LDP MoFRR, the two paths toward the upstream provider edge (PE) router are established for receiving two streams of MPLS packets at the label-edge router (LER). One of the streams (the primary) is accepted, and the other one (the backup) is dropped at the LER. The backup stream is accepted if the primary path fails.

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

In a multipoint LDP domain, for MoFRR to work, only the egress PE router needs to have MoFRR enabled. The other routers do not need to support MoFRR.

MoFRR is supported on MX Series platforms with MPC line cards. As a prerequisite, the router must be set to **network-services enhanced-ip** mode, and all the line-cards in the platform must be MPCs.

This example requires Junos OS Release 14.1 or later on the egress PE router.

### Overview

In this example, Device R3 is the egress edge router. MoFRR is enabled on this device only.

OSPF is used for connectivity, though any interior gateway protocol (IGP) or static routes can be used.

For testing purposes, routers are used to simulate the source and the receiver. Device R4 and Device R8 are configured to statically join the desired group by using the **set protocols igmp interface interface-name**



`static group group` command. In the case when a real multicast receiver host is not available, as in this example, this static IGMP configuration is useful. On the receivers, to make them listen to the multicast group address, this example uses `set protocols sap listen group`.

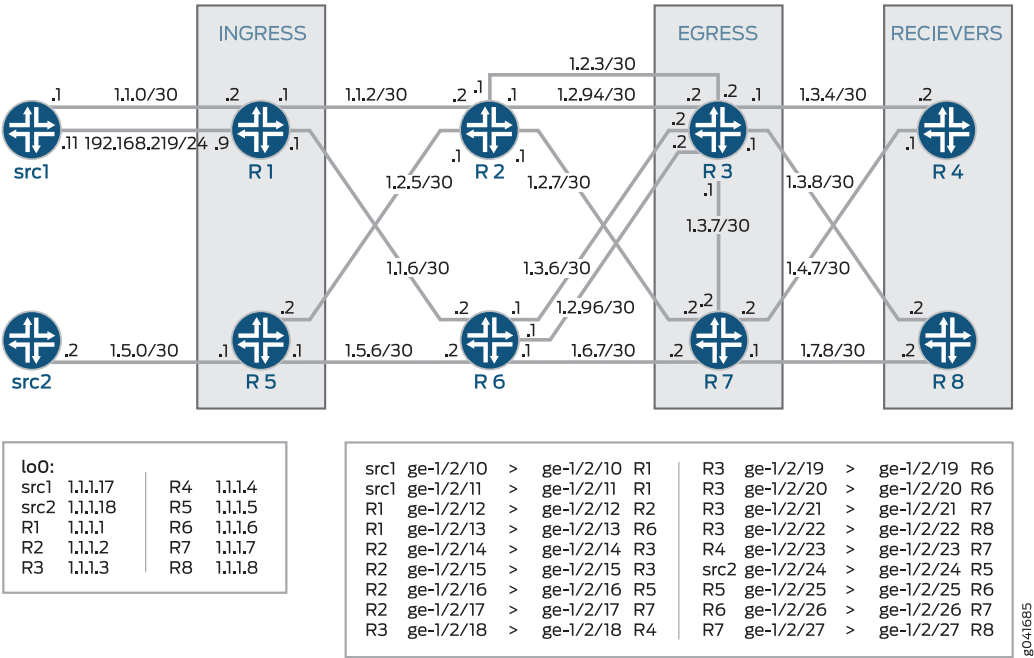
MoFRR configuration includes a policy option that is not shown in this example, but is explained separately. The option is configured as follows:

```
stream-protection {
  policy policy-name;
}
```

Topology

Figure 136 on page 1057 shows the sample network.

Figure 136: MoFRR in a Multipoint LDP Domain



“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1057 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 136 on page 1057.

The section “Configuration” on page 1066 describes the steps on Device R3.

CLI Quick Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Device src1

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 description src1-to-R1
set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 description src1-to-R1
set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.219.11/24
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.17/32
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

#### Device src2

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/24 unit 0 description src2-to-R5
set interfaces ge-1/2/24 unit 0 family inet address 1.5.0.2/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.18/32
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

#### Device R1

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 description R1-to-R2
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.2.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 description R1-to-R6
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.6.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 description R1-to-src1
set interfaces ge-1/2/10 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.0.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 description R1-to-src1
set interfaces ge-1/2/11 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.219.9/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
set protocols rsvp interface all
```

```

set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 1.1.1.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp export static-route-tobgp
set protocols bgp group ibgp peer-as 10
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.7
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/12.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/13.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set protocols pim mldp-inband-signalling policy mldppim-ex
set protocols pim rp static address 1.1.1.5
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/10.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/11.0
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then p2mp-lsp-root address 1.1.1.2
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then accept
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term A from source-address-filter 1.1.1.7/32 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term A from source-address-filter 1.1.0.0/30 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term A then accept
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 10

```

## Device R2

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 description R2-to-R1
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.2.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/12 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 description R2-to-R3
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.3.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/16 unit 0 description R2-to-R5
set interfaces ge-1/2/16 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.5.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/16 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/17 unit 0 description R2-to-R7
set interfaces ge-1/2/17 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.7.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/17 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 description R2-to-R3
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.94.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.2/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp p2mp
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24
    orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32
    orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then p2mp-lsp-root address 1.1.1.2
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 10

```

### Device R3

```

set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 description R3-to-R2
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.3.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/18 unit 0 description R3-to-R4
set interfaces ge-1/2/18 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.4.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/18 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/19 unit 0 description R3-to-R6
set interfaces ge-1/2/19 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.6.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/19 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/21 unit 0 description R3-to-R7
set interfaces ge-1/2/21 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.7.1/30

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/21 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/22 unit 0 description R3-to-R8
set interfaces ge-1/2/22 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.8.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/22 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 description R3-to-R2
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.94.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/20 unit 0 description R3-to-R6
set interfaces ge-1/2/20 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.96.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/20 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.3/32 primary
set routing-options autonomous-system 10
set routing-options multicast stream-protection
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 1.1.1.3
set protocols bgp group ibgp peer-as 10
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.1
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.5
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp p2mp
set protocols pim mldp-inband-signalling policy mldppim-ex
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/18.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/22.0
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24
    orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32
    orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then accept
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term A from source-address-filter 1.1.0.1/30 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term A then accept
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static then accept

```

Device R4

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/18 unit 0 description R4-to-R3
set interfaces ge-1/2/18 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.4.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/18 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/23 unit 0 description R4-to-R7
set interfaces ge-1/2/23 unit 0 family inet address 1.4.7.1/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.4/32
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/18.0 version 3
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/18.0 static group 232.1.1.1 group-count 2
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/18.0 static group 232.1.1.1 source 192.168.219.11
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/18.0 static group 232.2.2.2 source 1.2.7.7
set protocols sap listen 232.1.1.1
set protocols sap listen 232.2.2.2
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim mldp-inband-signalling policy mldppim-ex
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/23.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/18.0
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static then accept
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24
    orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32
    orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then p2mp-lsp-root address 1.1.1.2
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 10

```

## Device R5

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/24 unit 0 description R5-to-src2
set interfaces ge-1/2/24 unit 0 family inet address 1.5.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/16 unit 0 description R5-to-R2
set interfaces ge-1/2/16 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.5.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/16 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/25 unit 0 description R5-to-R6

```

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/25 unit 0 family inet address 1.5.6.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/25 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.5/32
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 1.1.1.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp export static-route-tobgp
set protocols bgp group ibgp peer-as 10
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.7
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.3
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/16.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/25.0
set protocols ldp p2mp
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/24.0
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 10

```

## Device R6

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 description R6-to-R1
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.6.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/13 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/19 unit 0 description R6-to-R3
set interfaces ge-1/2/19 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.6.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/19 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/25 unit 0 description R6-to-R5
set interfaces ge-1/2/25 unit 0 family inet address 1.5.6.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/25 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/26 unit 0 description R6-to-R7
set interfaces ge-1/2/26 unit 0 family inet address 1.6.7.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/26 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/20 unit 0 description R6-to-R3
set interfaces ge-1/2/20 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.96.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/20 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.6/30
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp p2mp

```

## Device R7

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/17 unit 0 description R7-to-R2
set interfaces ge-1/2/17 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.7.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/17 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/21 unit 0 description R7-to-R3
set interfaces ge-1/2/21 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.7.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/21 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/23 unit 0 description R7-to-R4
set interfaces ge-1/2/23 unit 0 family inet address 1.4.7.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/23 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/26 unit 0 description R7-to-R6
set interfaces ge-1/2/26 unit 0 family inet address 1.6.7.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/26 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/27 unit 0 description R7-to-R8
set interfaces ge-1/2/27 unit 0 family inet address 1.7.8.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/27 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.7/32
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 1.1.1.7
set protocols bgp group ibgp export static-route-tobgp
set protocols bgp group ibgp peer-as 10
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.5
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 1.1.1.1
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/17.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/21.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-1/2/26.0

```



```

set protocols ldp p2mp
set protocols pim mldp-inband-signalling policy mldppim-ex
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/27.0
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then accept
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term A from source-address-filter 1.1.0.1/30 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term A then accept
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 10
set routing-options multicast stream-protection policy mldppim-ex

```

#### Device R8

```

set interfaces ge-1/2/22 unit 0 description R8-to-R3
set interfaces ge-1/2/22 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.8.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/22 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/2/27 unit 0 description R8-to-R7
set interfaces ge-1/2/27 unit 0 family inet address 1.7.8.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/2/27 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.8/32
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/22.0 version 3
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/22.0 static group 232.1.1.1 group-count 2
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/22.0 static group 232.1.1.1 source 192.168.219.11
set protocols igmp interface ge-1/2/22.0 static group 232.2.2.2 source 1.2.7.7
set protocols sap listen 232.1.1.1
set protocols sap listen 232.2.2.2
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim mldp-inband-signalling policy mldppim-ex
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/27.0
set protocols pim interface ge-1/2/22.0
set protocols pim interface lo0.0

```

```

set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp term static then accept
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B from source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then p2mp-lsp-root address 1.1.1.2
set policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex term B then accept
set routing-options autonomous-system 10

```

## Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R3:

1. Enable enhanced IP mode.

```

[edit chassis]
user@R3# set network-services enhanced-ip

```

2. Configure the device interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R3# set ge-1/2/14 unit 0 description R3-to-R2
user@R3# set ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.3.2/30
user@R3# set ge-1/2/14 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set ge-1/2/18 unit 0 description R3-to-R4
user@R3# set ge-1/2/18 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.4.1/30
user@R3# set ge-1/2/18 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set ge-1/2/19 unit 0 description R3-to-R6
user@R3# set ge-1/2/19 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.6.2/30
user@R3# set ge-1/2/19 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set ge-1/2/21 unit 0 description R3-to-R7
user@R3# set ge-1/2/21 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.7.1/30
user@R3# set ge-1/2/21 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set ge-1/2/22 unit 0 description R3-to-R8

```

```

user@R3# set ge-1/2/22 unit 0 family inet address 1.3.8.1/30
user@R3# set ge-1/2/22 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set ge-1/2/15 unit 0 description R3-to-R2
user@R3# set ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.94.2/30
user@R3# set ge-1/2/15 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set ge-1/2/20 unit 0 description R3-to-R6
user@R3# set ge-1/2/20 unit 0 family inet address 1.2.96.2/30
user@R3# set ge-1/2/20 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.3/32 primary

```

3. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```

user@R3# set routing-options autonomous-system 10

```

4. Configure the routing policies.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement mldppim-ex]
user@R3# set term B from source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24 orlonger
user@R3# set term B from source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32 orlonger
user@R3# set term B then accept
user@R3# set term A from source-address-filter 1.1.0.1/30 orlonger
user@R3# set term A then accept
[edit policy-options policy-statement static-route-tobgp]
user@R3# set term static from protocol static
user@R3# set term static from protocol direct
user@R3# set term static then accept

```

5. Configure PIM.

```

[edit protocols pim]
user@R3# set mldp-inband-signalling policy mldppim-ex
user@R3# set interface lo0.0
user@R3# set interface ge-1/2/18.0
user@R3# set interface ge-1/2/22.0

```

6. Configure LDP.

```

[edit protocols ldp]
user@R3# set interface all
user@R3# set p2mp

```

7. Configure an IGP or static routes.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R3# set traffic-engineering
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

8. Configure internal BGP.

```
[edit protocols bgp group ibgp]
user@R3# set local-address 1.1.1.3
user@R3# set peer-as 10
user@R3# set neighbor 1.1.1.1
user@R3# set neighbor 1.1.1.5
```

9. Configure MPLS and, optionally, RSVP.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@R3# set interface all
[edit protocols rsvp]
user@R3# set interface all
```

10. Enable MoFRR.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@R3# set stream-protection
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show chassis
network-services enhanced-ip;
```

```
user@R3# show interfaces
ge-1/2/14 {
  unit 0 {
```

```
        description R3-to-R2;
        family inet {
            address 1.2.3.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/2/18 {
    unit 0 {
        description R3-to-R4;
        family inet {
            address 1.3.4.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/2/19 {
    unit 0 {
        description R3-to-R6;
        family inet {
            address 1.3.6.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/2/21 {
    unit 0 {
        description R3-to-R7;
        family inet {
            address 1.3.7.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/2/22 {
    unit 0 {
        description R3-to-R8;
        family inet {
            address 1.3.8.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/2/15 {
```

```

    unit 0 {
        description R3-to-R2;
        family inet {
            address 1.2.94.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/2/20 {
    unit 0 {
        description R3-to-R6;
        family inet {
            address 1.2.96.2/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.15.1/32;
            address 1.1.1.3/32 {
                primary;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

user@R3# **show protocols**

```

rsvp {
    interface all;
}
mpls {
    interface all;
}
bgp {
    group ibgp {
        local-address 1.1.1.3;
        peer-as 10;
        neighbor 1.1.1.1;
        neighbor 1.1.1.5;
    }
}
ospf {

```

```

traffic-engineering;
area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
    }
}
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    p2mp;
}
pim {
    mldp-inband-signalling {
        policy mldppim-ex;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
    interface ge-1/2/18.0;
    interface ge-1/2/22.0;
}

```

```

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement mldppim-ex {
    term B {
        from {
            source-address-filter 192.168.0.0/24 orlonger;
            source-address-filter 192.168.219.11/32 orlonger;
        }
        then accept;
    }
    term A {
        from {
            source-address-filter 1.1.0.1/30 orlonger;
        }
        then accept;
    }
}
policy-statement static-route-tobgp {
    term static {
        from protocol [ static direct ];
        then accept;
    }
}

```

```
}
}
```

```
user@R3# show routing-options
autonomous-system 10;
multicast {
  stream-protection;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Checking the LDP Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Equivalency Classes | 1072](#)
- [Examining the Label Information | 1073](#)
- [Checking the Multicast Routes | 1075](#)
- [Checking the LDP Point-to-Multipoint Traffic Statistics | 1076](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### *Checking the LDP Point-to-Multipoint Forwarding Equivalency Classes*

#### Purpose

Make sure the MoFRR is enabled, and determine what labels are being used.

#### Action

```
user@R3> show ldp p2mp fec
```

```
LDP P2MP FECs:
P2MP root-addr 1.1.1.1, grp: 232.1.1.1, src: 192.168.219.11
  MoFRR enabled
  Fec type: Egress (Active)
  Label: 301568
P2MP root-addr 1.1.1.1, grp: 232.1.1.2, src: 192.168.219.11
  MoFRR enabled
```



```
Fec type: Egress (Active)
Label: 301600
```

### Meaning

The output shows that MoFRR is enabled, and it shows that the labels 301568 and 301600 are being used for the two multipoint LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs.

### Examining the Label Information

#### Purpose

Make sure that the egress device has two upstream interfaces for the multicast group join.

#### Action

```
user@R3> show route label 301568 detail
```

```
mpls.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
301568 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *LDP      Preference: 9
              Next hop type: Flood
              Address: 0x2735208
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1397
              Address: 0x2735d2c
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Next hop: 1.3.8.2 via ge-1/2/22.0
              Label operation: Pop
              Load balance label: None;
              Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1395
              Address: 0x2736290
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Next hop: 1.3.4.2 via ge-1/2/18.0
              Label operation: Pop
              Load balance label: None;
              State: <Active Int AckRequest MulticastRPF>
              Local AS:      10
              Age: 54:05      Metric: 1
              Validation State: unverified
              Task: LDP
              Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
              AS path: I
              FECs bound to route: P2MP root-addr 1.1.1.1, grp: 232.1.1.1, src:
```

```
192.168.219.11
```

```

Primary Upstream : 1.1.1.3:0--1.1.1.2:0
  RPF Nexthops :
    ge-1/2/15.0, 1.2.94.1, Label: 301568, weight: 0x1
    ge-1/2/14.0, 1.2.3.1, Label: 301568, weight: 0x1
Backup Upstream : 1.1.1.3:0--1.1.1.6:0
  RPF Nexthops :
    ge-1/2/20.0, 1.2.96.1, Label: 301584, weight: 0xfffe
    ge-1/2/19.0, 1.3.6.1, Label: 301584, weight: 0xfffe

```

```
user@R3> show route label 301600 detail
```

```

mpls.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
301600 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *LDP    Preference: 9
    Next hop type: Flood
    Address: 0x27356b4
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1520
    Address: 0x27350f4
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: 1.3.8.2 via ge-1/2/22.0
    Label operation: Pop
    Load balance label: None;
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1481
    Address: 0x273645c
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: 1.3.4.2 via ge-1/2/18.0
    Label operation: Pop
    Load balance label: None;
    State: <Active Int AckRequest MulticastRPF>
    Local AS: 10
    Age: 54:25      Metric: 1
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: LDP
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I
    FECs bound to route: P2MP root-addr 1.1.1.1, grp: 232.1.1.2, src:
192.168.219.11

```

```

Primary Upstream : 1.1.1.3:0--1.1.1.6:0
  RPF Nexthops :

```

```

        ge-1/2/20.0, 1.2.96.1, Label: 301600, weight: 0x1
        ge-1/2/19.0, 1.3.6.1, Label: 301600, weight: 0x1
Backup Upstream : 1.1.1.3:0--1.1.1.2:0
RPF Nexthops :
        ge-1/2/15.0, 1.2.94.1, Label: 301616, weight: 0xfffe
        ge-1/2/14.0, 1.2.3.1, Label: 301616, weight: 0xfffe

```

### Meaning

The output shows the primary upstream paths and the backup upstream paths. It also shows the RPF next hops.

### Checking the Multicast Routes

#### Purpose

Examine the IP multicast forwarding table to make sure that there is an upstream RPF interface list, with a primary and a backup interface.

#### Action

```
user@R3> show ldp p2mp path
```

```

P2MP path type: Transit/Egress
  Output Session (label): 1.1.1.2:0 (301568) (Primary)
  Egress Nexthops: Interface ge-1/2/18.0
                   Interface ge-1/2/22.0
  RPF Nexthops:   Interface ge-1/2/15.0, 1.2.94.1, 301568, 1
                   Interface ge-1/2/20.0, 1.2.96.1, 301584, 65534
                   Interface ge-1/2/14.0, 1.2.3.1, 301568, 1
                   Interface ge-1/2/19.0, 1.3.6.1, 301584, 65534
  Attached FECs:  P2MP root-addr 1.1.1.1, grp: 232.1.1.1, src: 192.168.219.11
(Active)
P2MP path type: Transit/Egress
  Output Session (label): 1.1.1.6:0 (301584) (Backup)
  Egress Nexthops: Interface ge-1/2/18.0
                   Interface ge-1/2/22.0
  RPF Nexthops:   Interface ge-1/2/15.0, 1.2.94.1, 301568, 1
                   Interface ge-1/2/20.0, 1.2.96.1, 301584, 65534
                   Interface ge-1/2/14.0, 1.2.3.1, 301568, 1
                   Interface ge-1/2/19.0, 1.3.6.1, 301584, 65534
  Attached FECs:  P2MP root-addr 1.1.1.1, grp: 232.1.1.1, src: 192.168.219.11
(Active)
P2MP path type: Transit/Egress
  Output Session (label): 1.1.1.6:0 (301600) (Primary)

```

```

P2MP FEC Statistics:

FEC(root_addr:lsp_id/grp,src)      Nexthop                Packets                Bytes
Shared
1.1.1.1:232.1.1.1,192.168.219.11, Label: 301568
                                   1.3.8.2                0                      0
No
                                   1.3.4.2                0                      0
No
1.1.1.1:232.1.1.1,192.168.219.11, Label: 301584, Backup route
                                   1.3.4.2                0                      0

```

No			
	1.3.8.2	0	0
No			
1.1.1.1:232.1.1.2,192.168.219.11, Label: 301600			
	1.3.8.2	0	0
No			
	1.3.4.2	0	0
No			
1.1.1.1:232.1.1.2,192.168.219.11, Label: 301616, Backup route			
	1.3.4.2	0	0
No			
	1.3.8.2	0	0
No			

### Meaning

The output shows both primary and backup routes with the labels.

# Enable Multicast Between Layer 2 and Layer 3 Devices Using Snooping

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Multicast Snooping on MX Series Routers | 1078](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1079](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping for a Bridge Domain | 1090](#)
- [Configuring Multicast Snooping to Ignore Spanning Tree Topology Change Messages | 1092](#)
- [Configuring Graceful Restart for Multicast Snooping | 1094](#)
- [PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)

## Multicast Snooping on MX Series Routers

Because MX Series routers can support both Layer 3 and Layer 2 functions at the same time, you can configure the Layer 3 multicast protocols Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) and the Internet Group Membership Protocol (IGMP) as well as Layer 2 VLANs on an MX Series router.

Normal encapsulation rules restrict Layer 2 processing to accessing information in the frame header and Layer 3 processing to accessing information in the packet header. However, in some cases, an interface running a Layer 2 protocol needs information available only at Layer 3. In multicast applications, the VLANs need the group membership information and multicast tree information available to the Layer 3 IGMP and PIM protocols. In these cases, the Layer 3 configurations can use PIM or IGMP snooping to provide the needed information at the VLAN level.

For information about configuring multicast snooping for the operational details of a Layer 3 protocol on behalf of a Layer 2 spanning-tree protocol process, see [“Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection” on page 1080](#).

Snooping configuration statements and examples are not included in the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library*. For more information about configuring PIM and IGMP snooping, see the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection | 1080](#)

[Configuring Multicast Snooping to Ignore Spanning Tree Topology Change Messages | 1092](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping for a Bridge Domain | 1090](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Multicast Snooping | 1079](#)
- [Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection | 1080](#)
- [Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1081](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)
- [Enabling Bulk Updates for Multicast Snooping | 1088](#)
- [Enabling Multicast Snooping for Multichassis Link Aggregation Group Interfaces | 1089](#)

## Understanding Multicast Snooping

Network devices such as routers operate mainly at the packet level, or Layer 3. Other network devices such as bridges or LAN switches operate mainly at the frame level, or Layer 2. Multicasting functions mainly at the packet level, Layer 3, but there is a way to map Layer 3 IP multicast group addresses to Layer 2 MAC multicast group addresses at the frame level.

Routers can handle both Layer 2 and Layer 3 addressing information because the frame and its addresses must be processed to access the encapsulated packet inside. Routers can run Layer 3 multicast protocols such as PIM or IGMP and determine where to forward multicast content or when a host on an interface joins or leaves a group. However, bridges and LAN switches, as Layer 2 devices, are not supposed to have access to the multicast information inside the packets that their frames carry.

How then are bridges and other Layer 2 devices to determine when a device on an interface joins or leaves a multicast tree, or whether a host on an attached LAN wants to receive the content of a particular multicast group?

The answer is for the Layer 2 device to implement multicast snooping. Multicast snooping is a general term and applies to the process of a Layer 2 device “snooping” at the Layer 3 packet content to determine which actions are taken to process or forward a frame. There are more specific forms of snooping, such

as IGMP snooping or PIM snooping. In all cases, snooping involves a device configured to function at Layer 2 having access to normally “forbidden” Layer 3 (packet) information. Snooping makes multicasting more efficient in these devices.

SEE ALSO

| [Layer 2 Frames and IPv4 Multicast Addresses](#) | 8

## Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection

Snooping occurs when a Layer 2 protocol such as a spanning-tree protocol is aware of the operational details of a Layer 3 protocol such as the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) or other multicast protocol. Snooping is necessary when Layer 2 devices such as VLAN switches must be aware of Layer 3 information such as the media access control (MAC) addresses of members of a multicast group.

*VPLS root protection* is a spanning-tree protocol process in which only one interface in a multihomed environment is actively forwarding spanning-tree protocol frames. This protects the root of the spanning tree against bridging loops, but also prevents both devices in the multihomed topology from snooped information, such as IGMP membership reports.

For example, consider a collection of multicast-capable hosts connected to two customer edge (CE) routers (CE1 and CE2) which are connected to each other (a CE1–CE2 link is configured) and multihomed to two provider edge (PE) routers (PE1 and PE2, respectively). The active PE only receives forwarded spanning-tree protocol information on the active PE–CE link, due to root protection operation. As long as the CE1–CE2 link is operational, this is not a problem. However, if the link between CE1 and CE2 fails, and the other PE becomes the active spanning-tree protocol link, no multicast snooping information is available on the new active PE. The new active PE will not forward multicast traffic to the CE and the hosts serviced by this CE router.

The service outage is corrected once the hosts send new group membership IGMP reports to the CE routers. However, the service outage can be avoided if multicast snooping information is available to both PEs in spite of normal spanning-tree protocol root protection operation.

You can configure multicast snooping to ignore messages about spanning tree topology changes on bridge domains on virtual switches and bridge domains default routing switches. You can use the **ignore-stp-topology-change** command to ignore messages about spanning tree topology changes

SEE ALSO

| [Understanding VPLS Multihoming in the Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library](#)

| [Multicast Snooping on MX Series Routers](#) | 1078 in the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library*



[Configuring Multicast Snooping to Ignore Spanning Tree Topology Change Messages | 1092](#) in the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library*

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping for a Bridge Domain | 1090](#) in the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library*

*Multicast Protocols User Guide*

[ignore-stp-topology-change | 1337](#)

## Configuring Multicast Snooping

To configure the general multicast snooping parameters for MX Series routers, include the **multicast-snooping-options** statement:

```
multicast-snooping-options {
  flood-groups [ ip-addresses ];
  forwarding-cache {
    threshold suppress value <reuse value>;
  }
  graceful-restart <restart-duration seconds>;
  ignore-stp-topology-change;
  multichassis-lag-replicate-state;
  nexthop-hold-time milliseconds;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**

By default, multicast snooping is disabled. You can enable multicast snooping in VPLS or virtual switch instance types in the instance hierarchy.

If there are multiple bridge domains configured under a VPLS or virtual switch instance, the multicast snooping options configured at the instance level apply to all the bridge domains.

**NOTE:** The **ignore-stp-topology-change** statement is supported for the **virtual-switch** routing instance type only and is not supported under the **[edit logical-systems]** hierarchy.

**NOTE:** The `nexthop-hold-time` statement is supported only at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]` hierarchy, and only for an instance type of `virtual-switch` or `vpls`.

## SEE ALSO

[Configuring IGMP Snooping | 140](#)

[Configuring VLAN-Specific IGMP Snooping Parameters | 141](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping Trace Operations | 149](#)

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1082](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 1083](#)
- [Configuration | 1085](#)
- [Verification | 1087](#)

This example shows how to configure multicast snooping in a bridge or VPLS routing-instance scenario.

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware components:

- One MX Series router
- One Layer 3 device functioning as a multicast router

Before you begin:

- Configure the interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure a multicast protocol. This feature works with the following multicast protocols:

- DVMRP
- PIM-DM
- PIM-SM
- PIM-SSM

### **Overview and Topology**

IGMP snooping prevents Layer 2 devices from indiscriminately flooding multicast traffic out all interfaces. The settings that you configure for multicast snooping help manage the behavior of IGMP snooping.

You can configure multicast snooping options on the default master instance and on individual bridge or VPLS instances. The default master instance configuration is global and applies to all individual bridge or VPLS instances in the logical router. The configuration for the individual instances overrides the global configuration.

This example includes the following statements:

- **flood-groups**—Enables you to list multicast group addresses for which traffic must be flooded. This setting is useful for making sure that IGMP snooping does not prevent necessary multicast flooding. The block of multicast addresses from 224.0.0.1 through 224.0.0.255 is reserved for local wire use. Groups in this range are assigned for various uses, including routing protocols and local discovery mechanisms. For example, OSPF uses 224.0.0.5 for all OSPF routers.
- **forwarding-cache**—Specifies how forwarding entries are aged out and how the number of entries is controlled.

You can configure threshold values on the forwarding cache to suppress (suspend) snooping when the cache entries reach a certain maximum and reuse the cache when the number falls to another threshold value. By default, no threshold values are enabled on the router.

The suppress threshold suppresses new multicast forwarding cache entries. An optional reuse threshold specifies the point at which the router begins to create new multicast forwarding cache entries. The range for both thresholds is from 1 through 200,000. If configured, the reuse value must be less than the suppression value. The suppression value is mandatory. If you do not specify the optional reuse value, then the number of multicast forwarding cache entries is limited to the suppression value. A new entry is created as soon as the number of multicast forwarding cache entries falls below the suppression value.

- **graceful-restart**—Configures the time after which routes learned before a restart are replaced with routes relearned. If graceful restart for multicast snooping is disabled, snooping information is lost after a Routing Engine restart.

By default, the graceful restart duration is 180 seconds (3 minutes). You can set this value between 0 and 300 seconds. If you set the duration to 0, graceful restart is effectively disabled. Set this value slightly larger than the IGMP query response interval.

- **ignore-stp-topology-change**—Configures the MX Series router to ignore messages about the spanning-tree topology state change.

By default the IGMP snooping process on an MX Series router detects interface state changes made by any of the spanning tree protocols (STPs).

In a VPLS multihoming environment where two PE routers are connected to two interconnected CE routers and STP root protection is enabled on the PE routers, one of the PE router interfaces is in forwarding state and the other is in blocking state.

If the link interconnecting the two CE routers fails, the PE router interface in blocking state transitions to the forwarding state.

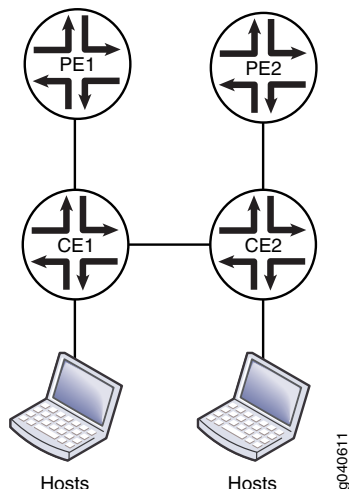
The PE router interface does not wait to receive membership reports in response to the next general or group-specific query. Instead, the IGMP snooping process sends a general query message toward the CE router. The hosts connected to the CE router reply with reports for all groups they are interested in.

When the link interconnecting the two CE routers is restored, the original spanning-tree state on both PE routers is restored. The forwarding PE receives a spanning-tree topology change message and sends a general query message toward the CE router to immediately reconstruct the group membership state.

**NOTE:** The **ignore-stp-topology-change** statement is supported for the **virtual-switch** routing instance type only.

Figure 137 on page 1085 shows a VPLS multihoming topology in which a customer network has two CE devices with a link between them. Each CE is connected to one PE.

Figure 137: VPLS Multihoming Topology



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set bridge-domains domain1 multicast-snooping-options forwarding-cache threshold suppress 100
set bridge-domains domain1 multicast-snooping-options forwarding-cache threshold reuse 50
set bridge-domains domain1 multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart restart-duration 120
set routing-instances ce1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1 domain-type bridge
set routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1 vlan-id 100
set routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1 interface ge-0/3/9.0
set routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1 interface ge-0/0/6.0
set routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1 multicast-snooping-options flood-groups 224.0.0.5
set routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1 multicast-snooping-options ignore-stp-topology-change
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure IGMP snooping:

1. Configure multicast snooping settings in the master routing instance.

```
[edit bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set multicast-snooping-options forwarding-cache threshold suppress 100 reuse 50
```

```
user@host# set multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart 120
```

2. Configure the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1]
user@host# set instance-type virtual-switch
```

3. Configure the bridge domain in the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set domain-type bridge
user@host# set interface ge-0/0/6.0
user@host# set interface ge-0/3/9.0
user@host# set vlan-id 100
```

4. Configure flood groups.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set multicast-snooping-options flood-groups 224.0.0.5
```

5. Configure the router to ignore messages about spanning-tree topology state changes.

```
[edit routing-instances ce1 bridge-domains domain1]
user@host# set multicast-snooping-options ignore-stp-topology-change
```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains** and **show routing-instances** commands.

```
user@host# show bridge-domains
domain1 {
  multicast-snooping-options {
    forwarding-cache {
```

```

        threshold {
            suppress 100;
            reuse 50;
        }
    }
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-instances
ce1 {
    instance-type virtual-switch;
    bridge-domains {
        domain1 {
            domain-type bridge;
            vlan-id 100;
            interface ge-0/3/9.0; ## 'ge-0/3/9.0' is not defined
            interface ge-0/0/6.0; ## 'ge-0/0/6.0' is not defined
            multicast-snooping-options {
                flood-groups 224.0.0.5;
                ignore-stp-topology-change;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show igmp snooping interface](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership](#)
- [show igmp snooping statistics](#)
- [show multicast snooping route](#)
- [show route table](#)

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)

[Understanding Root Protection for Spanning-Tree Instance Interfaces in a Layer 2 Switched Network](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection | 1080](#)

## Enabling Bulk Updates for Multicast Snooping

Whenever an individual interface joins or leaves a multicast group, a new next hop entry is installed in the routing table and the forwarding table. You can use the **nexthop-hold-time** statement to specify a time, from 1 through 1000 milliseconds (ms), during which outgoing interface changes are accumulated and then updated in bulk to the routing table and forwarding table. Bulk updating reduces the processing time and memory overhead required to process join and leave messages. This is useful for applications such as Internet Protocol television (IPTV), in which users changing channels can create thousands of interfaces joining or leaving a group in a short period. In IPTV scenarios, typically there is a relatively small and controlled number of streams and a high number of outgoing interfaces. Using bulk updates can reduce the join delay.

In this example, you configure a hold-time of 20 milliseconds for **instance-type virtual-switch**, using the **nexthop-hold-time** statement:

1. Enable the **nexthop-hold-time** statement by configuring it under **multicast-snooping-options**, using 20 milliseconds for the time value.

```
[edit routing-instances vs]
multicast-snooping-options {
  nexthop-hold-time 20;
}
```

2. Use the **show multicast snooping route** command to verify that the bulk updates feature is turned on.

```
user@host> show multicast snooping route instance vs
```

```
Nexthop Bulking: ON
Family: INET
Group: 224.0.0.0
```

You can include the **nexthop-hold-time** statement only for routing-instance types of **virtual-switch** or **vpls** at the following hierarchy level.

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* multicast-snooping-options]

If the **nexthop-hold-time** statement is deleted from the router configuration, bulk updates are disabled.

SEE ALSO



[multicast-snooping-options | 1450](#)[nexthop-hold-time | 1467](#)

## Enabling Multicast Snooping for Multichassis Link Aggregation Group Interfaces

Include the **multichassis-lag-replicate-state** statement at the **[edit multicast-snooping-options]** hierarchy level to enable IGMP snooping and state replication for multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) interfaces.

```
[edit]
multicast-snooping-options {
  multichassis-lag-replicate-state;
}
```

Replicating join and leave messages between links of a dual-link MC-LAG interface enables faster recovery of membership information for MC-LAG interfaces that experience service interruption.

Without state replication, if a dual-link MC-LAG interface experiences a service interruption (for example, if an active link switches to standby), the membership information for the interface is recovered by generating an IGMP query to the network. This method can take from 1 through 10 seconds to complete, which might be too long for some applications.

When state replication is provided for MC-LAG interfaces, IGMP join or leave messages received on an MC-LAG device are replicated from the active MC-LAG link to the standby link through an Interchassis Communication Protocol (ICCP) connection. The standby link processes the messages as if they were received from the corresponding active MC-LAG link, except it does not add itself as a next hop and it does not flood the message to the network. After a failover, the multicast membership status of the link can be recovered within a few seconds or less by retrieving the replicated messages.

This example enables state replication for MC-LAG interfaces:

1. Enable state replication for MC-LAG interfaces on the routing device.

```
user@host# set multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state
```

After you commit the configuration, multicast snooping automatically identifies the active link during initialization or after failover, and replicates data between the active and standby links without administrator intervention.

2. Use the **show igmp snooping interface** command to display the state for MC-LAG interfaces.

```
user@host> show igmp snooping interface
```

```

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ae0.1
  State: Up Groups: 1
  mc-lag state: standby
  Immediate leave: Off
Router interface: no
Interface: ge-0/1/3.100
  State: Up Groups: 1
  Immediate leave: Off
Router interface: no
Interface: ae1.2
  State: Up Groups: 1
  mc-lag state: standby
  Immediate leave: Off
Router interface: no

```

**NOTE:** You can use the **show igmp snooping membership** command to display group membership information for the links of MC-LAG interfaces.

If you delete the **multicast-lag-replicate-state** statement or the configuration of IGMP snooping, replication between MC-LAG links stops within the hierarchy level from which the configuration was deleted. Then, multicast membership is recovered as needed by generating standard IGMP queries over the network.

#### SEE ALSO

[multichassis-lag-replicate-state | 1453](#)

[Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1081](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping for a Bridge Domain

This example configures the multicast snooping option for a bridge domain named **Ignore-STP** in a virtual switch routing instance named **vs\_routing\_instance\_multihomed\_CEs**:

```

[edit]
routing-instances {

```

```
vs_routing_instance_multihomed_CEs {  
  instance-type virtual-switch;  
  bridge-domains {  
    bd_ignore_STP {  
      multicast-snooping-options {  
        ignore-stp-topology-change;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**NOTE:** This is not a complete router configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Multicast Snooping on MX Series Routers | 1078](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection | 1080](#)

[Configuring Multicast Snooping to Ignore Spanning Tree Topology Change Messages | 1092](#)

## Configuring Multicast Snooping to Ignore Spanning Tree Topology Change Messages

You can configure the multicast snooping process for a virtual switch to ignore VPLS root protection topology change messages.

Before you begin, complete the following tasks:

1. Configure the spanning-tree protocol. For configuration details, see one of the following topics:
  - *Configuring Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol*
  - *Configuring Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol*
  - *Configuring VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol*
2. Configure VPLS root protection. For configuration details, see one of the following topics:
  - *Configuring VPLS Root Protection Topology Change Actions to Control Individual VLAN Spanning-Tree Behavior*

To configure multicast snooping to ignore spanning tree topology change messages:

1. Configure a **virtual-switch** routing instance to isolate a LAN segment with its VSTP instance.
  - a. Enable configuration of a virtual switch routing instance:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances routing-instance-name
user@host# set instance-type virtual-switch
```

You can configure multicast snooping to ignore messages about spanning tree topology changes for the **virtual-switch** routing-instance type only.

- b. Enable configuration of a bridge domain:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]
user@host# edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
user@host# set domain-type bridge
```

- c. Configure the logical interfaces for the bridge domain in the virtual switch:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
user@host# set interface interface-name
```

- d. Configure the VLAN identifiers for the bridge domain in the virtual switch. For detailed information, see *Configuring a Virtual Switch Routing Instance on MX Series Routers*.
2. Configure the multicast snooping process to ignore any spanning tree topology change messages sent to the virtual switch routing instance:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
user@host# set multicast-snooping-options ignore-stp-topology-change
```

3. Verify the configuration of multicast snooping for the virtual-switch routing instance to ignore spanning tree topology change messages:

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
user@host# top
user@host# show routing-instances

routing-instance-name {
  instance-type virtual-switch;
  bridge-domains {
    bridge-domain-name {
      domain-type bridge {
        interface interface-name;
        ...VLAN-identifiers-configuration...
        multicast-snooping-options {
          ignore-stp-topology-change;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Multicast Snooping on MX Series Routers | 1078](#)

[Understanding Multicast Snooping and VPLS Root Protection | 1080](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping for a Bridge Domain | 1090](#)

## Configuring Graceful Restart for Multicast Snooping

When graceful restart is enabled for multicast snooping, no data traffic is lost during a process restart or a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES). Graceful restart can be configured for multicast snooping either at the global level or at the level of individual routing instances.

At the global level, graceful restart is enabled by default for multicast snooping. To change this default setting, you can configure the **disable** statement at the **[edit multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart]** hierarchy level:

```
multicast-snooping-options {
  graceful-restart disable;
}
```

To configure graceful restart for multicast snooping on a global level:

1. Configure the duration for graceful restart.

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart]
user@host# set restart-duration 200
```

The range for **restart-duration** is from 0 through 300 seconds. The default value is 180 seconds. After this period, the Routing Engine resumes normal multicast operation.

You can also set the **graceful-restart** statement for an individual routing instance level at the **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* multicast-snooping-options]** hierarchy level.

2. Verify your configuration by using the **show multicast-snooping-options** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show multicast-snooping-options
```

```
graceful-restart {
  restart-duration 200;
}
```

3. Commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

To configure graceful restart for multicast snooping for an individual routing instance level:

1. Configure the duration for graceful restart.

```
[edit routing-instances ri1 multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart]
user@host# set restart-duration 200
```

The range for **restart-duration** is from 0 through 300 seconds. The default value is 180 seconds. After this period, the Routing Engine resumes normal multicast operation.

**NOTE:** You can also set the **graceful-restart** statement for an individual routing instance level at the **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* multicast-snooping-options]** hierarchy level.

2. Verify your configuration by using the **show routing-instances *routing-instance-name* multicast-snooping-options** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-instances ri1 multicast-snooping-options
```

```
graceful-restart {
    restart-duration 200;
}
```

3. Commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)

[graceful-restart \(Multicast Snooping\) | 1282](#)

## PIM Snooping for VPLS

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)
- [Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1097](#)

### Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS

There are two ways to direct PIM control packets:

- By the use of PIM snooping
- By the use of PIM proxying

PIM snooping configures a device to examine and operate only on PIM hello and join/prune packets. A PIM snooping device snoops PIM hello and join/prune packets on each interface to find interested multicast receivers and populates the multicast forwarding tree with this information. PIM snooping differs from PIM proxying in that both PIM hello and join/prune packets are transparently flooded in the VPLS as opposed to the flooding of only hello packets in the case of PIM proxying. PIM snooping is configured on PE routers connected through pseudowires. PIM snooping ensures that no new PIM packets are generated in the VPLS, with the exception of PIM messages sent through LDP on pseudowires.

**NOTE:** In the VPLS documentation, the word *router* in terms such as *PE router* is used to refer to any device that provides routing functions.

A device that supports PIM snooping snoops hello packets received on attachment circuits. It does not introduce latency in the VPLS core when it forwards PIM join/prune packets.

To configure PIM snooping on a PE router, use the **pim-snooping** statement at the **[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols]** hierarchy level:

```
routing-instances {  
  customer {  
    instance-type vpls;  
    ...  
    protocols {  
      pim-snooping{
```



```

        traceoptions {
            file pim.log size 10m;
            flag all;
            flag timer disable;
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

“[Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS](#)” on [page 1097](#) explains the PIM snooping method. The use of the PIM proxying method is not discussed here and is outside the scope of this document. For more information about PIM proxying, see [PIM Snooping over VPLS](#).

SEE ALSO

| [Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS](#) | [1097](#)

## Example: Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements](#) | [1097](#)
- [Overview](#) | [1098](#)
- [Configuration](#) | [1098](#)
- [Verification](#) | [1107](#)

This example shows how to configure PIM snooping in a virtual private LAN service (VPLS) to restrict multicast traffic to interested devices.

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- M Series Multiservice Edge Routers (M7i and M10i with Enhanced CFEB, M120, and M320 with E3 FPCs) or MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms (MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960)
- Junos OS Release 13.2 or later

## Overview

The following example shows how to configure PIM snooping to restrict multicast traffic to interested devices in a VPLS.

**NOTE:** This example demonstrates PIM snooping by the use of a PIM snooping device to restrict multicast traffic. The use of the PIM proxying method to achieve PIM snooping is out of the scope of this document and is yet to be implemented in Junos OS.

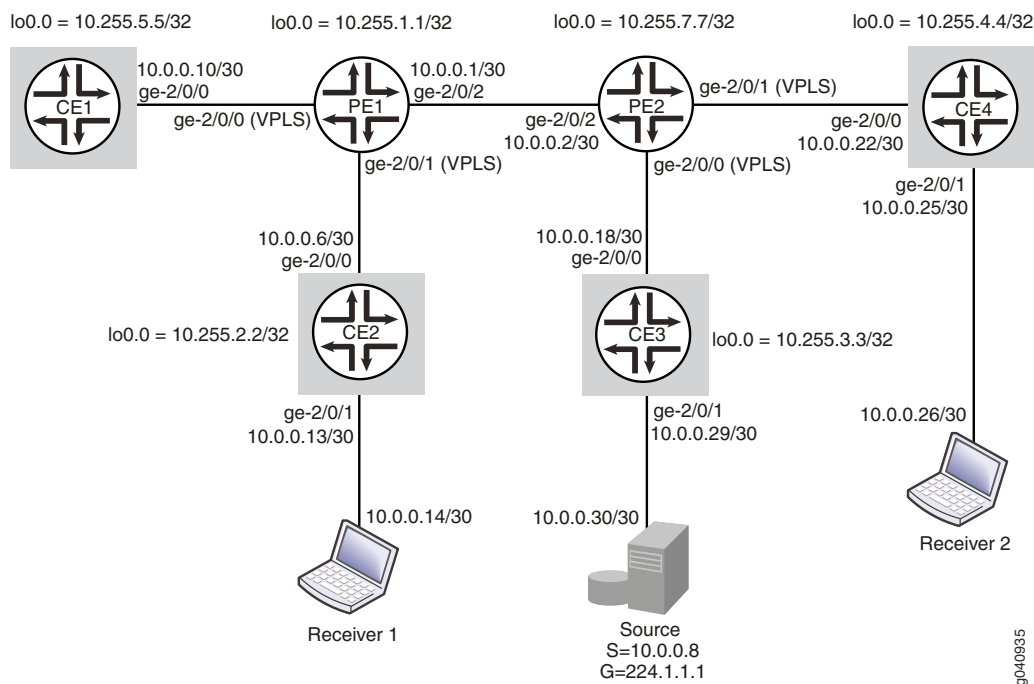
## Topology

In this example, two PE routers are connected to each other through a pseudowire connection. Router PE1 is connected to Routers CE1 and CE2. A multicast receiver is attached to Router CE2. Router PE2 is connected to Routers CE3 and CE4. A multicast source is connected to Router CE3, and a second multicast receiver is attached to Router CE4.

PIM snooping is configured on Routers PE1 and PE2. Hence, data sent from the multicast source is received only by members of the multicast group.

Figure 138 on page 1098 shows the topology used in this example.

**Figure 138: PIM Snooping for VPLS**



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Router PE1

```

set multicast-snooping-options traceoptions file snoop.log size 10m
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toCE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toCE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 description toPE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.1.1/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.1.1
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/1.0
set protocols bgp group toPE2 type internal
set protocols bgp group toPE2 local-address 10.255.1.1
set protocols bgp group toPE2 family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group toPE2 neighbor 10.255.7.7
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances titanium instance-type vpls
set routing-instances titanium vlan-id none
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/0.0
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/1.0
set routing-instances titanium route-distinguisher 101:101
set routing-instances titanium vrf-target target:201:201
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls vpls-id 15
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls site pe1 site-identifier 1
set routing-instances titanium protocols pim-snooping

```

#### Router CE1

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.10/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.2/32

```

```

set routing-options router-id 10.255.2.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.3.3
set protocols pim interface all

```

## Router CE2

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.6/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toReceiver1
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.13/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.2.2
set routing-options router-id 10.255.2.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.3.3
set protocols pim interface all

```

## Router PE2

```

set multicast-snooping-options traceoptions file snoop.log size 10m
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toCE3
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toCE4
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 description toPE1
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.7.7/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.7.7
set protocols mpls interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols bgp group toPE1 type internal
set protocols bgp group toPE1 local-address 10.255.7.7
set protocols bgp group toPE1 family l2vpn signaling
set protocols bgp group toPE1 neighbor 10.255.1.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/2.0

```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set routing-instances titanium instance-type vpls
set routing-instances titanium vlan-id none
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/0.0
set routing-instances titanium interface ge-2/0/1.0
set routing-instances titanium route-distinguisher 101:101
set routing-instances titanium vrf-target target:201:201
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls vpls-id 15
set routing-instances titanium protocols vpls site pe2 site-identifier 2
set routing-instances titanium protocols pim-snooping

```

#### Router CE3 (RP)

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toSource
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.3.3/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.3.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp local address 10.255.3.3
set protocols pim interface all

```

#### Router CE4

```

set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toReceiver2
set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.4.4/32
set routing-options router-id 10.255.4.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols pim rp static address 10.255.3.3

```

```
set protocols pim interface all
```

## Configuring PIM Snooping for VPLS

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

**NOTE:** This section includes a step-by-step configuration procedure for one or more routers in the topology. For comprehensive configurations for all routers, see [“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 1098](#).

To configure PIM snooping for VPLS:

1. Configure the router interfaces forming the links between the routers.

#### Router PE2

[edit interfaces]

```
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/0 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toCE3
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/1 encapsulation ethernet-vpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toCE4
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/2 unit 0 description toPE1
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ge-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.7.7/32
```

**NOTE:** `ge-2/0/0.0` and `ge-2/0/1.0` are configured as VPLS interfaces and connect to Routers CE3 and CE4. See *Virtual Private LAN Service User Guide* for more details.

#### Router CE3

[edit interfaces]

```
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toSource
user@CE3# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.29/30
```

```
user@CE3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.3.3/32
```

**NOTE:** The **ge-2/0/1.0** interface on Router CE3 connects to the multicast source.

#### Router CE4

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 description toPE2
```

```
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.22/30
```

```
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 description toReceiver2
```

```
user@CE4# set ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.25/30
```

```
user@CE4# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.4.4/32
```

**NOTE:** The **ge-2/0/1.0** interface on Router CE4 connects to a multicast receiver.

Similarly, configure Routers PE1, CE1, and CE2.

2. Configure the router IDs of all routers.

#### Router PE2

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@PE2# set router-id 10.255.7.7
```

Similarly, configure other routers.

3. Configure an IGP on interfaces of all routers.

#### Router PE2

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
```

```
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/2.0
```

```
user@PE2# set interface lo0.0
```

Similarly, configure other routers.

4. Configure the LDP, MPLS, and BGP protocols on the PE routers.

#### Router PE2

```
[edit protocols]
```

```

user@PE2# set ldp interface lo0.0
user@PE2# set mpls interface ge-2/0/2.0
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 type internal
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 local-address 10.255.7.7
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 family l2vpn signaling
user@PE2# set bgp group toPE1 neighbor 10.255.1.1
user@PE2# set ldp interface ge-2/0/2.0

```

The BGP group is required for interfacing with the other PE router. Similarly, configure Router PE1.

#### 5. Configure PIM on all CE routers.

Ensure that Router CE3 is configured as the rendezvous point (RP) and that the RP address is configured on other CE routers.

```

Router CE3
[edit protocols pim]
user@CE3# set rp local address 10.255.3.3
user@CE3# set interface all

```

```

Router CE4
[edit protocols pim]
user@CE4# set rp static address 10.255.3.3
user@CE4# set interface all

```

Similarly, configure Routers CE1 and CE2.

#### 6. Configure multicast snooping options on the PE routers.

```

Router PE2
[edit multicast-snooping-options traceoptions]
user@PE2# set file snoop.log size 10m

```

Similarly, configure Router PE1.

#### 7. Create a routing instance (**titanium**), and configure the VPLS on the PE routers.

```

Router PE2
[edit routing-instances titanium]
user@PE2# set instance-type vpls
user@PE2# set vlan-id none
user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/0.0

```



```

user@PE2# set interface ge-2/0/1.0
user@PE2# set route-distinguisher 101:101
user@PE2# set vrf-target target:201:201
user@PE2# set protocols vpls vpls-id 15
user@PE2# set protocols vpls site pe2 site-identifier 2

```

Similarly, configure Router PE1.

#### 8. Configure PIM snooping on the PE routers.

```

Router PE2
[edit routing-instances titanium]
user@PE2# set protocols pim-snooping

```

Similarly, configure Router PE1.

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show routing-options**, **show protocols**, **show multicast-snooping-options**, and **show routing-instances** commands.

If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
```

```

ge-2/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    description toPE1
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-2/0/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    description toCE3;
  }
}
ge-2/0/1 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {

```

```

        description toCE4;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.7.7/32;
        }
    }
}

```

user@PE2# **show routing-options**

```

router-id 10.255.7.7;

```

user@PE2# **show protocols**

```

mpls {
    interface ge-2/0/2.0;
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-2/0/2.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-2/0/2.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
bgp {
    group toPE1 {
        type internal;
        local-address 10.255.7.7;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        neighbor 10.255.1.1;
    }
}

```

user@PE2# **show multicast-snooping-options**

```

traceoptions {
    file snoop.log size 10m;
}

```

user@PE2# **show routing-instances**

```

titanium {
    instance-type vpls;
    vlan-id none;
    interface ge-2/0/0.0;
    interface ge-2/0/1.0;
    route-distinguisher 101:101;
    vrf-target target:201:201;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            site pe2 {
                site-identifier 2;
            }
            vpls-id 15;
        }
        pim-snooping;
    }
}

```

Similarly, confirm the configuration on all other routers. If you are done configuring the routers, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

**NOTE:** Use the **show protocols** command on the CE routers to verify the configuration for the PIM RP .

### Verification

#### IN THIS SECTION

- [Verifying PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1108](#)

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

## Verifying PIM Snooping for VPLS

### Purpose

Verify that PIM Snooping is operational in the network.

### Action

To verify that PIM snooping is working as desired, use the following commands:

- **show pim snooping interfaces**
- **show pim snooping neighbors detail**
- **show pim snooping statistics**
- **show pim snooping join**
- **show pim snooping join extensive**
- **show multicast snooping route extensive instance <instance-name> group <group-name>**

1. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping interfaces** command.

```
user@PE2> show pim snooping interfaces
```

```
Instance: titanium

Learning-Domain: default

Name                State IP NbrCnt
ge-2/0/0.0          Up   4     1
ge-2/0/1.0          Up   4     1

DR address: 10.0.0.22
DR flooding is ON
```

The output verifies that PIM snooping is configured on the two interfaces connecting Router PE2 to Routers CE3 and CE4.

Similarly, check the PIM snooping interfaces on Router PE1.

2. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping neighbors detail** command.

```
user@PE2> show pim snooping neighbors detail
```

```
Instance: titanium
Learning-Domain: default

Interface: ge-2/0/0.0
```

```

Address: 10.0.0.18
  Uptime: 00:17:06
  Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 99 remaining
  Hello Option DR Priority: 1
  Hello Option Generation ID: 552495559
  Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
                                Tracking is supported

```

Interface: **ge-2/0/1.0**

```

Address: 10.0.0.22
  Uptime: 00:15:16
  Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 103 remaining
  Hello Option DR Priority: 1
  Hello Option Generation ID: 1131703485
  Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
                                Tracking is supported

```

The output verifies that Router PE2 can detect the IP addresses of its PIM snooping neighbors (10.0.0.18 on CE3 and 10.0.0.22 on CE4).

Similarly, check the PIM snooping neighbors on Router PE1.

3. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping statistics** command.

```
user@PE2> show pim snooping statistics
```

```

Instance: titanium

Learning-Domain: default

Tx J/P messages           0
RX J/P messages           246
Rx J/P messages -- seen   0
Rx J/P messages -- received 246
Rx Hello messages         1036
Rx Version Unknown        0
Rx Neighbor Unknown       0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop          0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate    0
Rx Malformed Packet       0

```

```

Rx No PIM Interface          0
Rx Bad Length                0
Rx Unknown Hello Option      0
Rx Unknown Packet Type       0
Rx Bad TTL                   0
Rx Bad Destination Address    0
Rx Bad Checksum               0
Rx Unknown Version            0

```

The output shows the number of hello and join/prune messages received by Router PE2. This verifies that PIM sparse mode is operational in the network.

4. Send multicast traffic from the source terminal attached to Router CE3, for the multicast group 203.0.113.1.
5. From operational mode on Router PE2, run the **show pim snooping join**, **show pim snooping join extensive**, and **show multicast snooping route extensive instance <instance-name> group <group-name>** commands to verify PIM snooping.

user@PE2> **show pim snooping join**

```

Instance: titanium
Learning-Domain: default

Group: 203.0.113.1
  Source: *
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0

Group: 203.0.113.1
  Source: 10.0.0.30
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0

```

user@PE2> **show pim snooping join extensive**

```

Instance: titanium
Learning-Domain: default

Group: 203.0.113.1

```

```

Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0
    Downstream port: ge-2/0/1.0
        Downstream neighbors:
            10.0.0.22 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 180

Group: 203.0.113.1
Source: 10.0.0.30
Flags: sparse
Upstream neighbor: 10.0.0.18, Port: ge-2/0/0.0
    Downstream port: ge-2/0/1.0
        Downstream neighbors:
            10.0.0.22 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 180

```

The outputs show that multicast traffic sent for the group 203.0.113.1 is sent to Receiver 2 through Router CE4 and also display the upstream and downstream neighbor details.

user@PE2> **show multicast snooping route extensive instance titanium group 203.0.113.1**

```

Nexthop Bulking: OFF

Family: INET

Group: 203.0.113.1/24
Bridge-domain: titanium
Mesh-group: __all_ces__
Downstream interface list:
    ge-2/0/1.0 -(1072)
Statistics: 0 kBps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048577
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding

Group: 203.0.113.1/24
Source: 10.0.0.8
Bridge-domain: titanium
Mesh-group: __all_ces__
Downstream interface list:
    ge-2/0/1.0 -(1072)
Statistics: 0 kBps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048577

```

```
Route state: Active  
Forwarding state: Forwarding
```

**Meaning**

PIM snooping is operational in the network.

**SEE ALSO**

| [Understanding PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)



# Configure Multicast Routing Options

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Bandwidth Management | 1123](#)
- [Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy | 1157](#)

## Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Multicast Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)
- [Example: Creating a Named Scope for Multicast Scoping | 1115](#)
- [Example: Using a Scope Policy for Multicast Scoping | 1119](#)
- [Example: Configuring Externally Facing PIM Border Routers | 1122](#)

### Understanding Multicast Administrative Scoping

You use multicast scoping to limit multicast traffic by configuring it to an administratively defined topological region. Multicast scoping controls the propagation of multicast messages—both multicast group join messages that are sent upstream toward a source and data forwarding downstream. Scoping can relieve stress on scarce resources, such as bandwidth, and improve privacy or scaling properties.

IP multicast implementations can achieve some level of scoping by using the time-to-live (TTL) field in the IP header. However, TTL scoping has proven difficult to implement reliably, and the resulting schemes often are complex and difficult to understand.

Administratively scoped IP multicast provides clearer and simpler semantics for multicast scoping. Packets addressed to administratively scoped multicast addresses do not cross configured administrative boundaries.

Administratively scoped multicast addresses are locally assigned, and hence are not required to be unique across administrative boundaries.

The administratively scoped IP version 4 (IPv4) multicast address space is the range from 239.0.0.0 through 239.255.255.255.

The structure of the IPv4 administratively scoped multicast space is based loosely on the IP version 6 (IPv6) addressing architecture described in RFC 1884, *IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture*.

There are two well-known scopes:

- IPv4 local scope—This scope comprises addresses in the range 239.255.0.0/16. The local scope is the minimal enclosing scope and is not further divisible. Although the exact extent of a local scope is site-dependent, locally scoped regions must not span any other scope boundary and must be contained completely within or be equal to any larger scope. If scope regions overlap in an area, the area of overlap must be within the local scope.
- IPv4 organization local scope—This scope comprises 239.192.0.0/14. It is the space from which an organization allocates subranges when defining scopes for private use.

The ranges 239.0.0.0/10, 239.64.0.0/10, and 239.128.0.0/10 are unassigned and available for expansion of this space.

Two other scope classes already exist in IPv4 multicast space: the statically assigned link-local scope, which is 224.0.0.0/24, and the static global scope allocations, which contain various addresses.

All scoping is inherently bidirectional in the sense that join messages and data forwarding are controlled in both directions on the scoped interface.

You can configure multicast scoping either by creating a named scope associated with a set of routing device interfaces and an address range, or by referencing a scope policy that specifies the interfaces and configures the address range as a series of filters. You cannot combine the two methods (the commit operation fails for a configuration that includes both). The methods differ somewhat in their requirements and result in different output from the **show multicast scope** command. For details and configuration instructions, see and .

Routing loops must be avoided in IP multicast networks. Because multicast routers must replicate packets for each downstream branch, not only do looping packets not arrive at a destination, but each pass around the loop multiplies the number of looping packets, eventually overwhelming the network.

Scoping limits the routers and interfaces that can be used to forward a multicast packet. Scoping can use the TTL field in the IP packet header, but TTL scoping depends on the administrator having a thorough knowledge of the network topology. This topology can change as links fail and are restored, making TTL scoping a poor solution for multicast.

Multicast scoping is administrative in the sense that a range of multicast addresses is reserved for scoping purposes, as described in RFC 2365. Routers at the boundary must be able to filter multicast packets and make sure that the packets do not stray beyond the established limit.

Administrative scoping is much better than TTL scoping, but in many cases the dropping of administratively scoped packets is still determined by the network administrator. For example, the multicast address range 239/8 is defined in RFC 2365 as administratively scoped, and packets using this range are not to be forwarded beyond a network “boundary,” usually a routing domain. But only the network administrator knows where the border routers are and can implement the scoping correctly.

Multicast groups used by unicast routing protocols, such as 224.0.0.5 for all OSPF routers, are administratively scoped for that LAN only. This scoping allows the same multicast address to be used without conflict on every LAN running OSPF.

## SEE ALSO

[Example: Creating a Named Scope for Multicast Scoping | 1115](#)

[Example: Using a Scope Policy for Multicast Scoping | 1119](#)

[Supported IP Multicast Protocol Standards | 19](#) in *Standards Reference*

## Example: Creating a Named Scope for Multicast Scoping

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1115](#)
- [Overview | 1115](#)
- [Configuration | 1116](#)
- [Verification | 1118](#)

This example shows how to configure multicast scoping with four scopes: **local**, **organization**, **engineering**, and **marketing**.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure a tunnel interface. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

### Overview

The **local** scope is configured on a GRE tunnel interface. The **organization** scope is configured on a GRE tunnel interface and a SONET/SDH interface. The **engineering** scope is configured on an IP-IP tunnel

interface and two SONET/SDH interfaces. The **marketing** scope is configured on a GRE tunnel interface and two SONET/SDH interfaces. The Junos OS can scope any user-configurable IPv6 or IPv4 group.

To configure multicast scoping by defining a named scope, you must specify a name for the scope, the set of routing device interfaces on which you are configuring scoping, and the scope's address range.

**NOTE:** The prefix specified with the **prefix** statement must be unique for each **scope** statement. If multiple scopes contain the same prefix, only the last scope applies to the interfaces. If you need to scope the same prefix on multiple interfaces, list all of them in the **interface** statement for a single **scope** statement.

When you configure multicast scoping with a named scope, all scope boundaries must include the **local** scope. If this scope is not configured, it is added automatically at all scoped interfaces. The **local** scope limits the use of the multicast group **239.255.0.0/16** to an attached LAN.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set routing-options multicast scope local prefix fe00::239.255.0.0/128
set routing-options multicast scope local interface gr-2/1/0.0
set routing-options multicast scope organization prefix 239.192.0.0/14
set routing-options multicast scope organization interface gr-2/1/0.0
set routing-options multicast scope organization interface so-0/0/0.0
set routing-options multicast scope engineering prefix 239.255.255.0/24
set routing-options multicast scope engineering interface ip-2/1/0.0
set routing-options multicast scope engineering interface so-0/0/1.0
set routing-options multicast scope engineering interface so-0/0/2.0
set routing-options multicast scope marketing prefix 239.255.254.0/24
set routing-options multicast scope marketing interface gr-2/1/0.0
set routing-options multicast scope marketing interface so-0/0/2.0
set routing-options multicast scope marketing interface so-1/0/0.0
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

Configure the local scope.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set scope local interface gr-2/1/0
user@host# set scope local prefix fe00::239.255.0.0/128
```

2. Configure the organization scope.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set scope organization interface [ gr-2/1/0 so-0/0/0 ]
user@host# set scope organization prefix 239.192.0.0/14
```

3. Configure the engineering scope.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set scope engineering interface [ ip-2/1/0 so-0/0/1 so-0/0/2 ]
user@host# set scope engineering prefix 239.255.255.0/24
```

4. Configure the marketing scope.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set scope marketing interface [ gr-2/1/0 so-0/0/2 so-1/0/0 ]
user@host# set scope marketing prefix 239.255.254.0/24
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** command.

```
user@host# show routing-options
multicast {
  scope local {
    interface gr-2/1/0;
```

```
    prefix fe00::239.255.0.0/128;
  }
  scope organization {
    interface [ gr-2/1/0 so-0/0/0 ];
    prefix 239.192.0.0/14;
  }
  scope engineering {
    interface [ ip-2/1/0 so-0/0/1 so-0/0/2 ];
    prefix 239.255.255.0/24;
  }
  scope marketing {
    interface [ gr-2/1/0 so-0/0/2 so-1/0/0 ];
    prefix 239.255.254.0/24;
  }
}
```

**Verification**

To verify that group scoping is in effect, issue the [show multicast scope](#) command:

```
user@host> show multicast scope
```

Resolve			
Scope name	Group prefix	Interface	Rejects
local	fe00::239.255.0.0/128	gr-2/1/00	
organization	239.192.0.0/14	gr-2/1/0	so-0/0/00
engineering	239.255.255.0/24	ip-2/1/0	so-0/0/1 so-0/0/20
marketing	239.255.254.0/24	gr-2/1/0	so-0/0/2 so-1/0/00

When you configure scoping with a named scope, the **show multicast scope** operational mode command displays the names of the defined scopes, prefixes, and interfaces.

SEE ALSO

- [Example: Using a Scope Policy for Multicast Scoping | 1119](#)
- [Understanding Multicast Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)

## Example: Using a Scope Policy for Multicast Scoping

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1119](#)
- [Overview | 1119](#)
- [Configuration | 1120](#)
- [Verification | 1122](#)

This example shows how to configure a multicast scope policy named **allow-auto-rp-on-backbone**, allowing packets for auto-RP groups 224.0.1.39/32 and 224.0.1.40/32 on backbone-facing interfaces, and rejecting all other addresses in the 224.0.1.0/24 and 239.0.0.0/8 address ranges.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

### Overview

Each referenced policy must be correctly configured at the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level, specifying the set of routing device interfaces on which to configure scoping, and defining the scope's address range as a series of route filters. Only the **interface**, **route-filter**, and **prefix-list** match conditions are supported for multicast scope policies. All other configured match conditions are ignored. The only actions supported are **accept**, **reject**, and the policy flow actions **next-term** and **next-policy**. The **reject** action means that joins and multicast forwarding are suppressed in both directions on the configured interfaces. The **accept** action allows joins and multicast forwarding in both directions on the interface. By default, scope policies apply to all interfaces. The default action is **accept**.

**NOTE:** Multicast scoping configured with a scope policy differs in some ways from scoping configured with a named scope (which uses the **scope** statement):

- You cannot apply a scope policy to a specific routing instance, because all scope policies apply to all routing instances. In contrast, a named scope does apply individually to a specific routing instance.
- In contrast to scoping with a named scope, scoping with a scope policy does not automatically add the **local** scope at scope boundaries. You must explicitly configure the local scope boundaries. The **local** scope limits the use of the multicast group 239.255.0.0/16 to an attached LAN.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term allow-auto-rp from interface so-0/0/0.0
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term allow-auto-rp from interface so-0/0/1.0
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term allow-auto-rp from route-filter
  224.0.1.39/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term allow-auto-rp from route-filter
  224.0.1.40/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term allow-auto-rp then accept
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term reject-these from route-filter 224.0.1.0/24
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term reject-these from route-filter 239.0.0.0/8
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone term reject-these then reject
set routing-options multicast scope-policy allow-auto-rp-on-backbone
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

1. Define which packets are allowed.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone]
user@host# set term allow-auto-rp from interface so-0/0/0.0
user@host# set term allow-auto-rp from interface so-0/0/1.0
```



```

user@host# set term allow-auto-rp from route-filter 224.0.1.39/32 exact
user@host# set term allow-auto-rp from route-filter 224.0.1.40/32 exact
user@host# set term allow-auto-rp then accept

```

2. Define which packets are not allowed.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone]
user@host# set term reject-these from route-filter 224.0.1.0/24 orlonger
user@host# set term reject-these from route-filter 239.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set term reject-these then reject

```

3. Apply the policy.

```

[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set scope-policy allow-auto-rp-on-backbone

```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

user@host# commit

```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show routing-options** commands.

```

user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement allow-auto-rp-on-backbone {
  term allow-auto-rp {
    from {
      /* backbone-facing interfaces */
      interface [ so-0/0/0.0 so-0/0/1.0 ];
      route-filter 224.0.1.39/32 exact;
      route-filter 224.0.1.40/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
  term reject-these {
    from {

```

```

        route-filter 224.0.1.0/24 orlonger;
        route-filter 239.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
    }
    then reject;
}
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
multicast {
    scope-policy allow-auto-rp-on-backbone;
}

```

### Verification

To verify that the scope policy is in effect, issue the **show multicast scope** configuration mode command:

```
user@host> show multicast scope
```

```
Scope policy: [ allow-auto-rp-on-backbone ]
```

When you configure multicast scoping with a scope policy, the **show multicast scope** operational mode command displays only the name of the scope policy.

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Creating a Named Scope for Multicast Scoping | 1115](#)

[Understanding Multicast Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)

### Example: Configuring Externally Facing PIM Border Routers

In this example, you add the **scope** statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level to prevent auto-RP traffic from “leaking” into or out of your PIM domain. Two scopes defined below, **auto-rp-39** and **auto-rp-40**, are for specific addresses. The **scoped-range** statement defines a group range, thus preventing group traffic from leaking.

```

routing-options {
    multicast {
        scope auto-rp-39 {
            prefix 224.0.1.39/32;
            interface t1-0/0/0.0;

```

```
    }  
    scope auto-rp-40 {  
        prefix 224.0.1.40/32;  
        interface t1-0/0/0.0;  
    }  
    scope scoped-range {  
        prefix 239.0.0.0/8;  
        interface t1-0/0/0.0;  
    }  
}  
}
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring Bandwidth Management | 1123](#)

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

## Examples: Configuring Bandwidth Management

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Bandwidth Management for Multicast | 1124](#)
- [Bandwidth Management and PIM Graceful Restart | 1124](#)
- [Bandwidth Management and Source Redundancy | 1125](#)
- [Logical Systems and Bandwidth Oversubscription | 1125](#)
- [Example: Defining Interface Bandwidth Maximums | 1126](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs | 1129](#)
- [Configuring Multicast Routing over IP Demux Interfaces | 1145](#)
- [Classifying Packets by Egress Interface | 1146](#)

## Understanding Bandwidth Management for Multicast

Bandwidth management enables you to control the multicast flows that leave a multicast interface. This control enables you to better manage your multicast traffic and reduce or eliminate the chances of interface oversubscription or congestion.

Bandwidth management ensures that multicast traffic oversubscription does not occur on an interface. When managing multicast bandwidth, you define the maximum amount of multicast bandwidth that an individual interface can use as well as the bandwidth individual multicast flows use.

For example, the routing software cannot add a flow to an interface if doing so exceeds the allowed bandwidth for that interface. Under these circumstances, the interface is rejected. This rejection, however, does not prevent a multicast protocol (for example, PIM) from sending a join message upstream. Traffic continues to arrive on the router, even though the router is not sending the flow from the expected outgoing interfaces.

You can configure the flow bandwidth statically by specifying a bandwidth value for the flow in bits per second, or you can enable the flow bandwidth to be measured and adaptively changed. When using the adaptive bandwidth option, the routing software queries the statistics for the flows to be measured at 5-second intervals and calculates the bandwidth based on the queries. The routing software uses the maximum value measured within the last minute (that is, the last 12 measuring points) as the flow bandwidth.

For more information, see the following sections:

- [Bandwidth Management and PIM Graceful Restart on page 1124](#)
- [Bandwidth Management and Source Redundancy on page 1125](#)
- [Logical Systems and Bandwidth Oversubscription on page 1125](#)

## Bandwidth Management and PIM Graceful Restart

When using PIM graceful restart, after the routing process restarts on the Routing Engine, previously admitted interfaces are always readmitted and the available bandwidth is adjusted on the interfaces. When using the adaptive bandwidth option, the bandwidth measurement is initially based on the configured or default starting bandwidth, which might be inaccurate during the first minute. This means that new flows might be incorrectly rejected or admitted temporarily. You can correct this problem by issuing the **clear multicast bandwidth-admission** operational command.

If PIM graceful restart is not configured, after the routing process restarts, previously admitted or rejected interfaces might be rejected or admitted in an unpredictable manner.

SEE ALSO

| **clear multicast bandwidth-admission** in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Bandwidth Management and Source Redundancy

When using source redundancy, multiple sources (for example, s1 and s2) might exist for the same destination group (g). However, only one of the sources can actively transmit at any time. In this case, multiple forwarding entries—(s1,g) and (s2,g)—are created after each goes through the admission process.

With redundant sources, unlike unrelated entries, an OIF that is already admitted for one entry—for example, (s1,g)—is automatically admitted for other redundancy entries—for example, (s2,g). The remaining bandwidth on the interface is deducted each time an outbound interface is added, even though only one sender actively transmits. By measuring bandwidth, the bandwidth deducted for the inactive entries is credited back when the router detects no traffic is being transmitted.

For more information about defining redundant sources, see [“Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map” on page 1153](#).

## Logical Systems and Bandwidth Oversubscription

You can manage bandwidth at both the physical and logical interface level. However, if more than one logical system shares the same physical interface, the interface might become oversubscribed. Oversubscription occurs if the total bandwidth of all separately configured maximum bandwidth values for the interfaces on each logical system exceeds the bandwidth of the physical interface.

When displaying interface bandwidth information, a negative available bandwidth value indicates oversubscription on the interface.

Interface bandwidth can become oversubscribed when the configured maximum bandwidth decreases or when some flow bandwidths increase because of a configuration change or an actual increase in the traffic rate.

Interface bandwidth can become available again if one of the following occurs:

- The configured maximum bandwidth increases.
- Some flows are no longer transmitted from interfaces, and bandwidth reserves for them are now available to other flows.
- Some flow bandwidths decrease because of a configuration change or an actual decrease in the traffic rate.

Interfaces that are rejected for a flow because of insufficient bandwidth are not automatically readmitted, even when bandwidth becomes available again. Rejected interfaces have an opportunity to be readmitted when one of the following occurs:

- The multicast routing protocol updates the forwarding entry for the flow after receiving a join, leave, or prune message or after a topology change occurs.
- The multicast routing protocol updates the forwarding entry for the flow due to configuration changes.

- You manually reapply bandwidth management to a specific flow or to all flows using the **clear multicast bandwidth-admission** operational command.

In addition, even if previously available bandwidth is no longer available, already admitted interfaces are not removed until one of the following occurs:

- The multicast routing protocol explicitly removes the interfaces after receiving a leave or prune message or after a topology change occurs.
- You manually reapply bandwidth management to a specific flow or to all flows using the **clear multicast bandwidth-admission** operational command.

SEE ALSO

| **clear multicast bandwidth-admission** in the [CLI Explorer](#)

## Example: Defining Interface Bandwidth Maximums

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1126](#)
- [Overview | 1127](#)
- [Configuration | 1127](#)
- [Verification | 1129](#)

This example shows you how to configure the maximum bandwidth for a physical or logical interface.

### **Requirements**

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure a multicast protocol. This feature works with the following multicast protocols:
  - DVMRP
  - PIM-DM
  - PIM-SM
  - PIM-SSM

## Overview

The maximum bandwidth setting applies admission control either against the configured interface bandwidth or against the native speed of the underlying interface (when there is no configured bandwidth for the interface).

If you configure several logical interfaces (for example, to support VLANs or PVCs) on the same underlying physical interface, and no bandwidth is configured for the logical interfaces, it is assumed that the logical interfaces all have the same bandwidth as the underlying interface. This can cause oversubscription. To prevent oversubscription, configure bandwidth for the logical interfaces, or configure admission control at the physical interface level.

You only need to define the maximum bandwidth for an interface on which you want to apply bandwidth management. An interface that does not have a defined maximum bandwidth transmits all multicast flows as determined by the multicast protocol that is running on the interface (for example, PIM).

If you specify **maximum-bandwidth** without including a bits-per-second value, admission control is enabled based on the bandwidth configured for the interface. In the following example, admission control is enabled for logical interface unit **200**, and the maximum bandwidth is 20 Mbps. If the bandwidth is not configured on the interface, the maximum bandwidth is the link speed.

```
routing-options {
  multicast {
    interface fe-0/2/0.200 {
      maximum-bandwidth;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    fe-0/2/0 {
      unit 200 {
        bandwidth 20m;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set interfaces fe-0/2/0 unit 200 bandwidth 20m
set routing-options multicast interface fe-0/2/0.200 maximum-bandwidth
set routing-options multicast interface fe-0/2/1 maximum-bandwidth 60m
set routing-options multicast interface fe-0/2/1.200 maximum-bandwidth 10m
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure a bandwidth maximum:

1. Configure the a logical interface bandwidth.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set fe-0/2/0 unit 200 bandwidth 20m
```

2. Enable admission control on the logical interface.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast interface fe-0/2/0.200 maximum-bandwidth
```

3. On a physical interface, enable admission control and set the maximum bandwidth to 60 Mbps.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast interface fe-0/2/1 maximum-bandwidth 60m
```

4. For a logical interface on the same physical interface shown in Step 3, set a smaller maximum bandwidth.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast interface fe-0/2/1.200 maximum-bandwidth 10m
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show routing-options** commands.

```
user@host# show interfaces
fe-0/2/0 {
  unit 200 {
    bandwidth 20m;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-options
multicast {
```



```

interface fe-0/2/0.200 {
    maximum-bandwidth;
}
interface fe-0/2/1 {
    maximum-bandwidth 60m;
}
interface fe-0/2/1.200 {
    maximum-bandwidth 10m;
}
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the [show multicast interface](#) command.

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map | 1153](#)

[Understanding Bandwidth Management for Multicast | 1124](#)

## Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1129](#)
- [Overview and Topology | 1130](#)
- [Configuration | 1133](#)
- [Verification | 1144](#)

This example shows how to configure an MX Series router to function as a broadband service router (BSR).

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware components:

- One MX Series router or EX Series switch with a PIC that supports traffic control profile queuing
- One DSLAM

Before you begin:

- Configure an interior gateway protocol. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure PIM and IGMP or MLD on the interfaces.

### **Overview and Topology**

When multiple BSR interfaces receive IGMP and MLD join and leave requests for the same multicast stream, the BSR sends a copy of the multicast stream on each interface. Both the multicast control packets (IGMP and MLD) and the multicast data packets flow on the same BSR interface, along with the unicast data. Because all per-customer traffic has its own interface on the BSR, per-customer accounting, call admission control (CAC), and quality-of-service (QoS) adjustment are supported. The QoS bandwidth used by multicast reduces the unicast bandwidth.

Multiple interfaces on the BSR might connect to a shared device (for example, a DSLAM). The BSR sends the same multicast stream multiple times to the shared device, thus wasting bandwidth. It is more efficient to send the multicast stream one time to the DSLAM and replicate the multicast streams in the DSLAM. There are two approaches that you can use.

The first approach is to continue to send unicast data on the per-customer interfaces, but have the DSLAM route all the per-customer IGMP and MLD join and leave requests to the BSR on a single dedicated interface (a multicast VLAN). The DSLAM receives the multicast streams from the BSR on the dedicated interface with no unnecessary replication and performs the necessary replication to the customers. Because all multicast control and data packets use only one interface, only one copy of a stream is sent even if there are multiple requests. This approach is called reverse outgoing interface (OIF) mapping. Reverse OIF mapping enables the BSR to propagate the multicast state of the shared interface to the customer interfaces, which enables per-customer accounting and QoS adjustment to work. When a customer changes the TV channel, the router gateway (RG) sends an IGMP or MLD join and leave messages to the DSLAM. The DSLAM transparently passes the request to the BSR through the multicast VLAN. The BSR maps the IGMP or MLD request to one of the subscriber VLANs based on the IP source address or the source MAC address. When the subscriber VLAN is found, QoS adjustment and accounting are performed on that VLAN or interface.

The second approach is for the DSLAM to continue to send unicast data and all the per-customer IGMP and MLD join and leave requests to the BSR on the individual customer interfaces, but to have the multicast streams arrive on a single dedicated interface. If multiple customers request the same multicast stream, the BSR sends one copy of the data on the dedicated interface. The DSLAM receives the multicast streams from the BSR on the dedicated interface and performs the necessary replication to the customers. Because the multicast control packets use many customer interfaces, configuration on the BSR must specify how to map each customer's multicast data packets to the single dedicated output interface. QoS adjustment is supported on the customer interfaces. CAC is supported on the shared interface. This second approach is called multicast OIF mapping.

OIF mapping and reverse OIF mapping are not supported on the same customer interface or shared interface. This example shows how to configure the two different approaches. Both approaches support

QoS adjustment, and both approaches support MLD/IPv6. The reverse OIF mapping example focuses on IGMP/IPv4 and enables QoS adjustment. The OIF mapping example focuses on MLD/IPv6 and disables QoS adjustment.

The first approach (reverse OIF mapping) includes the following statements:

- **flow-map**—Defines a flow map that controls the bandwidth for each flow.
- **maximum-bandwidth**—Enables CAC.
- **reverse-oif-mapping**—Enables the routing device to identify a subscriber VLAN or interface based on an IGMP or MLD join or leave request that it receives over the multicast VLAN.

After the subscriber VLAN is identified, the routing device immediately adjusts the QoS (in this case, the bandwidth) on that VLAN based on the addition or removal of a subscriber.

The routing device uses IGMP and MLD join or leave reports to obtain the subscriber VLAN information. This means that the connecting equipment (for example, the DSLAM) must forward all IGMP and MLD reports to the routing device for this feature to function properly. Using report suppression or an IGMP proxy can result in reverse OIF mapping not working properly.

- **subscriber-leave-timer**—Introduces a delay to the QoS update. After receiving an IGMP or MLD leave request, this statement defines a time delay (between 1 and 30 seconds) that the routing device waits before updating the QoS for the remaining subscriber interfaces. You might use this delay to decrease how often the routing device adjusts the overall QoS bandwidth on the VLAN when a subscriber sends rapid leave and join messages (for example, when changing channels in an IPTV network).
- **traffic-control-profile**—Configures a shaping rate on the logical interface. The configured shaping rate must be configured as an absolute value, not as a percentage.

The second approach (OIF mapping) includes the following statements:

- **map-to-interface**—In a policy statement, enables you to build the OIF map.

The OIF map is a routing policy statement that can contain multiple terms. When creating OIF maps, keep the following in mind:

- If you specify a physical interface (for example, **ge-0/0/0**), a ".0" is appended to the interface to create a logical interface (for example, **ge-0/0/0.0**).
- Configure a routing policy for each logical system. You cannot configure routing policies dynamically.
- The interface must also have IGMP, MLD, or PIM configured.
- You cannot map to a mapped interface.

- We recommend that you configure policy statements for IGMP and MLD separately.
- Specify either a logical interface or the keyword **self**. The **self** keyword specifies that multicast data packets be sent on the same interface as the control packets and that no mapping occur. If no term matches, then no multicast data packets are sent.

- **no-qos-adjust**—Disables QoS adjustment.

QoS adjustment decreases the available bandwidth on the client interface by the amount of bandwidth consumed by the multicast streams that are mapped from the client interface to the shared interface. This action always occurs unless it is explicitly disabled.

If you disable QoS adjustment, available bandwidth is not reduced on the customer interface when multicast streams are added to the shared interface.

**NOTE:** You can dynamically disable QoS adjustment for IGMP and MLD interfaces using dynamic profiles.

- **oif-map**—Associate a map with an IGMP or MLD interface. The OIF map is then applied to all IGMP or MLD requests received on the configured interface. In this example, subscriber VLANs 1 and 2 have MLD configured, and each VLAN points to an OIF map that directs some traffic to **ge-2/3/9.4000**, some traffic to **ge-2/3/9.4001**, and some traffic to **self**.

**NOTE:** You can dynamically associate OIF maps with IGMP interfaces using dynamic profiles.

- **passive**—Defines either IGMP or MLD to use passive mode.

The OIF map interface should not typically pass IGMP or MLD control traffic and should be configured as passive. However, the OIF map implementation does support running IGMP or MLD on an interface (control and data) in addition to mapping data streams to the same interface. In this case, you should configure IGMP or MLD normally (that is, not in passive mode) on the mapped interface. In this example, the OIF map interfaces (**ge-2/3/9.4000** and **ge-2/3/9.4001**) are configured as MLD passive.

By default, specifying the **passive** statement means that no general queries, group-specific queries, or group-source-specific queries are sent over the interface and that all received control traffic is ignored by the interface. However, you can selectively activate up to two out of the three available options for the **passive** statement while keeping the other functions passive (inactive).

These options include the following:

- **send-general-query**—When specified, the interface sends general queries.
- **send-group-query**—When specified, the interface sends group-specific and group-source-specific queries.

- **allow-receive**—When specified, the interface receives control traffic.

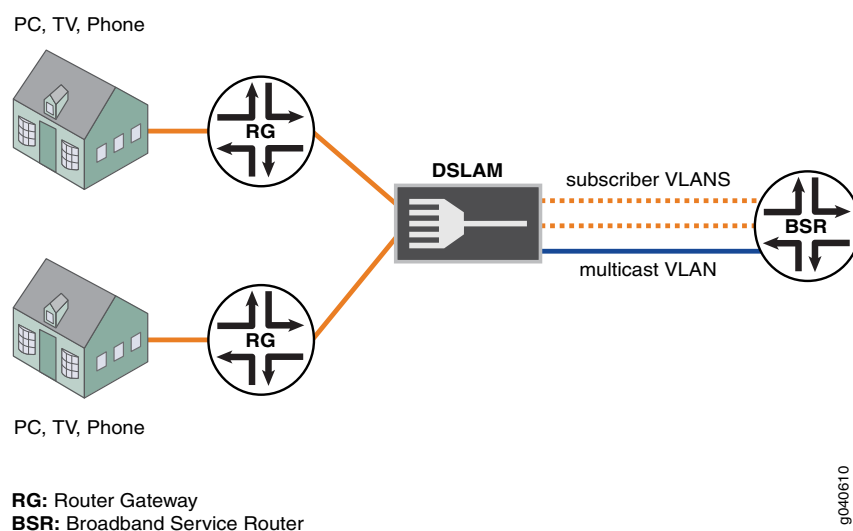
Figure 139 on page 1133 shows the scenario.

In both approaches, if multiple customers request the same multicast stream, the BSR sends one copy of the stream on the shared multicast VLAN interface. The DSLAM receives the multicast stream from the BSR on the shared interface and performs the necessary replication to the customers.

In the first approach (reverse OIF mapping), the DSLAM uses the per-customer subscriber VLANs for unicast data only. IGMP and MLD join and leave requests are sent on the multicast VLAN.

In the second approach (OIF mapping), the DSLAM uses the per-customer subscriber VLANs for unicast data and for IGMP and MLD join and leave requests. The multicast VLAN is used only for multicast streams, not for join and leave requests.

Figure 139: Multicast with Subscriber VLANs



## Configuration

### Configuring a Reverse OIF Map

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode. .

```
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp-ifl shaping-rate 20m
set class-of-service interfaces ge-2/2/0 shaping-rate 240m
set class-of-service interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 50 output-traffic-control-profile tcp-ifl
set class-of-service interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 51 output-traffic-control-profile tcp-ifl
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 30.0.0.2/24
```

```

set interfaces ge-2/2/0 hierarchical-scheduler
set interfaces ge-2/2/0 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 10 vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 10 family inet address 40.0.0.2/24
set interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 50 vlan-id 50
set interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 50 family inet address 50.0.0.2/24
set interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 51 vlan-id 51
set interfaces ge-2/2/0 unit 51 family inet address 50.0.1.2/24
set policy-options policy-statement all-mcast-groups from source-address-filter 30.0.0.0/8 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement all-mcast-groups then accept
set protocols igmp interface all
set protocols igmp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim rp local address 20.0.0.2
set protocols pim interface all
set protocols pim interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols pim interface ge-2/2/0.10 disable
set routing-options multicast flow-map map1 policy all-mcast-groups
set routing-options multicast flow-map map1 bandwidth 10m
set routing-options multicast flow-map map1 bandwidth adaptive
set routing-options multicast interface ge-2/2/0.10 maximum-bandwidth 500m
set routing-options multicast interface ge-2/2/0.10 reverse-oif-mapping
set routing-options multicast interface ge-2/2/0.10 subscriber-leave-timer 20

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure reverse OIF mapping:

1. Configure a logical interface for unicast data traffic.

```

[edit interfaces ge-2/0/0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 30.0.0.2/24

```

2. Configure a logical interface for subscriber control traffic.

```

[edit interfaces ge-2/2/0]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler
user@host# set vlan-tagging
user@host# set unit 10 vlan-id 10
user@host# set unit 10 family inet address 40.0.0.2/24

```

3. Configure two logical interfaces on which QoS adjustments are made.

```
[edit interfaces ge-2/2/0]
user@host# set unit 50 vlan-id 50
user@host# set unit 50 family inet address 50.0.0.2/24
user@host# set unit 51 vlan-id 51
user@host# set unit 51 family inet address 50.0.1.2/24
```

4. Configure a policy.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement all-mcast-groups]
user@host# set from source-address-filter 30.0.0.0/8 orlonger
user@host# set then accept
```

5. Enable a flow map that references the policy.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set flow-map map1 policy all-mcast-groups
user@host# set flow-map map1 bandwidth 10m adaptive
```

6. Enable OIF mapping on the logical interface that receives subscriber control traffic.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set interface ge-2/2/0.10 maximum-bandwidth 500m
user@host# set interface ge-2/2/0.10 reverse-oif-mapping
user@host# set interface ge-2/2/0.10 subscriber-leave-timer 20
```

7. Configure PIM and IGMP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set igmp interface all
user@host# set igmp interface fxp0.0 disable
user@host# set pim rp local address 20.0.0.2
user@host# set pim interface all
user@host# set pim interface fxp0.0 disable
user@host# set pim interface ge-2/2/0.10 disable
```

8. Configure the hierarchical scheduler by configuring a shaping rate for the physical interface and a slower shaping rate for the logical interfaces on which QoS adjustments are made.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces ge-2/2/0]
```

```

user@host# set shaping-rate 240m
user@host# set unit 50 output-traffic-control-profile tcp-ifl
user@host# set unit 51 output-traffic-control-profile tcp-ifl
[edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp-30m-no-smap]
user@host# set shaping-rate 20m

```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show class-of-service**, **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show class-of-service
traffic-control-profiles {
  tcp-ifl {
    shaping-rate 20m;
  }
}
interfaces {
  ge-2/2/0 {
    shaping-rate 240m;
    unit 50 {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp-ifl;
    }
    unit 51 {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp-ifl;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@host# show interfaces
ge-2/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 30.0.0.2/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-2/2/0 {
  hierarchical-scheduler;
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 10 {
    vlan-id 10;
  }
}

```



```

        family inet {
            address 40.0.0.2/24;
        }
    }
    unit 50 {
        vlan-id 50;
        family inet {
            address 50.0.0.2/24;
        }
    }
    unit 51 {
        vlan-id 51;
        family inet {
            address 50.0.1.2/24;
        }
    }
}

```

```

user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement all-mcast-groups {
    from {
        source-address-filter 30.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
    }
    then accept;
}

```

```

user@host# show protocols
igmp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        local {
            address 20.0.0.2;
        }
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}

```

```

interface ge-2/2/0.10 {
  disable;
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
multicast {
  flow-map map1 {
    policy all-mcast-groups;
    bandwidth 10m adaptive;
  }
  interface ge-2/2/0.10 {
    maximum-bandwidth 500m;
    reverse-oif-mapping;
    subscriber-leave-timer 20;
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### *Configuring an OIF Map*

#### **CLI Quick Configuration**

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

set interfaces ge-2/3/8 unit 0 family inet6 address C300:0101::/24
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 1 family inet6 address C400:0101::/24
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 2 vlan-id 2
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 2 family inet6 address C400:0201::/24
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 4000 vlan-id 4000
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 4000 family inet6 address C40F:A001::/24
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 4001 vlan-id 4001
set interfaces ge-2/3/9 unit 4001 family inet6 address C40F:A101::/24
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term g539-4000 from route-filter FF05:0101:0000::/39 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term g539-4000 then map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4000
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term g539-4000 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term g539-4001 from route-filter FF05:0101:0200::/39 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term g539-4001 then map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4001
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term g539-4001 then accept

```

```

set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term self from route-filter FF05:0101:0700::/40 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term self then map-to-interface self
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6 term self then accept
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6-all term g539 from route-filter 0::/0 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6-all term g539 then map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4000
set policy-options policy-statement g539-v6-all term g539 then accept
set protocols mld interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mld interface ge-2/3/9.4000 passive
set protocols mld interface ge-2/3/9.4001 passive
set protocols mld interface ge-2/3/9.1 version 1
set protocols mld interface ge-2/3/9.1 oif-map g539-v6
set protocols mld interface ge-2/3/9.2 version 2
set protocols mld interface ge-2/3/9.2 oif-map g539-v6
set protocols pim rp local address 20.0.0.4
set protocols pim rp local family inet6 address C000::1
set protocols pim interface ge-2/3/8.0 mode sparse
set protocols pim interface ge-2/3/8.0 version 2
set routing-options multicast interface ge-2/3/9.1 no-qos-adjust
set routing-options multicast interface ge-2/3/9.2 no-qos-adjust

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure reverse OIF mapping:

1. Configure a logical interface for unicast data traffic.

```

[edit interfaces ge-2/3/8 ]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet6 address C300:0101::/24

```

2. Configure logical interfaces for subscriber VLANs.

```

[edit interfaces ge-2/3/9]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
user@host# set unit 1 vlan-id 1
user@host# set unit 1 family inet6 address C400:0101::/24
user@host# set unit 2 vlan-id 2
user@host# set unit 2 family inet6 address C400:0201::/24 lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address C000::1/128
user@host# set unit 2 family inet6 address C400:0201::/24

```

3. Configure two map-to logical interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces ge-2/2/0]
user@host# set unit 4000 vlan-id 4000
user@host# set unit 4000 family inet6 address C40F:A001::/24
user@host# set unit 4001 vlan-id 4001
user@host# set unit 4001 family inet6 address C40F:A101::/24
```

4. Configure the OIF map.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement g539-v6]
user@host# set term g539-4000 from route-filter FF05:0101:0000::/39 orlonger
user@host# set then map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4000
user@host# set then accept
user@host# set term g539-4001 from route-filter FF05:0101:0200::/39 orlonger
user@host# set then map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4001
user@host# set then accept
user@host# set term self from route-filter FF05:0101:0700::/40 orlonger
user@host# set then map-to-interface self
user@host# set then accept
[edit policy-options policy-statement g539-v6-all]
user@host# set term g539 from route-filter 0::/0 orlonger
user@host# set then map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4000
user@host# set then accept
```

5. Disable QoS adjustment on the subscriber VLANs.

```
[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.1 no-qos-adjust
user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.2 no-qos-adjust
```

6. Configure PIM and MLD. Point the MLD subscriber VLANs to the OIF map.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set pim rp local address 20.0.0.4
user@host# set pim rp local family inet6 address C000::1 #C000::1 is the address of lo0
user@host# set pim interface ge-2/3/8.0 mode sparse
user@host# set pim interface ge-2/3/8.0 version 2
user@host# set mld interface fxp0.0 disable
user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.4000 passive
user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.4001 passive
user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.1 version 1
user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.1 oif-map g539-v6
```

```

user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.2 version 2
user@host# set interface ge-2/3/9.2 oif-map g539-v6

```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show interfaces
ge-2/3/8 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address C300:0101::/24;
    }
  }
}
ge-2/3/9 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 1;
    family inet6 {
      address C400:0101::/24;
    }
  }
  unit 2 {
    vlan-id 2;
    family inet6 {
      address C400:0201::/24;
    }
  }
  unit 4000 {
    vlan-id 4000;
    family inet6 {
      address C40F:A001::/24;
    }
  }
  unit 4001 {
    vlan-id 4001;
    family inet6 {
      address C40F:A101::/24;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement g539-v6 {
  term g539-4000 {
    from {
      route-filter FF05:0101:0000::/39 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4000;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term g539-4001 {
    from {
      route-filter FF05:0101:0200::/39 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4001;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term self {
    from {
      route-filter FF05:0101:0700::/40 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      map-to-interface self;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
policy-statement g539-v6-all {
  term g539 {
    from {
      route-filter 0::/0 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      map-to-interface ge-2/3/9.4000;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@host# show protocols
mld {

```

```

interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
}
interface ge-2/3/9.4000 {
    passive;
}
interface ge-2/3/9.4001 {
    passive;
}
interface ge-2/3/9.1 {
    version 1;
    oif-map g539-v6;
}
interface ge-2/3/9.2 {
    version 2;
    oif-map g539-v6;
}
}
pim {
    rp {
        local {
            address 20.0.0.4;
            family inet6 {
                address C000::1;
            }
        }
    }
    interface ge-2/3/8.0 {
        mode sparse;
        version 2;
    }
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
multicast {
    interface ge-2/3/9.1 no-qos-adjust;
    interface ge-2/3/9.2 no-qos-adjust;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### **Verification**

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- **show igmp statistics**
- **show class-of-service interface**
- **show interfaces statistics**
- **show mld statistics**
- **show multicast interface**
- **show policy**

### **SEE ALSO**

[Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map | 1153](#)

[Configuring Multicast Routing over IP Demux Interfaces | 1145](#)



## Configuring Multicast Routing over IP Demux Interfaces

In a subscriber management network, fields in packets sent from IP demux interfaces are intended to correspond to a specific client that resides on the other side of an aggregation device (for example, a Multiservice Access Node [MSAN]). However, packets sent from a Broadband Services Router (BSR) to an MSAN do not identify the demux interface. Once it obtains a packet, it is up to the MSAN device to determine which client receives the packet.

Depending on the intelligence of the MSAN device, determining which client receives the packet can occur in an inefficient manner. For example, when it receives IGMP control traffic, an MSAN might forward the control traffic to all clients instead of the one intended client. In addition, once a data stream destination is established, though an MSAN can use IGMP snooping to determine which hosts reside in a particular group and limit data streams to only that group, the MSAN still must send multiple copies of the data stream to each group member, even if that data stream is intended for only one client in the group.

Various multicast features, when combined, enable you to avoid the inefficiencies mentioned above. These features include the following:

- The ability to configure the IP demux interface **family** statement to use **inet** for either the numbered or unnumbered primary interface.
- The ability to configure IGMP on the primary interface to send general queries for all clients. The demux configuration prevents the primary IGMP interface from receiving any client IGMP control packets. Instead, all IGMP control packets go to the demux interfaces. However, to guarantee that no joins occur on the primary interface:
  - For static IGMP interfaces—Include the **passive send-general-query** statement in the IGMP configuration at the **[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.
  - For dynamic IGMP demux interfaces—Include the **passive send-general-query** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name protocols igmp interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.
- The ability to map all multicast groups to the primary interface as follows:
  - For static IGMP interfaces—Include the **oif-map** statement at the **[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.
  - For dynamic IGMP demux interfaces—Include the **oif-map** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name protocols igmp interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.

Using the **oif-map** statement, you can map the same IGMP group to the same output interface and send only one copy of the multicast stream from the interface.

- The ability to configure IGMP on each demux interface. To prevent duplicate general queries:
  - For static IGMP interfaces—Include the **passive allow-receive send-group-query** statement at the **[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.

- For dynamic demux interfaces—Include the **passive allow-receive send-group-query** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols igmp interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

**NOTE:** To send only one copy of each group, regardless of how many customers join, use the **oif-map** statement as previously mentioned.

SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs | 1129](#)

*Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*

## Classifying Packets by Egress Interface

For Juniper Networks M320 Multiservice Edge Routers and T Series Core Routers with the Intelligent Queuing (IQ), IQ2, Enhanced IQ (IQE), Multiservices link services intelligent queuing (LSQ) interfaces, or ATM2 PICs, you can classify unicast and multicast packets based on the egress interface. For unicast traffic, you can also use a multifield filter, but only egress interface classification applies to multicast traffic as well as unicast traffic. If you configure egress classification of an interface, you cannot perform Differentiated Services code point (DSCP) rewrites on the interface. By default, the system does not perform any classification based on the egress interface.

On an MX Series router that contains MPCs and MS-DPCs, multicast packets are dropped on the router and not processed properly if the router contains MLPPP LSQ logical interfaces that function as multicast receivers and if the network services mode is configured as enhanced IP mode on the router. This behavior is expected with LSQ interfaces in conjunction with enhanced IP mode. In such a scenario, if enhanced IP mode is not configured, multicasting works correctly. However, if the router contains redundant LSQ interfaces and enhanced IP network services mode configured with FIB localization, multicast works properly.

To enable packet classification by the egress interface, you first configure a forwarding class map and one or more queue numbers for the egress interface at the **[edit class-of-service forwarding-class-map *forwarding-class-map-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit class-of-service]
forwarding-classes-interface-specific forwarding-class-map-name {
  class class-name queue-num queue-number [ restricted-queue queue-number ];
}
```

For T Series routers that are restricted to only four queues, you can control the queue assignment with the **restricted-queue** option, or you can allow the system to automatically determine the queue in a modular fashion. For example, a map assigning packets to queue 6 would map to queue 2 on a four-queue system.

**NOTE:** If you configure an output forwarding class map associating a forwarding class with a queue number, this map is not supported on multiservices link services intelligent queuing (**lsq**-) interfaces.

Once the forwarding class map has been configured, you apply the map to the logical interface by using the **output-forwarding-class-map** statement at the [edit class-of-service interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* ] hierarchy level:

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
output-forwarding-class-map forwarding-class-map-name;
```

All parameters relating to the queues and forwarding class must be configured as well. For more information about configuring forwarding classes and queues, see *Configuring a Custom Forwarding Class for Each Queue*.

This example shows how to configure an interface-specific forwarding-class map named **FCMAP1** that restricts queues 5 and 6 to different queues on four-queue systems and then applies **FCMAP1** to **unit 0** of interface **ge-6/0/0**:

```
[edit class-of-service]
forwarding-class-map FCMAP1 {
  class FC1 queue-num 6 restricted-queue 3;
  class FC2 queue-num 5 restricted-queue 2;
  class FC3 queue-num 3;
  class FC4 queue-num 0;
  class FC3 queue-num 0;
  class FC4 queue-num 1;
}

[edit class-of-service]
interfaces {
  ge-6/0/0 unit 0 {
    output-forwarding-class-map FCMAP1;
  }
}
```

Note that without the **restricted-queue** option in **FCMAP1**, the example would assign **FC1** and **FC2** to queues 2 and 1, respectively, on a system restricted to four queues.

Use the **show class-of-service forwarding-class *forwarding-class-map-name*** command to display the forwarding-class map queue configuration:

```
user@host> show class-of-service forwarding-class FCMAP2
```

Forwarding class	ID	Queue	Restricted queue
FC1	0	6	3
FC2	1	5	2
FC3	2	3	3
FC4	3	0	0
FC5	4	0	0
FC6	5	1	1
FC7	6	6	2
FC8	7	7	3

Use the **show class-of-service interface *interface-name*** command to display the forwarding-class maps (and other information) assigned to a logical interface:

```
user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-6/0/0
```

```
Physical interface: ge-6/0/0, Index: 128
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 8
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
Input scheduler map: <default>, Index: 3
Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4

Logical interface: ge-6/0/0.0, Index: 67
Object      Name      Type      Index
Scheduler-map  sch-map1  Output    6998
Scheduler-map  sch-map1  Input     6998
Classifier     dot1p     ieee8021p 4906
forwarding-class-map  FCMAP1    Output    1221

Logical interface: ge-6/0/0.1, Index 68
Object      Name      Type      Index
Scheduler-map  <default>  Output    2
Scheduler-map  <default>  Input     3
```

Logical interface: ge-6/0/0.32767, Index 69

Object	Name	Type	Index
Scheduler-map	<default>	Output	2
Scheduler-map	<default>	Input	3

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

## Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map | 1153](#)

### Understanding the Multicast Forwarding Cache

IP multicast protocols can create numerous entries in the multicast forwarding cache. If the forwarding cache fills up with entries that prevent the addition of higher-priority entries, applications and protocols might not function properly. You can manage the multicast forwarding cache properties by limiting the size of the cache and by controlling the length of time that entries remain in the cache. By managing timeout values, you can give preference to more important forwarding cache entries while removing other less important entries.

### Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1150](#)
- [Overview | 1150](#)

- Configuration | 1151
- Verification | 1152

When a routing device receives multicast traffic, it places the (S,G) route information in the multicast forwarding cache, **inet.1**. This example shows how to configure multicast forwarding cache limits to prevent the cache from filling up with entries.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure a multicast protocol. This feature works with the following multicast protocols:
  - DVMRP
  - PIM-DM
  - PIM-SM
  - PIM-SSM

### Overview

This example includes the following statements:

- **forwarding-cache**—Specifies how forwarding entries are aged out and how the number of entries is controlled.
- **timeout**—Specifies an idle period after which entries are aged out and removed from **inet.1**. You can specify a timeout in the range from 1 through 720 minutes.
- **threshold**—Enables you to specify threshold values on the forwarding cache to suppress (suspend) entries from being added when the cache entries reach a certain maximum and begin adding entries to the cache when the number falls to another threshold value. By default, no threshold values are enabled on the routing device.

The suppress threshold suspends the addition of new multicast forwarding cache entries. If you do not specify a suppress value, multicast forwarding cache entries are created as necessary. If you specify a suppress threshold, you can optionally specify a reuse threshold, which sets the point at which the device resumes adding new multicast forwarding cache entries. During suspension, forwarding cache entries time out. After a certain number of entries time out, the reuse threshold is reached, and new entries are added. The range for both thresholds is from 1 through 200,000. If configured, the reuse value must be less than the suppression value. If you do not specify a reuse value, the number of multicast forwarding

cache entries is limited to the suppression value. A new entry is created as soon as the number of multicast forwarding cache entries falls below the suppression value.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set routing-options multicast forwarding-cache threshold suppress 150000
set routing-options multicast forwarding-cache threshold reuse 34
set routing-options multicast forwarding-cache timeout 60
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the multicast forwarding cache:

1. Configure the maximum size of the forwarding cache.

```
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache]
user@host# set threshold suppress 150000
```

2. Configure the amount of time (in minutes) entries can remain idle before being removed.

```
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache]
user@host# set timeout 60
```

3. Configure the size of the forwarding cache when suppression stops and new entries can be added.

```
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache]
user@host# set threshold reuse 70000
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** command.

```
user@host# show routing-options
```

```

multicast {
  forwarding-cache {
    threshold {
      suppress 150000;
      reuse 70000;
    }
    timeout 60;
  }
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the [show multicast route extensive](#) command.

```
user@host> show multicast route extensive
```

```

Family: INET
Group: 232.0.0.1
  Source: 11.11.11.11/32
  Upstream interface: fe-0/2/0.200
  Downstream interface list:
    fe-0/2/1.210
  Downstream interface list rejected by CAC:
    fe-0/2/1.220
  Session description: Source specific multicast
  Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
  Next-hop ID: 337
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: 60 minutes
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```

### SEE ALSO

---

[Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map | 1153](#)

---

[Bandwidth Management and Source Redundancy | 1125](#)

---

[Understanding Bandwidth Management for Multicast | 1124](#)

---

[Understanding the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)



## Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1153](#)
- [Overview | 1153](#)
- [Configuration | 1154](#)
- [Verification | 1157](#)

This example shows how to configure a flow map to prevent certain forwarding cache entries from aging out, thus allowing for faster failover from one source to another. Flow maps enable you to configure bandwidth variables and multicast forwarding cache timeout values for entries defined by the flow map policy.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.
- Configure a multicast protocol. This feature works with the following multicast protocols:
  - DVMRP
  - PIM-DM
  - PIM-SM
  - PIM-SSM

### Overview

Flow maps are typically used for fast multicast source failover when there are multiple sources for the same group. For example, when one video source is actively sending the traffic, the forwarding states for other video sources are timed out after a few minutes. Later, when a new source starts sending the traffic again, it takes time to install a new forwarding state for the new source if the forwarding state is not already there. This switchover delay is worsened when there are many video streams. Using flow maps with longer timeout values or permanent cache entries helps reduce this switchover delay.

**NOTE:** The permanent forwarding state must exist on all routing devices in the path for fast source switchover to function properly.

This example includes the following statements:

- **bandwidth**—Specifies the bandwidth for each flow that is defined by a flow map to ensure that an interface is not oversubscribed for multicast traffic. If adding one more flow would cause overall bandwidth to exceed the allowed bandwidth for the interface, the request is rejected. A rejected request means that traffic might not be delivered out of some or all of the expected outgoing interfaces. You can define the bandwidth associated with multicast flows that match a flow map by specifying a bandwidth in bits per second or by specifying that the bandwidth is measured and adaptively modified.

When you use the **adaptive** option, the bandwidth adjusts based on measurements made at 5-second intervals. The flow uses the maximum bandwidth value from the last 12 measured values (1 minute).

When you configure a bandwidth value with the **adaptive** option, the bandwidth value acts as the starting bandwidth for the flow. The bandwidth then changes based on subsequent measured bandwidth values. If you do not specify a bandwidth value with the **adaptive** option, the starting bandwidth defaults to 2 megabits per second (Mbps).

For example, the **bandwidth 2m adaptive** statement is equivalent to the **bandwidth adaptive** statement because they both use the same starting bandwidth (2 Mbps, the default). If the actual flow bandwidth is 4 Mbps, the measured flow bandwidth changes to 4 Mbps after reaching the first measuring point (5 seconds). However, if the actual flow bandwidth rate is 1 Mbps, the measured flow bandwidth remains at 2 Mbps for the first 12 measurement cycles (1 minute) and then changes to the measured 1 Mbps value.

- **flow-map**—Defines a flow map that controls the forwarding cache timeout of specified source and group addresses, controls the bandwidth for each flow, and specifies redundant sources. If a flow can match multiple flow maps, the first flow map applies.
- **forwarding-cache**—Enables you to configure the forwarding cache properties of entries defined by a flow map. You can specify a timeout of **never** to make the forwarding entries permanent, or you can specify a timeout in the range from 1 through 720 minutes. If you set the value to **never**, you can specify the **non-discard-entry-only** option to make an exception for entries that are in the pruned state. In other words, the **never non-discard-entry-only** statement allows entries in the pruned state to time out, while entries in the forwarding state never time out.
- **policy**—Specifies source and group addresses to which the flow map applies.
- **redundant-sources**—Specify redundant (backup) sources for flows identified by a flow map. Outbound interfaces that are admitted for one of the forwarding entries are automatically admitted for any other entries identified by the redundant source configuration. In the example that follows, the two forwarding entries, (10.11.11.11) and (10.11.11.12,) match the flow map defined for **flowMap1**. If an outbound interface is admitted for entry (10.11.11.11), it is also automatically admitted for entry (10.11.11.12) so one source or the other can send traffic at any time.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options prefix-list permanentEntries1 232.1.1.0/24
set policy-options policy-statement policyForFlow1 from source-address-filter 11.11.11.11/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement policyForFlow1 from prefix-list-filter permanentEntries1 orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement policyForFlow1 then accept
set routing-options multicast flow-map flowMap1 policy policyForFlow1
set routing-options multicast flow-map flowMap1 bandwidth 2m
set routing-options multicast flow-map flowMap1 bandwidth adaptive
set routing-options multicast flow-map flowMap1 redundant-sources 10.11.11.11
set routing-options multicast flow-map flowMap1 redundant-sources 10.11.11.12
set routing-options multicast flow-map flowMap1 forwarding-cache timeout never non-discard-entry-only
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

Multicast flow maps enable you to manage a subset of multicast forwarding table entries. For example, you can specify that certain forwarding cache entries be permanent or have a different timeout value from other multicast flows that are not associated with the flow map policy.

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure a flow map:

1. Configure the flow map policy. This step creates a flow map policy called **policyForFlow1**. The policy statement matches the source address using the **source-address-filter** statement, and matches the group address using the **prefix-list-filter**. The addresses must match the configured policy for flow mapping to occur.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list permanentEntries1 232.1.1.0/24
user@host# set policy policyForFlow1 from source-address-filter 11.11.11.11/32 exact
user@host# set policy policyForFlow1 from prefix-list-filter permanentEntries1 orlonger
user@host# set policy policyForFlow1 then accept
```

2. Define a flow map, **flowMap1**, that references the flow map policy, **policyForFlow1**, we just created.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast flow-map flowMap1 policy policyForFlow1
```

3. Configure permanent forwarding entries (that is, entries that never time out), and enable entries in the pruned state to time out.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast flow-map flowMap1 forwarding-cache timeout never non-discard-entry-only
```

4. Configure the flow map bandwidth to be adaptive with a default starting bandwidth of 2 Mbps.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast flow-map flowMap1 bandwidth 2m adaptive
```

5. Specify backup sources.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set multicast flow-map flowMap1 redundant-sources [ 10.11.11.11 10.11.11.12 ]
```

6. Commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show routing-options** commands.

```
user@host# show policy-options
prefix-list permanentEntries1 {
  232.1.1.0/24;
}
policy-statement policyForFlow1 {
  from {
    source-address-filter 11.11.11.11/32 exact;
    prefix-list-filter permanentEntries1 orlonger;
  }
  then accept;
}
```

```
user@host# show routing-options
multicast {
  flow-map flowMap1 {
```

```

policy policyForFlow1;
bandwidth 2m adaptive;
redundant-sources [ 10.11.11.11 10.11.11.12 ];
forwarding-cache {
    timeout never non-discard-entry-only;
}
}
}

```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- [show multicast flow-map](#)
- [show multicast route](#) extensive

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

[Bandwidth Management and Source Redundancy | 1125](#)

[Understanding Bandwidth Management for Multicast | 1124](#)

[Understanding the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)

[Examples: Configuring Bandwidth Management | 1123](#)

## Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Understanding Ingress PE Redundancy | 1158](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy | 1158](#)

## Understanding Ingress PE Redundancy

In many network topologies, point-to-multipoint label-switched paths (LSPs) are used to distribute multicast traffic over a virtual private network (VPN). When traffic engineering is added to the provider edge (PE) routers, a popular deployment option has been to use traffic-engineered point-to-multipoint LSPs at the origin PE. In these network deployments, the PE is a single point of failure. Network operators have previously provided redundancy by broadcasting duplicate streams of multicast traffic from multiple PEs, a practice which at least doubles the bandwidth required for each stream.

Ingress PE redundancy eliminates the bandwidth duplication requirement by configuring one or more ingress PEs as a group. Within a group, one PE is designated as the primary PE and one or more others become backup PEs for the configured traffic stream. The solution depends on a full mesh of point-to-point (P2P) LSPs among the primary and backup PEs. Also, you must configure a full set of point-to-multipoint LSPs at the backup PEs, even though these point-to-multipoint LSPs at the backup PEs are not sending any traffic or using any bandwidth. The P2P LSPs are configured with bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD). When BFD detects a failure on the primary PE, a new designated forwarder is elected for the stream.

SEE ALSO

| *MPLS Applications User Guide*

## Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements | 1158](#)
- [Overview | 1159](#)
- [Configuration | 1160](#)
- [Verification | 1164](#)

This example shows how to configure one PE as part of a backup PE group to enable ingress PE redundancy for multicast traffic streams.

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router interfaces.
- Configure a full mesh of P2P LSPs between the PEs in the backup group.

## Overview

Ingress PE redundancy provides a backup resource when point-to-multipoint LSPs are configured for multicast distribution. When point-to-multipoint LSPs are used for multicast traffic, the PE device can become a single point of failure. One way to provide redundancy is by broadcasting duplicate streams from multiple PEs, thus doubling the bandwidth requirements for each stream. This feature implements redundancy between two or more PEs by designating a primary and one or more backup PEs for each configured stream. The solution depends on the configuration of a full mesh of P2P LSPs between the primary and backup PEs. These LSPs are configured with Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) running on top of them. BFD is used on the backup PEs to detect failure on the primary PE routing device and to elect a new designated forwarder for the stream.

A full mesh is required so that each member of the group can make an independent decision about the health of the other PEs and determine the designated forwarder for the group. The key concept in a backup PE group is that of a designated PE. A designated PE is a PE that forwards data on the static route. All other PEs in the backup PE group do not forward any data on the static route. This allows you to have one designated forwarder. If the designated forwarder fails, another PE takes over as the designated forwarder, thus allowing the traffic flow to continue uninterrupted.

Each PE in the backup PE group makes its own local decision regarding the designated forwarder. Thus, there is no inter-PE communication regarding designated forwarder. A PE computes the designated forwarder based on the IP address of all PEs and the connectivity status of other PEs. Connectivity status is determined based on the state of the BFD session on the P2P LSP to a PE.

A PE chosen is as the designated forwarder if it satisfies the following conditions:

- The PE is in the UP state. Either it is the local PE, or the BFD session on the P2P LSP to that PE is in the UP state.
- The PE has the lowest IP address among all PEs that are in the UP state.

Because all PEs have P2P LSPs to each other, each PE can determine the UP state of each other PE, and all PEs converge to the same designated forwarder.

If the designated forwarder PE fails, then all other PEs lose connectivity with the designated forwarder, and their BFD session ends. Consequently, other PEs then choose another designated forwarder. The new forwarder starts forwarding traffic. Thus, the traffic loss is limited to the failure detection time, which is the BFD session detection time.

When a PE that was the designated forwarder fails and then resumes operating, all other PEs recognize this fact, rerun the designated forwarder algorithm, and choose the PE as the designated forwarder. Consequently, the backup designated forwarder stops forwarding traffic. Thus, traffic switches back to the most eligible designated forwarder.

This example includes the following statements:

- **associate-backup-pe-groups**—Monitors the health of the routing device at the other end of the LSP. You can configure multiple backup PE groups that contain the same routing device's address. Failure of this LSP indicates to all of these groups that the destination PE routing device is down. So, the **associate-backup-pe-groups** statement is not tied to any specific group but applies to all groups that are monitoring the health of the LSP to the remote address.

If there are multiple LSPs with the **associate-backup-pe-groups** statement to the same destination PE, then the local routing device picks the first LSP to that PE for detection purposes.

We do not recommend configuring multiple LSPs to the same destination. If you do, make sure that the LSP parameters (for example, liveness detection) are similar to avoid false failure notification even when the remote PE is up.

- **backup-pe-group**—Configures ingress PE redundancy for multicast traffic streams.
- **bfd-liveness-detection**—Enables BFD for each LSP.
- **label-switched-path**—Configures an LSP. You must configure a full mesh of P2P LSPs between the primary and backup PEs.

**NOTE:** We recommend that you configure the P2P LSPs with fast reroute and node link protection so that link failures do not result in the LSP failure. For the purpose of PE redundancy, a failure in the P2P LSP is treated as a PE failure. Redundancy in the inter-PE path is also encouraged.

- **p2mp-lsp-next-hop**—Enables you to associate a backup PE group with a static route.
- **static**—Applies the backup group to a static route on the PE. This ensures that the static route is active (installed in the forwarding table) when the local PE is the designated forwarder for the configured backup PE group.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options policy-statement no-rpf from route-filter 225.1.1.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement no-rpf then reject
set protocols mpls label-switched-path backup_PE1 to 10.255.16.61
set protocols mpls label-switched-path backup_PE1 oam bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval 500
set protocols mpls label-switched-path backup_PE1 oam bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path backup_PE1 associate-backup-pe-groups
set protocols mpls label-switched-path dest1 to 10.255.16.57
```



```

set protocols mpls label-switched-path dest1 p2mp p2mp-lsp
set protocols mpls label-switched-path dest2 to 10.255.16.55
set protocols mpls label-switched-path dest2 p2mp p2mp-lsp
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-options static route 1.1.1.1/32 p2mp-lsp-next-hop p2mp-lsp
set routing-options static route 1.1.1.1/32 backup-pe-group g1
set routing-options static route 225.1.1.1/32 p2mp-lsp-next-hop p2mp-lsp
set routing-options static route 225.1.1.1/32 backup-pe-group g1
set routing-options multicast rpf-check-policy no-rpf
set routing-options multicast interface fe-1/3/3.0 enable
set routing-options multicast backup-pe-group g1 backups 10.255.16.61
set routing-options multicast backup-pe-group g1 local-address 10.255.16.59

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure ingress PE redundancy:

1. Configure the multicast settings.

```

[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set rpf-check-policy no-rpf
user@host# set interface fe-1/3/3.0 enable

```

2. Configure the RPF policy.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement no-rpf]
user@host# set from route-filter 225.1.1.1/32 exact
user@host# set then reject

```

3. Configure the backup PE group.

```

[edit routing-options multicast]
user@host# set backup-pe-group g1 backups 10.255.16.61
user@host# set backup-pe-group g1 local-address 10.255.16.59

```

4. Configure the static routes for the point-to-multipoint LSPs backup PE group.

```
[edit routing-options static]
user@host# set route 1.1.1.1/32 p2mp-lsp-next-hop p2mp-lsp
user@host# set route 1.1.1.1/32 backup-pe-group g1
user@host# set route 225.1.1.1/32 p2mp-lsp-next-hop p2mp-lsp
user@host# set route 225.1.1.1/32 backup-pe-group g1
```

5. Configure the MPLS interfaces.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@host# set interface all
user@host# set interface fxp0.0 disable
```

6. Configure the LSP to the redundant router.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@host# set label-switched-path backup_PE1 to 10.255.16.61
user@host# set label-switched-path backup_PE1 oam bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval 500
user@host# set label-switched-path backup_PE1 oam bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3
user@host# set label-switched-path backup_PE1 associate-backup-pe-groups
```

7. Configure LSPs to two traffic destinations.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@host# set label-switched-path dest1 to 10.255.16.57
user@host# set label-switched-path dest1 p2mp p2mp-lsp
user@host# set label-switched-path dest2 to 10.255.16.55
user@host# set label-switched-path dest2 p2mp p2mp-lsp
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands.

```

user@host# show policy
policy-statement no-rpf {
  from {
    route-filter 225.1.1.1/32 exact;
  }
  then reject;
}

```

```

user@host# show protocols
mpls {
  label-switched-path backup_PE1 {
    to 10.255.16.61;
    oam {
      bfd-liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 500;
        multiplier 3;
      }
    }
    associate-backup-pe-groups;
  }
  label-switched-path dest1 {
    to 10.255.16.57;
    p2mp p2mp-lsp;
  }
  label-switched-path dest2 {
    to 10.255.16.55;
    p2mp p2mp-lsp;
  }
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}

```

```

user@host# show routing-options
static {
  route 1.1.1.1/32 {
    p2mp-lsp-next-hop p2mp-lsp;
    backup-pe-group g1;
  }
  route 225.1.1.1/32 {
    p2mp-lsp-next-hop p2mp-lsp;
    backup-pe-group g1;
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  multicast {  
    rpf-check-policy no-rpf;  
    interface fe-1/3/3.0 enable;  
    backup-pe-group g1 {  
      backups 10.255.16.61;  
      local-address 10.255.16.59;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

### Verification

To verify the configuration, run the following commands:

- **show mpls lsp**
- **show multicast backup-pe-groups**
- **show multicast rpf**

### SEE ALSO

[Example: Configuring RPF Policies | 1015](#)

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)

[Examples: Configuring Bandwidth Management | 1123](#)

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

# 7

PART

## Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

---

Configuration Statements | **1166**

Operational Commands | **1724**

---

# Configuration Statements

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- `accept-remote-source` | 1178
- `accounting (Protocols MLD)` | 1180
- `accounting (Protocols MLD Interface)` | 1181
- `accounting (Protocols IGMP Interface)` | 1182
- `accounting (Protocols IGMP AMT Interface)` | 1183
- `accounting (Protocols IGMP)` | 1184
- `accounting (Protocols AMT Interface)` | 1185
- `active-source-limit` | 1186
- `address (Local RPs)` | 1188
- `address (Anycast RPs)` | 1189
- `address (Bidirectional Rendezvous Points)` | 1190
- `address (Static RPs)` | 1191
- `advertise-from-main-vpn-tables` | 1193
- `algorithm` | 1195
- `allow-maximum (Multicast)` | 1197
- `amt (IGMP)` | 1199
- `amt (Protocols)` | 1200
- `anycast-pim` | 1201
- `anycast-prefix` | 1202
- `asm-override-ssm` | 1203
- `assert-timeout` | 1204
- `authentication (Protocols PIM)` | 1205
- `authentication-key` | 1207
- `auto-rp` | 1208
- `autodiscovery` | 1209
- `autodiscovery-only` | 1210
- `backoff-period` | 1211
- `backup-pe-group` | 1213

- backup (MBGP MVPN) | 1214
- backups | 1215
- bandwidth | 1216
- bfd-liveness-detection (Protocols PIM) | 1217
- bidirectional (Interface) | 1219
- bidirectional (RP) | 1220
- bootstrap | 1221
- bootstrap-export | 1222
- bootstrap-import | 1223
- bootstrap-priority | 1224
- cmcast-joins-limit-inet (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | 1225
- cmcast-joins-limit-inet6 (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | 1227
- cont-stats-collection-interval | 1229
- count | 1230
- create-new-ucast-tunnel | 1231
- dampen | 1232
- data-encapsulation | 1233
- data-forwarding | 1234
- data-mdt-reuse | 1236
- default-peer | 1237
- default-vpn-source | 1238
- defaults | 1239
- dense-groups | 1240
- detection-time (BFD for PIM) | 1241
- df-election | 1242
- disable | 1243
- disable (IGMP Snooping) | 1248
- disable (Protocols MLD Snooping) | 1249
- disable (Multicast Snooping) | 1250
- disable (PIM) | 1251
- disable (Protocols MLD) | 1252
- disable (Protocols MSDP) | 1253
- disable (Protocols SAP) | 1254
- distributed-dr | 1255

- distributed (IGMP) | 1256
- dr-election-on-p2p | 1257
- dr-register-policy | 1258
- dvmrp | 1259
- embedded-rp | 1261
- exclude (Protocols IGMP) | 1262
- exclude (Protocols MLD) | 1263
- export (Protocols PIM) | 1264
- export (Protocols DVMRP) | 1265
- export (Protocols MSDP) | 1266
- export (Bootstrap) | 1267
- export-target | 1268
- family (Local RP) | 1269
- family (Bootstrap) | 1271
- family (Protocols AMT Relay) | 1272
- family (Protocols PIM Interface) | 1273
- family (VRF Advertisement) | 1275
- family (Protocols PIM) | 1276
- flood-groups | 1277
- flow-map | 1278
- forwarding-cache (Flow Maps) | 1279
- forwarding-cache (Bridge Domains) | 1280
- graceful-restart (Protocols PIM) | 1281
- graceful-restart (Multicast Snooping) | 1282
- group (Bridge Domains) | 1283
- group (Distributed IGMP) | 1284
- group (IGMP Snooping) | 1285
- group (Protocols PIM) | 1286
- group (Protocols MSDP) | 1287
- group (Protocols MLD) | 1289
- group (Protocols IGMP) | 1290
- group (Protocols MLD Snooping) | 1291
- group (Routing Instances) | 1292
- group (RPF Selection) | 1294



- group-address (Routing Instances Tunnel Group) | 1295
- group-address (Routing Instances VPN) | 1296
- group-count (Protocols IGMP) | 1298
- group-count (Protocols MLD) | 1299
- group-increment (Protocols IGMP) | 1300
- group-increment (Protocols MLD) | 1301
- group-limit (IGMP) | 1302
- group-limit (IGMP and MLD Snooping) | 1303
- group-limit (Protocols MLD) | 1304
- group-policy (Protocols IGMP) | 1305
- group-policy (Protocols IGMP AMT Interface) | 1306
- group-policy (Protocols MLD) | 1307
- group-range (Data MDTs) | 1308
- group-range (MBGP MVPN Tunnel) | 1309
- group-ranges | 1310
- group-rp-mapping | 1312
- group-threshold (Protocols IGMP Interface) | 1314
- group-threshold (Protocols MLD Interface) | 1316
- hello-interval | 1317
- hold-time (Protocols DVMRP) | 1318
- hold-time (Protocols MSDP) | 1319
- hold-time (Protocols PIM) | 1321
- host-only-interface | 1322
- host-outbound-traffic (Multicast Snooping) | 1323
- hot-root-standby (MBGP MVPN) | 1324
- idle-standby-path-switchover-delay | 1326
- igmp | 1327
- igmp-querier (QFabric Systems only) | 1329
- igmp-snooping | 1330
- igmp-snooping-options | 1336
- ignore-stp-topology-change | 1337
- immediate-leave | 1338
- import (Protocols DVMRP) | 1341
- import (Protocols MSDP) | 1342

- import (Protocols PIM) | 1343
- import (Protocols PIM Bootstrap) | 1344
- import-target | 1345
- inclusive | 1346
- infinity | 1347
- ingress-replication | 1348
- inet (AMT Protocol) | 1349
- inet-mdt | 1350
- inet-mvpn (BGP) | 1351
- inet-mvpn (VRF Advertisement) | 1352
- inet6-mvpn (BGP) | 1353
- inet6-mvpn (VRF Advertisement) | 1354
- interface (Bridge Domains) | 1355
- interface (IGMP Snooping) | 1356
- interface (MLD Snooping) | 1358
- interface (Protocols DVMRP) | 1360
- interface (Protocols IGMP) | 1361
- interface (Protocols MLD) | 1363
- interface | 1365
- interface (Routing Options) | 1367
- interface (Scoping) | 1368
- interface (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances) | 1369
- interface-name | 1371
- interval | 1372
- inter-as (Routing Instances) | 1373
- intra-as | 1375
- join-load-balance | 1376
- join-prune-timeout | 1377
- keep-alive (Protocols MSDP) | 1378
- key-chain (Protocols PIM) | 1380
- l2-querier | 1381
- label-switched-path-template (Multicast) | 1382
- ldp-p2mp | 1384
- leaf-tunnel-limit-inet (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | 1385

- leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6 (MVPN Selective Tunnels) | **1387**
- listen | **1389**
- local | **1390**
- local-address (Protocols AMT) | **1391**
- local-address (Protocols MSDP) | **1392**
- local-address (Protocols PIM) | **1393**
- local-address (Routing Options) | **1394**
- log-interval (PIM Entries) | **1395**
- log-interval (IGMP Interface) | **1397**
- log-interval (MLD Interface) | **1398**
- log-interval (Protocols MSDP) | **1399**
- log-warning (Protocols MSDP) | **1400**
- log-warning (Multicast Forwarding Cache) | **1401**
- loose-check | **1402**
- mapping-agent-election | **1403**
- maximum (MSDP Active Source Messages) | **1404**
- maximum (PIM Entries) | **1405**
- maximum-bandwidth | **1407**
- maximum-rps | **1408**
- maximum-transmit-rate (Protocols IGMP) | **1409**
- maximum-transmit-rate (Protocols MLD) | **1410**
- mdt | **1411**
- metric (Protocols DVMRP) | **1412**
- minimum-interval (PIM BFD Liveness Detection) | **1413**
- minimum-interval (PIM BFD Transmit Interval) | **1414**
- min-rate | **1416**
- min-rate (source-active-advertisement) | **1418**
- minimum-receive-interval | **1419**
- mld | **1420**
- mld-snooping | **1422**
- mode (Multicast VLAN Registration) | **1425**
- mode (Protocols DVMRP) | **1428**
- mode (Protocols MSDP) | **1429**
- mode (Protocols PIM) | **1430**

- mofrr-asm-starg (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain) | 1432
- mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain) | 1434
- mofrr-no-backup-join (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain) | 1435
- mofrr-primary-path-selection-by-routing (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute) | 1436
- mpls-internet-multicast | 1437
- msdp | 1438
- multicast (Static and Dynamic Routing Options) | 1441
- multicast (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances) | 1444
- multicast-replication | 1445
- multicast-router-interface (IGMP Snooping) | 1447
- multicast-router-interface (MLD Snooping) | 1449
- multicast-snooping-options | 1450
- multicast-statistics (packet-forwarding-options) | 1452
- multichassis-lag-replicate-state | 1453
- multiplier | 1454
- multiple-triggered-joins | 1455
- mvpn (Draft-Rosen MVPN) | 1457
- mvpn | 1459
- mvpn-iana-rt-import | 1462
- mvpn (NG-MVPN) | 1463
- mvpn-mode | 1465
- neighbor-policy | 1466
- nexthop-hold-time | 1467
- next-hop (PIM RPF Selection) | 1468
- no-adaptation (PIM BFD Liveness Detection) | 1469
- no-bidirectional-mode | 1470
- no-dr-flood (PIM Snooping) | 1472
- no-qos-adjust | 1473
- offer-period | 1474
- oif-map (IGMP Interface) | 1475
- oif-map (MLD Interface) | 1476
- omit-wildcard-address | 1477
- override (PIM Static RP) | 1478
- override-interval | 1479

- p2mp (Protocols LDP) | 1480
- passive (IGMP) | 1482
- passive (MLD) | 1484
- peer (Protocols MSDP) | 1485
- pim | 1487
- pim-asm | 1493
- pim-snooping | 1494
- pim-ssm (Provider Tunnel) | 1496
- pim-ssm (Selective Tunnel) | 1497
- pim-to-igmp-proxy | 1498
- pim-to-mld-proxy | 1499
- policy (Flow Maps) | 1500
- policy (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute) | 1501
- policy (PIM rpf-vector) | 1504
- policy (SSM Maps) | 1507
- prefix | 1508
- prefix-list (PIM RPF Selection) | 1509
- primary (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances) | 1510
- primary (MBGP MVPN) | 1512
- priority (Bootstrap) | 1513
- priority (PIM Interfaces) | 1514
- priority (PIM RPs) | 1515
- process-non-null-as-null-register | 1517
- propagation-delay | 1518
- promiscuous-mode (Protocols IGMP) | 1519
- provider-tunnel | 1520
- proxy | 1526
- proxy (Multicast VLAN Registration) | 1527
- qualified-vlan | 1529
- query-interval (Bridge Domains) | 1530
- query-interval (Protocols IGMP) | 1532
- query-interval (Protocols IGMP AMT) | 1533
- query-interval (Protocols MLD) | 1534
- query-last-member-interval (Bridge Domains) | 1535

- query-last-member-interval (Protocols IGMP) | 1537
- query-last-member-interval (Protocols MLD) | 1538
- query-response-interval (Bridge Domains) | 1540
- query-response-interval (Protocols IGMP) | 1542
- query-response-interval (Protocols IGMP AMT) | 1543
- query-response-interval (Protocols MLD) | 1544
- rate (Routing Instances) | 1545
- receiver | 1546
- redundant-sources | 1548
- register-limit | 1549
- register-probe-time | 1551
- relay (AMT Protocol) | 1552
- relay (IGMP) | 1553
- reset-tracking-bit | 1554
- restart-duration (Multicast Snooping) | 1555
- restart-duration | 1556
- reverse-oif-mapping | 1557
- rib-group (Protocols DVMRP) | 1558
- rib-group (Protocols MSDP) | 1559
- rib-group (Protocols PIM) | 1560
- robust-count (IGMP Snooping) | 1561
- robust-count (Protocols IGMP) | 1562
- robust-count (Protocols IGMP AMT) | 1563
- robust-count (Protocols MLD) | 1564
- robust-count (MLD Snooping) | 1565
- robustness-count | 1567
- route-target (Protocols MVPN) | 1569
- rp | 1571
- rp-register-policy | 1574
- rp-set | 1575
- rpf-check-policy (Routing Options RPF) | 1576
- rpf-selection | 1577
- rpf-vector (PIM) | 1579
- rpt-spt | 1580

- rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) | **1581**
- sa-hold-time (Protocols MSDP) | **1583**
- sap | **1584**
- scope | **1585**
- scope-policy | **1586**
- secret-key-timeout | **1587**
- selective | **1588**
- sender-based-rpf (MBGP MVPN) | **1591**
- sglimit | **1593**
- signaling | **1595**
- snoop-pseudowires | **1596**
- source-active-advertisement | **1597**
- source (Bridge Domains) | **1598**
- source (Distributed IGMP) | **1599**
- source (Multicast VLAN Registration) | **1600**
- source (PIM RPF Selection) | **1601**
- source (Protocols IGMP) | **1602**
- source (Protocols MLD) | **1603**
- source (Protocols MSDP) | **1604**
- source (Routing Instances) | **1605**
- source (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective) | **1606**
- source (Source-Specific Multicast) | **1607**
- source-address | **1608**
- source-count (Protocols IGMP) | **1609**
- source-count (Protocols MLD) | **1610**
- source-increment (Protocols IGMP) | **1611**
- source-increment (Protocols MLD) | **1612**
- source-tree (MBGP MVPN) | **1613**
- spt-only | **1614**
- spt-threshold | **1615**
- ssm-groups | **1616**
- ssm-map (Protocols IGMP) | **1617**
- ssm-map (Protocols IGMP AMT) | **1618**
- ssm-map (Protocols MLD) | **1619**

- [ssm-map \(Routing Options Multicast\) | 1620](#)
- [ssm-map-policy \(MLD\) | 1621](#)
- [ssm-map-policy \(IGMP\) | 1622](#)
- [standby-path-creation-delay | 1623](#)
- [static \(Bridge Domains\) | 1624](#)
- [static \(Distributed IGMP\) | 1625](#)
- [static \(IGMP Snooping\) | 1626](#)
- [static \(Protocols IGMP\) | 1627](#)
- [static \(Protocols MLD\) | 1629](#)
- [static \(Protocols PIM\) | 1631](#)
- [static-lsp | 1633](#)
- [static-umh \(MBGP MVPN\) | 1635](#)
- [stickydr | 1637](#)
- [stream-protection \(Multicast-Only Fast Reroute\) | 1639](#)
- [subscriber-leave-timer | 1640](#)
- [target \(Routing Instances MVPN\) | 1641](#)
- [threshold \(Bridge Domains\) | 1642](#)
- [threshold \(MSDP Active Source Messages\) | 1643](#)
- [threshold \(Multicast Forwarding Cache\) | 1644](#)
- [threshold \(PIM BFD Detection Time\) | 1646](#)
- [threshold \(PIM BFD Transmit Interval\) | 1648](#)
- [threshold \(PIM Entries\) | 1649](#)
- [threshold \(Routing Instances\) | 1651](#)
- [threshold-rate | 1652](#)
- [timeout \(Flow Maps\) | 1653](#)
- [timeout \(Multicast\) | 1654](#)
- [traceoptions \(IGMP Snooping\) | 1656](#)
- [traceoptions \(Multicast Snooping Options\) | 1660](#)
- [traceoptions \(PIM Snooping\) | 1662](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols AMT\) | 1664](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols DVMRP\) | 1667](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols IGMP\) | 1670](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols IGMP Snooping\) | 1673](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols MSDP\) | 1676](#)



- [traceoptions \(Protocols MVPN\) | 1679](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols PIM\) | 1682](#)
- [transmit-interval \(PIM BFD Liveness Detection\) | 1685](#)
- [tunnel-devices \(Protocols AMT\) | 1687](#)
- [tunnel-devices \(Tunnel-Capable PICs\) | 1689](#)
- [tunnel-limit \(Protocols AMT\) | 1690](#)
- [tunnel-limit \(Routing Instances\) | 1691](#)
- [tunnel-limit \(Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective\) | 1692](#)
- [tunnel-source | 1693](#)
- [unicast \(Route Target Community\) | 1694](#)
- [unicast \(Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances\) | 1695](#)
- [unicast-stream-limit \(Protocols AMT\) | 1696](#)
- [unicast-umh-election | 1697](#)
- [upstream-interface | 1698](#)
- [use-p2mp-lsp | 1700](#)
- [version \(Protocols BFD\) | 1701](#)
- [version \(Protocols PIM\) | 1702](#)
- [version \(Protocols IGMP\) | 1703](#)
- [version \(Protocols IGMP AMT\) | 1704](#)
- [version \(Protocols MLD\) | 1705](#)
- [vrf-advertise-selective | 1706](#)
- [vlan \(Bridge Domains\) | 1707](#)
- [vlan \(IGMP Snooping\) | 1709](#)
- [vlan \(MLD Snooping\) | 1714](#)
- [vlan \(PIM Snooping\) | 1716](#)
- [vpn-group-address | 1717](#)
- [wildcard-group-inet | 1718](#)
- [wildcard-group-inet6 | 1720](#)
- [wildcard-source \(PIM RPF Selection\) | 1721](#)
- [wildcard-source \(Selective Provider Tunnels\) | 1722](#)

## accept-remote-source

### Syntax

```
accept-remote-source;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface
  interface-name],
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

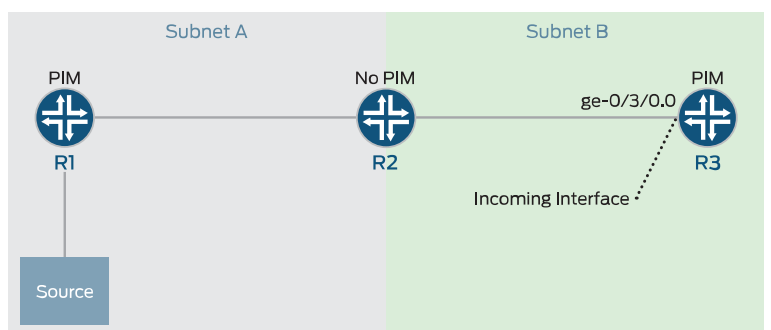
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R2 for PTX Series routers but is not supported for services requiring tunnel-services.

### Description

You can configure an incoming interface to accept multicast traffic from a remote source. A remote source is a source that is not on the same subnet as the incoming interface. [Figure 76 on page 507](#) shows just such a topology – R2 connects to the R1 source on one subnet, and to the incoming interface on R3 on another subnet (ge-1/3/0.0 in the figure).

Figure 140: Accepting Multicast Traffic from a Remote Source



In this topology R2 is a pass-through device not running PIM, so R3 is the first hop router for multicast packets sent from R1. Because R1 and R3 are in different subnets, the default behavior of R3 is to disregard R1 as a remote source. You can have R3 accept multicast traffic from R1, however, by enabling **accept-remote-source** on the target interface.

```
[edit protocols pim interface ge-1/3/0.0]
user@host# set accept-remote-source
```

**NOTE:** If the interface you identified is not the only path from the remote source, be sure it is the best path. For example you can configure a static route on the receiver side PE router to the source, or you can prepend the AS path on the other possible routes. That said, do not use **accept-remote-source** to receive multicast traffic over multiple upstream interfaces, as this use case for the command is not supported.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement as-path-prepend term prepend]
user@host# set from route-filter 192.168.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set from route-filter 172.16.0.0/16 orlonger
user@host# set then as-path-prepend "1 1 1 1"
```

Commit the configuration changes, and then to confirm that the interface you configured is accepting traffic from the remote source, run the following command:

```
user@host# show pim statistics
```

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources | 755](#)

[Example: Allowing MBGP MVPN Remote Sources | 755](#)

[Understanding Prepending AS Numbers to BGP AS Paths](#)

## accounting (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
accounting;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld],  
[edit protocols mld]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.

### Description

Enable the collection of MLD join and leave event statistics on the system.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events](#) | **79**

## accounting (Protocols MLD Interface)

### Syntax

```
(accounting | no-accounting);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.

### Description

Enable or disable the collection of MLD join and leave event statistics for an interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events](#) | 79

## accounting (Protocols IGMP Interface)

### Syntax

```
(accounting | no-accounting);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Enable or disable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics for an interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events](#) | 47

## accounting (Protocols IGMP AMT Interface)

### Syntax

```
(accounting | no-accounting);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Enable or disable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics for an Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interface.

### Default

Disabled

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## accounting (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
accounting;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],  
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Enable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics on the system.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events](#) | 47



## accounting (Protocols AMT Interface)

### Syntax

```
accounting;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit protocols amt relay],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Enable the collection of statistics for an Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interface.

### Default

Disabled

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528

## active-source-limit

### Syntax

```
active-source-limit {
    log-interval seconds;
    log-warning value;
    maximum number;
    threshold number;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp source ip-address/prefix-length],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp source
ip-address/prefix-length],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp source ip-address/prefix-length],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp source ip-address/prefix-length]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Limit the number of active source messages the routing device accepts.

### Default

If you do not include this statement, the router accepts any number of MSDP active source messages.

### Options

The options are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

## address (Local RPs)

### Syntax

```
address address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet
| inet6)],
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the local rendezvous point (RP) address.

### Options

***address***—Local RP address.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Local PIM RPs](#) | 314

## address (Anycast RPs)

### Syntax

```
address address <forward-msdp-sa>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local (inet | inet6) anycast-pim rp-set],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local (inet | inet6)
anycast-pim rp-set],
[edit protocols pim rp local (inet | inet6) anycast-pim rp-set],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local (inet | inet6) anycast-pim rp-set]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure the anycast rendezvous point (RP) addresses in the RP set. Multiple addresses can be configured in an RP set. If the RP has peer Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) connections, then the RP must forward MSDP source active (SA) messages.

### Options

**address**—RP address in an RP set.

**forward-msdp-sa**—(Optional) Forward MSDP SAs to this address.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## address (Bidirectional Rendezvous Points)

### Syntax

```
address address {
  group-ranges {
    destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
  }
  hold-time seconds;
  priority number;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bidirectional],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional],
[edit protocols pim rp bidirectional],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Configure bidirectional rendezvous point (RP) addresses. The address can be a loopback interface address, an address of a link interface, or an address that is not assigned to an interface but belongs to a subnet that is reachable by the bidirectional PIM routers in the network.

### Options

**address**—Bidirectional RP address.

**Default:** 232.0.0.0/8

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## address (Static RPs)

### Syntax

```
address address {
  group-ranges {
    destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
  }
  override;
  version version;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp static],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp static],
[edit protocols pim static],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp static]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure static rendezvous point (RP) addresses. You can configure a static RP in a logical system only if the logical system is not directly connected to a source.

For each static RP address, you can optionally specify the PIM version and the groups for which this address can be the RP. The default PIM version is version 1.

### Options

**address**—Static RP address.

**Default:** 224.0.0.0/4

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the Static PIM RP Address on the Non-RP Routing Device](#) | 320



## advertise-from-main-vpn-tables

### Syntax

```
advertise-from-main-vpn-tables;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp],
[edit protocols bgp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Description

Advertise VPN routes from the main VPN tables in the master routing instance (for example, `bgp.l3vpn.0`, `bgp.mvpn.0`) instead of advertising VPN routes from the tables in the VPN routing instances (for example, `instance-name.inet.0`, `instance-name.mvpn.0`). Enable nonstop active routing (NSR) support for BGP multicast VPN (MVPN).

When this statement is enabled, before advertising a route for a VPN prefix, the path selection algorithm is run on all routes (local and received) that have the same route distinguisher (RD).

**NOTE:** Adding or removing this statement causes all BGP sessions that have VPN address families to be removed and then added again. On the other hand, having this statement in the configuration prevents BGP sessions from going down when route reflector (RR) or autonomous system border router (ASBR) functionality is enabled or disabled on a routing device that has VPN address families configured.

### Default

If you do not include this statement, VPN routes are advertised from the tables in the VPN routing instances.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Understanding Junos OS Routing Tables*

*Types of VPNs*

## algorithm

### Syntax

```
algorithm algorithm-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection authentication],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection  
authentication]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the algorithm to use for BFD authentication.

### Options

***algorithm-name***—Name of algorithm to use for BFD authentication:

- **simple-password**—Plain-text password. One to 16 bytes of plain text. One or more passwords can be configured.
- **keyed-md5**—Keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm for sessions with transmit and receive rates greater than 100 ms.
- **meticulous-keyed-md5**—Meticulous keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm.
- **keyed-sha-1**—Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I for sessions with transmit and receive rates greater than 100 ms.
- **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**—Meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM | 451](#)

Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM   266
authentication   1205

## allow-maximum (Multicast)

### Syntax

```
allow-maximum;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.

### Description

Allow the larger of global and family-level threshold values to take effect.

This statement is optional when you configure a forwarding cache or PIM state limits. When this statement is included in the configuration and both a family-specific and a global configuration are present, the higher limits take precedence.

For example:

```
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache]
allow-maximum;
family inet {
  threshold {
    suppress 100;
    reuse 75;
  }
}
family inet6 {
  threshold {
    suppress 600;
    reuse 500;
  }
}
threshold {
  suppress 400;
  reuse 450;
```

```
}
```

```
user@host# show multicast forwarding-cache statistics
```

```
Instance: master Family: INET
Suppress Threshold          400
Reuse Value                 400
Currently Used Entries      0

Instance: master Family: INET6
Suppress Threshold          600
Reuse Value                 500
Currently Used Entries      0
```

This statement can be useful in single-stack devices on which IPv4 traffic is expected or IPv6 traffic is expected, but not both.

#### Default

By default, this statement is disabled.

When this statement is omitted from the configuration, a family-specific forwarding cache configuration and a global forwarding cache configuration cannot be configured together. Either the global-specific configuration or the family-specific configuration is allowed, but not both.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

[Example: Configuring PIM State Limits | 984](#)

## amt (IGMP)

### Syntax

```
amt {
  relay {
    defaults {
      (accounting | no-accounting);
      group-policy [ policy-names ];
      query-interval seconds;
      query-response-interval seconds;
      robust-count number;
      ssm-map ssm-map-name;
      version version;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp],
[edit protocols igmp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Configure Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) relay attributes.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## amt (Protocols)

### Syntax

```
amt {
  relay {
    accounting;
    family {
      inet {
        anycast-prefix ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
        local-address ip-address;
      }
    }
    secret-key-timeout minutes;
    tunnel-limit number;
  }
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols],
[edit protocols],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Enable Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) on the router or switch. You must also configure the local address and anycast prefix for AMT to function.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528

## anycast-pim

### Syntax

```
anycast-pim {  
  rp-set {  
    address address <forward-msdp-sa>;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet  
| inet6)],  
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure properties for anycast RP using PIM.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP](#) | 327

## anycast-prefix

### Syntax

```
anycast-prefix ip-prefix / <prefix-length>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay family inet],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay family inet],
[edit protocols amt relay family inet],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay family inet]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Specify an IP address prefix to use for the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) relay anycast address. The prefix is advertised by unicast routing protocols to route AMT discovery messages to the router from nearby AMT gateways. The IP address that the prefix is derived from can be configured on any interface in the system. Typically, the router's **lo0.0** loopback address prefix is used for configuring the AMT anycast prefix in the default routing instance, and the router's **lo0.n** loopback address prefix is used for configuring the AMT anycast prefix in VPN routing instances. However, the anycast address can be either the primary or secondary **lo0.0** loopback address.

### Default

None. The anycast prefix must be configured.

### Options

***ip-prefix* / <*prefix-length*>**—IP address prefix.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528

## asm-override-ssm

### Syntax

```
asm-override-ssm;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Enable the routing device to accept any-source multicast join messages (\*,G) for group addresses that are within the default or configured range of source-specific multicast groups.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override](#) | 399

## assert-timeout

### Syntax

```
assert-timeout seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Multicast routing devices running PIM sparse mode often forward the same stream of multicast packets onto the same LAN through the rendezvous-point tree (RPT) and shortest-path tree (SPT). PIM assert messages help routing devices determine which routing device forwards the traffic and prunes the RPT for this group. By default, routing devices enter an assert cycle every 180 seconds. You can configure this assert timeout to be between 5 and 210 seconds.

### Options

***seconds***—Time for routing device to wait before another assert message cycle.

**Range:** 5 through 210 seconds

**Default:** 180 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring the PIM Assert Timeout](#) | 372

## authentication (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
authentication {
  algorithm algorithm-name;
  key-chain key-chain-name;
  loose-check;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name family (inet | inet6) bfd-liveness-detection],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface family (inet | inet6) interface-name
  bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the algorithm, security keychain, and level of authentication for BFD sessions running on PIM interfaces.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 266](#)

[Configuring BFD for PIM | 264](#)

[Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM | 451](#)

[bfd-liveness-detection | 1217](#)

[key-chain \(Protocols PIM\) | 1380](#)

| loose-check | 1402

## authentication-key

### Syntax

```
authentication-key peer-key;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Associate a Message Digest 5 (MD5) signature option authentication key with an MSDP peering session.

### Default

If you do not include this statement, the routing device accepts any valid MSDP messages from the peer address.

### Options

**peer-key**—MD5 authentication key. The peer key can be a text string up to 16 letters and digits long. Strings can include any ASCII characters with the exception of (, ), &, and [. If you include spaces in an MSDP authentication key, enclose all characters in quotation marks (" ").

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499

## auto-rp

### Syntax

```
auto-rp {  
  (announce | discovery | mapping);  
  (mapping-agent-election | no-mapping-agent-election);  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

The auto-rp options **announce** and **mapping** are not supported on QFX5220-32CD devices running Junos OS Evolved Release 19.3R1, 19.4R1, or 20.1R1.

### Description

Configure automatic RP announcement and discovery.

### Options

**announce**—Configure the routing device to listen only for mapping packets and also to advertise itself if it is an RP.

**discovery**—Configure the routing device to listen only for mapping packets.

**mapping**—Configures the routing device to announce, listen for and generate mapping packets, and announce that the routing device is eligible to be an RP.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION



## autodiscovery

### Syntax

```
autodiscovery {  
  inet-mdt;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mvpn family inet],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mvpn family inet]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Statement moved to [**..protocols pim mvpn family inet**] from [**.. protocols pim mvpn**] in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

For draft-rosen 7, enable the PE routers in the VPN to discover one another automatically.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## autodiscovery-only

### Syntax

```
autodiscovery-only {  
  intra-as {  
    inclusive;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn family inet | inet6  
  ],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn family inet | inet6 ]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Statement moved to **[..protocols pim mvpn family inet]** from **[.. protocols mvpn]** in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Support for IPv6 added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

Enable the Rosen multicast VPN to use the MDT-SAFI autodiscovery NLRI.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## backoff-period

### Syntax

```
backoff-period milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional
df-election],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols
PIM) interface-name bidirectional df-election],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional df-election],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional
df-election]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Configure the designated forwarder (DF) election backoff period for bidirectional PIM. The **backoff-period** statement configures the period that the acting DF waits between receiving a better DF Offer and sending the Pass message to transfer DF responsibility.

**NOTE:** Junos OS checks rendezvous point (RP) unicast reachability before accepting incoming DF messages. DF messages for unreachable rendezvous points are ignored. This is needed to prevent the following example scenario. Routers A and B are downstream routers on the same LAN, and both are supposed to send DF election messages with an infinite metric on their upstream interfaces (reverse-path forwarding [RPF] interfaces). Router A has a higher IP address than Router B. When both routers lose the path to the RP, both send an Offer message with the infinite metric onto the LAN. Router A wins the election because it has a higher IP address, and Router B backs off as a result. After three Offer messages, according to RFC 5015, Router A looks up the RP and finds no path to the RP. As a result, Router A transitions to the Lose state and sends nothing. On the other hand, after backing off for an interval of 3 x the Offer period, Router B does not receive any messages, and resumes the DF election by sending a new Offer message. Hence, the pattern repeats indefinitely.

### Options

**milliseconds**—Period that the acting DF waits between receiving a better DF Offer and sending the Pass message to transfer DF responsibility.

**Range:** 100 through 65,535 milliseconds

**Default:** 1000

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## backup-pe-group

### Syntax

```
backup-pe-group group-name {
    backups [ addresses ];
    local-address address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure a backup provider edge (PE) group for ingress PE redundancy when point-to-multipoint label-switched paths (LSPs) are used for multicast distribution.

### Options

**group-name**—Name of the group for PE backups.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy](#) | 1158

## backup (MBGP MVPN)

### Syntax

```
backup address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn static-umh],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn static-umh]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Define a backup upstream multicast hop (UMH) for type 7 (S,G) routes.

If the primary UMH is unavailable, the backup is used. If neither UMH is available, no UMH is selected.

### Options

**address**—Address of the backup UMH.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 859

[Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 863

[sender-based-rpf](#) | 1591

[static-umh \(MBGP MVPN\)](#) | 1635

[unicast-umh-election](#) | 1697

## backups

### Syntax

```
backups [ addresses ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast backup-pe-group group-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast backup-pe-group group-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast backup-pe-group group-name],  
[edit routing-options multicast backup-pe-group group-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure the address of backup PEs for ingress PE redundancy when point-to-multipoint label-switched paths (LSPs) are used for multicast distribution.

### Options

***addresses***—Addresses of other PEs in the backup group.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy](#) | 1158

## bandwidth

### Syntax

```
bandwidth ( bps | adaptive );
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast flow-map],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map],
[edit routing-options multicast flow-map]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure the bandwidth property for multicast flow maps.

### Options

**adaptive**—Specify that the bandwidth is measured for the flows that are matched by the flow map.

**bps**—Bandwidth, in bits per second, for the flow map.

**Range:** 0 through any amount of bandwidth

**Default:** 2 Mbps

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map](#) | 1153



## bfd-liveness-detection (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```

bfd-liveness-detection {
  authentication {
    algorithm algorithm-name;
    key-chain key-chain-name;
    loose-check;
  }
  detection-time {
    threshold milliseconds;
  }
  minimum-interval milliseconds;
  minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
  multiplier number;
  no-adaptation;
  transmit-interval {
    minimum-interval milliseconds;
    threshold milliseconds;
  }
  version (0 | 1 | automatic);
}

```

### Hierarchy Level

```

[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name family (inet |
inet6)]

```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.

**authentication** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) timers and authentication for PIM.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD for PIM | 264](#)

[Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 266](#)

## bidirectional (Interface)

### Syntax

```
bidirectional {  
  df-election {  
    backoff-period milliseconds;  
    offer-period milliseconds;  
    robustness-count number;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],  
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Configure parameters for bidirectional PIM.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## bidirectional (RP)

### Syntax

```
bidirectional {  
  address address {  
    group-ranges {  
      destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;  
    }  
    hold-time seconds;  
    priority number;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Configure the routing device's rendezvous-point (RP) properties for bidirectional PIM.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## bootstrap

### Syntax

```
bootstrap {  
  family (inet | inet6) {  
    export [ policy-names ];  
    import [ policy-names ];  
    priority number;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure parameters to control bootstrap routers and messages.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

## bootstrap-export

### Syntax

```
bootstrap-export [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more export policies to control outgoing PIM bootstrap messages.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more import policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

---

[bootstrap-import | 1223](#)

## bootstrap-import

### Syntax

```
bootstrap-import [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more import policies to control incoming PIM bootstrap messages.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more import policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

---

[bootstrap-export | 1222](#)

## bootstrap-priority

### Syntax

```
bootstrap-priority number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure whether this routing device is eligible to be a bootstrap router. In the case of a tie, the routing device with the highest IP address is elected to be the bootstrap router.

### Options

***number***—Priority for becoming the bootstrap router. A value of 0 means that the routing device is not eligible to be the bootstrap router.

**Range:** 0 through 255

**Default:** 0

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4](#) | 334



## cmcast-joins-limit-inet (MVPN Selective Tunnels)

### Syntax

```
cmcast-joins-limit-inet number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

Configure the maximum number of IPv4 customer multicast entries

The purpose of the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet** statement is to supplement the multicast forwarding-cache limit when the MVPN **rpt-spt** mode is configured and when traffic is flowing through selective service provider multicast service interface (S-PMSI) tunnels and is forwarded by way of the (\*,G) entry, even though the forwarding cache limit has already blocked the forwarding entries from being created.

The **cmcast-joins-limit-inet** statement limits the number of Type-6 and Type-7 routes. These routes contain customer-route control information.

You can configure the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet** statement only when the MVPN mode is **rpt-spt**.

This statement is independent of the [leaf-tunnel-limit-inet](#) statement and of the **forwarding-cache threshold** statement.

The **cmcast-joins-limit-inet** statement is applicable on the egress PE router. It limits the customer multicast entries created in response to PIM (\*,G) and (S,G) join messages. This statement is applicable to both type-6 and type-7 routes because the intention is to limit the egress forwarding entries, and in **rpt-spt** mode, an MVPN creates forwarding entries for both of these route types (in other words, for both (\*,G) and (S,G) entries). However, this statement does not block BGP-created customer multicast entries because the purpose of this statement is to prevent the creation of forwarding entries on the egress PE router only and only for non-remote receivers. If remote-side customer multicast entries or forwarding entries need to be limited, you can use forwarding-cache threshold on the ingress routers, in which case this statement is not required.

By placing a limit on the customer multicast entries, you can ensure that when the limit is reached or the maximum forwarding state is created, all further local join messages will be blocked by the egress PE router. This ensures that traffic is flowing for only those multicast entries that are permitted.

If another PE router is interested in the traffic, it might pull the traffic from the ingress PE router by sending type-6 and type-7 routes. To prevent forwarding in this case, you can configure the leaf tunnel limit (**leaf-tunnel-limit-inet**). By preventing type-4 routes from being sent in response to type-3 routes, the formation of selective tunnels is blocked when the tunnel limit is reached. This ensures that traffic flows only for the routes within the tunnel limit. For all other routes, traffic flows only to the PE routers that have not reached the configured limit.

Setting the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet** statement or reducing the value of the limit does not alter or delete the already existing and installed routes. If needed, you can run the **clear pim join** command to force the limit to take effect. Those routes that cannot be processed because of the limit are added to a queue, and this queue is processed when the limit is removed or increased and when existing routes are deleted.

#### Default

Unlimited

#### Options

**number**—Maximum number of customer multicast entries for IPv4.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

[Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Topology Variations | 774](#)

## cmcast-joins-limit-inet6 (MVPN Selective Tunnels)

### Syntax

```
cmcast-joins-limit-inet6 number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

Configure the maximum number of IPv4 customer multicast entries

The purpose of the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet6** statement is to supplement the multicast forwarding-cache limit when the MVPN **rpt-spt** mode is configured and when traffic is flowing through selective service provider multicast service interface (S-PMSI) tunnels and is forwarded by way of the (\*,G) entry, even though the forwarding cache limit has already blocked the forwarding entries from being created.

The **cmcast-joins-limit-inet6** statement limits the number of Type-6 and Type-7 routes. These routes contain customer-route control information.

You can configure the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet6** statement only when the MVPN mode is **rpt-spt**.

This statement is independent of the [leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6](#) statement and of the **forwarding-cache threshold** statement.

The **cmcast-joins-limit-inet6** statement is applicable on the egress PE router. It limits the customer multicast entries created in response to PIM (\*,G) and (S,G) join messages. This statement is applicable to both type-6 and type-7 routes because the intention is to limit the egress forwarding entries, and in **rpt-spt** mode, an MVPN creates forwarding entries for both of these route types (in other words, for both (\*,G) and (S,G) entries). However, this statement does not block BGP-created customer multicast entries because the purpose of this statement is to prevent the creation of forwarding entries on the egress PE router only and only for non-remote receivers. If remote-side customer multicast entries or forwarding entries need to be limited, you can use forwarding-cache threshold on the ingress routers, in which case this statement is not required.

By placing a limit on the customer multicast entries, you can ensure that when the limit is reached or the maximum forwarding state is created, all further local join messages will be blocked by the egress PE router. This ensures that traffic is flowing for only those multicast entries that are permitted.

If another PE router is interested in the traffic, it might pull the traffic from the ingress PE router by sending type-6 and type-7 routes. To prevent forwarding in this case, you can configure the leaf tunnel limit (**leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6**). By preventing type-4 routes from being sent in response to type-3 routes, the formation of selective tunnels is blocked when the tunnel limit is reached. This ensures that traffic flows only for the routes within the tunnel limit . For all other routes, traffic flows only to the PE routers that have not reached the configured limit.

Setting the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet6** statement or reducing the value of the limit does not alter or delete the already existing and installed routes. If needed, you can run the **clear pim join** command to force the limit to take effect. Those routes that cannot be processed because of the limit are added to a queue, and this queue is processed when the limit is removed or increased and when existing routes are deleted.

#### Default

Unlimited

#### Options

**number**—Maximum number of customer multicast entries for IPv4.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

[Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Topology Variations | 774](#)

## cont-stats-collection-interval

### Syntax

```
cont-stats-collection-interval interval;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems name routing-instances name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems name tenants name routing-instances name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast],
[edit tenants name routing-instances name routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 19.4R1 for MX Series routers

### Description

Change the default interval (in seconds) at which continuous, persistent IGMP and MLD statistics are stored on devices that support continuous statistics collection.

Junos OS multicast devices collect statistics of received and transmitted IGMP and MLD control packets for active subscribers. Devices that support continuous IGMP and MLD statistics collection also maintain persistent, continuous statistics of IGMP and MLD messages for past and currently active subscribers. The device preserves these continuous statistics across routing daemon restarts, graceful Routing Engine switchovers, ISSU, or line card reboot operations. Junos OS stores continuous statistics in a shared database and copies it to the backup Routing Engine at this configured interval to avoid too much processing overhead on the Routing Engine.

The **show igmp statistics** and **show mld statistics** CLI commands display currently active subscriber IGMP or MLD statistics by default, or you can include the **continuous** option with either of those commands to display the continuous statistics instead.

### Default

300 seconds (5 minutes)

### Options

***interval***—Interval in seconds at which you want the device to store collected continuous IGMP and MLD statistics.

**Range:** 60 seconds to 3600 seconds (5 minutes to 1 hour).

### Required Privilege Level

routing

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show igmp statistics](#) | [1874](#)

[show mld statistics](#) | [1898](#)

[clear igmp statistics](#) | [1739](#)

[clear mld statistics](#) | [1747](#)

## count

### Syntax

```
count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols piminterfaceinterface-name multiple-triggered-joins]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 19.1R1 for SRX Series devices.

### Description

Specify the count for the number of triggered joins to be sent between PIM neighbors through the PIM interface. Optionally, you can configure the count number using the **count** statement at the **[edit protocols pim interface *interface-name* multiple-triggered-joins]** hierarchy level.

**Range:** 5 through 15

**Default:** 5

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[interface](#) | [1365](#)

[multiple-triggered-joins](#) | [1455](#)

## create-new-ucast-tunnel

### Syntax

```
create-new-ucast-tunnel;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel ingress-replication],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address source source-address  
  ingress-replication]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

### Description

One of two modes for building unicast tunnels when ingress replication is configured for the provider tunnel. When this statement is configured, each time a new destination is added to the multicast distribution tree, a new unicast tunnel to the destination is created in the ingress replication tunnel. The new tunnel is deleted if the destination is no longer needed. Use this mode for RSVP LSPs using ingress replication.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs | 705](#)

---

[mpls-internet-multicast | 1437](#)

---

[ingress-replication | 1348](#)

## dampen

### Syntax

```
dampen minutes
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system--name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only source-active-advertisement],
[edit logical-systems logical-system--name routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only source-active-advertisement],
[edit routing-instances protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only source-active-advertisement],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only source-active-advertisement]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.

### Description

Time to wait before re-advertising the source-active route (1 to 30 minutes). After traffic on the ingress PE falls below the threshold set for [min-rate](#), this is length of time that resuming traffic must continue to exceed the **min-rate** before the ingress PE can start re-advertising Source-Active A-D routes.

The default is 1 minute.

To verify that the value is set as expected, you can check whether the Type 5 (Source-Active route) has been advertised using the **show route table vrf.mvpn.0** command. It may take several minutes before you can see the changes in the Source-Active A-D route advertisement after making changes to the **min-rate**.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring SPT-Only Mode for Multiprotocol BGP-Based Multicast VPNs*



## data-encapsulation

### Syntax

```
data-encapsulation (disable | enable);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],  
[edit protocols msdp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure a rendezvous point (RP) using MSDP to encapsulate multicast data received in MSDP register messages inside forwarded MSDP source-active messages.

### Default

If you do not include this statement, the RP encapsulates multicast data.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Do not use MSDP data encapsulation.

**enable**—Use MSDP data encapsulation.

**Default:** **enable**

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

## data-forwarding

### Syntax

```
data-forwarding {  
  receiver {  
    install;  
    mode (proxy | transparent);  
    (source-list | source-vlans) vlan-list;  
    translate;  
  }  
  source {  
    groups group-prefix;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (vlan-name)]  
[edit logical-systems name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure a data-forwarding VLAN as a multicast source VLAN (MVLAN) or a receiver VLAN using the multicast VLAN registration (MVR) feature.

You can configure a data-forwarding VLAN as either a multicast source VLAN (an MVLAN) or a multicast receiver VLAN (an MVR receiver VLAN), but not both.

- When you configure an MVR receiver VLAN, you must also configure the MVLANs you list as source VLANs for that MVR receiver VLAN.
- When you configure a source MVLAN, you aren't required to set up MVR receiver VLANs at the same time; you can configure those later.

MVR is only supported with IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2).

**NOTE:** The **mode**, **source-list**, and **translate** statements are only applicable to MVR configuration on EX Series switches that support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. The **source-vlans** statement is applicable only to EX Series switches that do not support ELS, and is equivalent to the ELS **source-list** statement.

The **receiver**, **source**, and **mode** statements and options are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

#### Default

Disabled

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration | 221](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS | 245](#)

---

[Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232](#)

## data-mdt-reuse

### Syntax

```
data-mdt-reuse;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim mdt],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6  
mdt],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6 mdt]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Enable dynamic reuse of data MDT group addresses.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Enabling Dynamic Reuse of Data MDT Group Addresses](#) | 661

## default-peer

### Syntax

```
default-peer;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Establish this peer as the default MSDP peer and accept source-active messages from the peer without the usual peer-reverse-path-forwarding (peer-RPF) check.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

## default-vpn-source

### Syntax

```
default-vpn-source {  
    interface-name interface-name;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Enable the router to use the primary loopback address configured in the default routing instance as the source address when PIM hello messages, join messages, and prune messages are sent over multicast tunnel interfaces for interoperability with other vendors' routers.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Default

By default, the router uses the loopback address configured in the VRF routing instance as the source address when sending PIM hello messages, join messages, and prune messages over multicast tunnel interfaces.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [interface-name](#) | [1371](#)

## defaults

### Syntax

```
defaults {
  (accounting | no-accounting);
  group-policy [ policy-names ];
  query-interval seconds;
  query-response-interval seconds;
  robust-count number;
  ssm-map ssm-map-name;
  version version;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name statement-name protocols igmp amt relay],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name statement-name protocols igmp
amt relay],
[edit protocols igmp amt relay],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name statement-name protocols igmp amt relay]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Configure default IGMP attributes for all Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interfaces.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528

## dense-groups

### Syntax

```
dense-groups {  
    addresses;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure which groups are operating in dense mode.

### Options

**addresses**—Address of groups operating in dense mode.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode Properties](#) | 279



## detection-time (BFD for PIM)

### Syntax

```
detection-time {  
    threshold milliseconds;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Enable BFD failure detection. The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. The lower the BFD failure detection timer value, the faster the failure detection and vice versa. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails (that is, the timer detects failures more slowly). Or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD for PIM](#) | 264

[bfd-liveness-detection](#) | [1217](#)

[threshold](#) | [1646](#)

## df-election

### Syntax

```
df-election {  
    backoff-period milliseconds;  
    offer-period milliseconds;  
    robustness-count number;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols [pim interface \(Protocols PIM\)](#) *interface-name* bidirectional],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols [pim interface \(Protocols PIM\)](#) *interface-name* bidirectional],  
[edit protocols [pim interface \(Protocols PIM\)](#) *interface-name* bidirectional],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols [pim interface \(Protocols PIM\)](#) *interface-name* bidirectional]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Optionally, configure the designated forwarder (DF) election parameters for bidirectional PIM.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM](#) | [427](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM](#) | [433](#)

## disable

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy: disable (Protocols IGMP)

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Hierarchy: disable (Protocols SAP)

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols sap],  
[edit protocols sap]
```

### Hierarchy: disable (Protocols MSDP)

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],  
[edit protocols msdp],  
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],  
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],  
[edit protocols msdp peer address],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Hierarchy: disable (Protocols MLD)

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### disable (PIM Graceful Restart)

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim graceful-restart],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim graceful-restart],
[edit protocols pim graceful-restart],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim graceful-restart]
```

### Hierarchy: disable (Protocols DVMRP)

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp interface interface-name],
[edit protocols dvmrp],
[edit protocols dvmrp interface interface-name]
```

### Hierarchy: disable (PIM)

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim family (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim family (inet | inet6)],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mvpn family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)]
```

### disable (Multicast Snooping)

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart]
```

### Hierarchy: disable (Protocols MLD Snooping)

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

**disable (IGMP Snooping)**

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

**disable (MLD Snooping)**

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

**Hierarchy: disable (IGMP Snooping)**

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name]
```

**Release Information**

**address (Local RPs)** and **disable (Protocols IGMP)** and **disable (Protocols SAP)** and **disable (PIM)** and **disable (Protocols MLD)** and **disable (Protocols MSDP)** introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**address (Local RPs)** and **disable (Protocols IGMP)** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**disable (IGMP Snooping)** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.

**disable** statement extended to the **[family]** hierarchy level of **disable (PIM)** in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**disable (IGMP Snooping)** introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

**disable (MLD Snooping)** introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

**address (Local RPs)** introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

**disable (Protocols IGMP)** and **disable (Protocols MLD Snooping)** and **disable (Protocols MSDP)** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

**disable (Protocols MLD Snooping)** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

**disable (Multicast Snooping)** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**address (Local RPs)** and **disable (Protocols MSDP)** introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

**Description**

**disable (Protocols IGMP)**disables IGMP on the system.

**disable (Protocols SAP)**explicitly disables SAP.

**disable (Protocols MSDP)** explicitly disables MSDP.

**disable (Protocols MLD)**disables MLD on the system.

**disable (PIM Graceful Restart)**explicitly disables PIM sparse mode graceful restart.

**disable (Protocols DVMRP)**explicitly disables DVMRP on the system or on an interface.

**disable (PIM)**explicitly disable PIM at the protocol, interface or family hierarchy levels.

**disable (Multicast Snooping)**explicitly disables graceful restart for multicast snooping.

**disable (Protocols MLD Snooping)**disables MLD snooping on the VLAN. Multicast traffic will be flooded to all interfaces in the VLAN except the source interface.

**disable (IGMP Snooping)**disables IGMP snooping on the VLAN. Multicast traffic will be flooded to all interfaces on the VLAN except the source interface.

**disable (IGMP Snooping)**disables IGMP snooping on all interfaces in a VLAN.

**Default**

If you do not include this statement, MLD snooping is enabled on all interfaces in the VLAN.

If you do not include this statement in the configuration for a VLAN, IGMP snooping is enabled on the VLAN.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)[Disabling IGMP | 53](#)[Disabling MLD | 84](#)[Disabling PIM | 379](#)[family \(Protocols PIM\) | 1276](#)[Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol | 522](#)[Configuring PIM Sparse Mode Graceful Restart | 483](#)[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)[show mld-snooping vlans | 1917](#)

## disable (IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Disable IGMP snooping on the VLAN. Without IGMP snooping, multicast traffic will be flooded to all interfaces on the VLAN except the source interface.

This option is available only on legacy switches that do not support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. On these switches, IGMP snooping is enabled by default on all VLANs, and this statement includes the **disable** option if you want to disable IGMP snooping selectively on some VLANs or disable it on all VLANs.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 127](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)



## disable (Protocols MLD Snooping)

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Disable MLD snooping on the VLAN. Multicast traffic will be flooded to all interfaces in the VLAN except the source interface.

### Default

If you do not include this statement, MLD snooping is enabled on all interfaces in the VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\)](#) | 172

[show mld-snooping vlans](#) | 1917

## disable (Multicast Snooping)

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Description

Explicitly disable graceful restart for multicast snooping.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | [1082](#)

## disable (PIM)

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim family (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim family (inet | inet6)],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mvpn family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**disable** statement extended to the **[family]** hierarchy level in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Explicitly disable PIM at the protocol, interface or family hierarchy levels.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Disabling PIM | 379](#)

[family \(Protocols PIM\) | 1276](#)

## disable (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Disable MLD on the system.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Disabling MLD | 84](#)

## disable (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Explicitly disable MSDP.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Disabling MSDP](#) | 517

## disable (Protocols SAP)

### Syntax

```
disable;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols sap],  
[edit protocols sap]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Explicitly disable SAP.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol](#) | 522

## distributed-dr

### Syntax

```
distributed-dr;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit dynamic-profiles name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],  
[edit logical-systems name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],  
[edit logical-systems name routing-instances name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],  
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.

### Description

Enable PIM distributed designated-router (DR) functionality on IRB interfaces associated with EVPN virtual LANs (VLANs) that have been configured with IGMP snooping. By effectively disabling certain PIM features that are not required in this scenario, this statement supports using PIM to perform intersubnet, that is, inter-VLAN, multicast routing more efficiently.

When you configure this statement, PIM ignores the DR status of the interface when processing IGMP reports received on the interface. When the interface receives the IGMP report, the provider edge (PE) device sends PIM upstream join messages to pull the multicast stream and forward it to the interface—regardless of the DR status of the interface. The statement also disables the PIM assert mechanism on the interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Example: Preserving Bandwidth with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment*

## distributed (IGMP)

### Syntax

```
distributed;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit dynamic-profiles protocols igmp interface $junos-interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X50.

Support added in Junos OS Release 18.2R1 for using **distributed** IGMP in conjunction with Multipoint LDP (mLDP) in-band signalling.

### Description

Enable distributed IGMP by moving IGMP processing from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine. Distributed IGMP reduces the join and leave latency of IGMP memberships.

Distributed IGMP is only available when **chassis network-services enhanced-ip** is configured.

**NOTE:** When you enable distributed IGMP, the following interface options are not supported on the Packet Forwarding Engine: **oif-map**, **group-limit**, **ssm-map**, and **static**. However, the **ssm-map-policy** option is supported on distributed IGMP interfaces. The **traceoptions** and **accounting** statements can only be enabled for IGMP operations still performed on the Routing Engine; they are not supported on the Packet Forwarding Engine. The **clear igmp membership** command is not supported when distributed IGMP is enabled.

When the **distributed** command is enabled in conjunction with *mldp-inband-signalling*, (so PIM act as a multipoint LDP inband edge router), it supports interconnecting separate PIM domains via a MPLS-based core.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling Distributed IGMP](#) | 87



## dr-election-on-p2p

### Syntax

```
dr-election-on-p2p;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Enable PIM designated router (DR) election on point-to-point (P2P) links.

### Default

No PIM DR election is performed on point-to-point links.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Designated Router Election on Point-to-Point Links](#) | 385

## dr-register-policy

### Syntax

```
dr-register-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to control outgoing PIM register messages.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more import policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR | 360](#)

[rp-register-policy | 1574](#)

## dvmrp

### Syntax

```
dvmrp {
  disable;
  export [ policy-names ];
  import [ policy-names ];
  interface interface-name {
    disable;
    hold-time seconds;
    metric metric;
    mode (forwarding | unicast-routing);
  }
  rib-group group-name;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],
[edit protocols]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Enable DVMRP on the router or switch.

### Default

DVMRP is disabled on the router or switch.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [Example: Configuring DVMRP](#) | 541

## embedded-rp

### Syntax

```
embedded-rp {
  group-ranges {
    destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
  }
  maximum-rps limit;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],
[edit protocols pim rp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure properties for embedded IP version 6 (IPv6) RPs.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Embedded RP for IPv6](#) | 343

## exclude (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
exclude;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

### Description

Configure the static group to operate in exclude mode. In exclude mode all sources except the address configured are accepted for the group. If this statement is not included, the group operates in include mode.

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## exclude (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
exclude;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

### Description

Configure the static group to operate in exclude mode. In exclude mode all sources except the address configured are accepted for the group. By default, the group operates in include mode.

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#) | 70

## export (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
export [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more export policies to control outgoing PIM join and prune messages. PIM join and prune filters can be applied to PIM-SM and PIM-SSM messages. PIM join and prune filters cannot be applied to PIM-DM messages.

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Filtering Outgoing PIM Join Messages](#) | [349](#)



## export (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
export [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp],  
[edit protocols dvmrp]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to routes being exported from the routing table into DVMRP. If you specify more than one policy, they are evaluated in the order specified, from first to last, and the first matching policy is applied to the route. If no match is found, the routing table exports into DVMRP only the routes that it learned from DVMRP and direct routes.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[import](#) | [1341](#)

[Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes](#) | [545](#)

## export (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
export [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to routes being exported from the routing table into MSDP.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance | 499](#)[import | 1342](#)

---

## export (Bootstrap)

### Syntax

```
export [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bootstrap family (inet | inet6)],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap family  
  (inet | inet6)],  
[edit protocols pim rp bootstrap family (inet | inet6)],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap family (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more export policies to control outgoing PIM bootstrap messages.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more import policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)[import \(Protocols PIM Bootstrap\) | 1344](#)

---

## export-target

### Syntax

```
export-target {  
    target target-community;  
    unicast;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

### Description

Enable you to override the Layer 3 VPN import and export route targets used for importing and exporting routes for the MBGP MVPN network layer reachability information (NLRI).

### Options

**target** *target-community*—Specify the export target community.

**unicast**—Use the same target community as specified for unicast.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## family (Local RP)

### Syntax

```
family (inet | inet6) {
  disable;
  address address;
  anycast-pim {
    local-address address;
    rp-set {
      address address <forward-msdp-sa>;
    }
  }
  group-ranges {
    destination-ip-prefix </prefix-length>;
  }
  hold-time seconds;
  override;
  priority number;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local],
[edit protocols pim rp local],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure which IP protocol type local RP properties to apply.

### Options

**inet**—Apply IP version 4 (IPv4) local RP properties.

**inet6**—Apply IPv6 local RP properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring Local PIM RPs](#) | 314

## family (Bootstrap)

### Syntax

```
family (inet | inet6) {
  export [ policy-names ];
  import [ policy-names ];
  priority number;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bootstrap],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap],
[edit protocols pim rp bootstrap],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure which IP protocol type bootstrap properties to apply.

### Options

**inet**—Apply IP version 4 (IPv4) local RP properties.

**inet6**—Apply IPv6 local RP properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

## family (Protocols AMT Relay)

### Syntax

```
family {  
  inet {  
    anycast-prefix ip-prefix/<prefix-length>;  
    local-address ip-address;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit protocols amt relay],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Configure the protocol address family for Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) relay functions. Only the **inet** family for IPv4 protocol addresses is supported.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528



## family (Protocols PIM Interface)

### Syntax

```
family (inet | inet6) {
  bfd-liveness-detection {
    authentication {
      algorithm algorithm-name;
      key-chain key-chain-name;
      loose-check;
    }
    detection-time {
      threshold milliseconds;
    }
    minimum-interval milliseconds;
    minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
    multiplier number;
    no-adaptation;
    transmit-interval {
      minimum-interval milliseconds;
      threshold milliseconds;
    }
    version (0 | 1 | automatic);
  }
  disable;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Support for the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Protocol statements was introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure one of the following PIM protocol settings for the specified family on the specified interface:

- BFD protocol settings

- Disable PIM

### Options

**inet**—Enable the PIM protocol for the IP version 4 (IPv4) address family.

**inet6**—Enable the PIM protocol for the IP version 6 (IPv6) address family.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM and the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection \(BFD\) Protocol](#) | 451

[Disabling PIM](#) | 379

## family (VRF Advertisement)

### Syntax

```
family {  
    inet-mvpn;  
    inet6-mvpn;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* [vrf-advertise-selective](#)],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* [vrf-advertise-selective](#)],

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Explicitly enable IPv4 or IPv6 MVPN routes to be advertised from the VRF instance while preventing all other route types from being advertised.

The options are explained separately.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring PIM-SSM GRE Selective Provider Tunnels*

[inet-mvpn](#) | [1352](#)

[inet6-mvpn](#) | [1354](#)

## family (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
family (inet | inet6) {
    disable;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Disable the PIM protocol for the specified family.

### Options

**inet**—Disable the PIM protocol for the IP version 4 (IPv4) address family.

**inet6**—Disable the PIM protocol for the IP version 6 (IPv6) address family.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Disabling PIM | 379](#)

*disable (PIM Graceful Restart)*

[disable \(PIM\) | 1251](#)

## flood-groups

### Syntax

```
flood-groups [ ip-addresses ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name  
  multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Establish a list of flood group addresses for multicast snooping.

### Options

***ip-addresses***—List of IP addresses subject to flooding.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | 1082

## flow-map

### Syntax

```
flow-map flow-map-name {
  bandwidth (bps | adaptive);
  forwarding-cache {
    timeout (never non-discard-entry-only | minutes);
  }
  policy [ policy-names ];
  redundant-sources [ addresses ];
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure multicast flow maps.

### Options

***flow-map-name***—Name of the flow-map.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map](#) | 1153

## forwarding-cache (Flow Maps)

### Syntax

```
forwarding-cache {
    timeout (minutes | never non-discard-entry-only );
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map
flow-map-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],
[edit routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure multicast forwarding cache properties for the flow map.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map | 1153](#)

## forwarding-cache (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
forwarding-cache {
  threshold suppress value <reuse value>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
  multicast-snooping-options],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Establish multicast snooping forwarding cache parameter values.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | [1082](#)



## graceful-restart (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
graceful-restart {  
    disable;  
    no-bidirectional-mode;  
    restart-duration seconds;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure PIM sparse mode graceful restart.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Sparse Mode Graceful Restart](#) | 483

## graceful-restart (Multicast Snooping)

### Syntax

```
graceful-restart {  
    disable;  
    restart-duration seconds;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit [multicast-snooping-options](#)]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

### Description

Establish the graceful restart duration for multicast snooping. You can set this value between 0 and 300 seconds. If you set the duration to 0, graceful restart is effectively disabled. Set this value slightly larger than the IGMP query response interval.

### Default

180 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)

[query-response-interval \(Bridge Domains\) | 1540](#)

## group (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
group ip-address {
    source ip-address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name static],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name static],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
    interface-name static],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id igmp-snooping
    interface interface-name static]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Configure the IGMP multicast group address that receives data on an interface and (optionally) a source address for certain packets.

### Options

**ip-address**—Group address.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

## group (Distributed IGMP)

### Syntax

```
group mcast-group-address {
  <distributed>;
  source source-address <distributed>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols pim **static**]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X50.

### Description

Specify the multicast group address for the multicast group that is statically configured on an interface.

### Options

**distributed**—(Optional) Preprovision a specific multicast group address (G).

**mcast-group-address**—Specific multicast group address being statically configured on an interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling Distributed IGMP | 87](#)

For general information about configuring IGMP, see the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

For information about enabling IGMP, see “Enabling IGMP” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## group (IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
group ip-address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name) interface (all | interface-name) static]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure a static multicast group on an interface.

### Options

***ip-address***—IP address of the multicast group receiving data on an interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show igmp-snooping vlans](#) | 1870

## group (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
group group-address {
  source source-address {
    rate threshold-rate;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt threshold],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet |
  inet6mdt threshold],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt threshold],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6mdtthreshold]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Specify the explicit or prefix multicast group address to which the threshold limits apply. This is typically a well-known address for a certain type of multicast traffic.

### Options

**group-address**—Explicit group address to limit.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

## group (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
group group-name {
  disable;
  export [ policy-names ];
  import [ policy-names ];
  local-address address;
  mode (mesh-group | standard);
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
  peer address; {
    disable;
    active-source-limit {
      maximum number;
      threshold number;
    }
    authentication-key peer-key;
    default-peer;
    export [ policy-names ];
    import [ policy-names ];
    local-address address;
    traceoptions {
      file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
      flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**

Define an MSDP peer group. MSDP peers within groups share common tracing options, if present and not overridden for an individual peer with the [peer](#) statement. To configure multiple MSDP groups, include multiple **group** statements.

By default, the group's options are identical to the global MSDP options. To override the global options, include group-specific options within the **group** statement.

The group must contain at least one peer.

**Options**

**group-name**—Name of the MSDP group.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499



## group (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
group multicast-group-address {
  exclude;
  group-count number;
  group-increment increment;
  source ip-address {
    source-count number;
    source-increment increment;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name static],
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name static]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

The MLD multicast group address and (optionally) the source address for the multicast group being statically configured on an interface.

### Options

**multicast-group-address**—Address of the group.

**NOTE:** You must specify a unique address for each group.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Enabling MLD Static Group Membership | 70

## group (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
group multicast-group-address {
  exclude;
  group-count number;
  group-increment increment;
  source ip-address {
    source-count number;
    source-increment increment;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name static],
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name static]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Specify the IGMP multicast group address and (optionally) the source address for the multicast group being statically configured on an interface.

**NOTE:** You must specify a unique address for each group.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## group (Protocols MLD Snooping)

### Syntax

```
group multicast-group-address {
    source ip-address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name) interface (all | interface-name) static]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name static]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Support at the [edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols mld-snooping *vlan* *vlan-name* *interface* *interface-name* static] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

Support for the **source** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Configure a static multicast group on an interface and (optionally) the source address for the multicast group.

### Options

***multicast-group-address***—Valid IP multicast address for the multicast group.

***source ip-address***—Valid IP multicast address for the source of the multicast group.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\)](#) | 172

## group (Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
group address {
  source source-address {
    inter-region-segmented {
      fan-out fan-out value;
      threshold rate-value;
    }
    ldp-p2mp;
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp lsp-name;
    }
    threshold-rate number;
  }
  wildcard-source {
    inter-region-segmented {
      fan-out fan-out value;
    }
    ldp-p2mp;
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp lsp-name;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

The **inter-region-segmented** statement added in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Specify the IP address for the multicast group configured for point-to-multipoint label-switched paths (LSPs) and PIM-SSM GRE selective provider tunnels.

### Options

**address**—Specify the IP address for the multicast group. This address must be a valid multicast group address.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

*Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

*Configuring PIM-SSM GRE Selective Provider Tunnels*

## group (RPF Selection)

### Syntax

```
group group-address{
  source source-address{
    next-hop next-hop-address;
  }
  wildcard-source {
    next-hop next-hop-address;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name edit protocols pim rpf-selection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 10.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the PIM group address for which you configure RPF selection [group \(RPF Selection\)](#).

### Default

By default, PIM RPF selection is not configured.

### Options

**group-address**—PIM group address for which you configure RPF selection.

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection](#) | 1018

## group-address (Routing Instances Tunnel Group)

### Syntax

```
group-address address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6
  pim-ssm],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6 pim-ssm]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **pim-ssm** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default multicast distribution tree (MDT) in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7.

### Description

Configure the PIM-ASM (Rosen 6) or PIM-SSM (Rosen 7) provider tunnel group address. Each MDT is linked to a group address in the provider space.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## group-address (Routing Instances VPN)

### Syntax

```
group-address address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-asm],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-asm family
  inet],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-asm family
  inet6],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-ssm],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-ssm family
  inet],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-ssm family
  inet6],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-asm],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-asm family inet],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-asm family inet6],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-ssm],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-ssm family inet],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel pim-ssm family inet6]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4, to provide consistency with draft-rosen 7 and next-generation BGP-based multicast VPNs, configure the provider tunnels for draft-rosen 6 anysource multicast VPNs at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel]** hierarchy level. The **mdt**, **vpn-tunnel-source**, and **vpn-group-address** statements are deprecated at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols pim]** hierarchy level. Use **group-address** in place of **vpn-group-address**.

### Description

Specify a group address on which to encapsulate multicast traffic from a virtual private network (VPN) instance.

**NOTE:** IPv6 provider tunnels are not currently supported for draft-rosen MVPNs. They are supported for MBGP MVPNs.

### Options



**address**—For IPv4, IP address whose high-order bits are 1110, giving an address range from 224.0.0.0 through 239.255.255.255, or simply 224.0.0.0/4. For IPv6, IP address whose high-order bits are FF00 (FF00::/8).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[Example: Configuring Any-Source Multicast for Draft-Rosen VPNs | 556](#)

---

*Configuring Multicast Layer 3 VPNs*

---

*Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## group-count (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
group-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the number of static groups to be created.

### Options

***number***—Number of static groups.

**Range:** 1 through 512

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## group-count (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
group-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mlد interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address],  
[edit protocols mlد interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

### Description

Configure the number of static groups to be created.

### Options

***number***—Number of static groups.

**Default:** 1

**Range:** 1 through 512

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#) | 70

## group-increment (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
group-increment increment;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name static group mcast-group-address],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name static group mcast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the number of times the address should be incremented for each static group created. The increment is specified in dotted decimal notation similar to an IPv4 address.

### Options

***increment***—Number of times the address should be incremented.

**Default:** 0.0.0.1

**Range:** 0.0.0.1 through 255.255.255.255

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## group-increment (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
group-increment number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

### Description

Configure the number of times the address should be incremented for each static group created. The increment is specified in a format similar to an IPv6 address.

### Options

***increment***—Number of times the address should be incremented.

**Default:** ::1

**Range:** ::1 through ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#) | 70

## group-limit (IGMP)

### Syntax

```
group-limit limit;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in IGMPv3) allowed on an interface. After this limit is reached, new reports are ignored and all related flows are not flooded on the interface.

To confirm the configured group limit on the interface, use the [show igmp interface](#) command.

### Default

By default, there is no limit to the number of multicast groups that can join the interface.

### Options

**limit**—group limit value for the interface.

**Range:** 1 through 32767

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 49](#)

[group-threshold | 1314](#)

[log-interval | 1397](#)

## group-limit (IGMP and MLD Snooping)

### Syntax

```
group-limit limit;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id igmp-snooping
interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Configure a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in IGMPv3) allowed on an interface. After this limit is reached, new reports are ignored and all related flows are not flooded on the interface.

### Default

By default, there is no limit to the number of multicast groups joining an interface.

### Options

**limit**—a 32-bit number for the limit on the interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

## group-limit (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
group-limit limit;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

### Description

Configure a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in MLDv2) allowed on a logical interface. After this limit is reached, new reports are ignored and all related flows are not flooded on the interface.

### Default

By default, there is no limit to the number of multicast groups that can join the interface.

### Options

***limit***—group value limit for the interface.

**Range:** 1 through 32767

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring MLD](#) | 55



## group-policy (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
group-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

When this statement is enabled on a router running IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) or version 3 (IGMPv3), after the router receives an IGMP report, the router compares the group against the specified group policy and performs the action configured in that policy (for example, rejects the report).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Filtering Unwanted IGMP Reports at the IGMP Interface Level](#) | 32

## group-policy (Protocols IGMP AMT Interface)

### Syntax

```
group-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

When this statement is enabled on the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interfaces running IGMP version 2 (IGMPv2) or version 3 (IGMPv3), after the router receives an IGMP report, the router compares the group against the specified group policy and performs the action configured in that policy (for example, rejects the report).

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of the policy.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## group-policy (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
group-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.

### Description

When a routing device running MLD version 1 or version 2 (MLDv1 or MLDv2), receives an MLD report, the routing device compares the group against the specified group policy and performs the action configured in that policy (for example, rejects the report).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Filtering Unwanted MLD Reports at the MLD Interface Level](#) | 67

## group-range (Data MDTs)

### Syntax

```
group-range multicast-prefix;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet |  
  inet6mdt],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6mdt]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Establish the group range to use for data MDTs created in this VRF instance. Only IPv4 address are valid for group range. This address range cannot overlap the default MDT addresses of any other VPNs on the router, nor can the group range specified under the **inet** and **inet6** hierarchies overlap. If you configure overlapping group ranges, the configuration commit fails. Up to 8000 MDT group ranges are supported for IPv4 and IPv6.

### Options

***multicast-prefix***—Multicast address range to identify data MDTs.

**Range:** Any valid, nonreserved multicast address range

**Default:** None (No data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.)

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

## group-range (MBGP MVPN Tunnel)

### Syntax

```
group-range multicast-prefix;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  group-address source source-address pim-ssm],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  group-address wildcard-source pim-ssm],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source pim-ssm],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source pim-ssm],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-address source source-address
  pim-ssm],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-address wildcard-source pim-ssm],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source pim-ssm],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source
  pim-ssm]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Establish the multicast group address range to use for creating MBGP MVPN source-specific multicast selective PMSI tunnels.

### Options

***multicast-prefix***—Multicast group address range to be used to create MBGP MVPN source-specific multicast selective PMSI tunnels.

**Range:** Any valid, nonreserved IPv4 multicast address range

**Default:** None

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## group-ranges

### Syntax

```
group-ranges {
    destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp embedded-rp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address
address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp embedded-rp],
[edit protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit protocols pim rp embedded-rp],
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit protocols pim rp static address address],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp embedded-rp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp static address address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Support for bidirectional RP addresses introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for the PTX5000 router.

### Description

Configure the address ranges of the multicast groups for which this routing device can be a rendezvous point (RP).

### Default

The routing device is eligible to be the RP for all IPv4 or IPv6 groups (224.0.0.0/4 or FF70::/12 to FFF0::/12).

### Options

***destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>***—Addresses or address ranges for which this routing device can be an RP.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[Configuring Local PIM RPs | 314](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Embedded RP for IPv6 | 343](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## group-rp-mapping

### Syntax

```
group-rp-mapping {
  family (inet | inet6) {
    log-interval seconds;
    maximum limit;
    threshold value;
  }
  log-interval seconds;
  maximum limit;
  threshold value;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],
[edit protocols pim rp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure a limit for the number of incoming group-to-RP mappings.

**NOTE:** The maximum limit settings that you configure with the **maximum** and the **family (inet | inet6) maximum** statements are mutually exclusive. For example, if you configure a global maximum group-to-RP mapping limit, you cannot configure a limit at the family level for IPv4 or IPv6. If you attempt to configure a limit at both the global level and the family level, the device will not accept the configuration.

### Options

**family (inet | inet6)**—(Optional) Specify either IPv4 or IPv6 messages to be counted towards the configured group-to-RP mapping limit.

**Default:** Both IPv4 and IPv6 messages are counted towards the configured group-to-RP limit.

The remaining statements are described separately.



**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [Example: Configuring PIM State Limits](#) | 984

## group-threshold (Protocols IGMP Interface)

### Syntax

```
group-threshold value;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Specify the threshold at which a warning message is logged for the multicast groups received on a logical interface. The threshold is a percentage of the maximum number of multicast groups allowed on a logical interface.

For example, if you configure a maximum number of 1,000 incoming multicast groups, and you configure a threshold value of 90 percent, warning messages are logged in the system log when the interface receives 900 groups.

To confirm the configured group threshold on the interface, use the **show igmp interface** command.

### Default

By default, there is no configured threshold value.

### Options

**value**—Percentage of the maximum number of multicast groups allowed on the interface that starts triggering the warning. You configure a percentage of the **group-limit** value that starts triggering the warnings. You must explicitly configure the **group-limit** to configure a threshold value.

**Range:** 1 through 100

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 49](#)

[group-limit | 1302](#)

| log-interval | 1397

## group-threshold (Protocols MLD Interface)

### Syntax

```
group-threshold value;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Specify the threshold at which a warning message is logged for the multicast groups received on a logical interface. The threshold is a percentage of the maximum number of multicast groups allowed on a logical interface.

For example, if you configure a maximum number of 1,000 incoming multicast groups, and you configure a threshold value of 90 percent, warning messages are logged in the system log when the interface receives 900 groups.

To confirm the configured group threshold on the interface, use the **show mld interface** command.

### Default

By default, there is no configured threshold value.

### Options

**value**—Percentage of the maximum number of multicast groups allowed on the interface that starts triggering the warning. You configure a percentage of the **group-limit** value that starts triggering the warnings. You must explicitly configure the **group-limit** to configure a threshold value.

**Range:** 1 through 100

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the Number of MLD Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 82](#)

[group-limit | 1304](#)

## hello-interval

### Syntax

```
hello-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],  
[edit protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Specify how often the routing device sends PIM hello packets out of an interface.

### Options

***seconds***—Length of time between PIM hello packets.

**Range:** 0 through 255

**Default:** 30 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [hold-time \(Protocols PIM\)](#) | [1321](#)

| [Modifying the PIM Hello Interval](#) | [259](#)

## hold-time (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
hold-time seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols dvmrp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Specify the time period for which a neighbor is to consider the sending router (this router) to be operative (up).

### Options

*seconds*—Hold time.

**Range:** 1 through 255

**Default:** 35 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring DVMRP](#) | 541

## hold-time (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
hold-time seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer
  address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Description

Specify the hold-time period to use when maintaining a connection with the MSDP peer. If a keepalive message is not received for the hold-time period, the MSDP peer connection is terminated. According to the RFC 3618, *Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)*, the recommended value for the hold-time period is 75 seconds.

The hold-time period must be longer than the keepalive interval.

You might want to change the hold-time period and keepalive timer for consistency in a multi-vendor environment.

### Default

In Junos OS, the default hold-time period is 75 seconds, and the default keepalive interval is 60 seconds.

### Options

***seconds***—Hold time.

**Range:** 15 through 150 seconds

**Default:** 75 seconds

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[Examples: Configuring MSDP | 495](#)

---

[keep-alive \(Protocols MSDP\) | 1378](#)

---

[sa-hold-time \(Protocols MSDP\) | 1583](#)



## hold-time (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
hold-time seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address
address],
[edit protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Support for bidirectional RP addresses introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Specify the time period for which a neighbor is to consider the sending routing device (this routing device) to be operative (up).

### Options

***seconds***—Hold time.

**Range:** 1 through 65535

**Default:** 150 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Local PIM RPs | 314](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## host-only-interface

### Syntax

```
host-only-interface;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],  
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface  
  interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id igmp-snooping  
  interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Configure an interface as a host-facing interface. IGMP queries received on these interfaces are dropped.

### Default

The interface can either be a host-side or multicast-router interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

## host-outbound-traffic (Multicast Snooping)

### Syntax

```
host-outbound-traffic {  
    forwarding-class class-name;  
    dot1p number;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Description

On an MX Series router in a network enabled for CET service and IGMP snooping, configure multicast forwarding class and IEEE 802.1p value to rewrite of IGMP self generated packets.

### Options

- ***class-name***—Name of the forwarding class.
- ***number***—802.1p priority number.

**Range:** 0 through 7

**Default:** 0

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | 1081

[Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 140

## hot-root-standby (MBGP MVPN)

### Syntax

```
hot-root-standby {
  min-rate <rate>;
  source-tree;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.

### Description

In a BGP multicast VPN (MVPN) with RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint provider tunnels, configure hot-root standby, as defined in *Multicast VPN fast upstream failover*, draft-morin-l3vpn-mvpn-fast-failover-05.

Hot-root standby enables an egress PE router to select two upstream PE routers for an (S,G) and send C-multicast joins to both the PE routers. Multiple ingress PE routers then receive traffic from the source and forward into the core. The egress PE router uses sender-based RPF to forward the one stream received by the primary upstream PE router.

When **hot-root-standby** is configured, based on local policy, as soon as the PE router receives this standby BGP customer multicast route, the PE can install the VRF PIM state corresponding to this BGP source-tree join route. The result is that join messages are sent to the CE device toward the customer source (C-S0, and the PE router receives (C-S,C-G) traffic. Also, based on local policy, as soon as the PE router receives this standby BGP customer multicast route, the PE router can forward (C-S, C-G) traffic to other PE routers through a P-tunnel independently of the reachability of the C-S through some other PE router.

The receivers must join the source tree (SPT) to establish a hot-root standby. Customer multicast join messages continue to be sent to a single upstream provider edge (PE) router for shared-tree state, and duplicate data does not flow through the core in this case.

Section 4 of Draft Morin specifies that hot-root standby is limited to the case where the site that contains the C-S is connected to exactly two PE routers. In the case that there are more than two PE routers multihomed to the source, the backup PE router is the PE router chosen with the highest IP address (not including the primary upstream PE router). This is a local decision that is not specified in the specification.

There is no limitation in Junos OS on which upstream multicast hop (UMH) selection method is used. For example, you can use [static-umh \(MBGP MVPN\)](#) or [unicast-umh-election](#).

PIM dense mode as the customer multicast protocol is not supported.

Hot-root standby is supported for RSVP point-to-multipoint provider tunnels. Other provider tunnels are not supported. A commit error results if **hot-root-standby** is configured and the provider-tunnel is not RSVP point-to-multipoint.

Fast failover (sub 50ms) is supported for C-multicast streams within NG-MVPNs in a hot-standby mode. The threshold to trigger fast failover must be set. See [min-rate](#) for information on fast failover.

Cold-root standby and warm-root standby, as specified in draft Morin, are not supported.

The backup attribute is not sent in the customer multicast routes, as this is only needed for warm and cold-root standby.

Internet multicast is not supported with hot-root standby.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 859

---

[Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 863

---

[sender-based-rpf](#) | 1591

---

[unicast-umh-election](#) | 1697

## idle-standby-path-switchover-delay

### Syntax

```
idle-standby-path-switchover-delay <seconds>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure the time interval after which an ECMP join is moved to the standby path in the absence of traffic on the path.

In the absence of this statement, ECMP joins are not moved to the standby path until traffic is detected on the path.

### Options

**<seconds>**—Time interval after which an ECMP join is moved to the standby RPF path in the absence of traffic on the path.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing](#) | [973](#)

[Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing](#) | [291](#)

[clear pim join-distribution](#) | [1766](#)

[join-load-balance](#) | [1376](#)

[standby-path-creation-delay](#) | [1623](#)

## igmp

### Syntax

```
igmp {
  accounting;
  interface interface-name {
    (accounting | no-accounting);
    disable;
    distributed;
    group-limit limit;
    group-policy [ policy-names ];
    group-threshold
    immediate-leave;
    log-interval
    oif-map map-name;
    passive;
    promiscuous-mode;
    ssm-map ssm-map-name;
    ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
    static {
      group multicast-group-address {
        exclude;
        group-count number;
        group-increment increment;
        source ip-address {
          source-count number;
          source-increment increment;
        }
      }
    }
    version version;
  }
  query-interval seconds;
  query-last-member-interval seconds;
  query-response-interval seconds;
  robust-count number;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],  
[edit protocols]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Enable IGMP on the router or switch. IGMP must be enabled for the router or switch to receive multicast packets.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Default

IGMP is disabled on the router or switch. IGMP is automatically enabled on all broadcast interfaces when you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) or Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling IGMP](#) | 28



## igmp-querier (QFabric Systems only)

### Syntax

```
igmp-querier {
  source-address source address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFabric Systems.

### Description

Configure a QFabric Node device to be an IGMP querier. If there are any multicast routers on the same local network, make sure the source address for the IGMP querier is lower (a smaller number) than the IP addresses for those routers on the network. This ensures that Node is always the IGMP querier on the network.

### Options

**source-address** *source address*—The address that the switch uses as the source address in the IGMP queries that it sends.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 127](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

[show igmp-snooping vlans | 1870](#)

## igmp-snooping

### List of Syntax

[Syntax \(EX Series and NFX Series\) on page 1330](#)

[Syntax \(MX Series\) on page 1332](#)

[Syntax \(QFX Series\) on page 1333](#)

[Syntax \(SRX Series\) on page 1334](#)

### Syntax (EX Series and NFX Series)

```
igmp-snooping {
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable> <match regex>;
    flag flag (detail | disable | receive | send);
  }
  vlan (vlan-name | all) {
    data-forwarding {
      receiver {
        install;
        mode (proxy | transparent);
        (source-list | source-vlans) vlan-list;
        translate;
      }
      source {
        groups group-prefix;
      }
    }
    disable;
    immediate-leave;
    interface interface-name {
      group-limit limit;
      host-only-interface;
      immediate-leave;
      multicast-router-interface;
      static {
        group multicast-ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
  (I2-querier | igmp-querier (QFabric Systems only)) {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
}
```

```
    query-interval seconds;  
    query-last-member-interval seconds;  
    query-response-interval seconds;  
    robust-count number;  
    version number;  
  }  
}
```

## Syntax (MX Series)

```

igmp-snooping {
    immediate-leave;
    interface interface-name {
        group-limit limit;
        host-only-interface;
        immediate-leave;
        multicast-router-interface;
        static {
            group ip-address {
                source ip-address;
            }
        }
    }
    proxy {
        source-address ip-address;
    }
    query-interval seconds;
    query-last-member-interval seconds;
    query-response-interval seconds;
    robust-count number;
    vlan vlan-id {
        immediate-leave;
        interface interface-name {
            group-limit limit;
            host-only-interface;
            immediate-leave;
            multicast-router-interface;
            static {
                group ip-address {
                    source ip-address;
                }
            }
        }
        proxy {
            source-address ip-address;
        }
        query-interval seconds;
        query-last-member-interval seconds;
        query-response-interval seconds;
        robust-count number;
    }
}

```

## Syntax (QFX Series)

```

igmp-snooping {
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable> <match regex>;
    flag flag (detail | disable | receive | send);
  }
  vlan (vlan-name | all) {
    immediate-leave;
    interface interface-name {
      group-limit limit;
      host-only-interface;
      immediate-leave;
      multicast-router-interface;
      static {
        group multicast-ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
  (l2-querier | igmp-querier (QFabric Systems only)) {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  query-interval seconds;
  query-last-member-interval seconds;
  query-response-interval seconds;
  robust-count number;
  version number;
}

```

## Syntax (SRX Series)

```

igmp-snooping {
  vlan (all | vlan-name) {
    immediate-leave;
    interface interface-name {
      group-limit range;
      host-only-interface;
      multicast-router-interface;
      immediate-leave;
      static {
        group multicast-ip-address {
          source ip-address;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  l2-querier {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  qualified-vlan vlan-id;
  query-interval number;
  query-last-member-interval number;
  query-response-interval number;
  robust-count number;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier>;
  }
}

```

## Hierarchy Level

```

[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]
[edit protocols]

```

## Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.

## Description

Configure IGMP snooping to constrain multicast traffic to only the ports that have receivers attached. IGMP snooping enables the device to selectively send out multicast packets on only the ports that need them. Without IGMP snooping, the device floods the packets on every port. The device listens for the exchange of IGMP messages by the device and the end hosts. In this way, the device builds an IGMP snooping table that has a list of all the ports that have requested a particular multicast group. The factory default configuration enables IGMP snooping on all VLANs.

You can also configure IGMP proxy, IGMP querier, and multicast VLAN registration (MVR) functions on VLANs at this hierarchy level.

**NOTE:** IGMP snooping must be disabled on the device before running an ISSU operation.

**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 18.1R1, QFX5110 switches support IGMP snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN multihoming environment, but in this environment you must enable IGMP snooping on all VLANs associated with any configured VXLANs. You cannot selectively enable IGMP snooping only on those VLANs that might have interested listeners, because all the VXLANs share VXLAN tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) between the same multihoming peers and must have the same settings.

## Default

For most devices, IGMP snooping is disabled on the device by default, and you must configure IGMP snooping parameters in this statement hierarchy to enable it on one or more VLANs.

On legacy switches that do not support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, IGMP snooping is enabled by default on all VLANs, and the **vlan** statement includes a **disable** option if you want to disable IGMP snooping selectively on some VLANs or disable it on all VLANs.

## Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

## Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode*

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

*Example: Preserving Bandwidth with IGMP Snooping in an EVPN-VXLAN Environment*

## igmp-snooping-options

### Syntax

```
igmp-snooping-options {
  snoop-pseudowires
  use-p2mp-lsp
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name ]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.

### Description

Supports the [use-p2mp-lsp](#) or [snoop-pseudowires](#) options for independent routing instances and those in a logical system.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*instance-type*

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)



## ignore-stp-topology-change

### Syntax

```
ignore-stp-topology-change;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.

### Description

Ignore messages about spanning tree topology changes. This statement is supported for the **virtual-switch** routing instance type only.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | [1082](#)

## immediate-leave

### Syntax

```
immediate-leave;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id igmp-snooping
interface interface-name]
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (vlan-name) | all],
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (vlan-name) | all] interface interface-name
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for QFX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Enable host tracking to allow the device to track the hosts that send membership reports, determine when the last host sends a leave message for the multicast group, and immediately stop forwarding traffic for the multicast group after the last host leaves the group. This setting helps to minimize IGMP or MLD membership leave latency—it reduces the amount of time it takes for the switch to stop sending multicast traffic to an interface when the last host leaves the group.

**NOTE:** EVPN-VXLAN multicast uses special IGMP group leave processing to handle multihomed sources and receivers, so we don't support the **immediate-leave** option in EVPN-VXLAN networks.

If you disable immediate leave (IGMPv2, IGMPv3, MLDv1, and MLDv2 all have this as the default setting), the device no longer tracks host memberships. When the device receives a leave report from a host, it sends out a group-specific query to all hosts. If no receiver responds with a membership report within a set interval, the device removes all hosts on the interface from the multicast group and stops forwarding multicast traffic to the interface.

With immediate leave enabled, the device removes an interface from the forwarding-table entry immediately without first sending IGMP group-specific queries out of the interface and waiting for a response. The device prunes the interface from the multicast tree for the multicast group specified in the IGMP leave message. The immediate leave setting ensures optimal bandwidth management for hosts on a switched network, even when multiple multicast groups are active simultaneously.

Immediate leave is supported for IGMPv2, IGMPv3, MLDv1 and MLDv2 on devices that support those protocols.

**NOTE:** We recommend that you configure immediate leave with IGMPv2 and MLDv1 only when there is only one host on an interface. With IGMPv2 and MLDv1, only one host on a interface sends a membership report in response to a general query—any other interested hosts suppress their reports. Report suppression avoids a flood of reports for the same group, but it also interferes with host tracking because the device knows only about one interested host on the interface at any given time.

### Default

Immediate leave is disabled.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for IGMP | 31](#)

---

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

---

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 127](#)

---

[show igmp-snooping vlans | 1870](#)

---

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)

---

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

---

[Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for MLD | 65](#)

---

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

---

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

---

## import (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
import [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp],  
[edit protocols dvmrp]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to routes being imported into the routing table from DVMRP. If you specify more than one policy, they are evaluated in the order specified, from first to last, and the first matching policy is applied to the route. If no match is found, DVMRP shares with the routing table only those routes that were learned from DVMRP routers.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[export](#) | [1265](#)

[Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes](#) | [545](#)

## import (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
import [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to routes being imported into the routing table from MSDP.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## import (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
import [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to routes being imported into the routing table from PIM. Use the **import** statement to filter PIM join messages and prevent them from entering the network.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## import (Protocols PIM Bootstrap)

### Syntax

```
import [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet
| inet6)],
[edit protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more import policies to control incoming PIM bootstrap messages.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more import policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

[export \(Bootstrap\) | 1267](#)



## import-target

### Syntax

```
import-target {  
  target {  
    target-value;  
    receiver target-value;  
    sender target-value;  
  }  
  unicast {  
    receiver;  
    sender;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

### Description

Enable you to override the Layer 3 VPN import and export route targets used for importing and exporting routes for the MBGP MVPN NLRI.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## inclusive

### Syntax

```
inclusive;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn family inet | inet6
autodiscovery-onlyintra-as],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn family inet | inet6 autodiscovery-only intra-as],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Statement moved to [**..protocols mvpn family inet**] from [**.. protocols mvpn**] in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Support for IPv6 added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

For Rosen 7, enable the MVPN control plane for autodiscovery only, using intra-AS autodiscovery routes over an inclusive provider multicast service interface (PMSI).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## infinity

### Syntax

```
infinity [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim spt-threshold],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim spt-threshold],  
[edit protocols pim spt-threshold],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim spt-threshold]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to set the SPT threshold to infinity for a source-group address pair. Use the **infinity** statement to prevent the last-hop routing device from transitioning from the RPT rooted at the RP to an SPT rooted at the source for that source-group address pair.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring the PIM SPT Threshold Policy](#) | [374](#)

## ingress-replication

### Syntax

```
ingress-replication {
  create-new-ucast-tunnel;
  label-switched-path {
    label-switched-path-template {
      (template-name | default-template);
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template template-name all-regions],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template template-name region region-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address source source-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

### Description

A provider tunnel type used for passing multicast traffic between routers through the MPLS cloud, or between PE routers when using MVPN. The ingress replication provider tunnel uses MPLS point-to-point LSPs to create the multicast distribution tree.

Optionally, you can specify a label-switched path template. If you configure **ingress-replication label-switched-path** and do not include **label-switched-path-template**, ingress replication works with existing LDP or RSVP tunnels. If you include **label-switched-path-template**, the tunnels must be RSVP.

### Options

**existing-unicast-tunnel**—An existing tunnel to the destination is used for ingress replication. If an existing tunnel is not available, the destination is not added. Default mode if no option is specified.

**create-new-ucast-tunnel**—When specified, a new unicast tunnel to the destination is created and used for ingress replication. The unicast tunnel is deleted later if the destination is no longer included in the multicast distribution tree.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs](#) | 705

[create-new-ucast-tunnel](#) | 1231

[mpls-internet-multicast](#) | 1437

## inet (AMT Protocol)

### Syntax

```
inet {
  anycast-prefix ip-prefix / <prefix-length>;
  local-address ip-address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay family],
[edit protocols amt relay family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay family]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Specify the IPv4 local address and anycast prefix for Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) relay functions.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528

## inet-mdt

### Syntax

```
inet-mdt;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mvpn family inet |  
  inet6 autodiscovery],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mvpn family inet | inet6 autodiscovery]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Statement moved to **[..protocols pim mvpn family inet]** from **[.. protocols mvpn]** in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Support for IPv6 added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

For Rosen 7, configure the PE router in a VPN to use an SSM multicast distribution tree (MDT) subsequent address family identifier (SAFI) NLRI .

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## inet-mvpn (BGP)

### Syntax

```
inet-mvpn {
  signaling {
    accepted-prefix-limit {
      maximum number;
      teardown percentage {
        idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
      }
    }
  }
  damping;
  loops number;
  prefix-limit {
    maximum number;
    teardown percentage {
      idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp family],
[edit protocols bgp family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp group group-name family],
[edit protocols bgp group group-name family]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

### Description

Enable the **inet-mvpn** address family in BGP.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## inet-mvpn (VRF Advertisement)

### Syntax

```
inet-mvpn;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-advertise-selective family],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-advertise-selective family]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Enable IPv4 MVPN routes to be advertised from the VRF instance.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Limiting Routes to Be Advertised by an MVPN VRF Instance*



## inet6-mvpn (BGP)

### Syntax

```
inet6-mvpn {
  signaling {
    accepted-prefix-limit {
      maximum number;
      teardown percentage {
        idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
      }
    }
  }
  loops number
  prefix-limit {
    maximum number;
    teardown percentage {
      idle-timeout (forever | minutes);
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp family],
[edit protocols bgp family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp group group-name family],
[edit protocols bgp group group-name family]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

### Description

Enable the **inet6-mvpn** address family in BGP.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [BGP Configuration Overview](#)

## inet6-mvpn (VRF Advertisement)

### Syntax

```
inet6-mvpn;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-advertise-selective family],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-advertise-selective family],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Enable IPv6 MVPN routes to be advertised from the VRF instance.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## interface (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
interface interface-name {
  group-limit limit;
  host-only-interface;
  static {
    group ip-address {
      source ip-address;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id
igmp-snooping]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Enable IGMP snooping on an interface and configure interface-specific properties.

### Options

***interface-name***—Name of the interface. Specify the full interface name, including the physical and logical address components. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

## interface (IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
interface interface-name {
  group-limit limit;
  host-only-interface;
  immediate-leave;
  multicast-router-interface;
  static {
    group multicast-group-address {
      source ip-address;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

### Description

For IGMP snooping, configure an interface as either a multicast-router interface or as a static member of a multicast group with optional interface-specific properties.

### Options

**all**—All interfaces in the VLAN.

***interface-name***—Name of the interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices](#) | 152



## interface (MLD Snooping)

### Syntax

```
interface (all | interface-name) {
  group-limit limit;
  host-only-interface;
  immediate-leave;
  multicast-router-interface;
  static {
    group ip-address {
      source ip-address;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan ( vlan-name)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

Support at the **[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name]** hierarchy introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

Support for the **group-limit**, **host-only-interface**, and the **immediate-leave** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

### Description

For MLD snooping, configure an interface as a static multicast-router interface, a host-side interface, or a static member of a multicast group.

### Options

**all**—(All EX Series switches except EX9200) All interfaces in the VLAN.

**interface-name**—Name of the interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192](#)

---

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)

---

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

---

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

## interface (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
interface interface-name {  
    disable;  
    hold-time seconds;  
    metric metric;  
    mode (forwarding | unicast-routing);  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp],  
[edit protocols dvmrp]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Enable DVMRP on an interface and configure interface-specific properties.

### Options

***interface-name***—Name of the interface. Specify the full interface name, including the physical and logical address components. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring DVMRP](#) | 541



## interface (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
interface interface-name {
  (accounting | no-accounting);
  disable;
  distributed;
  group-limit limit;
  group-policy [ policy-names ];
  immediate-leave;
  oif-map map-name;
  passive;
  promiscuous-mode;
  ssm-map ssm-map-name;
  ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
  static {
    group multicast-group-address {
      exclude;
      group-count number;
      group-increment increment;
      source ip-address {
        source-count number;
        source-increment increment;
      }
    }
  }
  version version;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Enable IGMP on an interface and configure interface-specific properties.

### Options

***interface-name***—Name of the interface. Specify the full interface name, including the physical and logical address components. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling IGMP](#) | 28

## interface (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```

interface interface-name {
  (accounting | no-accounting);
  disable;
  distributed;
  group-limit limit;
  group-policy [ policy-names ];
  group-threshold value;
  immediate-leave;
  log-interval seconds;
  oif-map [ map-names ];
  passive;
  ssm-map ssm-map-name;
  ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
  static {
    group multicast-group-address {
      exclude;
      group-count number
      group-increment increment
      source ip-address {
        source-count number;
        source-increment increment;
      }
    }
  }
  version version;
}

```

### Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld],
[edit protocols mld]

```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Enable MLD on an interface and configure interface-specific properties.

### Options

***interface-name***—Name of the interface. Specify the full interface name, including the physical and logical address components. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling MLD](#) | 60

## interface

### Syntax

```

interface (all | interface-name) {
  accept-remote-source;
  disable;
  multiple-triggered-joins{
    count number;
    interval milliseconds;
  }
  bfd-liveness-detection {
    authentication {
      algorithm algorithm-name;
      key-chain key-chain-name;
      loose-check;
    }
    detection-time {
      threshold milliseconds;
    }
    minimum-interval milliseconds;
    minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
    multiplier number;
    no-adaptation;
    transmit-interval {
      minimum-interval milliseconds;
      threshold milliseconds;
    }
    version (0 | 1 | automatic);
  }
  bidirectional {
    df-election {
      backoff-period milliseconds;
      offer-period milliseconds;
      robustness-count number;
    }
  }
}
family (inet | inet6) {
  disable;
}
hello-interval seconds;
mode (bidirectional-sparse | bidirectional-sparse-dense | dense | sparse | sparse-dense);
neighbor-policy [ policy-names ];
override-interval milliseconds;
priority number;

```

```

propagation-delay milliseconds;
reset-tracking-bit;
version version;
}

```

## Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name multiple-triggered-joins

```

## Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

## Description

Enable PIM on an interface and configure interface-specific properties.

## Options

***interface-name***—Name of the interface. Specify the full interface name, including the physical and logical address components. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

## Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [PIM on Aggregated Interfaces](#) | 255

## interface (Routing Options)

### Syntax

```
interface interface-names {
    maximum-bandwidth bps;
    no-qos-adjust;
    reverse-oif-mapping {
        no-qos-adjust;
    }
    subscriber-leave-timer seconds;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Enable multicast traffic on an interface.

**TIP:** You cannot enable multicast traffic on an interface by using the **routing-options multicast interface** statement and configure PIM on the interface.

### Options

***interface-name***—Names of the physical or logical interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Defining Interface Bandwidth Maximums | 1126](#)[Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs | 1129](#)

## interface (Scoping)

### Syntax

```
interface [ interface-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast scope scope-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast scope scope-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast scope scope-name],  
[edit routing-options multicast scope scope-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Configure the set of interfaces for multicast scoping.

### Options

***interface-names***—Names of the interfaces to scope. Specify the full interface name, including the physical and logical address components. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)



## interface (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
interface vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number {
  multicast;
  primary;
  unicast;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

### Description

In a multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) multicast VPN (MVPN), configure a virtual tunnel (VT) interface.

VT interfaces are needed for multicast traffic on routing devices that function as combined provider edge (PE) and provider core (P) routers to optimize bandwidth usage on core links. VT interfaces prevent traffic replication when a P router also acts as a PE router (an exit point for multicast traffic).

In an MBGP MVPN extranet, if there is more than one VRF routing instance on a PE router that has receivers interested in receiving multicast traffic from the same source, VT interfaces must be configured on all instances.

Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3, you can configure multiple VT interfaces in each routing instance. This provides redundancy. A VT interface can be used in only one routing instance.

### Options

**vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number**—Name of the VT interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Example: Configuring Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs*

---

[Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets](#) | **794**

## interface-name

### Syntax

```
interface-name interface-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim default-vpn-source],  
[edit protocols pim default-vpn-source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Specify the primary loopback address configured in the default routing instance to use as the source address when PIM hello messages, join messages, and prune messages are sent over multicast tunnel interfaces for interoperability with other vendors' routers.

### Options

**interface-name**—Primary loopback address configured in the default routing instance to use as the source address when PIM control messages are sent. Typically, the **lo0.0** interface is specified for this purpose.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## interval

### Syntax

```
interval milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols piminterfaceinterface-name multiple-triggered-joins]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 19.1R1 for SRX Series devices.

### Description

Specify the duration between the triggered joins of the PIM neighbors through the PIM interface.

### Options

***milliseconds***—Value for the interval between the triggered joins.

**Range:** 100 through 1000

**Default:** 100

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[interface](#) | [1365](#)

[multiple-triggered-joins](#) | [1455](#)

## inter-as (Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
inter-as{
  ingress-replication {
    create-new-ucast-tunnel;
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template lsp-template-name);
    }
  }
  inter-region-segmented {
    fan-out <leaf-AD routes>;
    threshold <kilobits>;
  }
  ldp-p2mp;
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template lsp-template-name);
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 19.1R1.

### Description

These statements add Junos support for segmented RSVP-TE provider tunnels with next-generation Layer 3 multicast VPNs (MVPN), that is, Inter-AS Option B. Inter-AS (autonomous-systems) support is required when an L3VPN spans multiple ASes, which can be under the same or different administrative authority (such as in an inter-provider scenario). Provider-tunnels (p-tunnels) segmentation occurs at the Autonomous System Border Routers (ASBR). The ASBRs are actively involved in BGP-MVPN signaling as well as data-plane setup.

In addition to creating the Intra-AS p-tunnel segment, these Inter-AS configurations are also used for ASBRs to originate the Inter-AS Auto Discovery (AD) route into Exterior Border Gateway Protocol (eBGP).

### Options

**ingress-replication** —Select the ingress replication tunnel for further configuration.

- Choose **create-new-ucast-tunnel** to create a new unicast tunnel for ingress replication.
- Choose **label-switched-path** to create a point-to-point LSP unicast tunnel, and then choose **label-switched-path-template** to use the default template and parameters for dynamic point-to-point LSP.

**inter-region-segmented**—Select whether Inter-Region Segmented LSPs are triggered by **threshold rate**, or **fan-out**, or both. Supported tunnels are PIM-SSM and PIM-ASM; Inter-region-segmented cannot be set for PIM tunnels.

- Choose **fan-out** and then specify the number (from 1 to 10,000) of remote Leaf-AD routes to use as a trigger point for segmentation.
- Choose **threshold** and then specify a data threshold rate (from 0 to 1,000,000 kilobytes per second) to use as a trigger point for segmentation.

**ldp-p2mp**— Select to use LDP point-to-multipoint LSP for flooding; LDP P2MP must be configured in the master routing instance.

**rsvp-te**— Select to use RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint LSP for flooding.

- Choose **label-switched-path-template** to use the default template and parameters for dynamic point-to-point LSP.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [BGP-MVPN Inter-AS Option B Overview](#) | 792

## intra-as

### Syntax

```
intra-as {
    inclusive;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn family inet | inet6
autodiscovery-only],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn family inet | inet6 autodiscovery-only,]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Statement moved to [**..protocols mvpn family inet**] from [**.. protocols mvpn**] in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Support for IPv6 added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

For Rosen 7, enable the MVPN control plane for autodiscovery only, using intra-AS autodiscovery routes.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## join-load-balance

### Syntax

```
join-load-balance {
    automatic;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Enable load balancing of PIM join messages across interfaces and routing devices.

### Options

**automatic**—Enables automatic load balancing of PIM join messages. When a new interface or neighbor is introduced into the network, ECMP joins are redistributed with minimal disruption to traffic.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing](#) | [973](#)

[Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing](#) | [291](#)

[clear pim join-distribution](#) | [1766](#)



## join-prune-timeout

### Syntax

```
join-prune-timeout seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the timeout for the join state. If the periodic join refresh message is not received before the timeout expires, the join state is removed.

### Options

**seconds**—Number of seconds to wait for the periodic join message to arrive.

**Range:** 210 through 240 seconds

**Default:** 210 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Modifying the Join State Timeout](#) | 295

## keep-alive (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
keep-alive seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer
address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Description

Specify the keepalive interval to use when maintaining a connection with the MSDP peer. If a keepalive message is not received for the hold-time period, the MSDP peer connection is terminated. According to the RFC 3618, *Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)*, the recommended value for the keepalive timer is 60 seconds.

The hold-time period must be longer than the keepalive interval.

You might want to change the keepalive interval and hold-time period for consistency in a multi-vendor environment.

### Default

In Junos OS, the default hold-time period is 75 seconds, and the default keepalive interval is 60 seconds.

### Options

***seconds***—Keepalive interval.

**Range:** 10 through 60 seconds

**Default:** 60 seconds

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[Examples: Configuring MSDP | 495](#)

---

[hold-time \(Protocols MSDP\) | 1319](#)

---

[sa-hold-time \(Protocols MSDP\) | 1583](#)

## key-chain (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
key-chain key-chain-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name family {inet | inet6} bfd-liveness-detection authentication],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name family {inet | inet6}  
  bfd-liveness-detection authentication]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement modified in Junos OS Release 12.2 to include **family** in the hierarchy level.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the security keychain to use for BFD authentication.

### Options

**key-chain-name**—Name of the security keychain to use for BFD authentication. The name is a unique integer between **0** and **63**. This must match one of the keychains in the **authentication-key-chains** statement at the **[edit security]** hierarchy level.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 266](#)

[Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM | 451](#)

[authentication | 1205](#)

## I2-querier

### Syntax

```
I2-querier {  
  source-address ip-address;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Configure the device to be an IGMP querier. IGMP querier allows the device to proxy for a multicast router and send out periodic IGMP queries in the network. This action causes the device to consider itself an multicast router port. The remaining devices in the network simply define their respective multicast router ports as the interface on which they received this IGMP query. Use the **source-address** statement to configure the source address to use for IGMP snooping queries.

### Options

**seconds**—Time interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 125 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)

---

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

---

[igmp-snooping | 1330](#)

## label-switched-path-template (Multicast)

### Syntax

```
label-switched-path-template {
  (default-template | lsp-template-name);
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel rsvp-te],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel ingress-replication
  label-switched-path],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  address source source-address rsvp-te],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options dynamic-tunnels tunnel-name rsvp-te entry-name],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-segmented template template-name region region-name ingress-replication
  label-switched-path],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-segmented template template-name region region-name rsvpe-te],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template template-name all-regions ingress-replication
  label-switched-path],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template template-name all-regions rsvp-te],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel ingress-replication label-switched-path],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel rsvp-te],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address source source-address rsvp-te],
[edit routing-options dynamic-tunnels tunnel-name rsvp-te entry-name]
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.2. under the heirarchy level [edit routing-instances *instance-name* provider-tunnel]

### Description

Specify the LSP template. An LSP template is used as the basis for other dynamically generated LSPs. This feature can be used for a number of applications, including point-to-multipoint LSPs, flooding VPLS traffic, configuring ingress replication for IP multicast using MBGP MVPNs, and to enable RSVP automatic mesh. There is no default setting for the **label-switched-path-template** statement, so you must configure either the default-template using the **default-template** option, or you must specify the name of your preconfigured LSP template.

### Options

**default-template**—Specify that the default LSP template be used for the dynamically generated LSPs.

***lsp-template-name***—Specify the name of an LSP to be used as a template for the dynamically generated LSPs.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs | 705](#)

---

*Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

---

*Configuring Dynamic Point-to-Multipoint Flooding LSPs*

---

*Configuring RSVP Automatic Mesh*

## ldp-p2mp

### Syntax

```
ldp-p2mp;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-prefix
  wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-prefix
  source source-prefix],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template template-name all-regions],
[edit protocols mvpn inter-region-template template template-name region region-name],
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel]
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel inter-as],
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-prefix wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-prefix source source-prefix]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.2. under the heirarchy level [edit routing-instances *instance-name* provider-tunnel]

### Description

Specify a point-to-multipoint provider tunnel with LDP signalling for an MBGP MVPN.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LDP LSPs as the Data Plane for Intra-AS MBGP MVPNs](#) | 699



## leaf-tunnel-limit-inet (MVPN Selective Tunnels)

### Syntax

```
leaf-tunnel-limit-inet number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

Configure the maximum number of selective leaf tunnels for IPv4 control-plane routes.

The purpose of the **leaf-tunnel-limit-inet** statement is to supplement the multicast forwarding-cache limit when the MVPN **rpt-spt** mode is configured and when traffic is flowing through selective service provider multicast service interface (S-PMSI) tunnels and is forwarded by way of the (\*,G) entry, even though the forwarding cache limit has already blocked the forwarding entries from being created.

The **leaf-tunnel-limit-inet** statement limits the number of Type-4 leaf autodiscovery (AD) route messages that can be originated by receiver provider edge (PE) routers in response to receiving from the sender PE router S-PMSI AD routes with the leaf-information-required flag set. Thus, this statement limits the number of leaf nodes that are created when a selective tunnel is formed.

You can configure the statement only when the MVPN mode is **rpt-spt**.

This statement is independent of the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet** statement and of the **forwarding-cache threshold** statement.

Setting the **leaf-tunnel-limit-inet** statement or reducing the value of the limit does not alter or delete the already existing and installed routes. If needed, you can run the **clear pim join** command to force the limit to take effect. Those routes that cannot be processed because of the limit are added to a queue, and this queue is processed when the limit is removed or increased and when existing routes are deleted.

### Default

Unlimited

### Options

***number***—Maximum number of selective leaf tunnels for IPv4.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- [Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)
- [Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Topology Variations | 774](#)

## leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6 (MVPN Selective Tunnels)

### Syntax

```
leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6 number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

Configure the maximum number of selective leaf tunnels for IPv6 control-plane routes.

The purpose of the **leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6** statement is to supplement the multicast forwarding-cache limit when the MVPN **rpt-spt** mode is configured and when traffic is flowing through selective service provider multicast service interface (S-PMSI) tunnels and is forwarded by way of the (\*,G) entry, even though the forwarding cache limit has already blocked the forwarding entries from being created.

The **leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6** statement limits the number of Type-4 leaf autodiscovery (AD) route messages that can be originated by receiver provider edge (PE) routers in response to receiving from the sender PE router S-PMSI AD routes with the leaf-information-required flag set. Thus, this statement limits the number of leaf nodes that are created when a selective tunnel is formed.

You can configure the statement only when the MVPN mode is **rpt-spt**.

This statement is independent of the **cmcast-joins-limit-inet6** statement and of the **forwarding-cache threshold** statement.

Setting the **leaf-tunnel-limit-inet6** statement or reducing the value of the limit does not alter or delete the already existing and installed routes. If needed, you can run the **clear pim join** command to force the limit to take effect. Those routes that cannot be processed because of the limit are added to a queue, and this queue is processed when the limit is removed or increased and when existing routes are deleted.

### Default

Unlimited

### Options

**number**—Maximum number of selective leaf tunnels for IPv6.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

[Example: Configuring MBGP Multicast VPN Topology Variations | 774](#)

## listen

### Syntax

```
listen address <port port>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols sap],  
[edit protocols sap]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Specify an address and optionally a port on which SAP and SDP listen, in addition to the default SAP address and port on which they always listen, 224.2.127.254:9875. To specify multiple additional addresses or pairs of address and port, include multiple **listen** statements.

### Options

**address**—(Optional) Address on which SAP listens for session advertisements.

**Default:** 224.2.127.254

**port port**—(Optional) Port on which SAP listens for session advertisements.

**Default:** 9875

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol](#) | [522](#)

## local

### Syntax

```
local {
  address address;
  disable;
  family (inet | inet6) anycast-pim;
}
  group-ranges {
    destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
  }
  hold-time seconds;
  override;
  priority number;
  process-non-null-as-null-register ;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],
[edit protocols pim rp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the routing device's RP properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## local-address (Protocols AMT)

### Syntax

```
local-address ip-address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay family inet],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay family inet],  
[edit protocols amt relay family inet],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay family inet]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Specify the local unique IP address to send in Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) relay advertisement messages, for use as the IP source of AMT control messages, and as the source of the data tunnel encapsulation. The address can be configured on any interface in the system. Typically, the router's **lo0.0** loopback address is used for configuring the AMT local address in the default routing instance, and the router's **lo0.n** loopback address is used for configuring the AMT local address in VPN routing instances.

### Default

None. The local address must be configured.

### Options

***ip-address***—Unique unicast IP address.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## local-address (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
local-address address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the local end of an MSDP session. You must configure at least one peer for MSDP to function. When configuring a peer, you must include this statement. This address is used to accept incoming connections to the peer and to establish connections to the remote peer.

### Options

***address***—IP address of the local end of the connection.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499

## local-address (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
local-address address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6) anycast-pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet
| inet6) anycast-pim],
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6) anycast-pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6) anycast-pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure the routing device local address for the anycast rendezvous point (RP). If this statement is omitted, the router ID is used as this address.

### Options

**address**—Anycast RP IPv4 or IPv6 address, depending on **family** configuration.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP](#) | 327

## local-address (Routing Options)

### Syntax

```
local-address address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
backup-pe-group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast backup-pe-group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast backup-pe-group group-name],
[edit routing-options multicast backup-pe-group group-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement added to the multicast hierarchy in Junos OS Release 13.2.

### Description

Configure the address of the local PE for ingress PE redundancy when point-to-multipoint LSPs are used for multicast distribution.

### Options

**address**—Address of local PEs in the backup group.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Ingress PE Redundancy](#) | 1158

## log-interval (PIM Entries)

### Syntax

```
log-interval value;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit protocols pim sglimit],
[edit protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping
  family],
[edit protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp register-limit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit
  family],
[edit protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit protocols pim rp register-limit family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit family],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure the amount of time between log messages.

### Options

*seconds*—Minimum time interval (in seconds) between log messages. To configure the time interval, you must explicitly configure the maximum number of entries received with the **maximum** statement. You can apply the log interval to incoming PIM join messages, PIM register messages, and group-to-RP mappings.

**Range:** 1 through 65,535

#### **Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

add new concept and example topic to related topic list.

---

[clear pim join](#) | **1763**

## log-interval (IGMP Interface)

### Syntax

```
log-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name protocols igmp interface interface-name]
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Specify the minimum time interval (in seconds) between sending consecutive log messages to the system log for multicast groups on static or dynamic IGMP interfaces. To configure the time interval, you must specify the maximum number of multicast groups allowed on the interface. You must configure the **group-limit** statement before you configure the **log-interval** statement.

To confirm the configured log interval on the interface, use the **show igmp interface** command.

### Default

By default, there is no configured time interval.

### Options

**seconds**—Minimum time interval (in seconds) between log messages. You must explicitly configure the **group-limit** to configure a time interval to send log messages.

**Range:** 6 through 32,767 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces](#) | 49

[group-limit](#) | 1302

[group-threshold](#) | 1314

## log-interval (MLD Interface)

### Syntax

```
log-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name protocols mld interface interface-name]
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Specify the minimum time interval (in seconds) between sending consecutive log messages to the system log for multicast groups on static or dynamic MLD interfaces. To configure the time interval, you must specify the maximum number of multicast groups allowed on the interface.

To confirm the configured log interval on the interface, use the [show mld interface](#) command.

### Default

By default, there is no configured time interval.

### Options

**seconds**—Minimum time interval (in seconds) between log messages. You must explicitly configure the **group-limit** to configure a time interval to send log messages.

**Range:** 6 through 32,767 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the Number of MLD Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces | 82](#)

[group-limit | 1304](#)

[group-threshold | 1316](#)

## log-interval (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
log-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2

### Description

Specify the minimum time interval (in seconds) between sending consecutive log messages to the system log for MSDP active source messages. To configure the time interval, you must specify the maximum number of MSDP active source messages received by the device.

To confirm the configured log interval, use the [show msdp source-active](#) command.

### Options

**seconds**—Minimum time interval (in seconds) between log messages. You must explicitly configure the [maximum](#) value to configure a time interval to send log messages.

**Range:** 6 through 32,767 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

[log-warning](#)

[maximum](#) | 1404

## log-warning (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
log-warning value;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2

### Description

Specify the threshold at which the device logs a warning message in the system log for received MSDP active source messages. This threshold is a percentage of the maximum number of MSDP active source messages received by the device.

To confirm the configured warning threshold, use the [show msdp source-active](#) command.

### Options

**value**—Percentage of the number of active source messages that starts triggering the warnings. You must explicitly configure the [maximum](#) value to configure a warning threshold value.

**Range:** 1 through 100

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

[log-interval](#)

[maximum](#) | 1404



## log-warning (Multicast Forwarding Cache)

### Syntax

```
log-warning value;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache threshold],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache family (inet | inet6)threshold],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache threshold],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache family (inet | inet6) threshold],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache threshold],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache family (inet | inet6) threshold],
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache threshold],
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache family (inet | inet6) threshold]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Specify the threshold at which the device logs a warning message in the system log for multicast forwarding cache entries. This threshold is a percentage of the maximum number of multicast forwarding cache entries received by the device. Configuring the **threshold** statement globally for the multicast forwarding cache or including the **family** statement to configure the thresholds for the IPv4 and IPv6 multicast forwarding caches are mutually exclusive.

To confirm the configured warning threshold, use the **show multicast forwarding-cache statistics** command.

### Options

**value**—Percentage of the number of multicast forwarding cache entries that can be added to the cache that starts triggering the warning. You must explicitly configure the **suppress** value to configure a warning threshold value.

**Range:** 1 through 100

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

## loose-check

### Syntax

```
loose-check;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection authentication],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection  
authentication]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify loose authentication checking on the BFD session. Use loose authentication for transitional periods only when authentication might not be configured at both ends of the BFD session.

By default, strict authentication is enabled and authentication is checked at both ends of each BFD session. Optionally, to smooth migration from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions, you can configure *loose checking*. When loose checking is configured, packets are accepted without authentication being checked at each end of the session.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD Authentication for PIM | 266](#)

[Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM | 451](#)

[authentication | 1205](#)

## mapping-agent-election

### Syntax

```
(mapping-agent-election | no-mapping-agent-election);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp auto-rp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp auto-rp],
[edit protocols pim rp auto-rp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp auto-rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure the routing device mapping announcements as a mapping agent.

### Options

**mapping-agent-election**—Mapping agents do not announce mappings when receiving mapping messages from a higher-addressed mapping agent.

**no-mapping-agent-election**—Mapping agents always announce mappings and do not perform mapping agent election.

**Default:** mapping-agent-election

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring PIM Auto-RP](#)

## maximum (MSDP Active Source Messages)

### Syntax

```
maximum number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],  
[edit protocols msdp active-source-limit],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the maximum number of MSDP active source messages the router accepts.

### Options

***number***—Maximum number of active source messages.

**Range:** 1 through 1,000,000

**Default:** 25,000

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

[threshold \(MSDP Active Source Messages\)](#) | 1643

## maximum (PIM Entries)

### Syntax

```
maximum limit;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit protocols pim sglimit],
[edit protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping
  family],
[edit protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp register-limit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit
  family],
[edit protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit protocols pim rp register-limit family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit family],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure the maximum number of specified PIM entries received by the device. If the device reaches the configured limit, no new entries are received.

**NOTE:** The maximum limit settings that you configure with the **maximum** and the **family (inet | inet6) maximum** statements are mutually exclusive. For example, if you configure a global maximum PIM join state limit, you cannot configure a limit at the family level for IPv4 or IPv6 joins. If you attempt to configure a limit at both the global level and the family level, the device will not accept the configuration.

### Options

**limit**—Maximum number of PIM entries received by the device. If you configure both the **log-interval** and the **maximum** statements, a warning is triggered when the maximum limit is reached.

Depending on your configuration, this limit specifies the maximum number of PIM joins, PIM register messages, or group-to-RP mappings received by the device.

**Range:** 1 through 65,535

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

add new concept and example topic to related topic list.

[clear pim join](#) | **1763**

## maximum-bandwidth

### Syntax

```
maximum-bandwidth bps;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
interface interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],
[edit routing-options multicast interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure the multicast bandwidth for the interface.

### Options

***bps***—Bandwidth rate, in bits per second, for the multicast interface.

**Range:** 0 through any amount of bandwidth

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Defining Interface Bandwidth Maximums](#) | **1126**

## maximum-rps

### Syntax

```
maximum-rps limit;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp embeddedd-rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp embeddedd-rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp embeddedd-rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp embeddedd-rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Limit the number of RPs that the routing device acknowledges.

### Options

***limit***—Number of RPs.

**Range:** 1 through 500

**Default:** 100

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring PIM Embedded RP for IPv6](#) | 343



## maximum-transmit-rate (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
maximum-transmit-rate packets-per-second;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],  
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Limit the transmission rate of IGMP packets

### Options

**packets-per-second**—Maximum number of IGMP packets transmitted in one second by the routing device.

**Range:** 1 through 10000

**Default:** 500 packets

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Limiting the Maximum IGMP Message Rate](#) | 37

## maximum-transmit-rate (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
maximum-transmit-rate packets-per-second;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld],  
[edit protocols mld]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

### Description

Limit the transmission rate of MLD packets.

### Options

**packets-per-second**—Maximum number of MLD packets transmitted in one second by the routing device.

**Range:** 1 through 10000

**Default:** 500 packets

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Limiting the Maximum MLD Message Rate](#) | 70

## mdt

### Syntax

```
mdt {
  data-mdt-reuse;
  group-range multicast-prefix;
  threshold {
    group group-address {
      source source-address {
        rate threshold-rate;
      }
    }
  }
  tunnel-limit limit;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Establish the group address range for data MDTs, the threshold for the creation of data MDTs, and tunnel limits for a multicast group and source. A multicast group can have more than one source of traffic.

The remaining statements are explained separately. .

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

## metric (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
metric metric;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols dvmrp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Define the DVMRP metric value.

### Options

***metric***—Metric value.

**Range:** 1 through 31

**Default:** 1

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring DVMRP | 541](#)

## minimum-interval (PIM BFD Liveness Detection)

### Syntax

```
minimum-interval milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bfd-liveness-detection],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name  
bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the **transmit-interval** **minimum-interval** and **minimum-receive-interval** statements.

### Options

**milliseconds**—Minimum transmit and receive interval.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000 milliseconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD for PIM](#) | 264

## minimum-interval (PIM BFD Transmit Interval)

### Syntax

```
minimum-interval milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection  
transmit-interval]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum transmit interval using the **minimum-interval** statement at the **[edit protocols pim interface *interface-name* bfd-liveness-detection]** hierarchy level.

### Options

***milliseconds***—Minimum transmit interval value.

Range: 1 through 255,000

**NOTE:** The threshold value specified in the **threshold** statement must be greater than the value specified in the **minimum-interval** statement for the **transmit-interval** statement.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD for PIM](#) | 264

bfd-liveness-detection | 1217

---

minimum-interval | 1413

---

threshold | 1648

## min-rate

### Syntax

```
min-rate {  
    rate bps;  
    revert-delay seconds;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn hot-root-standby]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.

### Description

Fast failover (that is, sub-50ms switch over for C-multicast streams as defined in *Draft Morin L3VPN Fast Failover 05*, ) is supported for MPC cards operating in **enhanced-ip** mode that are running next generation (NG) MVPNs with **hot-root-standby** enabled.

Live-live NG MVPN traffic is available by enabling both sender-based reverse path forwarding (RPF) and hot-root standby. In this scenario, any upstream failure in the network can be repaired locally at the egress PE, and fast failover is triggered if the flow rate of monitored traffic falls below the threshold configured for **min-rate**.

On the egress PE, redundant multicast streams are received from a source that has been multihomed to two or more senders (upstream PEs). Only one stream is forwarded to the customer network, however, because the sender-based RPF running on the egress PE prevents any duplication.

Note that fast failover only supports VRF configured with a virtual tunnel (VT) interface, that is, anchored to a tunnel PIC to provide upstream tunnel termination. Label switched interfaces (LSI) are not supported.

**NOTE:** **min-rate** is not strictly supported for MPC3 and MPC4 line cards (these cards have multiple lookup chips and an aggregate value is not calculated across chips). So, when setting the rate, choose a value that is high enough to ensure that lookup will be triggered at least once on each chip every 10 milliseconds or less. As a result, for line cards with multiple look up chips, a small percentage of duplicate multicast packets may be observed being leaked to the to the egress interface. This is normal behavior. The re-route is triggered when traffic rate on the primary tunnel hits zero. Likewise, if no packets are detected on any of the lookup chips during the configured interval, the tunnel will go down.



### Options

**rate**—Specify a rate to represent the typical flow rate of aggregate multicast traffic from the provider tunnel (P tunnel). Aggregate multicast traffic from the P tunnel is monitored, and if it falls below the threshold set here a failover to the hot-root standby is triggered.

**Range:** 3 Mb through 100 Gb

**revert-delay seconds**—Use the specified interval to allow time for the network to converge when and if the original link comes back online. You can specify a time, in seconds, for the router to wait before updating its multicast routes. For example, if the original link goes down and triggers the switchover to an alternative link, and then the original link comes back up, the update of multicast routes reflecting the new path can be delayed to accommodate the time it may take to for the network to converge back on the original link.

**Range:** 0 through 20 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels | 859](#)

[Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels | 863](#)

[hot-root-standby | 1324](#)

## min-rate (source-active-advertisement)

### Syntax

```
min-rate bps
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system--name routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only
source-active-advertisement],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only source-active-advertisement],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only source-active-advertisement]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.

### Description

Minimum traffic rate required to advertise Source-Active route (1 to 1000000 bits per second), set on the ingress PEs.

Use the command, for example, to ensure that the egress PEs only receive Source-Active A-D route advertisements from ingress PEs that are receiving traffic at or above a minimum rate, regardless of how many ingress PEs there may be. Only one of the ingress PEs is chosen as the upstream multicast hop (UMH). Traffic flow continues because the egress PE removes its Type 7 advertisements to the old UMH and re-advertises a Type 7 to the new UMH.

The **min-rate** command works by polling traffic stats to determine the traffic rate of each flow on the ingress PE. Rather than advertising the Source-Active A-D route immediately upon learning of the S,G, the ingress PE waits until the traffic rate reaches the threshold set for **min-rate** before sending the Source-Active A-D route. If the rate then drops below the threshold, the Source-Active A-D route is withdrawn.

To verify that the value is set as expected, you can check whether the Type 5 (Source-Active route) has been advertised using the **show route table vrf.mvpn.0** command. It may take several minutes before you can see the changes in the Source-Active A-D route advertisement after making changes to the **min-rate**.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## minimum-receive-interval

### Syntax

```
minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bfd-liveness-detection],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name  
bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum receive interval using the **minimum-interval** statement at the **[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection]** hierarchy level.

### Options

**milliseconds**—Minimum receive interval.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000 milliseconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Configuring BFD for PIM | 264

## mld

### Syntax

```
mld {
  accounting;
  interface interface-name {
    (accounting | no-accounting);
    disable;
    distributed;
    group-limit limit;
    group-policy [ policy-names ];
    immediate-leave;
    oif-map [ map-names ];
    passive;
    ssm-map ssm-map-name;
    ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
    static {
      group multicast-group-address {
        exclude;
        group-count number;
        group-increment increment;
        source ip-address {
          source-count number;
          source-increment increment;
        }
      }
    }
    version version;
  }
  maximum-transmit-rate packets-per-second;
  query-interval seconds;
  query-last-member-interval seconds;
  query-response-interval seconds;
  robust-count number;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],
[edit protocols]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**

Enable MLD on the router. MLD must be enabled for the router to receive multicast packets.

**Default**

MLD is disabled on the router. MLD is automatically enabled on all broadcast interfaces when you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) or Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).

**Options**

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Enabling MLD   60</a>
<a href="#">show mld group   1888</a>
<a href="#">show mld interface   1893</a>
<a href="#">show mld statistics   1898</a>
<a href="#">clear mld membership   1743</a>
<a href="#">clear mld statistics   1747</a>

## mld-snooping

### List of Syntax

[Syntax \(SRX Series, EX Series\) on page 1422](#)

[Syntax \(MX Series, EX9200\) on page 1422](#)

### Syntax (SRX Series, EX Series)

```
mld-snooping {
  vlan (all | vlan-name) {
    immediate-leave;
    interface interface-name {
      group-limit;
      host-only-interface;
      immediate-leave;
      multicast-router-interface;
      static {
        group ip-address {
          source ip-address;
        }
      }
    }
    qualified-vlan vlan-id;
    query-interval;
    query-last-member-interval;
    query-response-interval;
    robust-count number;
    trace-options {
      file (files | no-word-readable | size | word-readable);
      flag (all | client-notification | general | group | host-notification | leave | noraml | packest | policy | query | report |
        route | report | state | task |timer);
    }
  }
}
```

### Syntax (MX Series, EX9200)

```
mld-snooping {
  evpn-ssm-reports-only;
  immediate-leave;
  interface interface-name {
    group-limit limit;
    host-only-interface;
    immediate-leave;
  }
}
```

```

multicast-router-interface;
static {
    group ip-address {
        source ip-address;
    }
}
}
proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
}
query-interval seconds;
query-last-member-interval seconds;
query-response-interval seconds;
robust-count number;
}
vlan vlan-id {
    immediate-leave;
    interface interface-name {
        group-limit limit;
        host-only-interface;
        immediate-leave;
        multicast-router-interface;
        static {
            group ip-address {
                source ip-address;
            }
        }
    }
    proxy {
        source-address ip-address;
    }
    query-interval seconds;
    query-last-member-interval seconds;
    query-response-interval seconds;
    robust-count number;
}
}

```

## Hierarchy Level

```

[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols],
[edit protocols]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]

```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers with MPC.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Enable and configure MLD snooping. MLD snooping constrains IPv6 multicast traffic at Layer 2 by configuring Layer 2 LAN ports dynamically to forward IPv6 multicast traffic only to those ports that want to receive it.

Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) is a protocol built on ICMPv6 and used by IPv6 routers and hosts to discover and indicate interest in a multicast group. There are two versions, MLDv1 (RFC 2710) which is equivalent to IGMPv2, and MLDv2 (RFC 3810), which is equivalent to IGMPv3. Both MLDv1 and MLDv2 support Query, Report and Done messages, just as IGMP. MLDv2 further supports source-specific Queries/Reports and multi-record Reports.

For MX Series devices, MLD snooping restricts the forwarding of IPv6 multicast traffic to only those interfaces in a bridge-domain/VPLS that have interested listeners. Rather than flooding all interfaces in the bridge-domain/VPLS, MLD snooping restricts the forwarding of IPv6 multicast traffic to only those interfaces in a bridge-domain/VPLS that have interested listeners. These interfaces are identified by snooping MLD control packets, identifying the set of outgoing interfaces for a multicast stream, and building forwarding state accordingly. Queries will be snooped and flooded to all ports; Report and Done messages are snooped and selectively forwarded to multicast router ports only.

**NOTE:** For MX Series devices, MLD snooping is supported on MPC-1, MPC-2, MPC-3, and MPC-4 linecards (Trio based). It is not supported on DPC linecards. The operational commands for mld-snooping, including defaults, functionality, logging, and tracing are the same as for igmp-snooping.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches](#) | 187

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\)](#) | 172

[Understanding MLD Snooping](#) | 162



## mode (Multicast VLAN Registration)

### Syntax

```
mode (proxy | transparent);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan name data-forwarding receiver]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.3R1 for EX4300 switches.

Support added in Junos OS Release 18.4R1 for EX2300 and EX3400 switches.

### Description

Configure the operating mode for a Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) receiver VLAN.

A multicast VLAN (MVLAN) forwards multicast streams to interfaces on other VLANs that are configured as MVR receiver VLANs for that MVLAN, and can operate in either of two modes, transparent or proxy. The mode setting affects how IGMP reports are sent to the upstream multicast router. In transparent mode, the device sends IGMP reports out of the MVR receiver VLAN, and in proxy mode, the device sends IGMP reports out of the MVLAN.

We recommend that you configure proxy mode on devices that are closest to the upstream multicast router, because in transparent mode, IGMP reports are only sent out on the MVR receiver VLAN. As a result, MVR receiver ports receiving an IGMP query from an upstream router on the MVLAN will only reply on MVR receiver VLAN multicast router ports, the upstream router will not receive the replies, and the upstream router will not continue to forward traffic. In proxy mode, IGMP reports are sent out on the MVLAN for its MVR receiver VLANs, so the upstream multicast router receives IGMP replies on the MVLAN and continues to forward the multicast traffic on the MVLAN.

In either mode, the device forms multicast group memberships on the MVLAN, and IGMP queries and forwards multicast traffic received on the MVLAN to subscribers in MVR receiver VLANs tagged with the MVLAN tag by default. If you also configure the translate option at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlans *vlan-name* data-forwarding receiver]** hierarchy level for hosts on trunk ports in MVR receiver VLANs, then upon egress, the device translates MVLAN tags into the MVR receiver VLAN tags instead.

**NOTE:** This statement is available to configure the MVR mode only on devices that support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. Devices with software that does not support ELS operate in transparent mode by default, or operate in proxy mode if you configure the [proxy](#) statement at the `[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name]` hierarchy level for a VLAN configured as a data-forwarding VLAN.

## Default

Transparent mode

## Options

**transparent**—MVR operates in transparent mode if this option is configured (and is also the default if no mode is configured). In transparent mode, IGMP reports are sent out from the device in the context of the MVR receiver VLAN. IGMP join and leave messages received on MVR receiver VLAN interfaces are forwarded to the multicast router ports on the MVR receiver VLAN. IGMP queries received on the MVR receiver VLAN are forwarded to all MVR receiver ports. IGMP queries received on the MVLAN are forwarded to the MVR receiver ports that are in the receiver VLANs belonging to the MVLAN, even though those ports might not be on the MVLAN itself.

When a host on an MVR receiver VLAN joins a multicast group, the device installs a bridging entry on the MVLAN and forwards MVLAN traffic for that group to the host, even though the host is not in the MVLAN. You can also configure the device to install the bridging entries on the MVR receiver VLAN (see the **install** option at the `[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlans vlan-name data-forwarding receiver]` hierarchy level).

**proxy**—When you configure proxy mode for an MVR receiver VLAN, the device acts as a proxy to the IGMP multicast router for MVR group membership requests received on MVR receiver VLANs. The device forwards IGMP reports from hosts on MVR receiver VLANs in the context of the MVLAN and forwards them to the multicast router ports on the MVLAN only, so the multicast router receives IGMP reports only on the MVLAN for those MVR receiver hosts. IGMP queries are handled in the same way as in transparent mode; IGMP queries received on either the MVR receiver VLAN or the MVLAN are forwarded to all MVR receiver ports in receiver VLANs belonging to the MVLAN (even though those ports are not on the MVLAN itself).

When a host on an MVR receiver VLAN joins a multicast group, the device installs a bridging entry on the MVLAN, and subsequently forwards MVLAN traffic for that group to the host although the host is not in the MVLAN. You cannot configure the **install** option to install the bridging entries on the MVR receiver VLAN for a data-forwarding MVR receiver VLAN that is configured in proxy mode.

## Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration | 221](#)

[Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232](#)

## mode (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
mode (forwarding | unicast-routing);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols dvmrp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Configure DVMRP for multicast traffic forwarding or unicast routing.

### Options

**forwarding**—DVMRP performs unicast routing as well as multicast data forwarding.

**unicast-routing**—DVMRP performs unicast routing only. To forward multicast data, you must configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) on the interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring DVMRP to Announce Unicast Routes](#) | 545

## mode (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
mode (mesh-group | standard);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure groups of peers in a full mesh topology to limit excessive flooding of source-active messages to neighboring peers. The default flooding mode is **standard**.

### Default

If you do not include this statement, default flooding is applied.

### Options

**mesh-group**—Group of peers that are mesh group members.

**standard**—Use standard MSDP source-active flooding rules.

**Default:** **standard**

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

## mode (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
mode (bidirectional-sparse | bidirectional-sparse-dense | dense | sparse | sparse-dense);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**bidirectional-sparse** and **bidirectional-sparse-dense** options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Configure the PIM mode on the interface.

### Options

The choice of PIM mode is closely tied to controlling how groups are mapped to PIM modes, as follows:

- **bidirectional-sparse**—Use if all multicast groups are operating in bidirectional, sparse, or SSM mode.
- **bidirectional-sparse-dense**—Use if multicast groups, except those that are specified in the **dense-groups** statement, are operating in bidirectional, sparse, or SSM mode.
- **dense**—Use if all multicast groups are operating in dense mode.
- **sparse**—Use if all multicast groups are operating in sparse mode or SSM mode.
- **sparse-dense**—Use if multicast groups, except those that are specified in the **dense-groups** statement, are operating in sparse mode or SSM mode.

**Default:** Sparse mode

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Dense Mode Properties | 276](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode Properties | 279](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## mofrr-asm-starg (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain)

### Syntax

```
mofrr-asm-starg;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
  stream-protection],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

Enable **mofrr-asm-starg** to include any-source multicast (ASM) for (\*,G) joins in the Multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR).

**NOTE:** **mofrr-asm-starg** applies to IP-PIM only. When enabled for group G, \*,G will undergo MoFRR as long as there is no S#,G for Group G. In other words, \*,G MoFRR will cease and any old states will be torn down when S#,G is created. Note too, that **mofrr-asm-starg** is not supported for mLDP (since mLDP itself does not support \*,G).

In a PIM domain with MoFRR enabled, the default for **stream-protection** is S,G routes only.

Context: Multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) can be used to reduce traffic loss in a multicast distribution tree in the event of link down. To employ MoFRR, a downstream router is configured with an alternative path back towards the source, over which it receives a backup live stream of the same multicast traffic. That router propagates the same (S,G) join toward both upstream neighbors in order to create duplicate multicast trees. If a failure is detected on the primary tree, the router switches to the backup tree to prevent packet loss.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain)

### Syntax

```
mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
  stream-protection],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

When you configure multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) in a PIM domain, allow only a disjoint RPF (an RPF on a separate plane) to be selected as the backup RPF path.

In a multipoint LDP MoFRR domain, the same label is shared between parallel links to the same upstream neighbor. This is not the case in a PIM domain, where each link forms a neighbor. The

**mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only** statement does not allow a backup RPF path to be selected if the path goes to the same upstream neighbor as that of the primary RPF path. This ensures that MoFRR is triggered only on a topology that has multiple RPF upstream neighbors.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## mofrr-no-backup-join (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain)

### Syntax

```
mofrr-no-backup-join;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],  
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

When you configure multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) in a PIM domain, prevent sending join messages on the backup path, but retain all other MoFRR functionality.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## mofr-primary-path-selection-by-routing (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute)

### Syntax

```
mofr-primary-path-selection-by-routing;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
  stream-protection],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

MoFRR is supported on both equal-cost multipath (ECMP) paths and non-ECMP paths. Unicast loop-free alternate (LFA) routes need to be enabled to support MoFRR on non-ECMP paths. LFA routes are enabled with the link-protection statement in the interior gateway protocol (IGP) configuration. When you enable link protection on an OSPF or IS-IS interface, Junos OS creates a backup LFA path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse the protected interface.

In the context of load balancing, MoFRR prioritizes the disjoint backup in favor of load balancing the available paths.

For Junos OS releases before 15.1R7, for both ECMP and Non-ECMP scenarios, the default MoFRR behavior was *sticky*, that is, if the Active link went down, the Active Path selection would give preference to Backup Path for the transition. The Active Path would not follow the unicast selected gateway

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1R7 however, the default behavior for non-EMCP scenarios is to be *nonsticky*, that is, the selection of Active Path strictly follows unicast selected gateway. MoFRR no longer chooses a unicast LFA path to become the MoFRR Active path; only a unicast LFA path can be selected to become MoFRR Backup.

### Default

By default, the backup path gets promoted to be the primary path when MoFRR is configured in a PIM domain.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## mpls-internet-multicast

### Syntax

```
mpls-internet-multicast;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name instance-type]  
[edit protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.

### Description

A nonforwarding routing instance type that supports Internet multicast over an MPLS network for the default master instance. No interfaces can be configured for it. Only one **mpls-internet-multicast** instance can be configured for each logical system.

The **mpls-internet-multicast** configuration statement is also explicitly required under PIM in the master instance.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Ingress Replication for IP Multicast Using MBGP MVPNs | 705](#)

[ingress-replication | 1348](#)

## msdp

### Syntax

```

msdp {
  disable;
  active-source-limit {
    log-interval seconds;
    log-warning value;
    maximum number;
    threshold number;
  }
  data-encapsulation (disable | enable);
  export [ policy-names ];
  group group-name {
    ... group-configuration ...
  }
  hold-time seconds;
  import [ policy-names ];
  local-address address;
  keep-alive seconds;
  peer address {
    ... peer-configuration ...
  }
  rib-group group-name;
  source ip-prefix</prefix-length> {
    active-source-limit {
      maximum number;
      threshold number;
    }
  }
  sa-hold-time seconds;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
  group group-name {
    disable;
    export [ policy-names ];
    import [ policy-names ];
    local-address address;
    mode (mesh-group | standard);
    peer address {
      ... same statements as at the [edit protocols msdp peer address] hierarchy level shown just following ...
    }
  }
}

```

```

traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
}
peer address {
    disable;
    active-source-limit {
        maximum number;
        threshold number;
    }
    authentication-key peer-key;
    default-peer;
    export [ policy-names ];
    import [ policy-names ];
    local-address address;
    traceoptions {
        file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
        flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
    }
}
}

```

## Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols],
[edit protocols],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]

```

## Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

## Description

Enable MSDP on the router or switch. You must also configure at least one peer for MSDP to function.

## Default

MSDP is disabled on the router or switch.

## Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499



## multicast (Static and Dynamic Routing Options)

### Syntax

```

multicast {
  asm-override-ssm;
  backup-pe-group group-name {
    backups [ addresses ];
    local-address address;
  }
  cont-stats-collection-interval interval;
  flow-map flow-map-name {
    bandwidth (bps | adaptive);
    forwarding-cache {
      timeout (never non-discard-entry-only | minutes);
    }
    policy [ policy-names ];
    redundant-sources [ addresses ];
  }
  forwarding-cache {
    threshold suppress value <reuse value>;
    timeout minutes;
  }
  interface interface-name {
    enable;
    maximum-bandwidth bps;
    no-qos-adjust;
    reverse-oif-mapping {
      no-qos-adjust;
    }
    subscriber-leave-timer seconds;
  }
  local-address address
  omit-wildcard-address
  pim-to-igmp-proxy {
    upstream-interface [ interface-names ];
  }
  pim-to-mld-proxy {
    upstream-interface [ interface-names ];
  }
  rpf-check-policy [ policy-names ];
  scope scope-name {
    interface [ interface-names ];
    prefix destination-prefix;
  }
}

```

```

scope-policy [ policy-names ];
ssm-groups [ addresses ];
ssm-map ssm-map-name {
    policy [ policy-names ];
    source [ addresses ];
}
traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <disable>;
}
}

```

## Hierarchy Level

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options],
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options],
[edit routing-options]

```

**NOTE:** You cannot apply a scope policy to a specific routing instance. That is, all scoping policies are applied to all routing instances. However, the **scope** statement does apply individually to a specific routing instance.

## Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**interface** and **maximum-bandwidth** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

**interface** and **maximum-bandwidth** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement added to **[edit dynamic-profiles routing-options]** and **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options]** hierarchy levels in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

## Description

Configure multicast routing options properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

- routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
- routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping   1113</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache   1149</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map   1153</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override   399</a>
<a href="#">(indirect-next-hop   no-indirect-next-hop)</a>

## multicast (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
multicast;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name interface vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name interface vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

### Description

In a multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) multicast VPN (MVPN), configure the virtual tunnel (VT) interface to be used for multicast traffic only.

### Default

If you omit this statement, the VT interface can be used for both multicast and unicast traffic.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Example: Configuring Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs*

[Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets](#) | 794

## multicast-replication

### Syntax

```
multicast-replication {  
  evpn {  
    irb (local-only | local-remote);  
    smet-nexthop-limit smet-nexthop-limit;  
  }  
  ingress;  
  local-latency-fairness;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit forwarding-options]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.

**evpn** stanza introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R3 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

Configure the mode of multicast replication that helps to optimize multicast latency.

**NOTE:** The **multicast-replication** statement is supported only on platforms with the **enhanced-ip** mode enabled.

### Default

This statement is disabled by default.

### Options

**NOTE:** The **ingress** and **local-latency-fairness** options do not apply to EVPN configurations.

**ingress**—Complete ingress replication of the multicast data packets where all the egress Packet Forwarding Engines receive packets from the ingress Packet Forwarding Engines directly.

**local-latency-fairness**—Complete parallel replication of the multicast data packets.

**evpn irb local-only**—Enables IPv4 inter-VLAN multicast forwarding in an EVPN-VXLAN network with a collapsed IP fabric, which is also known as a *edge-routed bridging overlay*.

**evpn irb local-remote**—Enables IPv4 inter-VLAN multicast forwarding in an EVPN-VXLAN network with a two-layer IP fabric, which is also known as a *centrally-routed bridging overlay*.

**NOTE:** Selective multicast forwarding is only supported with local-remote.

**Default:** `evpn irb local-remote`

**smet-nexthop-limit smet-nexthop-limit**—Configures a limit for the number of SMET next hops for selective multicast forwarding. SMET next hops is a list of outgoing interfaces used by a PE device in selectively replicating and forwarding multicast traffic. When this limit is reached, no new SMET next hop is created and the PE device will send the new multicast group traffic to all egress devices.

**Range:** 10,000 through 40,000

**Default:** 10,000

#### Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.

interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[forwarding-options](#)

[IPv4 Inter-VLAN Multicast Forwarding Modes for EVPN-VXLAN Overlay Networks](#)

## multicast-router-interface (IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
multicast-router-interface;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name) interface (all | interface-name)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id igmp-snooping
interface interface-name]
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Statically configure the interface as an IGMP snooping multicast-router interface—that is, an interface that faces toward a multicast router or other IGMP querier.

**NOTE:** If the specified interface is a trunk port, the interface becomes a multicast-routing device interface for all VLANs configured on the trunk port. In addition, all unregistered multicast packets, whether they are IPv4 or IPv6 packets, are forwarded to the multicast routing device interface, even if the interface is configured as a multicast routing device interface only for IGMP snooping.

Configure an interface as a bridge interface toward other multicast routing devices.

### Default

Disabled. If this statement is disabled, the interface drops IGMP messages it receives.

The interface can either be a host-side or multicast-routing device interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping   142</a>
<i>IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode</i>
<a href="#">host-only-interface   1322</a>



## multicast-router-interface (MLD Snooping)

### Syntax

```
multicast-router-interface;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name) interface (all | interface-name)]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Support at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols mld-snooping vlan *vlan-name* interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Statically configure the interface as a multicast-router interface—that is, an interface that faces towards a multicast router or other MLD querier.

**NOTE:** If the specified interface is a trunk port, the interface becomes a multicast-router interface for all VLANs configured on the trunk port. In addition, all unregistered multicast packets, whether they are IPv4 or IPv6 packets, are forwarded to the multicast router interface, even if the interface is configured as a multicast-router interface only for MLD snooping.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\)](#) | 172

## multicast-snooping-options

### Syntax

```
multicast-snooping-options {
  flood-groups [ ip-addresses ];
  forwarding-cache {
    threshold suppress value <reuse value>;
  }
  host-outbound-traffic (Multicast Snooping) {
    forwarding-class class-name;
    dot1p number;
  }
  graceful-restart <restart-duration seconds>;
  ignore-stp-topology-change;
  multichassis-lag-replicate-state;
  nexthop-hold-time milliseconds;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Establish multicast snooping option values.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1081](#)

[Enabling Bulk Updates for Multicast Snooping | 1088](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)

## multicast-statistics (packet-forwarding-options)

### Syntax

```
multicast-statistics;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit system packet-forwarding-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 19.2R1 for EX4300 switches.

### Description

Counts packets and checks the bandwidth of IPv4 and IPv6 multicast traffic received from a host and group in a routing instance by using firewall filters.

With **multicast-statistics** enabled, route statistics are updated by a firewall counter for the next 512 multicast routes. Statistics are attached and collected on a first-come, first-served basis. To count the packets and bandwidth, the switch uses ingress filters to match on the source IP, destination IP and VRF ID fields. These filters reside in an ingress filter processor (IFP) group that contains a list of routes and their corresponding filter IDs.

When using this command, consider the following:

- You cannot configure filters for reserved multicast addresses.
- The multicast statistic group is the group with the least priority. If there's a rule conflict in another group, the action for the group with the higher priority takes effect.
- Each route takes up one entry in the IFP ternary content-addressable memory (TCAM). If no TCAM space is available, the filter installation fails.
- If you delete this command, any installed firewall rules for multicast statistics are deleted. If you delete a route, the corresponding filter entry is also deleted. When you delete the last entry, the group is automatically removed.

To check the rate and bandwidth per route, enter the **show multicast route** *extensive* command. To see how many filters are on the switch, enter the VTY command **show filter hw groups**. To clear the route counters, enter the **clear multicast statistics** command.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Firewall Filters for EX Series Switches Overview](#)

## multichassis-lag-replicate-state

### Syntax

```
multichassis-lag-replicate-state;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
  multicast-snooping-options],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Provide multicast snooping for multichassis link aggregation group interfaces. Replicate IGMP join and leave messages from the active link to the standby link of a dual-link multichassis link aggregation group interface, enabling faster recovery of membership information after failover.

### Default

If not included, membership information is recovered using a standard IGMP network query.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1081](#)

[multicast-snooping-options | 1450](#)

## multiplier

### Syntax

```
multiplier number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name bfd-liveness-detection],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name  
  bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.

### Options

***number***—Number of hello packets.

**Range:** 1 through 255

**Default:** 3

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring BFD for PIM](#) | 264

## multiple-triggered-joins

### Syntax

```
multiple-triggered-joins {
  count number;
  interval milliseconds;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols piminterface interface-name ]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 19.1R1 for SRX Series devices.

### Description

Enable PIM which emits multiple triggered joins between PIM neighbors at configured or default short intervals.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Options

**interface-name**—Name of the interface. Specify the full interface name, including the physical and logical address components. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**.

**count** — Number of triggered joins. —

Range: 5 through 15

Default: 5

**interval** — Interval between multiple triggered joins in milliseconds. —

Range: 100 through 1000

Default: 100

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

PIM on Aggregated Interfaces | 255

count | 1230

interval | 1372

interface (Protocols PIM) | 1365



## mvpn (Draft-Rosen MVPN)

### Syntax

```
mvpn {
  family {
    inet {
      autodiscovery {
        inet-mdt;
      }
      disable
    }
    inet6 {
      disable
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

The **autodiscovery** statement was moved from **[.. protocols pim mvpn]** to **[..protocols pim mvpn family inet]** in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

Configure the control plane to be used for PE routers in the VPN to discover one another automatically. From here, you can also disable IPv6 draft-rosen multicast VPN at this hierarchy by using the **disable** command at the **protocols pim mvpn family inet6** hierarchy.

### Options

The other statements are explained separately.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs | 608

## mvpn

### Syntax

```

mvpn {
  inter-region-template{
    template template-name {
      all-regions {
        incoming;
        ingress-replication {
          create-new-ucast-tunnel;
          label-switched-path {
            label-switched-path-template (Multicast) {
              (default-template | lsp-template-name);
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
    ldp-p2mp;
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template (Multicast) {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp static-lsp;
    }
    region region-name{
      incoming;
      ingress-replication {
        create-new-ucast-tunnel;
        label-switched-path {
          label-switched-path-template (Multicast){
            (default-template | lsp-template-name);
          }
        }
      }
      ldp-p2mp;
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template (Multicast) {
          (default-template | lsp-template-name);
        }
        static-lsp static-lsp;
      }
    }
  }
}
mvpn-mode (rpt-spt | spt-only);
receiver-site;

```

```

sender-site;
route-target {
  export-target {
    target target-community;
    unicast;
  }
  import-target {
    target {
      target-value;
      receiver target-value;
      sender target-value;
    }
    unicast {
      receiver;
      sender;
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

### Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols],
[edit protocols],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]

```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

Support for the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit protocols mvpn]** hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Support for the **inter-region-template** statement at the **[edit protocols mvpn]** hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Enable next-generation multicast VPNs in a routing instance.

### Options

**receiver-site**—Allow sites with multicast receivers.

**sender-site**—Allow sites with multicast senders.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| *Configuring Routing Instances for an MBGP MVPN*

## mvpn-iana-rt-import

### Syntax

```
mvpn-iana-rt-import;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols bgp group group-name],  
[edit protocols bgp group group-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS release 10.4R2.

Statement deprecated in Junos OS release 17.3, which means it no longer appears in the CLI but can be accessed by scripts or by typing the command name until it is finally removed.

### Description

Enables the use of IANA assigned rt-import type values (0x010b) for multicast VPNs. You can configure this statement on ingress PE routers only.

**NOTE:** If you configure the **mvpn-iana-rt-import** statement in Junos OS release 10.4R2 and later, the Juniper Networks router can inter-operate with other vendors routers for multicast VPNs. However, the Juniper Networks router cannot inter-operate with Juniper Networks routers running Junos OS release 10.4R1 and earlier.

If you do not configure the **mvpn-iana-rt-import** statement in Junos OS release 10.4R2 and later, the Juniper Networks router cannot inter-operate with other vendors routers for multicast VPNs. However, the Juniper Networks router can inter-operate with Juniper Networks routers running Junos OS release 10.4R1 and earlier.

### Default

The default rt-import type value is 0x010a.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## mvpn (NG-MVPN)

### Syntax

```
mvpn {
  autodiscovery-only {
    intra-as {
      inclusive;
    }
  }
  receiver-site;
  route-target {
    export-target {
      target target-community;
      unicast;
    }
    import-target {
      target {
        target <target:number:number> <receiver | sender>;
        unicast <receiver | sender>;
      }
      unicast {
        receiver;
        sender;
      }
    }
  }
  sender-site;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size maximum-file-size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
  unicast-umh-election;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

### Description

Enable the MVPN control plane for autodiscovery only.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608



## mvpn-mode

### Syntax

```
mvpn-mode (rpt-spt | spt-only);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems profile-name routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

### Description

Configure the mode for customer PIM (C-PIM) join messages. Mixing MVPN modes within the same VPN is not supported. For example, you cannot have spt-only mode on a source PE and rpt-spt mode on the receiver PE.

### Default

**spt-only**

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring Shared-Tree Data Distribution Across Provider Cores for Providers of MBGP MVPNs*

*Configuring SPT-Only Mode for Multiprotocol BGP-Based Multicast VPNs*

## neighbor-policy

### Syntax

```
neighbor-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Apply a PIM interface-level policy to filter neighbor IP addresses.

### Options

***policy-name***—Name of the policy that filters neighbor IP addresses.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Interface-Level PIM Neighbor Policies](#) | 348

## nexthop-hold-time

### Syntax

```
nexthop-hold-time milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Accumulate outgoing interface changes in order to perform bulk updates to the forwarding table and the routing table. Delete the statement to turn off bulk updates.

### Options

**milliseconds**—Set the hold time duration from 1 through 1000 milliseconds.

**Range:** 1 through 1000 milliseconds.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling Bulk Updates for Multicast Snooping](#) | 1088

## next-hop (PIM RPF Selection)

### Syntax

```
next-hop next-hop-address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection group group-address source source-address],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection group group-address wildcard-source],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list prefix-list-addresses source  
  source-address],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list prefix-list-addresses  
  wildcard-source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 10.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the specific next-hop address for the PIM group source.

### Options

***next-hop-address***—Specific next-hop address for the PIM group source.

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection](#) | 1018

## no-adaptation (PIM BFD Liveness Detection)

### Syntax

```
no-adaptation;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure BFD sessions not to adapt to changing network conditions. We recommend that you *do not* disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable to have BFD adaptation disabled in your network.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD for PIM | 264](#)

[bfd-liveness-detection | 1217](#)

## no-bidirectional-mode

### Syntax

```
no-bidirectional-mode;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim graceful-restart],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim graceful-restart],  
[edit protocols pim graceful-restart],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim graceful-restart]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

Disable forwarding for bidirectional PIM routes during graceful restart recovery, both in cases of a routing protocol process (rpd) restart and graceful Routing Engine switchover.

Bidirectional PIM accepts packets for a bidirectional route on multiple interfaces. This means that some topologies might develop multicast routing loops if all PIM neighbors are not synchronized with regard to the identity of the designated forwarder (DF) on each link. If one router is forwarding without actively participating in DF elections, particularly after unicast routing changes, multicast routing loops might occur.

If graceful restart for PIM is enabled and the forwarding of packets on bidirectional routes is disallowed (by including the **no-bidirectional-mode** statement in the configuration), PIM behaves conservatively to avoid multicast routing loops during the recovery period. When the routing protocol process (rpd) restarts, all bidirectional routes are deleted. After graceful restart has completed, the routes are re-added, based on the converged unicast and bidirectional PIM state. While graceful restart is active, bidirectional multicast flows drop packets.

### Default

If graceful restart for PIM is enabled and the bidirectional PIM is enabled, the default graceful restart behavior is to continue forwarding packets on bidirectional routes. If the gracefully restarting router was serving as a DF for some interfaces to rendezvous points, the restarting router sends a DF Winner message with a metric of 0 on each of these RP interfaces. This ensures that a neighbor router does not become the DF due to unicast topology changes that might occur during the graceful restart period. Sending a DF Winner message with a metric of 0 prevents another PIM neighbor from assuming the DF role until after graceful restart completes. When graceful restart completes, the gracefully restarted router sends another DF Winner message with the actual converged unicast metric.

**NOTE:** Graceful Routing Engine switchover operates independently of the graceful restart behavior. If graceful Routing Engine switchover is configured without graceful restart, all PIM routes for all modes are deleted when the rpd process restarts. If graceful Routing Engine switchover is configured with graceful restart, the behavior is the same as described here, except that the recovery happens on the Routing Engine that assumes mastership.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[Configuring PIM Sparse Mode Graceful Restart | 483](#)

---

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## no-dr-flood (PIM Snooping)

### Syntax

```
no-dr-flood;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping traceoptions],  
[edit logical-systems <logical-system-name> routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping traceoptions],  
[edit routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping vlan <vlan-id>],  
[edit logical-systems <logical-system-name> routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping vlan<vlan-id>]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge Routers.

### Description

Disable default flooding of multicast data on the PIM designated router port.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



## no-qos-adjust

### Syntax

```
no-qos-adjust;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
interface interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
interface interface-name reverse-oif-mapping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name reverse-oif-mapping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name reverse-oif-mapping],
[edit routing-options multicast interface interface-name],
[edit routing-options multicast interface interface-name reverse-oif-mapping]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

Statement added to [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options multicast interface *interface-name*], [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options multicast interface *interface-name*], and [edit routing-options multicast interface *interface-name*] hierarchy levels in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Disable hierarchical bandwidth adjustment for all subscriber interfaces that are identified by their MLD or IGMP request from a specific multicast interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs](#) | 1129

## offer-period

### Syntax

```
offer-period milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional
df-election],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols
PIM) interface-name bidirectional df-election],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional df-election],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional
df-election]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for the PTX5000 router.

### Description

Configure the designated forwarder (DF) election offer period for bidirectional PIM. When a DF election Offer or Winner message fails to be received, the message is retransmitted. The **offer-period** statement modifies the interval between repeated DF election messages. The **robustness-count** statement determines the minimum number of DF election messages that must fail to be received for DF election to fail. To prevent routing loops, all routing devices on the link must have a consistent view of the DF. When the DF election fails because DF election messages are not received, forwarding on bidirectional PIM routes is suspended.

If a router receives from a neighbor a better offer than its own, the router stops participating in the election for a period of **robustness-count** \* **offer-period**. Eventually, all routers except the best candidate stop sending Offer messages.

### Options

**milliseconds**—Interval to wait before retransmitting DF Offer and Winner messages.

**Range:** 100 through 10,000 milliseconds

**Default:** 100

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)[robustness-count | 1567](#)

## oif-map (IGMP Interface)

### Syntax

```
oif-map map-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Associates an outgoing interface (OIF) map to the IGMP interface. The OIF map is a routing policy statement that can contain multiple terms.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs | 1129](#)

## oif-map (MLD Interface)

### Syntax

```
oif-map map-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

### Description

Associate an outgoing interface (OIF) map to an MLD logical interface. The OIF map is a routing policy statement that can contain multiple terms.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs](#) | 1129

## omit-wildcard-address

### Syntax

```
omit-wildcard-address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit dynamic-profiles name routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1R2

### Description

Omit wildcard source/group fields in SPMSI AD NLRI

### Required Privilege Level

[none specified]

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## override (PIM Static RP)

### Syntax

```
override;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local family inet],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp local family inet6],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp static address address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp local],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp local family inet],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp local family inet6],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp static address address],
[edit protocols pim rp local],
[edit protocols pim rp local family inet],
[edit protocols pim rp local family inet6],
[edit protocols pim rp static address address],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp local],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp local family inet],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp local family inet6],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp static address address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

### Description

When you configure both static RP mapping and dynamic RP mapping (such as auto-RP) in a single routing instance, allow the static mapping to take precedence for a given group range, and allow dynamic RP mapping for all other groups.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Static RP](#) | 313

[Configuring PIM Auto-RP](#)

## override-interval

### Syntax

```
override-interval milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Set the maximum time in milliseconds to delay sending override join messages for a multicast network that has join suppression enabled. When a router or switch sees a prune message for a join it is currently suppressing, it waits for the interval specified by the override timer before it sends an override join message.

### Options

This is a random timer with a value in milliseconds.

**Range:** 0 through maximum override value

**Default:** 2000 milliseconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Enabling Join Suppression | 295](#)

[propagation-delay | 1518](#)

[reset-tracking-bit | 1554](#)

## p2mp (Protocols LDP)

### Syntax

```
p2mp {
  no-rsvp-tunneling;
  recursive;
  root-address root-address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols ldp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols ldp],
[edit protocols ldp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols ldp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.

**no-rsvp-tunneling** option added in Junos OS Release 16.1R5.

### Description

Enable point-to-multipoint MPLS LSPs in an LDP-signaled LSP.

### Options

**no-rsvp-tunneling**—(Optional) Disable LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs from using RSVP-TE LSPs for tunneling, and use LDP paths instead.

**NOTE:** The **no-rsvp-tunneling** option is introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 17.3R1, 17.2R2, 16.2R3, and later releases.

Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3R1, Junos OS provides support for Multipoint LDP (M-LDP) for Targeted LDP (T-LDP) sessions with unicast replication, in addition to link sessions. As a result, the default behavior of M-LDP over RSVP tunneling is similar to unicast LDP. However, because T-LDP is chosen over LDP and link sessions to signal point-to-multipoint LSPs, the **no-rsvp-tunneling** option enables LDP natively throughout the network.

**recursive**—(Optional) Configure point-to-multipoint recursive parameters, including **route**.

**root-address *root-address***—(Optional) Specify the root address of the point-to-multipoint LSP.

### Required Privilege Level



routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LDP LSPs as the Data Plane for Intra-AS MBGP MVPNs | 699](#)

*Point-to-Multipoint LSPs Overview*

## passive (IGMP)

### Syntax

```
passive <allow-receive> <send-general-query> <send-group-query>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**allow-receive**, **send-general-query**, and **send-group-query** options were added in Junos OS Release 10.0.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

When configured for passive IGMP mode, the interface listens for IGMP reports but it will not send or receive IGMP control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries and leaves. You can, however, configure exceptions to allow the interface to receive certain control traffic or queries.

**NOTE:** When an interface is configured for IGMP passive mode, Junos no longer processes static IGMP group membership on the interface.

### Options

You can selectively activate up to two out of the three available options for the **passive** statement while keeping the other functions passive (inactive). Activating all three options would be equivalent to not using the **passive** statement.

**allow-receive**—Enables IGMP to receive control traffic on the interface.

**send-general-query**—Enables IGMP to send general queries on the interface.

**send-group-query**—Enables IGMP to send group-specific and group-source-specific queries on the interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs](#) | **1129**

[Enabling IGMP](#) | **28**

## passive (MLD)

### Syntax

```
passive <allow-receive> <send-general-query> <send-group-query>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**allow-receive**, **send-general-query**, and **send-group-query** options added in Junos OS Release 10.0.

### Description

Specify that MLD run on the interface and either not send and receive control traffic or selectively send and receive control traffic such as MLD reports, queries, and leaves.

**NOTE:** You can selectively activate up to two out of the three available options for the **passive** statement while keeping the other functions passive (inactive). Activating all three options is equivalent to not using the **passive** statement.

### Options

**allow-receive**—Enables MLD to receive control traffic on the interface.

**send-general-query**—Enables MLD to send general queries on the interface.

**send-group-query**—Enables MLD to send group-specific and group-source-specific queries on the interface.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs](#) | 1129

## peer (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
peer address {
  disable;
  active-source-limit {
    maximum number;
    threshold number;
  }
  authentication-key peer-key;
  default-peer;
  export [ policy-names ];
  import [ policy-names ];
  local-address address;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Define an MSDP peering relationship. An MSDP routing device must know which routing devices are its peers. You define the peer relationships explicitly by configuring the neighboring routing devices that are the MSDP peers of the local routing device. After peer relationships are established, the MSDP peers exchange messages to advertise active multicast sources. To configure multiple MSDP peers, include multiple **peer** statements.

By default, the peer's options are identical to the global or group-level MSDP options. To override the global or group-level options, include peer-specific options within the [peer \(Protocols MSDP\)](#) statement.

At least one peer must be configured for MSDP to function. You must configure ***address*** and ***local-address***.

### Options

***address***—Name of the MSDP peer.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499

## pim

### Syntax

```
pim {
  disable;
  assert-timeout seconds;
  dense-groups {
    addresses;
  }
  dr-election-on-p2p;
  export;
  family (inet | inet6) {
    disable;
  }
  graceful-restart {
    disable;
    no-bidirectional-mode;
    restart-duration seconds;
  }
  import [ policy-names ];
  interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name {
    family (inet | inet6) {
      disable;
    }
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      authentication {
        algorithm algorithm-name;
        key-chain key-chain-name;
      }
      loose-check;
      detection-time {
        threshold milliseconds;
      }
      minimum-interval milliseconds;
      minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
      multiplier number;
      no-adaptation;
      transmit-interval {
        minimum-interval milliseconds;
        threshold milliseconds;
      }
      version (0 | 1 | automatic);
    }
    accept-remote-source;
    disable;
  }
}
```

```

bidirectional {
  df-election {
    backoff-period milliseconds;
    offer-period milliseconds;
    robustness-count number;
  }
}
family (inet | inet6) {
  disable;
}
hello-interval seconds;
mode (bidirectional-sparse | bidirectional-sparse-dense | dense | sparse | sparse-dense);
neighbor-policy [ policy-names ];
override-interval milliseconds;
priority number;
propagation-delay milliseconds;
reset-tracking-bit;
version version;
}
join-load-balance;
join-prune-timeout;
mdt {
  data-mdt-reuse;
  group-range multicast-prefix;
  threshold {
    group group-address {
      source source-address {
        rate threshold-rate;
      }
    }
  }
  tunnel-limit limit;
}
}
mvpn {
  autodiscovery {
    inet-mdt;
  }
}
nonstop-routing;
override-interval milliseconds;
propagation-delay milliseconds;
reset-tracking-bit;
rib-group group-name;

```



```

rp {
  auto-rp {
    (announce | discovery | mapping);
    (mapping-agent-election | no-mapping-agent-election);
  }
  bidirectional {
    address address {
      group-ranges {
        destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
      }
      hold-time seconds;
      priority number;
    }
  }
  bootstrap {
    family (inet | inet6) {
      export [ policy-names ];
      import [ policy-names ];
      priority number;
    }
  }
  bootstrap-import [ policy-names ];
  bootstrap-export [ policy-names ];
  bootstrap-priority number;
  dr-register-policy [ policy-names ];
  embedded-rp {
    group-ranges {
      destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
    }
    maximum-rps limit;
  }
  group-rp-mapping {
    family (inet | inet6) {
      log-interval seconds;
      maximum limit;
      threshold value;
    }
  }
  log-interval seconds;
  maximum limit;
  threshold value;
}
local {

```

```

family (inet | inet6) {
    address address;
    anycast-pim {
        rp-set {
            address address <forward-msdp-sa>;
        }
        disable;
        local-address address;
    }
    group-ranges {
        destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
    }
    hold-time seconds;
    override;
    priority number;
}
}
register-limit {
    family (inet | inet6) {
        log-interval seconds;
        maximum limit;
        threshold value;
    }
}
log-interval seconds;
maximum limit;
threshold value;
}
}
rp-register-policy [ policy-names ];
spt-threshold {
    infinity [ policy-names ];
}
static {
    address address {
        override;
        version version;
        group-ranges {
            destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

```

rpf-selection {
  group group-address{
    source source-address{
      next-hop next-hop-address;
    }
    wildcard-source {
      next-hop next-hop-address;
    }
  }
  prefix-list prefix-list-addresses {
    source source-address {
      next-hop next-hop-address;
    }
    wildcard-source {
      next-hop next-hop-address;
    }
  }
  sglimit {
    family (inet | inet6) {
      log-interval seconds;
      maximum limit;
      threshold value;
    }
  }
  log-interval seconds;
  maximum limit;
  threshold value;
}
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
tunnel-devices [ mt-fpc/pic/port ];
}

```

## Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols],
[edit protocols],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols]

```

**Release Information**

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**family** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**Description**

Enable PIM on the routing device.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Default**

PIM is disabled on the routing device.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Dense Mode Properties | 276](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode Properties | 279](#)

## pim-asm

### Syntax

```
pim-asm {  
  group-address (Routing Instances) address;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

### Description

Specify a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse mode provider tunnel for an MBGP MVPN or for a draft-rosen MVPN.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## pim-snooping

### Syntax

```
pim-snooping {
  no-dr-flood;
  traceoptions{
    file [filename files | no-word-readable | size | word-readable];
    flag [all | general | hello | join | normal | packets | policy | prune | route | state | task | timer];
  }
  vlan<vlan-id>{
    no-dr-flood;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name instance-type vpls protocols],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge Routers.

### Description

PIM snooping snoops PIM hello and join/prune packets on each interface to find interested multicast receivers and then populates the multicast forwarding tree with the information. PIM snooping is configured on PE routers connected using pseudowires and ensures that no new PIM packets are generated in the VPLS (with the exception of PIM messages sent through LDP on pseudowires). PIM snooping differs from PIM proxying in that PIM snooping floods both the PIM hello and join/prune packets in the VPLS, whereas PIM proxying only floods hello packets.

### Default

PIM snooping is disabled on the device.

### Options

**no-dr-flood**— Disable default flooding of multicast data on the PIM-designated router port.

**traceoptions**—Configure tracing options for PIM snooping.

**vlan <vlan-id>**—Configure PIM snooping parameters for a VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)

## pim-ssm (Provider Tunnel)

### Syntax

```
pim-ssm {
  group-address (Routing Instances) address;
  tunnel-source address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **pim-ssm** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default multicast distribution tree (MDT) in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7.

### Description

Configure the PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) provider tunnel. Use **family inet6 pim-ssm** for Rosen 7 running on IPv6. For Rosen 7 on IPv4, use **family inet pim-ssm**. The customer data-MDT can be configured on IPv4 or IPv6, but not both (the provider space always runs on IPv4). Enable Rosen IPv4 before enabling Rosen IPv6.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608



## pim-ssm (Selective Tunnel)

### Syntax

```
pim-ssm {
  group-range multicast-prefix;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  group-address source source-address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  group-address wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-address source source-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-address wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

### Description

Establish the multicast group address range to use for creating MBGP MVPN source-specific multicast selective PMSI tunnels.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## pim-to-igmp-proxy

### Syntax

```
pim-to-igmp-proxy {
  upstream-interface [ interface-names ];
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Use the **pim-to-igmp-proxy** statement to have Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) forward IPv4 multicast traffic across Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse mode domains.

Configure the rendezvous point (RP) routing device that resides between a customer edge-facing PIM domain and a core-facing PIM domain to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding IGMP report or leave messages. The routing device then transmits the report or leave messages by proxying them to one or two upstream interfaces that you configure on the RP routing device.

On the IGMP upstream interface(s) used to send proxied PIM traffic, set the IP address so it is the lowest IP on the network to ensure that the proxying router is always the IGMP querier.

Note too that you should not enable PIM on the IGMP upstream interface(s).

The **pim-to-igmp-proxy** statement is not supported for routing instances configured with multicast VPNs.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM-to-IGMP Message Translation](#) | 487

## pim-to-mld-proxy

### Syntax

```
pim-to-mld-proxy {
  upstream-interface [ interface-names ];
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

### Description

Configure the rendezvous point (RP) routing device that resides between a customer edge-facing Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) domain and a core-facing PIM domain to translate PIM join or prune messages into corresponding Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) report or leave messages. The routing device then transmits the report or leave messages by proxying them to one or two upstream interfaces that you configure on the RP routing device. Including the **pim-to-mld-proxy** statement enables you to use MLD to forward IPv6 multicast traffic across the PIM sparse mode domains.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM-to-MLD Message Translation](#) | 488

## policy (Flow Maps)

### Syntax

```
policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],  
[edit routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure a flow map policy.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies for flow mapping.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

## policy (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute)

### Syntax

```
policy policy-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
  stream-protection],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast stream-protection],
[edit routing-options multicast stream-protection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

When you configure multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR), apply a routing policy that filters for a restricted set of multicast streams to be affected by your MoFRR configuration. You can apply filters that are based on source or group addresses.

For example:

```
routing-options {
  multicast {
    stream-protection {
      policy mofrr-select;
    }
  }
}
policy-statement mofrr-select {
  term A {
    from {
      source-address-filter 225.1.1.1/32 exact;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
  term B {
    from {
```

```

        source-address-filter 226.0.0.0/8 orlonger;
    }
    then {
        accept;
    }
}
term C {
    from {
        source-address-filter 227.1.1.0/24 orlonger;
        source-address-filter 227.4.1.0/24 orlonger;
        source-address-filter 227.16.1.0/24 orlonger;
    }
    then {
        accept;
    }
}
term D {
    from {
        source-address-filter 227.1.1.1/32 exact;
    }
    then {
        reject; #MoFRR disabled
    }
}
term E {
    from {
        route-filter 227.1.1.0/24 orlonger;
    }
    then accept;
}
...
}

```

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## policy (PIM rpf-vector)

### Syntax

```
policy [policy-name];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit dynamic-profiles name protocols pim rp rpf-vector],
[edit logical-systems name protocols pim rprpf-vector],
[edit logical-systems name routing-instances name protocols pim rp rpf-vector],
[edit protocols pim rp rpf-vector],
[edit routing-instances name protocols pim rp rpf-vector]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

Create a filter policy. The configured device checks the policy configuration to determine whether or not to apply **rpf-vector** to (S,G).

### RPF Vector Policy Example

This example policy shows Source and Group, using Source, using Group.

```
policy-statement pim-rpf-vector-example {
  term A {
    from {
      source-address-filter <filter A>;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
  term B {
    from {
      source-address-filter <filter A>;
      route-filter <filter D>;
    }
    then {
```



```

        p2mp-lsp-root {
            address root address;
        }
        accept;
    }
}
term C {
    from {
        route-filter <filter D>;
    }
    then {
        accept;
    }
}
...
}

```

### RPF Vector Policy Configuration statements

This example policy using Source, Group.

```

set protocols pim rpf-vector policy rpf-vector-policy
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 from route-filter
  232.0.0.1/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 from
  source-address-filter 22.1.1.2/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 then p2mp-lsp-root
  address 200.1.1.2
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 then accept

```

### RPF Vector Policy Configuration statements

This example policy using Group, Source wildcard.

```
set protocols pim rpf-vector policy rpf-vector-policy
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 from
source-address-filter 22.1.1.2/32 exact
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 from route-filter
0.0.0.0/0 longer
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 then p2mp-lsp-root
address 200.1.1.2
set policy-options policy-statement rpf-vector-policy term 1 then accept
```

**Required Privilege Level**

routing

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [show pim join](#) | [2058](#)

## policy (SSM Maps)

### Syntax

```
policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast ssm-map
ssm-map-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-name],
[edit routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to an SSM map.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more policies for SSM mapping.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To view this statement in the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Example: Configuring SSM Mapping | 407

## prefix

### Syntax

```
prefix destination-prefix;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast scope
scope-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast scope scope-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast scope scope-name],
[edit routing-options multicast scope scope-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the prefix for multicast scopes.

### Options

***destination-prefix***—Address range for the multicast scope.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring Administrative Scoping | 1113](#)

[Example: Creating a Named Scope for Multicast Scoping | 1115](#)

[multicast | 1441](#)

## prefix-list (PIM RPF Selection)

### Syntax

```
prefix-list prefix-list-addresses {
  source source-address {
    next-hop next-hop-address;
  }
  wildcard-source {
    next-hop next-hop-address;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection group group-address source source-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection group group-address wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list prefix-list-addresses source
source-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list prefix-list-addresses
wildcard-source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

(Optional) Configure a list of prefixes (addresses) for multiple PIM groups.

### Options

***prefix-list-addresses***—List of prefixes (addresses) for multiple PIM groups.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection](#) | 1018

## primary (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
primary;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name interface vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name interface vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Description

In a multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) multicast VPN (MVPN), configure the virtual tunnel (VT) interface to be used as the primary interface for multicast traffic.

Junos OS supports up to eight VT interfaces configured for multicast in a routing instance to provide redundancy for MBGP (next-generation) MVPNs. This support is for RSVP point-to-multipoint provider tunnels as well as multicast Label Distribution Protocol (MLDP) provider tunnels. This feature works for extranets as well.

This statement allows you to configure one of the VT interfaces to be the primary interface, which is always used if it is operational. If a VT interface is configured as the primary, it becomes the nexthop that is used for traffic coming in from the core on the label-switched path (LSP) into the routing instance. When a VT interface is configured to be primary and the VT interface is used for both unicast and multicast traffic, only the multicast traffic is affected.

If no VT interface is configured to be the primary or if the primary VT interface is unusable, one of the usable configured VT interfaces is chosen to be the nexthop that is used for traffic coming in from the core on the LSP into the routing instance. If the VT interface in use goes down for any reason, another usable configured VT interface in the routing instance is chosen. When the VT interface in use changes, all multicast routes in the instance also switch their reverse-path forwarding (RPF) interface to the new VT interface to allow the traffic to be received.

To realize the full benefit of redundancy, we recommend that when you configure multiple VT interfaces, at least one of the VT interfaces be on a different Tunnel PIC from the other VT interfaces. However, Junos OS does not enforce this.

### Default

If you omit this statement, Junos OS chooses a VT interface to be the active interface for multicast traffic.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Example: Configuring Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs*

[Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets](#) | 794

## primary (MBGP MVPN)

### Syntax

```
primary address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn static-umh],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn static-umh]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Statically set the primary upstream multicast hop (UMH) for type 7 (S,G) routes.

If the primary UMH is unavailable, the backup UMH is used.

### Options

***address***—Address of the primary UMH.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 859

[Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 863

[sender-based-rpf](#) | 1591

[static-umh \(MBGP MVPN\)](#) | 1635

[unicast-umh-election](#) | 1697



## priority (Bootstrap)

### Syntax

```
priority number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet
| inet6)],
[edit protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp bootstrap (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the routing device's likelihood to be elected as the bootstrap router.

### Options

***number***—Routing device's priority for becoming the bootstrap router. A higher value corresponds to a higher priority.

**Range:** 0 through a 32-bit number

**Default:** 0 (The routing device has the least likelihood of becoming the bootstrap router and sends packets with a priority of 0.)

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 | 334](#)

[Configuring PIM Bootstrap Properties for IPv4 or IPv6 | 336](#)

[bootstrap-priority | 1224](#)

## priority (PIM Interfaces)

### Syntax

```
priority number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the routing device's likelihood to be elected as the designated router.

### Options

***number***—Routing device's priority for becoming the designated router. A higher value corresponds to a higher priority.

**Range:** 0 through 4294967295

**Default:** 1 (Each routing device has an equal probability of becoming the DR.)

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection](#) | 384

## priority (PIM RPs)

### Syntax

```
priority number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address
  address],
[edit protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim rp bidirectional address address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp local family (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Support for bidirectional RP addresses introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for the PTX5000 router.

### Description

For PIM-SM, configure this routing device's priority for becoming an RP.

For bidirectional PIM, configure this RP address' priority for becoming an RP.

The bootstrap router uses this field when selecting the list of candidate rendezvous points to send in the bootstrap message. A smaller number increases the likelihood that the routing device or RP address becomes the RP. A priority value of 0 means that bootstrap router can override the group range being advertised by the candidate RP.

### Options

***number***—Priority for becoming an RP. A lower value corresponds to a higher priority.

**Range:** 0 through 255

**Default:** 1

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Local PIM RPs | 314](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

## process-non-null-as-null-register

### Syntax

```
process-non-null-as-null-register;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim rp local]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Evolved Release 19.3R1.

### Description

When **process-non-null-as-null-register** is enabled on a PTX10003 device serving as PIM Rendezvous Point (RP) for multicast traffic, it allows the device to treat non-null registers, such as may be sent from any first hop router (FHR), as null registers, and thus to form a register state with the device. This statement is required when RP is enabled on PTX10003 devices running Junos OS Evolved.

### More Information

In typical operation, for PIM any-source multicast (ASM), all \*,G PIM joins travel hop-by-hop towards the RP, where they ultimately end. When the FHR receives its first traffic, it forms a register state with the RP in the network for the corresponding S,G. It does this by sending a PIM non-null register to form a multicast route with the downstream encapsulation interface. The RP decapsulates the non-null register and forms a multicast route with the upstream decapsulation device. In this way, multicast data traffic flows across the encapsulation/decapsulation tunnel interface, from the FHR to the RP, to all the downstream receivers until the RP has formed the S,G multicast tree in the direction of the source.

Without **process-non-null-as-null-register** enabled, for PIM ASM, PTX10003 devices can only act as a PIM transit router or last hop router. These devices can receive a PIM join from downstream interfaces and propagate the joins towards the RP, or they can receive an IGMP/MLD join and propagate it towards a PIM RP, but they cannot act as a PIM RP itself. Nor can they form a register state machine with the PIM FHR in the network.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Local PIM RPs](#) | 314

## propagation-delay

### Syntax

```
propagation-delay milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Set a delay for implementing a PIM prune message on the upstream routing device on a multicast network for which join suppression has been enabled. The routing device waits for the prune pending period to detect whether a join message is currently being suppressed by another routing device.

### Options

***milliseconds***—Interval for the prune pending timer, which is the sum of the **propagation-delay** value and the **override-interval** value.

**Range:** 250 through 2000 milliseconds

**Default:** 500 milliseconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Enabling Join Suppression | 295](#)

[override-interval | 1479](#)

## promiscuous-mode (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
promiscuous-mode;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify that the interface accepts IGMP reports from hosts on any subnetwork. Note that when enabling promiscuous-mode, all routing devices on the ethernet segment must be configured with the promiscuous mode statement. Otherwise, only the interface configured with lowest IPv4 address acts as the querier for IGMP for this Ethernet segment.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## provider-tunnel

### Syntax

```

provider-tunnel {
  external-controller pccd;
  family {
    inet {
      ingress-replication {
        create-new-ucast-tunnel;
        label-switched-path-template {
          (default-template | lsp-template-name);
        }
      }
    }
    ldp-p2mp;
    mdt {
      data-mdt-reuse;
      group-range multicast-prefix;
      threshold {
        group group-address {
          source source-address {
            rate threshold-rate;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    tunnel-limit limit;
  }
  pim-asm {
    group-address (Routing Instances) address;
  }
  pim-ssm {
    group-address (Routing Instances) address;
  }
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template | lsp-template-name);
    }
    static-lsp lsp-name;
  }
}
inet6 {
  ingress-replication {
    create-new-ucast-tunnel;
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template | lsp-template-name);
    }
  }
}

```



```

    }
  }
  ldp-p2mp;
  mdt {
    data-mdt-reuse;
    group-range multicast-prefix;
    threshold {
      group group-address {
        source source-address {
          rate threshold-rate;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  tunnel-limit limit;
}
}
pim-asm {
  group-address (Routing Instances) address;
}
pim-ssm {
  group-address (Routing Instances) address;
}
rsvp-te {
  label-switched-path-template {
    (default-template | lsp-template-name);
  }
  static-lsp lsp-name;
}
ingress-replication {
  create-new-ucast-tunnel;
  label-switched-path-template {
    (default-template | lsp-template-name);
  }
}
}

```

```

inter-as{
  ingress-replication {
    create-new-ucast-tunnel;
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template | lsp-template-name);
    }
  }
  inter-region-segmented {
    fan-out| <leaf-AD routes>;
    threshold| <kilobits>;
  }
  ldp-p2mp;
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template | lsp-template-name);
    }
  }
}
ldp-p2mp;
pim-asm {
  group-address (Routing Instances) address;
}
pim-ssm {
  group-address (Routing Instances) address;
}
rsvp-te {
  label-switched-path-template {
    (default-template | lsp-template-name);
  }
  static-lsp lsp-name;
}

```

```

selective {
  group multicast--prefix/prefix-length {
    source ip--prefix/prefix-length {
      ldp-p2mp;
      create-new-ucast-tunnel;
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
    }
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp point-to-multipoint-lsp-name;
    }
    threshold-rate kbps;
  }
  wildcard-source {
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp point-to-multipoint-lsp-name;
    }
    threshold-rate kbps;
  }
}
tunnel-limit number;
wildcard-group-inet {
  wildcard-source {
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp lsp-name;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    threshold-rate number;
  }
}
wildcard-group-inet6 {
  wildcard-source {
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp lsp-name;
    }
    threshold-rate number;
  }
}
}
}

```

## Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]

```

## Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

The **selective** statement and substatements added in Junos OS Release 8.5.

The **ingress-replication** statement and substatements added in Junos OS Release 10.4.

In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

The **inter-as** statement and its substatements were added in Junos OS Release 19.1R1 to support next generation MVPN inter-AS option B.

**external-controller** option introduced in Junos OS Release 19.4R1 on all platforms.

## Description

Configure virtual private LAN service (VPLS) flooding of unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic using point-to-multipoint LSPs. Also configure point-to-multipoint LSPs for MBGP MVPNs.

### Options

**external-controller *pccd***—(Optional) Specifies that point-to-multipoint LSP and (S,G) for MVPN can be provided by an external controller.

This option enables an external controller to dynamically configure (S,G) and point-to-multipoint LSP for MVPN. This is for only selective types. When not configured for a particular MVPN routing-instance, the external controller is not allowed to configure (S,G) and map point-to-multipoint LSP to that (S,G).

The remaining statements are explained separately.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

*Flooding Unknown Traffic Using Point-to-Multipoint LSPs in VPLS*

---

*Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

---

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode](#) | 624

## proxy

### Syntax

```
proxy {
  source-address ip-address;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id
igmp-snooping]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Configure proxy mode and options, including source address. All the queries generated by IGMP snooping are sent using 0.0.0.0 as the source address in order to avoid participating in IGMP querier election. Also, all reports generated by IGMP snooping are sent with 0.0.0.0 as the source address unless there is a configured source address to use.

### Default

By default, IGMP snooping does not employ proxy mode.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

## proxy (Multicast VLAN Registration)

### Syntax

```
proxy source-address ip-address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Specify that a VLAN operate in IGMP snooping proxy mode.

On EX Series switches that do not use the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, this statement is used only to set proxy mode for multicast VLAN registration (MVR) on a VLAN acting as a data-forwarding source (an MVLAN).

On ELS EX Series switches, this statement is available to enable IGMP snooping proxy mode either with or without MVR configuration. When you configure this option for a VLAN without MVR, the switch acts as an IGMP proxy to the multicast router for ports in that VLAN. When you configure this option with MVR on an MVLAN, the switch acts as an IGMP proxy between the multicast router and hosts in any MVR receiver VLANs associated with the MVLAN. This mode is configured on the MVLAN only, not on MVR receiver VLANs.

**NOTE:** ELS switches also support *MVR proxy mode*, which is configured on individual MVR receiver VLANs associated with an MVLAN rather than on an MVLAN (unlike IGMP snooping proxy mode). To enable MVR proxy mode on an MVR receiver VLAN on ELS switches, use the [mode](#) statement with the proxy option.

See [“Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration” on page 221](#) for details on MVR modes.

### Default

Disabled

### Options

**source-address** *ip-address*—IP address of the source VLAN to act as proxy.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS | 245](#)

---

[Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232](#)

---

[mode | 1425](#)



## qualified-vlan

### Syntax

```
qualified-vlan vlan-id;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name]  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name]  
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D10 for QFX10000 switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Configure VLAN options for qualified learning.

### Options

***vlan-id***—VLAN ID of the learning domain.

**Range:** 0 through 1023

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support \(CLI Procedure\) | 180](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

[igmp-snooping | 1330](#)

## query-interval (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
query-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols mld-snooping],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols mld-snooping ],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan
vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mld-snooping],
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX series Routers with MPC.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Configure the interval for host-query message timeouts.

### Options

*seconds*—Time interval. This value must be greater than the interval set for query-response-interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 125 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)

[query-last-member-interval \(Bridge Domains\) | 1535](#)

[query-response-interval \(Bridge Domains\) | 1540](#)

*mld-snooping*

[igmp-snooping | 1330](#)

[robust-count | 1561](#)

[IGMP Snooping Overview | 91](#)

## query-interval (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
query-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],  
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify how often the querier routing device sends general host-query messages.

### Options

*seconds*—Time interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 125 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Modifying the IGMP Host-Query Message Interval](#) | 29

---

[query-last-member-interval \(Protocols IGMP\)](#) | 1537

---

[query-response-interval \(Protocols IGMP\)](#) | 1542

## query-interval (Protocols IGMP AMT)

### Syntax

```
query-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Specify how often the querier router sends IGMP general host-query messages through an Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interface.

### Options

*seconds*—Number of seconds between sending of general host query messages.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 125 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## query-interval (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
query-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld],  
[edit protocols mld]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Specify how often the querier router sends general host-query messages.

### Options

***seconds***—Time interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 125 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Modifying the MLD Host-Query Message Interval](#) | 62

[query-last-member-interval \(Protocols MLD\)](#) | 1538

[query-response-interval \(Protocols MLD\)](#) | 1544

## query-last-member-interval (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
query-last-member-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols mld-snooping ] ,
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols mld-snooping ]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan
vlan-id
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mld-snooping ]interface interface-name]
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX series Routers with MPC.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Configure the interval for group-specific query timeouts.

### Options

**seconds**—Time interval, in fractions of a second or seconds.

**Range:** 0.1 through 0.9, then in 1-second intervals 1 through 1024

**Default:** 1 second

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

[query-interval](#) | 1530

[query-response-interval | 1540](#)

*mld-snooping*

[igmp-snooping | 1330](#)

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)



## query-last-member-interval (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
query-last-member-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],  
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify how often the querier routing device sends group-specific query messages.

### Options

***seconds***—Time interval, in fractions of a second or seconds.

**Range:** 0.1 through 0.9, then in 1-second intervals 1 through 999999

**Default:** 1 second

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Modifying the IGMP Last-Member Query Interval](#) | 34

[query-interval \(Protocols IGMP\)](#) | 1532

[query-response-interval \(Protocols IGMP\)](#) | 1542

## query-last-member-interval (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
query-last-member-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld],  
[edit protocols mld]  
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-id]  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-id]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Support at the **[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan *vlan-id*]** and the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols mld-snooping vlan *vlan-id*]** hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

Support at the **[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan *vlan-id*]** hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Specify how often the querier routing device sends group-specific query messages.

### Options

***seconds***—Time interval, in fractions of a second or seconds.

**Range:** 0.1 through 0.9, then in 1-second intervals from 1 through 1024

**Default:** 1 second

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192](#)

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)

[Modifying the MLD Last-Member Query Interval | 64](#)

[query-interval \(Protocols MLD\) | 1534](#)

[query-response-interval \(Protocols MLD\) | 1544](#)



## query-response-interval (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
query-response-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snoopingvlan vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols mld-snooping ] ,
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snoopingvlan
vlan-id
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols mld-snooping ]interface
interface-name]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mld-snooping ]
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX series Routers with MPC.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Specify how long to wait to receive a response to a specific query message from a host.

### Options

*seconds*—Time interval. This interval should be less than the host-query interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 10 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices](#) | 152

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)

---

[query-interval \(Bridge Domains\) | 1530](#)

---

[query-last-member-interval \(Bridge Domains\) | 1535](#)

---

*mld-snooping*

---

[igmp-snooping | 1330](#)

## query-response-interval (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
query-response-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],  
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify how long the querier routing device waits to receive a response to a host-query message from a host.

### Options

**seconds**—The query response interval must be less than the query interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 10 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Modifying the IGMP Query Response Interval | 30](#)

[query-interval \(Protocols IGMP\) | 1532](#)

[query-last-member-interval \(Protocols IGMP\) | 1537](#)

## query-response-interval (Protocols IGMP AMT)

### Syntax

```
query-response-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],
[edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Specify how long the IGMP querier router waits to receive a response to a host query message from a host through an Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interface.

### Options

*seconds*—Time to wait to receive a response to a host query message. The query response interval must be less than the query interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 10 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## query-response-interval (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
query-response-interval seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld],  
[edit protocols mld]  
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-id]  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-id]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Support at the **[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan *vlan-id*]** and the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols mld-snooping vlan *vlan-id*]** hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Specify how long the querier routing device waits to receive a response to a host-query message from a host.

### Options

*seconds*—Time interval.

**Range:** 1 through 1024

**Default:** 10 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Modifying the MLD Query Response Interval | 63](#)

[query-interval \(Protocols MLD\) | 1534](#)

[query-last-member-interval \(Protocols MLD\) | 1538](#)



## rate (Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
rate threshold-rate;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt threshold group group-address source source-address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6 mdt threshold group group-address source source-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt threshold group group-address source source-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6 mdt threshold group group-address source source-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Apply a rate threshold to a multicast source to automatically create a data MDT.

### Options

**threshold-rate**—Rate in kilobits per second (Kbps) to apply to source.

**Range:** 10 Kbps through 1 Gbps (1,000,000 Kbps)

**Default:** 10 Kbps

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

## receiver

### Syntax

```
receiver {
  install;
  mode (proxy | transparent);
  (source-list | source-vlans) vlan-list;
  translate;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (vlan-name) data-forwarding]
[edit logical-systems name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name data-forwarding],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches that do not support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style (non-ELS switches).

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement and **mode**, **source-list**, and **translate** options introduced in Junos OS Release 18.3R1 for EX4300 switches (ELS switches).

Statement and **mode**, **source-list**, and **translate** options added in Junos OS Release 18.4R1 for EX2300 and EX3400 switches (ELS switches).

### Description

Configure a VLAN as a multicast receiver VLAN of a multicast source VLAN (MVLAN) using the multicast VLAN registration (MVR) feature.

You must associate an MVR receiver VLAN with at least one data-forwarding source MVLAN. You can configure an MVR receiver VLAN with multiple source MVLANs using the **source-list** or **source-vlans** statement.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**NOTE:** The **mode**, **source-list**, and **translate** statements are only applicable to MVR configuration on EX Series switches that support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. The **source-vlans** statement is applicable only to EX Series switches that do not support ELS, and is equivalent to the ELS **source-list** statement.

See [CLI Explorer](#).

## Default

MVR not enabled

## Options

**install**—Install forwarding table entries (also called bridging entries) on the MVR receiver VLAN when MVR is enabled. By default, MVR only installs bridging entries on the source MVLAN for a group address.

You cannot configure the **install** option for a data-forwarding receiver VLAN that is configured in proxy mode (see the MVR **mode** option). In MVR transparent mode, by default, the device installs bridging entries only on the MVLAN for a multicast group, so upon receiving MVR receiver VLAN traffic for that group, the switch doesn't forward the traffic to receiver ports on the MVR receiver VLAN that sent the join message for that group. The traffic is only forwarded on the MVLAN to MVR receiver interfaces. Configure this option when in transparent mode to enable MVR receiver VLAN ports to receive traffic forwarded on the MVR receiver VLAN.

**mode (proxy | transparent)**—(ELS devices only) Set proxy or transparent mode for an MVR receiver VLAN. This statement is explained separately. The mode is **transparent** by default.

**source-list vlan-list**—(ELS devices only) Specify a list of multicast source VLANs (MVLANs) from which a multicast receiver VLAN receives multicast traffic when multicast VLAN registration (MVR) is configured. This option is available only on on-ELS devices. (Use the **source-vlans** option for the same function on non-ELS switches.)

**source-vlans vlan-list**—(Non-ELS switches only) Specify a list of MVLANs for MVR operation from which the MVR receiver VLAN receives multicast traffic when multicast VLAN registration (MVR) is configured. Either all of these MVLANs must be in proxy mode or none of them can be in proxy mode (see **proxy**). This option is available only on non-ELS switches. (Use the **source-list** option for the same function on ELS devices.)

**translate**—(ELS devices only) Translate VLAN tags in multicast VLAN (MVLAN) packets from the MVLAN tag to the multicast receiver VLAN tag on an MVR receiver VLAN. Without this option, tagged traffic has the MVLAN ID by default.

We recommend you set this option for MVR receiver VLANs with trunk ports, so hosts on the trunk interfaces receive multicast traffic tagged with the expected VLAN ID (the MVR receiver VLAN ID).

## Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast VLAN Registration | 221](#)

[Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS | 245](#)

## redundant-sources

### Syntax

```
redundant-sources [ addresses ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],
[edit routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure a list of redundant sources for multicast flows defined by a flow map.

### Options

***addresses***—List of IPv4 or IPv6 addresses for use as redundant (backup) sources for multicast flows defined by a flow map.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map | 1153](#)

## register-limit

### Syntax

```
register-limit {
  family (inet | inet6) {
    log-interval seconds;
    maximum limit;
    threshold value;
  }
  log-interval seconds;
  maximum limit;
  threshold value;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],
[edit protocols pim rp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure a limit for the number of incoming (S,G) PIM registers.

**NOTE:** The maximum limit settings that you configure with the **maximum** and the **family (inet | inet6) maximum** statements are mutually exclusive. For example, if you configure a global maximum PIM register message limit, you cannot configure a limit at the family level for IPv4 or IPv6. If you attempt to configure a limit at both the global level and the family level, the device will not accept the configuration.

### Options

**family (inet | inet6)**—(Optional) Specify either IPv4 or IPv6 messages to be counted towards the configured register message limit.

**Default:** Both IPv4 and IPv6 messages are counted towards the configured register message limit.

The remaining statements are described separately.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[Example: Configuring PIM State Limits | 984](#)

---

[clear pim join | 1763](#)

---

[clear pim register | 1768](#)

## register-probe-time

### Syntax

```
register-probe-time register-probe-time;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D16 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

Specify the amount of time before the register suppression time (RST) expires when a designated switch can send a NULL-Register to the rendezvous point (RP).

### Options

***register-probe-time***—Amount of time before the RST expires.

**Default:** 5 seconds

**Range:** 5 to 60 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Overview](#) | [252](#)

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode](#) | [281](#)

## relay (AMT Protocol)

### Syntax

```

relay {
  accounting;
  family {
    inet {
      anycast-prefix ip-prefix/<prefix-length>;
      local-address ip-address;
    }
  }
  secret-key-timeout minutes;
  tunnel-devices value ;
  tunnel-limit number;
  unicast-stream-limit number;
}

```

### Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt],
[edit protocols amt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt]

```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Configure the protocol address family, secret key timeout, and tunnel limit for Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) relay functions.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528



## relay (IGMP)

### Syntax

```
relay {
  defaults {
    (accounting | no-accounting);
    group-policy [ policy-names ];
    query-interval seconds;
    query-response-interval seconds;
    robust-count number;
    ssm-map ssm-map-name;
    version version;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name statement-name protocols igmp amt],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name statement-name protocols igmp
amt],
[edit protocols igmp amt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name statement-name protocols igmp amt]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Configure default Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interface attributes.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## reset-tracking-bit

### Syntax

```
reset-tracking-bit;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Change the value of a tracking bit (T-bit) field in the LAN prune delay hello option from the default of 1 to 0, which enables join suppression for a multicast interface. When the network starts receiving multiple identical join messages, join suppression triggers a random timer with a value of 66 through 84 milliseconds ( $1.1 \times \text{periodic}$  through  $1.4 \times \text{periodic}$ , where periodic is 60 seconds). This creates an interval during which no identical join messages are sent. Eventually, only one of the identical messages is sent. Join suppression is triggered each time identical messages are sent for the same join.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Enabling Join Suppression](#) | [295](#)

[override-interval](#) | [1479](#)

[propagation-delay](#) | [1518](#)

## restart-duration (Multicast Snooping)

### Syntax

```
restart-duration seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options graceful-restart]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

### Description

Configure the duration of the graceful restart interval.

### Options

***seconds***— Graceful restart duration for multicast snooping.

**Range:** 0 through 300

**Default:** 180

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | 1082

## restart-duration

### Syntax

```
restart-duration seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim graceful-restart],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim graceful-restart],
[edit protocols pim graceful-restart],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim graceful-restart]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Configure the duration of the graceful restart interval.

### Options

***seconds***—Time that the routing device waits (in seconds) to complete PIM sparse mode graceful restart.

**Range:** 30 through 300

**Default:** 60

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring PIM Sparse Mode Graceful Restart](#) | 483

## reverse-oif-mapping

### Syntax

```
reverse-oif-mapping {  
    no-qos-adjust;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],  
[edit routing-options multicast interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.

The **no-qos-adjust** statement added in Junos OS Release 9.5.

The **no-qos-adjust** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Enable the routing device to identify a subscriber VLAN or interface based on an IGMP or MLD request it receives over the multicast VLAN.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs](#) | 1129

## rib-group (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
rib-group group-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp],  
[edit protocols dvmrp]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Associate a routing table group with DVMRP.

### Options

***group-name***—Name of the routing table group. The name must be one that you defined with the **rib-groups** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring DVMRP](#) | [541](#)

## rib-group (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
rib-group group-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],  
[edit protocols msdp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Associate a routing table group with MSDP.

### Options

***group-name***—Name of the routing table group. The name must be one that you defined with the **rib-groups** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring MSDP in a Routing Instance](#) | 499

## rib-group (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
rib-group {  
    inet group-name;  
    inet6 group-name;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Associate a routing table group with PIM.

### Options

***table-name***—Name of the routing table. The name must be one that you defined with the **rib-groups** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring a Dedicated PIM RPF Routing Table](#) | 1006



## robust-count (IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
robust-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface
interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan
vlan-id interface interface-name],
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Configure the number of queries a device sends before removing a multicast group from the multicast forwarding table. We recommend that the robust count be set to the same value on all multicast routers and switches in the VLAN.

This option provides fine-tuning to allow for expected packet loss on a subnet. You can wait more intervals if subnet packet loss is high and IGMP report messages might be lost.

Use the **query-interval**, **query-last-member-interval**, or **query-response-interval** statements in the same hierarchy to configure interval lengths.

### Options

***number***—Number of intervals the switch waits before timing out a multicast group.

**Range:** 2 through 10

**Default:** 2

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping | 142](#)[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 152](#)

## robust-count (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
robust-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],  
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Tune the expected packet loss on a subnet. This factor is used to calculate the group member interval, other querier present interval, and last-member query count.

### Options

***number***—Robustness variable.

**Range:** 2 through 10

**Default:** 2

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Modifying the IGMP Robustness Variable | 35](#)

## robust-count (Protocols IGMP AMT)

### Syntax

```
robust-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Configure the expected IGMP packet loss on an Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) tunnel. If a tunnel is expected to have packet loss, increase the robust count.

### Options

***number***—Number of packets that can be lost before the AMT protocol deletes the multicast state.

**Range:** 2 through 10

**Default:** 2

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## robust-count (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
robust-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld],  
[edit protocols mld]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Tune for the expected packet loss on a subnet.

### Options

***number***—Time interval. This interval must be less than the interval between general host-query messages.

**Range:** 2 through 10

**Default:** 2 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Modifying the MLD Robustness Variable](#) | 68

## robust-count (MLD Snooping)

### Syntax

```
robust-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols mld-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping vlan vlan-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

Support at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols mld-snooping **vlan** *vlan-name*]** hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Configure the number of queries the switch sends before removing a multicast group from the multicast forwarding table. We recommend that the robust count be set to the same value on all multicast routers and switches in the VLAN.

### Default

The default is the value of the **robust-count** statement configured for MLD. The default for the MLD **robust-count** statement is 2.

### Options

***number***—Number of queries the switch sends before timing out a multicast group.

**Range:** 2 through 10

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192](#)

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)



## robustness-count

### Syntax

```
robustness-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional
df-election],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols
PIM) interface-name bidirectional df-election],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional df-election],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name bidirectional
df-election]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for the PTX5000 router.

### Description

Configure the designated forwarder (DF) election robustness count for bidirectional PIM. When a DF election Offer or Winner message fails to be received, the message is retransmitted. The **robustness-count** statement sets the minimum number of DF election messages that must fail to be received for DF election to fail. To prevent routing loops, all routers on the link must have a consistent view of the DF. When the DF election fails because DF election messages are not received, forwarding on bidirectional PIM routes is suspended.

If a router receives from a neighbor a better offer than its own, the router stops participating in the election for a period of **robustness-count** \* **offer-period**. Eventually, all routers except the best candidate stop sending Offer messages.

### Options

**number**—Number of transmission attempts for DF election messages.

**Range:** 1 through 10

**Default:** 3

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Bidirectional PIM | 427](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)



## route-target (Protocols MVPN)

### Syntax

```
route-target {
  export-target {
    target target-community;
    unicast;
  }
  import-target {
    target {
      target-value;
      receiver target-value;
      sender target-value;
    }
    unicast {
      receiver;
      sender;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

### Description

Enable you to override the Layer 3 VPN import and export route targets used for importing and exporting routes for the MBGP MVPN NLRI.

### Default

The multicast VPN routing instance uses the import and export route targets configured for the Layer 3 VPN.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring VRF Route Targets for Routing Instances for an MBGP MVPN*

## rp

## Syntax

```

register-probe-time {
  auto-rp {
    (announce | discovery | mapping);
    (mapping-agent-election | no-mapping-agent-election);
  }
  bidirectional {
    address address {
      group-ranges {
        destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
      }
      hold-time seconds;
      priority number;
    }
  }
  bootstrap {
    family (inet | inet6) {
      export [ policy-names ];
      import [ policy-names ];
      priority number;
    }
  }
  bootstrap-export [ policy-names ];
  bootstrap-import [ policy-names ];
  bootstrap-priority number;
  dr-register-policy [ policy-names ];
  embedded-rp {
    group-ranges {
      destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
    }
    maximum-rps limit;
  }
  group-rp-mapping {
    family (inet | inet6) {
      log-interval seconds;
      maximum limit;
      threshold value;
    }
  }
  log-interval seconds;
  maximum limit;
  threshold value;

```

```

    }
}
local {
    family (inet | inet6) {
        disable;
        address address;
        anycast-pim {
            local-address address;
            address address <forward-msdp-sa>;
            rp-set {
            }
        }
        group-ranges {
            destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
        }
        hold-time seconds;
        override;
        priority number;
    }
}
register-limit {
    family (inet | inet6) {
        log-interval seconds;
        maximum limit;
        threshold value;
    }
    log-interval seconds;
    maximum limit;
    threshold value;
}
register-probe-time register-probe-time;
}
rp-register-policy [ policy-names ];
static {
    address address {
        override;
        version version;
        group-ranges {
            destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the routing device as an actual or potential RP. A routing device can be an RP for more than one group.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Default

If you do not include the **rp** statement, the routing device can never become the RP.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding PIM Sparse Mode](#) | **281**

## rp-register-policy

### Syntax

```
rp-register-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],  
[edit protocols pim rp],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply one or more policies to control incoming PIM register messages.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more import policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Register Message Filters on a PIM RP and DR | 360](#)

[dr-register-policy | 1258](#)

## rp-set

### Syntax

```
rp-set {
  address address <forward-msdp-sa>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim local family (inet | inet6) anycast-pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim local family (inet |
  inet6) anycast-pim],
[edit protocols pim local family (inet | inet6) anycast-pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim local family (inet | inet6) anycast-pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure a set of rendezvous point (RP) addresses for anycast RP. You can configure up to 15 RPs.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM Anycast With or Without MSDP](#) | 327

## rpf-check-policy (Routing Options RPF)

### Syntax

```
rpf-check-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply policies for disabling RPF checks on arriving multicast packets. The policies must be correctly configured.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more multicast RPF check policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring RPF Policies](#) | 1015



## rpf-selection

### Syntax

```
rpf-selection {  
  group group-address {  
    source source-address {  
      next-hop next-hop-address;  
    }  
  }  
  wildcard-source {  
    next-hop next-hop-address;  
  }  
}  
prefix-list prefix-list-addresses {  
  source source-address {  
    next-hop next-hop-address;  
  }  
  wildcard-source {  
    next-hop next-hop-address;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]  
[edit protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 10.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the PIM RPF next-hop neighbor for a specific group and source for a VRF routing instance.

**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS 17.4R1, you can configure **rpf-selection** statement at the **[edit protocols pim]** hierarchy level.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Default

If you omit the **rpf-selection** statement, PIM RPF checks typically choose the best path determined by the unicast protocol for all multicast flows.

### Options

**source-address**—Specific source address for the PIM group.

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection](#) | 1018

## rpf-vector (PIM)

### Syntax

```
rpf-vector {
  policy (rpf-vector)[ policy-name];
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit dynamic-profiles name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems name routing-instances name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

This feature provides a way for PIM source-specific multicast (SSM) to resolve Vector Type Length (TLV) for multicast in a seamless Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) networks. In other words, it enables PIM to build multicast trees through an MPLS core. **rpf-vector** implements RFC 5496, Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) Vector TLV .

When **rpf-vector** is enabled on an edge router that sends PIM join messages into the core, the join message includes a vector specifying the IP address of the next edge router along the path to the root of the multicast distribution tree (MDT). The core routers can then process the join message by sending it towards the specified edge router (i.e., toward the Vector). The address of the edge router serves as the RPF vector in the PIM join message so routers in the core can resolve the next-hop towards the source without the need for BGP in the core.

Only the IPv4 address family is supported.

### Options

**policy**— Create a filter policy to determine whether or not to apply **rpf-vector**.

### Required Privilege Level

routing

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[show pim join](#) | [2058](#) extensive

---

[show pim neighbors](#) | [2078](#) detail

---

[policy \(rpf-vector\)](#) | [1504](#)

## rpt-spt

### Syntax

```
rpt-spt;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems profile-name routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

### Description

Use rendezvous-point trees for customer PIM (C-PIM) join messages, and switch to the shortest-path tree after the source is known.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## rsvp-te (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective)

### Syntax

```
rsvp-te {
  label-switched-path-template {
    (default-template | lsp-template-name);
  }
  static-lsp lsp-name;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  address source source-address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  address wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address source source-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Configure the properties of the RSVP traffic-engineered point-to-multipoint LSP for MBGP MVPNs.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**NOTE:** Junos OS Release 11.2 and earlier do not support point-to-multipoint LSPs with next-generation multicast VPNs on MX80 routers.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

## sa-hold-time (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
sa-hold-time seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer
  address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

### Description

Specify the source address (SA) message hold time to use when maintaining a connection with the MSDP peer. Each entry in an SA cache has an associated hold time. The hold timer is started when an SA message is received by an MSDP peer. The timer is reset when another SA message is received before the timer expires. If another SA message is not received during the SA message hold-time period, the SA message is removed from the cache.

You might want to change the SA message hold time for consistency in a multi-vendor environment.

### Options

***seconds***—Source address message hold time.

**Range:** 75 through 300 seconds

**Default:** 75 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring MSDP | 495](#)[hold-time \(Protocols MSDP\) | 1319](#)[keep-alive \(Protocols MSDP\) | 1378](#)

## sap

### Syntax

```
sap {  
  disable;  
  listen address <port port>;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols],  
[edit protocols]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Enable the router to listen to session directory announcements for multimedia and other multicast sessions.

SAP and SDP always listen on the default SAP address and port, 224.2.127.254:9875. To have SAP listen on additional addresses or pairs of address and port, include a **listen** statement for each address or pair.

### Options

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the Session Announcement Protocol | 522](#)[listen | 1389](#)



## scope

### Syntax

```
scope scope-name {
  interface [ interface-names ];
  prefix destination-prefix;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure multicast scoping.

### Options

**scope-name**—Name of the multicast scope.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | 1081

## scope-policy

### Syntax

```
scope-policy [ policy-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

**NOTE:** You can configure a scope policy at these two hierarchy levels only. You cannot apply a scope policy to a specific routing instance, because all scoping policies are applied to all routing instances. However, you can apply the **scope** statement to a specific routing instance at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options multicast]** or **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level.

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Apply policies for scoping. The policy must be correctly configured at the **edit policy-options policy-statement** hierarchy level.

### Options

***policy-names***—Name of one or more multicast scope policies.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[scope](#) | 1585

## secret-key-timeout

### Syntax

```
secret-key-timeout minutes;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit protocols amt relay],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Specify the period in minutes after which the local opaque secret key used in the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) Message Authentication Code (MAC) times out and is regenerated.

### Default

60 minutes

### Options

***minutes***—Number of minutes to wait before generating a new MAC opaque secret key.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528

## selective

### Syntax

```
selective {
  group multicast-prefix/prefix-length {
    source ip-prefix/prefix-length {
      ingress-replication {
        create-new-ucast-tunnel;
        label-switched-path-template {
          (default-template | lsp-template-name);
        }
      }
      ldp-p2mp;
      pim-ssm {
        group-range multicast-prefix;
      }
      rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
          (default-template | lsp-template-name);
        }
        static-lsp point-to-multipoint-lsp-name;
      }
      threshold-rate kbps;
    }
  }
  wildcard-source {
    ldp-p2mp;
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
    }
    static-lsp point-to-multipoint-lsp-name;
  }
  threshold-rate kbps;
}
tunnel-limit number;
wildcard-group-inet {
  wildcard-source {
    ldp-p2mp;
    pim-ssm {
```

```

        group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
        label-switched-path-template {
            (default-template | lsp-template-name);
        }
        static-lsp lsp-name;
    }
    threshold-rate number;
}
}
wildcard-group-inet6 {
    wildcard-source {
        ldp-p2mp;
        pim-ssm {
            group-range multicast-prefix;
        }
        rsvp-te {
            label-switched-path-template {
                (default-template | lsp-template-name);
            }
            static-lsp lsp-name;
        }
        threshold-rate number;
    }
}
}

```

### Hierarchy Level

```

[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel]

```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

The **ingress-replication** statement and substatements added in Junos OS Release 10.4.

### Description

Configure selective point-to-multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN. Selective point-to-multipoint LSPs send traffic only to the receivers configured for the MBGP MVPNs, helping to minimize flooding in the service provider's network.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

*Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

*Configuring PIM-SSM GRE Selective Provider Tunnels*

## sender-based-rpf (MBGP MVPN)

### Syntax

```
sender-based-rpf;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.

### Description

In a BGP multicast VPN (MVPN) with RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint provider tunnels, configure a downstream provider edge (PE) router to forward multicast traffic only from a selected upstream sender PE router.

BGP MVPNs use an alternative to data-driven-event solutions and bidirectional mode DF election because, for one thing, the core network is not exactly a LAN. Because, in an MVPN scenario, it is possible to determine which PE router has sent the traffic, Junos OS uses this information to only forward the traffic if it is sent from the correct PE router. With sender-based RPF, the RPF check is enhanced to check whether data arrived on the correct incoming virtual tunnel (vt-) interface and that the data was sent from the correct upstream PE router.

More specifically, the data must arrive with the correct MPLS label in the outer header used to encapsulate data through the core. The label identifies the tunnel and, if the tunnel is point-to-multipoint, the upstream PE router.

Sender-based RPF is not a replacement for single-forwarder election, but is a complementary feature. Configuring a higher primary loopback address (or router ID) on one PE device (PE1) than on another (PE2) ensures that PE1 is the single-forwarder election winner. The **unicast-umh-election** statement causes the unicast route preference to determine the single-forwarder election. If single-forwarder election is not used or if it is not sufficient to prevent duplicates in the core, sender-based RPF is recommended.

For RSVP point-to-multipoint provider tunnels, the transport label identifies the sending PE router because it is a requirement that penultimate hop popping (PHP) is disabled when using point-to-multipoint provider tunnels with MVPNs. PHP is disabled by default when you configure the MVPN protocol in a routing instance. The label identifies the tunnel, and (because the RSVP-TE tunnel is point-to-multipoint) the sending PE router.

The sender-based RPF mechanism is described in RFC 6513, *Multicast in MPLS/BGP IP VPNs* in section 9.1.1.

Sender-based RPF prevents duplicates from being sent to the customer even if there is duplication in the provider network. Duplication could exist in the provider because of a hot-root standby configuration or if the single-forwarder election is not sufficient to prevent duplicates. Single-forwarder election is used to prevent duplicates to the core network, while sender-based RPF prevents duplicates to the customer even if there are duplicates in the core. There are cases in which single-forwarder election cannot prevent duplicate traffic from arriving at the egress PE router. One example of this (outlined in section 9.3.1 of RFC 6513) is when PIM sparse mode is configured in the customer network and the MVPN is in RPT-SPT mode with an I-PMSI.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 859

---

[Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 863

---

[unicast-umh-election](#) | 1697



## sglimit

### Syntax

```
sglimit {
  family (inet | inet6) {
    log-interval seconds;
    maximum limit;
    threshold value;
  }
  log-interval seconds;
  maximum limit;
  threshold value;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim ],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure a limit for the number of accepted (\*,G) and (S,G) PIM join states.

**NOTE:** The maximum limit settings that you configure with the **maximum** and the **family (inet | inet6) maximum** statements are mutually exclusive. For example, if you configure a global maximum PIM join state limit, you cannot configure a limit at the family level for IPv4 or IPv6 joins. If you attempt to configure a limit at both the global level and the family level, the device will not accept the configuration.

### Options

**family (inet | inet6)**—(Optional) Specify either IPv4 or IPv6 join states to be counted towards the configured join state limit.

**Default:** Both IPv4 and IPv6 join states are counted towards the configured join state limit.

The remaining statements are described separately.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[Example: Configuring PIM State Limits | 984](#)

[clear pim join | 1763](#)

## signaling

### Syntax

```
signaling;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp family inet-mdt],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp family inet-mvpn],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name
  family inet-mdt],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name
  family inet-mvpn],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp family inet-mdt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp family inet-mvpn],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name family inet-mdt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols bgp group group-name family inet-mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Enable signaling in BGP. For multicast distribution tree (MDT) subaddress family identifier (SAFI) NLRI signaling, configure signaling under the **inet-mdt** family. For multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) intra-AS NLRI signaling, configure signaling under the **inet-mvpn** family.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast for Draft-Rosen Multicast VPNs](#) | 608

## snoop-pseudowires

### Syntax

```
snoop-pseudowires;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name igmp-snooping-options]  
[edit logical-systems logical-system -name routing-instances routing-instance-name igmp-snooping-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

The default IGMP snooping implementation for a VPLS instance adds each pseudowire interface to its **oif** list. It includes traffic from the ingress PE that is sent to egress PE even if there is no interest. The **snoop-pseudowires** option prevents multicast traffic from traversing the pseudowire (to egress PEs) unless there are IGMP receivers for the traffic. In other words, multicast traffic is forwarded only to VPLS core interfaces that are router interfaces, or that are IGMP receivers. In addition to the benefit of sending traffic to only interested PEs, **snoop-pseudowires** also optimizes a common path between PE-P routers wherever possible (so if two PEs connect via the same P router, only one copy of packet is sent; the packet would be replicated only on P routers for which the path is divergent).

**NOTE:** Note that this option can only be enabled when **instance-type** is *vp/s*. The **snoop-pseudowires** option cannot be enabled if **use-p2mp-lsp** is enabled for **igmp-snooping-options**.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*instance-type*

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

## source-active-advertisement

### Syntax

```
source-active-advertisement {  
    dampen minutes;  
    min-rate seconds;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system--name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system--name routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only],  
[edit routing-instances protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode spt-only]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.

### Description

Attributes associated with advertising Source-Active A-D routes.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring SPT-Only Mode for Multiprotocol BGP-Based Multicast VPNs*

## source (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
source ip-address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name static group],  
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name static group],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface  
  interface-name static group],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols vlan vlan-id igmp-snooping  
  interface interface-name static group]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Statically define multicast group source addresses on an interface.

### Options

***ip-address***—IP address to use as the source for the group.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142

## source (Distributed IGMP)

### Syntax

```
source source-address <distributed>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols pim static **group** multicast-group-address]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X50.

### Description

Specify an IP unicast source address for a multicast group being statically configured on an interface.

### Options

**distributed**—(Optional) Enable a static join for multiple multicast address groups so that all Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic, but preprovision only one multicast group.

**source-address**—Specific IP unicast source address for a multicast group.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

### [Enabling Distributed IGMP | 87](#)

For general information about configuring IGMP, see the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

For information about enabling IGMP, see “Enabling IGMP” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## source (Multicast VLAN Registration)

### Syntax

```
source {  
    groups group-prefix;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols [igmp-snooping](#) vlan *vlan-name* [data-forwarding](#)]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Configure a VLAN to be a multicast source VLAN (MVLAN), and specify the IP address range of the multicast source groups.

To configure a data-forwarding VLAN as an MVLAN, you also configure one or more multicast receiver VLANs (MVR receiver VLANs) with hosts that might be interested in receiving traffic on the MVLAN for the specified multicast groups. You can configure a VLAN as either an MVLAN or MVR receiver VLAN, but not both at the same time.

**NOTE:** On EX4300 and EX4300 multigigabit switches, you can configure up to 10 MVLANs, and up to a total of 4K MVR receiver VLANs and MVLANs together. On EX2300 and EX3400, you can configure up to 5 MVLANs and the remaining configurable VLANs can be MVR receiver VLANs.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Default

Disabled

### Options

**groups group-prefix**—IP address range of the source groups. Each MVLAN must have exactly one **groups** statement. If there are multiple MVLANs on the switch, their group ranges must be unique.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches Without ELS | 245](#)[Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches | 232](#)

## source (PIM RPF Selection)

### Syntax

```
source source-address {  
    next-hop next-hop-address;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection group group-address],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list prefix-list-addresses]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 10.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the source address for the PIM group.

### Options

**source-address**—Specific source address for the PIM group.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection | 1018](#)

## source (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
source ip-address {  
    source-count number;  
    source-increment increment;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the IP version 4 (IPv4) unicast source address for the multicast group being statically configured on an interface.

### Options

**ip-address**—IPv4 unicast address.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## source (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
source ip-address {  
    source-count number;  
    source-increment increment;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name static group mcast-group-address],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name static group mcast-group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

IP version 6 (IPv6) unicast source address for the multicast group being statically configured on an interface.

### Options

***ip-address*** — One or more IPv6 unicast addresses.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#) | 70

## source (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
source ip-address</prefix-length> {
  active-source-limit {
    maximum number;
    threshold number;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Limit the number of active source messages the routing device accepts from sources in this address range.

### Default

If you do not include this statement, the routing device accepts any number of MSDP active source messages.

### Options

The other statements are explained separately.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

## source (Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
source source-address {
  rate threshold-rate;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt threshold
group group-address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet |
inet6 mdt threshold group group-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt threshold group group-address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6 mdt threshold group group-address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Establish a threshold to trigger the automatic creation of a data MDT for the specified unicast address or prefix of the source of multicast information.

### Options

**source-address**—Explicit unicast address of the multicast source.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

## source (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective)

### Syntax

```
source source-address {
  ldp-p2mp;
  pim-ssm {
    group-range multicast-prefix;
  }
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template | lsp-template-name);
    }
    static-lsp lsp-name;
  }
  threshold-rate number;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Specify the IP address for the multicast source. This statement is a part of the point-to-multipoint LSP and PIM-SSM GRE selective provider tunnel configuration for MBGP MVPNs.

### Options

**source-address**—IP address for the multicast source.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## source (Source-Specific Multicast)

### Syntax

```
source [ addresses ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-name],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-name],  
[edit routing-options multicast ssm-map ssm-map-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

### Description

Specify IPv4 or IPv6 source addresses for an SSM map.

### Options

**addresses**—IPv4 or IPv6 source addresses.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To view this statement in the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring SSM Mapping](#) | 407

## source-address

### Syntax

```
source-address ip-address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping proxy],  
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id proxy],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping proxy],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan  
  vlan-id proxy]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX series.

### Description

Specify the IP address to use as the source for IGMP snooping reports in proxy mode. Reports are sent with address 0.0.0.0 as the source address unless there is a source address configured. You can also use this statement to configure the source address to use for IGMP snooping queries.

### Options

***ip-address***—IP address to use as the source for proxy-mode IGMP snooping reports.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142



## source-count (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
source-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address
source],
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the number of multicast source addresses that should be accepted for each static group created.

### Options

***number***—Number of source addresses.

**Default:** 1

**Range:** 1 through 1024

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## source-count (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
source-count number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address
source],
```

```
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

### Description

Configure the number of multicast source addresses that should be accepted for each static group created.

### Options

***number***—Number of source addresses.

**Default:** 1

**Range:** 1 through 1024

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#) | 70

## source-increment (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
source-increment number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address  
  source],
```

```
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the number of times the multicast source address should be incremented for each static group created. The increment is specified in dotted decimal notation similar to an IPv4 address.

### Options

**increment**—Number of times the source address should be incremented.

**Default:** 0.0.0.1

**Range:** 0.0.0.1 through 255.255.255.255

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## source-increment (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
source-increment number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address
source],
```

```
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name static group multicast-group-address source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

### Description

Configure the number of times the address should be incremented for each static group created. The increment is specified in a format similar to an IPv6 address.

### Options

***increment***—Number of times the source address should be incremented.

**Default:** ::1

**Range:** ::1 through ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#) | 70

## source-tree (MBGP MVPN)

### Syntax

```
source-tree;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn static-umh],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn static-umh]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Specify that a statically selected upstream multicast hop (UMH) only affects type 7 (S,G) routes.

The **source-tree** option is mandatory. Type 6 routes are sent toward the rendezvous point (RP), and use the dynamic UMH selection that is configured with the [unicast-umh-election](#) statement, or the default method of highest IP address is used if **unicast-umh-election** is not configured.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 859

[Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 863

[sender-based-rpf](#) | 1591

[static-umh \(MBGP MVPN\)](#) | 1635

[unicast-umh-election](#) | 1697

## spt-only

### Syntax

```
spt-only;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems profile-name routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mvpn mvpn-mode]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

### Description

Set the MVPN mode to learn about active multicast sources using multicast VPN source-active routes. This is the default mode.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring SPT-Only Mode for Multiprotocol BGP-Based Multicast VPNs*

## spt-threshold

### Syntax

```
spt-threshold {  
    infinity [ policy-names ];  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Set the SPT threshold to infinity for a source-group address pair. Last-hop multicast routing devices running PIM sparse mode can forward the same stream of multicast packets onto the same LAN through an RPT rooted at the RP or an SPT rooted at the source. By default, last-hop routing devices transition to a direct SPT to the source. You can configure this routing device to set the SPT transition value to infinity to prevent this transition for any source-group address pair.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring the PIM SPT Threshold Policy](#) | 374

## ssm-groups

### Syntax

```
ssm-groups [ ip-addresses ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],  
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure source-specific multicast (SSM) groups.

By default, the SSM group multicast address is limited to the IP address range from 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255. However, you can extend SSM operations into another Class D range by including the **ssm-groups** statement in the configuration. The default SSM address range from 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255 cannot be used in the **ssm-groups** statement. This statement is for adding other multicast addresses to the default SSM group addresses. This statement does not override the default SSM group address range.

IGMPv3 supports SSM groups. By utilizing inclusion lists, only sources that are specified send to the SSM group.

### Options

***ip-addresses***—List of one or more additional SSM group addresses separated by a space.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION



## ssm-map (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
ssm-map ssm-map-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply an SSM map to an IGMP interface.

### Options

***ssm-map-name***—Name of SSM map.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

## ssm-map (Protocols IGMP AMT)

### Syntax

```
ssm-map ssm-map-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Apply a source-specific multicast (SSM) map to all Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interfaces.

### Options

***ssm-map-name***—Name of the SSM map.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531

## ssm-map (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
ssm-map ssm-map-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Apply an SSM map to an MLD interface.

### Options

***ssm-map-name***—Name of SSM map.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring SSM Mapping](#) | 407

## ssm-map (Routing Options Multicast)

### Syntax

```
ssm-map ssm-map-name {
  policy [ policy-names ];
  source [ addresses ];
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure SSM mapping.

### Options

**ssm-map-name**—Name of the SSM map.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring SSM Mapping](#) | 407

## ssm-map-policy (MLD)

### Syntax

```
ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

### Description

Apply an SSM map policy to a statically configured MLD interface.

For dynamically-configured MLD interfaces, use the **ssm-map-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface)** statement.

### Options

***ssm-map-policy-name***—Name of SSM map policy.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring SSM Maps for Different Groups to Different Sources](#) | 421

## ssm-map-policy (IGMP)

### Syntax

```
ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Apply an SSM map policy to a statically configured IGMP interface.

For dynamically-configured IGMP interfaces, use the **ssm-map-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface)** statement.

### Options

***ssm-map-policy-name***—Name of SSM map policy.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring SSM Maps for Different Groups to Different Sources](#) | 421

## standby-path-creation-delay

### Syntax

```
standby-path-creation-delay <seconds>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure the time interval after which a standby path is created, when a new ECMP interface or neighbor is added to the network.

In the absence of this statement, ECMP joins are redistributed as soon as a new ECMP interface or neighbor is added to the network.

### Options

**<seconds>**—Time interval after which a standby path is created, when a new ECMP interface or neighbor is added to the network. Range is from 1 through 300.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM Make-Before-Break Join Load Balancing](#) | [973](#)

[Configuring PIM Join Load Balancing](#) | [291](#)

[clear pim join-distribution](#) | [1766](#)

[join-load-balance](#) | [1376](#)

[idle-standby-path-switchover-delay](#) | [1326](#)

## static (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
static {  
  group multicast-group-address {  
    source ip-address;  
  }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],  
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping interface interface-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping vlan vlan-id interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Define static multicast groups on an interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping](#) | 142



## static (Distributed IGMP)

### Syntax

```
static {
  <distributed>;
  group multicast-group-address{
    <distributed>;
    source source-address<distributed>;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols [pim](#)]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X50.

### Description

Configure static source and group (S, G) addresses when distributed IGMP is enabled. Reduces the first join delay time and brings multicast traffic to the last-hop router. Specified (S, G) addresses join statically without waiting for the first join.

### Options

**distributed**—(Optional) Enable static joins for specified (S,G) addresses and preprovision all of them so that all distributed IGMP Packet Forwarding Engines receive traffic.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enabling Distributed IGMP | 87](#)

For general information about configuring IGMP, see the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

For information about enabling IGMP, see “Enabling IGMP” in the *Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## static (IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
static {  
  group ip-address;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name) interface interface-name
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Statically define multicast groups on an interface.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Default

No multicast groups are statically defined.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show igmp snooping membership](#) | [1841](#)

[show igmp-snooping vlans](#) | [1870](#)

## static (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
static {
  group multicast-group-address {
    exclude;
    group-count number;
    group-increment increment;
    source ip-address {
      source-count number;
      source-increment increment;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Test multicast forwarding on an interface without a receiver host.

The **static** statement simulates IGMP joins on a routing device statically on an interface without any IGMP hosts. It is supported for both IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 joins. This statement is especially useful for testing multicast forwarding on an interface without a receiver host.

**NOTE:** To prevent joining too many groups accidentally, the **static** statement is not supported with the **interface all** statement.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#) | 39

## static (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
static {
  group multicast-group-address {
    exclude;
    group-count number;
    group-increment increment;
    source ip-address {
      source-count number;
      source-increment increment;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Test multicast forwarding on an interface.

The **static** statement simulates MLD joins on a routing device statically on an interface without any MLD hosts. It is supported for both MLDv1 and MLDv2 joins. This statement is especially useful for testing multicast forwarding on an interface without a receiver host.

**NOTE:** To prevent joining too many groups accidentally, the **static** statement is not supported with the **interface all** statement.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#) | 70

## static (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
static {
  address address {
    group-ranges {
      destination-ip-prefix</prefix-length>;
    }
    override;
    version version;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp],
[edit protocols pim rp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure static RP addresses. The default static RP address is 224.0.0.0/4. To configure other addresses, include one or more **address** statements. You can configure a static RP in a logical system only if the logical system is not directly connected to a source.

For each static RP address, you can optionally specify the PIM version and the groups for which this address can be the RP. The default PIM version is version 1.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION





## static-lsp

### Syntax

```
static-lsp lsp-name;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel rsvp-te],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  address source source-address rsvp-te],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  address wildcard-source rsvp-te],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source rsvp-te],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source rsvp-te],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel rsvp-te],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address source source-address rsvp-te],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address wildcard-source rsvp-te],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source rsvp-te],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source rsvp-te]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Specify the name of the static point-to-multipoint (P2MP) LSP used for a specific MBGP MVPN; static P2MP LSP cannot be shared by multiple VPNs. Use this statement to specify the static LSP for both inclusive and selective point-to-multipoint LSPs.

Use a static P2MP LSP when you know all the egress PE router endpoints (receiver nodes) and you want to avoid the setup delay incurred by dynamically created P2MP LSPs (configured with the **label-switched-path-template**). These static LSPs are signaled before the MVPN requires or uses them, consequently avoiding any signaling latency and minimizing traffic loss due to latency.

If you add new endpoints after the static P2MP LSP is established, you must update the configuration on the ingress PE router. In contrast, a dynamic P2MP LSP learns new endpoints without any configuration changes.

**BEST PRACTICE:** Multiple multicast flows can share the same static P2MP LSP; this is the preferred configuration when the set of egress PE router endpoints on the LSP are all interested in the same set of multicast flows. When the set of relevant flows is different between endpoints, we recommend that you create a new static P2MP LSP to associate endpoints with flows of interest.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

*Point-to-Multipoint LSPs Overview*

---

*Configuring Static LSPs*

---

*Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

---

*Example: Configuring an RSVP-Signaled Point-to-Multipoint LSP on Logical Systems*

## static-umh (MBGP MVPN)

### Syntax

```
static-umh {  
    primary address;  
    backup address;  
    source-tree;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

In a BGP multicast VPN (MVPN) with RSVP-TE point-to-multipoint provider tunnels, statically set the upstream multicast hop (UMH), instead of using one of the dynamic methods to choose the UMH routers, such as that described in [unicast-umh-election](#).

The **static-umh** statement causes all type 7 (S,G) routes to use the configured primary and backup upstream multicast hops. If these UMHs are not available, no UMH is selected. If the primary is not available, but the backup UMH is available, the backup is used as the UMH.

The **static-umh** statement only affects type 7 (S,G) routes. Type 6 routes are sent toward the rendezvous point (RP), and use the dynamic UMH selection that is configured with the **unicast-umh-election** statement, or the default method of highest IP address is used if **unicast-umh-election** is not configured.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider Tunnels](#) | 859

Example: Configuring Sender-Based RPF in a BGP MVPN with RSVP-TE Point-to-Multipoint Provider  
Tunnels | **863**

---

sender-based-rpf | **1591**

---

unicast-umh-election | **1697**

## stickydr

### Syntax

```
stickydr
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name]  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.3R1.

### Description

The **stickydr** feature protects against traffic loss as can happen when the designated router (DR) changes once a new router joins the LAN and/or following an interface down event, or device upgrade. Set **stickydr** on all the last hop devices in the LAN, and it will assign one DR special priority (that is, **0xffffffffe**, the second highest priority) irrespective of existing DR election logic (DM priority and IP address of PIM neighbors). The sticky DR priority remains with the device until it is explicitly transferred to another eligible device on the LAN.

This feature is especially useful for countering DR elections cases wherein a new interface on the LAN appears, immediately wins the DR election, and even before it has received an IGMP join from host, starts pulling traffic from the upstream router.

Consider the example of a new device with higher DM priority and/or IP address that joins the LAN. Instead of immediately ceding DR status to the new interface, an existing device with a lower IP address and/or lower priority can remain the DR and receive IGMP joins and send PIM joins upstream. When the new device (with higher priority or IP address) appears, it detects the sticky DR and joins as a non-DR. No traffic is lost because of a DR transition.

Another example is when a DR interface goes down. If the devices in the LAN were configured for **stickydr**, a new DR election amongst the remaining PIM routers will take place as usual, and as per the RFC, but the election winner will inherit the “sticky” property of the down DR when wins. The sticky status will persist even if another device with higher priority joins the LAN. Later, when the previous DR comes back up, it's DR status is not resumed.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Designated Routers | 287](#)

---

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*

---

[Configuring a Designated Router for PIM | 384](#)

## stream-protection (Multicast-Only Fast Reroute)

### Syntax

```
stream-protection {
  mofrr-asm-starg;
  mofrr-disjoint-upstream-only;
  mofrr-no-backup-join;
  mofrr-primary-path-selection-by-routing;
  policy policy-name;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast],
[edit routing-options multicast]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

Enable multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) on a routing or switching device. MoFRR minimizes packet loss in a network when there is a link failure.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Multicast-Only Fast Reroute | 1023](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain on Switches | 1045](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a Multipoint LDP Domain | 1056](#)

## subscriber-leave-timer

### Syntax

```
subscriber-leave-timer seconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
interface interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast interface interface-name],
[edit routing-options multicast interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Length of time before the multicast VLAN updates QoS data (for example, available bandwidth) for subscriber interfaces after it receives an IGMP leave message.

### Options

***seconds***—Length of time before the multicast VLAN updates QoS data (for example, available bandwidth) for subscriber interfaces after it receives an IGMP leave message. Specifying a value of 0 results in an immediate update. This is the same as if the statement were not configured.

**Range:** 0 through 30

**Default:** 0 seconds

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



## target (Routing Instances MVPN)

### Syntax

```
target target-value {
  receiver target-value;
  sender target-value;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target
  import-target],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target import-target]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

### Description

Specify the target value when importing sender and receiver site routes.

### Options

**target-value**—Specify the target value when importing sender and receiver site routes.

**receiver**—Specify the target community used when importing receiver site routes.

**sender**—Specify the target community used when importing sender site routes.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring VRF Route Targets for Routing Instances for an MBGP MVPN*

## threshold (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
threshold suppress value <reuse value>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options forwarding-cache],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options
  forwarding-cache],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
  multicast-snooping-options forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name multicast-snooping-options forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name multicast-snooping-options
  forwarding-cache]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Configure the suppression and reuse thresholds for multicast snooping forwarding cache limits.

### Options

**suppress *value***—Value to begin suppressing new multicast forwarding cache entries. This value is mandatory. This number must be greater than the reuse value.

**Range:** 1 through 200,000

**reuse *value***—(Optional) Value to begin creating new multicast forwarding cache entries. If configured, this number must be less than the suppress value.

**Range:** 1 through 200,000

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping](#) | 1082

## threshold (MSDP Active Source Messages)

### Syntax

```
threshold number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit protocols msdp active-source-limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp active-source-limit]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the random early detection (RED) threshold for MSDP active source messages. This number must be less than the configured or default maximum.

### Options

***number***—RED threshold for active source messages.

**Range:** 1 through 1,000,000

**Default:** 24,000

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring MSDP with Active Source Limits and Mesh Groups](#) | 508

[maximum \(MSDP Active Source Messages\)](#) | 1404

## threshold (Multicast Forwarding Cache)

### Syntax

```
threshold {
  log-warning value;
  suppress value;
  reuse value;
  mvpn-rpt-suppress value;
  mvpn-rpt-reuse value;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache family (inet | inet6)],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache family (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache (inet | inet6)],
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache family (inet | inet6)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the suppression, reuse, and warning log message thresholds for multicast forwarding cache limits. You can configure the thresholds globally for the multicast forwarding cache or individually for the IPv4 and IPv6 multicast forwarding caches. Configuring the **threshold** statement globally for the multicast forwarding cache or including the **family** statement to configure the thresholds for the IPv4 and IPv6 multicast forwarding caches are mutually exclusive.

When general forwarding-cache suppression is active, the multicast forwarding-cache prevents forwarding traffic on the shared RP tree (RPT). At the same time, MVPN (\*,G) forwarding states are not created for new RPT c-mcast entires, and (\*,G) installed by BGP-MVPN protocol are deleted. When general

forwarding-cache suppression ends, BGP-MVPN (\*,G) entries are re-added in the RIB and restored to the FIB (up to the MVPN (\*,G) limit).

When MVPN RPT suppression is active, for all PE routers in excess of the threshold (including RP PEs), MVPN will not add new (\*,G) forwarding entries to the forwarding-cache. Changes are visible once the entries in the current forwarding-cache have timed out or are deleted.

To use **mvpn-rpt-suppress** and/or **mvpn-rpt-reuse**, you must first configure the general **suppress** threshold. If **suppress** is configured but **mvpn-rpt-suppress** is not, both **mvpn-rpt-suppress** and **mvpn-rpt-reuse** will inherit *and use* the value set for the general **suppress**.

### Options

**reuse** or **mvpn-rpt-reusevalue** (Optional) Value at which to begin creating new multicast forwarding cache entries. If configured, this number should be less than the **suppress** value.

**Range:** 1 through 200,000

**suppress** or **mvpn-rpt-suppressvalue** —Value at which to begin suppressing new multicast forwarding cache entries. This value is mandatory. This number should be greater than the **reuse** value.

**Range:** 1 through 200,000

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Examples: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache | 1149](#)

[show multicast forwarding-cache statistics | 1965](#)

## threshold (PIM BFD Detection Time)

### Syntax

```
threshold milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection detection-time],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection  
detection-time]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time. When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.

**NOTE:** The threshold value must be equal to or greater than the transmit interval.

The threshold time must be equal to or greater than the value specified in the [minimum-interval](#) or the [minimum-receive-interval](#) statement.

### Options

***milliseconds***—Value for the detection time adaptation threshold.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Configuring BFD for PIM | 264

bfd-liveness-detection | 1217

detection-time | 1241

minimum-interval | 1413

minimum-receive-interval | 1419

## threshold (PIM BFD Transmit Interval)

### Syntax

```
threshold milliseconds;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection  
transmit-interval]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session transmit interval. When the transmit interval adapts to a value greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system message are sent.

### Options

***milliseconds***—Value for the transmit interval adaptation threshold.

**Range:** 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ )

**NOTE:** The threshold value specified in the **threshold** statement must be greater than the value specified in the **minimum-interval** statement for the **transmit-interval** statement.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD for PIM](#) | 264

[bfd-liveness-detection](#) | 1217



## threshold (PIM Entries)

### Syntax

```
threshold value;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit protocols pim sglimit],
[edit protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim sglimit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping
  family],
[edit protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp group-rp-mapping family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp register-limit family],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit
  family],
[edit protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit protocols pim rp register-limit family],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp register-limit family],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Configure a threshold at which a warning message is logged when a certain number of PIM entries have been received by the device.

### Options

*value*—Threshold at which a warning message is logged. This is a percentage of the maximum number of entries accepted by the device as defined with the **maximum** statement. You can apply this threshold to incoming PIM join messages, PIM register messages, and group-to-RP mappings.

For example, if you configure a maximum number of 1,000 incoming group-to-RP mappings, and you configure a threshold value of 90 percent, warning messages are logged in the system log when the device receives 900 group-to-RP mappings. The same formula applies to incoming PIM join messages and PIM register messages if configured with both the **maximum limit** and the **threshold value** statements.

**Default:** 1 through 100

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

add new concept and example topic to related topic list.

[clear pim join](#) | **1763**

## threshold (Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
threshold {
  group group-address {
    source source-address {
      rate threshold-rate;
    }
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet |
  inet6mdt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6mdt]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Establish a threshold to trigger the automatic creation of a data MDT.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode](#) | 624

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode](#) | 619

## threshold-rate

### Syntax

```
threshold-rate kbps;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  address source source-address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
  group-address wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
  wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address source source-address]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group address wildcard-source]
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet wildcard-source],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6 wildcard-source]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Specify the data threshold required before a new tunnel is created for a dynamic selective point-to-multipoint LSP. This statement is part of the configuration for point-to-multipoint LSPs for MBGP MVPNs and PIM-SSM GRE or RSVP-TE selective provider tunnels.

### Options

***number***—Specify the data threshold required before a new tunnel is created.

**Range:** 0 through 1,000,000 kilobits per second. Specifying 0 is equivalent to not including the statement.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN](#)

[Configuring PIM-SSM GRE Selective Provider Tunnels](#)

## timeout (Flow Maps)

### Syntax

```
timeout (never non-discard-entry-only | minutes);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map
flow-map-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name],
[edit routing-options multicast flow-map flow-map-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the timeout value for multicast forwarding cache entries associated with the flow map.

### Options

***minutes***—Length of time that the forwarding cache entry remains active.

**Range:** 1 through 720

**never non-discard-entry-only**—Specify that the forwarding cache entry always remain active. If you omit the **non-discard-entry-only** option, all multicast forwarding entries, including those in forwarding and pruned states, are kept forever. If you include the **non-discard-entry-only** option, entries with forwarding states are kept forever, and entries with pruned states time out.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## timeout (Multicast)

### Syntax

```
timeout minutes <family (inet | inet6)>;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast forwarding-cache],
[edit routing-options multicast forwarding-cache]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure the timeout value for multicast forwarding cache entries. In general, you should regularly refresh the forwarding cache so it does not fill up with old entries and thus prevent newer, higher-priority, entries from being added.

### Options

***minutes***—Length of time that the forwarding cache limit remains active.

**Range:** 1 through 720

***family (inet | inet6)***—(Optional) Apply the configured timeout to either IPv4 or IPv6 multicast forwarding cache entries. Configuring the **timeout** statement globally for the multicast forwarding cache or including the **family** statement to configure the timeout value for the IPv4 and IPv6 multicast forwarding caches are mutually exclusive.

**Default:** Six minutes. By default, the configured timeout applies to both IPv4 and IPv6 multicast forwarding cache entries.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache](#) | 1149

## traceoptions (IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <no-stamp> <replace> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols [igmp-snooping](#)]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX series.

### Description

Define tracing operations for IGMP snooping.

### Default

The **traceoptions** feature is disabled by default.

### Options

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**.

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files, including the active trace file. When a trace file reaches its maximum size, its contents are archived into a compressed file named ***filename.0*** and the trace file is emptied. When the trace file reaches its maximum size again, the ***filename.0*** archive file is renamed ***filename.1*** and a new ***filename.0*** archive file is created from the contents of the trace file. This process continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached, at which point the system starts overwriting the oldest archive file each time the trace file is archived. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

**Range:** 2 through 1000

**Default:** 10 files

**flag *flag***—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple flag statements. You can include the following flags:

- **all**—All tracing operations.
- **general**—Trace general IGMP snooping protocol events.
- **krt**—Trace communication over routing socket.



- **leave**—Trace leave group messages (IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 only).
- **nexthop**—Trace nexthop-related events.
- **normal**—Trace normal IGMP snooping protocol events. If you do not specify this flag, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.
- **packets**—Trace all IGMP packets.
- **policy**—Trace policy processing.
- **query**—Trace IGMP membership query messages.
- **report**—Trace membership report messages.
- **route**—Trace routing information.
- **state**—Trace IGMP state transitions.
- **task**—Trace routing protocol task processing.
- **timer**—Trace routing protocol timer processing.
- **vlan**—Trace VLAN-related events.

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers per flag:

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information
- **disable**—Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as all.
- **receive**—Packets being received.
- **send**—Packets being transmitted.

**no-stamp**—(Optional) Omit the timestamp at the beginning of each line in the trace file.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Restrict file access to the user who created the file.

**replace**—(Optional) Replace an existing trace file if there is one. If you do not include this option, tracing output is appended to an existing trace file.

**size size** —(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in bytes, kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is zipped and renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum size, you also must specify a maximum number of files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **x** to specify bytes, **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 4294967295 bytes

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow unrestricted file access.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

.

## traceoptions (Multicast Snooping Options)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename<files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit [multicast-snooping-options](#)]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Set multicast snooping tracing options.

### Default

Tracing operations are disabled.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. One use of this option is to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as **all**.

**file *name***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks. We recommend that you place multicast snooping tracing output in the file **/var/log/multicast-snooping-log**.

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 1 trace file only

**flag**—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

The following are the tracing options:

- **all**—All tracing operations

- **config-internal**—Trace configuration internals.
- **general**—Trace general events.
- **normal**—All normal events.

**Default:** If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **parse**—Trace configuration parsing.
- **policy**—Trace policy operations and actions.
- **route**—Trace routing table changes.
- **state**—Trace state transitions.
- **task**—Trace protocol task processing.
- **timer**—Trace protocol task timer processing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the log file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB) or megabytes (MB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When the **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you must also specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1081](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)

[Enabling Bulk Updates for Multicast Snooping | 1088](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast Snooping | 1082](#)

## traceoptions (PIM Snooping)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping],
[edit logical-systems <logical-system-name> routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

### Description

Define tracing operations for PIM snooping.

### Default

The **traceoptions** feature is disabled by default.

The default PIM trace options are those inherited from the routing protocol's **traceoptions** statement included at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Options

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**.

**flag *flag***—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### PIM Snooping Tracing Flags:

- **all**—All tracing operations.
- **general**—Trace general PIM snooping events.
- **hello**—Trace hello packets.
- **join**—Trace join messages.
- **normal**—Trace normal PIM snooping events. If you do not specify this flag, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **packets**—Trace all PIM packets.
- **policy**—Trace policy processing.
- **prune**—Trace prune messages.
- **route**—Trace routing information.
- **state**—Trace PIM state transitions.
- **task**—Trace PIM protocol task processing.
- **timer**—Trace PIM protocol timer processing.

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers per flag:

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information.
- **disable**—Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as all.
- **receive**—Packets being received.
- **send**—Packets being transmitted.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [PIM Snooping for VPLS](#) | 1096

## traceoptions (Protocols AMT)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt],
[edit protocols amt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Configure Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) tracing options.

To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as **all**.

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**. We recommend that you place tracing output in the file **igmp-log**.

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also include the **size** statement to specify the maximum file size.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 2 files

**flag**—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### AMT Tracing Flags



- **errors**—All error conditions
- **packets**—All AMT packets
- **tunnels**—All AMT tunnel-related information

#### Global Tracing Flags

- **all**—All tracing operations
- **normal**—All normal operations

**Default:** If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **policy**—Policy operations and actions
- **route**—Routing table changes
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Interface transactions and processing
- **timer**—Timer usage

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information
- **receive**—Packets being received
- **send**—Packets being transmitted

**no-stamp**—(Optional) Do not place timestamp information at the beginning of each line in the trace file.

**Default:** If you omit this option, timestamp information is placed at the beginning of each line of the tracing output.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Do not allow users to read the log file.

**replace**—(Optional) Replace an existing trace file if there is one.

**Default:** If you do not include this option, tracing output is appended to an existing trace file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches this size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you must also include the **files** statement to specify the maximum number of trace files.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528

## traceoptions (Protocols DVMRP)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols dvmrp],
[edit protocols dvmrp]
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Configure DVMRP tracing options.

To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### Default

The default DVMRP trace options are those inherited from the routing protocols **traceoptions** statement included at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as **all**.

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**. We recommend that you place tracing output in the **dvmrp-log** file.

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also include the **size** statement to specify the maximum file size.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 2 files

**flag**—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### DVMRP Tracing Flags

- **all**—All tracing operations
- **general**—A combination of the **normal** and **route** trace operations
- **graft**—Graft messages
- **neighbor**—Neighbor probe messages
- **normal**—All normal operations

**Default:** If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **packets**—All DVMRP packets
- **poison**—Poison-route-reverse packets
- **probe**—Probe packets
- **prune**—Prune messages
- **report**—DVMRP route report packets
- **policy**—Policy operations and actions
- **route**—Routing table changes
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Interface transactions and processing
- **timer**—Timer usage

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information
- **receive**—Packets being received
- **send**—Packets being transmitted

**no-stamp**—(Optional) Do not place timestamp information at the beginning of each line in the trace file.

**Default:** If you omit this option, timestamp information is placed at the beginning of each line of the tracing output.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Do not allow users to read the log file.

**replace**—(Optional) Replace an existing trace file if there is one.

**Default:** If you do not include this option, tracing output is appended to an existing trace file.

**size** *size*—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches this size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you must also include the **files** statement to specify the maximum number of trace files.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Tracing DVMRP Protocol Traffic | 550](#)

## traceoptions (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp],
[edit protocols igmp]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure IGMP tracing options.

To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

To trace the paths of multicast packets, use the **mtrace** command.

### Default

The default IGMP trace options are those inherited from the routing protocols **traceoptions** statement included at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as **all**.

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**. We recommend that you place tracing output in the file **igmp-log**.

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also include the **size** statement to specify the maximum file size.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 2 files

**flag**—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### IGMP Tracing Flags

- **leave**—Leave group messages (for IGMP version 2 only).
- **mtrace**—Mtrace packets. Use the **mtrace** command to troubleshoot the software.
- **packets**—All IGMP packets.
- **query**—IGMP membership query messages, including general and group-specific queries.
- **report**—Membership report messages.

### Global Tracing Flags

- **all**—All tracing operations
- **general**—A combination of the **normal** and **route** trace operations
- **normal**—All normal operations

**Default:** If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **policy**—Policy operations and actions
- **route**—Routing table changes
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Interface transactions and processing
- **timer**—Timer usage

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information
- **receive**—Packets being received
- **send**—Packets being transmitted

**no-stamp**—(Optional) Do not place timestamp information at the beginning of each line in the trace file.

**Default:** If you omit this option, timestamp information is placed at the beginning of each line of the tracing output.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Do not allow users to read the log file.

**replace**—(Optional) Replace an existing trace file if there is one.

**Default:** If you do not include this option, tracing output is appended to an existing trace file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches this size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you must also include the **files** statement to specify the maximum number of trace files.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Tracing IGMP Protocol Traffic](#) | 51



## traceoptions (Protocols IGMP Snooping)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable> ;
  flag flag (detail | disable | receive | send);
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name bridge-domains domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name bridge-domains domain-name protocols
  igmp-snooping],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit bridge-domains domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit routing-instances instance-name bridge-domains domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols igmp-snooping]
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Define tracing operations for IGMP snooping.

### Default

The **traceoptions** feature is disabled by default.

### Options

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**.

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached (**xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify gigabytes), at which point the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

**Range:** 2 through 1000

**Default:** 3 files

**flag flag** —Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple flag statements. You can include the following flags:

- **all**—All tracing operations.
- **client-notification**—Trace notifications.
- **general**—Trace general IGMP snooping protocol events.
- **group**—Trace group operations.
- **host-notification**—Trace host notifications.
- **leave**—Trace leave group messages (IGMPv2 only).
- **normal**—Trace normal IGMP snooping protocol events.
- **packets**—Trace all IGMP packets.
- **policy**—Trace policy processing.
- **query**—Trace IGMP membership query messages.
- **report**—Trace membership report messages.
- **route**—Trace routing information.
- **state**—Trace IGMP state transitions.
- **task**—Trace routing protocol task processing.
- **timer**—Trace routing protocol timer processing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Restrict file access to the user who created the file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through 1 gigabytes

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring IGMP Snooping Trace Operations   149</a>
<a href="#">Configuring IGMP Snooping   140</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on SRX Series Devices   152</a>
<a href="#">IGMP Snooping Overview   91</a>
<a href="#">igmp-snooping   1330</a>

## traceoptions (Protocols MSDP)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name
peer address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address],
[edit protocols msdp],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit protocols msdp peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp group group-name peer address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols msdp peer address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure MSDP tracing options.

To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### Default

The default MSDP trace options are those inherited from the routing protocol's **traceoptions** statement included at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as **all**.

**file filename**—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**. We recommend that you place tracing output in the **msdp-log** file.

**files number**—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also include the **size** statement to specify the maximum file size.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 2 files

**flag flag**—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

#### MSDP Tracing Flags

- **keepalive**—Keepalive messages
- **packets**—All MSDP packets
- **route**—MSDP changes to the routing table
- **source-active**—Source-active packets
- **source-active-request**—Source-active request packets
- **source-active-response**—Source-active response packets

#### Global Tracing Flags

- **all**—All tracing operations
- **general**—A combination of the **normal** and **route** trace operations
- **normal**—All normal operations

**Default:** If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **policy**—Policy operations and actions
- **route**—Routing table changes
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Interface transactions and processing
- **timer**—Timer usage

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information
- **receive**—Packets being received
- **send**—Packets being transmitted

**no-stamp**—(Optional) Do not place timestamp information at the beginning of each line in the trace file.

**Default:** If you omit this option, timestamp information is placed at the beginning of each line of the tracing output.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Do not allow any user to read the log file.

**replace**—(Optional) Replace an existing trace file if there is one.

**Default:** If you do not include this option, tracing output is appended to an existing trace file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches this size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you must also include the **files** statement to specify the maximum number of trace files.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Tracing MSDP Protocol Traffic](#) | 515

## traceoptions (Protocols MVPN)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mvpn],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn],
[edit protocols mvpn],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

Support at the **[edit protocols mvpn]** hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

Trace traffic flowing through a Multicast BGP (MBGP) MVPN.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as **all**.

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks (" ").

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 2 files

**flag *flag***—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements. You can specify any of the following flags:

- **all**—All multicast VPN tracing options
- **cmcast-join**—Multicast VPN C-multicast join routes

- **error**—Error conditions
- **general**—General events
- **inter-as-ad**—Multicast VPN inter-AS automatic discovery routes
- **intra-as-ad**—Multicast VPN intra-AS automatic discovery routes
- **leaf-ad**—Multicast VPN leaf automatic discovery routes
- **mdt-safi-ad**—Multicast VPN MDT SAFI automatic discovery routes
- **nlri**—Multicast VPN advertisements received or sent by means of the BGP
- **normal**—Normal events
- **policy**—Policy processing
- **route**—Routing information
- **source-active**—Multicast VPN source active routes
- **spmsi-ad**—Multicast VPN SPMSI auto discovery active routes
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Routing protocol task processing
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing
- **tunnel**—Provider tunnel events
- **umh**—Upstream multicast hop (UMH) events

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify the following modifiers:

- **detail**—Provide detailed trace information
- **disable**—Disable the tracing flag
- **receive**—Trace received packets
- **send**—Trace sent packets

**no-world-readable**—Do not allow any user to read the log file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.



If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify kilobytes, **xm** to specify megabytes, or **xg** to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—Allow any user to read the log file.

#### **Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### **RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| *Tracing MBGP MVPN Traffic and Operations*

## traceoptions (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],
[edit protocols pim],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure PIM tracing options.

To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### Default

The default PIM trace options are those inherited from the routing protocol's **traceoptions** statement included at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level.

### Options

**disable**—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as **all**.

**file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**. We recommend that you place tracing output in the **pim-log** file.

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also include the **size** statement to specify the maximum file size.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 2 files

**flag *flag***—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

### PIM Tracing Flags

- **assert**—Assert messages
- **bidirectional-df-election**—Bidirectional PIM designated-forwarder (DF) election events
- **bootstrap**—Bootstrap messages
- **cache**—Packets in the PIM sparse mode routing cache
- **graft**—Graft and graft acknowledgment messages
- **hello**—Hello packets
- **join**—Join messages
- **mt**—Multicast tunnel messages
- **nsr-synchronization**—Nonstop active routing (NSR) synchronization messages
- **packets**—All PIM packets
- **prune**—Prune messages
- **register**—Register and register stop messages
- **rp**—Candidate RP advertisements
- **all**—All tracing operations
- **general**—A combination of the **normal** and **route** trace operations
- **normal**—All normal operations

**Default:** If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.

- **policy**—Policy operations and actions
- **route**—Routing table changes
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Interface transactions and processing
- **timer**—Timer usage

***flag-modifier***—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information
- **receive**—Packets being received
- **send**—Packets being transmitted

**no-stamp**—(Optional) Do not place timestamp information at the beginning of each line in the trace file.

**Default:** If you omit this option, timestamp information is placed at the beginning of each line of the tracing output.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Do not allow users to read the log file.

**replace**—(Optional) Replace an existing trace file if there is one.

**Default:** If you do not include this option, tracing output is appended to an existing trace file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When **trace-file** again reaches this size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you must also include the **files** statement to specify the maximum number of trace files.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 0 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

#### Required Privilege Level

routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM Trace Options | 261](#)

[Tracing DVMRP Protocol Traffic | 550](#)

[Tracing MSDP Protocol Traffic | 515](#)

[Configuring PIM Trace Options | 261](#)

## transmit-interval (PIM BFD Liveness Detection)

### Syntax

```
transmit-interval {
  minimum-interval milliseconds;
  threshold milliseconds;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface-name bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Support for BFD authentication introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the transmit interval for the **bfd-liveness-detection** statement. The negotiated transmit interval for a peer is the interval between the sending of BFD packets to peers. The receive interval for a peer is the minimum interval between receiving packets sent from its peer; the receive interval is not negotiated between peers. To determine the transmit interval, each peer compares its configured minimum transmit interval with its peer's minimum receive interval. The larger of the two numbers is accepted as the transmit interval for that peer.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring BFD for PIM](#) | 264

[bfd-liveness-detection](#) | 1217

[threshold](#) | 1648

[minimum-interval](#) | 1414

| [minimum-receive-interval](#) | 1419

## tunnel-devices (Protocols AMT)

### Syntax

```
tunnel-devices [ ud-fpc/pic/port ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay],
[edit protocols amt relay],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.

### Description

List one or more tunnel-capable Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) PICs to be used for creating multicast tunnel (**ud**) interfaces. Creating an AMT PIC list enables you to control the load-balancing implementation.

Tunnel-capable PICs include DPC and MPC.

The physical position of the PIC in the routing device determines the multicast tunnel interface name.

### Default

Multicast tunnel interfaces are created on all available tunnel-capable AMT PICs, based on a round-robin algorithm.

### Options

**ud-fpc/pic/port**—Interface that is automatically generated when a tunnel-capable PIC is installed in the routing device.

**NOTE:** Each **tunnel-devices** statement keyword is optional. By default, all configured tunnel devices are used. The keyword selects the subset of configured tunnel devices.

Tunnel devices must be configured on MX Series routers. They are not automatically available like M Series routers that have dedicated PICs. On MX Series routers, the tunnel device port is the next highest number after the physical ports – a PIC created with the **tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]** hierarchy level.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring the AMT Protocol | 528](#)

[Example: Configuring the AMT Protocol | 534](#)



## tunnel-devices (Tunnel-Capable PICs)

### Syntax

```
tunnel-devices [ mt-fpc/pic/port ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.

### Description

List one or more tunnel-capable PICs to be used for creating multicast tunnel (**mt**) interfaces. Creating a PIC list enables you to control the load-balancing implementation.

Tunnel-capable PICs include:

- Adaptive Services PIC
- Multiservices PIC or Multiservices DPC
- Tunnel Services PIC
- On MX Series routers, a PIC created with the **tunnel-services** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]** hierarchy level.

The physical position of the PIC in the routing device determines the multicast tunnel interface name. For example, if you have an Adaptive Services PIC installed in FPC slot 0 and PIC slot 0, the corresponding multicast tunnel interface name is **mt-0/0/0**. The same is true for Tunnel Services PICs, Multiservices PICs, and Multiservices DPCs.

### Default

Multicast tunnel interfaces are created on all available tunnel-capable PICs, based on a round-robin algorithm.

### Options

**mt-fpc/pic/port**—Interface that is automatically generated when a tunnel-capable PIC is installed in the routing device.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 568](#)

## tunnel-limit (Protocols AMT)

### Syntax

```
tunnel-limit number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit protocols amt relay],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Limit the number of Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) data tunnels created. The system might reach a dynamic upper limit of tunnels of all types before the static AMT limit is reached.

### Options

***number***—Maximum number of data AMTs that can be created on the system.

**Range:** 0 through 4294967295

**Default:** 1 tunnel

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring the AMT Protocol | 528](#)

## tunnel-limit (Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
tunnel-limit limit;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet |
  inet6mdt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim mdt],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6 mdt]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **mdt** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default MDT in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7. The **provider-tunnel mdt** hierarchy is now hidden for backward compatibility with existing scripts.

### Description

Limit the number of data MDTs created in this VRF instance. If the limit is 0, then no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.

### Options

**limit**—Maximum number of data MDTs for this VRF instance.

**Range:** 0 through 1024

**Default:** 0 (No data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.)

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

## tunnel-limit (Routing Instances Provider Tunnel Selective)

### Syntax

```
tunnel-limit number;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Specify a limit on the number of selective tunnels that can be created for an LSP. This limit can be applied to the following types of selective tunnels:

- Ingress replication tunnels
- LDP-signaled LSP
- LDP point-to-multipoint LSP
- PIM-SSM provider tunnel
- RSVP-signaled LSP
- RSVP-signaled point-to-multipoint LSP

### Options

***number***—Specify the tunnel limit.

**Range:** 0 through 1024

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN*

[selective](#) | **1588**

[wildcard-source](#) | **1722**

## tunnel-source

### Syntax

```
tunnel-source address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet |  
  inet6pim-ssm],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel family inet | inet6pim-ssm],
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

In Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **pim-ssm** hierarchy was moved from **provider-tunnel** to the **provider-tunnel family inet** and **provider-tunnel family inet6** hierarchies as part of an upgrade to add IPv6 support for default multicast distribution tree (MDT) in Rosen 7, and data MDT for Rosen 6 and Rosen 7.

### Description

Configure the source address for the provider space multipoint generic router encapsulation (mGRE) tunnel. This statement enables a VPN tunnel source for Rosen 6 or Rosen 7 multicast VPNs. .

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[group-address \(Routing Instances\)](#) | 1295

## unicast (Route Target Community)

### Syntax

```
unicast {  
    receiver;  
    sender;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target  
    import-target],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn route-target import-target]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

### Description

Specify the same target community configured for unicast.

### Options

**receiver**—Specify the unicast target community used when importing receiver site routes.

**sender**—Specify the unicast target community used when importing sender site routes.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Configuring VRF Route Targets for Routing Instances for an MBGP MVPN*

## unicast (Virtual Tunnel in Routing Instances)

### Syntax

```
unicast;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name interface vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name interface vt-fpc/pic/port.unit-number]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

### Description

In a multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) multicast VPN (MVPN), configure the virtual tunnel (VT) interface to be used for unicast traffic only.

### Default

If you omit this statement, the VT interface can be used for both multicast and unicast traffic.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Example: Configuring Redundant Virtual Tunnel Interfaces in MBGP MVPNs*

[Example: Configuring MBGP MVPN Extranets](#) | 794

## unicast-stream-limit (Protocols AMT)

### Syntax

```
unicast-stream-limit ;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay],  
[edit protocols amt relay],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols amt relay]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.

### Description

Set the upper limit for unicast streams (s,g intf).

### Options

**number**—Maximum number of data unicast streams that can be created on the system.

**Range:** 0 through 4294967295

**Default:** 1

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring the AMT Protocol](#) | 528



## unicast-umh-election

### Syntax

```
unicast-umh-election;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

### Description

Configure a router to use the unicast route preference to determine the single forwarder election.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring a PIM-SSM Provider Tunnel for an MBGP MVPN](#) | 744

[mvpn \(NG-MVPN\)](#) | 1463

## upstream-interface

### Syntax

```
upstream-interface [ interface-names ];
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
  pim-to-igmp-proxy],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast
  pim-to-mld-proxy],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-options multicast pim-to-mld-proxy],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast pim-to-mld-proxy],
[edit routing-options multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy],
[edit routing-options multicast pim-to-mld-proxy]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Configure at least one, but not more than two, upstream interfaces on the rendezvous point (RP) routing device that resides between a customer edge-facing Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) domain and a core-facing PIM domain. The RP routing device translates PIM join or prune messages into corresponding IGMP report or leave messages (if you include the **pim-to-igmp-proxy** statement), or into corresponding MLD report or leave messages (if you include the **pim-to-mld-proxy** statement). The routing device then proxies the IGMP or MLD report or leave messages to one or both upstream interfaces to forward IPv4 multicast traffic (for IGMP) or IPv6 multicast traffic (for MLD) across the PIM domains.

### Options

***interface-names***—Names of one or two upstream interfaces to which the RP routing device proxies IGMP or MLD report or leave messages for transmission of multicast traffic across PIM domains. You can specify a maximum of two upstream interfaces on the RP routing device. To configure a set of two upstream interfaces, specify the full interface names, including all physical and logical address components, within square brackets ( [ ] ).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring PIM-to-IGMP Message Translation | 487](#)

[Configuring PIM-to-MLD Message Translation | 488](#)

## use-p2mp-lsp

### Syntax

```
igmp-snooping-options {  
    use-p2mp-lsp;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances instance name igmp-snooping-options]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

### Description

Point-to-multipoint LSP for IGMP snooping enables multicast data traffic in the core to take the point-to-multipoint path. The effect is a reduction in the amount of traffic generated on the PE router when sending multicast packets for multiple VPLS sessions because it avoids the need to send multiple parallel streams when forwarding multicast traffic to PE routers participating in the VPLS. Note that the options configured for IGMP snooping are applied on a per-routing-instance so all IGMP snooping routes in the same instance will use the same mode, point to multipoint or pseudowire.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSP with IGMP Snooping](#) | 158

---

[show igmp snooping options](#) | 1849

---

[multicast-snooping-options](#) | 1450

## version (Protocols BFD)

### Syntax

```
version (0 | 1 | automatic);
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols piminterface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name bfd-liveness-detection],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface \(Protocols PIM\) interface-name  
  bfd-liveness-detection]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) protocol version that you want to detect.

### Options

Configure the BFD version to detect: **1** (BFD version 1) or **automatic** (autodetect the BFD version)

**Default:** automatic

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring BFD for PIM](#) | 264

## version (Protocols PIM)

### Syntax

```
version version;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols pim rp static address address],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp static address address],
[edit protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit protocols pim rp static address address],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface (Protocols PIM) interface-name],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rp static address address]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Statement deprecated (hidden) in Junos OS Release 16.1 for later removal.

### Description

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, it is no longer necessary to specify a PIM version. PIMv1 is being obsoleted so the version choice is moot.

### Options

**version**—PIM version number.

**Range:** See the Description, above.

**Default:** PIMv2 for both rendezvous point (RP) mode (at the [edit protocols pim rp static address *address*] hierarchy level). and interface mode (at the [edit protocols pim interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Enabling PIM Sparse Mode | 289](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Dense Mode Properties | 276](#)

---

[Configuring PIM Sparse-Dense Mode Properties | 279](#)

---

## version (Protocols IGMP)

### Syntax

```
version version;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols igmp interface interface-name]  
[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlan (all | vlan-name)]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Specify the version of IGMP.

### Options

**version**—IGMP version number.

**Range:** 1, 2, or 3

**Default:** IGMP version 2

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Changing the IGMP Version | 37](#)

## version (Protocols IGMP AMT)

### Syntax

```
version version;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit protocols igmp amt relay defaults],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols igmp amt relay defaults]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Specify the version of IGMP used through an Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) interface.

### Options

**version**—IGMP version number.

**Range:** 1, 2, or 3

**Default:** IGMP version 3

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configuring Default IGMP Parameters for AMT Interfaces](#) | 531



## version (Protocols MLD)

### Syntax

```
version version;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols mld interface interface-name],  
[edit protocols mld interface interface-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Configure the MLD version explicitly. MLD version 2 (MLDv2) is used only to support source-specific multicast (SSM).

### Options

**version**—MLD version to run on the interface.

**Range:** 1 or 2

**Default:** 1 (MLDv1)

### Required Privilege Level

routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Modifying the MLD Version](#) | 61

## vrf-advertise-selective

### Syntax

```
vrf-advertise-selective {  
    family {  
        inet-mvpn;  
        inet6-mvpn;  
    }  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.

### Description

Explicitly enable IPv4 or IPv6 MVPN routes to be advertised from the VRF instance while preventing all other route types from being advertised.

If you configure the **vrf-advertise-selective** statement without any of its options, the router or switch has the same behavior as if you configured the **no-vrf-advertise** statement. All VPN routes are prevented from being advertised from a VRF routing instance to the remote PE routers. This behavior is useful for hub-and-spoke configurations, enabling you to configure a PE router to not advertise VPN routes from the primary (hub) instance. Instead, these routes are advertised from the secondary (downstream) instance.

The options are explained separately.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Limiting Routes to Be Advertised by an MVPN VRF Instance*

*no-vrf-advertise*

## vlan (Bridge Domains)

### Syntax

```
vlan vlan-id {
  all
  immediate-leave;
  interface interface-name {
    group-limit limit;
    host-only-interface;
    mcast-router-interface;
    static {
      group mcast-group-address {
        source ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
  proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  query-interval seconds;
  query-last-member-interval seconds;
  query-response-interval seconds;
  robust-count number;
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name protocols igmp-snooping]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX series.

### Description

Configure IGMP snooping parameters for a particular VLAN.

### Default

By default, IGMP snooping options apply to all VLANs.

### Options

**vlan-id**—Apply the parameters to this VLAN.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[Configuring VLAN-Specific IGMP Snooping Parameters](#) | 141

[igmp-snooping](#) | 1330

## vlan (IGMP Snooping)

### List of Syntax

[Syntax \(EX Series and SRX-series:SRX 210\) on page 1709](#)

[Syntax \(EX4600, NFX Series, QFabric Systems, and QFX Series\) on page 1709](#)

### Syntax (EX Series and SRX-series:SRX 210)

```
vlan (all | vlan-name) {
  data-forwarding {
    receiver {
      install;
      mode (proxy | transparent);
      (source-list | source-vlans) vlan-list;
      translate;
    }
    source {
      groups group-prefix;
    }
  }
  disable;
  immediate-leave;
  interface (all | interface-name) {
    multicast-router-interface;
    static {
      group ip-address;
    }
  }
  proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
  }
  robust-count number;
  version number;
}
```

### Syntax (EX4600, NFX Series, QFabric Systems, and QFX Series)

```
vlan vlan-name {
  immediate-leave;
  interface interface-name {
    group-limit limit;
    host-only-interface;
    multicast-router-interface;
    static {
```

```

    group multicast-group-address {
        source ip-address;
    }
}
(I2-querier | igmp-querier (QFabric Systems only)) {
    source-address ip-address;
}
qualified-vlan;
proxy {
    source-address ip-address;
}
query-interval seconds;
query-last-member-interval seconds;
query-response-interval seconds;
robust-count number;
}

```

### Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols [igmp-snooping](#)]

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Statement updated with enhanced ? (CLI completion feature) functionality in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

## Description

Configure IGMP snooping parameters for a VLAN (or all VLANs if you use the **all** option, where supported).

On legacy EX Series switches, which do not support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, IGMP snooping is enabled by default on all VLANs, and this statement includes a **disable** option if you want to disable IGMP snooping selectively on some VLANs or disable it on all VLANs. Otherwise, IGMP snooping is enabled on the specified VLANs if you configure any statements and options in this hierarchy.

**NOTE:** You cannot configure IGMP snooping on a secondary (private) VLAN (PVLAN). However, starting in Junos OS Release 18.3R1 on EX4300 switches and EX4300 Virtual Chassis, and Junos OS Release 19.2R1 on EX4300 multigigabit switches, enabling IGMP snooping on a primary VLAN implicitly enables IGMP snooping on its secondary VLANs. See [“IGMP Snooping on Private VLANs \(PVLANs\)” on page 97](#) for details.

**TIP:** To display a list of all configured VLANs on the system, including VLANs that are configured but not committed, type ? after **vlan** or **vlangs** on the command line in configuration mode. Note that only one VLAN is displayed for a VLAN range, and for IGMP snooping, secondary private VLANs are not listed.

## Default

On devices that support the **all** option, by default, IGMP snooping options apply to all VLANs. For all other devices, you must specify the **vlan** statement with a VLAN name to enable IGMP snooping.

### Options

- **all**—All VLANs on the switch. This option is available only on EX Series switches that do not support the ELS configuration style.
- **disable**—Disable IGMP snooping on all or specified VLANs. This option is available only on EX Series switches that do not support the ELS configuration style.
- **vlan-name**—Name of a VLAN. A VLAN name must be provided on switches that support ELS to enable IGMP snooping.

**TIP:** On devices that support the **all** option, when you configure IGMP snooping parameters using the **vlan all** statement, any VLAN that is not individually configured for IGMP snooping inherits the **vlan all** configuration. Any VLAN that is individually configured for IGMP snooping, on the other hand, inherits none of its configuration from **vlan all**. Any parameters that are not explicitly defined for the individual VLAN assume their default values, not the values specified in the **vlan all** configuration.

For example, in the following configuration:

```
protocols {
  igmp-snooping {
    vlan all {
      robust-count 8;
    }
    vlan employee {
      interface ge-0/0/8.0 {
        static {
          group 239.0.10.3
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

all VLANs, except **employee**, have a robust count of 8. Because **employee** has been individually configured, its robust count value is not determined by the value set under **vlan all**. Instead, its robust count is the default value of 2.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring IGMP Snooping   140</a>
<a href="#">Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches   118</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches   127</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches   123</a>
<a href="#">Configuring VLAN-Specific IGMP Snooping Parameters   141</a>
<a href="#">show igmp-snooping vlans   1870</a>

## vlan (MLD Snooping)

### Syntax

```

vlan (all | vlan-name) {
  disable;
  immediate-leave;
  interface ( all | interface-name) {
    group-limit limit;
    host-only-interface;
    immediate-leave;
    multicast-router-interface;
    static {
      group ip-address {
        source ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
  qualified-vlan;
  query-interval seconds;
  query-last-member-interval seconds;
  query-response-interval seconds;
  robust-count number;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier>;
  }
  version version;
}

```

### Hierarchy Level

```

[edit protocols mld-snooping]
[edit routing-instances instance-name protocols mld-snooping]

```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Support at the **[edit routing-instances *instance-name* protocols mld-snooping]** hierarchy introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

Support for the **qualified-vlan**, **query-interval**, **query-last-member-interval**, **query-response-interval**, and **traceoptions** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Configure MLD snooping parameters for a VLAN.

When the **vlan** configuration statement is used without the **disable** statement, MLD snooping is enabled on the specified VLAN or on all VLANs.

### Default

If the **vlan** statement is not included in the configuration, MLD snooping is disabled.

### Options

**all**—(All EX Series switches except EX9200) Configure MLD snooping parameters for all VLANs on the switch.

**vlan-name**—Configure MLD snooping parameters for the specified VLAN.

**TIP:** When you configure MLD snooping parameters using the **vlan all** statement, any VLAN that is not individually configured for MLD snooping inherits the **vlan all** configuration. Any VLAN that is individually configured for MLD snooping, on the other hand, inherits none of its configuration from **vlan all**. Any parameters that are not explicitly defined for the individual VLAN assume their default values, not the values specified in the **vlan all** configuration.

For example, in the following configuration:

```
protocols {
  mld-snooping {
    vlan all {
      robust-count 8;
    }
    vlan employee {
      interface ge-0/0/8.0 {
        static {
          group ffile::1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

all VLANs, except **employee**, have a robust count of 8. Because **employee** has been individually configured, its robust count value is not determined by the value set under **vlan all**. Instead, its robust count is the default value of 2.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

## vlan (PIM Snooping)

**Syntax**

```
vlan <vlan-id>{  
  no-dr-flood;  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level**

```
[edit routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping],  
[edit logical-systems <logical-system-name> routing-instances <instance-name> protocols pim-snooping]
```

**Release Information**

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

**Description**

Configure PIM snooping parameters for a VLAN.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[PIM Overview | 252](#)

*Configuring Basic PIM Settings*

## vpn-group-address

### Syntax

Use [group-address](#) in place of **vpn-group-address**.

```
vpn-group-address address;
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4, to provide consistency with draft-rosen 7 and next-generation BGP-based multicast VPNs, configure the provider tunnels for draft-rosen 6 anysource multicast VPNs at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* provider-tunnel]** hierarchy level. The **mdt**, **vpn-tunnel-source**, and **vpn-group-address** statements are deprecated at the **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols pim]** hierarchy level.

### Description

Configure the group address for the Layer 3 VPN in the service provider's network.

### Options

**address**—Address for the Layer 3 VPN in the service provider's network.

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Configuring Multicast Layer 3 VPNs*

*Multicast Protocols User Guide*

## wildcard-group-inet

### Syntax

```
wildcard-group-inet {
  wildcard-source {
    inter-region-segmented{
      fan-out fan-out value;
    }
    ldp-p2mp;
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp lsp-name;
    }
    threshold-rate number;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

The **inter-region-segmented** statement added in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Configure a wildcard group matching any group IPv4 address.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

wildcard-group-inet6 | 1720

---

Example: Configuring Selective Provider Tunnels Using Wildcards | 903

---

Understanding Wildcards to Configure Selective Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN | 897

---

Configuring a Selective Provider Tunnel Using Wildcards | 902

## wildcard-group-inet6

### Syntax

```
wildcard-group-inet6 {
  wildcard-source {
    inter-region-segmented{
      fan-out fan-out value;
    }
    ldp-p2mp;
    pim-ssm {
      group-range multicast-prefix;
    }
    rsvp-te {
      label-switched-path-template {
        (default-template | lsp-template-name);
      }
      static-lsp lsp-name;
    }
    threshold-rate number;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

The **inter-region-segmented** statement added in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Configure a wildcard group matching any group IPv6 address.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION



[wildcard-group-inet | 1718](#)

[Example: Configuring Selective Provider Tunnels Using Wildcards | 903](#)

[Understanding Wildcards to Configure Selective Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN | 897](#)

[Configuring a Selective Provider Tunnel Using Wildcards | 902](#)

## wildcard-source (PIM RPF Selection)

### Syntax

```
wildcard-source {  
    next-hop next-hop-address;  
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection group group-address],  
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim rpf-selection prefix-list prefix-list-addresses]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Use a wildcard for the multicast source instead of (or in addition to) a specific multicast source.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

### Required Privilege Level

view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.

control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring PIM RPF Selection | 1018](#)

## wildcard-source (Selective Provider Tunnels)

### Syntax

```
wildcard-source {
  inter-region-segmented {
    fan-out fan-out value;
  }
  ldp-p2mp;
  pim-ssm {
    group-range multicast-prefix;
  }
  rsvp-te {
    label-switched-path-template {
      (default-template | lsp-template-name);
    }
    static-lsp lsp-name;
  }
}
```

### Hierarchy Level

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group
group-prefix],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
wildcard-group-inet],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
wildcard-group-inet6],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective group group-prefix],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
wildcard-group-inet],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective
wildcard-group-inet6],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel selective wildcard-group-inet6]
```

### Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

The **inter-region-segmented** statement added in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Configure a selective provider tunnel for a shared tree using a wildcard source.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

---

[wildcard-group-inet | 1718](#)

---

[wildcard-group-inet6 | 1720](#)

---

[Example: Configuring Selective Provider Tunnels Using Wildcards | 903](#)

---

[Understanding Wildcards to Configure Selective Point-to-Multipoint LSPs for an MBGP MVPN | 897](#)

---

[Configuring a Selective Provider Tunnel Using Wildcards | 902](#)

# Operational Commands

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- clear amt statistics | 1728
- clear amt tunnel | 1729
- clear igmp membership | 1731
- clear igmp snooping membership | 1735
- clear igmp snooping statistics | 1737
- clear igmp statistics | 1739
- clear mld membership | 1743
- clear mld snooping membership | 1745
- clear mld snooping statistics | 1746
- clear mld statistics | 1747
- clear msdp cache | 1749
- clear msdp statistics | 1751
- clear multicast bandwidth-admission | 1753
- clear multicast forwarding-cache | 1755
- clear multicast scope | 1757
- clear multicast sessions | 1759
- clear multicast statistics | 1761
- clear pim join | 1763
- clear pim join-distribution | 1766
- clear pim register | 1768
- clear pim snooping join | 1770
- clear pim snooping statistics | 1772
- clear pim statistics | 1775
- mtrace | 1778
- mtrace from-source | 1780
- mtrace monitor | 1784
- mtrace to-gateway | 1786
- request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance | 1789

- [show amt statistics | 1791](#)
- [show amt summary | 1794](#)
- [show amt tunnel | 1796](#)
- [show bgp group | 1801](#)
- [show dvmrp interfaces | 1811](#)
- [show dvmrp neighbors | 1813](#)
- [show dvmrp prefix | 1815](#)
- [show dvmrp prunes | 1818](#)
- [show igmp interface | 1820](#)
- [show igmp group | 1825](#)
- [show igmp snooping data-forwarding | 1830](#)
- [show igmp snooping interface | 1834](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership | 1841](#)
- [show igmp snooping options | 1849](#)
- [show igmp snooping statistics | 1851](#)
- [show igmp-snooping membership | 1858](#)
- [show igmp-snooping route | 1864](#)
- [show igmp-snooping statistics | 1868](#)
- [show igmp-snooping vlans | 1870](#)
- [show igmp statistics | 1874](#)
- [show ingress-replication mvpn | 1880](#)
- [show interfaces \(Multicast Tunnel\) | 1882](#)
- [show mld group | 1888](#)
- [show mld interface | 1893](#)
- [show mld statistics | 1898](#)
- [show mld snooping interface | 1903](#)
- [show mld snooping membership | 1907](#)
- [show mld-snooping route | 1911](#)
- [show mld snooping statistics | 1915](#)
- [show mld-snooping vlans | 1917](#)
- [show mpls lsp | 1920](#)
- [show msdp | 1946](#)
- [show msdp source | 1949](#)
- [show msdp source-active | 1951](#)

- [show msdp statistics | 1955](#)
- [show multicast backup-pe-groups | 1960](#)
- [show multicast flow-map | 1962](#)
- [show multicast forwarding-cache statistics | 1965](#)
- [show multicast interface | 1968](#)
- [show multicast minfo | 1971](#)
- [show multicast next-hops | 1973](#)
- [show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy | 1978](#)
- [show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy | 1980](#)
- [show multicast route | 1982](#)
- [show multicast rpf | 1996](#)
- [show multicast scope | 2001](#)
- [show multicast sessions | 2004](#)
- [show multicast snooping next-hops | 2007](#)
- [show multicast snooping route | 2010](#)
- [show multicast statistics | 2015](#)
- [show multicast usage | 2020](#)
- [show mvpn c-multicast | 2024](#)
- [show mvpn instance | 2028](#)
- [show mvpn neighbor | 2033](#)
- [show mvpn suppressed | 2039](#)
- [show policy | 2041](#)
- [show pim bidirectional df-election | 2044](#)
- [show pim bidirectional df-election interface | 2048](#)
- [show pim bootstrap | 2051](#)
- [show pim interfaces | 2054](#)
- [show pim join | 2058](#)
- [show pim neighbors | 2078](#)
- [show pim snooping interfaces | 2084](#)
- [show pim snooping join | 2088](#)
- [show pim snooping neighbors | 2093](#)
- [show pim snooping statistics | 2100](#)
- [show pim rps | 2106](#)
- [show pim source | 2116](#)

- [show pim statistics | 2120](#)
- [show pim mdt | 2137](#)
- [show pim mdt data-mdt-joins | 2143](#)
- [show pim mdt data-mdt-limit | 2145](#)
- [show pim mvpn | 2147](#)
- [show route forwarding-table | 2149](#)
- [show route label | 2161](#)
- [show route snooping | 2167](#)
- [show route table | 2170](#)
- [show sap listen | 2189](#)
- [test msdp | 2191](#)

## clear amt statistics

### Syntax

```
clear amt statistics  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in JUNOS Release 10.2.

### Description

Clear Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) statistics.

### Options

**none**—Clear the multicast statistics for all AMT tunnel interfaces.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear AMT multicast statistics for the specified instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show amt statistics](#) | [1791](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear amt statistics on page 1728](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

clear amt statistics

```
user@host> clear amt statistics
```



## clear amt tunnel

### Syntax

```
clear amt tunnel
<gateway gateway-ip-addr> <port port-number>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<statistics>
<tunnel-interface interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in JUNOS Release 10.2.

### Description

Clear the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) multicast state. Optionally, clear AMT protocol statistics.

### Options

**none**—Clear multicast state for all AMT tunnel interfaces.

**gateway gateway-ip-addr port port-number**—(Optional) Clear the AMT multicast state for the specified gateway address. If no port is specified, clear the AMT multicast state for all AMT gateways with the given IP address.

**instance instance-name**—(Optional) Clear the AMT multicast state for the specified instance.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**statistics**—(Optional) Clear multicast statistics for all AMT tunnels or for specified tunnels.

**tunnel-interface interface-name**—(Optional) Clear the AMT multicast state for the specified AMT tunnel interface.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show amt tunnel](#) | 1796

### List of Sample Output

[clear amt tunnel on page 1730](#)

[clear amt tunnel statistics gateway-address on page 1730](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

```
clear amt tunnel
```

```
user@host> clear amt tunnel
```

```
clear amt tunnel statistics gateway-address
```

```
user@host> clear amt tunnel statistics gateway-address 100.31.1.21 port 4000
```

## clear igmp membership

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1731](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1731](#)

### Syntax

```
clear igmp membership
<all>
<group address-range>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
clear igmp membership
<group address-range>
<interface interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group members.

### Options

**all**—Clear IGMP members for groups and interfaces in the master instance.

**group *address-range***—(Optional) Clear all IGMP members that are in a particular address range. An example of a range is **233.252/16**. If you omit the destination prefix length, the default is **/32**.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear all IGMP group members on an interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">show igmp group</a>   <a href="#">1825</a>
<a href="#">show igmp interface</a>   <a href="#">1820</a>

List of Sample Output

- [clear igmp membership all on page 1732](#)
- [clear igmp membership interface on page 1733](#)
- [clear igmp membership group on page 1734](#)

Output Fields

See [show igmp group](#) for an explanation of output fields.

Sample Output

clear igmp membership all

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership** command is entered:

user@host> **show igmp group**

Interface	Group	Last Reported	Timeout
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.253	203.0.113.1	186
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.254	203.0.113.1	186
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.255	203.0.113.1	187
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.240	203.0.113.1	188
local	198.51.100.6	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.5	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.25	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.22	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.2	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.13	(null)	0

user@host> **clear igmp membership all**

Clearing Group Membership Info for so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-1/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-2/0/0

user@host> **show igmp group**

Interface	Group	Last Reported	Timeout
local	198.51.100.6	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.5	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.254	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.255	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.2	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.13	(null)	0

### clear igmp membership interface

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership interface** command is issued:

user@host> **show igmp group**

Interface	Group	Last Reported	Timeout
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.253	203.0.113.1	210
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.200	203.0.113.1	210
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.255	203.0.113.1	215
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.254	203.0.113.1	216
local	198.51.100.6	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.5	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.254	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.255	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.2	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.13	(null)	0

user@host> **clear igmp membership interface so-0/0/0**

Clearing Group Membership Info for so-0/0/0

user@host> **show igmp group**

Interface	Group	Last Reported	Timeout
local	198.51.100.6	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.5	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.254	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.255	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.2	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.13	(null)	0

**clear igmp membership group**

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership group** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp group
```

Interface	Group	Last Reported	Timeout
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.253	203.0.113.1	210
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.25	203.0.113.1	210
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.255	203.0.113.1	215
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.254	203.0.113.1	216
local	198.51.100.6	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.5	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.254	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.25	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.2	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.13	(null)	0

```
user@host> clear igmp membership group 233.252/16
```

```
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-1/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-2/0/0
```

```
user@host> show igmp group
```

Interface	Group	Last Reported	Timeout
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.255	203.0.113.1	231
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.254	203.0.113.1	233
so-0/0/0	198.51.100.253	203.0.113.1	236
local	198.51.100.6	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.5	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.254	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.255	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.2	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.13	(null)	0

## clear igmp snooping membership

### Syntax

```
clear igmp snooping membership
<vlan vlan-name>
<group | source address>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<learning-domain learning-domain-name>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<vlan-id vlan-identifier>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Clear IGMP snooping dynamic membership information from the multicast forwarding table.

### Options

**none**—Clear IGMP snooping membership for all supported address families on all interfaces.

**vlan *vlan-name*** —(Optional) Clear dynamic membership information for the specified VLAN.

**group | source *address***—(Optional) Clear IGMP snooping membership for the specified multicast group or source address.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear IGMP snooping membership for the specified instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear IGMP snooping membership on a specific interface.

**learning-domain *learning-domain-name***—(Optional) Perform this operation on all learning domains or on a particular learning domain.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or for all logical systems.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Perform this operation on a particular VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show igmp snooping membership](#) | 1841

#### List of Sample Output

[clear igmp snooping membership on page 1736](#)

#### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

**clear igmp snooping membership**

user@host> **clear igmp snooping membership**



## clear igmp snooping statistics

### Syntax

```
clear igmp snooping statistics
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<learning-domain (all | learning-domain-name)>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Clear IP IGMP snooping statistics.

### Options

**none**—Clear IGMP snooping statistics for all supported address families on all interfaces.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear IGMP snooping statistics for the specified instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear IGMP snooping statistics on a specific interface.

**learning-domain (all | *learning-domain-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all learning domains or on a particular learning domain.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Delete the IGMP snooping statistics for a given logical system or for all logical systems.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show igmp snooping statistics](#) | 1851

### List of Sample Output

[clear igmp snooping statistics on page 1738](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

```
clear igmp snooping statistics
```

```
user@host> clear igmp snooping statistics
```

## clear igmp statistics

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1739](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series\) on page 1739](#)

[Syntax \(MX Series\) on page 1739](#)

### Syntax

```
clear igmp statistics
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series)

```
clear igmp statistics
<interface interface-name>
```

### Syntax (MX Series)

```
clear igmp statistics
(<continuous> | <interface interface-name>)
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**continuous** option added in Junos OS Release 19.4R1 for MX Series routers.

### Description

Clear Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics. Clearing IGMP statistics zeros the statistics counters as if you rebooted the device.

By default, Junos OS multicast devices collect statistics of received and transmitted IGMP control messages that reflect currently active multicast group subscribers. Some devices also automatically maintain *continuous* IGMP statistics globally on the device in addition to the default active subscriber statistics—these are persistent, continuous statistics of received and transmitted IGMP control packets that account for both past and current multicast group subscriptions processed on the device. The device maintains continuous statistics across events or operations such as routing daemon restarts, graceful Routing Engine switchovers (GRES), in-service software upgrades (ISSU), or line card reboots. The default active subscriber-only statistics are not preserved in these cases.

Run this command to clear the currently active subscriber statistics. On devices that support continuous statistics, run this command with the **continuous** option to clear the continuous statistics. You must run these commands separately to clear both types of statistics because the device maintains and clears the two types of statistics separately.

### Options

**none**—Clear IGMP statistics on all interfaces. This form of the command clears statistics for currently active subscribers only.

**continuous**—Clear only the continuous IGMP statistics that account for both past and current multicast group subscribers instead of the default statistics that only reflect currently active subscribers. This option is not available with the **interface** option for interface-specific statistics.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear IGMP statistics for the specified interface only. This option is not available with the **continuous** option.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show igmp statistics](#) | [1874](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear igmp statistics on page 1740](#)

### Output Fields

See [show igmp statistics](#) for an explanation of output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear igmp statistics

The following sample output displays IGMP statistics information before and after the **clear igmp statistics** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp statistics
```

```

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        8883         459      0
V1 Membership Report    0            0      0
DVMRP                   19784        35476    0
PIM V1                  18310         0      0
Cisco Trace             0            0      0
V2 Membership Report    0            0      0
Group Leave             0            0      0
Mtrace Response         0            0      0
Mtrace Request          0            0      0
Domain Wide Report      0            0      0
V3 Membership Report    0            0      0
Other Unknown types     0
IGMP v3 unsupported type 0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM 0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM 0

IGMP Global Statistics
Bad Length              0
Bad Checksum            0
Bad Receive If          0
Rx non-local            1227

```

```
user@host> clear igmp statistics
```

```
user@host> show igmp statistics
```

```

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0            0      0
V1 Membership Report    0            0      0
DVMRP                   0            0      0
PIM V1                  0            0      0
Cisco Trace             0            0      0
V2 Membership Report    0            0      0
Group Leave             0            0      0
Mtrace Response         0            0      0
Mtrace Request          0            0      0
Domain Wide Report      0            0      0
V3 Membership Report    0            0      0
Other Unknown types     0
IGMP v3 unsupported type 0

```

IGMP v3 source required for SSM	0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM	0
IGMP Global Statistics	
Bad Length	0
Bad Checksum	0
Bad Receive If	0
Rx non-local	0

## clear mld membership

### Syntax

```
clear mld membership  
<all>  
<group group-name>  
<interface interface-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group membership.

### Options

**all**—Clear MLD memberships for groups and interfaces in the master instance.

**group *group-name***—(Optional) Clear MLD membership for the specified group.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear MLD group membership for the specified interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show mld group](#) | 1888

### List of Sample Output

[clear mld membership all on page 1744](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

```
clear mld membership all
```

```
user@host> clear mld membership all
```



## clear mld snooping membership

### Syntax

```
clear mld snooping membership  
<vlan vlan-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Clear MLD snooping dynamic membership information from the multicast forwarding table.

### Options

**none**—Clear dynamic membership information for all VLANs.

**vlan *vlan-name***—(Optional) Clear dynamic membership information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192](#)

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)

[show mld snooping membership | 1907](#)

[clear mld snooping statistics | 1746](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear mld snooping membership vlan employee-vlan on page 1745](#)

## Sample Output

```
clear mld snooping membership vlan employee-vlan
```

```
user@host> clear mld snooping membership vlan employee-vlan
```

## clear mld snooping statistics

### Syntax

```
clear mld snooping statistics
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Clear MLD snooping statistics.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192](#)

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)

[show mld snooping statistics | 1915](#)

[clear mld snooping membership | 1745](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear mld snooping statistics on page 1746](#)

## Sample Output

```
clear mld snooping statistics
```

```
user@host> clear mld snooping statistics
```

## clear mld statistics

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1747](#)

[Syntax \(MX Series\) on page 1747](#)

### Syntax

```
clear mld statistics  
<interface interface-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (MX Series)

```
clear mld statistics  
(<continuous> | <interface interface-name>)  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**continuous** option added in Junos OS Release 19.4R1 for MX Series routers.

### Description

Clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) statistics. Clearing MLD statistics zeros the statistics counters as if you rebooted the device.

By default, Junos OS multicast devices collect statistics of received and transmitted MLD control messages that reflect currently active multicast group subscribers. Some devices also automatically maintain *continuous* MLD statistics globally on the device in addition to the default active subscriber statistics—these are persistent, continuous statistics of received and transmitted MLD control packets that account for both past and current multicast group subscriptions processed on the device. The device maintains continuous statistics across events or operations such as routing daemon restarts, graceful Routing Engine switchovers (GRES), in-service software upgrades (ISSU), or line card reboots. The default active subscriber-only statistics are not preserved in these cases.

Run this command to clear the currently active subscriber statistics. On devices that support continuous statistics, run this command with the **continuous** option to clear the continuous statistics. You must run these commands separately to clear both types of statistics because the device maintains and clears the two types of statistics separately.

### Options

**none**—(Same as **logical-system all**) Clear MLD statistics for all interfaces. This form of the command clears statistics for currently active subscribers only.

**continuous**—Clear only the continuous MLD statistics that account for both past and current multicast group subscribers instead of the default statistics that only reflect currently active subscribers. This option is not available with the **interface** option for interface-specific statistics.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear MLD statistics for the specified interface. This option is not available with the **continuous** option.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

#### Required Privilege Level

clear

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show mld statistics](#) | 1898

#### List of Sample Output

[clear mld statistics on page 1748](#)

[clear mld statistics continuous on page 1748](#)

#### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

**clear mld statistics**

```
user@host> clear mld statistics
```

**clear mld statistics continuous**

```
user@host> clear mld statistics continuous
```

## clear msdp cache

### Syntax

```
clear msdp cache  
<all>  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>  
<peer peer-address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear the entries in the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) source-active cache.

### Options

**all**— Clear all MSDP source-active cache entries in the master instance.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear entries for a specific MSDP instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**peer *peer-address***—(Optional) Clear the MSDP source-active cache entries learned from a specific peer.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show msdp source-active](#) | [1951](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear msdp cache all on page 1750](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

```
clear msdp cache all
```

```
user@host> clear msdp cache all
```

## clear msdp statistics

### Syntax

```
clear msdp statistics  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>  
<peer peer-address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peer statistics.

### Options

**none**—Clear MSDP statistics for all peers.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear statistics for the specified instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**peer *peer-address***—(Optional) Clear the statistics for the specified peer.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show msdp statistics](#) | [1955](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear msdp statistics on page 1752](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

```
clear msdp statistics
```

```
user@host> clear msdp statistics
```



## clear multicast bandwidth-admission

### Syntax

```
clear multicast bandwidth-admission
<group group-address>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<source source-address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Reapply IP multicast bandwidth admissions.

### Options

**none**—Reapply multicast bandwidth admissions for all IPv4 forwarding entries in the master routing instance.

**group group-address**—(Optional) Reapply multicast bandwidth admissions for the specified group.

**inet**—(Optional) Reapply multicast bandwidth admission settings for IPv4 flows.

**inet6**—(Optional) Reapply multicast bandwidth admission settings for IPv6 flows.

**instance instance-name**—(Optional) Reapply multicast bandwidth admission settings for the specified instance. If you do not specify an instance, the command applies to the master routing instance.

**interface interface-name**—(Optional) Examines the corresponding outbound interface in the relevant entries and acts as follows:

- If the interface is congested, and it was admitted previously, it is removed.
- If the interface was rejected previously, the **clear multicast bandwidth-admission** command enables the interface to be admitted as long as enough bandwidth exists on the interface.
- If you do not specify an interface, issuing the **clear multicast bandwidth-admission** command readmits any previously rejected interface for the relevant entries as long as enough bandwidth exists on the interface.

To manually reject previously admitted outbound interfaces, you must specify the interface.

**source** *source-address*—(Optional) Use with the **group** option to reapply multicast bandwidth admission settings for the specified (source, group) entry.

#### Required Privilege Level

clear

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show multicast interface](#) | [1968](#)

#### List of Sample Output

[clear multicast bandwidth-admission on page 1754](#)

#### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

clear multicast bandwidth-admission

```
user@host> clear multicast bandwidth-admission
```

## clear multicast forwarding-cache

### Syntax

```
clear multicast forwarding-cache  
<all>  
<inet | inet6>  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Clear IP multicast forwarding cache entries.

This command is not supported for next-generation multiprotocol BGP multicast VPNs (MVPNs).

### Options

**all**—Clear all multicast forwarding cache entries in the master instance.

**inet**—(Optional) Clear multicast forwarding cache entries for IPv4 family addresses.

**inet6**—(Optional) Clear multicast forwarding cache entries for IPv6 family addresses.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear multicast forwarding cache entries on a specific routing instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show multicast forwarding-cache statistics](#) | [1965](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear multicast forwarding-cache all on page 1756](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

```
clear multicast forwarding-cache all
```

```
user@host> clear multicast forwarding-cache all
```

## clear multicast scope

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1757](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1757](#)

### Syntax

```
clear multicast scope
<inet | inet6>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
clear multicast scope
<inet | inet6>
<interface interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear IP multicast scope statistics.

### Options

**none**—(Same as **logical-system all**) Clear multicast scope statistics.

**inet**—(Optional) Clear multicast scope statistics for IPv4 family addresses.

**inet6**—(Optional) Clear multicast scope statistics for IPv6 family addresses.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear multicast scope statistics on a specific interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show multicast scope](#) | [2001](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear multicast scope on page 1758](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

`clear multicast scope`

`user@host> clear multicast scope`

## clear multicast sessions

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1759](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1759](#)

### Syntax

```
clear multicast sessions
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<regular-expression>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
clear multicast sessions
<regular-expression>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear IP multicast sessions.

### Options

**none**—(Same as **logical-system all**) Clear multicast sessions.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

***regular-expression***—(Optional) Clear only multicast sessions that contain the specified regular expression.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show multicast sessions](#) | [2004](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear multicast sessions on page 1760](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

```
clear multicast sessions
```

```
user@host> clear multicast sessions
```



## clear multicast statistics

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1761](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1761](#)

[Syntax \(EX4300 Switch\) on page 1761](#)

### Syntax

```
clear multicast statistics
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
clear multicast statistics
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
```

### Syntax (EX4300 Switch)

```
clear system-packet-forwarding-options multicast-statistics
```

There are no available options for the EX4300.

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Syntax added in Junos OS Release 19.2R1 for clearing multicast route statistics (EX4300 switches).

### Description

Clear IP multicast statistics.

### Options

**none**—Clear multicast statistics for all supported address families on all interfaces.

**inet**—(Optional) Clear multicast statistics for IPv4 family addresses.

**inet6**—(Optional) Clear multicast statistics for IPv6 family addresses.

**instance** *instance-name*—(Optional) Clear multicast statistics for the specified instance.

**interface** *interface-name*—(Optional) Clear multicast statistics on a specific interface.

**logical-system** (**all** | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

#### Required Privilege Level

clear

#### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show multicast statistics](#) | [2015](#)

#### List of Sample Output

[clear multicast statistics on page 1762](#)

#### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you get feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

clear multicast statistics

```
user@host> clear multicast statistics
```

## clear pim join

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1763](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1763](#)

### Syntax

```
clear pim join
<all>
<group-address>
<bidirectional | dense | sparse>
<exact>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<rp ip-address/prefix | source ip-address/prefix>
<sg | star-g>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
clear pim join
<all>
<group-address>
<dense | sparse>
<exact>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<rp ip-address/prefix | source ip-address/prefix>
<sg | star-g>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Multiple new filter options introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) join and prune states.

### Options

**all**—To clear PIM join and prune states for all groups and family addresses in the master instance, you must specify “all”..

**group-address**—(Optional) Clear the PIM join and prune states for a group address.

**bidirectional | dense | sparse**—(Optional) Clear PIM bidirectional mode, dense mode, or sparse and source-specific multicast (SSM) mode entries.

**exact**—(Optional) Clear only the group that exactly matches the specified group address.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Clear the PIM entries for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear the entries for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**rp *ip-address/prefix* | source *ip-address/prefix***—(Optional) Clear the PIM entries with a specified rendezvous point (RP) address and prefix or with a specified source address and prefix. You can omit the prefix.

**sg | star-g**—(Optional) Clear PIM (S,G) or (\*,G) entries.

### Additional Information

The **clear pim join** command cannot be used to clear the PIM join and prune state on a backup Routing Engine when nonstop active routing is enabled.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show pim join](#) | [2058](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear pim join all on page 1765](#)

[clear pim join inet6 all on page 1765](#)

[clear pim join inet6 star-g all on page 1765](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

**clear pim join all**

```
user@host> clear pim join all
```

```
Cleared 8 Join/Prune states
```

**clear pim join inet6 all**

```
user@host> clear pim join inet6 all
```

```
Cleared 4 Join/Prune states
```

**clear pim join inet6 star-g all**

```
user@host> clear pim join inet6 star-g all
```

```
Cleared 1 Join/Prune states
```

## clear pim join-distribution

### Syntax

```
clear pim join-distribution  
<all>  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

### Description

Clear the PIM **join-redistribute** states.

Use the **show pim source** command to find out if there are multiple paths available for a source (for example, an RP).

When you include the **join-load-balance** statement in the configuration, the PIM join states are distributed evenly on available equal-cost multipath links. When an upstream neighbor link fails, Junos OS redistributes the PIM join states to the remaining links. However, when new links are added or the failed link is restored, the existing PIM joins are not redistributed to the new link. New flows will be distributed to the new links. However, in a network without new joins and prunes, the new link is not used for multicast traffic. The **clear pim join-distribution** command redistributes the existing flows to the new upstream neighbors. Redistributing the existing flows causes traffic to be disrupted, so we recommend that you run the **clear pim join-distribution** command during a maintenance window.

### Options

**all**— (Optional) Clear the PIM **join-redistribute** states for all groups and family addresses in the master instance.

**none**— Automatically clear all PIM join/prune states.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Redistribute the join states for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Additional Information

The **clear pim join-distribution** command cannot be used to redistribute the PIM join states on a backup Routing Engine when nonstop active routing is enabled.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show pim neighbors | 2078](#)

[show pim join | 2058](#)

[join-load-balance | 1376](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear pim join-distribution all on page 1767](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. You can enter the **show pim join** command before and after distributing the join state to verify the operation.

## Sample Output

**clear pim join-distribution all**

```
user@host> clear pim join-distribution all
```

## clear pim register

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1768](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1768](#)

[Syntax \(PTX Series\) on page 1768](#)

### Syntax

```
clear pim register
<all>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
clear pim register
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
```

### Syntax (PTX Series)

```
clear pim register
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) register message counters.

### Options

**all**—Required to clear the PIM register message counters for all groups and family addresses in the master instance.



**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Clear PIM register message counters for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear register message counters for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear PIM register message counters for a specific interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Additional Information

The **clear pim register** command cannot be used to clear the PIM register state on a backup Routing Engine when nonstop active routing is enabled.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show pim statistics](#) | [2120](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear pim register all on page 1769](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

clear pim register all

```
user@host> clear pim register all
```

## clear pim snooping join

### Syntax

```
clear pim snooping join  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system logical-system-name>  
<vlan-id vlan-id>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

### Description

Clear information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping joins.

### Options

**none**—Display detailed information.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear PIM snooping join information for the specified routing instance.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Delete the IGMP snooping statistics for a given logical system or for all logical systems.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Clear PIM snooping join information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)

### List of Sample Output

[clear pim snooping join on page 1771](#)

### Output Fields

See [show pim snooping join](#) for an explanation of the output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear pim snooping join

The following sample output displays information about PIM snooping joins before and after the **clear pim snooping join** command is entered:

```
user@host> show pim snooping join extensive
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.5, port: ge-1/3/7.20
Downstream port: ge-1/3/1.20
Downstream neighbors:
192.0.2.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 185

Group: 198.51.100.3
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
Downstream port: ge-1/3/3.20
Downstream neighbors:
192.0.2.3 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 175
```

```
user@host> clear pim snooping join
```

```
Clearing the Join/Prune state for 203.0.113.0/24
Clearing the Join/Prune state for 203.0.113.0/24
```

```
user@host> show pim snooping join extensive
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

## clear pim snooping statistics

### Syntax

```
clear pim snooping statistics  
<instance instance-name>  
<interface interface-name>  
<logical-system logical-system-name>  
<vlan-id vlan-id>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

### Description

Clear Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping statistics.

### Options

**none**—Clear PIM snooping statistics for all family addresses, instances, and interfaces.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear statistics for a specific PIM-snooping-enabled routing instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear PIM snooping statistics for a specific interface.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Delete the IGMP snooping statistics for a given logical system or for all logical systems.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Clear PIM snooping statistics information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

clear

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [PIM Snooping for VPLS](#) | 1096

### List of Sample Output

[clear pim snooping statistics on page 1773](#)

### Output Fields

See [show pim snooping statistics](#) for an explanation of the output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear pim snooping statistics

The following sample output displays PIM snooping statistics before and after the **clear pim snooping statistics** command is entered:

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 660
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 660
Rx Hello messages 1396
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

```
user@host> clear pim snooping statistics
```

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 0
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 0
Rx Hello messages 0
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
```

Rx Malformed Packet 0

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

## clear pim statistics

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1775](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1775](#)

### Syntax

```
clear pim statistics
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
clear pim statistics
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Clear Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) statistics.

### Options

**none**—Clear PIM statistics for all family addresses, instances, and interfaces.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Clear PIM statistics for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Clear statistics for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Clear PIM statistics for a specific interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Additional Information

The **clear pim statistics** command cannot be used to clear the PIM statistics on a backup Routing Engine when nonstop active routing is enabled.

**Required Privilege Level**

clear

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [show pim statistics](#) | [2120](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[clear pim statistics on page 1776](#)

**Output Fields**

See [show pim statistics](#) for an explanation of output fields.

# Sample Output

**clear pim statistics**

The following sample output displays PIM statistics before and after the **clear pim statistics** command is entered:

user@host> **show pim statistics**

PIM statistics on all interfaces:			
PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
Hello	0	0	0
Register	0	0	0
Register Stop	0	0	0
Join Prune	0	0	0
Bootstrap	0	0	0
Assert	0	0	0
Graft	0	0	0
Graft Ack	0	0	0
Candidate RP	0	0	0
Vl Query	2111	4222	0
Vl Register	0	0	0
Vl Register Stop	0	0	0
Vl Join Prune	14200	13115	0
Vl RP Reachability	0	0	0
Vl Assert	0	0	0



```

Vl Graft                0          0          0
Vl Graft Ack            0          0          0
PIM statistics summary for all interfaces:
Unknown type            0
Vl Unknown type         0
Unknown Version         0
Neighbor unknown        0
Bad Length              0
Bad Checksum            0
Bad Receive If          0
Rx Intf disabled        2007
Rx Vl Require V2        0
Rx Register not RP      0
RP Filtered Source      0
Unknown Reg Stop        0
Rx Join/Prune no state  1040
Rx Graft/Graft Ack no state 0
...

```

```
user@host> clear pim statistics
```

```
user@host> show pim statistics
```

```

PIM statistics on all interfaces:
PIM Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Hello                 0          0        0
Register              0          0        0
Register Stop         0          0        0
Join Prune            0          0        0
Bootstrap             0          0        0
Assert               0          0        0
Graft                 0          0        0
Graft Ack             0          0        0
Candidate RP          0          0        0
Vl Query              1          0        0
Vl Register           0          0        0
...

```

## mtrace

### Syntax

```
mtrace source
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<routing-instance routing-instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for SRX1400, SRX3400, SRX3600, SRX5600, and SRX5800 devices.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for the PTX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display trace information about an IP multicast path.

### Options

**source**—Source hostname or address.

**logical-system** (*logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on a logical system.

**routing-instance** *routing-instance-name*—(Optional) Trace a particular routing instance.

### Additional Information

The **mtrace** command for multicast traffic is similar to the **traceroute** command used for unicast traffic. Unlike **traceroute**, **mtrace** traces traffic backwards, from the receiver to the source.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[mtrace source on page 1779](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 37 on page 1779](#) describes the output fields for the **mtrace** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 37: mtrace Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Mtrace from</b>	IP address of the receiver.
<b>to</b>	IP address of the source.
<b>via group</b>	IP address of the multicast group (if any).
<b>Querying full reverse path</b>	Indicates the full reverse path query has begun.
<b><i>number-of-hops</i></b>	Number of hops from the source to the named router or switch.
<b><i>router-name</i></b>	Name of the router or switch for this hop.
<b><i>address</i></b>	Address of the router or switch for this hop.
<b><i>protocol</i></b>	Protocol used (for example, PIM).
<b>Round trip time</b>	Average round-trip time, in milliseconds (ms).
<b>total ttl of</b>	Time-to-live (TTL) threshold.

## Sample Output

mtrace source

user@host> mtrace 192.168.4.2

```
Mtrace from 192.168.4.2 to 192.168.1.2 via group 0.0.0.0
Querying full reverse path... * *
  0  routerA.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.1.2)
 -1  routerB.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.2.2)  PIM  thresh^ 1
 -2  routerC.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.3.2)  PIM  thresh^ 1
 -3  hostA.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.4.2)
Round trip time 2 ms; total ttl of 2 required.
```

## mtrace from-source

### Syntax

```
mtrace from-source source source
<brief | detail>
<extra-hops extra-hops>
<group group>
<interval interval>
<loop>
<max-hops max-hops>
<max-queries max-queries>
<multicast-response | unicast-response>
<no-resolve>
<no-router-alert>
<response response>
<routing-instance routing-instance-name>
<tll tll>
<wait-time wait-time>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display trace information about an IP multicast path from a source to this router or switch. If you specify a group address with this command, Junos OS returns additional information, such as packet rates and losses.

### Options

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**extra-hops extra-hops**—(Optional) Number of hops to take after reaching a nonresponsive router. You can specify a number between **0** and **255**.

**group group**—(Optional) Group address for which to trace the path. The default group address is **0.0.0.0**.

**interval interval**—(Optional) Number of seconds to wait before gathering statistics again. The default value is **10** seconds.

**loop**—(Optional) Loop indefinitely, displaying rate and loss statistics.

**max-hops** *max-hops*—(Optional) Maximum hops to trace toward the source. The range of values is **0** through **255**. The default value is **32** hops.

**max-queries** *max-queries*—(Optional) Maximum number of query attempts for any hop. The range of values is **1** through **32**. The default is **3**.

**multicast-response**—(Optional) Always request the response using multicast.

**no-resolve**—(Optional) Do not attempt to display addresses symbolically.

**no-router-alert**—(Optional) Do not use the router-alert IP option.

**response** *response*—(Optional) Send trace response to a host or multicast address.

**routing-instance** *routing-instance-name*—(Optional) Trace a particular routing instance.

**source** *source*—Source hostname or address.

**ttl** *ttl*—(Optional) IP time-to-live (TTL) value. You can specify a number between **0** and **255**. Local queries to the multicast group use a value of **1**. Otherwise, the default value is **127**.

**unicast-response**—(Optional) Always request the response using unicast.

**wait-time** *wait-time*—(Optional) Number of seconds to wait for a response. The default value is **3**.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[mtrace from-source on page 1782](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 38 on page 1781](#) describes the output fields for the **mtrace from-source** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 38: mtrace from-source Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Mtrace from</b>	IP address of the receiver.
<b>to</b>	IP address of the source.
<b>via group</b>	IP address of the multicast group (if any).
<b>Querying full reverse path</b>	Indicates the full reverse path query has begun.
<b>number-of-hops</b>	Number of hops from the source to the named router or switch.

Table 38: mtrace from-source Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b><i>router-name</i></b>	Name of the router or switch for this hop.
<b><i>address</i></b>	Address of the router or switch for this hop.
<b><i>protocol</i></b>	Protocol used (for example, PIM).
<b>Round trip time</b>	Average round-trip time, in milliseconds (ms).
<b>total ttl of</b>	Time-to-live (TTL) threshold.
<b>source</b>	Source address.
<b>Response Dest</b>	Response destination address.
<b>Overall</b>	Average packet rate for all traffic at each hop.
<b>Packet Statistics for Traffic From</b>	Number of packets lost, number of packets sent, percentage of packets lost, and average packet rate at each hop.
<b>Receiver</b>	IP address receiving the multicast.
<b>Query source</b>	IP address sending the mtrace query.

## Sample Output

### mtrace from-source

```
user@host> mtrace from-source source 192.168.4.2 group 233.252.0.1
```

```
Mtrace from 192.168.4.2 to 192.168.1.2 via group 233.252.0.1
Querying full reverse path... * *
  0  routerA.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.1.2)
 -1  routerB.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.2.2)  PIM  thresh^ 1
 -2  routerC.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.3.2)  PIM  thresh^ 1
 -3  hostA.lab.mycompany.net (192.168.4.2)
Round trip time 2 ms; total ttl of 2 required.

Waiting to accumulate statistics...Results after 10 seconds:
```

Source	Response	Dest	Overall	Packet Statistics For Traffic From		
192.168.4.2	192.168.1.2	Packet	192.168.4.2	To	233.252.0.1	
v	___/	rtt	2 ms	Rate	Lost/Sent = Pct	Rate
192.168.2.1						
192.168.3.2	routerC.lab.mycompany.net					
v	^	ttl	2	0/0	= --	0 pps
192.168.4.1						
192.168.2.2	routerB.lab.mycompany.net					
v	\__	ttl	3	?/0		0 pps
192.168.1.2	192.168.1.2					
Receiver	Query	Source				

# mtrace monitor

## Syntax

```
mtrace monitor
```

## Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

## Description

Listen passively for IP multicast responses. To exit the **mtrace monitor** command, type Ctrl+c.

## Options

**none**—Trace the master instance.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[mtrace monitor on page 1785](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 39 on page 1784](#) describes the output fields for the **mtrace monitor** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 39: mtrace monitor Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Mtrace query at</b>	Date and time of the query.
<b>by</b>	Address of the host issuing the query.
<b>resp to</b>	Response destination.
<b>qid</b>	Query ID number.
<b>packet from...to</b>	IP address of the query source and default group destination.
<b>from...to</b>	IP address of the multicast source and the response address.
<b>via group</b>	IP address of the group to trace.



Table 39: mtrace monitor Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>mxhop</b>	Maximum hop setting.

## Sample Output

### mtrace monitor

user@host> **mtrace monitor**

```
Mtrace query at Oct 22 13:36:14 by 192.168.3.2, resp to 233.252.0.32, qid 74a5b8
packet from 192.168.3.2 to 233.252.0.2
from 192.168.3.2 to 192.168.3.38 via group 233.252.0.1 (mxhop=60)
```

```
Mtrace query at Oct 22 13:36:17 by 192.681.3.2, resp to 233.252.0.32, qid 1d07ba
packet from 192.168.3.2 to 233.252.0.2
from 192.168.3.2 to 192.168.3.38 via group 233.252.0.1 (mxhop=60)
```

```
Mtrace query at Oct 22 13:36:20 by 192.681.3.2, resp to same, qid 2feald
packet from 192.168.3.2 to 233.252.0.2
from 192.168.3.2 to 192.168.3.38 via group 233.252.0.1 (mxhop=60)
```

```
Mtrace query at Oct 22 13:36:30 by 192.168.3.2, resp to same, qid 7c88ad
packet from 192.168.3.2 to 233.252.0.2
from 192.168.3.2 to 192.168.3.38 via group 233.252.0.1 (mxhop=60)
```

## mtrace to-gateway

### Syntax

```
mtrace to-gateway gateway gateway
<brief | detail>
<extra-hops extra-hops>
<group group>
<interface interface-name>
<interval interval>
<loop>
<max-hops max-hops>
<max-queries max-queries>
<multicast-response | unicast-response>
<no-resolve>
<no-router-alert>
<response response>
<routing-instance routing-instance-name>
<ttl ttl>
<unicast-response>
<wait-time wait-time>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display trace information about a multicast path from this router or switch to a gateway router or switch.

### Options

**gateway gateway**—Send the trace query to a gateway multicast address.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**extra-hops extra-hops**—(Optional) Number of hops to take after reaching a nonresponsive router or switch.  
You can specify a number between **0** and **255**.

**group group**—(Optional) Group address for which to trace the path. The default group address is **0.0.0.0**.

**interface interface-name**—(Optional) Source address for sending the trace query.

**interval interval**—(Optional) Number of seconds to wait before gathering statistics again. The default value is **10**.

**loop**—(Optional) Loop indefinitely, displaying rate and loss statistics.

**max-hops** *max-hops*—(Optional) Maximum hops to trace toward the source. You can specify a number between **0** and **255**. The default value is **32**.

**max-queries** *max-queries*—(Optional) Maximum number of query attempts for any hop. You can specify a number between **0** and **255**. The default value is **3**.

**multicast-response**—(Optional) Always request the response using multicast.

**no-resolve**—(Optional) Do not attempt to display addresses symbolically.

**no-router-alert**—(Optional) Do not use the router-alert IP option.

**response** *response*—(Optional) Send trace response to a host or multicast address.

**routing-instance** *routing-instance-name*—(Optional) Trace a particular routing instance.

**ttl** *ttl*—(Optional) IP time-to-live value. You can specify a number between **0** and **225**. Local queries to the multicast group use TTL **1**. Otherwise, the default value is **127**.

**unicast-response**—(Optional) Always request the response using unicast.

**wait-time** *wait-time*—(Optional) Number of seconds to wait for a response. The default value is **3**.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[mtrace to-gateway on page 1788](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 40 on page 1787](#) describes the output fields for the **mtrace to-gateway** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 40: mtrace to-gateway Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Mtrace from</b>	IP address of the receiver.
<b>to</b>	IP address of the source.
<b>via group</b>	IP address of the multicast group (if any).
<b>Querying full reverse path</b>	Indicates the full reverse path query has begun.
<b>number-of-hops</b>	Number of hops from the source to the named router or switch.

Table 40: mtrace to-gateway Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>router-name</i>	Name of the router or switch for this hop.
<i>address</i>	Address of the router or switch for this hop.
<i>protocol</i>	Protocol used (for example, PIM).
Round trip time	Average round-trip time, in milliseconds (ms).
total ttl of	Time-to-live (TTL) threshold.

## Sample Output

### mtrace to-gateway

user@host> mtrace to-gateway gateway 192.168.3.2 group 233.252.0.1 interface 192.168.1.73 brief

```
Mtrace from 192.168.1.73 to 192.168.1.2 via group 233.252.0.1
Querying full reverse path... * *
  0  routerA.lab.mycompany.net (192.1.1.2)
 -1  routerA.lab.mycompany.net (192.1.1.2)  PIM  thresh^ 1
 -2  routerB.lab.mycompany.net (192.1.2.2)  PIM  thresh^ 1
 -3  routerC.lab.mycompany.net (192.1.3.2)  PIM  thresh^ 1
Round trip time 2 ms; total ttl of 3 required.
```

## request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1789](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 1789](#)

### Syntax

```
request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switches)

```
request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Rebalance the assignment of multicast tunnel encapsulation interfaces across available tunnel-capable PICs or across a configured list of tunnel-capable PICs. You can determine whether a rebalance is necessary by running the **show pim interfaces instance *instance-name*** command.

### Options

**none**—Re-create and rebalance all tunnel interfaces for all routing instances.

**instance *instance-name***—Re-create and rebalance all tunnel interfaces for a specific instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

maintenance

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show pim interfaces | 2054](#)

[Load Balancing Multicast Tunnel Interfaces Among Available PICs | 568](#)

**Output Fields**

This command produces no output. To verify the operation of the command, run the **show pim interface instance *instance-name*** before and after running the **request pim multicast-tunnel rebalance** command.

## show amt statistics

### Syntax

```
show amt statistics
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in JUNOS Release 10.2.

### Description

Display information about the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) protocol tunnel statistics.

### Options

**none**—Display summary information about all AMT Protocol tunnels.

**instance** *instance-name*—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.

**logical-system** (all | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear amt statistics | 1728](#)

[show amt summary | 1794](#)

[show amt tunnel | 1796](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show amt statistics on page 1793](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 41 on page 1792](#) describes the output fields for the **show amt statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 41: show amt statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>AMT receive message count</b>	<p>Summary of AMT statistics for messages received on all interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AMT relay discovery</b>—Number of AMT relay discovery messages received.</li> <li>• <b>AMT membership request</b>—Number of AMT membership request messages received.</li> <li>• <b>AMT membership update</b>—Number of AMT membership update messages received.</li> </ul>
<b>AMT send message count</b>	<p>Summary of AMT statistics for messages sent on all interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AMT relay advertisement</b>—Number of AMT relay advertisement messages sent.</li> <li>• <b>AMT membership query</b>—Number of AMT membership query messages sent.</li> </ul>
<b>AMT error message count</b>	<p>Summary of AMT statistics for error messages received on all interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AMT incomplete packet</b>—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur.</li> <li>• <b>AMT invalid mac</b>—Number of messages received with an invalid message authentication code (MAC).</li> <li>• <b>AMT unexpected type</b>—Number of messages received with an unknown message type specified.</li> <li>• <b>AMT invalid relay discovery address</b>—Number of AMT relay discovery messages received with an address other than the configured anycast address.</li> <li>• <b>AMT invalid membership request address</b>—Number of AMT membership request messages received with an address other than the configured AMT local address.</li> <li>• <b>AMT invalid membership update address</b>—Number of AMT membership update messages received with an address other than the configured AMT local address.</li> <li>• <b>AMT incomplete relay discovery messages</b>—Number of AMT relay discovery messages received that are not fully formed.</li> <li>• <b>AMT incomplete membership request messages</b>—Number of AMT membership request messages received that are not fully formed.</li> <li>• <b>AMT incomplete membership update messages</b>—Number of AMT membership update messages received that are not fully formed.</li> <li>• <b>AMT no active gateway</b>—Number of AMT membership update messages received for a tunnel that does not exist for the gateway that sent the message.</li> <li>• <b>AMT invalid inner header checksum</b>—Number of AMT membership update messages received with an invalid IP checksum.</li> <li>• <b>AMT gateways timed out</b>—Number of gateways that timed out because of inactivity.</li> </ul>



## Sample Output

**show amt statistics**

user@host> **show amt statistics**

```
AMT receive message count
AMT relay advertisement      :      2
AMT membership request      :      5
AMT membership update       :      5

AMT send message count
AMT relay advertisement      :      2
AMT membership query        :      5

AMT error message count
AMT incomplete packet       :      0
AMT invalid mac             :      0
AMT unexpected type         :      0
AMT invalid relay discovery address :      0
AMT invalid membership request address :      0
AMT invalid membership update address :      0
AMT incomplete relay discovery messages :      0
AMT incomplete membership request messages :      0
AMT incomplete membership update messages :      0
AMT no active gateway       :      0
AMT invalid inner header checksum :      0
AMT gateways timed out      :      0
```

## show amt summary

### Syntax

```
show amt summary
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Display summary information about the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) protocol.

### Options

**none**—Display summary information about all AMT protocol instances.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear amt tunnel | 1729](#)

[show amt statistics | 1791](#)

[show amt tunnel | 1796](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show amt summary on page 1795](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 42 on page 1795](#) describes the output fields for the **show amt summary** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 42: show amt summary Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>AMT anycast prefix</b>	Prefix advertised by unicast routing protocols to route AMT discovery messages to the router from nearby AMT gateways.	All levels
<b>AMT anycast address</b>	Anycast address configured from which the anycast prefix is derived.	All levels
<b>AMT local address</b>	Local unique AMT relay IP address configured. Used to send AMT relay advertisement messages, it is the IP source address of AMT control messages and the source address of the data tunnel encapsulation.	All levels
<b>AMT tunnel limit</b>	Maximum number of AMT tunnels that can be created.	All levels
<b>active tunnels</b>	Number of active AMT tunnel interfaces.	All levels

## Sample Output

**show amt summary**

user@host> **show amt summary**

```
AMT anycast prefix : 20.0.0.4/32
AMT anycast address : 20.0.0.4
AMT local address : 20.0.0.4
AMT tunnel limit : 1000, active tunnels : 2
```

## show amt tunnel

### Syntax

```
show amt tunnel
<brief | detail>
<gateway-address gateway-ip-address> <port port-number>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<tunnel-interface interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

### Description

Display information about the Automatic Multicast Tunneling (AMT) dynamic tunnels.

### Options

**none**—Display summary information about all AMT protocol instances.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of detail.

**gateway-address gateway-ip-address port port-number**—(Optional) Display information for the specified AMT gateway only. If no port is specified, display information for all AMT gateways with the given IP address.

**instance instance-name**—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**tunnel-interface interface-name**—(Optional) Display information for the specified AMT tunnel interface only.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear amt tunnel | 1729](#)

[show amt statistics | 1791](#)

[show amt summary | 1794](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show amt tunnel on page 1798](#)

[show amt tunnel detail on page 1798](#)

[show amt tunnel tunnel-interface on page 1799](#)

[show amt tunnel gateway-address on page 1799](#)

[show amt tunnel gateway-address detail on page 1799](#)

## Output Fields

Table 43 on page 1797 describes the output fields for the **show amt tunnel** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 43: show amt tunnel Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>AMT gateway address</b>	Address of the AMT gateway that is being connected by the AMT tunnel.	All levels
<b>port</b>	Client port used by the AMT tunnel.	All levels
<b>AMT tunnel interface</b>	Dynamically created AMT logical interfaces used by the AMT tunnel in the format <b>ud-FPC/PIC/Port.unit</b> .	All levels
<b>AMT tunnel state</b>	State of the AMT tunnel. The state is normally <b>Active</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b>—The tunnel is active.</li> <li>• <b>Pending</b>—The tunnel creation is pending. This is a transient state.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—The tunnel is in the down state.</li> <li>• <b>Graceful restart pending</b>—Graceful restart is in progress.</li> <li>• <b>Reviving</b>—The routing protocol daemon or Routing Engine was restarted (not gracefully). The tunnel remains in the reviving state until the AMT gateway sends a control message. When the message is received the tunnel is moved to the <b>Active</b> state. If no message is received before the AMT tunnel inactivity timer expires, the tunnel is deleted.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>AMT tunnel inactivity timeout</b>	Number of seconds since the most recent control message was received from an AMT gateway. If no message is received before the AMT tunnel inactivity timer expires, the tunnel is deleted.	All levels
<b>Number of groups</b>	Number of multicast groups using the tunnel.	All levels
<b>Group</b>	Multicast group address or addresses using the tunnel.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Include Source</b>	Multicast source address for each IGMPv3 group using the tunnel.	<b>detail</b>

Table 43: show amt tunnel Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>AMT message count</b>	Statistics for AMT messages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AMT Request</b>—Number of AMT relay tunnel request messages received.</li> <li>• <b>AMT membership update</b>—Number of AMT membership update messages received.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show amt tunnel

```
user@host> show amt tunnel
```

```

AMT gateway address : 11.11.11.2, port : 2268
AMT tunnel interface : ud-5/1/10.1120256
AMT tunnel state : Active
AMT tunnel inactivity timeout : 15
Number of groups : 1

AMT message count:
AMT Request      AMT membership update
2                2

```

### show amt tunnel detail

```
user@host> show amt tunnel detail
```

```

AMT gateway address : 11.11.11.2, port : 2268
AMT tunnel interface : ud-5/3/10.1120512
AMT tunnel state : Active
AMT tunnel inactivity timeout : 62
Number of groups : 1
Group: 226.2.3.2

AMT message count:
AMT Request      AMT membership update
2                2

AMT gateway address : 11.11.11.3, port : 2268

```

```

AMT tunnel interface : ud-5/2/10.1120513
AMT tunnel state : Active
AMT tunnel inactivity timeout : 214
Number of groups : 1
  Group: 226.2.3.3

```

```

AMT message count:
AMT Request      AMT membership update
2                2

```

### **show amt tunnel tunnel-interface**

**user@host> show amt tunnel tunnel-interface ud-5/3/10.1120512**

```

AMT gateway address : 11.11.11.2, port : 2268
AMT tunnel interface : ud-5/3/10.1120512
AMT tunnel state : Active
AMT tunnel inactivity timeout : 145
Number of groups : 1

```

```

AMT message count:
AMT Request      AMT membership update
2                2

```

### **show amt tunnel gateway-address**

**user@host> show amt tunnel gateway-address 11.11.11.3 port 2268**

```

AMT gateway address : 11.11.11.3, port : 2268
AMT tunnel interface : ud-5/2/10.1120513
AMT tunnel state : Active
AMT tunnel inactivity timeout : 214
Number of groups : 1
  Group: 226.2.3.3

```

```

AMT message count:
AMT Request      AMT membership update
2                2

```

### **show amt tunnel gateway-address detail**

**user@host> show amt tunnel gateway-address 11.11.11.2 detail**

```
AMT gateway address : 11.11.11.2, port : 2268
AMT tunnel interface : ud-5/3/10.1120512
AMT tunnel state : Active
AMT tunnel inactivity timeout : 234
Number of groups : 1
Group: 226.2.3.2
```

AMT message count:

AMT Request	AMT membership update
2	2



## show bgp group

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1801](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and QFX Series\) on page 1801](#)

### Syntax

```
show bgp group
<brief | detail | summary>
<group-name>
<exact-instance instance-name>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<rtf>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)

```
show bgp group
<brief | detail | summary>
<group-name>
<exact-instance instance-name>
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**exact-instance** option introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

From Junos OS release 18.4 onwards, **show bgp group group-name** does an exact match and displays groups with names matching exactly with that of the specified group-name. For all Junos OS releases preceding 18.4, the implementation was performed using the prefix matches (example: if there are two groups grp1, grp2 and the CLI command **show bgp group grp** was issued, then both grp1, grp2 were displayed).

### Description

Display information about the configured BGP groups.

### Options

**none**—Display group information about all BGP groups.

**brief | detail | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**group-name**—(Optional) Display group information for the specified group.

**exact-instance instance-name**—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.

**instance instance-name**—(Optional) Display information about BGP groups for all routing instances whose name begins with this string (for example, **cust1**, **cust11**, and **cust111** are all displayed when you run the **show bgp group instance cust1** command). The instance name can be master for the main instance, or any valid configured instance name or its prefix.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**rtf**—(Optional) Display BGP group route targeting information.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show bgp group on page 1807](#)

[show bgp group on page 1807](#)

[show bgp group brief on page 1808](#)

[show bgp group detail on page 1808](#)

[show bgp group rtf detail on page 1810](#)

[show bgp group summary on page 1810](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 44 on page 1802](#) describes the output fields for the **show bgp group** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 44: show bgp group Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Group Type or Group</b>	Type of BGP group: <b>Internal</b> or <b>External</b> .	All levels
<b>group-index</b>	Index number for the BGP peer group. The index number differentiates between groups when a single BGP group is split because of different configuration options at the group and peer levels.	<b>rtf detail</b>
<b>AS</b>	AS number of the peer. For internal BGP (IBGP), this number is the same as <b>Local AS</b> .	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>Local AS</b>	AS number of the local routing device.	<b>brief detail</b> none

Table 44: show bgp group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Name</b>	Name of a specific BGP group.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>Options</b>	The Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) format used for BGP VPN multicast.	<b>none</b> none
<b>Index</b>	Unique index number of a BGP group.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>Flags</b>	Flags associated with the BGP group. This field is used by Juniper Networks customer support.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>BGP-Static Advertisement Policy</b>	Policies configured for the BGP group with the <b>advertise-bgp-static policy</b> statement.	<b>brief</b> none
<b>Remove-private options</b>	Options associated with the <b>remove-private</b> statement.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>Holdtime</b>	Maximum number of seconds allowed to elapse between successive keepalive or update messages that BGP receives from a peer in the BGP group, after which the connection to the peer is closed and routing devices through that peer become unavailable.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>Export</b>	Export policies configured for the BGP group with the <b>export</b> statement.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>Optimal Route Reflection</b>	Client nodes (primary and backup) configured in the BGP group.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>MED tracks IGP metric update delay</b>	Time, in seconds, that updates to multiple exit discriminator (MED) are delayed. Also displays the time remaining before the interval is set to expire	All levels
<b>Traffic Statistics Interval</b>	Time between sample periods for labeled-unicast traffic statistics, in seconds.	<b>brief detail</b> none
<b>Total peers</b>	Total number of peers in the group.	<b>brief detail</b> none

Table 44: show bgp group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Established</b>	Number of peers in the group that are in the established state.	All levels
<b>Active/Received/Accepted/Damped</b>	<p>Multipurpose field that displays information about BGP peer sessions. The field's contents depend upon whether a session is established and whether it was established in the main routing device or in a routing instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a peer is not established, the field shows the state of the peer session: <b>Active</b>, <b>Connect</b>, or <b>Idle</b>.</li> <li>• If a BGP session is established in the main routing device, the field shows the number of active, received, accepted, and damped routes that are received from a neighbor and appear in the <b>inet.0</b> (main) and <b>inet.2</b> (multicast) routing tables. For example, <b>8/10/10/2</b> and <b>2/4/4/0</b> indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8 active routes, 10 received routes, 10 accepted routes, and 2 damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the <b>inet.0</b> routing table.</li> <li>• 2 active routes, 4 received routes, 4 accepted routes, and no damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the <b>inet.2</b> routing table.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>summary</b>
<b>ip-addresses</b>	List of peers who are members of the group. The address is followed by the peer's port number.	All levels
<b>Route Queue Timer</b>	Number of seconds until queued routes are sent. If this time has already elapsed, this field displays the number of seconds by which the updates are delayed.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Route Queue</b>	Number of prefixes that are queued up for sending to the peers in the group.	<b>detail</b>
<b>inet.number</b>	<p>Number of active, received, accepted, and damped routes in the routing table. For example, <b>inet.0: 7/10/9/0</b> indicates the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7 active routes, 10 received routes, 9 accepted routes, and no damped routes from a BGP peer appear in the <b>inet.0</b> routing table.</li> </ul>	none

Table 44: show bgp group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Table inet.number</b>	<p>Information about the routing table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Received prefixes</b>—Total number of prefixes from the peer, both active and inactive, that are in the routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Active prefixes</b>—Number of prefixes received from the peer that are active in the routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Suppressed due to damping</b>—Number of routes currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. These routes do not appear in the forwarding table and are not exported by routing protocols.</li> <li>• <b>Advertised prefixes</b>—Number of prefixes advertised to a peer.</li> <li>• <b>Received external prefixes</b>—Total number of prefixes from the external BGP (EBGP) peers, both active and inactive, that are in the routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Active external prefixes</b>—Number of prefixes received from the EBGP peers that are active in the routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Externals suppressed</b>—Number of routes received from EBGP peers currently inactive because of damping or other reasons.</li> <li>• <b>Received internal prefixes</b>—Total number of prefixes from the IBGP peers, both active and inactive, that are in the routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Active internal prefixes</b>—Number of prefixes received from the IBGP peers that are active in the routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Internals suppressed</b>—Number of routes received from IBGP peers currently inactive because of damping or other reasons.</li> <li>• <b>RIB State</b>—Status of the graceful restart process for this routing table: <b>BGP restart is complete</b>, <b>BGP restart in progress</b>, <b>VPN restart in progress</b>, or <b>VPN restart is complete</b>.</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Groups</b>	Total number of groups.	All levels
<b>Peers</b>	Total number of peers.	All levels
<b>External</b>	Total number of external peers.	All levels
<b>Internal</b>	Total number of internal peers.	All levels

Table 44: show bgp group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Down peers</b>	Total number of unavailable peers.	All levels
<b>Flaps</b>	Total number of flaps that occurred.	All levels
<b>Table</b>	Name of a routing table.	<b>brief</b> , none
<b>Tot Paths</b>	Total number of routes.	<b>brief</b> , none
<b>Act Paths</b>	Number of active routes.	<b>brief</b> , none
<b>Suppressed</b>	Number of routes currently inactive because of damping or other reasons. These routes do not appear in the forwarding table and are not exported by routing protocols.	<b>brief</b> , none
<b>History</b>	Number of withdrawn routes stored locally to keep track of damping history.	<b>brief</b> , none
<b>Damp State</b>	Number of active routes with a figure of merit greater than zero, but lower than the threshold at which suppression occurs.	<b>brief</b> , none
<b>Pending</b>	Routes being processed by the BGP import policy.	<b>brief</b> , none
<b>Group</b>	Group the peer belongs to in the BGP configuration.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Receive mask</b>	Mask of the received target included in the advertised route.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Entries</b>	Number of route entries received.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Target</b>	Route target that is to be passed by route-target filtering. If a route advertised from the provider edge (PE) routing device matches an entry in the route-target filter, the route is passed to the peer.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Mask</b>	Mask which specifies that the peer receive routes with the given route target.	<b>detail</b>

# Sample Output

## show bgp group

user@host> show bgp group

```
Group Type: Internal AS: 200 Local AS: 200
Name: ibgp Index: 0 Flags: <>
Options: Preference LocalAddress Cluster AddressFamily Refresh
```

## show bgp group

user@host> show bgp group

```
Group Type: Internal      AS: 1001                Local AS: 1001
Name: ibgp                Index: 2                  Flags: Export Eval
Holdtime: 0
Optimal Route Reflection: igp-primary 1.1.1.1, igp-backup 1.1.2.1
Total peers: 1            Established: 1
1.1.1.2+179
Trace options: all
Trace file: /var/log/bgp-log size 10485760 files 10
bgp.l3vpn.2: 0/0/0/0
vpn-1.inet.2: 0/0/0/0

Group Type: Internal      AS: 1001                Local AS: 1001
Name: ibgp                Index: 3                  Flags: Export Eval
Options: RFC6514CompliantSafil29
Holdtime: 0
Optimal Route Reflection: igp-primary 1.1.1.1, igp-backup 1.1.2.1
Total peers: 1            Established: 1
1.1.1.5+61698
Trace options: all
Trace file: /var/log/bgp-log size 10485760 files 10
bgp.l3vpn.2: 2/2/2/0
vpn-1.inet.2: 2/2/2/0

Groups: 2  Peers: 2      External: 0    Internal: 2    Down peers: 0    Flaps: 0
Table      Tot Paths  Act Paths Suppressed    History Damp State    Pending
bgp.l3vpn.2
                2          2          0          0          0          0
vpn-1.inet.0
                0          0          0          0          0          0
vpn-1.inet.2
```

vpn-1.inet6.0	2	2	0	0	0	0
vpn-1.mdt.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0

### show bgp group brief

user@host> show bgp group brief

Groups: 2	Peers: 2	External: 0	Internal: 2	Down peers: 1	Flaps: 0
Table	Tot Paths	Act Paths	Suppressed	History Damp	State Pending
inet.0					
	0	0	0	0	0
bgp.l3vpn.0					
	0	0	0	0	0
bgp.rtarget.0					
	2	0	0	0	0

### show bgp group detail

user@host> show bgp group detail

```

Group Type: Internal      AS: 1                      Local AS: 1
Name: ibgp                Index: 0                   Flags: <Export Eval>
Holdtime: 0
Optimal Route Reflection: igp-primary 1.1.1.1, igp-backup 1.1.2.1
Total peers: 3            Established: 0
22.0.0.2
22.0.0.8
22.0.0.5

Groups: 1 Peers: 3      External: 0      Internal: 3      Down peers: 3      Flaps: 3
Table bgp.l3vpn.0
Received prefixes:      0
Accepted prefixes:      0
Active prefixes:        0
Suppressed due to damping: 0
Received external prefixes: 0
Active external prefixes: 0
Externals suppressed:   0
Received internal prefixes: 0
Active internal prefixes: 0

```



```

Internals suppressed:          0
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Table bgp.mdt.0
Received prefixes:             0
Accepted prefixes:             0
Active prefixes:               0
Suppressed due to damping:     0
Received external prefixes:     0
Active external prefixes:      0
Externals suppressed:          0
Received internal prefixes:     0
Active internal prefixes:       0
Internals suppressed:          0
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Table VPN-A.inet.0
Received prefixes:             0
Accepted prefixes:             0
Active prefixes:               0
Suppressed due to damping:     0
Received external prefixes:     0
Active external prefixes:      0
Externals suppressed:          0
Received internal prefixes:     0
Active internal prefixes:       0
Internals suppressed:          0
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete
Table VPN-A.mdt.0
Received prefixes:             0
Accepted prefixes:             0
Active prefixes:               0
Suppressed due to damping:     0
Received external prefixes:     0
Active external prefixes:      0
Externals suppressed:          0
Received internal prefixes:     0
Active internal prefixes:       0
Internals suppressed:          0
RIB State: BGP restart is complete
RIB State: VPN restart is complete

```

**show bgp group rtf detail**

```
user@host> show bgp group rtf detail
```

```

Group: internal (group-index: 0)
  Receive mask: 00000002
  Table: bgp.rtarget.0                                     Entries: 2
    Target          Mask
    100:100/64      00000002
    200:201/64      (Group)
Group: internal (group-index: 1)
  Table: bgp.rtarget.0                                     Entries: 1
    Target          Mask
    200:201/64      (Group)

```

**show bgp group summary**

```
user@host> show bgp group summary
```

Group	Type	Peers	Established	Active/Received/Accepted/Damped
ibgp	Internal	3	0	

```

Groups: 1  Peers: 3    External: 0    Internal: 3    Down peers: 3    Flaps: 3
  bgp.l3vpn.0      : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0
  bgp.mdt.0        : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0
  VPN-A.inet.0     : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0
  VPN-A.mdt.0      : 0/0/0/0 External: 0/0/0/0 Internal: 0/0/0/0

```

# show dvmrp interfaces

## Syntax

```
show dvmrp interfaces
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

## Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

## Description

Display information about Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)-enabled interfaces.

## Options

**none**—(Same as **logical-system all**) Display information about DVMRP-enabled interfaces.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show dvmrp interfaces on page 1812](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 45 on page 1811](#) describes the output fields for the **show dvmrp interfaces** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 45: show dvmrp interfaces Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Name of the interface.
State	State of the interface: <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .
Leaf	Whether the interface is a leaf (that is, whether it has no neighbors) or whether it has neighbors.

Table 45: show dvmrp interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Metric</b>	Interface metric: a value from <b>1</b> through <b>31</b> .
<b>Announce</b>	Number of routes the interface is announcing.
<b>Mode</b>	DVMRP mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Forwarding</b>—DVMRP does both the routing and the multicast data forwarding.</li> <li>• <b>Unicast-routing</b>—DVMRP does only the routing. Forwarding of the multicast data packets can be done by enabling PIM on the interface.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

show dvmrp interfaces

user@host> show dvmrp interfaces

```

Interface State Leaf Metric Announce Mode
fxp0.0    Up    N    1    4 Forwarding
fxp1.0    Up    N    1    4 Forwarding
fxp2.0    Up    N    1    3 Forwarding
lo0.0     Up    Y    1    0 Unicast-routing

```

# show dvmrp neighbors

## Syntax

```
show dvmrp neighbors
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

## Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

## Description

Display information about Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) neighbors.

## Options

**none**—(Same as **logical-system all**) Display information about DVMRP neighbors.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show dvmrp neighbors on page 1814](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 46 on page 1813](#) describes the output fields for the **show dvmrp neighbors** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 46: show dvmrp neighbors Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Neighbor</b>	Address of the neighboring DVMRP router.
<b>Interface</b>	Interface through which the neighbor is reachable.
<b>Version</b>	Version of DVMRP that the neighbor is running, in the format <i>major</i> <b>minor</b> .

Table 46: show dvmrp neighbors Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Flags</b>	<p>Information about the neighbor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1</b>—One way. The local router has seen the neighbor, but the neighbor has not seen the local router.</li> <li>• <b>G</b>—Neighbor supports generation ID.</li> <li>• <b>L</b>—Neighbor is a leaf router.</li> <li>• <b>M</b>—Neighbor supports mtrace.</li> <li>• <b>N</b>—Neighbor supports netmask in prune messages and graft messages.</li> <li>• <b>P</b>—Neighbor supports pruning.</li> <li>• <b>S</b>—Neighbor supports SNMP.</li> </ul>
<b>Routes</b>	Number of routes learned from the neighbor.
<b>Timeout</b>	How long until the DVMRP neighbor information times out, in seconds.
<b>Transitions</b>	Number of generation ID changes that have occurred since the local router learned about the neighbor.

## Sample Output

**show dvmrp neighbors**

user@host> **show dvmrp neighbors**

Neighbor	Interface	Version	Flags	Routes	Timeout	Transitions
192.168.1.1	ipip.0	3.255	PGM	3	28	1

## show dvmrp prefix

### Syntax

```
show dvmrp prefix
<brief | detail>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<prefix>
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Display information about Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) prefixes.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all DVMRP prefixes.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**prefix**—(Optional) Display information about specific prefixes.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show dvmrp prefix on page 1816](#)

[show dvmrp prefix brief on page 1817](#)

[show dvmrp prefix detail on page 1817](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 47 on page 1816](#) describes the output fields for the **show dvmrp prefix** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 47: show dvmrp prefix Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Prefix</b>	DVMRP route.	All levels
<b>Next hop</b>	Next hop from which the route was learned.	All levels
<b>Age</b>	Last time that the route was refreshed.	All levels
<b><i>multicast-group</i></b>	Multicast group address.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Prunes sent</b>	Number of prune messages sent to the multicast group.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Grafts sent</b>	Number of grafts sent to the multicast group.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Cache lifetime</b>	Lifetime of the group in the multicast cache, in seconds.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Prune lifetime</b>	Lifetime remaining and total lifetime of prune messages, in seconds.	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

**show dvmrp prefix**

user@host> **show dvmrp prefix**

```

Prefix           Next hop           Age
10.38.0.0        /30 10.38.0.1      00:06:17
10.38.0.4        /30 10.38.0.5      00:06:13
10.38.0.8        /30 10.38.0.2      00:00:04
10.38.0.12       /30 10.38.0.6      00:00:04
10.255.14.114    /32 10.255.14.114  00:06:17
10.255.14.142    /32 10.38.0.2      00:00:04
10.255.14.144    /32 10.38.0.2      00:00:04
10.255.70.15     /32 10.38.0.6      00:00:04
192.168.14.0     /24 192.168.14.114  00:06:17
192.168.195.40   /30 192.168.195.41  00:06:17
192.168.195.92   /30 10.38.0.2      00:00:04

```



**show dvmrp prefix brief**

The output for the **show dvmrp prefix brief** command is identical to that for the **show dvmrp prefix** command.

**show dvmrp prefix detail**

```
user@host> show dvmrp prefix detail
```

Prefix	Next hop	Age
10.38.0.0	/30 10.38.0.1	00:06:28
10.38.0.4	/30 10.38.0.5	00:06:24
10.38.0.8	/30 10.38.0.2	00:00:15
10.38.0.12	/30 10.38.0.6	00:00:15
10.255.14.114	/32 10.255.14.114	00:06:28
10.255.14.142	/32 10.38.0.2	00:00:15
10.255.14.144	/32 10.38.0.2	00:00:15
10.255.70.15	/32 10.38.0.6	00:00:15
192.168.14.0	/24 192.168.14.114	00:06:28
192.168.195.40	/30 192.168.195.41	00:06:28
192.168.195.92	/30 10.38.0.2	00:00:15

## show dvmrp prunes

### Syntax

```
show dvmrp prunes
<all | rx | tx>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

**NOTE:** Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) was deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1. Although DVMRP commands continue to be available and configurable in the CLI, they are no longer visible and are scheduled for removal in a subsequent release.

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Display information about active Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) prune messages.

### Options

**none**—Display received and transmitted DVMRP prune information.

**all**—(Optional) Display information about all received and transmitted prune messages.

**rx**—(Optional) Display information about received prune messages.

**tx**—(Optional) Display information about transmitted prune messages.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show dvmrp prunes on page 1819](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 48 on page 1819](#) describes the output fields for the **show dvmrp prunes** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 48: show dvmrp prunes Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Group</b>	Group address.
<b>Source prefix</b>	Prefix for the prune.
<b>Timeout</b>	How long until the prune message expires, in seconds.
<b>Neighbor</b>	Neighbor to which the prune was sent or from which the prune was received.

## Sample Output

**show dvmrp prunes**

user@host> **show dvmrp prunes**

```

Group          Source prefix      Timeout Neighbor
224.0.1.1      128.112.0.0      /12    7077 192.168.1.1
224.0.1.32     160.0.0.0        /3      7087 192.168.1.1
224.2.123.4    136.0.0.0        /5      6955 192.168.1.1
224.2.127.1    129.0.0.0        /8      7046 192.168.1.1
224.2.135.86   128.102.128.0    /17     7071 192.168.1.1
224.2.135.86   129.0.0.0        /8      7074 192.168.1.1
224.2.135.86   130.0.0.0        /7      7071 192.168.1.1
...
```

## show igmp interface

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1820](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switches and the QFX Series\) on page 1820](#)

### Syntax

```
show igmp interface  
<brief | detail>  
<interface-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switches and the QFX Series)

```
show igmp interface  
<brief | detail>  
<interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display information about Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)-enabled interfaces.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all IGMP-enabled interfaces.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

***interface-name***—(Optional) Display information about the specified IGMP-enabled interface only.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear igmp membership](#) | [1731](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show igmp interface on page 1823](#)

[show igmp interface brief on page 1824](#)

[show igmp interface detail on page 1824](#)

[show igmp interface <interface-name> on page 1824](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 49 on page 1821](#) describes the output fields for the **show igmp interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 49: show igmp interface Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface.	All levels
<b>Querier</b>	Address of the routing device that has been elected to send membership queries.	All levels
<b>State</b>	State of the interface: <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> .	All levels
<b>SSM Map Policy</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy that has been applied to the IGMP interface.	All levels
<b>Timeout</b>	How long until the IGMP querier is declared to be unreachable, in seconds.	All levels
<b>Version</b>	IGMP version being used on the interface: <b>1</b> , <b>2</b> , or <b>3</b> .	All levels
<b>Groups</b>	Number of groups on the interface.	All levels
<b>Group limit</b>	Maximum number of groups allowed on the interface. Any joins requested after the limit is reached are rejected.	All levels
<b>Group threshold</b>	Configured threshold at which a warning message is generated.  This threshold is based on a percentage of groups received on the interface. If the number of groups received reaches the configured threshold, the device generates a warning message.	All levels
<b>Group log-interval</b>	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.	All levels

Table 49: show igmp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Immediate Leave</b>	<p>State of the immediate leave option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router removes a host from the multicast group as soon as the router receives a leave group message from a host associated with the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that after receiving a leave group message, instead of removing a host from the multicast group immediately, the router sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Promiscuous Mode</b>	<p>State of the promiscuous mode option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router can accept IGMP reports from subnetworks that are not associated with its interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that the router can accept IGMP reports only from subnetworks that are associated with its interfaces.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Distributed</b>	<p>State of IGMP, which, by default, takes place on the Routing Engine for MX Series routers but can be distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine to provide faster processing of join and leave events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—distributed IGMP is enabled.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Passive</b>	<p>State of the passive mode option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP on the interface but not send or receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP on the interface and send or receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>passive</b> statement enables you to selectively activate up to two out of a possible three available query or control traffic options. When enabled, the following options appear after the <b>on</b> state declaration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>send-general-query</b>—The interface sends general queries.</li> <li>• <b>send-group-query</b>—The interface sends group-specific and group-source-specific queries.</li> <li>• <b>allow-receive</b>—The interface receives control traffic.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>OIF map</b>	Name of the OIF map (if configured) associated with the interface.	All levels
<b>SSM map</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map (if configured) used on the interface.	All levels

Table 49: show igmp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Configured Parameters</b>	Information configured by the user: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IGMP Query Interval</b>—Interval (in seconds) at which this router sends membership queries when it is the querier.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Query Response Interval</b>—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a report in response to a general query.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Last Member Query Interval</b>—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Robustness Count</b>—Number of times the router retries a query.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Derived Parameters</b>	Derived information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IGMP Membership Timeout</b>—Timeout period (in seconds) for group membership. If no report is received for these groups before the timeout expires, the group membership is removed.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout</b>—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for the IGMP querier to send a query.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show igmp interface

```
user@host> show igmp interface
```

```

Interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Querier: 203.0.3.113.31
  State:          Up Timeout:    None Version:  2 Groups:      4
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-A
Interface: so-1/0/0.0
  Querier: 203.0.113.11
  State:          Up Timeout:    None Version:  2 Groups:      2
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-B
Interface: so-1/0/1.0
  Querier: 203.0.113.21
  State:          Up Timeout:    None Version:  2 Groups:      4
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-C
Immediate Leave: On
Promiscuous Mode: Off
Passive: Off

```

```
Distributed: OnConfigured Parameters:
```

```
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2
```

```
Derived Parameters:
```

```
IGMP Membership Timeout: 260.0
IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout: 255.0
```

### **show igmp interface brief**

The output for the **show igmp interface brief** command is identical to that for the **show igmp interface** command. For sample output, see [show igmp interface on page 1823](#).

### **show igmp interface detail**

The output for the **show igmp interface detail** command is identical to that for the **show igmp interface** command. For sample output, see [show igmp interface on page 1823](#).

### **show igmp interface <interface-name>**

```
user@host# show igmp interface ge-3/2/0.0
```

```
Interface: ge-3/2/0.0
  Querier: 203.0.113.111
  State: Up Timeout:    None
  Version: 3
  Groups: 1
  Group limit: 8
  Group threshold: 60
  Group log-interval: 10
  Immediate leave: Off
  Promiscuous mode: Off
  Distributed: On
```



## show igmp group

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1825](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1825](#)

### Syntax

```
show igmp group
<brief | detail>
<group-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show igmp group
<brief | detail>
<group-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group membership information.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about membership for all IGMP groups.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**group-name**—(Optional) Display group membership for the specified IP address only.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear igmp membership](#) | [1731](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show igmp group \(Include Mode\) on page 1827](#)

[show igmp group \(Exclude Mode\) on page 1827](#)

[show igmp group brief on page 1828](#)

[show igmp group detail on page 1828](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 50 on page 1826](#) describes the output fields for the **show igmp group** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 50: show igmp group Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface that received the IGMP membership report. A name of <b>local</b> indicates that the local routing device joined the group itself.	All levels
<b>Group</b>	Group address.	All levels
<b>Group Mode</b>	Mode the SSM group is operating in: <b>Include</b> or <b>Exclude</b> .	All levels
<b>Source</b>	Source address.	All levels
<b>Source timeout</b>	Time remaining until the group traffic is no longer forwarded. The timer is refreshed when a listener in include mode sends a report. A group in exclude mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Last reported by</b>	Address of the host that last reported membership in this group.	All levels
<b>Timeout</b>	Time remaining until the group membership is removed.	<b>brief none</b>
<b>Group timeout</b>	Time remaining until a group in exclude mode moves to include mode. The timer is refreshed when a listener in exclude mode sends a report. A group in include mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Type</b>	Type of group membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dynamic</b>—Host reported the membership.</li> <li>• <b>Static</b>—Membership is configured.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show igmp group (Include Mode)

user@host> show igmp group

```
Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.2
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.3
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.12
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
```

### show igmp group (Exclude Mode)

user@host> show igmp group

```

Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.2
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### show igmp group brief

The output for the **show igmp group brief** command is identical to that for the **show igmp group** command.

### show igmp group detail

user@host> **show igmp group detail**

```

Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.2
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.3
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4

```

```
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
Interface: tl-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.12
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
```

# show igmp snooping data-forwarding

## Syntax

```
show igmp snooping data-forwarding
<vlan vlan-name>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.3R1 on EX4300 switches.  
 Support added in Junos OS Release 18.4R1 on EX2300 and EX3400 switches.  
 Support added in Junos OS Release 19.4R1 on EX4300 multigigabit switches.

## Description

Display multicast source VLAN (MVLAN) and data-forwarding receiver VLAN associations and related information when you configure multicast VLAN registration (MVR) in a routing instance.

## Options

**vlan *vlan-name***—(Optional) Display configured MVR information about a particular VLAN only.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Configuring Multicast VLAN Registration on EX Series Switches   232</a>
<a href="#">show igmp snooping interface   1834</a>
<a href="#">show igmp snooping membership   1841</a>

## List of Sample Output

- [show igmp snooping data-forwarding on page 1831](#)
- [show igmp snooping data-forwarding \(vlan\) on page 1832](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 51 on page 1830](#) lists the output fields for the **show igmp snooping data-forwarding** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 51: show igmp snooping data-forwarding Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Instance	Routing instance in which MVR is configured.

Table 51: show igmp snooping data-forwarding Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Vlan</b>	VLAN names of the multicast source and receiver VLANs configured in the routing instance.
<b>Learning Domain</b>	Learning domain for snooping and MVR data forwarding.
<b>Type</b>	MVR VLAN type configured for the listed VLAN, either <b>MVR Receiver Vlan</b> or <b>MVR Source Vlan</b> .
<b>Group subnet</b>	Group subnet address for the multicast source VLAN in the MVR configuration (the MVLAN).
<b>Receiver vlans</b>	Multicast receiver VLANs associated with the MVLAN. When you configure a source MVLAN, you associate one or more MVR receiver VLANs with it.
<b>Mode</b>	<p>MVR operating mode configured for the listed receiver VLAN:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PROXY</b>—MVR receiver VLAN is in proxy mode.</li> <li>• <b>TRANSPARENT</b>—MVR receiver VLAN is in transparent mode.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">mode (Multicast VLAN Registration)</a>.</p>
<b>Egress translate</b>	<p>VLAN tag translation setting for an MVR receiver VLAN:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TRUE</b>—The <b>translate</b> option at the <b>[edit protocols igmp-snooping vlans vlan-name data-forwarding receiver]</b> hierarchy level is configured for the MVR receiver VLAN. With this option enabled, the device translates MVLAN tags into the MVR receiver VLAN tag when forwarding multicast traffic on the MVLAN.</li> <li>• <b>FALSE</b>—The <b>translate</b> option for VLAN tag translation is not configured for the MVR receiver VLAN. MVLAN traffic is forwarded with the MVLAN tag for receivers on trunk ports or untagged for hosts on access ports.</li> </ul>
<b>Install route</b>	If <b>TRUE</b> , the device installs forwarding entries for the MVR receiver VLAN as well as for the MVLAN. If <b>FALSE</b> , only MVLAN forwarding entries are stored.
<b>Source vlans</b>	One or more source MVLANs associated with the listed MVR receiver VLAN.

## Sample Output

```
show igmp snooping data-forwarding
```

```
user@host> show igmp snooping data-forwarding
```

```

Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v2

Learning-Domain : default
Type             : MVR Source Vlan
Group subnet     : 225.0.0.0/24
Receiver vlans:
    vlan: v1
    vlan: v3

Vlan: v1

Learning-Domain : default
Type            : MVR Receiver Vlan
Mode            : PROXY
Egress translate : FALSE
Install route   : FALSE
Source vlans:
    vlan: v2

Vlan: v3

Learning-Domain : default
Type            : MVR Receiver Vlan
Mode            : TRANSPARENT
Egress translate : FALSE
Install route   : TRUE
Source vlans:
    vlan: v2

```

### show igmp snooping data-forwarding (vlan)

user@host> show igmp snooping data-forwarding vlan v1

```

Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v1

Learning-Domain : default
Type            : MVR Receiver Vlan
Mode            : PROXY
Egress translate : FALSE

```



```
Install route      : FALSE
Source vlans:
  vlan: v2
```

## show igmp snooping interface

### Syntax

```
show igmp snooping interface interface-name
<brief | detail>
<bridge-domain bridge-domain-name>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<virtual-switch virtual-switch-name>
<vlan-id vlan-identifier>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

### Description

Display IGMP snooping interface information.

### Options

**none** —Display detailed information.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) When applicable, this option lets you choose the how much detail to display.

**bridge-domain *bridge-domain-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular bridge domain.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**virtual-switch *virtual-switch-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular virtual switch.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Display information about a particular VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show igmp snooping membership | 1841](#)

[show igmp snooping statistics | 1851](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show igmp snooping interface on page 1836](#)

[show igmp snooping interface \(logical systems\) on page 1837](#)

[show igmp snooping interface \(Group Limit Configured\) on page 1840](#)

[show igmp snooping interface \(ELS EX Series switches with MVR configured\) on page 1840](#)

## Output Fields

Table 52 on page 1835 lists the output fields for the **show igmp snooping interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 52: show igmp snooping interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Routing-instance</b> or <b>Instance</b>	Routing instance for IGMP snooping.	All levels
<b>Bridge Domain</b> or <b>Vlan</b>	Bridge domain or VLAN for which IGMP snooping is enabled.	All levels
<b>Learning Domain</b>	Learning domain for snooping.	All levels
<b>interface</b>	Interfaces that are being snooped in this learning domain.	All levels
<b>Groups</b>	Number of groups on the interface.	All levels
<b>State</b>	State of the interface: <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> .	All levels
<b>Up Groups</b>	Number of active multicast groups attached to the logical interface.	All levels
<b>immediate-leave</b>	State of immediate leave: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .	All levels
<b>router-interface</b>	Router interfaces that are part of this learning domain.	All levels
<b>Group limit</b>	Maximum number of (source,group) pairs allowed per interface. When a group limit is not configured, this field is not shown.	All levels
<b>Data-forwarding receiver: yes</b>	VLAN associated with the interface is configured as a data-forwarding multicast receiver VLAN using multicast VLAN registration (MVR) on EX Series switches with Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS).	All levels
<b>IGMP Query Interval</b>	Frequency (in seconds) with which this router sends membership queries when it is the querier.	All levels
<b>IGMP Query Response Interval</b>	Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a response to a general query.	All levels
<b>IGMP Last Member Query Interval</b>	Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.	All levels

Table 52: show igmp snooping interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>IGMP Robustness Count</b>	Number of times the router retries a query.	All levels
<b>IGMP Membeship Timeout</b>	Timeout for group membership. If no report is received for these groups before the timeout expires, the group membership is removed.	All levels
<b>IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout</b>	Time that the router waits for the IGMP querier to send a query.	All levels

## Sample Output

**show igmp snooping interface**

user@host> **show igmp snooping interface ge-0/1/4**

```

Instance: default-switch

Bridge-Domain: sample

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/1/4.0
State: Up Groups: 0
Immediate leave: Off
Router interface: no

Configured Parameters:
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
IGMP Membership Timeout: 260.0
IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout: 255.0

```

**show igmp snooping interface (logical systems)**

```
user@host> show igmp snooping interface logical-system all
```

```
logical-system: default
Instance: VPLS-6
Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/2/2.601
    State:          Up Groups:      10
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
```

## Configured Parameters:

```
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2
```

```
Instance: VS-4
Bridge-Domain: VS-4-BD-1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 1041
Interface: ae2.3
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
Interface: ge-0/2/2.1041
    State:          Up Groups:      20
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
```

## Configured Parameters:

```
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2
```

```
Instance: default-switch
Bridge-Domain: bd-200
Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/2/2.100
    State:          Up Groups:      20
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
```

## Configured Parameters:

```

IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

```

```

Bridge-Domain: bd0

```

```

Learning-Domain: default

```

```

Interface: ae0.0

```

```

    State:          Up Groups:      0

```

```

    Immediate leave: Off

```

```

    Router interface: yes

```

```

Interface: ae1.0

```

```

    State:          Up Groups:      0

```

```

    Immediate leave: Off

```

```

    Router interface: no

```

```

Interface: ge-0/2/2.0

```

```

    State:          Up Groups:     32

```

```

    Immediate leave: Off

```

```

    Router interface: no

```

```

Configured Parameters:

```

```

IGMP Query Interval: 125.0

```

```

IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0

```

```

IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0

```

```

IGMP Robustness Count: 2

```

```

Instance: VPLS-1

```

```

Learning-Domain: default

```

```

Interface: ge-0/2/2.502

```

```

    State:          Up Groups:     11

```

```

    Immediate leave: Off

```

```

    Router interface: no

```

```

Configured Parameters:

```

```

IGMP Query Interval: 125.0

```

```

IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0

```

```

IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0

```

```

IGMP Robustness Count: 2

```

```

Instance: VS-1

```

```

Bridge-Domain: VS-BD-1

```

```

Learning-Domain: default

```

```

Interface: ae2.0

```

```

    State:          Up Groups:      0

```

```

    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
Interface: ge-0/2/2.1010
    State:          Up Groups:      20
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no

```

Configured Parameters:

```

IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

```

Bridge-Domain: VS-BD-2

Learning-Domain: default

```

Interface: ae2.0
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
Interface: ge-0/2/2.1011
    State:          Up Groups:      20
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no

```

Configured Parameters:

```

IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

```

Instance: VPLS-p2mp

Learning-Domain: default

```

Interface: ge-0/2/2.3001
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no

```

Configured Parameters:

```

IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

```

**show igmp snooping interface (Group Limit Configured)**

```
user@host> show igmp snooping interface instance vpls1
```

```
Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-1/3/9.0
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: yes
Interface: ge-1/3/8.0
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: yes
    Group limit:    1000

Configured Parameters:
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2
```

**show igmp snooping interface (ELS EX Series switches with MVR configured)**

```
user@host> show igmp snooping interface instance inst1
```

```
Instance: inst1

Vlan: v2

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
    Group limit:    3
    Data-forwarding receiver: yes
```



## show igmp snooping membership

### Syntax

```
show igmp snooping membership
<brief | detail>
<instance routing-instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name)>
<bridge-domain bridge-domain-name>
<group group-name>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<virtual-switch virtual-switch-name>
<vlan-id vlan-identifier>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Display the multicast group membership information maintained by IGMP snooping.

### Options

**none**—Display the multicast group membership information about all VLANs on which IGMP snooping is enabled.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default is **brief**.

**NOTE:** On QFX Series switches, the output is the same for either **brief** or **detail** levels.

**instance *routing-instance-name***—(Optional) Display the multicast group membership information about the specified routing instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display the multicast group membership information about the specified interface.

**vlan (*vlan-id* | *vlan-name*)**—(Optional) Display the multicast group membership for the specified VLAN.

**bridge-domain *bridge-domain-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular bridge domain.

**group *group-name*** —(Optional) Display information about this group address.

**logical-system** *logical-system-name*—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**virtual-switch** *virtual-switch-name*—(Optional) Display information about a particular virtual switch.

**vlan-id** *vlan-identifier*—(Optional) Display information about a particular VLAN.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">show igmp snooping interface   1834</a>
<a href="#">show igmp snooping statistics   1851</a>
<a href="#">clear igmp snooping membership   1735</a>

**List of Sample Output**

- [show igmp snooping membership on page 1844](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership \(SRX1500\) on page 1845](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership detail \(SRX1500\) on page 1845](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership \(Exclude Mode\) on page 1845](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership interface ge-0/1/2.200 on page 1846](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership vlan-id 1 on page 1846](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership \(ELS EX Series switches with MVR\) on page 1847](#)
- [show igmp snooping membership <detail> \(QFX5100 switches—same output with or without detail option\) on page 1847](#)

**Output Fields**

Table 53 on page 1842 lists the output fields for the **show igmp snooping membership** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 53: show igmp snooping membership Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>VLAN</b>	Name of the VLAN.	All
<b>Instance</b>	Routing instance for IGMP snooping.	All levels
<b>Learning Domain</b>	Learning domain for snooping.	All levels
<b>Interface</b>	Interface on which this router is a proxy.	<b>detail</b>

Table 53: show igmp snooping membership Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Data-forwarding receiver: yes</b>	(EX Series switches with Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) only) VLAN associated with the interface is configured as a data-forwarding multicast receiver VLAN using multicast VLAN registration (MVR).  <b>NOTE:</b> Interfaces configured on MVR receiver VLANs are listed under the associated MVR <i>source</i> VLAN (MVLAN) for which the interface forwards multicast streams.	All levels
<b>Up Groups or Groups</b>	Number of active multicast groups attached to the logical interface.	All levels
<b>Group</b>	(Not displayed on QFX Series switches) IP multicast address of the multicast group.  The following information is provided for the multicast group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Last reporter</b>—Last host to report membership for the multicast group.</li> <li>• <b>Receiver count</b>—Number of hosts on the interface that are members of the multicast group (field appears only if <b>immediate-leave</b> is configured on the VLAN), or number of interfaces that have membership in a multicast group.</li> <li>• <b>Uptime</b>—Length of time (in hours, minutes, and seconds) a multicast group has been active on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>timeout</b>—Time (in seconds) left until the entry for the multicast group is removed from the multicast group if no membership reports are received on the interface. This counter is reset to its maximum value when a membership report is received.</li> <li>• <b>Flags</b>—The lowest IGMP version in use by a host that is a member of the group on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Include source</b>—Source addresses from which multicast streams are allowed based on IGMPv3 reports.</li> </ul>	detail
<b>Group Mode</b>	Mode the SSM group is operating in: <b>Include</b> or <b>Exclude</b> .	All levels
<b>Source</b>	Source address used on queries.	All levels
<b>Last reported by</b>	Address of source last replying to the query.	All levels
<b>Group Timeout</b>	Time remaining until a group in exclude mode moves to include mode. The timer is refreshed when a listener in exclude mode sends a report. A group in include mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	All levels

Table 53: show igmp snooping membership Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Timeout</b>	Length of time (in seconds) left until the entry is purged.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Type</b>	Way that the group membership information was learned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dynamic</b>—Group membership was learned by the IGMP protocol.</li> <li>• <b>Static</b>—Group membership was learned by configuration.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Include receiver</b>	Source address of receiver included in membership with timeout (in seconds).	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

### show igmp snooping membership

user@host> show igmp snooping membership

```

Instance: vpls2

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 2
Interface: ge-3/0/0.2
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/0.2
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/5.2
Up Groups:      0

Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 1
Interface: ge-3/0/0.1
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/0.1
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/5.1
Up Groups:      1
  Group: 233.252.0.99
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: 233.252.0.87
    Group timeout:    173 Type: Dynamic

```

**show igmp snooping membership (SRX1500)**

```
user@host> show igmp snooping membership
```

```
Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v1

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/3.0, Groups: 1
Group: 233.252.0.100
Group mode: Exclude
Source: 0.0.0.0
Last reported by: Local
Group timeout: 0 Type: Static
```

**show igmp snooping membership detail (SRX1500)**

```
user@host> show igmp snooping membership detail
```

```
VLAN: vlan2 Tag: 2 (Index: 3)
  Router interfaces:
    ge-1/0/0.0 dynamic Uptime: 00:14:24 timeout: 253
  Group: 233.252.0.99
    ge-1/0/17.0 259 Last reporter: 10.0.0.90 Receiver count: 1
    Uptime: 00:00:19 timeout: 259 Flags: <V3-hosts>
    Include source: 10.2.11.5, 10.2.11.12
```

**show igmp snooping membership (Exclude Mode)**

```
user@host> show igmp snooping membership
```

```
Instance: vpls2

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 2
Interface: ge-3/0/0.2
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/0.2
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/5.2
Up Groups:      0
```

```

Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 1
Interface: ge-3/0/0.1
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/0.1
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/5.1
Up Groups:      1
    Group: 233.252.0.99
        Group mode: Exclude
        Source: 0.0.0.0
        Last reported by: 233.252.0.87
        Group timeout:      173 Type: Dynamic

```

### show igmp snooping membership interface ge-0/1/2.200

```
user@host> show igmp snooping membership interface ge-0/1/2.200
```

```

Instance: bridge-domain bar

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/1/2.200
    Group: 233.252.0.1
        Source: 0.0.0.0
        Timeout:      391 Type: Static
    Group: 232.1.1.1
        Source: 192.128.1.1
        Timeout:      0 Type: Static

```

### show igmp snooping membership vlan-id 1

```
user@host> show igmp snooping membership vlan-id 1
```

```

Instance: vpls2

Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 1
Interface: ge-3/0/0.1
Up Groups:      0
Interface: ge-3/1/0.1
Up Groups:      0

```

```

Interface: ge-3/1/5.1
Up Groups:      1
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: 233.252.0.82
    Group timeout:      209 Type: Dynamic

```

### **show igmp snooping membership (ELS EX Series switches with MVR)**

**user@host> show igmp snooping membership**

```

Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v2

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0, Groups: 0
Data-forwarding receiver: yes

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/12.0, Groups: 1
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Static

```

### **show igmp snooping membership <detail> (QFX5100 switches—same output with or without detail option)**

**user@host> show igmp snooping membership detail**

```

Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v100

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: xe-0/0/51:0.0, Groups: 1
  Group: 233.252.0.1
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0

```

Last reported by: 233.252.0.82  
Group timeout: 251 Type: Dynamic



## show igmp snooping options

### Syntax

```
show igmp snooping options  
<brief | detail>  
instance <instance-name>  
<logical-system logical-system-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers.

### Description

Show the operational status of point-to-multipoint LSP for IGMP snooping routes.

### Options

**brief | detail**—Display the specified level of output per routing instance. The default is brief.

**instance-name**—(Optional) Output for the specified routing instance only.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuring Point-to-Multipoint LSP with IGMP Snooping | 158](#)

[use-p2mp-lsp | 1700](#)

[multicast-snooping-options | 1450](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show igmp snooping options on page 1849](#)

## Sample Output

show igmp snooping options

user@host> show igmp snooping options

```
Instance: master
  P2MP LSP in use: no
Instance: default-switch
  P2MP LSP in use: no
Instance: name
  P2MP LSP in use: yes
```

## show igmp snooping statistics

### Syntax

```
show igmp snooping statistics  
<brief | detail>  
<bridge-domain bridge-domain-name>  
<logical-system logical-system-name>  
<virtual-switch virtual-switch-name>  
<vlan-id vlan-identifier>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SR1500 devices.

### Description

Display IGMP snooping statistics.

### Options

**none**—(Optional) Display detailed information.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**bridge-domain *bridge-domain-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular bridge domain.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**virtual-switch *virtual-switch-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular virtual switch.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Display information about a particular VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[show igmp snooping interface | 1834](#)

---

[show igmp snooping membership | 1841](#)

---

[clear igmp snooping statistics | 1737](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show igmp snooping statistics on page 1853](#)

[show igmp snooping statistics \(SRX1500\) on page 1854](#)

[show igmp snooping statistics logical-systems all on page 1855](#)

[show igmp snooping statistics interface \(Bridge Domains Configured\) on page 1856](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 54 on page 1852](#) lists the output fields for the **show igmp snooping statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 54: show igmp snooping statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Routing-instance</b>	Routing instance for IGMP snooping.	All levels
<b>IGMP packet statistics</b>	Heading for IGMP snooping statistics for all interfaces or for the specified interface.	All levels
<b>learning-domain</b>	Appears at end of "IGMP packets statistics" line.	All levels
<b>IGMP Message type</b>	Summary of IGMP statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Membership Query</b>—Number of membership queries sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>V1 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 1 membership reports sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>DVMRP</b>—Number of DVMRP messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>PIM V1</b>—Number of PIM version 1 messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Cisco Trace</b>—Number of Cisco trace messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>V2 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 2 membership reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Group Leave</b>—Number of group leave messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Domain Wide Report</b>—Number of domain-wide reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>V3 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 3 membership reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Other Unknown types</b>—Number of unknown message types received.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 unsupported type</b>—Number of messages received with unknown and unsupported IGMP version 3 message types.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 source required for SSM</b>—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that contained no source.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM</b>—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that did not contain a mode applicable for source-specific multicast (SSM).</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Received</b>	Number of messages received.	All levels
<b>Sent</b>	Number of messages sent.	All levels

Table 54: show igmp snooping statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Rx errors</b>	Number of received packets that contained errors.	All levels
<b>IGMP Global Statistics</b>	Summary of IGMP snooping statistics for all interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bad Length</b>—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Checksum</b>—Number of messages received with a bad IP checksum. No further classification was performed.</li> <li>• <b>Rx non-local</b>—Number of messages received from senders that are not local.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show igmp snooping statistics

```
user@host> show igmp snooping statistics
```

```
Routing-instance foo
```

```
IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces in learning-domain vlan-100
```

IGMP Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
Membership Query	89	51	0
V1 Membership Report	0	0	0
DVMRP	0	0	0
PIM V1	0	0	0
Cisco Trace	0	0	0
V2 Membership Report	139	0	0
Group Leave	0	0	0
Domain Wide Report	0	0	0
V3 Membership Report	136	0	0
Other Unknown types			0
IGMP v3 unsupported type			0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM			23
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM			0

```
IGMP Global Statistics
```

Bad Length	0
Bad Checksum	0

```
Rx non-local          0
```

```
Routing-instance bar
```

```
IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces in learning-domain vlan-100
```

IGMP Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
Membership Query	89	51	0
V1 Membership Report	0	0	0
DVMRP	0	0	0
PIM V1	0	0	0
Cisco Trace	0	0	0
V2 Membership Report	139	0	0
Group Leave	0	0	0
Domain Wide Report	0	0	0
V3 Membership Report	136	0	0
Other Unknown types			0
IGMP v3 unsupported type			0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM			23
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM			0

```
IGMP Global Statistics
```

Bad Length	0
Bad Checksum	0
Rx non-local	0

### show igmp snooping statistics (SRX1500)

```
user@host> show igmp snooping statistics
```

```
Vlan: v1
```

IGMP Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
Membership Query	0	0	0
V1 Membership Report	0	0	0
DVMRP	0	0	0
PIM V1	0	0	0
Cisco Trace	0	0	0
V2 Membership Report	0	0	0
Group Leave	0	0	0
Mtrace Response	0	0	0
Mtrace Request	0	0	0
Domain Wide Report	0	0	0
V3 Membership Report	0	0	0
Other Unknown types			0

**show igmp snooping statistics logical-systems all**

```
user@host> show igmp snooping statistics logical-systems all
```

```
logical-system: default
Bridge: VPLS-6
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0             4      0
V1 Membership Report    0             0      0
DVMRP                   0             0      0
PIM V1                  0             0      0
Cisco Trace             0             0      0
V2 Membership Report    0             0      0
Group Leave             0             0      0
Mtrace Response         0             0      0
Mtrace Request          0             0      0
Domain Wide Report      0             0      0
V3 Membership Report    0             0      0
Other Unknown types     0             0      0
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 1041 bridge-domain VS-4-BD-1
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0             4      0
V1 Membership Report    0             0      0
DVMRP                   0             0      0
PIM V1                  0             0      0
Cisco Trace             0             0      0
V2 Membership Report    0             0      0
Group Leave             0             0      0
Mtrace Response         0             0      0
Mtrace Request          0             0      0
Domain Wide Report      0             0      0
V3 Membership Report    0             0      0
Other Unknown types     0             0      0
```

```
Bridge: VPLS-p2mp
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0             2      0
V1 Membership Report    0             0      0
DVMRP                   0             0      0
PIM V1                  0             0      0
Cisco Trace             0             0      0
V2 Membership Report    0             0      0
Group Leave             0             0      0
```

```

Mtrace Response           0           0           0
Mtrace Request            0           0           0
Domain Wide Report        0           0           0
V3 Membership Report      0           0           0
Other Unknown types              0

```

Bridge: VS-BD-1

IGMP Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
Membership Query	0	6	0
V1 Membership Report	0	0	0
DVMRP	0	0	0
PIM V1	0	0	0
Cisco Trace	0	0	0
V2 Membership Report	0	0	0
Group Leave	0	0	0
Mtrace Response	0	0	0
Mtrace Request	0	0	0
Domain Wide Report	0	0	0
V3 Membership Report	0	0	0
Other Unknown types			0

### show igmp snooping statistics interface (Bridge Domains Configured)

```
user@host> show igmp snooping statistics interface
```

```

Bridge: bridge-domain1
IGMP interface packet statistics for ge-2/0/8.0
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0             2       0
V1 Membership Report    0             0       0
DVMRP                   0             0       0
PIM V1                  0             0       0
Cisco Trace             0             0       0
V2 Membership Report    0             0       0
Group Leave             0             0       0
Mtrace Response         0             0       0
Mtrace Request          0             0       0
Domain Wide Report      0             0       0
V3 Membership Report    0             0       0
Other Unknown types              0

```

Bridge: bridge-domain2



```
IGMP interface packet statistics for ge-2/0/8.0
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0           2       0
V1 Membership Report    0           0       0
DVMRP                   0           0       0
PIM V1                  0           0       0
Cisco Trace             0           0       0
V2 Membership Report    0           0       0
Group Leave             0           0       0
Mtrace Response         0           0       0
Mtrace Request          0           0       0
Domain Wide Report      0           0       0
V3 Membership Report     0           0       0
Other Unknown types     0           0       0
```

## show igmp-snooping membership

### Syntax

```
show igmp-snooping membership  
<brief | detail>  
<interface interface-name>  
<vlan vlan-id | vlan-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

IGMPv3 output introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Display the multicast group membership information maintained by IGMP snooping.

**NOTE:** To display similar information on routing devices or switches that support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, use the equivalent command [show igmp snooping membership](#).

### Options

**none**—Display general parameters.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping information for the specified interface.

**vlan *vlan-id* | *vlan-name***—(Optional) Display IGMP snooping information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Monitoring IGMP Snooping | 130](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

[show igmp-snooping route | 1864](#)

[show igmp-snooping statistics | 1868](#)

List of Sample Output

- [show igmp-snooping membership on page 1862](#)
- [show igmp-snooping membership detail \(QFX Series\) on page 1862](#)
- [show igmp-snooping membership detail \(EX Series\) on page 1863](#)
- [show igmp-snooping membership vlan detail \(EX Series\) on page 1863](#)

Output Fields

[Table 55 on page 1859](#) lists the output fields for the **show igmp-snooping membership** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 55: show igmp-snooping membership Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
VLAN	Name of the VLAN.	All
Interfaces	Interfaces that are members of the listed multicast group.	All
Tag	Numerical identifier of the VLAN.	detail

Table 55: show igmp-snooping membership Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Router interfaces	<p>List of information about multicast router interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of the multicast router interface.</li> <li>• <b>static</b> or <b>dynamic</b>—Whether the multicast router interface is statically or dynamically assigned.</li> <li>• <b>Uptime</b>—For static interfaces, amount of time since the interface was configured as a multicast-router interface or since the interface last flapped. For dynamic interfaces, amount of time since the first query was received on the interface or since the interface last flapped.</li> <li>• <b>timeout</b>—Query timeout in seconds.</li> </ul>	detail

Table 55: show igmp-snooping membership Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Group	<p>IP multicast address of the multicast group.</p> <p>The following information is provided for the multicast group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Last reporter</b>—Last host to report membership for the multicast group.</li> <li>• <b>Receiver count</b>—Number of hosts on the interface that are members of the multicast group (field appears only if <b>immediate-leave</b> is configured on the VLAN), or number of interfaces that have membership in a multicast group.</li> <li>• <b>Uptime</b>—Length of time (in hours, minutes, and seconds) a multicast group has been active on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>timeout</b>—Time (in seconds) left until the entry for the multicast group is removed from the multicast group if no membership reports are received on the interface. This counter is reset to its maximum value when a membership report is received.</li> <li>• <b>Flags</b>—The lowest IGMP version in use by a host that is a member of the group on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Include source</b>—Source addresses from which multicast streams are allowed based on IGMPv3 reports.</li> </ul>	detail

## Sample Output

### show igmp-snooping membership

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping membership
```

```
VLAN: v1
  224.1.1.1      *           258 secs
    Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
  224.1.1.3      *           258 secs
    Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
  224.1.1.5      *           258 secs
    Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
  224.1.1.7      *           258 secs
    Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
  224.1.1.9      *           258 secs
    Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
  224.1.1.11     *           258 secs
    Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
```

### show igmp-snooping membership detail (QFX Series)

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping membership detail
```

```
VLAN: v43 Tag: 43 (Index: 4)
  Group: 225.0.0.2
  Receiver count: 1, Flags: <V3-hosts>
    ge-0/0/15.0 Uptime: 00:00:11 timeout: 248 Last reporter: 10.2.10.16
    Include source: 1.2.1.1, 1.3.1.1
VLAN: v44 Tag: 44 (Index: 5)
  Group: 225.0.0.1
  Receiver count: 1, Flags: <V2-hosts>
    ge-0/0/21.0 Uptime: 00:00:02 timeout: 257
VLAN: v110 Tag: 110 (Index: 4)
  Router interfaces:
    ge-0/0/3.0 static Uptime: 00:08:45
    ge-0/0/2.0 static Uptime: 00:08:45
    ge-0/0/4.0 dynamic Uptime: 00:16:41 timeout: 254
  Group: 225.0.0.3
  Receiver count: 1, Flags: <V3-hosts>
    ge-0/0/5.0 Uptime: 00:00:19 timeout: 259
  Group: 225.1.1.1
  Receiver count: 1, Flags: <V2-hosts>
    ge-0/0/5.0 Uptime: 00:22:43 timeout: 96
```

```

Group: 225.2.2.2
Receiver count: 1, Flags: <V2-hosts Static>
ge-0/0/5.0 Uptime: 00:23:13

```

### show igmp-snooping membership detail (EX Series)

user@switch> show igmp-snooping membership detail

```

VLAN: vlan2 Tag: 2 (Index: 3)
Router interfaces:
    ge-1/0/0.0 dynamic Uptime: 00:14:24 timeout: 253
Group: 233.252.0.99
    ge-1/0/17.0 259 Last reporter: 10.0.0.90 Receiver count: 1
    Uptime: 00:00:19 timeout: 259 Flags: <V3-hosts>
    Include source: 10.2.11.5, 10.2.11.12

```

### show igmp-snooping membership vlan detail (EX Series)

user@switch> show igmp-snooping membership vlan vlan700 detail

```

VLAN: vlan700 Tag: 700 (Index: 52)
Router interfaces:
    ae2.0 dynamic Uptime: 16:53:13 timeout: 245
Group: 233.252.0.1
50    ge-0/0/1.0 Last reporter: 10.2.188.201
    Uptime: 17:00:52 timeout: 237 Flags: <V2-hosts>
    ge-0/0/0.0 Last reporter: 10.2.188.202
    Uptime: 17:00:50 timeout: 243 Flags: <V2-hosts>

```

## show igmp-snooping route

### Syntax

```
show igmp-snooping route
<brief | detail>
<ethernet-switching <brief | detail | vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name)>>
<inet <brief | detail | vlan vlan-name>>
<vlan vlan-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Display IGMP snooping route information.

**NOTE:** This command is only available on switches that do not support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style.

### Options

**none**—Display general route information for all VLANs on which IGMP snooping is enabled.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default is **brief**.

**ethernet-switching**—(Optional) Display information on Layer 2 multicast routes. This is the default.

**inet**—(Optional) Display information for Layer 3 multicast routes.

**vlan vlan-name**—(Optional) Display route information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Monitoring IGMP Snooping | 130](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

[show igmp-snooping statistics | 1868](#)

[show igmp-snooping vlans | 1870](#)



## List of Sample Output

[show igmp-snooping route on page 1865](#)

[show igmp-snooping route vlan v1 on page 1866](#)

[show igmp-snooping route detail on page 1866](#)

[show igmp-snooping route inet detail on page 1866](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 56 on page 1865](#) lists the output fields for the **show igmp-snooping route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Some output fields are not displayed by this command on some devices.

**Table 56: show igmp-snooping route Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Table	Routing table ID for virtual routing instances, or 0 on devices where this is not used.
Routing Table	Routing table ID for virtual routing instances.
VLAN	Name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is enabled.
Group	Multicast IPv4 group address.
Interface or Interfaces	Name of the interface or interfaces in the VLAN associated with the multicast group.
Next-hop	ID associated with the next-hop device.
Layer 2 next-hop	ID associated with the Layer 2 next-hop device.
Routing next-hop	ID associated with the Layer 3 next-hop device.

## Sample Output

### show igmp-snooping route

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping route
```

```

VLAN          Group          Next-hop
V11           224.1.1.1, *        533
               Interfaces: ge-0/0/13.0, ge-0/0/1.0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
```

```
v12                224.1.1.3, *          534
Interfaces: ge-0/0/13.0, ge-0/0/0.0
```

### show igmp-snooping route vlan v1

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping route vlan v1
```

```
Table: 0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
v1            224.1.1.1, *          1266
Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
v1            224.1.1.3, *          1266
Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
v1            224.1.1.5, *          1266
Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
v1            224.1.1.7, *          1266
Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
v1            224.1.1.9, *          1266
Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
v1            224.1.1.11, *         1266
Interfaces: ge-0/0/0.0
```

### show igmp-snooping route detail

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping route detail
```

```
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
default       233.252.0.0, *
vlan100       233.252.0.0, *          1332
Interfaces: ge-1/0/1.0
VLAN          Group          Next-hop
vlan100       233.252.0.1, *          1334
Interfaces: ge-1/0/1.0, ge-5/0/30.0
```

### show igmp-snooping route inet detail

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping route inet detail
```

```
Routing table: 0
Group: 233.252.0.1, 192.168.60.100
Routing next-hop: 3448
```

```
vlan.100
```

```
Interface: vlan.100, VLAN: vlan100, Layer 2 next-hop: 3343
```

# show igmp-snooping statistics

## Syntax

```
show igmp-snooping statistics
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches  
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

## Description

Display IGMP snooping statistics information.

**NOTE:** To display similar information on routing devices or switches that support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, use the equivalent command [show igmp snooping statistics](#).

## Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Monitoring IGMP Snooping   130</a>
<a href="#">Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches   118</a>
<a href="#">show igmp-snooping route   1864</a>
<a href="#">show igmp-snooping vlans   1870</a>

## List of Sample Output

[show igmp-snooping statistics on page 1869](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 57 on page 1868](#) lists the output fields for the **show igmp-snooping statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 57: show igmp-snooping statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Bad length	IGMP packet has illegal or bad length.

Table 57: show igmp-snooping statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Bad checksum	IGMP or IP checksum is incorrect.
Invalid interface	Packet was received through an invalid interface.
Not local	Number of packets received from senders that are not local, or 0 if not used (on some devices).
Receive unknown	Unknown IGMP type.
Timed out	Number of timeouts for all multicast groups, or 0 if not used (on some devices).
IGMP Type	Type of IGMP message ( <b>Queries, Reports, Leaves, or Other</b> ).
Received	Number of IGMP packets received.
Transmitted	Number of IGMP packets transmitted.
Recv Errors	Number of general receive errors, for packets received that did not conform to IGMP version 1 (IGMPv1), IGMPv2, or IGMPv3 standards.

## Sample Output

**show igmp-snooping statistics**

user@switch> **show igmp-snooping statistics**

```
Bad length: 0 Bad checksum: 0 Invalid interface: 0
Not local: 0 Receive unknown: 0 Timed out: 58
```

IGMP Type	Received	Transmitted	Recv Errors
Queries:	74295	0	0
Reports:	18148423	0	16333523
Leaves:	0	0	0
Other:	0	0	0

## show igmp-snooping vlans

### Syntax

```
show igmp-snooping vlans
<brief | detail>
<vlan vlan-id | vlan-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Display IGMP snooping VLAN information.

**NOTE:** To display similar information on routing devices or switches that support the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style, use equivalent commands such as [show igmp snooping interface](#).

### Options

**none**—Display general IGMP snooping information for all VLANs on which IGMP snooping is enabled.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default is brief.

**vlan *vlan-id* | vlan *vlan-number***—(Optional) Display VLAN information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Monitoring IGMP Snooping | 130](#)

[Configuring IGMP Snooping on Switches | 118](#)

[Verifying IGMP Snooping on EX Series Switches | 132](#)

[show igmp-snooping route | 1864](#)

[show igmp-snooping statistics | 1868](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show igmp-snooping vlans on page 1872](#)

[show igmp-snooping vlans vlan on page 1872](#)

[show igmp-snooping vlans detail on page 1872](#)

[show igmp-snooping vlans vlan detail on page 1873](#)

## Output Fields

Table 58 on page 1871 lists the output fields for the **show igmp-snooping vlans** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Some output fields are not displayed by this command on some devices.

**Table 58: show igmp-snooping vlans Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
VLAN	Name of the VLAN.	All levels
IGMP-L2-Querier	Source address for IGMP snooping queries (if switch is an IGMP querier)	All levels
Interfaces	Number of interfaces in the VLAN.	All levels
Groups	Number of groups in the VLAN to which the interface belongs.	All levels
MRouters	Number of multicast routers associated with the VLAN.	All levels
Receivers	Number of host receivers in the VLAN. Indicates how many VLAN interfaces would receive data because of IGMP membership.	All levels
RxVlans	Number of multicast VLAN registration (MVR) receiver VLANs configured for that MVR source VLAN.	
Tag	Numerical identifier of the VLAN (VLAN tag).	detail
tagged   untagged	Interface accepts tagged (802.1Q) packets for trunk mode and tagged-access mode ports, or untagged (native VLAN) packets for access mode ports.	detail
vlan-interface	Internal VLAN interface identifier or Layer 3 interface associated with the VLAN.	detail
Membership timeout	Membership timeout value.	detail
Querier timeout	Maximum length of time the switch waits to take over as IGMP querier if no query is received.	detail
Interface	Name of the interface.	detail

Table 58: show igmp-snooping vlans Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Reporters	Number of hosts on the interface that are current members of multicast groups. This field appears only when immediate-leave is configured on the VLAN.	detail
Router	Interface is a multicast router interface.	

## Sample Output

### show igmp-snooping vlans

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping vlans
```

```

VLAN      Interfaces Groups MRouters Receivers
default   0           0      0         0
v1        11          50      0         0
v10       1           0      0         0
v11       1           0      0         0
v180      3           0      1         0
v181      3           0      0         0
v182      3           0      0         0

```

### show igmp-snooping vlans vlan

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping vlans vlan v10
```

```

user@switch> show igmp-snooping vlans vlan v10
VLAN      Interfaces Groups MRouters Receivers
v10       1           0      0         0

```

### show igmp-snooping vlans detail

```
user@switch> show igmp-snooping vlans detail
```

```

VLAN: default, Tag: 0
Membership timeout: 54, Querier timeout: 52
VLAN: v2146-API, Tag: 2146, vlan-interface: vlan.2146
Membership timeout: 54, Querier timeout: 52
      Interface: ae0.0, tagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0,

```



```
Interface: ge-7/0/21.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0
Interface: ge-1/0/24.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0
Interface: ge-1/0/25.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0
Interface: ge-1/0/26.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0
Interface: ge-1/0/36.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0
Interface: ge-1/0/37.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0
Interface: ge-1/0/38.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Reporters: 0
```

### **show igmp-snooping vlans vlan detail**

user@switch> **show igmp-snooping vlans vlan v10 detail**

```
VLAN: v10, Tag: 10, vlan-interface: vlan.10
    Interface: ge-0/0/10.0, tagged, Groups: 0
IGMP-L2-Querier: Stopped, SourceAddress: 10.10.1.2
```

## show igmp statistics

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1874](#)

[Syntax \(MX Series\) on page 1874](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series and QFX Series\) on page 1874](#)

### Syntax

```
show igmp statistics
<brief | detail>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (MX Series)

```
show igmp statistics
<brief | detail>
(<continuous> | <interface interface-name>)
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series and QFX Series)

```
show igmp statistics
<brief | detail>
<interface interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for QFX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**continuous** option added in Junos OS Release 19.4R1 for MX Series routers.

### Description

Display Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics.

By default, Junos OS multicast devices collect statistics of received and transmitted IGMP control messages that reflect currently active multicast group subscribers.

Some devices also automatically maintain *continuous* IGMP statistics globally on the device in addition to the default active subscriber statistics—these are persistent, continuous statistics of received and transmitted IGMP control packets that account for both past and current multicast group subscriptions processed on

the device. With continuous statistics, you can see the total count of IGMP control packets the device processed since the last device reboot or **clear igmp statistics continuous** command. The device collects and displays continuous statistics only for the fields shown in the **IGMP packet statistics** output section of this command, and does not display the **IGMP Global statistics** section.

Devices that support continuous statistics maintain this information in a shared database and copy it to the backup Routing Engine at a configurable interval to avoid too much processing overhead on the Routing Engine. These actions preserve statistics counts across the following events or operations (which doesn't happen for the default active subscriber statistics):

- Routing daemon restart
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES)
- In-service software upgrade (ISSU)
- Line card reboot

You can change the default interval (300 seconds) using the **cont-stats-collection-interval** configuration statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level.

You can display either the default currently active subscriber statistics or continuous subscriber statistics (if supported), but not both at the same time. Include the **continuous** option to display continuous statistics, otherwise the command displays the statistics only for active subscribers.

Run the **clear igmp statistics** command to clear the currently active subscriber statistics. On devices that support continuous statistics, run the clear command with the **continuous** option to clear all continuous statistics. You must run these commands separately to clear both types of statistics because the device maintains and clears the two types of statistics separately.

### Options

**none**—Display IGMP statistics for all interfaces. These statistics represent currently active subscribers.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**continuous**—(Optional) Display continuous IGMP statistics that account for both past and current multicast group subscribers instead of the default statistics that only reflect currently active subscribers. This option is not available with the **interface** option for interface-specific statistics.

**interface interface-name**—(Optional) Display IGMP statistics about the specified interface only. This option is not available with the **continuous** option.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [clear igmp statistics](#) | [1739](#)

List of Sample Output

[show igmp statistics on page 1878](#)

[show igmp statistics interface on page 1879](#)

[show igmp statistics continuous on page 1879](#)

Output Fields

[Table 59 on page 1876](#) describes the output fields for the **show igmp statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 59: show igmp statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
IGMP packet statistics	Heading for IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces or for the specified interface name.  <b>NOTE:</b> Shows currently active subscriber statistics in this section by default, or when the command includes the <b>continuous</b> option, shows continuous, persistent statistics that account for all IGMP control packets processed on the device.

Table 59: show igmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>IGMP Message type</b>	<p>Summary of IGMP statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Membership Query</b>—Number of membership queries sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>V1 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 1 membership reports sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>DVMRP</b>—Number of DVMRP messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>PIM V1</b>—Number of PIM version 1 messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Cisco Trace</b>—Number of Cisco trace messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>V2 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 2 membership reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Group Leave</b>—Number of group leave messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Mtrace Response</b>—Number of Mtrace response messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Mtrace Request</b>—Number of Mtrace request messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Domain Wide Report</b>—Number of domain-wide reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>V3 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 3 membership reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Other Unknown types</b>—Number of unknown message types received.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 unsupported type</b>—Number of messages received with unknown and unsupported IGMP version 3 message types.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 source required for SSM</b>—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that contained no source.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM</b>—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that did not contain a mode applicable for source-specific multicast (SSM). Beginning with certain releases, this type includes records received for groups in the SSM range of addresses and in which the mode is <code>MODE_IS_EXCLUDE</code> or <code>CHANGE_TO_EXCLUDE_MODE</code>. This includes records with a non-empty source list.</li> </ul>
<b>Received</b>	Number of messages received.
<b>Sent</b>	Number of messages sent.
<b>Rx errors</b>	Number of received packets that contained errors.
<b>Max Rx rate (pps)</b>	Maximum number of IGMP packets received during 1 second interval.

Table 59: show igmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>IGMP Global Statistics</b>	<p>Summary of IGMP statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These statistics are not supported or displayed with the <b>continuous</b> option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bad Length</b>—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Checksum</b>—Number of messages received with a bad IP checksum. No further classification was performed.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Receive If</b>—Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for IGMP.</li> <li>• <b>Rx non-local</b>—Number of messages received from senders that are not local.</li> <li>• <b>Timed out</b>—Number of groups that timed out as a result of not receiving an explicit leave message.</li> <li>• <b>Rejected Report</b>—Number of reports dropped because of the IGMP group policy.</li> <li>• <b>Total Interfaces</b>—Number of interfaces configured to support IGMP.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

**show igmp statistics**

user@host> **show igmp statistics**

```

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent   Rx errors
Membership Query        8883         459      0
V1 Membership Report    0            0        0
DVMRP                   0            0        0
PIM V1                  0            0        0
Cisco Trace             0            0        0
V2 Membership Report    0            0        0
Group Leave             0            0        0
Mtrace Response         0            0        0
Mtrace Request          0            0        0
Domain Wide Report      0            0        0
V3 Membership Report    0            0        0
Other Unknown types     0
IGMP v3 unsupported type 0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM 0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM 0

```

```

IGMP Global Statistics
Bad Length          0
Bad Checksum        0
Bad Receive If      0
Rx non-local        1227
Timed out           0
Rejected Report     0
Total Interfaces    2
Max Rx rate (pps)   1536

```

### show igmp statistics interface

```
user@host> show igmp statistics interface fe-1/0/1.0
```

```

IGMP interface packet statistics for fe-1/0/1.0
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0          230      0
V1 Membership Report    0           0      0

```

### show igmp statistics continuous

```
user@host> show igmp statistics continuous
```

```

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0           9      0
V1 Membership Report    3           0      0
DVMRP                   0           0      0
PIM V1                  0           0      0
Cisco Trace             0           0      0
V2 Membership Report    3           0      0
Group Leave             0           0      0
Mtrace Response         0           0      0
Mtrace Request          0           0      0
Domain Wide Report      0           0      0
V3 Membership Report    3           0      0
Other Unknown types     0
IGMP v3 unsupported type 0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM 0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM 0

```

# show ingress-replication mvpn

## Syntax

show ingress-replication mvpn

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

## Description

Display the state and configuration of the ingress replication tunnels created for the MVPN application when using the **mpls-internet-multicast** routing instance type.

## Required Privilege Level

View

## List of Sample Output

[show ingress-replication mvpn on page 1881](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 60 on page 1880](#) lists the output fields for the **show ingress-replication mvpn** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 60: show ingress-replication mvpn Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Ingress tunnel	Identifies the MVPN ingress replication tunnel.
Application	Identifies the application (MVPN).
Unicast tunnels	List of unicast tunnels in use.
Leaf address	Address of the tunnel.
Tunnel type	Identifies the unicast tunnel type.
Mode	Indicates whether the tunnel was created as a new tunnel for the ingress replication, or if an existing tunnel was used.
State	Indicates whether the tunnel is Up or Down.



## Sample Output

**show ingress-replication mvpn**

user@host> **show ingress-replication mvpn**

```
Ingress Tunnel: mvpn:1
  Application: MVPN
  Unicast tunnels
    Leaf Address      Tunnel-type      Mode      State
    10.255.245.2      P2P LSP         New       Up
    10.255.245.4      P2P LSP         New       Up
Ingress Tunnel: mvpn:2
  Application: MVPN
  Unicast tunnels
    Leaf Address      Tunnel-type      Mode      State
    10.255.245.2      P2P LSP         Existing  Up
```

## show interfaces (Multicast Tunnel)

### Syntax

```
show interfaces interface-type
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>
<descriptions>
<media>
<snmp-index snmp-index>
<statistics>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Display status information about the specified multicast tunnel interface and its logical encapsulation and de-encapsulation interfaces.

### Options

***interface-type***—On M Series and T Series routers, the interface type is ***mt-fpc/pic/port***.

***brief | detail | extensive | terse***—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

***descriptions***—(Optional) Display interface description strings.

***media***—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.

***snmp-index snmp-index***—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.

***statistics***—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.

### Additional Information

The multicast tunnel interface has two logical interfaces: encapsulation and de-encapsulation. These interfaces are automatically created by the Junos OS for every multicast-enabled VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The encapsulation interface carries multicast traffic traveling from the edge interface to the core interface. The de-encapsulation interface carries traffic coming from the core interface to the edge interface.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show interfaces \(Multicast Tunnel\) on page 1884](#)

[show interfaces brief \(Multicast Tunnel\) on page 1884](#)

[show interfaces detail \(Multicast Tunnel\) on page 1884](#)

[show interfaces extensive \(Multicast Tunnel\) on page 1885](#)

[show interfaces \(Multicast Tunnel Encapsulation\) on page 1887](#)

[show interfaces \(Multicast Tunnel De-Encapsulation\) on page 1887](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 61 on page 1883](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces** (Multicast Tunnel) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 61: Multicast Tunnel show interfaces Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Physical Interface</b>		
<b>Physical interface</b>	Name of the physical interface.	All levels
<b>Enabled</b>	State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Interface index</b>	Physical interface's index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.	<b>detail extensive</b> none
<b>SNMP ifIndex</b>	SNMP index number for the physical interface.	<b>detail extensive</b> none
<b>Generation</b>	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Type</b>	Type of interface.	All levels
<b>Link-level type</b>	Encapsulation used on the physical interface.	All levels
<b>MTU</b>	MTU size on the physical interface.	All levels
<b>Speed</b>	Speed at which the interface is running.	All levels
<b>Hold-times</b>	Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Device flags</b>	Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Interface flags</b>	Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	All levels
<b>Input Rate</b>	Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).	None specified
<b>Output Rate</b>	Output rate in bps and pps.	None specified

Table 61: Multicast Tunnel show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Statistics last cleared</b>	Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Traffic statistics</b>	<p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (Multicast Tunnel)

```
user@host> show interfaces mt-1/2/0
```

```
Physical interface: mt-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 145, SNMP ifIndex: 41
  Type: Multicast-GRE, Link-level type: GRE, MTU: Unlimited, Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags      : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Input rate       : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
```

### show interfaces brief (Multicast Tunnel)

```
user@host> show interfaces mt-1/2/0 brief
```

```
Physical interface: mt-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: Multicast-GRE, Link-level type: GRE, MTU: Unlimited, Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags      : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
```

### show interfaces detail (Multicast Tunnel)

```
user@host> show interfaces mt-1/2/0 detail
```

```
Physical interface: mt-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 145, SNMP ifIndex: 41, Generation: 28
  Type: Multicast-GRE, Link-level type: GRE, MTU: Unlimited, Speed: 800mbps
  Hold-times      : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Device flags    : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input  bytes  :          170664562          560000 bps
    Output bytes  :          112345376          368176 bps
    Input  packets:          2439107           1000 pps
    Output packets:          2439120           1000 pps
```

### show interfaces extensive (Multicast Tunnel)

user@host> show interfaces mt-1/2/0 extensive

```
Physical interface: mt-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 141, SNMP ifIndex: 529, Generation: 144
  Type: Multicast-GRE, Link-level type: GRE, MTU: Unlimited, Speed: 800mbps
  Hold-times      : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Device flags    : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input  bytes  :          170664562          560000 bps
    Output bytes  :          112345376          368176 bps
    Input  packets:          2439107           1000 pps
    Output packets:          2439120           1000 pps
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input  bytes  :              0
    Output bytes  :              0
    Input  packets:              0
    Output packets:              0

  Logical interface mt-1/2/0.32768 (Index 83) (SNMP ifIndex 556) (Generation 148)

    Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 IP-Header
    192.0.2.1:10.0.0.6:47:df:64:0000000800000000 Encapsulation: GRE-NULL
    Traffic statistics:
      Input  bytes  :          170418430
      Output bytes  :          112070294
      Input  packets:          2434549
      Output packets:          2435593
```

```

IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input  bytes  :                0
  Output bytes  :                0
  Input  packets:                0
  Output packets:                0
Local statistics:
  Input  bytes  :                0
  Output bytes  :             80442
  Input  packets:                0
  Output packets:             1031
Transit statistics:
  Input  bytes  :             170418430           560000 bps
  Output bytes  :             111989852           368176 bps
  Input  packets:             2434549             1000 pps
  Output packets:             2434562             1000 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input  bytes  :                0
  Output bytes  :                0
  Input  packets:                0
  Output packets:                0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1572, Generation: 182, Route table: 4
  Flags: None
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1572, Generation: 183, Route table: 4
  Flags: None

Logical interface mt-1/2/0.1081344 (Index 84) (SNMP ifIndex 560) (Generation
149)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x6000 Encapsulation: GRE-NULL
Traffic statistics:
  Input  bytes  :             246132
  Output bytes  :             355524
  Input  packets:             4558
  Output packets:             4558
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input  bytes  :                0
  Output bytes  :                0
  Input  packets:                0
  Output packets:                0
Local statistics:
  Input  bytes  :             246132
  Output bytes  :                0
  Input  packets:             4558
  Output packets:                0
Transit statistics:

```

```

Input  bytes  :                0                0 bps
Output bytes  :            355524                0 bps
Input  packets:                0                0 pps
Output packets:            4558                0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input  bytes  :                0
Output bytes  :                0
Input  packets:                0
Output packets:                0
Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 184, Route table: 4
Flags: None
Protocol inet6, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 185, Route table: 4
Flags: None

```

### show interfaces (Multicast Tunnel Encapsulation)

user@host> **show interfaces mt-3/1/0.32768**

```

Logical interface mt-3/1/0.32768 (Index 67) (SNMP ifIndex 0)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000
  IP-Header 198.51.100.1:10.255.70.15:47:df:64:0000000800000000
  Encapsulation: GRE-NULL
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 2
  Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: None

```

### show interfaces (Multicast Tunnel De-Encapsulation)

user@host> **show interfaces mt-3/1/0.49152**

```

Logical interface mt-3/1/0.49152 (Index 74) (SNMP ifIndex 0)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x6000 Encapsulation: GRE-NULL
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 2
  Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: None

```

## show mld group

### Syntax

```
show mld group
<brief | detail>
<group-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group membership.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all MLD groups.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**group-name**—(Optional) Display MLD information about the specified group.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear mld membership](#) | 1743

### List of Sample Output

[show mld group \(Include Mode\) on page 1889](#)

[show mld group \(Exclude Mode\) on page 1890](#)

[show mld group brief on page 1891](#)

[show mld group detail \(Include Mode\) on page 1891](#)

[show mld group detail \(Exclude Mode\) on page 1892](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 62 on page 1889](#) describes the output fields for the **show mld group** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.



Table 62: show mld group Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface that received the MLD membership report; <b>local</b> means that the local router joined the group itself.	All levels
<b>Group</b>	Group address.	All levels
<b>Source</b>	Source address.	All levels
<b>Group Mode</b>	Mode the SSM group is operating in: <b>Include</b> or <b>Exclude</b> .	All levels
<b>Last reported by</b>	Address of the host that last reported membership in this group.	All levels
<b>Source timeout</b>	Time remaining until the group traffic is no longer forwarded. The timer is refreshed when a listener in include mode sends a report. A group in exclude mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Timeout</b>	Time remaining until the group membership is removed.	<b>brief none</b>
<b>Group timeout</b>	Time remaining until a group in exclude mode moves to include mode. The timer is refreshed when a listener in exclude mode sends a report. A group in include mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Type</b>	Type of group membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dynamic</b>—Host reported the membership.</li> <li>• <b>Static</b>—Membership is configured.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

**show mld group**  
(Include Mode)

user@host> **show mld group**

```

Interface: fe-0/1/2.0
  Group: ff02::1:ff05:1a67
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      245 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::1:ffa8:c35e

```

```

    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      241 Type: Dynamic
Group: ff02::2:43e:d7f6
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      244 Type: Dynamic
Group: ff05::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      244 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
    Group: ff02::2
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### show mld group (Exclude Mode)

user@host> show mld group

```

Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
    Group: ff02::6
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Timeout:      245 Type: Dynamic
Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Timeout:      28 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
    Group: ff02::2
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
Group: ff02::16

```

```

Source: ::
Last reported by: Local
Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### show mld group brief

The output for the **show mld group brief** command is identical to that for the **show mld group** command. For sample output, see [show mld group \(Include Mode\) on page 1889](#) [show mld group \(Exclude Mode\) on page 1890](#).

### show mld group detail (Include Mode)

```
user@host> show mld group detail
```

```

Interface: fe-0/1/2.0
  Group: ff02::1:ff05:1a67
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      224 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::1:ffa8:c35e
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      220 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::2:43e:d7f6
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      223 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff05::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      223 Type: Dynamic
Interface: so-1/0/1.0
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::280:42ff:fe15:f445
    Timeout:      258 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Include

```

```

    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### **show mld group detail (Exclude Mode)**

user@host> **show mld group detail**

```

Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
  Group: ff02::6
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Group timeout:    226 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Group timeout:    246 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:    0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:    0 Type: Dynamic

```

## show mld interface

### Syntax

```
show mld interface
<brief | detail>
<interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

### Description

Display information about multipoint Listener Discovery (MLD)-enabled interfaces.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all MLD-enabled interfaces.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**interface-name**—(Optional) Display information about the specified interface.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear mld membership](#) | 1743

### List of Sample Output

[show mld interface on page 1896](#)

[show mld interface brief on page 1896](#)

[show mld interface detail on page 1896](#)

[show mld interface <interface-name> on page 1897](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 63 on page 1894](#) describes the output fields for the **show mld interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 63: show mld interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface.	All levels
<b>Querier</b>	Address of the router that has been elected to send membership queries.	All levels
<b>State</b>	State of the interface: <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> .	All levels
<b>SSM Map Policy</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy that has been applied to the interface.	All levels
<b>SSM Map Policy</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy at the MLD interface.	All levels
<b>Timeout</b>	How long until the MLD querier is declared to be unreachable, in seconds.	All levels
<b>Version</b>	MLD version being used on the interface: <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> .	All levels
<b>Groups</b>	Number of groups on the interface.	All levels
<b>Passive</b>	<p>State of the passive mode option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP or MLD on the interface but not send or receive control traffic such as IGMP or MLD reports, queries, and leaves.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP or MLD on the interface and send or receive control traffic such as IGMP or MLD reports, queries, and leaves.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>passive</b> statement enables you to selectively activate up to two out of a possible three available query or control traffic options. When enabled, the following options appear after the <b>on</b> state declaration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>send-general-query</b>—The interface sends general queries.</li> <li>• <b>send-group-query</b>—The interface sends group-specific and group-source-specific queries.</li> <li>• <b>allow-receive</b>—The interface receives control traffic</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>OIF map</b>	Name of the OIF map associated to the interface.	All levels
<b>SSM map</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map used on the interface, if configured.	All levels
<b>Group limit</b>	Maximum number of groups allowed on the interface. Any memberships requested after the limit is reached are rejected.	All levels

Table 63: show mld interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Group threshold</b>	Configured threshold at which a warning message is generated.  This threshold is based on a percentage of groups received on the interface. If the number of groups received reaches the configured threshold, the device generates a warning message.	All levels
<b>Group log-interval</b>	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.	All levels
<b>Immediate Leave</b>	State of the immediate leave option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router removes a host from the multicast group as soon as the router receives a multicast listener done message from a host associated with the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that after receiving a multicast listener done message, instead of removing a host from the multicast group immediately, the router sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Distributed</b>	State of MLD, which, by default, takes place on the Routing Engine for MX Series routers but can be distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine to provide faster processing of join and leave events. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—distributed MLD is enabled.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Configured Parameters</b>	Information configured by the user. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MLD Query Interval (.1 secs)</b>—Interval at which this router sends membership queries when it is the querier.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Query Response Interval (.1 secs)</b>—Time that the router waits for a report in response to a general query.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Last Member Query Interval (.1 secs)</b>—Time that the router waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Robustness Count</b>—Number of times the router retries a query.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Derived Parameters</b>	Derived information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MLD Membership Timeout (.1 secs)</b>—Timeout period for group membership. If no report is received for these groups before the timeout expires, the group membership will be removed.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Other Querier Present Timeout (.1 secs)</b>—Time that the router waits for the IGMP querier to send a query.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show mld interface

user@host> show mld interface

```

Interface: fe-0/0/0
  Querier: None
  State: Up      Timeout:      0    Version:  1    Groups:      0
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-A
Interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Querier:  8038::c0a8:c345
  State: Up      Timeout:     None   Version:  1    Groups:      0
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-B
Interface: fe-1/0/1.0
  Querier:  ::192.168.195.73
  State: Up      Timeout:     None   Version:  1    Groups:      3
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-C
  SSM map: ipv6map1
Immediate Leave: On

Promiscuous Mode: Off
Passive: Off
Distributed: OnConfigured Parameters:

Configured Parameters:
MLD Query Interval (.1 secs): 1250
MLD Query Response Interval (.1 secs): 100
MLD Last Member Query Interval (.1 secs): 10
MLD Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
MLD Membership Timeout (.1secs): 2600
MLD Other Querier Present Timeout (.1 secs): 2550

```

### show mld interface brief

The output for the **show mld interface brief** command is identical to that for the **show mld interface** command. For sample output, see [show mld interface on page 1896](#).

### show mld interface detail

The output for the **show mld interface detail** command is identical to that for the **show mld interface** command. For sample output, see [show mld interface on page 1896](#).



**show mld interface <interface-name>**

user@host# **show mld interface ge-3/2/0.0**

```
Interface: ge-3/2/0.0
Querier: 203.0.113.111
State: Up Timeout:    None Version:  3 Groups:    1
Group limit: 8
Group threshold: 60
Group log-interval: 10
Immediate leave: Off
Promiscuous mode: Off   Distributed: On
```

## show mld statistics

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1898](#)

[Syntax \(MX Series\) on page 1898](#)

### Syntax

```
show mld statistics
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (MX Series)

```
show mld statistics
(<continuous> | <interface interface-name>)
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**continuous** option added in Junos OS Release 19.4R1 for MX Series routers.

### Description

Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) statistics.

By default, Junos OS multicast devices collect statistics of received and transmitted MLD control messages that reflect currently active multicast group subscribers.

Some devices also automatically maintain *continuous* MLD statistics globally on the device in addition to the default active subscriber statistics—these are persistent, continuous statistics of received and transmitted MLD control packets that account for both past and current multicast group subscriptions processed on the device. With continuous statistics, you can see the total count of MLD control packets the device processed since the last device reboot or **clear mld statistics continuous** command. The device collects and displays continuous statistics only for the fields shown in the **MLD packet statistics...** output section of this command, and does not display the **MLD Global statistics** section.

Devices that support continuous statistics maintain this information in a shared database and copy it to the backup Routing Engine at a configurable interval to avoid too much processing overhead on the Routing Engine. These actions preserve statistics counts across the following events or operations (which doesn't happen for the default active subscriber statistics):

- Routing daemon restart
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES)

- In-service software upgrade (ISSU)
- Line card reboot

You can change the default interval (300 seconds) using the [cont-stats-collection-interval](#) configuration statement at the **[edit routing-options multicast]** hierarchy level.

You can display either the default currently active subscriber statistics or continuous subscriber statistics (if supported), but not both at the same time. Include the **continuous** option to display continuous statistics, otherwise the command displays the statistics only for currently active subscribers.

Run the **clear mld statistics** command to clear the currently active subscriber statistics. On devices that support continuous statistics, run the clear command with the **continuous** option to clear all continuous statistics. You must run these commands separately to clear both types of statistics because the device maintains and clears the two types of statistics separately.

### Options

**none**—Display MLD statistics for all interfaces. These statistics represent currently active subscribers.

**continuous**—(Optional) Display continuous MLD statistics that account for both past and current multicast group subscribers instead of the default statistics that only reflect currently active subscribers. This option is not available with the **interface** option for interface-specific statistics.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display statistics about the specified interface. This option is not available with the **continuous** option.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [clear mld statistics](#) | 1747

### List of Sample Output

[show mld statistics on page 1901](#)

[show mld statistics interface on page 1902](#)

[show mld statistics continuous on page 1902](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 64 on page 1900](#) describes the output fields for the **show mld statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 64: show mld statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>MLD Packet Statistics...</b>	<p>Heading for MLD packet statistics for all interfaces or for the specified interface name.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Shows currently active subscriber statistics in this section by default, or when the command includes the <b>continuous</b> option, shows continuous, persistent statistics that account for all MLD control packets processed on the device.</p>
<b>Received</b>	Number of received packets.
<b>Sent</b>	Number of transmitted packets.
<b>Rx errors</b>	Number of received packets that contained errors.
<b>MLD Message type</b>	<p>Summary of MLD statistics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Listener Query (v1/v2)</b>—Number of membership queries sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Listener Report (v1)</b>—Number of version 1 membership reports sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Listener Done (v1/v2)</b>—Number of Listener Done messages sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Listener Report (v2)</b>—Number of version 2 membership reports sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Other Unknown types</b>—Number of unknown message types received.</li> <li>• <b>MLD v2 source required for SSM</b>—Number of MLD version 2 messages received that contained no source.</li> <li>• <b>MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM</b>—Number of MLD version 2 messages received that did not contain a mode applicable for source-specific multicast (SSM).</li> </ul>

Table 64: show mld statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>MLD Global Statistics</b>	<p>Summary of MLD statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These statistics are not supported or displayed with the <b>continuous</b> option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bad Length</b>—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Checksum</b>—Number of messages received with an invalid IP checksum. No further classification was performed.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Receive If</b>—Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for MLD.</li> <li>• <b>Rx non-local</b>—Number of messages received from nonlocal senders.</li> <li>• <b>Timed out</b>—Number of groups that timed out as a result of not receiving an explicit leave message.</li> <li>• <b>Rejected Report</b>—Number of reports dropped because of the MLD group policy.</li> <li>• <b>Total Interfaces</b>—Number of interfaces configured to support IGMP.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

**show mld statistics**

user@host> **show mld statistics**

```

MLD packet statistics for all interfaces
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)      0           2       0
Listener Report (v1)        0           0       0
Listener Done (v1/v2)       0           0       0
Listener Report (v2)        0           0       0
Other Unknown types                0
MLD v2 source required for SSM      2
MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM 0

MLD Global Statistics
Bad Length                0
Bad Checksum              0
Bad Receive If            0
Rx non-local              0

```

Timed out	0
Rejected Report	0
Total Interfaces	2

### show mld statistics interface

user@host> show mld statistics interface fe-1/0/1.0

```
MLD interface packet statistics for fe-1/0/1.0
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)    0           2      0
Listener Report (v1)      0           0      0
Listener Done (v1/v2)     0           0      0
Listener Report (v2)      0           0      0
Other Unknown types              0
MLD v2 source required for SSM    2
MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM 0

MLD Global Statistics
Bad Length                0
Bad Checksum              0
Bad Receive If            0
Rx non-local              0
Timed out                 0
Rejected Report           0
Total Interfaces          2
```

### show mld statistics continuous

user@host> show mld statistics continuous

```
MLD packet statistics for all interfaces
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)    0           3      0
Listener Report (v1)      1           0      0
Listener Done (v1/v2)     1           0      0
Listener Report (v2)      1           0      0
Other Unknown types              0
MLD v2 unsupported type              0
MLD v2 source required for SSM      0
MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM   0
```

## show mld snooping interface

### Syntax

```
show mld snooping interface  
<brief | detail>  
<instance routing-instance>  
<interface-name>  
<qualified-vlan vlan-name>  
<vlan vlan-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers with MPC.

### Description

Display MLD snooping information for an interface.

### Options

**none**—Display MLD snooping information for all interfaces on which MLD snooping is enabled.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default is **brief**.

**instance *routing-instance***—(Optional) Display MLD snooping information for the specified routing instance.

**interface-name**—(Optional) Display MLD snooping information for the specified interface.

**qualified-vlan *vlan-name***—(Optional) Display MLD snooping information for the specified qualified VLAN.

**vlan *vlan-name***—(Optional) Display MLD snooping information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Verifying MLD Snooping on Switches | 216](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on a Switch VLAN with ELS Support \(CLI Procedure\) | 180](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show mld snooping interface on page 1905](#)

[show mld snooping interface ge-0/0/2.0 on page 1905](#)

[show mld snooping interface brief on page 1906](#)

[show mld snooping interface detail on page 1906](#)

## Output Fields

Table 65 on page 1904 lists the output fields for the **show mld snooping interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Details may differ for EX switches and MX routers.

Table 65: show mld snooping interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Routing instance for MLD snooping.	All levels
<b>Learning Domain</b>	Learning domain for MLD snooping.	All levels
<b>Vlan</b>	Name of the VLAN for which MLD snooping is enabled.	All levels
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface.	All levels
<b>State</b>	State of the interface: <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> .	<b>detail</b> , none
<b>Groups</b>	Number of multicast groups on the interface.	<b>detail</b> , none
<b>Immediate leave</b>	State of the immediate leave option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the MLD querier removes a host from the multicast group as soon as it receives a leave report from a host associated with the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that after receiving a leave report, instead of removing a host from the multicast group immediately, the MLD querier sends a group query to determine if there are any other hosts on that interface still interested in the multicast group.</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b> , none
<b>Router interface</b>	Indicates whether the interface is a multicast router interface: <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .	<b>detail</b>
<b>Configured Parameters</b>	Information configured by the user. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MLD Query Interval</b>—Interval (in seconds) at which the MLD querier sends membership queries.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Query Response Interval</b>—Time (in seconds) that the MLD querier waits for a report in response to a general query.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Last Member Query Interval</b>—Time (in seconds) that the MLD querier waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Robustness Count</b>—Number of times the MLD querier retries a query.</li> </ul>	All levels



## Sample Output

### show mld snooping interface

```
user@switch> show mld snooping interface
```

```
Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v100

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0
    State:          Up Groups:      1
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no
Interface: ge-0/0/2.0
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no

Configured Parameters:
MLD Query Interval: 125.0
MLD Query Response Interval: 10.0
MLD Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
MLD Robustness Count: 2
```

### show mld snooping interface ge-0/0/2.0

```
user@switch> show mld snooping interface ge-0/0/2.0
```

```
Instance: default-switch

Vlan: v100

Learning-Domain: default
Interface: ge-0/0/2.0
    State:          Up Groups:      0
    Immediate leave: Off
    Router interface: no

Configured Parameters:
MLD Query Interval: 125.0
MLD Query Response Interval: 10.0
```

```
MLD Last Member Query Interval: 1.0  
MLD Robustness Count: 2
```

### **show mld snooping interface brief**

user@switch> **show mld snooping interface brief**

```
Instance: default-switch  
  
Vlan: v1  
  
Learning-Domain: default  
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0  
Interface: ge-0/0/2.0  
  
Configured Parameters:  
MLD Query Interval: 125.0  
MLD Query Response Interval: 10.0  
MLD Last Member Query Interval: 1.0  
MLD Robustness Count: 2
```

### **show mld snooping interface detail**

The output for the **show mld snooping interface detail** command is identical to that for the **show mld snooping interface** command. For sample output, see [show mld snooping interface on page 1905](#).

## show mld snooping membership

### Syntax

```
show mld snooping membership
<brief | detail>
<interface logical-interface-name>
<vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name) >
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Display the multicast group membership information maintained by MLD snooping.

### Options

**none**—Display the multicast group membership information for all VLANs on which MLD snooping is enabled.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default is **brief**.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display the multicast group membership information for the specified interface.

**vlan (*vlan-id* | *vlan-name*)**—(Optional) Display the multicast group membership for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding MLD Snooping | 162](#)

[Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices | 192](#)

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)

[clear mld snooping membership | 1745](#)

[show mld snooping statistics | 1915](#)

[Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches \(CLI Procedure\) | 212](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show mld snooping membership on page 1909](#)

[show mld snooping membership detail on page 1910](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 66 on page 1908](#) lists the output fields for the **show mld snooping membership** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 66: show mld snooping membership Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>VLAN</b>	Name of the VLAN.	All
<b>Interfaces</b>	Interfaces that are members of the listed multicast group.	<b>brief</b>
<b>Tag</b>	Numerical identifier of the VLAN.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Router interfaces</b>	List of information about multicast-router interfaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of the multicast-router interface.</li> <li>• <b>static</b> or <b>dynamic</b>—Whether the multicast-router interface has been statically configured or dynamically learned.</li> <li>• <b>Uptime</b>—For static interfaces, amount of time since the interface was configured as a multicast-router interface or since the interface last flapped. For dynamic interfaces, amount of time since the first query was received on the interface or since the interface last flapped.</li> <li>• <b>timeout</b>—Seconds remaining before a dynamic multicast-router interface times out.</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b>

Table 66: show mld snooping membership Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Group</b>	<p>IP multicast address of the multicast group.</p> <p>The following information is provided for the multicast group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of the interface belonging to the multicast group.</li> <li>• <b>Timeout</b>—Time (in seconds) left until a dynamically learned interface is removed from the multicast group if no MLD membership reports are received on the interface. This counter is reset to its maximum value when a membership report is received.</li> <li>• <b>Flags</b>—The lowest MLD version in use by a host that is a member of the group on the interface. If the flag <b>static</b> is included, the interface has been configured as static member of the multicast group.</li> <li>• <b>Receiver count</b>—Number of hosts on the interface that are members of the multicast group. This field appears only if <b>immediate-leave</b> is configured on the VLAN.</li> <li>• <b>Last reporter</b>—Last host to report membership for the multicast group.</li> <li>• <b>Include source</b>—Multicast source addresses from all MLDv2 membership reports received for the group on the interface.</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

### show mld snooping membership

```

user@host> show mld snooping membership
VLAN: mld_vlan
    2001:db8:ff1e::2010
        Interfaces: ge-1/0/30.0
    2001:db8:ff1e::2011
        Interfaces: ge-1/0/30.0
    2001:db8:ff1e::2012
        Interfaces: ge-1/0/30.0
    2001:db8:ff1e::2013
        Interfaces: ge-1/0/30.0
    2001:db8:ff1e::2014
        Interfaces: ge-1/0/30.0

```

**show mld snooping membership detail**

```
user@host> show mld snooping membership detail
VLAN: mld-vlan Tag: 100 (Index: 3)
  Router interfaces:
    ge-1/0/0.0 static Uptime: 00:57:13
  Group: 2001:db8:ff1e::2010
    ge-1/0/30.0 Timeout: 180 Flags: <V2-hosts>
    Last reporter: 2001:db8:2020:1:1:3
    Include source: 2001:db8:1:1:2
VLAN: mld-vlan1 Tag: 200 (Index: 4)
  Router interfaces:
    ae200.0 dynamic Uptime: 00:14:24 timeout: 244
  Group: 2001:db8:ff1e::2010
    ge-12/0/31.0 Timeout: 224 Flags: <V1-hosts>
    Last reporter: 2001:db8:2020:1:1:4
```

## show mld-snooping route

### Syntax

```
show mld-snooping route
<brief | detail>
<ethernet-switching | inet6>
<vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Display multicast route information maintained by MLD snooping.

### Options

**none**—Display route information for all VLANs on which MLD snooping is enabled.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default is **brief**.

**ethernet-switching**—(Optional) Display information on Layer 2 IPv6 multicast routes. This is the default.

**inet6**—(Optional) Display information on Layer 3 IPv6 multicast routes.

**vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name)** —(Optional) Display route information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show mld snooping membership | 1907](#)

[show mld snooping statistics | 1915](#)

[show mld-snooping vlans | 1917](#)

[Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches \(CLI Procedure\) | 212](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show mld-snooping route on page 1912](#)

[show mld-snooping route detail on page 1913](#)

[show mld-snooping route inet6 detail on page 1913](#)

### Output Fields

Table 67 on page 1912 lists the output fields for the **show mld-snooping route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 67: show mld-snooping route Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Table</b>	Routing table ID for virtual routing instances.
<b>Routing Table</b>	Routing table ID for virtual routing instances.
<b>VLAN</b>	Name of the VLAN on which MLD snooping is enabled.
<b>Group</b>	Multicast IPv6 group address. Only the last 32 bits of the address are shown. The switch uses only these bits in determining multicast routes.
<b>Next-hop</b>	ID associated with the next-hop device.
<b>Routing next-hop</b>	ID associated with the Layer 3 next-hop device.
<b>Interface or Interfaces</b>	Name of the interface or interfaces in the VLAN associated with the multicast group.
<b>Layer 2 next-hop</b>	ID associated with the Layer 2 next-hop device.

## Sample Output

**show mld-snooping route**

user@switch> **show mld-snooping route**

```

VLAN          Group          Next-hop
vlan1         ::0000:0001         1464
vlan1         ff00::
vlan10        ::0000:0002         1599
vlan10        ff00::
vlan11        ::0000:0002         1513
vlan11        ff00::
vlan12        ff00::
vlan13        ff00::
vlan14        ff00::
vlan15        ff00::

```



```

vlan16      ff00::
vlan17      ff00::
vlan18      ff00::
vlan19      ff00::
vlan2       ff00::
vlan20      ::0000:0002      1602
vlan20      ff00::
vlan3       ff00::
vlan4       ff00::
vlan5       ff00::
vlan6       ff00::
vlan7       ff00::
vlan8       ff00::
vlan9       ff00::
default     ff00::

```

### show mld-snooping route detail

```
user@switch> show mld-snooping route detail
```

```

VLAN      Group      Next-hop
mld-vlan   ::0000:2010      1323
    Interfaces: ge-1/0/30.0
VLAN      Group      Next-hop
mld-vlan   ff00::          1317
    Interfaces: ge-1/0/0.0
VLAN      Group      Next-hop
mld-vlan   ::0000:0000      1317
    Interfaces: ge-1/0/0.0
VLAN      Group      Next-hop
mld-vlan1  ::0000:2010      1324
    Interfaces: ge-12/0/31.0
VLAN      Group      Next-hop
mld-vlan1  ff00::          1318
    Interfaces: ae200.0
VLAN      Group      Next-hop
mld-vlan1  ::0000:0000      1318
    Interfaces: ae200.0

```

### show mld-snooping route inet6 detail

```
user@switch> show mld-snooping route inet6 detail
```

```
Routing table: 0
Group: ff05::1, 4001::11
  Routing next-hop: 1352
    vlan.2
  Interface: vlan.2, VLAN: vlan2, Layer 2 next-hop: 1387
```

# show mld snooping statistics

## Syntax

```
show mld snooping statistics
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devies.

## Description

Display MLD snooping statistics.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

<a href="#">Understanding MLD Snooping   162</a>
<a href="#">Example: Configuring MLD Snooping on SRX Series Devices   192</a>
<a href="#">mld-snooping   1422</a>
<a href="#">clear mld snooping statistics   1746</a>
<a href="#">show mld snooping membership   1907</a>
<a href="#">Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure)   212</a>

## List of Sample Output

[show mld snooping statistics on page 1916](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 68 on page 1915](#) lists the output fields for the **show mld snooping statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 68: show mld snooping statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Bad length	MLD packet has illegal or bad length.
Bad checksum	MLD or IP checksum is incorrect.
Invalid interface	Packet was received through an invalid interface.

Table 68: show mld snooping statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Not Local	Not used—always 0.
Receive unknown	Unknown MLD message type.
Timed out	Not used—always 0.
MLD Type	Type of MLD message (Query, Report, Leaves, or Other).
Received	Number of MLD packets received.
Transmitted	Number of MLD packets transmitted.
Recv Errors	Number of packets received that did not conform to the MLD version 1 (MLDv1) or MLDv2 standards.

## Sample Output

**show mld snooping statistics**

user@host> **show mld snooping statistics**

```
Bad length: 0 Bad checksum: 0 Invalid interface: 0
Not local: 0 Receive unknown: 0 Timed out: 0
```

MLD Type	Received	Transmitted	Recv Errors
Queries:	74295	0	0
Reports:	18148423	0	16333523
Leaves:	0	0	0
Other:	0	0	0

## show mld-snooping vlans

### Syntax

```
show mld-snooping vlans
<brief | detail>
<vlan vlan-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for the SRX1500 devices.

### Description

Display MLD snooping information for a VLAN or for all VLANs.

### Options

**none**—Display MLD snooping information for all VLANs on which MLD snooping is enabled.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default is **brief**.

**vlan *vlan-name*** —(Optional) Display MLD snooping information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[mld-snooping | 1422](#)

[show mld snooping membership | 1907](#)

[show mld-snooping route | 1911](#)

[show mld snooping statistics | 1915](#)

[Verifying MLD Snooping on EX Series Switches \(CLI Procedure\) | 212](#)

[Configuring MLD Snooping on an EX Series Switch VLAN \(CLI Procedure\) | 172](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show mld-snooping vlans on page 1918](#)

[show mld-snooping vlans vlan v10 on page 1919](#)

[show mld-snooping vlans vlan vlan2 detail on page 1919](#)

[show mld-snooping vlans detail on page 1919](#)

### Output Fields

Table 65 on page 1904 lists the output fields for the **show mld-snooping vlans** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 69: show mld-snooping vlans Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>VLAN</b>	Name of the VLAN.	All levels
<b>Interfaces</b>	Number of interfaces in the VLAN.	<b>brief</b>
<b>Groups</b>	Number of groups in the VLAN.	<b>brief</b>
<b>MRouters</b>	Number of multicast-router interfaces in the VLAN.	<b>brief</b>
<b>Receivers</b>	Number of interfaces in the VLAN with a receiver for any group. Indicates how many interfaces might receive data because of MLD group membership.	<b>brief</b>
<b>Tag</b>	VLAN tag.	<b>detail</b>
<b>vlan-interface</b>	The Layer 3 interface, if any, associated with the VLAN.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Interface</b>	<p>Name of the interface.</p> <p>The following information is provided for each interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>tagged</b> or <b>untagged</b>—Whether the interface accepts tagged packets (trunk mode and tagged-access mode ports) or untagged packets (access mode ports)</li> <li>• <b>Groups</b>—The number of multicast groups the interface belongs to</li> <li>• <b>Reporters</b>—The number of hosts on the interface that are current members of multicast groups. This field appears only when you configure <a href="#">immediate-leave</a> on the VLAN.</li> <li>• <b>Router</b>—Indicates the interface is a multicast-router interface</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

**show mld-snooping vlans**

```

user@host> show mld-snooping vlans
VLAN          Interfaces Groups MRouters Receivers
default              0      0          0          0

```

v1	11	50	0	0
v10	1	0	0	0
v11	1	0	0	0
v180	3	0	1	0
v181	3	0	0	0
v182	3	0	0	0

### show mld-snooping vlans vlan v10

```
user@host> show mld-snooping vlans vlan v10
```

VLAN	Interfaces	Groups	MRouters	Receivers	
v10	3	1	1	0	0

### show mld-snooping vlans vlan vlan2 detail

```
user@host> show mld-snooping vlans vlan vlan2 detail
```

```
VLAN: vlan2, Tag: 2, vlan-interface: vlan.2
  Interface: ge-0/0/2.0, untagged, Groups: 5
  Interface: ge-0/0/4.0, tagged, Groups: 3, Router
```

### show mld-snooping vlans detail

```
user@host> show mld-snooping vlans detail
```

```
VLAN: mld-vlan, Tag: 100
  Interface: ge-1/0/0.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Router
  Interface: ge-1/0/30.0, untagged, Groups: 1
  Interface: ge-1/0/33.0, untagged, Groups: 0
  Interface: ge-12/0/30.0, untagged, Groups: 0
VLAN: mld-vlan1, Tag: 200
  Interface: ge-1/0/31.0, untagged, Groups: 0
  Interface: ge-12/0/31.0, untagged, Groups: 1
  Interface: ae200.0, untagged, Groups: 0, Router
```

## show mpls lsp

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1920](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 1920](#)

### Syntax

```
show mpls lsp
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>
<abstract-computation>
<autobandwidth>
<bidirectional | unidirectional>
<bypass>
<count-active-routes>
<defaults>
<descriptions>
<down | up>
<externally-controlled>
<externally-provisioned>
<instance routing-instance-name>
<locally-provisioned>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<lsp-type>
<name name>
<p2mp>
<reverse-statistics>
<segment>
<statistics>
<transit>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switches)

```
show mpls lsp
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>
<bidirectional | unidirectional>
<bypass>
<descriptions>
<down | up>
<externally-controlled>
<externally-provisioned>
<lsp-type>
<name name>
<p2mp>
```



```
<statistics>
<transit>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**defaults** option added in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

**autobandwidth** option added in Junos OS Release 11.4.

**externally-controlled** option added in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**externally-provisioned** option added in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 for QFX Series.

**instance** *instance-name* option added in Junos OS Release 15.1.

## Description

Display information about configured and active dynamic Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label-switched paths (LSPs).

## Options

**none**—Display standard information about all configured and active dynamic MPLS LSPs.

**brief | detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The extensive option displays the same information as the detail option, but covers the most recent 50 events.

In the extensive command output, the duplicate back-to-back messages are recorded as aggregated messages. An additional timestamp is included for these aggregated messages, where if the aggregated messages are five or less, timestamp deltas are recorded for each message, and if the aggregated messages are greater than five, the first and last timestamp is recorded.

For example:

- All timestamps

```
9204 Jun 29 13:23:45.405 54.239.43.110: Explicit Route: bad strict route [3
times - 13:21:00, 13:22:01, 13:23:10]
```

- Timestamp deltas

```
9204 Jun 29 13:23:45.405 54.239.43.110: Explicit Route: bad strict route [3
times - 13:21:00, +1:01, +2:10]
```

- First and last timestamp

```
9204 Jun 29 13:23:45.405 54.239.43.110: Explicit Route: bad strict route [6
times - 13:21:00, 13:23:10]
```

**abstract-computation**—(Optional) Display abstract computation preprocessing for LSPs.

See *show mpls lsp abstract-computation* for more details.

**autobandwidth**—(Optional) Display automatic bandwidth information. This option is explained separately (see **show mpls lsp autobandwidth**).

**bidirectional | unidirectional**—(Optional) Display bidirectional or unidirectional LSP information, respectively.

**bypass**—(Optional) Display LSPs used for protecting other LSPs.

**count-active-routes**—(Optional) Display active routes for LSPs.

**defaults**—(Optional) Display the MPLS LSP default settings.

**descriptions**—(Optional) Display the MPLS label-switched path (LSP) descriptions. To view this information, you must configure the description statement at the **[edit protocol mpls lsp]** hierarchy level. Only LSPs with a description are displayed. This command is only valid for the ingress routing device, because the description is not propagated in RSVP messages.

**down | up**—(Optional) Display only LSPs that are inactive or active, respectively.

**externally-controlled**—(Optional) Display the LSPs that are under the control of an external Path Computation Element (PCE).

**externally-provisioned**—(Optional) Display the LSPs that are generated dynamically and provisioned by an external Path Computation Element (PCE).

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display MPLS LSP information for the specified instance. If *instance-name* is omitted, MPLS LSP information is displayed for the master instance.

**locally-provisioned**—(Optional) Display LSPs that have been provisioned locally by the Path Computation Client (PCC).

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

***lsp-type***—(Optional) Display information about a particular LSP type:

- **bypass**—Sessions for bypass LSPs.
- **egress**—Sessions that terminate on this routing device.
- **ingress**—Sessions that originate from this routing device.

- **pop-and-forward**—Sessions that originate from RSVP-TE pop-and-forward LSP tunnels.
- **transit**—Sessions that pass through this routing device.

**name** *name*—(Optional) Display information about the specified LSP or group of LSPs.

**p2mp**—(Optional) Display information about point-to-multipoint LSPs.

**reverse-statistics**—(Optional) Display packet statistics for reverse direction of LSPs.

**segment**—(Optional) Display segment identifier (SID) labels.

**statistics**—(Optional) (Ingress and transit routers only) Display accounting information about LSPs. Statistics are not available for LSPs on the egress routing device, because the penultimate routing device in the LSP sets the label to 0. Also, as the packet arrives at the egress routing device, the hardware removes its MPLS header and the packet reverts to being an IPv4 packet. Therefore, it is counted as an IPv4 packet, not an MPLS packet.

**NOTE:** If a bypass LSP is configured for the primary static LSP, display cumulative statistics of packets traversing through the protected LSP and bypass LSP when traffic is re-optimized when the protected LSP link is restored. (Bypass LSPs are not supported on QFX Series switches.)

When used with the **bypass** option (**show mpls lsp bypass statistics**), display statistics for the traffic that flows only through the bypass LSP.

**transit**—(Optional) Display LSPs transiting this routing device.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*clear mpls lsp*

*show mpls lsp autobandwidth*

### List of Sample Output

[show mpls lsp defaults on page 1934](#)

[show mpls lsp descriptions on page 1934](#)

[show mpls lsp detail on page 1934](#)

[show mpls lsp detail \(When Egress Protection Is in Standby Mode\) on page 1935](#)

[show mpls lsp detail \(When Egress Protection Is in Effect During a Local Repair\) on page 1936](#)

[show mpls lsp extensive on page 1937](#)

[show mpls lsp ingress extensive on page 1939](#)

[show mpls lsp extensive \(automatic bandwidth adjustment enabled\) on page 1940](#)

[show mpls lsp bypass extensive on page 1941](#)

[show mpls lsp p2mp on page 1942](#)

[show mpls lsp p2mp detail on page 1942](#)

[show mpls lsp detail count-active-routes on page 1943](#)

[show mpls lsp statistics extensive on page 1944](#)

## Output Fields

Table 70 on page 1924 describes the output fields for the **show mpls lsp** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Ingress LSP</b>	Information about LSPs on the ingress routing device. Each session has one line of output.	All levels
<b>Egress LSP</b>	Information about the LSPs on the egress routing device. MPLS learns this information by querying RSVP, which holds all the transit and egress session information. Each session has one line of output.	All levels
<b>Transit LSP</b>	Number of LSPs on the transit routing devices and the state of these paths. MPLS learns this information by querying RSVP, which holds all the transit and egress session information.	All levels
<b>P2MP name</b>	Name of the point-to-multipoint LSP. Dynamically generated P2MP LSPs used for VPLS flooding use dynamically generated P2MP LSP names. The name uses the format <i>identifier:vppls:router-id:routing-instance-name</i> . The <i>identifier</i> is automatically generated by Junos OS.	All levels
<b>P2MP branch count</b>	Number of destination LSPs the point-to-multipoint LSP is transmitting to.	All levels
<b>P</b>	An asterisk (*) under this heading indicates that the LSP is a primary path.	All levels
<b>address</b>	( <b>detail</b> and <b>extensive</b> ) Destination (egress routing device) of the LSP.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>To</b>	Destination (egress routing device) of the session.	<b>brief</b>
<b>From</b>	Source (ingress routing device) of the session.	<b>brief detail</b>
<b>State</b>	State of the LSP handled by this RSVP session: <b>Up</b> , <b>Dn</b> (down), or <b>Restart</b> .	<b>brief detail</b>

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Active Route</b>	Number of active routes (prefixes) installed in the forwarding table. For ingress LSPs, the forwarding table is the primary IPv4 table ( <b>inet.0</b> ). For transit and egress RSVP sessions, the forwarding table is the primary MPLS table ( <b>mpls.0</b> ).	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Rt</b>	Number of active routes (prefixes) installed in the routing table. For ingress RSVP sessions, the routing table is the primary IPv4 table ( <b>inet.0</b> ). For transit and egress RSVP sessions, the routing table is the primary MPLS table ( <b>mpls.0</b> ).	<b>brief</b>
<b>P</b>	Path. An asterisk (*) underneath this column indicates that the LSP is a primary path.	<b>brief</b>
<b>ActivePath</b>	(Ingress LSP) Name of the active path: <b>Primary</b> or <b>Secondary</b> .	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>LSPname</b>	Name of the LSP.	<b>brief detail</b>
<b>Statistics</b>	Displays the number of packets and the number of bytes transmitted over the LSP. These counters are reset to zero whenever the LSP path is optimized (for example, during an automatic bandwidth allocation).	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Aggregate statistics</b>	Displays the number of packets and the number of bytes transmitted over the LSP. These counters continue to iterate even if the LSP path is optimized. You can reset these counters to zero using the <b>clear mpls lsp statistics</b> command.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Packets</b>	Displays the number of packets transmitted over the LSP.	<b>brief extensive</b>
<b>Bytes</b>	Displays the number of bytes transmitted over the LSP.	<b>brief extensive</b>
<b>DiffServeInfo</b>	Type of LSP: multiclass LSP ( <b>multiclass diffServ-TE LSP</b> ) or Differentiated-Services-aware traffic engineering LSP ( <b>diffServ-TE LSP</b> ).	<b>detail</b>
<b>LSPtype</b>	Type of LSP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static configured</b>—Static</li> <li>• <b>Dynamic configured</b>—Dynamic</li> <li>• <b>Externally controlled</b>—External path computing entity</li> </ul> Also indicates if the LSP is a <b>Penultimate hop popping</b> LSP or an <b>Ultimate hop popping</b> LSP.	<b>detail extensive</b>

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Bypass</b>	(Bypass LSP) Destination address (egress routing device) for the bypass LSP.	All levels
<b>LSPpath</b>	Indicates whether the RSVP session is for the primary or secondary LSP path. <b>LSPpath</b> can be either <b>primary</b> or <b>secondary</b> and can be displayed on the ingress, egress, and transit routing devices.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Bidir</b>	(GMPLS) The LSP allows data to travel in both directions between GMPLS devices.	All levels
<b>Bidirectional</b>	(GMPLS) The LSP allows data to travel both ways between GMPLS devices.	All levels
<b>FastReroute desired</b>	Fast reroute has been requested by the ingress routing device.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Link protection desired</b>	Link protection has been requested by the ingress routing device.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Node/Link protection desired</b>	Link protection has been requested by the ingress routing device.	<b>detail</b>
<b>LSP Control Status</b>	<p>(Ingress LSP) LSP control mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• External—By default, all PCE-controlled LSPs are under external control. When an LSP is under external control, the PCC uses the PCE-provided parameters to set up the LSP.</li> <li>• Local—A PCE-controlled LSP can come under local control. When the LSP switches from external control to local control, path computation is done using the CLI-configured parameters and constraint-based routing. Such a switchover happens only when there is a trigger to re-signal the LSP. Until then, the PCC uses the PCE-provided parameters to signal the PCE-controlled LSP, although the LSP remains under local control.</li> </ul> <p>A PCE-controlled LSP switches to local control from its default external control mode in cases such as no connectivity to a PCE or when a PCE returns delegation of LSPs back to the PCC.</p>	<b>extensive</b>

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>External Path CSPF status</b>	(PCE-controlled LSPs) Status of the PCE-controlled LSP with per path attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local</li> <li>• External</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Externally Computed ERO</b>	(PCE-controlled LSPs) Externally computed explicit route when the route object is not null or empty. A series of hops, each with an address followed by a hop indicator. The value of the hop indicator can be strict (S) or loose (L).	<b>extensive</b>
<b>EXTCTRL_LSP</b>	(PCE-controlled LSPs) Display path history including the bandwidth, priority, and metric values received from the external controller.	<b>extensive</b>
flap counter	Counts the number of times a LSP flaps down or up.	extensive
<b>LoadBalance</b>	(Ingress LSP) CSPF load-balancing rule that was configured to select the LSP's path among equal-cost paths: <b>Most-fill</b> , <b>Least-fill</b> , or <b>Random</b> .	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Signal type</b>	Signal type for GMPLS LSPs. The signal type determines the peak data rate for the LSP: <b>DS0</b> , <b>DS3</b> , <b>STS-1</b> , <b>STM-1</b> , or <b>STM-4</b> .	All levels
<b>Encoding type</b>	LSP encoding type: <b>Packet</b> , <b>Ethernet</b> , <b>PDH</b> , <b>SDH/SONET</b> , <b>Lambda</b> , or <b>Fiber</b> .	All levels
<b>Switching type</b>	Type of switching on the links needed for the LSP: <b>Fiber</b> , <b>Lambda</b> , <b>Packet</b> , <b>TDM</b> , or <b>PSC-1</b> .	All levels
<b>GPID</b>	Generalized Payload Identifier (identifier of the payload carried by an LSP): <b>HDLC</b> , <b>Ethernet</b> , <b>IPv4</b> , <b>PPP</b> , or <b>Unknown</b> .	All levels
<b>Protection</b>	Configured protection capability desired for the LSP: <b>Extra</b> , <b>Enhanced</b> , <b>none</b> , <b>One plus one</b> , <b>One to one</b> , or <b>Shared</b> .	All levels
<b>Upstream label in</b>	(Bidirectional LSPs) Incoming label for reverse direction traffic for this LSP.	All levels
<b>Upstream label out</b>	(Bidirectional LSPs) Outgoing label for reverse direction traffic for this LSP.	All levels
<b>Suggested label received</b>	(Bidirectional LSPs) Label the upstream interface suggests to use in the Resv message that is sent.	All levels

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Suggested label sent</b>	(Bidirectional LSPs) Label the downstream node suggests to use in the Resv message that is returned.	All levels
<b>Autobandwidth</b>	(Ingress LSP) The LSP is performing autobandwidth allocation.	<b>detail extensive</b>
Mbb counter	Counts the number of times a LSP incurs MBB.	extensive
<b>MinBW</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured minimum value of the LSP, in bps.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>MaxBW</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured maximum value of the LSP, in bps.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Dynamic MinBW</b>	(Ingress LSP) Displays the current dynamically specified minimum bandwidth allocation for the LSP, in bps.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Dynamic MinBW</b>	(Ingress LSP) Displays the current dynamically specified minimum bandwidth allocation for the LSP, in bps.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>AdjustTimer</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured value for the <b>adjust-timer</b> statement, indicating the total amount of time allowed before bandwidth adjustment will take place, in seconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Adjustment Threshold</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured value for the <b>adjust-threshold</b> statement. Specifies how sensitive the automatic bandwidth adjustment for an LSP is to changes in bandwidth utilization.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Time for Next Adjustment</b>	(Ingress LSP) Time in seconds until the next automatic bandwidth adjustment sample is taken.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Time of Last Adjustment</b>	(Ingress LSP) Date and time since the last automatic bandwidth adjustment was completed.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>MaxAvgBW util</b>	(Ingress LSP) Current value of the actual maximum average bandwidth utilization, in bps.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Overflow limit</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured value of the threshold overflow limit.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Overflow sample count</b>	(Ingress LSP) Current value for the overflow sample count.	<b>detail extensive</b>



Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Bandwidth Adjustment in <i>nnn</i> second(s)</b>	(Ingress LSP) Current value of the bandwidth adjustment timer, indicating the amount of time remaining until the bandwidth adjustment will take place, in seconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Underflow limit</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured value of the threshold underflow limit.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Underflow sample count</b>	(Ingress LSP) Current value for the underflow sample count.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Underflow Max AvgBW</b>	(Ingress LSP) The highest sample bandwidth among the underflow samples recorded currently. This is the signaling bandwidth if an adjustment occurs because of an underflow.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Active path indicator</b>	(Ingress LSP) A value of * indicates that the path is active. The absence of * indicates that the path is not active. In the following example, "long" is the active path.  *Primary long Standby short	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Primary</b>	(Ingress LSP) Name of the primary path.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Secondary</b>	(Ingress LSP) Name of the secondary path.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Standby</b>	(Ingress LSP) Name of the path in standby mode.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>State</b>	(Ingress LSP) State of the path: <b>Up</b> or <b>Dn</b> (down).	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>COS</b>	(Ingress LSP) Class-of-service value.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Bandwidth per class</b>	(Ingress LSP) Active bandwidth for the LSP path for each MPLS class type, in bps.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Priorities</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured value of the setup priority and the hold priority respectively (the setup priority is displayed first), where 0 is the highest priority and 7 is the lowest priority. If you have not explicitly configured these values, the default values are displayed (7 for the setup priority and 0 for the hold priority).	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>OptimizeTimer</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured value of the optimize timer, indicating the total amount of time allowed before path reoptimization, in seconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>SmartOptimizeTimer</b>	(Ingress LSP) Configured value of the smart optimize timer, indicating the total amount of time allowed before path reoptimization, in seconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Reoptimization in xxx seconds</b>	(Ingress LSP) Current value of the optimize timer, indicating the amount of time remaining until the path will be reoptimized, in seconds.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops)</b>	(Ingress LSP) Computed explicit route. A series of hops, each with an address followed by a hop indicator. The value of the hop indicator can be strict (S) or loose (L).	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>CSPF metric</b>	(Ingress LSP) Constrained Shortest Path First metric for this path.	<b>detail extensive</b>

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Received RRO</b>	<p>(Ingress LSP) Received record route. A series of hops, each with an address followed by a flag. (In most cases, the received record route is the same as the computed explicit route. If <b>Received RRO</b> is different from <b>Computed ERO</b>, there is a topology change in the network, and the route is taking a detour.) The following flags identify the protection capability and status of the downstream node:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0x01</b>—Local protection available. The link downstream from this node is protected by a local repair mechanism. This flag can be set only if the Local protection flag was set in the <b>SESSION_ATTRIBUTE</b> object of the corresponding Path message.</li> <li>• <b>0x02</b>—Local protection in use. A local repair mechanism is in use to maintain this tunnel (usually because of an outage of the link it was routed over previously).</li> <li>• <b>0x03</b>—Combination of <b>0x01</b> and <b>0x02</b>.</li> <li>• <b>0x04</b>—Bandwidth protection. The downstream routing device has a backup path providing the same bandwidth guarantee as the protected LSP for the protected section.</li> <li>• <b>0x08</b>—Node protection. The downstream routing device has a backup path providing protection against link and node failure on the corresponding path section. If the downstream routing device can set up only a link-protection backup path, the <b>Local protection available</b> bit is set but the <b>Node protection</b> bit is cleared.</li> <li>• <b>0x09</b>—Detour is established. Combination of <b>0x01</b> and <b>0x08</b>.</li> <li>• <b>0x10</b>—Preemption pending. The preempting node sets this flag if a pending preemption is in progress for the traffic engine LSP. This flag indicates to the ingress legacy edge router (LER) of this LSP that it should be rerouted.</li> <li>• <b>0x20</b>—Node ID. Indicates that the address specified in the RRO's IPv4 or IPv6 sub-object is a node ID address, which refers to the router address or router ID. Nodes must use the same address consistently.</li> <li>• <b>0xb</b>—Detour is in use. Combination of <b>0x01</b>, <b>0x02</b>, and <b>0x08</b>.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Labels of pop-and-forward LSP tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P—Pop labels.</li> <li>• D—Delegation labels.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Index number</b>	(Ingress LSP) Log entry number of each LSP path event. The numbers are in chronological descending order, with a maximum of 50 index numbers displayed.	<b>extensive</b>

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Date</b>	(Ingress LSP) Date of the LSP event.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Time</b>	(Ingress LSP) Time of the LSP event.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Event</b>	(Ingress LSP) Description of the LSP event.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Created</b>	(Ingress LSP) Date and time the LSP was created.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Resv style</b>	(Bypass) RSVP reservation style. This field consists of two parts. The first is the number of active reservations. The second is the reservation style, which can be <b>FF</b> (fixed filter), <b>SE</b> (shared explicit), or <b>WF</b> (wildcard filter).	<b>brief detail extensive</b>
<b>Labelin</b>	Incoming label for this LSP.	<b>brief detail</b>
<b>Labelout</b>	Outgoing label for this LSP.	<b>brief detail</b>
<b>LSPname</b>	Name of the LSP.	<b>brief detail</b>
<b>Time left</b>	Number of seconds remaining in the lifetime of the reservation.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Since</b>	Date and time when the RSVP session was initiated.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Tspec</b>	Sender's traffic specification, which describes the sender's traffic parameters.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Port number</b>	Protocol ID and sender or receiver port used in this RSVP session.	<b>detail</b>
<b>PATH rcvfrom</b>	Address of the previous-hop (upstream) routing device or client, interface the neighbor used to reach this router, and number of packets received from the upstream neighbor.	<b>detail</b>
<b>PATH sentto</b>	Address of the next-hop (downstream) routing device or client, interface used to reach this neighbor, and number of packets sent to the downstream routing device.	<b>detail</b>
<b>RESV rcvfrom</b>	Address of the previous-hop (upstream) routing device or client, interface the neighbor used to reach this routing device, and number of packets received from the upstream neighbor. The output in this field, which is consistent with that in the <b>PATH rcvfrom</b> field, indicates that the RSVP negotiation is complete.	<b>detail</b>

Table 70: show mpls lsp Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Record route</b>	Recorded route for the session, taken from the record route object.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Pop-and-forward</b>	Attributes of the pop-and-forward LSP tunnel.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>ETLD In</b>	Number of transport labels that the LSP-Hop can potentially receive from its upstream hop. It is recorded as Effective Transport Label Depth (ETLD) at the transit and egress devices.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>ETLD Out</b>	Number of transport labels the LSP-Hop can potentially send to its downstream hop. It is recorded as ETLD at the transit and ingress devices.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Delegation hop</b>	Specifies if the transit hop is selected as a delegation label: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• No</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Soft preempt</b>	Number of soft preemptions that occurred on a path and when the last soft preemption occurred. Only successful soft preemptions are counted (those that actually resulted in a new path being used).	<b>detail</b>
<b>Soft preemption pending</b>	Path is in the process of being soft preempted. This display is removed once the ingress router has calculated a new path.	<b>detail</b>
<b>MPLS-TE LSP Defaults</b>	Default settings for MPLS traffic engineered LSPs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LSP Holding Priority</b>—Determines the degree to which an LSP holds on to its session reservation after the LSP has been set up successfully.</li> <li>• <b>LSP Setup Priority</b>—Determines whether a new LSP that preempts an existing LSP can be established.</li> <li>• <b>Hop Limit</b>—Specifies the maximum number of routers the LSP can traverse (including the ingress and egress).</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth</b>—Specifies the bandwidth in bits per second for the LSP.</li> <li>• <b>LSP Retry Timer</b>—Length of time in seconds that the ingress router waits between attempts to establish the primary path.</li> </ul>	<b>defaults</b>

The XML tag name of the **bandwidth** tag under the **auto-bandwidth** tag has been updated to **maximum-average-bandwidth**. You can see the new tag when you issue the **show mpls lsp extensive** command with the **| display xml** pipe option. If you have any scripts that use the **bandwidth** tag, ensure that they are updated to **maximum-average-bandwidth**.

## Sample Output

### show mpls lsp defaults

```
user@host> show mpls lsp defaults
```

```
MPLS-TE LSP Defaults
  LSP Holding Priority      0
  LSP Setup Priority       7
  Hop Limit                255
  Bandwidth                0
  LSP Retry Timer          30 seconds
```

### show mpls lsp descriptions

```
user@host> show mpls lsp descriptions
```

```
Ingress LSP: 3 sessions
To           LSP name           Description
10.0.0.195   to-sanjose                 to-sanjose-desc
10.0.0.195   to-sanjose-other-desc     other-desc
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0
```

### show mpls lsp detail

```
user@host> show mpls lsp detail
```

```
Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.4
  From: 192.168.0.5, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: E-D
  ActivePath: (primary)
  LSPTYPE: Static Configured, Penultimate hop popping
  LoadBalance: Random
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
  *Primary                               State: Up
    Priorities: 7 0
    SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
    Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 30)
  10.0.0.18 S 10.0.0.22 S
    Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
  20=Node-ID):
      10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0
```

```

Egress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.5
  From: 192.168.0.4, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: E-D, LSPpath: Primary
  Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
  Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: -
  Resv style: 1 FF, Label in: 3, Label out: -
  Time left: 157, Since: Wed Jul 18 17:55:12 2012
  Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
  Port number: sender 1 receiver 46128 protocol 0
  PATH rcvfrom: 10.0.0.18 (lt-1/2/0.17) 3 pkts
  Adspec: received MTU 1500
  PATH sentto: localclient
  RESV rcvfrom: localclient
  Record route: 10.0.0.22 10.0.0.18 <self>
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

```

### show mpls lsp detail (When Egress Protection Is in Standby Mode)

user@host> show mpls lsp detail

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.4
  From: 192.168.0.5, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: E-D
  ActivePath: (primary)
  LSPtype: Static Configured, Ultimate hop popping
  LoadBalance: Random
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
  *Primary                               State: Up
    Priorities: 7 0
    SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
    Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 30)
10.0.0.18 S 10.0.0.22 S
    Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
20=Node-ID):
      10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
    11 Sep 20 15:54:35.032 Make-before-break: Switched to new instance
    10 Sep 20 15:54:34.029 Record Route: 10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22

```

```

 9 Sep 20 15:54:34.029 Up
 8 Sep 20 15:54:20.271 Originate make-before-break call
 7 Sep 20 15:54:20.271 CSPF: computation result accepted 10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
 6 Sep 20 15:52:10.247 Selected as active path
 5 Sep 20 15:52:10.246 Record Route: 10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
 4 Sep 20 15:52:10.243 Up
 3 Sep 20 15:52:09.745 Originate Call
 2 Sep 20 15:52:09.745 CSPF: computation result accepted 10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
 1 Sep 20 15:51:39.903 CSPF failed: no route toward 192.168.0.4
Created: Thu Sep 20 15:51:08 2012
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

```

Egress LSP: 1 sessions

```

192.168.0.5
From: 192.168.0.4, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
LSPname: E-D, LSPpath: Primary
Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: -
Resv style: 1 FF, Label in: 3, Label out: -
Time left: 148, Since: Thu Sep 20 15:52:10 2012
Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
Port number: sender 1 receiver 49601 protocol 0
PATH rcvfrom: 10.0.0.18 (lt-1/2/0.17) 27 pkts
Adspec: received MTU 1500
PATH sentto: localclient
RESV rcvfrom: localclient
Record route: 10.0.0.22 10.0.0.18 <self>
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

```

Transit LSP: 0 sessions

Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

### show mpls lsp detail (When Egress Protection Is in Effect During a Local Repair)

user@host> show mpls lsp detail

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.4
From: 192.168.0.5, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: E-D
ActivePath: (primary)
LSPTtype: Static Configured, Penultimate hop popping
LoadBalance: Random

```



```

Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
*Primary                               State: Up
  Priorities: 7 0
  SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
  Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 30)
10.0.0.18 S 10.0.0.22 S
  Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
20=Node-ID):
    10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Egress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.5
  From: 192.168.0.4, LSPstate: Down, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: E-D, LSPpath: Primary
  Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
  Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: -
  Resv style: 1 FF, Label in: 3, Label out: -
  Time left: 157, Since: Wed Jul 18 17:55:12 2012
  Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
  Port number: sender 1 receiver 46128 protocol 0
Egress protection PLR as protector: In Use
PATH rcvfrom: 10.0.0.18 (lt-1/2/0.17) 3 pkts
  Adspec: received MTU 1500
  PATH sentto: localclient
  RESV rcvfrom: localclient
  Record route: 10.0.0.22 10.0.0.18 <self>
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

```

### show mpls lsp extensive

user@host> show mpls lsp extensive

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.4
  From: 192.168.0.5, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: E-D
  ActivePath: (primary)
  LSPTYPE: Static Configured, Ultimate hop popping
  LSP Control Status: Externally controlled

```

```

LoadBalance: Random
Metric: 10
Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
*Primary                               State: Up
  Priorities: 7 0
  External Path CSPF status: local
  Bandwidth: 98.76kbps
  SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
  Include All: green
  Externally Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 0)
1.2.3.2 S 2.3.3.2 S
  Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
20=Node-ID):
    10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
  9 May 17 16:55:06.574 EXTCTRL LSP: Sent Path computation request and LSP status

  8 May 17 16:55:06.574 EXTCTRL_LSP: Computation request/lsp status contains:
signalled bw 98760 req BW 0 admin group(exclude 0 include any 0 include all 16)
priority setup 5 hold 4 hops: 1.2.3.2 2.3.3.2
  7 May 17 16:55:06.574 Selected as active path
  6 May 17 16:55:06.558 EXTCTRL LSP: Sent Path computation request and LSP status

  8 May 17 16:55:06.574 EXTCTRL_LSP: Computation request/lsp status contains:
signalled bw 98760 req BW 0 admin group(exclude 0 include any 0 include all 16)
priority setup 5 hold 4 hops: 1.2.3.2 2.3.3.2
  7 May 17 16:55:06.574 Selected as active path
  6 May 17 16:55:06.558 EXTCTRL LSP: Sent Path computation request and LSP status

  5 May 17 16:55:06.558 EXTCTRL_LSP: Computation request/lsp status contains:
signalled bw 98760 req BW 0 admin group(exclude 0 include any 0 include all 16)
priority setup 5 hold 4 hops: 1.2.3.2 2.3.3.2
  4 May 17 16:55:06.557 Record Route: 1.2.3.2 2.3.3.2
  3 May 17 16:55:06.557 Up
  2 May 17 16:55:06.382 Originate Call
  1 May 17 16:55:06.382 EXTCTRL_LSP: Received setup parameters :: local_cspf,
1.2.3.2 2.3.3.2
  Created: Tue May 17 16:55:07 2016
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Egress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.5
  From: 192.168.0.4, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
  LSPname: E-D, LSPpath: Primary

```

```

Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: -
Resv style: 1 FF, Label in: 3, Label out: -
Time left: 148, Since: Thu Sep 20 15:52:10 2012
Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500
Port number: sender 1 receiver 49601 protocol 0
PATH rcvfrom: 10.0.0.18 (lt-1/2/0.17) 27 pkts
Adspec: received MTU 1500
PATH sentto: localclient
RESV rcvfrom: localclient
Record route: 10.0.0.22 10.0.0.18 <self>

```

### show mpls lsp ingress extensive

user@host> show mpls lsp ingress extensive

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

50.0.0.1
  From: 10.0.0.1, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: test
  ActivePath: (primary)
  LSPTtype: Static Pop-and-forward Configured, Penultimate hop popping
  LoadBalance: Random
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
  *Primary                               State: Up
    Priorities: 7 0
    OptimizeTimer: 300
    SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
    Reoptimization in 240 second(s).
    Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 3)
    1.1.1.2 S 4.4.4.1 S 5.5.5.2 S
      Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
20=Node-ID):
        (Labels: P=Pop D=Delegation)
        80.1.1.2(Label=18 P) 50.1.1.2(Label=17 P) 70.1.1.2(Label=16 P)
        92.1.1.1(Label=16 D) 93.1.1.2(Label=16 P) 99.1.1.1(Label=16 P)
        99.2.1.1(Label=16 P) 99.3.1.2(Label=3)
    17 Aug 3 13:17:33.601 CSPF: computation result ignored, new path less avail
bw[3 times]
    16 Aug 3 13:02:51.283 CSPF: computation result ignored, new path no benefit[2
times]
    15 Aug 3 12:54:36.678 Selected as active path
    14 Aug 3 12:54:36.676 Record Route: 1.1.1.2 4.4.4.1 5.5.5.2

```

```

13 Aug  3 12:54:36.676 Up
12 Aug  3 12:54:33.924 Deselected as active
11 Aug  3 12:54:33.924 Originate Call
10 Aug  3 12:54:33.923 Clear Call
 9 Aug  3 12:54:33.923 CSPF: computation result accepted 1.1.1.2 4.4.4.1 5.5.5.2

 8 Aug  3 12:54:33.922 2.2.2.2: No Route toward dest
 7 Aug  3 12:54:28.177 CSPF: computation result ignored, new path no benefit[4
times]
 6 Aug  3 12:35:03.830 Selected as active path
 5 Aug  3 12:35:03.828 Record Route: 2.2.2.2 3.3.3.2
 4 Aug  3 12:35:03.827 Up
 3 Aug  3 12:35:03.814 Originate Call
 2 Aug  3 12:35:03.814 CSPF: computation result accepted 2.2.2.2 3.3.3.2
 1 Aug  3 12:34:34.921 CSPF failed: no route toward 50.0.0.1
Created: Tue Aug  3 12:34:35 2010
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

```

### show mpls lsp extensive (automatic bandwidth adjustment enabled)

user@host> show mpls lsp extensive

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.4
  From: 192.168.0.5, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: E-D
  ActivePath: (primary)
  Node/Link protection desired
  LSPTYPE: Static Configured, Penultimate hop popping
  LoadBalance: Random
  Autobandwidth
  MinBW: 300bps, MaxBW: 1000bps, Dynamic MinBW: 1000bps
  Adjustment Timer: 300 secs AdjustThreshold: 25%
  Max AvgBW util: 963.739bps, Bandwidth Adjustment in 0 second(s).
  Min BW Adjust Interval: 1000, MinBW Adjust Threshold (in %): 50
  Overflow limit: 0, Overflow sample count: 0
  Underflow limit: 0, Underflow sample count: 9, Underflow Max AvgBW: 614.421bps
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
*Primary                               State: Up
  Priorities: 7 0
  Bandwidth: 1000bps
  SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
  Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 30)
10.0.0.18 S 10.0.0.22 S

```

```

Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
20=Node-ID):
    192.168.0.6(flag=0x20) 10.0.0.18(Label=299792) 192.168.0.4(flag=0x20)
10.0.0.22(Label=3)
    12 Apr 30 10:25:17.024 Make-before-break: Switched to new instance
    11 Apr 30 10:25:16.023 Record Route: 192.168.0.6(flag=0x20)
10.0.0.18(Label=299792) 192.168.0.4(flag=0x20) 10.0.0.22(Label=3)
    10 Apr 30 10:25:16.023 Up
    9 Apr 30 10:25:16.023 Automatic Autobw adjustment succeeded: BW changes from
300 bps to 1000 bps
    8 Apr 30 10:25:15.946 Originate make-before-break call
    7 Apr 30 10:25:15.946 CSPF: computation result accepted 10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
    6 Apr 30 10:16:42.891 Selected as active path
    5 Apr 30 10:16:42.891 Record Route: 192.168.0.6(flag=0x20)
10.0.0.18(Label=299776) 192.168.0.4(flag=0x20) 10.0.0.22(Label=3)
    4 Apr 30 10:16:42.890 Up
    3 Apr 30 10:16:42.828 Originate Call
    2 Apr 30 10:16:42.828 CSPF: computation result accepted 10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
    1 Apr 30 10:16:14.064 CSPF: could not determine self[2 times]
Created: Tue Apr 30 10:15:16 2013
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Egress LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

```

### show mpls lsp bypass extensive

```
user@host # show mpls lsp bypass extensive
```

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

2.2.2.2
From: 1.1.1.1, LSPstate: Up, ActiveRoute: 0
LSPname: Bypass->1.1.2.2
LSPTtype: Static Configured
Suggested label received: -, Suggested label sent: -
Recovery label received: -, Recovery label sent: 300032
Resv style: 1 SE, Label in: -, Label out: 300032
Time left: -, Since: Tue Dec 3 15:19:49 2013
Tspec: rate 0bps size 0bps peak Infbps m 20 M 1500

```

```

Port number: sender 1 receiver 55750 protocol 0
Type: Bypass LSP
  Number of data route tunnel through: 1
  Number of RSVP session tunnel through: 0
PATH rcvfrom: localclient
Adspec: sent MTU 1500
Path MTU: received 1500
PATH sentto: 1.1.5.2 (lt-1/2/0.15) 1221 pkts
RESV rcvfrom: 1.1.5.2 (lt-1/2/0.15) 1221 pkts, Entropy label: No
Explot route: 1.1.5.2 1.2.5.1
Record route: <self> 1.1.5.2 1.2.5.1
+      4 Dec  3 15:19:49 Record Route: 1.1.5.2 1.2.5.1
+      3 Dec  3 15:19:49 Up
+      2 Dec  3 15:19:49 CSPF: computation result accepted
+      1 Dec  3 15:19:47 Originate Call
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0
Egress LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
Transit LSP: 0 sessions

```

### show mpls lsp p2mp

user@host> show mpls lsp p2mp

```

Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
P2MP name: p2mp-lsp1, P2MP branch count: 1
To          From          State Rt P ActivePath      LSPname
10.255.245.51 10.255.245.50 Up      0 * path1        p2mp-branch-1
P2MP name: p2mp-lsp2, P2MP branch count: 1
To          From          State Rt P ActivePath      LSPname
10.255.245.51 10.255.245.50 Up      0 * path1        p2mp-st-br1
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

Egress LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

```

### show mpls lsp p2mp detail

user@host> show mpls lsp p2mp detail

```

Ingress LSP: 2 sessions
P2MP name: p2mp-lsp1, P2MP branch count: 1

10.255.245.51
  From: 10.255.245.50, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: p2mp-branch-1
  ActivePath: path1 (primary)
  P2MP name: p2mp-lsp1
  LoadBalance: Random
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
  *Primary   path1           State: Up
    Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 25)
192.168.208.17 S
  Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt):

    192.168.208.17
P2MP name: p2mp-lsp2, P2MP branch count: 1

10.255.245.51
  From: 10.255.245.50, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: p2mp-st-br1
  ActivePath: path1 (primary)
  P2MP name: p2mp-lsp2
  LoadBalance: Random
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
  *Primary   path1           State: Up
    Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 25)
192.168.208.17 S
  Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt):

    192.168.208.17
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0

```

### show mpls lsp detail count-active-routes

user@host> show mpls lsp detail count-active-routes

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

213.119.192.2
  From: 156.154.162.128, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 1, LSPname: to-lahore
  ActivePath: (primary)
  LSPTYPE: Static Configured
  LoadBalance: Random
  Autobandwidth
  MinBW: 5Mbps MaxBW: 250Mbps

```

```

AdjustTimer: 300 secs
Max AvgBW util: 0bps, Bandwidth Adjustment in 102 second(s).
Overflow limit: 0, Overflow sample count: 0
Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
*Primary                               State: Up
  Priorities: 7 0
  Bandwidth: 5Mbps
  SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
  Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 4)
10.252.0.177 S
  Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
20=Node-ID):
    10.252.0.177
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0

Egress LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

Transit LSP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0

```

### show mpls lsp statistics extensive

```
user@host> show mpls lsp statistics extensive
```

```

Ingress LSP: 1 sessions

192.168.0.4
  From: 192.168.0.5, State: Up, ActiveRoute: 0, LSPname: E-D
  Statistics: Packets 302, Bytes 28992
  Aggregate statistics: Packets 302, Bytes 28992
  ActivePath: (primary)
  LSPTtype: Static Configured, Penultimate hop popping
  LoadBalance: Random
  Encoding type: Packet, Switching type: Packet, GPID: IPv4
*Primary                               State: Up
  Priorities: 7 0
  SmartOptimizeTimer: 180
  Computed ERO (S [L] denotes strict [loose] hops): (CSPF metric: 30)
10.0.0.18 S 10.0.0.22 S
  Received RRO (ProtectionFlag 1=Available 2=InUse 4=B/W 8=Node 10=SoftPreempt
20=Node-ID):
    10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
    6 Oct  3 11:18:28.281 Selected as active path

```



```
5 Oct  3 11:18:28.281 Record Route:  10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
4 Oct  3 11:18:28.280 Up
3 Oct  3 11:18:27.995 Originate Call
2 Oct  3 11:18:27.995 CSPF: computation result accepted  10.0.0.18 10.0.0.22
1 Oct  3 11:17:59.118 CSPF failed: no route toward 192.168.0.4[2 times]
Created: Wed Oct  3 11:17:01 2012
Total 1 displayed, Up 1, Down 0
```

## show msdp

### Syntax

```
show msdp
<brief | detail>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<peer peer-address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) information.

### Options

**none**—Display standard MSDP information for all routing instances.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**peer *peer-address***—(Optional) Display information about the specified peer only,

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[show msdp source | 1949](#)

---

[show msdp source-active | 1951](#)

---

[show msdp statistics | 1955](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show msdp on page 1947](#)

[show msdp brief on page 1948](#)

[show msdp detail on page 1948](#)

## Output Fields

Table 71 on page 1947 describes the output fields for the **show msdp** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 71: show msdp Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Peer address	IP address of the peer.	All levels
Local address	Local address of the peer.	All levels
State	Status of the MSDP connection: <b>Listen</b> , <b>Established</b> , or <b>Inactive</b> .	All levels
Last up/down	Time at which the most recent peer-state change occurred.	All levels
Peer-Group	Peer group name.	All levels
SA Count	Number of source-active cache entries advertised by each peer that were accepted, compared to the number that were received, in the format <i>number-accepted/number-received</i> .	All levels
Peer Connect Retries	Number of peer connection retries.	detail
State timer expires	Number of seconds before another message is sent to a peer.	detail
Peer Times out	Number of seconds to wait for a response from the peer before the peer is declared unavailable.	detail
SA accepted	Number of entries in the source-active cache accepted from the peer.	detail
SA received	Number of entries in the source-active cache received by the peer.	detail

## Sample Output

**show msdp**

user@host> **show msdp**

Peer address	Local address	State	Last up/down	Peer-Group	SA Count
198.32.8.193	198.32.8.195	Established	5d 19:25:44	North23	120/150
198.32.8.194	198.32.8.195	Established	3d 19:27:27	North23	300/345

198.32.8.196	198.32.8.195	Established	5d 19:39:36	North23	10/13
198.32.8.197	198.32.8.195	Established	5d 19:32:27	North23	5/6
198.32.8.198	198.32.8.195	Established	3d 19:33:04	North23	2305/3000

### **show msdp brief**

The output for the **show msdp brief** command is identical to that for the **show msdp** command. For sample output, see [show msdp on page 1947](#).

### **show msdp detail**

```
user@host> show msdp detail
```

```
Peer: 10.255.70.15
Local address: 10.255.70.19
State: Established
Peer Connect Retries: 0
State timer expires: 22
Peer Times out: 49
SA accepted: 0
SA received: 0
```

## show msdp source

### Syntax

```
show msdp source
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<source-address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display multicast sources learned from Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP).

### Options

**none**—Display standard MSDP source information for all routing instances.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance only.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

***source-address***—(Optional) IP address and optional prefix length. Display information for the specified source address only.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[show msdp | 1946](#)

[show msdp source-active | 1951](#)

[show msdp statistics | 1955](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show msdp source on page 1950](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 72 on page 1950](#) describes the output fields for the **show msdp source** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 72: show msdp source Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Source address	IP address of the source.
/Len	Length of the prefix for this IP address.
Type	Discovery method for this multicast source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Configured</b>—Source-active limit explicitly configured for this source.</li> <li>• <b>Dynamic</b>—Source-active limit established when this source was discovered.</li> </ul>
Maximum	Source-active limit applied to this source.
Threshold	Source-active threshold applied to this source.
Exceeded	Number of source-active messages received from this source exceeding the established maximum.

## Sample Output

**show msdp source**

user@host> **show msdp source**

Source address	/Len	Type	Maximum	Threshold	Exceeded
0.0.0.0	/0	Configured	5	none	0
10.1.0.0	/16	Configured	500	none	0
10.1.1.1	/32	Configured	10000	none	0
10.1.1.2	/32	Dynamic	6936	none	0
10.1.5.5	/32	Dynamic	500	none	123
10.2.1.1	/32	Dynamic	2	none	0

## show msdp source-active

### Syntax

```
show msdp source-active  
<brief | detail>  
<group group>  
<instance instance-name>  
<local>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>  
<originator originator>  
<peer peer-address>  
<source source-address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) source-active cache.

### Options

**none**—Display standard MSDP source-active cache information for all routing instances.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**group group**—(Optional) Display source-active cache information for the specified group.

**instance instance-name**—(Optional) Display information for the specified instance.

**local**—(Optional) Display all source-active caches originated by this router.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**originator originator**—(Optional) Display information about the peer that originated the source-active cache entries.

**peer peer-address**—(Optional) Display the source-active cache of the specified peer.

**source source-address**—(Optional) Display the source-active cache of the specified source.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[show msdp | 1946](#)


---

[show msdp source | 1949](#)


---

[show msdp statistics | 1955](#)


---

**List of Sample Output**
[show msdp source-active on page 1953](#)
[show msdp source-active brief on page 1953](#)
[show msdp source-active detail on page 1953](#)
[show msdp source-active source on page 1953](#)
**Output Fields**

[Table 73 on page 1952](#) describes the output fields for the **show msdp source-active** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 73: show msdp source-active Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Global active source limit exceeded	Number of times all peers have exceeded configured active source limits.
Global active source limit maximum	Configured number of active source messages accepted by the device.
Global active source limit threshold	Configured threshold for applying random early discard (RED) to drop some but not all MSDP active source messages.
Global active source limit log-warning	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the number of active source messages accepted by the device).
Global active source limit log interval	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
Group address	Multicast address of the group.
Source address	IP address of the source.
Peer address	IP address of the peer.



Table 73: show msdp source-active Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Originator</b>	Router ID configured on the source of the rendezvous point (RP) that originated the message, or the loopback address when the router ID is not configured.
<b>Flags</b>	Flags: <b>Accept</b> , <b>Reject</b> , or <b>Filtered</b> .

## Sample Output

### show msdp source-active

```
user@host> show msdp source-active
```

Group address	Source address	Peer address	Originator	Flags
230.0.0.0	192.168.195.46	local	10.255.14.30	Accept
230.0.0.1	192.168.195.46	local	10.255.14.30	Accept
230.0.0.2	192.168.195.46	local	10.255.14.30	Accept
230.0.0.3	192.168.195.46	local	10.255.14.30	Accept
230.0.0.4	192.168.195.46	local	10.255.14.30	Accept

### show msdp source-active brief

The output for the **show msdp source-active brief** command is identical to that for the **show msdp source-active** command. For sample output, see [show msdp source-active on page 1953](#).

### show msdp source-active detail

The output for the **show msdp source-active detail** command is identical to that for the **show msdp source-active** command. For sample output, see [show msdp source-active on page 1953](#).

### show msdp source-active source

```
user@host> show msdp source-active source 192.168.215.246
```

```
Global active source limit exceeded: 0
Global active source limit maximum: 25000
Global active source limit threshold: 24000
Global active source limit log-warning: 100
Global active source limit log interval: 0
```

Group address	Source address	Peer address	Originator	Flags
226.2.2.1	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.3	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.4	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.5	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.7	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.10	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.11	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.13	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.14	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept
226.2.2.15	192.168.215.246	10.255.182.140	10.255.182.140	Accept

## show msdp statistics

### Syntax

```
show msdp statistics
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<peer peer-address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display statistics about Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peers.

### Options

**none**—Display statistics about all MSDP peers for all routing instances.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display statistics about a specific MSDP instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**peer *peer-address***—(Optional) Display statistics about a particular MSDP peer.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear msdp statistics](#) | [1751](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show msdp statistics on page 1957](#)

[show msdp statistics peer on page 1958](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 74 on page 1956](#) describes the output fields for the **show msdp statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 74: show msdp statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Global active source limit exceeded</b>	Number of times all peers have exceeded configured active source limits.
<b>Global active source limit maximum</b>	Configured number of active source messages accepted by the device.
<b>Global active source limit threshold</b>	Configured threshold for applying random early discard (RED) to drop some but not all MSDP active source messages.
<b>Global active source limit log-warning</b>	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the number of active source messages accepted by the device).
<b>Global active source limit log interval</b>	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
<b>Peer</b>	Address of peer.
<b>Last State Change</b>	How long ago the peer state changed.
<b>Last message received from the peer</b>	How long ago the last message was received from the peer.
<b>RPF Failures</b>	Number of reverse path forwarding (RPF) failures.
<b>Remote Closes</b>	Number of times the remote peer closed.
<b>Peer Timeouts</b>	Number of peer timeouts.
<b>SA messages sent</b>	Number of source-active messages sent.
<b>SA messages received</b>	Number of source-active messages received.
<b>SA request messages sent</b>	Number of source-active request messages sent.
<b>SA request messages received</b>	Number of source-active request messages received.
<b>SA response messages sent</b>	Number of source-active response messages sent.

Table 74: show msdp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>SA response messages received</b>	Number of source-active response messages received.
<b>SA messages with zero Entry Count received</b>	Entry Count is a field within SA message that defines how many source/group tuples are present in the SA message. The counter is incremented each time an SA with an Entry Count of zero is received.
<b>Active source exceeded</b>	Number of times this peer has exceeded configured source-active limits.
<b>Active source Maximum</b>	Configured number of active source messages accepted by this peer.
<b>Active source threshold</b>	Configured threshold on this peer for applying random early discard (RED) to drop some but not all MSDP active source messages.
<b>Active source log-warning</b>	Configured threshold on this peer at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the number of active source messages accepted by the device).
<b>Active source log-interval</b>	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages on this peer.
<b>Keepalive messages sent</b>	Number of keepalive messages sent.
<b>Keepalive messages received</b>	Number of keepalive messages received.
<b>Unknown messages received</b>	Number of unknown messages received.
<b>Error messages received</b>	Number of error messages received.

## Sample Output

```
show msdp statistics
```

```
user@host> show msdp statistics
```

```

Global active source limit exceeded: 0
Global active source limit maximum: 10
Global active source limit threshold: 8
Global active source limit log-warning: 60
Global active source limit log interval: 60

Peer: 10.255.245.39
Last State Change: 11:54:49 (00:24:59)
Last message received from peer: 11:53:32 (00:26:16)
RPF Failures: 0
Remote Closes: 0
Peer Timeouts: 0
SA messages sent: 376
SA messages received: 459
SA messages with zero Entry Count received: 0
SA request messages sent: 0
SA request messages received: 0
SA response messages sent: 0
SA response messages received: 0
Active source exceeded: 0
Active source Maximum: 10
Active source threshold: 8
Active source log-warning: 60
Active source log-interval 120
Keepalive messages sent: 17
Keepalive messages received: 19
Unknown messages received: 0
Error messages received: 0

```

### **show msdp statistics peer**

**user@host> show msdp statistics peer 10.255.182.140**

```

Peer: 10.255.182.140
  Last State Change: 8:19:23 (00:01:08)
  Last message received from peer: 8:20:05 (00:00:26)
  RPF Failures: 0
  Remote Closes: 0
  Peer Timeouts: 0
  SA messages sent: 17
  SA messages received: 16
  SA request messages sent: 0
  SA request messages received: 0
  SA response messages sent: 0

```

```
SA response messages received: 0
Active source exceeded: 20
Active source Maximum: 10
Active source threshold: 8
Active source log-warning: 60
Active source log-interval: 120
Keepalive messages sent: 0
Keepalive messages received: 0
Unknown messages received: 0
Error messages received: 0
```

# show multicast backup-pe-groups

## Syntax

```
show multicast backup-pe-groups
<address pe-address>
<group group-name>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.

## Description

Display backup PE router group information when ingress PE redundancy is configured. Ingress PE redundancy provides a backup resource when point-to-multipoint LSPs are configured for multicast distribution.

## Options

- none**—Display standard information about all backup PE groups.
- address *pe-address***—(Optional) Display the groups that a PE address is associated with.
- group *group***—(Optional) Display the backup PE group information for a particular group.
- instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display backup PE group information for a specific multicast instance.
- logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show multicast backup-pe-groups on page 1961](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 75 on page 1960](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast backup-pe-groups** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 75: show multicast backup-pe-groups Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Backup PE Group	Group name.



Table 75: show multicast backup-pe-groups Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Designated PE</b>	Primary PE router. Address of the PE router that is currently forwarding traffic on the static route.
<b>Transitions</b>	Number of times that the designated PE router has transitioned from the most eligible PE router to a backup PE router and back again to the most eligible PE router.
<b>Last Transition</b>	Time of the most recent transition.
<b>Local Address</b>	Address of the local PE router.
<b>Backup PE List</b>	List of PE routers that are configured to be backups for the group.

## Sample Output

**show multicast backup-pe-groups**

user@host> **show multicast backup-pe-groups**

```

Instance: master

Backup PE group: b1
  Designated PE:  10.255.165.7
  Transitions:    1
  Last Transition: 03:15:01
  Local Address:  10.255.165.7
  Backup PE List:
                  10.255.165.8

Backup PE group: b2
  Designated PE:  10.255.165.7
  Transitions:    2
  Last Transition: 02:58:20
  Local Address:  10.255.165.7
  Backup PE List:
                  10.255.165.9
                  10.255.165.8

```

## show multicast flow-map

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1962](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1962](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast flow-map
<brief | detail>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast flow-map
<brief | detail>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display configuration information about IP multicast flow maps.

### Options

**none**—Display configuration information about IP multicast flow maps on all systems.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast flow-map on page 1963](#)

[show multicast flow-map detail on page 1963](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 76 on page 1963](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast flow-map** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 76: show multicast flow-map Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Levels of Output
<b>Name</b>	Name of the flow map.	All levels
<b>Policy</b>	Name of the policy associated with the flow map.	All levels
<b>Cache-timeout</b>	Cache timeout value assigned to the flow map.	All levels
<b>Bandwidth</b>	Bandwidth setting associated with the flow map.	All levels
<b>Adaptive</b>	Whether or not adaptive mode is enabled for the flow map.	none
<b>Flow-map</b>	Name of the flow map.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Adaptive Bandwidth</b>	Whether or not adaptive mode is enabled for the flow map.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Redundant Sources</b>	Redundant sources defined for the same destination group.	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

**show multicast flow-map**

user@host> **show multicast flow-map**

```

Instance: master
Name      Policy      Cache timeout      Bandwidth Adaptive
map2      policy2      never              2000000 no
map1      policy1      60 seconds        2000000 no

```

## Sample Output

**show multicast flow-map detail**

user@host> **show multicast flow-map detail**

```
Instance: master
Flow-map: map1
  Policy:          policy1
  Cache Timeout:   600 seconds
  Bandwidth:       2000000
  Adaptive Bandwidth: yes
  Redundant Sources: 10.11.11.11
  Redundant Sources: 10.11.11.12
  Redundant Sources: 10.11.11.13
```

## show multicast forwarding-cache statistics

### Syntax

```
show multicast forwarding-cache statistics  
<inet | inet6>  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, output includes general and rendezvous-point tree (RPT) suppression states.

### Description

Display IP multicast forwarding cache statistics.

### Options

**none**—Display multicast forwarding cache statistics for all supported address families for all routing instances.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display multicast forwarding cache statistics for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display multicast forwarding cache statistics for a specific routing instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear multicast forwarding-cache | 1755](#)

[threshold | 1644](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast forwarding cache statistics instance on page 1966](#)

[show multicast forwarding cache statistics instance \(Forwarding-cache suppression is disabled\) on page 1967](#)

### Output Fields

Table 77 on page 1966 describes the output fields for the **show multicast forwarding-cache statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 77: show multicast forwarding-cache statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance for which multicast forwarding cache statistics are displayed.
<b>Family</b>	Protocol family for which multicast forwarding cache statistics are displayed: <b>ALL</b> , <b>INET</b> , or <b>INET6</b> .
<b>General (or MVPN RPT) Suppression Active</b>	Indicates whether suppression is configured.
<b>General (or MVPN RPT) Entries Used</b>	Number of currently used multicast forwarding cache entries.
<b>General (or MVPN RPT) Suppress Threshold</b>	Maximum number of multicast forwarding cache entries that can be added to the cache. When the number of entries reaches the configured threshold, the device suspends adding new multicast forwarding cache entries.
<b>General (or MVPN RPT) Reuse Value</b>	Number of multicast forwarding cache entries that must be reached before the device creates new multicast forwarding cache entries. When the total number of multicast forwarding cache entries is below the reuse value, the device resumes adding new multicast forwarding cache entries.

## Sample Output

**show multicast forwarding cache statistics instance**

```
user@host> show multicast forwarding-cache statistic instance mvpn1 inet6
```

```

Instance: mvpn1 Family: INET6
General Suppression Active           Yes
General Entries Used                  0
General Suppress Threshold           200
General Reuse Value                   200
MVPN RPT Suppression Active          Yes
MVPN RPT Entries Used                 0
MVPN RPT Suppress Threshold           200
MVPN RPT Reuse Value                  200

```

**show multicast forwarding cache statistics instance (Forwarding-cache suppression is disabled)**

user@host> **show multicast forwarding-cache statistic instance mvpn1**

Instance: mvpn1 Family: ALL

Forwarding-cache suppression disabled Not enabled by configuration

## show multicast interface

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1968](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1968](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast interface
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast interface
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display bandwidth information about IP multicast interfaces.

### Options

**none**—Display all interfaces that have multicast configured.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast interface on page 1970](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 78 on page 1969](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.



Table 78: show multicast interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the multicast interface.
<b>Maximum bandwidth (bps)</b>	Maximum bandwidth setting, in bits per second, for this interface.
<b>Remaining bandwidth (bps)</b>	Amount of bandwidth, in bits per second, remaining on the interface.
<b>Mapped bandwidth deduction (bps)</b>	<p>Amount of bandwidth, in bits per second, used by any flows that are mapped to the interface.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Adding the mapped bandwidth deduction value to the local bandwidth deduction value results in the total deduction value for the interface.</p> <p>This field does not appear in the output when the no QoS adjustment feature is disabled.</p>
<b>Local bandwidth deduction (bps)</b>	<p>Amount of bandwidth, in bits per second, used by any mapped flows that are traversing the interface.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Adding the mapped bandwidth deduction value to the local bandwidth deduction value results in the total deduction value for the interface.</p> <p>This field does not appear in the output when the no QoS adjustment feature is disabled.</p>
<b>Reverse OIF mapping</b>	<p>State of the reverse OIF mapping feature (<b>on</b> or <b>off</b>).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field does not appear in the output when the no QoS adjustment feature is disabled.</p>
<b>Reverse OIF mapping no QoS adjustment</b>	<p>State of the no QoS adjustment feature (<b>on</b> or <b>off</b>) for interfaces that are using reverse OIF mapping.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field does not appear in the output when the no QoS adjustment feature is disabled.</p>
<b>Leave timer</b>	<p>Amount of time a mapped interface remains active after the last mapping ends.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field does not appear in the output when the no QoS adjustment feature is disabled.</p>

Table 78: show multicast interface Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
No QoS adjustment	State (on) of the no QoS adjustment feature when this feature is enabled.  <b>NOTE:</b> This field does not appear in the output when the no QoS adjustment feature is disabled.

## Sample Output

show multicast interface

user@host> show multicast interface

Interface	Maximum bandwidth (bps)	Remaining bandwidth (bps)
fe-0/0/3	10000000	0
fe-0/0/3.210	10000000	-2000000
fe-0/0/3.220	100000000	100000000
fe-0/0/3.230	20000000	18000000
fe-0/0/2.200	100000000	100000000

# show multicast mrinfo

## Syntax

```
show multicast mrinfo
<host>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

## Description

Display configuration information about IP multicast networks, including neighboring multicast router addresses.

## Options

- none**—Display configuration information about all multicast networks.
- host**—(Optional) Display configuration information about a particular host. Replace *host* with a hostname or IP address.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show multicast mrinfo on page 1972](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 79 on page 1971](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast mrinfo** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 79: show multicast mrinfo Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>source-address</i>	Query address, hostname (DNS name or IP address of the source address), and multicast protocol version or the software version of another vendor.
<i>ip-address-1</i> → <i>ip-address-2</i>	Queried router interface address and directly attached neighbor interface address, respectively.
<i>(name or ip-address)</i>	Name or IP address of neighbor.

Table 79: show multicast mrinfo Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>[metric/threshold/type/flags]</i>	<p>Neighbor's multicast profile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>metric</b>—Always has a value of <b>1</b>, because <b>mrinfo</b> queries the directly connected interfaces of a device.</li> <li>• <b>threshold</b>—Multicast threshold time-to-live (TTL). The range of values is <b>0</b> through <b>255</b>.</li> <li>• <b>type</b>—Multicast connection type: <b>pim</b> or <b>tunnel</b>.</li> <li>• <b>flags</b>—Flags for this route: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>querier</b>—Queried router is the designated router for the neighboring session.</li> <li>• <b>leaf</b>—Link is a leaf in the multicast network.</li> <li>• <b>down</b>—Link status indicator.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Sample Output

show multicast mrinfo

user@host> show multicast mrinfo 10.35.4.1

```
10.35.4.1 (10.35.4.1) [version 12.0]:
 192.168.195.166 -> 0.0.0.0 (local) [1/0/pim/querier/leaf]
 10.38.20.1 -> 0.0.0.0 (local) [1/0/pim/querier/leaf]
 10.47.1.1 -> 10.47.1.2 (10.47.1.2) [1/5/pim]
 0.0.0.0 -> 0.0.0.0 (local) [1/0/pim/down]
```

## show multicast next-hops

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1973](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1973](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast next-hops
<brief | detail | terse>
<identifier-number>
<inet | inet6>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast next-hops
<brief | detail>
<identifier-number>
<inet | inet6>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

**detail** option display of next-hop ID number introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for M Series and T Series routers and EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**terse** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the MX Series.

### Description

Display the entries in the IP multicast next-hop table.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all entries in the multicast next-hop table for all supported address families.

**brief | detail | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. Use **terse** to display the total number of outgoing interfaces (as opposed to listing them) When you include the **detail** option on M Series and T Series routers and EX Series switches, the downstream interface name includes the next-hop

ID number in parentheses, in the form **fe-0/1/2.0-(1048574)**, where **1048574** is the next-hop ID number.

Starting in Junos OS release 16.1, the **show multicast next-hops** statement shows the hierarchical next hops contained in the top-level next hop.

**identifier-number**—(Optional) Show a particular next hop by ID number. The range of values is **1** through **65,535**.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display entries for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast next-hops on page 1975](#)

[show multicast next-hops \(Ingress Router, Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 1975](#)

[show multicast next-hops \(Egress Router, Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 1976](#)

[show multicast next-hops \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 1976](#)

[show multicast next-hops brief on page 1976](#)

[show multicast next-hops detail on page 1976](#)

[show multicast next-hops detail \(PIM using point-to-multipoint mode\) on page 1977](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 80 on page 1974](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast next-hops** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 80: show multicast next-hops Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Family</b>	Protocol family (such as <b>INET</b> ).
<b>ID</b>	Next-hop identifier of the prefix. The identifier is returned by the routing device's Packet Forwarding Engine.
<b>RefCount</b>	Number of cache entries that are using this next hop.
<b>KRefCount</b>	Kernel reference count for the next hop.

Table 80: show multicast next-hops Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Downstream interface</b>	Interface names associated with each multicast next-hop ID.
<b>Incoming interface list</b>	List of interfaces that accept incoming traffic. Only shown for routes that do not use strict RPF-based forwarding, for example for bidirectional PIM.

## Sample Output

### show multicast next-hops

```
user@host> show multicast next-hops
```

```
Family: INET
ID      Refcount  KRefcount  Downstream interface
262142      4          2  so-1/0/0.0
262143      2          1  mt-1/1/0.49152
262148      2          1  mt-1/1/0.32769
```

### show multicast next-hops (Ingress Router, Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

```
user@host> show multicast next-hops
```

```
Family: INET
ID      Refcount  KRefcount  Downstream interface  Addr
1048580      2          1  1048576
(0x600dc04)  1          0  1048584
(0x600ea04)  1          0  (0x600e924)
1048583      2          1  1048579
(0x600e144)  1          0  1048587
(0x600e844)  1          0  (0x600e764)
1048582      2          1  1048578
(0x600df84)  1          0  1048586
(0x600e684)  1          0  (0x600e5a4)
1048581      2          1  1048577
(0x600ddc4)  1          0  1048585
(0x600ebc4)  1          0  (0x600eae4)
```

**show multicast next-hops (Egress Router, Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)**

```
user@host> show multicast next-hops
```

```
Family: INET
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface Addr
(0x600e844)      8          0 1048575
1048575        16          0 distributed-gmp
```

**show multicast next-hops (Bidirectional PIM)**

```
user@host> show multicast next-hops
```

```
Family: INET
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface
2097151      8          4 ge-0/0/1.0

Family: INET6
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface
2097157      2          1 ge-0/0/1.0

Family: Incoming interface list
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface
513          5          2 lo0.0
               ge-0/0/1.0
514          5          2 lo0.0
               ge-0/0/1.0
               xe-4/1/0.0
515          3          1 lo0.0
               ge-0/0/1.0
               xe-4/1/0.0
544          1          0 lo0.0
               xe-4/1/0.0
```

**show multicast next-hops brief**

The output for the **show multicast next-hops brief** command is identical to that for the **show multicast next-hops** command. For sample output, see [show multicast next-hops on page 1975](#).

**show multicast next-hops detail**

```
user@host> show multicast next-hops detail
```



```

Family: INET
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface Addr
1048584      2          1 1048581
                  1048580
                  Flags 0x208 type 0x18 members 0/0/2/0/0
                  Address 0xb1841c4
1048591      3          2 787
                  747
                  Flags 0x206 type 0x18 members 0/0/2/0/0
                  Address 0xb1847f4
1048580      4          1 ge-1/1/9.0-(1048579)
                  Flags 0x200 type 0x18 members 0/0/0/1/0
                  Address 0xb184134
1048581      2          0 736
                  765
                  Flags 0x3 type 0x18 members 0/0/2/0/0
                  Address 0xb183dd4
1048585     18          0 787
                  747
                  Flags 0x203 type 0x18 members 0/0/2/0/0
                  Address 0xb184404

```

```

Family: INET6
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface Addr
1048586      4          2 1048585
                  1048583
                  Flags 0x20c type 0x19 members 0/0/2/0/0
                  Address 0xb1842e4
1048583     14          4 ge-1/1/9.0-(1048582)
                  Flags 0x200 type 0x19 members 0/0/0/1/0
                  Address 0xb183ef4
1048592      4          2 1048583
                  1048591
                  Flags 0x20c type 0x19 members 0/0/2/0/0
                  Address 0xb184644

```

### show multicast next-hops detail (PIM using point-to-multipoint mode)

```
user@host> show multicast next-hops detail
```

```

Family: INET
ID          Refcount KRefCount Downstream interface
262142      2          1 st0.0-192.0.2.0(573)
                  st0.0-198.51.100.0(572)

```

## show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1978](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1978](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy  
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

**instance** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3.

**instance** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display configuration information about PIM-to-IGMP message translation, also known as PIM-to-IGMP proxy.

### Options

**none**—Display configuration information about PIM-to-IGMP message translation for all routing instances.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display configuration information about PIM-to-IGMP message translation for a specific multicast instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

List of Sample Output

- [show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy on page 1979](#)
- [show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy instance on page 1979](#)

Output Fields

Table 81 on page 1979 describes the output fields for the **show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy** command. Output fields are listed in the order in which they appear.

Table 81: show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Instance	Routing instance. Default instance is <b>master</b> (inet.0 routing table).
Proxy state	State of PIM-to-IGMP message translation, also known as PIM-to-IGMP proxy, on the configured upstream interfaces: <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .
<i>interface-name</i>	Name of upstream interface (no more than two allowed) on which PIM-to-IGMP message translation is configured.

Sample Output

show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy

user@host> show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy

```
Instance: master Proxy state: enabled
ge-0/1/0.1
ge-0/1/0.2
```

show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy instance

user@host> show multicast pim-to-igmp-proxy instance VPN-A

```
Instance: VPN-A Proxy state: enabled
ge-0/1/0.1
```

## show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1980](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1980](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy  
<instance instance-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy  
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.

**instance** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3.

**instance** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

### Description

Display configuration information about PIM-to-MLD message translation, also known as PIM-to-MLD proxy.

### Options

**none**—Display configuration information about PIM-to-MLD message translation for all routing instances.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display configuration information about PIM-to-MLD message translation for a specific multicast instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy on page 1981](#)

[show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy instance on page 1981](#)

## Output Fields

Table 82 on page 1981 describes the output fields for the **show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy** command. Output fields are listed in the order in which they appear.

Table 82: show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Proxy state</b>	State of PIM-to-MLD message translation, also known as PIM-to-MLD proxy, on the configured upstream interfaces: <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .
<b><i>interface-name</i></b>	Name of upstream interface (no more than two allowed) on which PIM-to-MLD message translation is configured.

## Sample Output

### show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy

```
user@host> show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy
```

```
Instance: master Proxy state: enabled
ge-0/5/0.1
ge-0/5/0.2
```

### show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy instance

```
user@host> show multicast pim-to-mld-proxy instance VPN-A
```

```
Instance: VPN-A Proxy state: enabled
ge-0/5/0.1
```

## show multicast route

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1982](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1982](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast route
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<active | all | inactive>
<group group>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<oif-count>
<regular-expression>
<source-prefix source-prefix>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast route
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<active | all | inactive>
<group group>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance name>
<regular-expression>
<source-prefix source-prefix>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

inet6 and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**oif-count** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the MX Series.

Support for PIM NSR support for VXLAN added in Junos OS Release 16.2.

Support for multicast traffic counters added in Junos OS 19.2R1 for EX4300 switches.

### Description

Display the entries in the IP multicast forwarding table. You can display similar information with the **show route table inet.1** command.

**NOTE:** On all SRX Series devices, when a multicast route is not available, pending sessions are not torn down, and subsequent packets are queued. If no multicast route resolve comes back, then the traffic flow has to wait for the pending session to timed out. Then packets can trigger new pending session create and route resolve.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all entries in the multicast forwarding table for all routing instances.

**brief | detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**active | all | inactive**—(Optional) Display all active entries, all entries, or all inactive entries, respectively, in the multicast forwarding table.

**group group**—(Optional) Display the cache entries for a particular group.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display multicast forwarding table entries for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance instance-name**—(Optional) Display entries in the multicast forwarding table for a specific multicast instance.

**logical-system (all | logical-system-name)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**oif-count** —(Optional) Display a count of outgoing interfaces rather than listing them.

**regular-expression**—(Optional) Display information about the multicast forwarding table entries that match a UNIX OS-style regular expression.

**source-prefix source-prefix**—(Optional) Display the cache entries for a particular source prefix.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain](#) | 1035

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast route on page 1986](#)

[show multicast route \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 1987](#)

[show multicast route brief on page 1988](#)

[show multicast route summary on page 1988](#)

[show multicast route detail on page 1988](#)

[show multicast route extensive \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 1989](#)

[show multicast route extensive \(PIM using point-to-multipoint mode\) on page 1990](#)

[show multicast route extensive \(traffic counters\) on page 1990](#)

[show multicast route instance <instance-name> extensive on page 1991](#)

[show multicast route extensive \(PIM NSR support for VXLAN on master Routing Engine\) on page 1992](#)

[show multicast route extensive \(PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine\) on page 1993](#)

[show multicast route extensive \(PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine\) on page 1994](#)

[show multicast route extensive \(Junos OS Evolved\) on page 1995](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 83 on page 1984](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 83: show multicast route Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance	Name of the routing instance.	<b>summary extensive</b>
family	IPv4 address family ( <b>INET</b> ) or IPv6 address family ( <b>INET6</b> ).	All levels
Group	Group address.  For any-source multicast routes, for example for bidirectional PIM, the group address includes the prefix length.	All levels
Source	Prefix and length of the source as it is in the multicast forwarding table.	All levels
Incoming interface list	List of interfaces that accept incoming traffic. Only shown for routes that do not use strict RPF-based forwarding, for example for bidirectional PIM.	All levels
Upstream interface	Name of the interface on which the packet with this source prefix is expected to arrive.	All levels
Upstream rpf interface list	When multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) is enabled, a PIM router propagates join messages on two upstream RPF interfaces to receive multicast traffic on both links for the same join request.	All levels



Table 83: show multicast route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Downstream interface list	<p>List of interface names to which the packet with this source prefix is forwarded.</p> <p><b>distributed-gmp</b>— Added in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 to indicate that line cards with <b>distributed</b> IGMP interfaces are receiving multicast traffic for a given (s,g).</p>	All levels
Number of outgoing interfaces	Total number of outgoing interfaces for each (S,G) entry.	<b>extensive</b>
Session description	Name of the multicast session.	<b>detail extensive</b>
Statistics	<p>Rate at which packets are being forwarded for this source and group entry (in Kbps and pps), and number of packets that have been forwarded to this prefix. If one or more of the kilobits per second packet forwarding statistic queries fails or times out, the statistics field displays <b>Forwarding statistics are not available</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> On QFX Series switches and OCX Series switches, this field does not report valid statistics.</p>	<b>detail extensive</b>
Next-hop ID	Next-hop identifier of the prefix. The identifier is returned by the routing device's Packet Forwarding Engine and is also displayed in the output of the <b>show multicast nexthops</b> command.	<b>detail extensive</b>
Incoming interface list ID	<p>For bidirectional PIM, incoming interface list identifier.</p> <p>Identifiers for interfaces that accept incoming traffic. Only shown for routes that do not use strict RPF-based forwarding, for example for bidirectional PIM.</p>	<b>detail extensive</b>
Upstream protocol	<p>The protocol that maintains the active multicast forwarding route for this group or source.</p> <p>When the <b>show multicast route extensive</b> command is used with the <b>display-origin-protocol</b> option, the field name is only <b>Protocol</b> and not <b>Upstream Protocol</b>. However, this field also displays the protocol that installed the active route.</p>	<b>detail extensive</b>
Route type	Type of multicast route. Values can be (S,G) or (*,G).	<b>summary</b>

Table 83: show multicast route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Route state	Whether the group is <b>Active</b> or <b>Inactive</b> .	<b>summary extensive</b>
Route count	Number of multicast routes.	<b>summary</b>
Forwarding state	Whether the prefix is pruned or forwarding.	<b>extensive</b>
Cache lifetime/timeout	Number of seconds until the prefix is removed from the multicast forwarding table. A value of <b>never</b> indicates a permanent forwarding entry. A value of <b>forever</b> indicates routes that do not have keepalive times.	<b>extensive</b>
Wrong incoming interface notifications	Number of times that the upstream interface was not available.	<b>extensive</b>
Uptime	Time since the creation of a multicast route.	<b>extensive</b>
Sensor ID	Sensor ID corresponding to multicast route.	<b>extensive</b>

## Sample Output

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, **show multicast route** displays the top-level hierarchical next hop.

### show multicast route

```
user@host> show multicast route
```

```
Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.0
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/0/0.0

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
```

```

so-1/0/0.0

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.70.15/32
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    mt-1/1/0.1081344

Family: INET6

```

### show multicast route (Bidirectional PIM)

user@host> show multicast route

```

Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.3/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.11/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.13/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0

Family: INET6

```

**show multicast route brief**

The output for the **show multicast route brief** command is identical to that for the **show multicast route** command. For sample output, see [show multicast route on page 1986](#) or [show multicast route \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 1987](#).

**show multicast route summary**

```
user@host>show multicast route summary
```

```
Instance: master Family: INET

Route type   Route state   Route count
(S,G)        Active        2
(S,G)        Inactive      3

Instance: master Family: INET6
```

**show multicast route detail**

```
user@host> show multicast route detail
```

```
Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.0
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/0/0.0
  Session description: Unknown
  Statistics: 8 kBps, 100 pps, 45272 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262142
  Upstream protocol: PIM

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/0/0.0
  Session description: Administratively Scoped
  Statistics: 0 kBps, 0 pps, 13404 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262142
  Upstream protocol: PIM

Group: 233.252.0.1
```

```

Source: 10.255.70.15/32
Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0
Downstream interface list:
    mt-1/1/0.1081344
Session description: Administratively Scoped
Statistics: 46 kBps, 1000 pps, 921077 packets

Next-hop ID: 262143
Upstream protocol: PIM

Family: INET6

```

### show multicast route extensive (Bidirectional PIM)

user@host> show multicast route extensive

```

Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
  Statistics: 0 kBps, 0 pps, 0 packets
  Next-hop ID: 2097153
  Incoming interface list ID: 585
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

Group: 233.252.0.3/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
  Statistics: 0 kBps, 0 pps, 0 packets

```

```

Next-hop ID: 2097153
Incoming interface list ID: 589
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

Family: INET6

```

### show multicast route extensive (PIM using point-to-multipoint mode)

user@host> **show multicast route extensive**

```

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 225.0.0.1
  Source: 192.0.2.0/24
  Upstream interface: st0.1
+  Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.0/24
  Downstream interface list:
+    st0.0-198.51.100.0 st0.0-198.51.100.1
  Session description: Unknown
  Statistics: 0 kbps, 1 pps, 119 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262142
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:02:00

```

### show multicast route extensive (traffic counters)

user@host> **show multicast route extensive**

```

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 225.0.0.1
  Source: 192.0.2.0/24
  Upstream interface: ge-3/0/12.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/18.0 ge-0/0/7.0 ge-2/0/11.0 ge-2/0/7.0 ge-3/0/20.0 ge-3/0/21.0

```

```

Number of outgoing interfaces: 6
Session description: Unknown
Statistics: 102 kBps, 801 pps, 5735 packets
Next-hop ID: 131076
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:03:57

```

### **show multicast route instance <instance-name> extensive**

**user@host> show multicast route instance mvpn extensive**

```

Family: INET
roup: 233.252.0.10
  Source: 10.0.0.2/32
  Upstream interface: xe-0/0/0.102
  Downstream interface list:
    xe-10/3/0.0 xe-0/3/0.0 xe-0/0/0.106 xe-0/0/0.105
    xe-0/0/0.103 xe-0/0/0.104 xe-0/0/0.107 xe-0/0/0.108
  Session description: Administratively Scoped
  Statistics: 256 kBps, 3998 pps, 670150 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048579
  Upstream protocol: MVPN
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 58
  Uptime: 00:00:04

```

```

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 225.0.0.1
  Source: 101.0.0.2/32
  Upstream interface: ge-2/2/0.101
  Downstream interface list:
    distributed-gmp
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: Unknown
  Statistics: 105 kBps, 2500 pps, 4153361 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048575

```

```

Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:31:46

```

```

Group: 225.0.0.1
Source: 101.0.0.3/32
Upstream interface: ge-2/2/0.101
Downstream interface list:
    distributed-gmp
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
Session description: Unknown
Statistics: 105 kbps, 2500 pps, 4153289 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048575
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:31:46

```

### **show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on master Routing Engine)**

user@host> **show multicast route extensive**

```

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.3.3.3/32
Upstream interface: ge-3/1/2.0
Downstream interface list:
    -(593)
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 27 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048576
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in master
RE.)
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

```



```

Uptime: 00:06:38

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.2.1.4/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-3/1/2.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: Organisational Local Scope
  Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 86 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048575
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in master
  RE.)
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:07:45

Instance: master Family: INET6

```

### show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine)

user@host> **show multicast route extensive**

```

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.3.3.3/32
  Upstream interface: ge-3/1/2.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 0
  Session description: Organisational Local Scope
  Forwarding statistics are not available
  Next-hop ID: 0
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Pruned (Forwarding state is set as 'Pruned' in backup RE.)
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:06:46

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.2.1.4/32

```

```

Upstream interface: local
Number of outgoing interfaces: 0
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
Forwarding statistics are not available
Next-hop ID: 0
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Pruned (Forwarding state is set as 'Pruned' in backup RE.)

Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:07:54

Instance: master Family: INET6

```

### show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine)

user@host> show multicast route extensive

```

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.3.3.3/32
  Upstream interface: ge-3/1/2.0
  Downstream interface list:
    -(593)
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: Organisational Local Scope
  Statistics: 0 kBps, 0 pps, 0 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048576
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in backup RE.)
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:06:38

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.2.1.4/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-3/1/2.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1

```

```

Session description: Organisational Local Scope
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048575
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in backup
RE.)
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:07:45

Instance: master Family: INET6

```

### show multicast route extensive (Junos OS Evolved)

user@host> show multicast route extensive

```

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 232.255.255.100
Source: 10.1.1.2/32
Upstream interface: et-0/0/0:0.0
Downstream interface list:
    et-0/0/2:1.0 et-0/0/1:0.0
Number of outgoing interfaces: 2
Session description: Source specific multicast
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 11066
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 14:58:34
Sensor ID: 0xf0000002

```

## show multicast rpf

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 1996](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 1996](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast rpf
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<prefix>
<summary>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast rpf
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<prefix>
<summary>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display information about multicast reverse-path-forwarding (RPF) calculations.

### Options

**none**—Display RPF calculation information for all supported address families.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display the RPF calculation information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information about multicast RPF calculations for a specific multicast instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**prefix**—(Optional) Display the RPF calculation information for the specified prefix.

**summary**—(Optional) Display a summary of all multicast RPF information.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast rpf on page 1998](#)

[show multicast rpf inet6 on page 1999](#)

[show multicast rpf prefix on page 2000](#)

[show multicast rpf summary on page 2000](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 84 on page 1997](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast rpf** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 84: show multicast rpf Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance. (Displayed when multicast is configured within a routing instance.)
<b>Source prefix</b>	Prefix and length of the source as it exists in the multicast forwarding table.
<b>Protocol</b>	How the route was learned.
<b>Interface</b>	Upstream RPF interface.  <b>NOTE:</b> The displayed interface information does not apply to bidirectional PIM RP addresses. This is because the <b>show multicast rpf</b> command does not take into account equal-cost paths or the designated forwarder. For accurate upstream RPF interface information, always use the <b>show pim join extensive</b> command when bidirectional PIM is configured.
<b>Neighbor</b>	Upstream RPF neighbor.  <b>NOTE:</b> The displayed neighbor information does not apply to bidirectional PIM. This is because the <b>show multicast rpf</b> command does not take into account equal-cost paths or the designated forwarder. For accurate upstream RPF neighbor information, always use the <b>show pim join extensive</b> command when bidirectional PIM is configured.

## Sample Output

**show multicast rpf**

user@host> **show multicast rpf**

```
Multicast RPF table: inet.0, 12 entries
```

```
0.0.0.0/0
```

```
    Protocol: Static
```

```
10.255.14.132/32
```

```
    Protocol: Direct
```

```
    Interface: lo0.0
```

```
10.255.245.91/32
```

```
    Protocol: IS-IS
```

```
    Interface: so-1/1/1.0
```

```
    Neighbor: 192.168.195.21
```

```
172.16.0.1/32
```

```
Inactive172.16.0.0/12
```

```
    Protocol: Static
```

```
    Interface: fxp0.0
```

```
    Neighbor: 192.168.14.254
```

```
192.168.0.0/16
```

```
    Protocol: Static
```

```
    Interface: fxp0.0
```

```
    Neighbor: 192.168.14.254
```

```
192.168.14.0/24
```

```
    Protocol: Direct
```

```
    Interface: fxp0.0
```

```
192.168.14.132/32
```

```
    Protocol: Local
```

```
192.168.195.20/30
```

```
    Protocol: Direct
```

```
    Interface: so-1/1/1.0
```

```
192.168.195.22/32
```

```
    Protocol: Local
```

```

192.168.195.36/30
Protocol: IS-IS
Interface: so-1/1/1.0
Neighbor: 192.168.195.21

```

### show multicast rpf inet6

```
user@host> show multicast rpf inet6
```

```

Multicast RPF table: inet6.0, 12 entries

::10.255.14.132/128
  Protocol: Direct
  Interface: lo0.0

::10.255.245.91/128
Protocol: IS-IS
Interface: so-1/1/1.0
Neighbor: 2001:db8::2a0:a5ff:fe28:2e8c

::192.168.195.20/126
Protocol: Direct
Interface: so-1/1/1.0

::192.168.195.22/128
Protocol: Local

::192.168.195.36/126
Protocol: IS-IS
Interface: so-1/1/1.0
Neighbor: 2001:db8::2a0:a5ff:fe28:2e8c

::192.168.195.76/126
Protocol: Direct
Interface: fe-2/2/0.0

::192.168.195.77/128
Protocol: Local

2001:db8::/64
Protocol: Direct

```

```

Interface: so-1/1/1.0

2001:db8::290:69ff:fe0c:993a/128
Protocol: Local

2001:db8::2a0:a5ff:fe12:84f/128
Protocol: Direct
Interface: lo0.0

2001:db8::2/128
Protocol: PIM

2001:db8::d/128
Protocol: PIM

```

### show multicast rpf prefix

```
user@host> show multicast rpf 2001:db8::/16
```

```

Multicast RPF table: inet6.0, 13 entries

2001:db8::2/128
    Protocol: PIM

2001:db8::d/128
    Protocol: PIM

...

```

### show multicast rpf summary

```
user@host> show multicast rpf summary
```

```

Multicast RPF table: inet.0, 16 entries
Multicast RPF table: inet6.0, 12 entries

```



## show multicast scope

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2001](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2001](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast scope
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast scope
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display administratively scoped IP multicast information.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about administratively scoped multicast information for all supported address families in all routing instances.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display scoped multicast information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display administratively scoped information for a specific multicast instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast scope on page 2002](#)

[show multicast scope inet on page 2002](#)

[show multicast scope inet6 on page 2003](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 85 on page 2002](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast scope** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 85: show multicast scope Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Scope name	Name of the multicast scope.
Group Prefix	Range of multicast groups that are scoped.
Interface	Interface that is the boundary of the administrative scope.
Resolve Rejects	Number of kernel resolve rejects.

## Sample Output

### show multicast scope

```
user@host> show multicast scope
```

Scope name	Group Prefix	Interface	Resolve Rejects
233-net	233.252.0.0/16	fe-0/0/0.1	0
local	233.252.0.1/16	fe-0/0/0.1	0
local	2001:db8::/16	fe-0/0/0.1	0
larry	2001:db8::1234/128	fe-0/0/0.1	0

### show multicast scope inet

```
user@host> show multicast scope inet
```

Scope name	Group Prefix	Interface	Resolve Rejects
233-net	233.252.0.0/16	fe-0/0/0.1	0
local	233.252.0.0/16	fe-0/0/0.1	0

show multicast scope inet6

user@host> show multicast scope inet6

Scope name	Group Prefix	Interface	Resolve Rejects
local	2001:db8::/16	fe-0/0/0.1	0
larry	2001:db8::1234/128	fe-0/0/0.1	0

## show multicast sessions

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2004](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2004](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast sessions
<brief | detail | extensive>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<regular-expression>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast sessions
<brief | detail | extensive>
<regular-expression>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display information about announced IP multicast sessions.

**NOTE:** On all SRX Series devices, only 100 packets can be queued during pending (S, G) route. However, when multiple multicast sessions enter the route resolve process at the same time, buffer resources are not sufficient to queue 100 packets for each session.

### Options

**none**— Display standard information about all multicast sessions for all routing instances.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**regular-expression**—(Optional) Display information about announced sessions that match a UNIX-style regular expression.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**List of Sample Output**

[show multicast sessions on page 2005](#)

[show multicast sessions regular-expression detail on page 2006](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 86 on page 2005](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast sessions** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 86: show multicast sessions Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<i>session-name</i>	Name of the known announced multicast sessions.

# **Sample Output**

**show multicast sessions**

user@host> **show multicast sessions**

```

1-Department of Biological Sciences, LSU
...
Monterey Bay - DockCam
Monterey Bay - JettyCam
Monterey Bay - StandCam
Monterey DockCam
Monterey DockCam / ROV cam
...
NASA TV (MPEG-1)
...
UO Broadcast - NASA Videos - 25 Years of Progress
UO Broadcast - NASA Videos - Journey through the Solar System
UO Broadcast - NASA Videos - Life in the Universe
UO Broadcast - NASA Videos - Nasa and the Airplane
UO Broadcasts OPB's Oregon Story
UO DOD News Clips
UO Medical Management of Biological Casualties (1)

```

```

    UO Medical Management of Biological Casualties (2)
    UO Medical Management of Biological Casualties (3)
...
    376 active sessions.

```

### show multicast sessions regular-expression detail

user@host> show multicast sessions "NASA TV" detail

```

SDP Version: 0  Originated by: -@10.223.83.33
  Session: NASA TV (MPEG-1)
  Description: NASA television in MPEG-1 format, provided by Private University.
Please contact the UO if you have problems with this feed.
  Email: Your Name Here <multicast@lists.private.edu>
  Phone: Your Name Here <888/555-1212>
Bandwidth: AS:1000
Start time: permanent
Stop time: none
Attribute: type:broadcast
Attribute: tool:IP/TV Content Manager 3.4.14
Attribute: live:capture:1
Attribute: x-iptv-capture:mpls
Media: video 54302 RTP/AVP 32 31 96 97
Connection Data: 233.252.0.45 ttl 127
Attribute: quality:8
Attribute: framerate:30
Attribute: rtpmap:96 WBIH/90000
Attribute: rtpmap:97 MP4V-ES/90000
Attribute: x-iptv-svr:video 10.223.91.191 live
Attribute: fmp:32 type=mpeg1
Media: audio 28848 RTP/AVP 14 0 96 3 5 97 98 99 100 101 102 10 11 103 104 105 106
  Connection Data: 224.2.145.37 ttl 127
Attribute: rtpmap:96 X-WAVE/8000
Attribute: rtpmap:97 L8/8000/2
Attribute: rtpmap:98 L8/8000
Attribute: rtpmap:99 L8/22050/2
Attribute: rtpmap:100 L8/22050
Attribute: rtpmap:101 L8/11025/2
Attribute: rtpmap:102 L8/11025
Attribute: rtpmap:103 L16/22050/2
Attribute: rtpmap:104 L16/22050

    1 matching sessions.

```

# show multicast snooping next-hops

## Syntax

```
show multicast snooping next-hops
<brief | detail>
<identifier next-hop-ID>
<inet>
<inet6>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.

## Description

Display information about the IP multicast snooping next-hops.

## Options

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**inet**—(Optional) Display information for IPv4 multicast next hops only. If a family is not specified, both IPv4 and IPv6 results will be shown.

**inet6**—(Optional) Display information for IPv6 multicast next hops only. If a family is not specified, both IPv4 and IPv6 results will be shown.

**logical-system logical-system-name**—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show multicast snooping next-hops on page 2008](#)

[show multicast snooping next-hops \(IGMP snooping enabled on a VPLS\) on page 2008](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 87 on page 2007](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast snooping next-hops** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 87: show multicast snooping next-hops Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Family	Protocol family for which multicast snooping next hops are displayed: <b>INET</b> or <b>INET6</b> .

Table 87: show multicast snooping next-hops Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Refcount</b>	Number of cache entries that are using this next hop.
<b>KRefcount</b>	Kernel reference count for the next hop.
<b>Downstream interface</b>	Interface names associated with each multicast next-hop ID.
<b>Nexthop Id</b>	Identifier for the next-hop.  <b>NOTE:</b> To see the next-hop ID for a given PE mesh group, <b>igmp-snooping</b> must be enabled for the relevant VPLS routing instance. (Junos OS creates a default CE and VE mesh groups for each VPLS routing instance. The next hop of the VE mesh group is the set of VE mesh-group interfaces of the remaining PEs in the same VPLS routing instance.)

## Sample Output

**show multicast snooping next-hops**

user@host> **show multicast snooping next-hops**

```

Family: INET
ID          Refcount KRefcount Downstream interface Nexthop Id
1048574      4         1 ge-0/1/0.1000
                ge-0/1/2.1000
                ge-0/1/3.1000
1048574      4         1 ge-0/1/0.1000-(2000)
                1048575
                1048576
1048575      2         0 ge-0/1/2.1000-(2001)
                ge-0/1/3.1000-(2002)
1048576      2         0 lsi.1048578-(2003)
                lsi.1048579-(2004)

```

**show multicast snooping next-hops (IGMP snooping enabled on a VPLS)**

In this example, ID 1048585 is the VE next-hop ID created for the VE next hop that is holding VE interfaces for the routing instance. It only appears if igmp snooping is enabled on the VPLS.



user@host> **show multicast snooping next-hops**

```

Family: INET
ID          Refcount KRefcount Downstream interface Addr
1048588      2         1 1048585
1048589      2         1 1048585
                        ge-0/0/5.100
0           2         0 ge-0/0/0.100
                        ge-0/0/1.100
1048583      2         1 local
1048587      2         1 local
                        1048585
1048586      4         2 local
                        1048585
                        ge-0/0/5.100
1048584      2         1 local
                        ge-0/0/5.100
1048582      6         2 ge-0/0/5.100
0           2         0 ge-0/0/0.200
                        ge-0/0/2.200
0           2         0 ge-0/0/0.300
                        ge-0/0/2.300
0           1         0 vt-0/0/10.17825792
                        vt-0/0/10.17825793
0           1         0 vt-0/0/10.1048576
                        vt-0/0/10.1048578
1048585      5         0 vt-0/0/10.1048577
                        vt-0/0/10.1048579
0           1         0 vt-0/0/10.34603008
                        vt-0/0/10.34603009

```

## show multicast snooping route

### Syntax

```
show multicast snooping route
<regexp>
<active>
<all>
<bridge-domain bridge-domain-name>
<brief >
<control>
<data>
<detail >
<extensive>
<group group>
<inactive>
<inet>
<inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<mesh-group mesh-group-name>
<qualified-vlan vlan-id>
<source-prefix source-prefix>
<vlan vlan-id>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Support for **control**, **data**, **qualified-vlan** and **vlan** options introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Display the entries in the IP multicast snooping forwarding table. You can display some of this information with the **show route table inet.1** command.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all entries in the multicast snooping table for all virtual switches and all bridge domains.

**active | all | inactive** —(Optional) Display all active entries, all entries, or all inactive entries, respectively, in the multicast snooping table.

**bridge-domain *bridge-domain***—(Optional) Display the entries for a particular bridge domain.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**control**—(Optional) Display control route entries.

**data**—(Optional) Display data route entries.

**group *group***—(Optional) Display the entries for a particular group.

**inet**—(Optional) Display IPv4 information.

**inet6**—(Optional) Display IPv6 information.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display the entries for a multicast instance.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**mesh-group *mesh-group-name***—(Optional) Display the entries for a particular mesh group.

**qualified-vlan *vlan-id***—(Optional) Display the entries for a particular qualified VLAN.

**regexp**—(Optional) Display information about the multicast forwarding table entries that match a UNIX-style regular expression.

**source-prefix *source-prefix***—(Optional) Display the entries for a particular source prefix.

**vlan *vlan-id***—(Optional) Display the entries for a particular VLAN.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show multicast snooping route bridge-domain on page 2012](#)

[show multicast snooping route instance vs on page 2013](#)

[show multicast snooping route extensive on page 2013](#)

[show multicast snooping route extensive group on page 2014](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 88 on page 2011](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast snooping route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 88: show multicast snooping route Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Nexthop Bulking</b>	Displays whether next-hop bulk updating is <b>ON</b> or <b>OFF</b> (only for routing-instance type of <b>virtual switch</b> or <b>vpls</b> ).	All levels
<b>Family</b>	IPv4 address family ( <b>INET</b> ) or IPv6 address family ( <b>INET6</b> ).	All levels
<b>Group</b>	Group address.	All levels

Table 88: show multicast snooping route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Source</b>	Prefix and length of the source as it is in the multicast forwarding table. For (*,G) entries, this field is set to "*".	All levels
<b>Routing-instance</b>	Name of the routing instance to which this routing information applies. (Displayed when multicast is configured within a routing instance.)	All levels
<b>Learning Domain</b>	Name of the learning domain to which this routing information applies.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Statistics</b>	<p>Rate at which packets are being forwarded for this source and group entry (in Kbps and pps), and number of packets that have been forwarded to this prefix.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> EX4600, EX4650, and the QFX5000 line of switches don't provide packet rates for multicast transit traffic at Layer 2, and any values displayed in this field for <b>kbps</b> and <b>pps</b> are not valid. Up until and including the following Junos OS Release versions, the same is true of the packet count (<b>packets</b> value in this field is also not a valid count): Junos OS Releases 18.4R2-S2, 19.1R2-S1, 19.2R1, 19.3R2, and 19.4R1. Starting <i>after</i> those Junos OS releases, EX4600, EX4650, and QFX5000 switches count packets forwarded to this prefix and display valid statistics for the <b>packets</b> value only.</p>	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Next-hop ID</b>	Next-hop identifier of the prefix. The identifier is returned by the router's Packet Forwarding Engine and is also displayed in the output of the <b>show multicast nexthops</b> command.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Route state</b>	Whether the group is <b>Active</b> or <b>Inactive</b> .	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Forwarding state</b>	Whether the prefix is <b>Pruned</b> or <b>Forwarding</b> .	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Cache lifetime/timeout</b>	Number of seconds until the prefix is removed from the multicast forwarding table. A value of <b>never</b> indicates a permanent forwarding entry.	<b>extensive</b>

## Sample Output

**show multicast snooping route bridge-domain**

```
user@host> show multicast snooping route bridge-domain br-dom-1 extensive
```

```

Family: INET

Group: 232.1.1.1
  Source: 192.168.3.100/32
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/1/0.200
  Statistics: 0 kBps, 0 pps, 1 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048577
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: 240 seconds

```

### show multicast snooping route instance vs

```
user@host> show multicast snooping route instance vs
```

```

Nexthop Bulking: ON

Family: INET

Group: 224.0.0.0
  Bridge-domain: vsid500

Group: 225.1.0.1
  Bridge-domain: vsid500
  Downstream interface list: vsid500
    ge-0/3/8.500 ge-1/1/9.500 ge1/2/5.500

```

### show multicast snooping route extensive

```
user@host> show multicast snooping route extensive inet6 group ff03::1
```

```

Nexthop Bulking: OFF

Family: INET6
Group: ff03::1/128
  Source: ::
  Bridge-domain: BD-1
  Mesh-group: __all_ces__
  Downstream interface list:
    ae0.1 -(562) 1048576
  Statistics: 2697 kBps, 3875 pps, 758819039 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048605

```

```

Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding

Group: ff03::1/128
Source: 6666::2/128
Bridge-domain: BD-1
Mesh-group: __all_ces__
Downstream interface list:
    ae0.1 -(562) 1048576
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048605
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding

```

### **show multicast snooping route extensive group**

user@host> **show multicast snooping route extensive iinstance evpn-vxlan group 233.252.0.1/**

```

Group: 233.252.0.1/32
Source: *
Vlan: VLAN-100
Mesh-group: __all_ces__
Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/3.0 -(662)
    evpn-core-nh -(131076)
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 131070
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding

```

## show multicast statistics

### Syntax

```
show multicast statistics  
<inet | inet6>  
<instance instance-name>  
<interface interface-name>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**interface** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the MX Series.

### Description

Display IP multicast statistics.

### Options

**none**—Display multicast statistics for all supported address families for all routing instances.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display multicast statistics for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display statistics for a specific routing instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display statistics for a specific interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Additional Information

The input and output interface multicast statistics are consistent, but not timely. They are constructed from the forwarding statistics, which are gathered at 30-second intervals. Therefore, the output from this command always lags the true count by up to 30 seconds.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear multicast statistics](#) | 1761

### List of Sample Output

[show multicast statistics on page 2017](#)

[show multicast statistics \(PIM using point-to-multipoint mode\) on page 2018](#)

[show multicast statistics interface on page 2019](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 89 on page 2016](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 89: show multicast statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance.
<b>Family</b>	Protocol family for which multicast statistics are displayed: <b>INET</b> or <b>INET6</b> .
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface for which statistics are being reported.
<b>Routing Protocol</b>	Primary multicast protocol on the interface: <b>PIM</b> , <b>DVMRP for INET</b> , or <b>PIM for INET6</b> .
<b>Mismatch</b>	Number of multicast packets that did not arrive on the correct upstream interface.
<b>Kernel Resolve</b>	Number of resolve requests processed by the primary multicast protocol on the interface.
<b>Resolve No Route</b>	Number of resolve requests that were ignored because there was no route to the source.
<b>Resolve Filtered</b>	Number of resolve requests filtered by policy if any policy is configured.
<b>In Kbytes</b>	Total accumulated incoming packets (in KB) since the last time the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was issued.
<b>Out Kbytes</b>	Total accumulated outgoing packets (in KB) since the last time the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was issued.
<b>Mismatch error</b>	Number of mismatches that were ignored because of internal errors.
<b>Mismatch No Route</b>	Number of mismatches that were ignored because there was no route to the source.
<b>Routing Notify</b>	Number of times that the multicast routing system has been notified of a new multicast source by a multicast routing protocol .
<b>Resolve Error</b>	Number of resolve requests that were ignored because of internal errors.
<b>In Packets</b>	Total number of incoming packets since the last time the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was issued.
<b>Out Packets</b>	Total number of outgoing packets since the last time the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was issued.



Table 89: show multicast statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Resolve requests on interfaces not enabled for multicast <i>n</i></b>	Number of resolve requests on interfaces that are not enabled for multicast that have accumulated since the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was last issued.
<b>Resolve requests with no route to source <i>n</i></b>	Number of resolve requests with no route to the source that have accumulated since the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was last issued.
<b>Routing notifications on interfaces not enabled for multicast <i>n</i></b>	Number of routing notifications on interfaces not enabled for multicast that have accumulated since the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was last issued.
<b>Routing notifications with no route to source <i>n</i></b>	Number of routing notifications with no route to the source that have accumulated since the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was last issued.
<b>Interface Mismatches on interfaces not enabled for multicast <i>n</i></b>	Number of interface mismatches on interfaces not enabled for multicast that have accumulated since the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was last issued.
<b>Group Membership on interfaces not enabled for multicast <i>n</i></b>	Number of group memberships on interfaces not enabled for multicast that have accumulated since the <b>clear multicast statistics</b> command was last issued.

## Sample Output

show multicast statistics

user@host> show multicast statistics

```

Address family: INET
Interface: fe-0/0/0
  Routing Protocol:          PIM    Mismatch error:          0
  Mismatch:                  0      Mismatch No Route:        0

```

```

Kernel Resolve:          10   Routing Notify:          0
Resolve No Route:       0   Resolve Error:          0
In Kbytes:              4641 In Packets:              50454
Out Kbytes:              0   Out Packets:             0
Interface: so-0/1/1.0
Routing Protocol:       PIM   Mismatch error:          0
Mismatch:               0   Mismatch No Route:       0
Kernel Resolve:         0   Routing Notify:          0
Resolve No Route:       0   Resolve Error:           0
In Kbytes:              0   In Packets:              0
Out Kbytes:             4641  Out Packets:             50454

```

```

Resolve requests on interfaces not enabled for multicast 0
Resolve requests with no route to source 0
Routing notifications on interfaces not enabled for multicast 0
Routing notifications with no route to source 0
Interface Mismatches on interfaces not enabled for multicast 0
Group Membership on interfaces not enabled for multicast 25

```

Address family: INET6

```

Interface: fe-0/0/0.0
Routing Protocol:       PIM   Mismatch error:          0
Mismatch:               0   Mismatch No Route:       0
Kernel Resolve:         0   Routing Notify:          0
Resolve No Route:       0   Resolve Error:           0
In Kbytes:              0   In Packets:              0
Out Kbytes:              0   Out Packets:             0
Interface: so-0/1/1.0
Routing Protocol:       PIM   Mismatch error:          0
Mismatch:               0   Mismatch No Route:       0
Kernel Resolve:         0   Routing Notify:          0
Resolve No Route:       0   Resolve Error:           0
In Kbytes:              0   In Packets:              0
Out Kbytes:              0   Out Packets:             0

```

```

Resolve requests on interfaces not enabled for multicast 0
Resolve requests with no route to source 0
Routing notifications on interfaces not enabled for multicast 0
Routing notifications with no route to source 0
Interface Mismatches on interfaces not enabled for multicast 0
Group Membership on interfaces not enabled for multicast 0

```

**show multicast statistics (PIM using point-to-multipoint mode)**

user@host> **show multicast statistics**

```

Interface: st0.0-192.0.2.0
  Routing protocol:      PIM  Mismatch error:      0
  Mismatch:              0    Mismatch no route:      0
  Kernel resolve:        0    Routing notify:      0
  Resolve no route:      0    Resolve error:       0
  Resolve filtered:      0    Notify filtered:     0
  In kbytes:             0    In packets:          0
  Out kbytes:            0    Out packets:         0

Interface: st0.0-192.0.2.0
  Routing protocol:      PIM  Mismatch error:      0
  Mismatch:              0    Mismatch no route:      0
  Kernel resolve:        0    Routing notify:      0
  Resolve no route:      0    Resolve error:       0
  Resolve filtered:      0    Notify filtered:     0
  In kbytes:             0    In packets:          0
  Out kbytes:            0    Out packets:         0

Interface: st0.1-198.51.100.0
  Routing protocol:      PIM  Mismatch error:      0
  Mismatch:              0    Mismatch no route:      0
  Kernel resolve:        0    Routing notify:      0
  Resolve no route:      0    Resolve error:       0
  Resolve filtered:      0    Notify filtered:     0
  In kbytes:             0    In packets:          0
  Out kbytes:            0    Out packets:         0

```

### show multicast statistics interface

user@host> **show multicast statistics interface vt-3/0/10.2097152**

```

Instance: master Family: INET
Interface: vt-3/0/10.2097152
  Routing protocol:      PIM  Mismatch error:      0
  Mismatch:              0    Mismatch no route:      0
  Kernel resolve:        0    Routing notify:      0
  Resolve no route:      0    Resolve error:       0
  Resolve filtered:      0    Notify filtered:     0
  In kbytes:             0    In packets:          0
  Out kbytes:            0    Out packets:         0

```

## show multicast usage

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2020](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2020](#)

### Syntax

```
show multicast usage
<brief | detail>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast usage
<brief | detail>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display usage information about the 10 most active Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) or Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) groups.

### Options

**none**—Display multicast usage information for all supported address families for all routing instances.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display usage information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information about the most active DVMRP or PIM groups for a specific multicast instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show multicast usage on page 2022](#)

[show multicast usage brief on page 2022](#)

[show multicast usage instance on page 2022](#)

[show multicast usage detail on page 2022](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 90 on page 2021](#) describes the output fields for the **show multicast usage** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 90: show multicast usage Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Instance	Name of the routing instance. (Displayed when multicast is configured within a routing instance.)
Group	Group address.
Sources	Number of sources.
Packets	Number of packets that have been forwarded to this prefix. If one or more of the packets forwarded statistic queries fails or times out, the packets field displays <b>unavailable</b> .
Bytes	Number of bytes that have been forwarded to this prefix. If one or more of the packets forwarded statistic queries fails or times out, the bytes field displays <b>unavailable</b> .
Prefix	IP address.
/len	Prefix length.
Groups	Number of multicast groups.
Sensor ID	Sensor ID corresponding to multicast route.

## Sample Output

### show multicast usage

```
user@host> show multicast usage
```

Group	Sources	Packets	Bytes
233.252.0.0	1	52847	4439148
233.252.0.1	2	13450	1125530

Prefix	/len	Groups	Packets	Bytes
10.255.14.144	/32	2	66254	5561304
10.255.70.15	/32	1	43	3374...

### show multicast usage brief

The output for the **show multicast usage brief** command is identical to that for the **show multicast usage** command. For sample output, see [show multicast usage on page 2022](#).

### show multicast usage instance

```
user@host> show multicast usage instance VPN-A
```

Group	Sources	Packets	Bytes
233.252.0.254	1	5538	509496
233.252.0.39	1	13	624
233.252.0.40	1	13	624

Prefix	/len	Groups	Packets	Bytes
192.168.195.34	/32	1	5538	509496
10.255.14.30	/32	1	13	624
10.255.245.91	/32	1	13	624
...				

### show multicast usage detail

```
user@host> show multicast usage detail
```

Group	Sources	Packets	Bytes
233.252.0.0	1	53159	4465356
Source: 10.255.14.144	/32	Packets: 53159	Bytes: 4465356
233.252.0.1	2	13450	1125530
Source: 10.255.14.144	/32	Packets: 13407	Bytes: 1122156

Source: 10.255.70.15     /32 Packets: 43 Bytes: 3374

Prefix	/len	Groups	Packets	Bytes
10.255.14.144	/32	2	66566	5587512
Group: 233.252.0.0			Packets: 53159	Bytes: 4465356
Group: 233.252.0.1			Packets: 13407	Bytes: 1122156
10.255.70.15	/32	1	43	3374
Group: 233.252.0.1			Packets: 43	Bytes: 3374

# show mvpn c-multicast

## Syntax

```
show mvpn c-multicast
<extensive | summary>
<instance-name instance-name>
<source-pe>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.  
Option to show **source-pe** introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

## Description

Display the multicast VPN customer multicast route information.

## Options

- extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.
- instance-name *instance-name***—(Optional) Display output for the specified routing instance.
- source-pe**—(Optional) Display source-pe output for the specified c-multicast entries.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

- [show mvpn c-multicast on page 2025](#)
- [show mvpn c-multicast summary on page 2026](#)
- [show mvpn c-multicast extensive on page 2026](#)
- [show mvpn c-multicast source-pe on page 2027](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 91 on page 2024](#) lists the output fields for the **show mvpn c-multicast** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 91: show mvpn c-multicast Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance	Name of the VPN routing instance.	summary extensive none
C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)	Customer router IPv4 multicast address.	extensive none



Table 91: show mvpn c-multicast Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Ptnl	Provider tunnel attributes, <i>tunnel type:tunnel source, tunnel destination group.</i>	extensive none
St	State: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DS—Represents (S,G) and is created due to (*,G)</li> <li>• RM—Remote VPN route learned from the remote PE router</li> <li>• St display blank—SSM group join</li> </ul>	extensive none
MVPN instance	Name of the multicast VPN routing instance	extensive none
C-multicast IPv4 route count	Number of customer multicast IPv4 routes associated with the multicast VPN routing instance.	summary
C-multicast IPv6 route count	Number of customer multicast IPv6 routes associated with the multicast VPN routing instance.	summary

## Sample Output

### show mvpn c-multicast

user@host> show mvpn c-multicast

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: VPN-A

C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)	Ptnl	St	
192.168.195.78/32:203.0.113.1/24	PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.1		RM

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

```

DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-B
  C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)                Ptnl                St
  192.168.195.94/32:203.0.113.0/24 PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.2      RM

```

### show mvpn c-multicast summary

```
user@host> show mvpn c-multicast summary
```

```

MVPN Summary:
Family: INET
Family: INET6

Instance: mvpn1
  C-multicast IPv6 route count: 1

```

### show mvpn c-multicast extensive

```
user@host> show mvpn c-multicast extensive
```

```

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-A
  C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)                Ptnl                St
  192.168.195.78/32:203.0.113.1/24 PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.1      RM
MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-B
  C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)                Ptnl                St
  192.168.195.94/32:203.0.113.0/24 PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.2      RM

```

**show mvpn c-multicast source-pe**

user@host> **show mvpn c-multicast source-pe**

```
Family : INET
Family : INET6

Instance : mvpn1
  MVPN Mode : RPT-SPT
    C-Multicast route address: ::/0:ff05::1/128
      MVPN Source-PE1:
        extended-community: no-advertise target:10.1.0.0:9
        Route Distinguisher: 10.1.0.0:1
        Autonomous system number: 1
        Interface: ge-0/0/9.1 Index: 343
      PIM Source-PE1:
        extended-community: target:10.1.0.0:9
        Route Distinguisher: 10.1.0.0:1
        Autonomous system number: 1
        Interface: ge-0/0/9.1 Index: 343
```

## show mvpn instance

### Syntax

```
show mvpn instance
<instance-name>
<display-tunnel-name>
<extensive | summary>
<inet | inet6>
<logical-system>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

Additional details in output for extensive option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

### Description

Display the multicast VPN routing instance information according the options specified.

### Options

**instance-name**—(Optional) Display statistics for the specified routing instance, or press Enter without specifying an instance name to show output for all instances.

**display-tunnel-name**—(Optional) Display the ingress provider tunnel name rather than the attribute.

**extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display output for the specified IP type.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display output for the specified IP type.

**logical-system**—(Optional) Display details for the specified logical system, or type “all”.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show mvpn instance on page 2029](#)

[show mvpn instance summary on page 2030](#)

[show mvpn instance extensive on page 2031](#)

[show mvpn instance summary \(IPv6\) on page 2032](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 92 on page 2029](#) lists the output fields for the **show mvpn instance** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 92: show mvpn instance Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
MVPN instance	Name of the multicast VPN routing instance	extensive none
Instance	Name of the VPN routing instance.	summary extensive none
Provider tunnel	Provider tunnel attributes, <i>tunnel type:tunnel source, tunnel destination group</i> .	extensive none
Neighbor	Address, type of provider tunnel (I-P-tnl, inclusive provider tunnel and S-P-tnl, selective provider tunnel) and provider tunnel for each neighbor.	extensive none
C-mcast IPv4 (S:G)	Customer IPv4 router multicast address.	extensive none
C-mcast IPv6 (S:G)	Customer IPv6 router multicast address.	extensive none
Ptnl	Provider tunnel attributes, <i>tunnel type:tunnel source, tunnel destination group</i> .	extensive none
St	State: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DS—Represents (S,G) and is created due to (*,G)</li> <li>• RM—Remote VPN route learned from the remote PE router</li> <li>• St display blank—SSM group join</li> </ul>	extensive none
Neighbor count	Number of neighbors associated with the multicast VPN routing instance.	summary
C-multicast IPv4 route count	Number of customer multicast IPv4 routes associated with the multicast VPN routing instance.	summary
C-multicast IPv6 route count	Number of customer multicast IPv6 routes associated with the multicast VPN routing instance.	summary

## Sample Output

```
show mvpn instance
```

```
user@host> show mvpn instance
```

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: VPN-A

Provider tunnel: I-P-tnl:PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.1

Neighbor I-P-tnl

10.255.14.160 PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 198.51.100.1

10.255.70.17 PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 198.51.100.1

C-mcast IPv4 (S:G) Ptnl St

192.168.195.78/32:203.0.113.0/24 PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.1 RM

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: VPN-B

Provider tunnel: I-P-tnl:PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.2

Neighbor I-P-tnl

10.255.14.160 PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 198.51.100.2

10.255.70.17 PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 198.51.100.2

C-mcast IPv4 (S:G) Ptnl St

192.168.195.94/32:203.0.113.1/24 PIM-SM:10.255.14.144, 198.51.100.2 RM

## Sample Output

**show mvpn instance summary**

user@host> **show mvpn instance summary**

MVPN Summary:

Family: INET

Family: INET6

Instance: mvpn1

Sender-Based RPF: Disabled. Reason: Not enabled by configuration.

Hot Root Standby: Disabled. Reason: Not enabled by configuration.

```
Neighbor count: 3
C-multicast IPv6 route count: 1
```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn instance extensive**

```
user@host> show mvpn instance extensive
```

```
MVPN instance:
Family : INET

Instance : vpn_blue
  Customer Source: 10.1.1.1
    RT-Import Target: 192.168.1.1:100
    Route-Distinguisher: 192.168.1.1:100
    Source-AS: 65000
    Via unicast route: 10.1.0.0/16 in vpn-blue.inet.0
    Candidate Source PE Set:
      RT-Import 192.168.1.1:100, RD 1111:22222, Source-AS 65000
      RT-Import 192.168.2.2:100, RD 1111:22222, Source-AS 65000
      RT-Import 192.168.3.3:100, RD 1111:22222, Source-AS 65000

'Extensive' output will show everything in 'detail' output and add the list of
bound c-multicast routes.

> show mvpn source 10.1.1.1 instance vpn_blue extensive

Family : INET

Instance : vpn_blue
  Customer Source: 10.1.1.1
    RT-Import Target: 192.168.1.1:100
    Route-Distinguisher: 192.168.1.1:100
    Source-AS: 65000
    Via unicast route: 10.1.0.0/16 in vpn-blue.inet.0
    Candidate Source PE Set:
      RT-Import 192.168.1.1:100, RD 1111:22222, Source-AS 65000
      RT-Import 192.168.2.2:100, RD 1111:22222, Source-AS 65000
      RT-Import 192.168.3.3:100, RD 1111:22222, Source-AS 65000
    Customer-Multicast Routes:
```

```
10.1.1.1/32:198.51.100.3/24
10.1.1.1/32:198.51.100.3/24
```

### **show mvpn instance summary (IPv6)**

user@host> **show mvpn instance summary**

```
MVPN Summary:
Instance: VPN-A
  C-multicast IPv6 route count: 2
Instance: VPN-B
  C-multicast IPv6 route count: 2
```



## show mvpn neighbor

### Syntax

```
show mvpn neighbor
<extensive | summary>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name | neighbor-address address>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

### Description

Display multicast VPN neighbor information.

### Options

**extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output for all multicast VPN neighbors.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display IPv4 or IPv6 information for all multicast VPN neighbors.

**instance *instance-name* | neighbor-address *address***—(Optional) Display multicast VPN neighbor information for the specified instance or the specified neighbor.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display multicast VPN neighbor information for the specified logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show mvpn neighbor on page 2034](#)

[show mvpn neighbor extensive on page 2035](#)

[show mvpn neighbor extensive on page 2035](#)

[show mvpn neighbor instance-name on page 2036](#)

[show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address on page 2036](#)

[show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address summary on page 2037](#)

[show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address extensive on page 2037](#)

[show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address instance-name on page 2038](#)

[show mvpn neighbor summary on page 2038](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 93 on page 2034](#) lists the output fields for the **show mvpn neighbor** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 93: show mvpn neighbor Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>MVPN instance</b>	Name of the multicast VPN routing instance	<b>extensive</b> none
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the VPN routing instance.	<b>summary extensive</b> none
<b>Neighbor</b>	Address, type of provider tunnel ( <b>I-P-tnl</b> , inclusive provider tunnel and <b>S-P-tnl</b> , selective provider tunnel) and provider tunnel for each neighbor.	<b>extensive</b> none
<b>Provider tunnel</b>	Provider tunnel attributes, <i>tunnel type:tunnel source, tunnel destination group</i> .	<b>extensive</b> none

## Sample Output

show mvpn neighbor

user@host> show mvpn neighbor

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: VPN-A

Neighbor	I-P-tnl
10.255.14.160	PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 192.0.2.1
10.255.70.17	PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.1

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: VPN-B

Neighbor	I-P-tnl
10.255.14.160	PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 192.0.2.2
10.255.70.17	PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.2

## Sample Output

### show mvpn neighbor extensive

user@host> show mvpn neighbor extensive

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: VPN-A

Neighbor	I-P-tnl
10.255.14.160	PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 192.0.2.1
10.255.70.17	PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.1

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: VPN-B

Neighbor	I-P-tnl
10.255.14.160	PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 192.0.2.2
10.255.70.17	PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.2

### show mvpn neighbor extensive

user@host> show mvpn neighbor extensive

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel

I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)

DS -- derived from (\*, c-g) RM -- remote VPN route

Instance: mvpn-a

Neighbor	I-P-tnl
----------	---------

```

10.255.72.45
10.255.72.50                                LDP P2MP:10.255.72.50, lsp-id 1

```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn neighbor instance-name**

**user@host> show mvpn neighbor instance-name VPN-A**

```

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-A
Neighbor                               I-P-tnl
10.255.14.160                          PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 192.0.2.1
10.255.70.17                           PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.1

```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address**

**user@host> show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address 10.255.14.160**

```

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-A
Neighbor                               I-P-tnl
10.255.14.160                          PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 192.0.2.1
MVPN instance:

```

```

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-B
    Neighbor                        I-P-tnl
    10.255.14.160                  PIM-SM:10.255.14.160, 192.0.2.2

```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address summary**

user@host> **show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address 10.255.70.17 summary**

```

MVPN Summary:
Instance: VPN-A
Instance: VPN-B

```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address extensive**

user@host> **show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address 10.255.70.17 extensive**

```

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-A
    Neighbor                        I-P-tnl
    10.255.70.17                  PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.1
MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

```

```

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-B
  Neighbor                          I-P-tnl
  10.255.70.17                     PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.2

```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address instance-name**

user@host> **show mvpn neighbor neighbor-address 10.255.70.17 instance-name VPN-A**

```

MVPN instance:

Legend for provider tunnel
I-P-tnl -- inclusive provider tunnel S-P-tnl -- selective provider tunnel

Legend for c-multicast routes properties (Pr)
DS -- derived from (*, c-g)          RM -- remote VPN route
Instance: VPN-A
  Neighbor                          I-P-tnl
  10.255.70.17                     PIM-SM:10.255.70.17, 192.0.2.1

```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn neighbor summary**

user@host> **show mvpn neighbor summary**

```

MVPN Summary:
Family: INET
Family: INET6

Instance: mvpn1
  Neighbor count: 3

```

# show mvpn suppressed

## Syntax

```
show mvpn suppressed
<instance-name>
<general | mvpn-rpt>
<inet | inet6>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release16.1.

## Description

MVPN maintains a list of suppressed customer-multicast states and the reason they were suppressed. Display it, for example, to help understand the enforcement of forwarding-cache limits

## Options

**instance-name**—(Optional) Display statistics for the specified routing instance, or press Enter without specifying an instance name to show output for all instances.

**general | mvpn-rpt** —(Optional) Display suppressed multicast prefixes and reason they were suppressed.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display output for the specified IP type.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show mvpn suppressed on page 2040](#)

[show mvpn suppressed summary on page 2040](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 92 on page 2029](#) lists the output fields for the **show mvpn suppressed** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 94: show mvpn suppressed Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
MVPN instance	Name of the multicast VPN routing instance.
Prefix	Shown as a single line per prefix, group followed by source.

Table 94: show mvpn suppressed Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
reason	MVPN *,G entries are deleted either because they exceed either the general forwarding-cache limit or because they exceed the forwarding-cache limit set for MVPN RPT.

## Sample Output

**show mvpn suppressed**

user@host> **show mvpn suppressed *instance name***

```
Instance: mvpn1 Family: INET

Prefix 0.0.0.0/0:239.1.1.1/32, Suppressed due to MVPN RPT forwarding-cache limit

Instance: mvpn1 Family: INET6
Prefix ::91.1.1.1/128:Ff05::1/128, Suppressed due to general forwarding-cache
limit
Prefix ::/0:ff05::2/128, Suppressed due to general forwarding-cache limit
Prefix ::/0:ff05::3/128, Suppressed due to MVPN RPT forwarding-cache limit
```

## Sample Output

**show mvpn suppressed summary**

user@host> **show mvpn suppressed *instance name* summary**

```
Instance: mvpn1 Family: INET

General entries suppressed:    5
MVPN RPT entries suppressed:   1

Instance: mvpn1 Family: INET6
General entries suppressed:    5
MVPN RPT entries suppressed:   1
```



## show policy

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2041](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 2041](#)

### Syntax

```
show policy
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<policy-name>
<statistics >
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switches)

```
show policy
<policy-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**statistics** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MX Series routers.

### Description

Display information about configured routing policies.

### Options

**none**—List the names of all configured routing policies.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

***policy-name***—(Optional) Show the contents of the specified policy.

**statistics**—(Optional) Use in conjunction with the **test policy** command to show the length of time (in microseconds) required to evaluate a given policy and the number of times it has been executed. This information can be used, for example, to help structure a policy so it is evaluated efficiently. Timers shown are per route; times are not cumulative. Statistics are incremented even when the router is learning (and thus evaluating) routes from peering routers.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*show policy damping*

*test policy*

### List of Sample Output

[show policy on page 2042](#)

[show policy policy-name on page 2043](#)

[show policy statistics policy-name on page 2043](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 95 on page 2042](#) lists the output fields for the **show policy** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 95: show policy Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>policy-name</i>	Name of the policy listed.
<i>term</i>	Name of the user-defined policy term. The term name <b>unnamed</b> is used for policy elements that occur outside of user defined terms
<i>from</i>	Match condition for the policy.
<i>then</i>	Action for the policy.

## Sample Output

### show policy

```
user@host> show policy
```

```
Configured policies:
__vrf-export-red-internal__
__vrf-import-red-internal__
red-export
rf-test-policy
multicast-scoping
```

**show policy policy-name**

```
user@host> show policy vrf-import-red-internal
```

```
Policy vrf-import-red-internal:
  from
    203.0.113.0/28  accept
    203.0.113.32/28  accept
  then reject
```

**show policy statistics policy-name**

```
user@host> show policy statistics iBGP-v4-RR-Import
```

```
Policy iBGP-v4-RR-Import:
  [1243328] Term Lab-Infra:
    from [1243328 0]  proto BGP
      [28 0] route filter:
        10.11.0.0/8 orlonger
        10.13.0.0/8 orlonger
    then [28 0] accept
  [1243300] Term External:
    from [1243300 1]  proto BGP
      [1243296 0]  community Ext-Com1 [64496:1515 ]
      [1243296 0]  prefix-list-filter Customer-Routes
      [1243296 0]  aspath AS6221
        [1243296 1] route filter:
          172.16.49.0/12 orlonger
          172.16.50.0/12 orlonger
          172.16.51.0/12 orlonger
          172.16.52.0/12 orlonger
          172.16.56.0/12 orlonger
          172.16.60.0/12 orlonger
    then [1243296 2] community + Ext-Com2 [64496:2000 ] [1243296 0] accept
  [4] Term Final:
    then [4 0] reject
```

## show pim bidirectional df-election

### Syntax

```
show pim bidirectional df-election
<brief | detail >
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<rpa address>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

### Description

For bidirectional PIM, display the designated forwarder (DF) election results for each interface grouped by the rendezvous point addresses (RPAs).

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about all interfaces.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display DF election results for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display DF election results for a specific routing instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**rpa *address***—(Optional) Display the DF election results for an RP address.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show pim bidirectional df-election on page 2045](#)

[show pim bidirectional df-election brief on page 2046](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 96 on page 2045](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim bidirectional df-election** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 96: show pim bidirectional df-election Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Family</b>	IPv4 address family ( <b>INET</b> ) or IPv6 address family ( <b>INET6</b> ).	All levels
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance.	All levels
<b>RPA</b>	RP address.	All levels
<b>Group ranges</b>	Address ranges of the multicast groups mapped to this RP address.	All levels
<b>Interfaces</b>	Bidirectional PIM interfaces on this routing device. An interface can win the DF election ( <b>Win</b> ), lose the DF election ( <b>Lose</b> ), or be the RP link ( <b>RPL</b> ). The RP link is the interface directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address. A phantom RP address is an RP address that is not assigned to a routing device interface.	All levels  <b>brief</b> displays the DF election winner only.
<b>DF</b>	IP address of the designated forwarder.	All levels

## Sample Output

### show pim bidirectional df-election

user@host> show pim bidirectional df-election

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

RPA: 10.10.1.3
Group ranges: 224.1.3.0/24, 225.1.3.0/24
Interfaces:
    ge-0/0/1.0    (RPL)    DF: none
    lo0.0         (Win)    DF: 10.255.179.246
    xe-4/1/0.0    (Win)    DF: 10.10.2.1

RPA: 10.10.13.2
Group ranges: 224.1.1.0/24, 225.1.1.0/24
Interfaces:
    ge-0/0/1.0    (Lose)   DF: 10.10.1.2
    lo0.0         (Win)    DF: 10.255.179.246
    xe-4/1/0.0    (Lose)   DF: 10.10.2.2

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6

```

```

RPA: fec0::10:10:1:3
Group ranges: ff00::/8
Interfaces:
    ge-0/0/1.0      (Lose)      DF: fe80::b2c6:9aff:fe95:86fa
    lo0.0           (Win)       DF: fe80::2a0:a50f:fc64:e661
    xe-4/1/0.0      (Win)       DF: fe80::226:88ff:fec5:3c37

RPA: fec0::10:10:13:2
Group ranges: ff00::/8
Interfaces:
    ge-0/0/1.0      (Lose)      DF: fe80::b2c6:9aff:fe95:86fa
    lo0.0           (Win)       DF: fe80::2a0:a50f:fc64:e661
    xe-4/1/0.0      (Win)       DF: fe80::226:88ff:fec5:3c37

```

### show pim bidirectional df-election brief

user@host> show pim bidirectional df-election brief

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

RPA: 10.10.1.3
Group ranges: 224.1.3.0/24, 225.1.3.0/24
Interfaces:
    lo0.0           (Win)       DF: 10.255.179.246
    xe-4/1/0.0      (Win)       DF: 10.10.2.1

RPA: 10.10.13.2
Group ranges: 224.1.1.0/24, 225.1.1.0/24
Interfaces:
    lo0.0           (Win)       DF: 10.255.179.246

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6

RPA: fec0::10:10:1:3
Group ranges: ff00::/8
Interfaces:
    lo0.0           (Win)       DF: fe80::2a0:a50f:fc64:e661
    xe-4/1/0.0      (Win)       DF: fe80::226:88ff:fec5:3c37

RPA: fec0::10:10:13:2
Group ranges: ff00::/8
Interfaces:

```

lo0.0	(Win)	DF: fe80::2a0:a50f:fc64:e661
xe-4/1/0.0	(Win)	DF: fe80::226:88ff:fec5:3c37

# show pim bidirectional df-election interface

## Syntax

```
show pim bidirectional df-election interface
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance name>
<interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

## Description

For bidirectional PIM, display the default and the configured designated forwarder (DF) election parameters for each interface.

## Options

**none**—Display standard information about all interfaces.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display DF election parameters for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display DF election parameters for a specific routing instance.

***interface-name***—(Optional) Display DF election parameters for a specific interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show pim bidirectional df-election interface on page 2049](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 97 on page 2048](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim bidirectional df-election interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 97: show pim bidirectional df-election interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Instance	Name of the routing instance.
Family	IPv4 address family ( <b>INET</b> ) or IPv6 address family ( <b>INET6</b> ).



Table 97: show pim bidirectional df-election interface Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the bidirectional PIM interface.
<b>Robustnes Count</b>	Minimum number of DF election messages that must fail to be received for DF election to fail.
<b>Offer Period</b>	Interval between repeated DF election messages.
<b>Backoff Period</b>	Period that the acting DF waits between receiving a better DF Offer and sending the Pass message to transfer DF responsibility.
<b>RPA</b>	RP address.
<b>State</b>	For each RP address, state of each interface with respect to the DF election: <b>Offer</b> (when the election is in progress), <b>Win</b> , or <b>Lose</b> .
<b>DF</b>	IP address of the designated forwarder.

## Sample Output

**show pim bidirectional df-election interface**

user@host> **show pim bidirectional df-election interface**

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
```

```
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0
```

```
Robustness Count: 3
```

```
Offer Period: 100 ms
```

```
Backoff Period: 1000 ms
```

RPA	State	DF
10.10.1.3	Offer	none
10.10.13.2	Lose	10.10.1.2

```
Interface: lo0.0
```

```
Robustness Count: 3
```

```
Offer Period: 100 ms
```

```
Backoff Period: 1000 ms
```

RPA	State	DF
10.10.1.3	Win	10.255.179.246
10.10.13.2	Win	10.255.179.246

Interface: xe-4/1/0.0  
 Robustness Count: 3  
 Offer Period: 100 ms  
 Backoff Period: 1000 ms

RPA	State	DF
10.10.1.3	Win	10.10.2.1
10.10.13.2	Lose	10.10.2.2

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6

Interface: ge-0/0/1.0  
 Robustness Count: 3  
 Offer Period: 100 ms  
 Backoff Period: 1000 ms

RPA	State	DF
fec0::10:10:1:3	Lose	fe80::b2c6:9aff:fe95:86fa
fec0::10:10:13:2	Lose	fe80::b2c6:9aff:fe95:86fa

Interface: lo0.0  
 Robustness Count: 3  
 Offer Period: 100 ms  
 Backoff Period: 1000 ms

RPA	State	DF
fec0::10:10:1:3	Win	fe80::2a0:a50f:fc64:e661
fec0::10:10:13:2	Win	fe80::2a0:a50f:fc64:e661

Interface: xe-4/1/0.0  
 Robustness Count: 3  
 Offer Period: 100 ms  
 Backoff Period: 1000 ms

RPA	State	DF
fec0::10:10:1:3	Win	fe80::226:88ff:fec5:3c37
fec0::10:10:13:2	Win	fe80::226:88ff:fec5:3c37

## show pim bootstrap

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2051](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2051](#)

### Syntax

```
show pim bootstrap
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim bootstrap
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**instance** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

For sparse mode only, display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) bootstrap routers.

### Options

**none**—Display PIM bootstrap router information for all routing instances.

**instance** *instance-name*—(Optional) Display information about bootstrap routers for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**logical-system** (all | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show pim bootstrap on page 2052](#)

[show pim bootstrap instance on page 2052](#)

### Output Fields

Table 98 on page 2052 describes the output fields for the **show pim bootstrap** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 98: show pim bootstrap Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Instance	Name of the routing instance.
BSR	Bootstrap router.
Pri	Priority of the routing device as elected to be the bootstrap router.
Local address	Local routing device address.
Pri	Local routing device address priority to be elected as the bootstrap router.
State	Local routing device election state: <b>Candidate</b> , <b>Elected</b> , or <b>Ineligible</b> .
Timeout	How long until the local routing device declares the bootstrap router to be unreachable, in seconds.

## Sample Output

**show pim bootstrap**

user@host> **show pim bootstrap**

```

Instance: PIM.master

BSR          Pri Local address          Pri State      Timeout
None          0 10.255.71.46          0 InEligible    0
2001:db8:1:1:1:0:aff:785c 34 2001:db8:1:1:1:0:aff:7c12  0 InEligible    0

```

**show pim bootstrap instance**

user@host> **show pim bootstrap instance VPN-A**

Instance: PIM.VPN-A

BSR	Pri	Local address	Pri	State	Timeout
None	0	192.168.196.105	0	InEligible	0

## show pim interfaces

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2054](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2054](#)

### Syntax

```
show pim interfaces
<inet | inet6>
<instance (instance-name | all)>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim interfaces
<inet | inet6>
<instance (instance-name | all)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Support for the **instance all** option added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display information about the interfaces on which Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) is configured.

### Options

**none**—Display interface information for all family addresses for the main instance.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display interface information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance (*instance-name* | all)**—(Optional) Display information about interfaces for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance or for all routing instances.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

[show pim interfaces on page 2056](#)

[show pim interfaces \(PIM using point-to-multipoint mode\) on page 2056](#)

## Output Fields

Table 99 on page 2055 describes the output fields for the **show pim interfaces** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 99: show pim interfaces Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance.
<b>Name</b>	Interface name.
<b>State</b>	State of the interface. The state also is displayed in the <b>show interfaces</b> command.
<b>Mode</b>	<p>PIM mode running on the interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>B</b>—In bidirectional mode, multicast groups are carried across the network over bidirectional shared trees. This type of tree minimizes PIM routing state, which is especially important in networks with numerous and dispersed senders and receivers.</li> <li>• <b>S</b>—In sparse mode, routing devices must join and leave multicast groups explicitly. Upstream routing devices do not forward multicast traffic to this routing device unless this device has sent an explicit request (using a join message) to receive multicast traffic.</li> <li>• <b>Dense</b>—Unlike sparse mode, where data is forwarded only to routing devices sending an explicit request, dense mode implements a flood-and-prune mechanism, similar to DVMRP (the first multicast protocol used to support the multicast backbone). (Not supported on QFX Series.)</li> <li>• <b>Sparse-Dense</b>—Sparse-dense mode allows the interface to operate on a per-group basis in either sparse or dense mode. A group specified as <b>dense</b> is not mapped to a rendezvous point (RP). Instead, data packets destined for that group are forwarded using PIM-Dense Mode (PIM-DM) rules. A group specified as <b>sparse</b> is mapped to an RP, and data packets are forwarded using PIM-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM) rules.</li> </ul> <p>When sparse-dense mode is configured, the output includes both <b>S</b> and <b>D</b>. When bidirectional-sparse mode is configured, the output includes <b>S</b> and <b>B</b>. When bidirectional-sparse-dense mode is configured, the output includes <b>B</b>, <b>S</b>, and <b>D</b>.</p>
<b>IP</b>	Version number of the address family on the interface: <b>4</b> (IPv4) or <b>6</b> (IPv6).
<b>V</b>	PIM version running on the interface: <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> .

Table 99: show pim interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>State</b>	<p>State of PIM on the interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b>—Bidirectional mode is enabled on the interface and on all PIM neighbors.</li> <li>• <b>DR</b>—Designated router.</li> <li>• <b>NotCap</b>—Bidirectional mode is not enabled on the interface. This can happen when bidirectional PIM is not configured locally, when one of the neighbors is not configured for bidirectional PIM, or when one of the neighbors has not implemented the bidirectional PIM protocol.</li> <li>• <b>NotDR</b>—Not the designated router.</li> <li>• <b>P2P</b>—Point to point.</li> </ul>
<b>NbrCnt</b>	Number of neighbors that have been seen on the interface.
<b>JoinCnt(sg)</b>	Number of (s,g) join messages that have been seen on the interface.
<b>JointCnt(*g)</b>	Number of (*,g) join messages that have been seen on the interface.
<b>DR address</b>	Address of the designated router.

## Sample Output

### show pim interfaces

```
user@host> show pim interfaces
```

```

Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable

Name                Stat Mode IP V State                NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
ge-0/3/0.0          Up   S    4 2 NotDR,NotCap          1 0/0          40.0.0.3
ge-0/3/3.50         Up   S    4 2 DR,NotCap             1 9901/100     50.0.0.2
ge-0/3/3.51         Up   S    4 2 DR,NotCap             1 0/0          51.0.0.2
pe-1/2/0.32769      Up   S    4 2 P2P,NotCap            0 0/0

```

### show pim interfaces (PIM using point-to-multipoint mode)

```
user@host> show pim interfaces
```



Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,  
 S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,  
 DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,  
 Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable, P2MP =  
 Point-to-multipoint link

Name	Stat	Mode	IP	V	State	NbrCnt	JoinCnt(sg/*g)	DR	address
st0.0	Up	S	4	2	DR,P2MP	0	10/0	192.0.2.0	

## show pim join

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2058](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2058](#)

### Syntax

```
show pim join
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<bidirectional | dense | sparse>
<downstream-count>
<exact>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<range>
<rp ip-address/prefix | source ip-address/prefix>
<sg | star-g>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim join
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<dense | sparse>
<exact>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<range>
<rp ip-address/prefix | source ip-address/prefix>
<sg | star-g>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**summary** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Multiple new filter options introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**downstream-count** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.

Support for PIM NSR support for VXLAN added in Junos OS Release 16.2

Support for RFC 5496 (via **rpf-vector**) added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) groups for all PIM modes.

For bidirectional PIM, display information about PIM group ranges (\*,G-range) for each active bidirectional RP group range, in addition to each of the joined (\*,G) routes.

### Options

**none**—Display the standard information about PIM groups for all supported family addresses for all routing instances.

**brief | detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**bidirectional | dense | sparse**—(Optional) Display information about PIM bidirectional mode, dense mode, or sparse and source-specific multicast (SSM) mode entries.

**downstream-count**—(Optional) Display the downstream count instead of a list.

**exact**—(Optional) Display information about only the group that exactly matches the specified group address.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display PIM group information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information about groups for the specified PIM-enabled routing instance only.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**range**—(Optional) Address range of the group, specified as *prefix/prefix-length*.

**rp *ip-address/prefix* | source *ip-address/prefix***—(Optional) Display information about the PIM entries with a specified rendezvous point (RP) address and prefix or with a specified source address and prefix. You can omit the prefix.

**sg | star-g**—(Optional) Display information about PIM (S,G) or (\*,G) entries.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[clear pim join | 1763](#)

[Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain | 1035](#)

[Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM | 433](#)

**List of Sample Output**[show pim join summary on page 2064](#)[show pim join \(PIM Sparse Mode\) on page 2064](#)[show pim join \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 2064](#)[show pim join inet6 on page 2065](#)[show pim join inet6 star-g on page 2066](#)[show pim join instance <instance-name> on page 2066](#)[show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count on page 2067](#)[show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count extensive on page 2067](#)[show pim join detail on page 2068](#)[show pim join extensive \(PIM Resolve TLV for Multicast in Seamless MPLS\) on page 2069](#)[show pim join extensive \(PIM Sparse Mode\) on page 2069](#)[show pim join extensive \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 2071](#)[show pim join extensive \(Bidirectional PIM with a Directly Connected Phantom RP\) on page 2072](#)[show pim join instance <instance-name> extensive on page 2072](#)[show pim join extensive \(Ingress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 2073](#)[show pim join extensive \(Egress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 2075](#)**Output Fields**

[Table 100 on page 2060](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim join** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 100: show pim join Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance.	<b>brief detail extensive summary none</b>
<b>Family</b>	Name of the address family: <b>inet</b> (IPv4) or <b>inet6</b> (IPv6).	<b>brief detail extensive summary none</b>
<b>Route type</b>	Type of multicast route: (S,G) or (*,G).	<b>summary</b>
<b>Route count</b>	Number of (S,G) routes and number of (*,G) routes.	<b>summary</b>
<b>R</b>	Rendezvous Point Tree.	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>
<b>S</b>	Sparse.	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>
<b>W</b>	Wildcard.	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>
<b>Group</b>	Group address.	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>

Table 100: show pim join Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Bidirectional group prefix length</b>	For bidirectional PIM, length of the IP prefix for RP group ranges.	All levels
<b>Source</b>	Multicast source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• * (wildcard value)</li> <li>• <i>ipv4-address</i></li> <li>• <i>ipv6-address</i></li> </ul>	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>
<b>RP</b>	Rendezvous point for the PIM group.	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>
<b>Flags</b>	PIM flags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bidirectional</b>—Bidirectional mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>dense</b>—Dense mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>rptree</b>—Entry is on the rendezvous point tree.</li> <li>• <b>sparse</b>—Sparse mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>spt</b>—Entry is on the shortest-path tree for the source.</li> <li>• <b>wildcard</b>—Entry is on the shared tree.</li> </ul>	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>
<b>Upstream interface</b>	RPF interface toward the source address for the source-specific state (S,G) or toward the rendezvous point (RP) address for the non-source-specific state (*,G).  For bidirectional PIM, <b>RP Link</b> means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.  A pseudo multipoint LDP (M-LDP) interface appears on egress nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling.	<b>brief detail extensive none</b>
<b>Upstream neighbor</b>	Information about the upstream neighbor: <b>Direct</b> , <b>Local</b> , <b>Unknown</b> , or a specific IP address.  For bidirectional PIM, <b>Direct</b> means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.  The multipoint LDP (M-LDP) root appears on egress nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Upstream rpf-vector</b>	Information about the upstream Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) vector; appears in conjunction with the <b>rpf-vector</b> command.	<b>extensive</b>

Table 100: show pim join Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Active upstream interface	When multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) is configured in a PIM domain, the upstream interface for the active path. A PIM router propagates join messages on two upstream RPF interfaces to receive multicast traffic on both links for the same join request. Preference is given to two paths that do not converge to the same immediate upstream router. PIM installs appropriate multicast routes with upstream neighbors as RPF next hops with two (primary and backup) interfaces.	extensive
Active upstream neighbor	On the MoFRR primary path, the IP address of the neighbor that is directly connected to the active upstream interface.	extensive
MoFRR Backup upstream interface	The MoFRR upstream interface that is used when the primary path fails.  When the primary path fails, the backup path is upgraded to primary, and traffic is forwarded accordingly. If there are alternate paths available, a new backup path is calculated and the appropriate multicast route is updated or installed.	extensive
MoFRR Backup upstream neighbor	IP address of the MoFRR upstream neighbor.	extensive
Upstream state	Information about the upstream interface:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Join to RP</b>—Sending a join to the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Join to Source</b>—Sending a join to the source.</li> <li>• <b>Local RP</b>—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the RP, because this routing device is the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Local Source</b>—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the source, because the source is locally attached to this routing device.</li> <li>• <b>No Prune to RP</b>—Automatically sent to RP when SPT and RPT are on the same path.</li> <li>• <b>Prune to RP</b>—Sending a prune to the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Prune to Source</b>—Sending a prune to the source.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: RP group range entries have <b>None</b> in the <b>Upstream state</b> field because RP group ranges do not trigger actual PIM join messages between routing devices.</p>	extensive

Table 100: show pim join Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Downstream neighbors</b>	<p>Information about downstream interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Interface</b>—Interface name for the downstream neighbor. A pseudo PIM-SM interface appears for all IGMP-only interfaces. A pseudo multipoint LDP (Pseudo-MLDP) interface appears on ingress root nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling.</li> <li>• <b>Interface address</b>—Address of the downstream neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—Information about the downstream neighbor: <b>join</b> or <b>prune</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Flags</b>—PIM join flags: <b>R (RPtree)</b>, <b>S (Sparse)</b>, <b>W (Wildcard)</b>, or <b>zero</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Uptime</b>—Time since the downstream interface joined the group.</li> <li>• <b>Time since last Join</b>—Time since the last join message was received from the downstream interface.</li> <li>• <b>Time since last Prune</b>—Time since the last prune message was received from the downstream interface.</li> <li>• <b>rpf-vector</b>—IP address of the RPF vector TLV .</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Number of downstream interfaces</b>	Total number of outgoing interfaces for each (S,G) entry.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Assert Timeout</b>	Length of time between assert cycles on the downstream interface. Not displayed if the assert timer is null.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Keepalive timeout</b>	Time remaining until the downstream join state is updated (in seconds). If the downstream join state is not updated before this keepalive timer reaches zero, the entry is deleted. If there is a directly connected host, <b>Keepalive timeout</b> is <b>Infinity</b> .	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Uptime</b>	Time since the creation of (S,G) or (*,G) state. The uptime is not refreshed every time a PIM join message is received for an existing (S,G) or (*,G) state.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Bidirectional accepting interfaces</b>	<p>Interfaces on the routing device that forward bidirectional PIM traffic.</p> <p>The reasons for forwarding bidirectional PIM traffic are that the interface is the winner of the designated forwarder election (<b>DF Winner</b>), or the interface is the reverse path forwarding (RPF) interface toward the RP (<b>RPF</b>).</p>	<b>extensive</b>

## Sample Output

### show pim join summary

user@host> show pim join summary

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

Route type          Route count
(s,g)               2
(*,g)              1

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
```

### show pim join (PIM Sparse Mode)

user@host> show pim join

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.14.144
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.14.144
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: Local

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.70.15
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

### show pim join (Bidirectional PIM)

user@host> show pim join



```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.13.2
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.2
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.3
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.13.2
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.4
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

### **show pim join inet6**

```
user@host> show pim join inet6
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::e000:101
  Source: *
  RP: ::46.0.0.13
```

```

    Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
    Upstream interface: Local

Group: 2001:db8::e000:101
    Source: ::1.1.1.1
    Flags: sparse
    Upstream interface: unknown (no neighbor)

Group: 2001:db8::e800:101
    Source: ::1.1.1.1
    Flags: sparse
    Upstream interface: unknown (no neighbor)

Group: 2001:db8::e800:101
    Source: ::1.1.1.2
    Flags: sparse
    Upstream interface: unknown (no neighbor)

```

### show pim join inet6 star-g

user@host> **show pim join inet6 star-g**

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::e000:101
    Source: *
    RP: ::46.0.0.13
    Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
    Upstream interface: Local

```

### show pim join instance <instance-name>

user@host> **show pim join instance VPN-A**

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.2
    Source: *
    RP: 10.10.47.100
    Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
    Upstream interface: Local

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.195.74
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: at-0/3/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.195.169
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/1.0

Instance: PIM.VPN-A Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

### **show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count**

user@host> **show pim join instance VPN-A downstream-count**

```

Instance: PIM.SML_VRF_4 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.11.11.6
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: mt-1/2/10.32813
  Number of downstream interfaces: 4

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/3.5
  Number of downstream interfaces: 5

```

### **show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count extensive**

user@host> **show pim join instance VPN-A downstream-count extensive**

```

Instance: PIM.SML_VRF_4 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: *

```

```

RP: 10.11.11.6
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: mt-1/2/10.32813
Upstream neighbor: 10.2.2.7 (assert winner)
Upstream state: Join to RP
Uptime: 02:51:41
Number of downstream interfaces: 4
Number of downstream neighbors: 4

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.1.1.1
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: ge-0/0/3.5
Upstream neighbor: 10.1.1.17
Upstream state: Join to Source, Prune to RP
Keepalive timeout: 0
Uptime: 02:51:42
Number of downstream interfaces: 5
Number of downstream neighbors: 7

```

### show pim join detail

user@host> show pim join detail

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: *
RP: 10.255.14.144
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: Local

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.255.14.144
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: Local

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.255.70.15
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0

```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

### show pim join extensive (PIM Resolve TLV for Multicast in Seamless MPLS)

```
user@host> show pim join extensive
```

```
Group: 228.26.1.5
  Source: 60.0.0.101
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: ge-5/0/0.1
  Upstream neighbor: 10.100.1.13
  Upstream state: Join to Source
Upstream rpf-vector: 10.100.20.1
  Keepalive timeout: 178
  Uptime: 17:44:38
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: xe-2/0/3.1
      203.21.2.190 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 156
      Uptime: 17:44:38 Time since last Join: 00:00:54
    rpf-vector: 10.100.20.1
    Interface: xe-2/0/2.1
      203.21.1.190 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 156
      Uptime: 17:44:38 Time since last Join: 00:00:54
    rpf-vector: 10.100.20.2
  Number of downstream interfaces: 2
  Number of downstream neighbors: 2
```

### show pim join extensive (PIM Sparse Mode)

```
user@host> show pim join extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.14.144
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local RP
```

```

Uptime: 00:03:49
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: so-1/0/0.0
    10.111.10.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 174
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Join: 00:01:49
  Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
    10.10.47.100 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Join: 00:01:49
Number of downstream interfaces: 2

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.255.14.144
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: Local
Upstream neighbor: Local
Upstream state: Local Source, Local RP
Keepalive timeout: 344
Uptime: 00:03:49
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: so-1/0/0.0
    10.111.10.2 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 174
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49
  Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
    10.10.47.100 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49
Number of downstream interfaces: 2

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.255.70.15
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0
Upstream neighbor: 10.111.10.2
Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
Keepalive timeout: 344
Uptime: 00:03:49
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: Pseudo-GMP
    fe-0/0/0.0 fe-0/0/1.0 fe-0/0/3.0
  Interface: so-1/0/0.0 (pruned)
    10.111.10.2 State: Prune Flags: SR Timeout: 174
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49
  Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
    10.10.47.100 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49

```

```
Number of downstream interfaces: 3
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
```

```
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

### show pim join extensive (Bidirectional PIM)

```
user@host> show pim join extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
```

```
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.0
```

```
Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
```

```
Source: *
```

```
RP: 10.10.13.2
```

```
Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
```

```
Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
```

```
Upstream neighbor: 10.10.1.2
```

```
Upstream state: None
```

```
Uptime: 00:03:49
```

```
Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
```

```
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
```

```
Interface: lo0.0           (DF Winner)
```

```
Number of downstream interfaces: 0
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
```

```
Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
```

```
Source: *
```

```
RP: 10.10.13.2
```

```
Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
```

```
Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
```

```
Upstream neighbor: 10.10.1.2
```

```
Upstream state: None
```

```
Uptime: 00:03:49
```

```
Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
```

```
Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
```

```
Interface: lo0.0           (DF Winner)
```

```
Downstream neighbors:
```

```
Interface: lt-1/0/10.24
```

```
10.0.24.4 State: Join    RW   Timeout: 185
```

```
Interface: lt-1/0/10.23
```

```
10.0.23.3 State: Join    RW   Timeout: 184
```

```
Number of downstream interfaces: 2
```

```

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:03:49
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)
    Interface: xe-4/1/0.0     (DF Winner)
  Number of downstream interfaces: 0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

### show pim join extensive (Bidirectional PIM with a Directly Connected Phantom RP)

user@host> **show pim join extensive**

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.0
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:03:49
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)
    Interface: xe-4/1/0.0     (DF Winner)
  Number of downstream interfaces: 0

```

### show pim join instance <instance-name> extensive

user@host> **show pim join instance VPN-A extensive**



```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.47.100
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:03:49
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
      10.10.47.101 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 156
      Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Join: 00:01:49
    Number of downstream interfaces: 1

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.195.74
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.111.30.2
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 156
  Uptime: 00:14:52

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.195.169
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.111.20.2
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 156
  Uptime: 00:14:52

```

### show pim join extensive (Ingress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

```
user@host> show pim join extensive
```

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1

```

```

Source: 192.168.219.11
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: fe-1/3/1.0
Upstream neighbor: Direct
Upstream state: Local Source
Keepalive timeout:
Uptime: 11:27:55
Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MLDP
    Interface: lt-1/2/0.25
        10.2.5.2 State: Join Flags: S    Timeout: Infinity
        Uptime: 11:27:55 Time since last Join: 11:27:55

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.2
    Source: 192.168.219.11
    Flags: sparse,spt
    Upstream interface: fe-1/3/1.0
    Upstream neighbor: Direct
    Upstream state: Local Source
    Keepalive timeout:
    Uptime: 11:27:41
    Downstream neighbors:
        Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.3
    Source: 192.168.219.11
    Flags: sparse,spt
    Upstream interface: fe-1/3/1.0
    Upstream neighbor: Direct
    Upstream state: Local Source
    Keepalive timeout:
    Uptime: 11:27:41
    Downstream neighbors:
        Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.22
    Source: 10.2.7.7
    Flags: sparse,spt
    Upstream interface: lt-1/2/0.27
    Upstream neighbor: Direct
    Upstream state: Local Source
    Keepalive timeout:
    Uptime: 11:27:25
    Downstream neighbors:

```

```

Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::1:2
  Source: 2001:db8::1:2:7:7
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: lt-1/2/0.27
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout:
  Uptime: 11:27:26
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

```

### show pim join extensive (Egress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

user@host> show pim join extensive

```

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.0
  Source: *
  RP: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 11:31:33
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
      192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 11:31:33 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 192.168.219.11
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream protocol: MLDP
  Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
  Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
  Upstream state: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout:

```

```

Uptime: 11:31:32
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: so-0/1/3.0
    192.168.92.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:30 Time since last Join: 11:31:30
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
    192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.219.11
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream protocol: MLDP
  Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
  Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
  Upstream state: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout:
  Uptime: 11:31:32
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: so-0/1/3.0
      192.168.92.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 11:31:30 Time since last Join: 11:31:30
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: lt-1/2/0.14
      10.1.4.4 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 177
      Uptime: 11:30:33 Time since last Join: 00:00:33
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
      192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.3
  Source: 192.168.219.11
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream protocol: MLDP
  Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
  Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
  Upstream state: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout:
  Uptime: 11:31:32
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
      192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity

```

Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.22

Source: 10.2.7.7

Flags: sparse,spt

Upstream protocol: MLDP

Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP

Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>

Upstream state: Join to Source

Keepalive timeout:

Uptime: 11:31:30

Downstream neighbors:

Interface: so-0/1/3.0

192.168.92.9 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: Infinity

Uptime: 11:31:30 Time since last Join: 11:31:30

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6

R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::1:2

Source: 2001:db8::1:2:7:7

Flags: sparse,spt

Upstream protocol: MLDP

Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP

Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>

Upstream state: Join to Source

Keepalive timeout:

Uptime: 11:31:32

Downstream neighbors:

Interface: fe-1/3/0.0

2001:db8::21f:12ff:fea5:c4db State: Join Flags: S Timeout: Infinity

Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

## show pim neighbors

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2078](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2078](#)

### Syntax

```
show pim neighbors
<brief | detail>
<inet | inet6>
<instance (instance-name | all)>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim neighbors
<brief | detail>
<inet | inet6>
<instance (instance-name | all)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Support for the **instance all** option added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Support for RFC 5496 (via **rpf-vector**) added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) neighbors.

### Options

**none**—(Same as **brief**) Display standard information about PIM neighbors for all supported family addresses for the main instance.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display information about PIM neighbors for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance** (*instance-name* | **all**)—(Optional) Display information about neighbors for the specified PIM-enabled routing instance or for all routing instances.

**logical-system** (**all** | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

#### Required Privilege Level

view

#### List of Sample Output

[show pim neighbors on page 2081](#)

[show pim neighbors instance on page 2081](#)

[show pim neighbors detail on page 2082](#)

[show pim neighbors detail \(With BFD\) on page 2082](#)

#### Output Fields

[Table 101 on page 2079](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim neighbors** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 101: show pim neighbors Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance.	All levels
<b>Interface</b>	Interface through which the neighbor is reachable.	All levels
<b>Neighbor addr</b>	Address of the neighboring PIM routing device.	All levels
<b>IP</b>	IP version: <b>4</b> or <b>6</b> .	All levels
<b>V</b>	PIM version running on the neighbor: <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> .	All levels
<b>Mode</b>	PIM mode of the neighbor: <b>Sparse</b> , <b>Dense</b> , <b>SparseDense</b> , or <b>Unknown</b> . When the neighbor is running PIM version 2, this mode is always <b>Unknown</b> .	All levels

Table 101: show pim neighbors Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Option</b>	Can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>B</b>—Bidirectional Capable.</li> <li>• <b>G</b>—Generation Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>H</b>—Hello Option Holdtime.</li> <li>• <b>L</b>—Hello Option LAN Prune Delay.</li> <li>• <b>P</b>—Hello Option DR Priority.</li> <li>• <b>T</b>—Tracking bit.</li> <li>• <b>A</b>—Join attribute; used in conjunction with <b>pim rpf-vector</b>.</li> </ul>	<b>brief</b> none
<b>Uptime</b>	Time the neighbor has been operational since the PIM process was last initialized. Starting in Junos OS release 17.3R1, <b>uptime</b> is not reset during ISSU. The time format is as follows: <b>dd:hh:mm:ss ago</b> for less than a week and <b>nwnd:hh:mm:ss ago</b> for more than a week.	All levels
<b>Address</b>	Address of the neighboring PIM routing device.	<b>detail</b>
<b>BFD</b>	Status and operational state of the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol on the interface: <b>Enabled</b> , <b>Operational state is up</b> , or <b>Disabled</b> .	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Option Holdtime</b>	Time for which the neighbor is available, in seconds. The range of values is 0 through 65,535.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Default Holdtime</b>	Default holdtime and the time remaining if the <b>holdtime</b> option is not in the received hello message.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Option DR Priority</b>	Designated router election priority. The range of values is 0 through 255.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Option Join Attribute</b>	Appears in conjunction with the <b>rpf-vector</b> command. The Join attribute is included in the PIM join messages of PIM routers that can receive type 1 Encoded-Source Address.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Option Generation ID</b>	9-digit or 10-digit number used to tag hello messages.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Option Bi-Directional PIM supported</b>	Neighbor can process bidirectional PIM messages.	<b>detail</b>



Table 101: show pim neighbors Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Hello Option LAN Prune Delay</b>	Time to wait before the neighbor receives prune messages, in the format <b>delay <i>nnn</i> ms override <i>nnnn</i> ms.</b>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Join Suppression supported</b>	Neighbor is capable of join suppression.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Rx Join</b>	Information about joins received from the neighbor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Group</b>—Group addresses in the join message.</li> <li>• <b>Source</b>—Address of the source in the join message.</li> <li>• <b>Timeout</b>—Time for which the join is valid.</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

### show pim neighbors

user@host> show pim neighbors

```

Instance: PIM.master
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking bit
A = Hello Option Join Attribute

Instance: PIM.master
Interface  IP V Mode      Option      Uptime Neighbor addr
ae0.0      4  2              HPLGTA      19:01:24 20.0.0.13
ae1.0      4  2              HPLGTA      19:01:24 20.0.0.149

```

### show pim neighbors instance

user@host> show pim neighbors instance VPN-A

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking bit

Interface      IP V Mode      Option      Uptime Neighbor addr

```

at-0/3/1.0	4 2	HPLG	00:07:54 10.111.30.2
mt-1/1/0.32768	4 2	HPLG	00:07:22 10.10.47.101
so-1/0/1.0	4 2	HPLG	00:07:50 10.111.20.2

### show pim neighbors detail

user@host> show pim neighbors detail

```

Instance: PIM.master
Interface: ae1.0

Address: 20.0.0.149, IPv4, PIM v2, sg Join Count: 0, tsf Join Count: 332
    BFD: Disabled
    Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 86 remaining
    Hello Option DR Priority: 1
    Hello Option Generation ID: 853386212
    Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
                                Join Suppression supported
    Hello Option Join Attribute supported

    Address: 20.0.0.150, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: SparseDense, sg Join Count: 0, tsf
Join Count: 0
    Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
    Hello Option DR Priority: 1
    Hello Option Generation ID: 358917871
    Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
                                Join Suppression supported
    Hello Option Join Attribute supported

Interface: lo0.0

    Address: 10.255.179.246, IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: SparseDense, sg Join Count:
0, tsf Join Count: 0
    Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
    Hello Option DR Priority: 1
    Hello Option Generation ID: 1997462267
    Hello Option Bi-Directional PIM supported
    Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
                                Join Suppression supported

```

### show pim neighbors detail (With BFD)

user@host> show pim neighbors detail

```
Instance: PIM.master
Interface: fe-1/0/0.0
  Address: 192.168.11.1,      IPv4, PIM v2, Mode: Sparse
    Hello Option Holdtime: 65535 seconds
    Hello Option DR Priority: 1
    Hello Option Generation ID: 836607909
    Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

  Address: 192.168.11.2,      IPv4, PIM v2
    BFD: Enabled, Operational state is up
    Hello Default Holdtime: 105 seconds 104 remaining
    Hello Option DR Priority: 1
    Hello Option Generation ID: 1907549685
    Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms

Interface: fe-1/0/1.0
  Address: 192.168.12.1,      IPv4, PIM v2
    BFD: Disabled
    Hello Default Holdtime: 105 seconds 80 remaining
    Hello Option DR Priority: 1
    Hello Option Generation ID: 1971554705
    Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
```

## show pim snooping interfaces

### Syntax

```
show pim snooping interfaces
<brief | detail>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<vlan-id vlan-identifier>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

### Description

Display information about PIM snooping interfaces.

### Options

**none**—Display detailed information.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**instance** *<instance-name>*—(Optional) Display PIM snooping interface information for the specified routing instance.

**interface** *<interface-name>*—(Optional) Display PIM snooping information for the specified interface only.

**logical-system** *logical-system-name*—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**vlan-id** *<vlan-identifier>*—(Optional) Display PIM snooping interface information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show pim snooping interfaces on page 2085](#)

[show pim snooping interfaces instance vpls1 on page 2086](#)

[show pim snooping interfaces interface <interface-name> on page 2086](#)

[show pim snooping interfaces vlan-id <vlan-id> on page 2087](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 102 on page 2085](#) lists the output fields for the **show pim snooping interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 102: show pim snooping interface Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Routing instance for PIM snooping.	All levels
<b>Learning-Domain</b>	Learning domain for snooping.	All levels
<b>Name</b>	Router interfaces that are part of this learning domain.	All levels
<b>State</b>	State of the interface: <b>Up</b> , or <b>Down</b> .	All levels
<b>IP-Version</b>	Version of IP used: <b>4</b> for IPv4, or <b>6</b> for IPv6.	All levels
<b>NbrCnt</b>	Number of neighboring routers connected through the specified interface.	All levels
<b>DR address</b>	IP address of the designated router.	All levels

## Sample Output

**show pim snooping interfaces**

user@host> **show pim snooping interfaces**

```

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.10 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.5
DR flooding is ON

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.20 Up 4 1

```

```

ge-1/3/3.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.20 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.6
DR flooding is ON

```

### show pim snooping interfaces instance vpls1

user@host> show pim snooping interfaces instance vpls1

```

Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.10 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.10 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.5
DR flooding is ON

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/3.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/5.20 Up 4 1
ge-1/3/7.20 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.6
DR flooding is ON

```

### show pim snooping interfaces interface <interface-name>

user@host> show pim snooping interfaces interface ge-1/3/1.10

```

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Name State IP-Version NbrCnt
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1
DR address: 192.0.2.5
DR flooding is ON

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

```

```
DR address: 192.0.2.6  
DR flooding is ON
```

**show pim snooping interfaces vlan-id <vlan-id>**

user@host> **show pim snooping interfaces vlan-id 10**

```
Instance: vpls1  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10  
  
Name State IP-Version NbrCnt  
ge-1/3/1.10 Up 4 1  
ge-1/3/3.10 Up 4 1  
ge-1/3/5.10 Up 4 1  
ge-1/3/7.10 Up 4 1  
DR address: 192.0.2.5  
DR flooding is ON
```

## show pim snooping join

### Syntax

```
show pim snooping join
<brief | detail | extensive>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<vlan-id vlan-id>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

### Description

Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping joins.

### Options

**none**—Display detailed information.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display PIM snooping join information for the specified routing instance.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Display PIM snooping join information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show pim snooping join on page 2090](#)

[show pim snooping join extensive on page 2091](#)

[show pim snooping join instance on page 2091](#)

[show pim snooping join vlan-id on page 2092](#)

### Output Fields



Table 103 on page 2089 lists the output fields for the **show pim snooping join** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 103: show pim snooping join Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Routing instance for PIM snooping.	All levels
<b>Learning-Domain</b>	Learning domain for PIM snooping.	All levels
<b>Group</b>	Multicast group address.	All levels
<b>Source</b>	Multicast source address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• * (wildcard value)</li> <li>• &lt;ipv4-address&gt;</li> <li>• &lt;ipv6-address&gt;</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Flags</b>	PIM flags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bidirectional</b>—Bidirectional mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>dense</b>—Dense mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>rptree</b>—Entry is on the rendezvous point tree.</li> <li>• <b>sparse</b>—Sparse mode entry.</li> <li>• <b>spt</b>—Entry is on the shortest-path tree for the source.</li> <li>• <b>wildcard</b>—Entry is on the shared tree.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Upstream state</b>	Information about the upstream interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Join to RP</b>—Sending a join to the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Join to Source</b>—Sending a join to the source.</li> <li>• <b>Local RP</b>—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the RP, because this router is the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Local Source</b>—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the source, because the source is locally attached to this routing device.</li> <li>• <b>Prune to RP</b>—Sending a prune to the rendezvous point.</li> <li>• <b>Prune to Source</b>—Sending a prune to the source.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: RP group range entries have <b>None</b> in the <b>Upstream state</b> field because RP group ranges do not trigger actual PIM join messages between routers.</p>	All levels

Table 103: show pim snooping join Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Upstream neighbor</b>	Information about the upstream neighbor: <b>Direct</b> , <b>Local</b> , <b>Unknown</b> , or a specific IP address.  For bidirectional PIM, <b>Direct</b> means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.	All levels
<b>Upstream port</b>	RPF interface toward the source address for the source-specific state (S,G) or toward the rendezvous point (RP) address for the non-source-specific state (*,G).  For bidirectional PIM, <b>RP Link</b> means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.	All levels
<b>Downstream port</b>	Information about downstream interfaces.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Downstream neighbors</b>	Address of the downstream neighbor.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Timeout</b>	Time remaining until the downstream join state is updated (in seconds).	<b>extensive</b>

## Sample Output

show pim snooping join

user@host> show pim snooping join

```
Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Group: 198.51.100.3
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
```

```
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
```

### show pim snooping join extensive

```
user@host> show pim snooping join extensive
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10
Downstream port: ge-1/3/1.10
Downstream neighbors:
192.0.2.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 166

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
Group: 198.51.100.3
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
Downstream port: ge-1/3/3.20
Downstream neighbors:
203.0.113.3 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 168
```

### show pim snooping join instance

```
user@host> show pim snooping join instance vpls1
```

```
Instance: vpls1

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Group: 198.51.100.2
Source: *
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream state: None
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

```
Group: 198.51.100.3  
Source: *  
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard  
Upstream state: None  
Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.4, port: ge-1/3/5.20
```

### **show pim snooping join vlan-id**

user@host> **show pim snooping join vlan-id 10**

```
Instance: vpls1  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10  
Group: 198.51.100.2  
Source: *  
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard  
Upstream state: None  
Upstream neighbor: 192.0.2.4, port: ge-1/3/5.10
```

## show pim snooping neighbors

### Syntax

```
show pim snooping neighbors  
<brief | detail>  
<instance instance-name>  
<interface interface-name>  
<logical-system logical-system-name>  
<vlan-id vlan-identifier>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

### Description

Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping neighbors.

### Options

**none**—Display detailed information.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display PIM snooping neighbor information for the specified routing instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display information for the specified PIM snooping neighbor interface.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Display PIM snooping neighbor information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Configuring Interface Priority for PIM Designated Router Selection | 384](#)

---

[Modifying the PIM Hello Interval | 259](#)

---

[PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)

---

[show pim neighbors | 2078](#)

## List of Sample Output

[show pim snooping neighbors on page 2095](#)

[show pim snooping neighbors detail on page 2095](#)

[show pim snooping neighbors instance on page 2097](#)

[show pim snooping neighbors interface on page 2098](#)

[show pim snooping neighbors vlan-id on page 2098](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 104 on page 2094](#) lists the output fields for the **show pim snooping neighbors** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 104: show pim snooping neighbors Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Routing instance for PIM snooping.	All levels
<b>Learning-Domain</b>	Learning domain for PIM snooping.	All levels
<b>Interface</b>	Router interface for which PIM snooping neighbor details are displayed.	All levels
<b>Option</b>	PIM snooping options available on the specified interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H = Hello Option Holdtime</li> <li>• P = Hello Option DR Priority</li> <li>• L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay</li> <li>• G = Generation Identifier</li> <li>• T = Tracking Bit</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Uptime</b>	Time the neighbor has been operational since the PIM process was last initialized, in the format <b>dd:hh:mm:ss ago</b> for less than a week and <b>nwnd:hh:mm:ss ago</b> for more than a week.	All levels
<b>Neighbor addr</b>	IP address of the PIM snooping neighbor connected through the specified interface.	All levels
<b>Address</b>	IP address of the specified router interface.	All levels
<b>Hello Option Holdtime</b>	Time for which the neighbor is available, in seconds. The range of values is 0 through 65,535.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Option DR Priority</b>	Designated router election priority. The range of values is 0 through 4294967295.  <b>NOTE:</b> By default, every PIM interface has an equal probability (priority 1) of being selected as the DR.	<b>detail</b>

Table 104: show pim snooping neighbors Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Hello Option Generation ID</b>	9-digit or 10-digit number used to tag hello messages.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Hello Option LAN Prune Delay</b>	Time to wait before the neighbor receives prune messages, in the format <b>delay nnn ms override nnnn ms</b> .	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

### show pim snooping neighbors

```
user@host> show pim snooping neighbors
```

```
B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit
```

```
Instance: vpls1
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
```

```
Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
```

```
ge-1/3/1.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.2
```

```
ge-1/3/3.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.3
```

```
ge-1/3/5.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.4
```

```
ge-1/3/7.10 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.5
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

```
Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
```

```
ge-1/3/1.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.12
```

```
ge-1/3/3.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.13
```

```
ge-1/3/5.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.14
```

```
ge-1/3/7.20 HPLGT 00:43:33 192.0.2.15
```

### show pim snooping neighbors detail

```
user@host> show pim snooping neighbors detail
```

Instance: vpls1  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Interface: ge-1/3/1.10  
Address: 192.0.2.2  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 83 remaining  
Hello Option DR Priority: 1  
Hello Option Generation ID: 830908833  
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/3.10  
Address: 192.0.2.3  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 97 remaining  
Hello Option DR Priority: 1  
Hello Option Generation ID: 2056520742  
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/5.10  
Address: 192.0.2.4  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 81 remaining  
Hello Option DR Priority: 1  
Hello Option Generation ID: 1152066227  
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported

Interface: ge-1/3/7.10  
Address: 192.0.2.5  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 96 remaining  
Hello Option DR Priority: 1  
Hello Option Generation ID: 1113200338  
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms  
Tracking is supported  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

Interface: ge-1/3/1.20  
Address: 192.0.2.12  
Uptime: 00:44:51  
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 81 remaining



```

Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 963205167
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported

```

```

Interface: ge-1/3/3.20
Address: 192.0.2.13
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 104 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 166921538
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported

```

```

Interface: ge-1/3/5.20
Address: 192.0.2.14
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 88 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 789422835
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported

```

```

Interface: ge-1/3/7.20
Address: 192.0.2.15
Uptime: 00:44:51
Hello Option Holdtime: 105 seconds 88 remaining
Hello Option DR Priority: 1
Hello Option Generation ID: 1563649680
Hello Option LAN Prune Delay: delay 500 ms override 2000 ms
Tracking is supported

```

### **show pim snooping neighbors instance**

```
user@host> show pim snooping neighbors instance vpls1
```

```

B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

```

```

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

```

```
Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
```

```

ge-1/3/1.10 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.2
ge-1/3/3.10 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.3
ge-1/3/5.10 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.4
ge-1/3/7.10 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.5

```

```

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

```

```

Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
ge-1/3/1.20 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.12
ge-1/3/3.20 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.13
ge-1/3/5.20 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.14
ge-1/3/7.20 HPLGT 00:46:03 192.0.2.15

```

### show pim snooping neighbors interface

user@host> show pim snooping neighbors interface ge-1/3/1.20

```

B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

```

```

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

```

```

Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
ge-1/3/1.20 HPLGT 00:48:04 192.0.2.12

```

### show pim snooping neighbors vlan-id

user@host> show pim snooping neighbors vlan-id 10

```

B = Bidirectional Capable, G = Generation Identifier,
H = Hello Option Holdtime, L = Hello Option LAN Prune Delay,
P = Hello Option DR Priority, T = Tracking Bit

```

```

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

```

```

Interface Option Uptime Neighbor addr
ge-1/3/1.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.2
ge-1/3/3.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.3

```

```
ge-1/3/5.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.4  
ge-1/3/7.10 HPLGT 00:49:12 192.0.2.5
```

## show pim snooping statistics

### Syntax

```
show pim snooping statistics  
<instance instance-name>  
<interface interface-name>  
<logical-system logical-system-name>  
<vlan-id vlan-id>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platforms.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for M Series Multiservice Edge devices.

### Description

Display Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping statistics.

### Options

**none**—Display PIM statistics.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display statistics for a specific routing instance enabled by Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) snooping.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display statistics about the specified interface for PIM snooping.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**vlan-id *vlan-identifier***—(Optional) Display PIM snooping statistics information for the specified VLAN.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[PIM Snooping for VPLS | 1096](#)

[clear pim snooping statistics | 1772](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show pim snooping statistics on page 2102](#)

[show pim snooping statistics instance on page 2103](#)

[show pim snooping statistics interface on page 2104](#)

[show pim snooping statistics vlan-id on page 2105](#)

## Output Fields

Table 105 on page 2101 lists the output fields for the **show pim snooping statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 105: show pim snooping statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Routing instance for PIM snooping.	All levels
<b>Learning-Domain</b>	Learning domain for PIM snooping.	All levels
<b>Tx J/P messages</b>	Total number of transmitted join/prune packets.	All levels
<b>RX J/P messages</b>	Total number of received join/prune packets.	All levels
<b>Rx J/P messages -- seen</b>	Number of join/prune packets seen but not received on the upstream interface.	All levels
<b>Rx J/P messages -- received</b>	Number of join/prune packets received on the downstream interface.	All levels
<b>Rx Hello messages</b>	Total number of received hello packets.	All levels
<b>Rx Version Unknown</b>	Number of packets received with an unknown version number.	All levels
<b>Rx Neighbor Unknown</b>	Number of packets received from an unknown neighbor.	All levels
<b>Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown</b>	Number of packets received with unknown upstream neighbor information.	All levels
<b>Rx Bad Length</b>	Number of packets received containing incorrect length information.	All levels
<b>Rx J/P Busy Drop</b>	Number of join/prune packets dropped while the router is busy.	All levels
<b>Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0</b>	Number of join/prune packets received containing the aggregate group information.	All levels
<b>Rx Malformed Packet</b>	Number of malformed packets received.	All levels

Table 105: show pim snooping statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Rx No PIM Interface</b>	Number of packets received without the interface information.	All levels
<b>Rx No Upstream Neighbor</b>	Number of packets received without upstream neighbor information.	All levels
<b>Rx Unknown Hello Option</b>	Number of hello packets received with unknown options.	All levels

## Sample Output

**show pim snooping statistics**

user@host> **show pim snooping statistics**

```

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 8
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 8
Rx Hello messages 37
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0

Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

```

```

Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 2
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 2
Rx Hello messages 39
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0

```

### **show pim snooping statistics instance**

user@host> **show pim snooping statistics instance vpls1**

```

Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10

Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 9
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 9
Rx Hello messages 45
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0

```

```
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

```
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20
```

```
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 3
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 3
Rx Hello messages 47
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
Rx No PIM Interface 0
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Unknown Hello Option 0
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

### **show pim snooping statistics interface**

```
user@host> show pim snooping statistics interface ge-1/3/1.20
```

```
Instance: vpls1
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 20

PIM Interface statistics for ge-1/3/1.20
Tx J/P messages 0
RX J/P messages 0
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0
Rx J/P messages -- received 0
Rx Hello messages 13
Rx Version Unknown 0
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0
Rx Bad Length 0
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0
```



```
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0  
Rx Malformed Packet 0
```

### **show pim snooping statistics vlan-id**

user@host> **show pim snooping statistics vlan-id 10**

```
Instance: vpls1  
Learning-Domain: vlan-id 10  
  
Tx J/P messages 0  
RX J/P messages 11  
Rx J/P messages -- seen 0  
Rx J/P messages -- received 11  
Rx Hello messages 64  
Rx Version Unknown 0  
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0  
Rx Upstream Neighbor Unknown 0  
Rx Bad Length 0  
Rx J/P Busy Drop 0  
Rx J/P Group Aggregate 0  
Rx Malformed Packet 0  
Rx No PIM Interface 0  
Rx No Upstream Neighbor 0  
Rx Bad Length 0  
Rx Neighbor Unknown 0
```

## show pim rps

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2106](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2106](#)

### Syntax

```
show pim rps
<brief | detail | extensive>
<group-address>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim rps
<brief | detail | extensive>
<group-address>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) rendezvous points (RPs).

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about PIM RPs for all groups and family addresses for all routing instances.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**group-address**—(Optional) Display the RPs for a particular group. If you specify a group address, the output lists the routing device that is the RP for that group.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance** *instance-name*—(Optional) Display information about RPs for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**logical-system** (**all** | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM](#) | 427

### List of Sample Output

[show pim rps on page 2110](#)

[show pim rps brief on page 2110](#)

[show pim rps <group-address> on page 2111](#)

[show pim rps <group-address> on page 2111](#)

[show pim rps <group-address> \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 2111](#)

[show pim rps <group-address> \(PIM Dense Mode\) on page 2111](#)

[show pim rps <group-address> \(SSM Range Without asm-override-ssm Configured\) on page 2111](#)

[show pim rps <group-address> \(SSM Range With asm-override-ssm Configured and a Sparse-Mode RP\) on page 2112](#)

[show pim rps <group-address> \(SSM Range With asm-override-ssm Configured and a Bidirectional RP\) on page 2112](#)

[show pim rps instance on page 2112](#)

[show pim rps extensive \(PIM Sparse Mode\) on page 2113](#)

[show pim rps extensive \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 2113](#)

[show pim rps extensive \(PIM Anycast RP in Use\) on page 2114](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 106 on page 2107](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim rps** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 106: show pim rps Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance	Name of the routing instance.	All levels
Family or Address family	Name of the address family: <b>inet</b> (IPv4) or <b>inet6</b> (IPv6).	All levels
RP address	Address of the rendezvous point.	All levels

Table 106: show pim rps Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Type</b>	Type of RP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>auto-rp</b>—Address of the RP known through the Auto-RP protocol.</li> <li>• <b>bootstrap</b>—Address of the RP known through the bootstrap router protocol (BSR).</li> <li>• <b>embedded</b>—Address of the RP known through an embedded RP (IPv6).</li> <li>• <b>static</b>—Address of RP known through static configuration.</li> </ul>	<b>brief none</b>
<b>Holdtime</b>	How long to keep the RP active, with time remaining, in seconds.	All levels
<b>Timeout</b>	How long until the local routing device determines the RP to be unreachable, in seconds.	All levels
<b>Groups</b>	Number of groups currently using this RP.	All levels
<b>Group prefixes</b>	Addresses of groups that this RP can span.	<b>brief none</b>
<b>Learned via</b>	Address and method by which the RP was learned.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Mode</b>	The PIM mode of the RP: bidirectional or sparse.  If a sparse and bidirectional RPs are configured with the same RP address, they appear as separate entries in both formats.	All levels
<b>Time Active</b>	How long the RP has been active, in the format <i>hh:mm:ss</i> .	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Device Index</b>	Index value of the order in which Junos OS finds and initializes the interface.  For bidirectional RPs, the <b>Device Index</b> output field is omitted because bidirectional RPs do not require encapsulation and de-encapsulation interfaces.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Subunit</b>	Logical unit number of the interface.  For bidirectional RPs, the <b>Subunit</b> output field is omitted because bidirectional RPs do not require encapsulation and de-encapsulation interfaces.	<b>detail extensive</b>

Table 106: show pim rps Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	<p>Either the encapsulation or the de-encapsulation logical interface, depending on whether this routing device is a designated router (DR) facing an RP router, or is the local RP, respectively.</p> <p>For bidirectional RPs, the <b>Interface</b> output field is omitted because bidirectional RPs do not require encapsulation and de-encapsulation interfaces.</p>	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Group Ranges</b>	Addresses of groups that this RP spans.	<b>detail extensive</b> <i>group-address</i>
<b>Active groups using RP</b>	Number of groups currently using this RP.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>total</b>	Total number of active groups for this RP.	<b>detail extensive</b>
<b>Register State for RP</b>	<p>Current register state for each group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Group</b>—Multicast group address.</li> <li>• <b>Source</b>—Multicast source address for which the PIM register is sent or received, depending on whether this router is a designated router facing an RP router, or is the local RP, respectively:</li> <li>• <b>First Hop</b>—PIM-designated routing device that sent the Register message (the source address in the IP header).</li> <li>• <b>RP Address</b>—RP to which the Register message was sent (the destination address in the IP header).</li> <li>• <b>State:</b> <p>On the designated router:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Send</b>—Sending Register messages.</li> <li>• <b>Probe</b>—Sent a null register. If a Register-Stop message does not arrive in 5 seconds, the designated router resumes sending Register messages.</li> <li>• <b>Suppress</b>—Received a Register-Stop message. The designated router is waiting for the timer to resume before changing to <b>Probe</b> state.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• On the RP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Receive</b>—Receiving Register messages.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Anycast-PIM rpset</b>	If anycast RP is configured, the addresses of the RPs in the set.	<b>extensive</b>

Table 106: show pim rps Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Anycast-PIM local address used</b>	If anycast RP is configured, the local address used by the RP.	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Anycast-PIM Register State</b>	<p>If anycast RP is configured, the current register state for each group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Group</b>—Multicast group address.</li> <li>• <b>Source</b>—Multicast source address for which the PIM register is sent or received, depending on whether this routing device is a designated router facing an RP router, or is the local RP, respectively.</li> <li>• <b>Origin</b>—How the information was obtained: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DIRECT</b>—From a local attachment</li> <li>• <b>MSDP</b>—From the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)</li> <li>• <b>DR</b>—From the designated router</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>RP selected</b>	For sparse mode and bidirectional mode, the identity of the RP for the specified group address.	<i>group-address</i>

## Sample Output

**show pim rps**

user@host> **show pim rps**

```

Instance: PIM.master

Address-family INET
RP address      Type      Mode    Holdtime Timeout Groups Group prefixes
10.100.100.100 auto-rp   sparse   150      146      0 233.252.0.0/8
                                     233.252.0.1/24
10.200.200.200 auto-rp   sparse   150      146      0 233.252.0.2/4

address-family INET6

```

**show pim rps brief**

The output for the **show pim rps brief** command is identical to that for the **show pim rps** command. For sample output, see [show pim rps on page 2110](#).

**show pim rps <group-address>**

```
user@host> show pim rps 233.252.0.0
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
Instance: PIM.master

RP selected: 10.100.100.100
```

**show pim rps <group-address>**

```
user@host> show pim rps 233.252.0.0
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
Instance: PIM.master

RP selected: 10.100.100.100
```

**show pim rps <group-address> (Bidirectional PIM)**

```
user@host> show pim rps 233.252.0.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.master

233.252.0.0/16
    10.4.12.75 (Bidirectional)

RP selected: 10.4.12.75
```

**show pim rps <group-address> (PIM Dense Mode)**

```
user@host> show pim rps 233.252.0.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.master

Dense Mode active for group 233.252.0.1
```

**show pim rps <group-address> (SSM Range Without asm-override-ssm Configured)**

```
user@host> show pim rps 233.252.0.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
```

```
Source-specific Mode (SSM) active for group 233.252.0.1
```

### **show pim rps <group-address> (SSM Range With asm-override-ssm Configured and a Sparse-Mode RP)**

```
user@host> show pim rps 233.252.0.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
```

```
Source-specific Mode (SSM) active with Sparse Mode ASM override for group  
233.252.0.1
```

```
233.252.0.0/16  
    10.4.12.75
```

```
RP selected: 10.4.12.75
```

### **show pim rps <group-address> (SSM Range With asm-override-ssm Configured and a Bidirectional RP)**

```
user@host> show pim rps 233.252.0.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.master
```

```
Source-specific Mode (SSM) active with Sparse Mode ASM override for group  
233.252.0.1
```

```
233.252.0.0/16  
    10.4.12.75 (Bidirectional)
```

```
RP selected: (null)
```

### **show pim rps instance**

```
user@host> show pim rps instance VPN-A
```

```
Instance: PIM.VPN-A
```

```
Address family INET
```

RP address	Type	Holdtime	Timeout	Groups	Group prefixes
10.10.47.100	static	0	None	1	233.252.0.0/4

```
Address family INET6
```



**show pim rps extensive (PIM Sparse Mode)**

user@host> **show pim rps extensive**

```

Instance: PIM.master

Family: INET
RP: 10.255.245.91
Learned via: static configuration
Time Active: 00:05:48
Holdtime: 45 with 36 remaining
Device Index: 122
Subunit: 32768
Interface: pd-6/0/0.32768
Group Ranges:
    233.252.0.0/4, 36s remaining
Active groups using RP:
    233.252.0.1

    total 1 groups active

Register State for RP:
Group          Source          FirstHop          RP Address          State    Timeout
233.252.0.1    192.168.195.78  10.255.14.132    10.255.245.91      Receive
0

```

**show pim rps extensive (Bidirectional PIM)**

user@host> **show pim rps extensive**

```

Instance: PIM.master
Address family INET

RP: 10.10.1.3
Learned via: static configuration
Mode: Bidirectional
Time Active: 01:58:07
Holdtime: 150
Group Ranges:
    233.252.0.0/24
    233.252.0.01/24

RP: 10.10.13.2
Learned via: static configuration
Mode: Bidirectional

```

```

Time Active: 01:58:07
Holdtime: 150
Group Ranges:
    233.252.0.3/24
    233.252.0.4/24

```

### show pim rps extensive (PIM Anycast RP in Use)

user@host> show pim rps extensive

```

Instance: PIM.master

Family: INET
RP: 10.10.10.2
Learned via: static configuration
Time Active: 00:54:52
Holdtime: 0
Device Index: 130
Subunit: 32769
Interface: pimd.32769
Group Ranges:
    233.252.0.0/4
Active groups using RP:
    233.252.0.10

    total 1 groups active

Anycast-PIM rpset:
    10.100.111.34
    10.100.111.17
    10.100.111.55

Anycast-PIM local address used: 10.100.111.1
Anycast-PIM Register State:

```

Group	Source	Origin
233.252.0.1	10.10.95.2	DIRECT
233.252.0.2	10.10.95.2	DIRECT
233.252.0.3	10.10.70.1	MSDP
233.252.0.4	10.10.70.1	MSDP
233.252.0.5	10.10.71.1	DR

```

Address family INET6

Anycast-PIM rpset:

```

```

    ab::1
    ab::2
Anycast-PIM local address used: cd::1

Anycast-PIM Register State:
Group                Source                Origin
::224.1.1.1          ::10.10.95.2          DIRECT
::224.1.1.2          ::10.10.95.2          DIRECT
::224.20.20.1        ::10.10.71.1          DR

```

## show pim source

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2116](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2116](#)

### Syntax

```
show pim source
<brief | detail>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<source-prefix>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim source
<brief | detail>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<source-prefix>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display information about the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) source reverse path forwarding (RPF) state.

### Options

**none**—Display standard information about the PIM RPF state for all supported family addresses for all routing instances.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display information about the RPF state for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**logical-system** (**all** | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**source-prefix**—(Optional) Display the state for source RPF states in the given range.

#### Required Privilege Level

view

#### List of Sample Output

[show pim source on page 2118](#)

[show pim source brief on page 2118](#)

[show pim source detail on page 2118](#)

[show pim source \(Egress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 2119](#)

#### Output Fields

[Table 107 on page 2117](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim source** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 107: show pim source Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance.
<b>Source</b>	Address of the source or reverse path.
<b>Prefix/length</b>	Prefix and prefix length for the route used to reach the RPF address.
<b>Upstream Protocol</b>	Protocol toward the source address.
<b>Upstream interface</b>	RPF interface toward the source address.  A pseudo multipoint LDP (M-LDP) interface appears on egress nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling.
<b>Upstream Neighbor</b>	Address of the RPF neighbor used to reach the source address.  The multipoint LDP (M-LDP) root appears on egress nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling.

## Sample Output

### show pim source

user@host> show pim source

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

Source 10.255.14.144
  Prefix 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface Local
  Upstream neighbor Local

Source 10.255.70.15
  Prefix 10.255.70.15/32
  Upstream interface so-1/0/0.0
  Upstream neighbor 10.111.10.2

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
```

### show pim source brief

The output for the **show pim source brief** command is identical to that for the **show pim source** command. For sample output, see [show pim source on page 2118](#).

### show pim source detail

user@host> show pim source detail

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

Source 10.255.14.144
  Prefix 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface Local
  Upstream neighbor Local
  Active groups:233.252.0.0
    233.252.0.1
    233.252.0.1

Source 10.255.70.15
  Prefix 10.255.70.15/32
  Upstream interface so-1/0/0.0
  Upstream neighbor 10.111.10.2
  Active groups:233.252.0.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
```

### show pim source (Egress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

```
user@host> show pim source
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
```

```
Source 10.1.1.1
```

```
Prefix 10.1.1.1/32
```

```
Upstream interface Local
```

```
Upstream neighbor Local
```

```
Source 10.2.7.7
```

```
Prefix 10.2.7.0/24
```

```
Upstream protocol MLDP
```

```
Upstream interface Pseudo MLDP
```

```
Upstream neighbor MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
```

```
Source 192.168.219.11
```

```
Prefix 192.168.219.0/28
```

```
Upstream protocol MLDP
```

```
Upstream interface Pseudo MLDP
```

```
Upstream neighbor via MLDP-inband
```

```
Upstream interface fe-1/3/0.0
```

```
Upstream neighbor 192.168.140.1
```

```
Upstream neighbor MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
```

```
Source 2001:db8::1:2:7:7
```

```
Prefix 2001:db8::1:2:7:0/120
```

```
Upstream protocol MLDP
```

```
Upstream interface Pseudo MLDP
```

```
Upstream neighbor via MLDP-inband
```

```
Upstream interface fe-1/3/0.0
```

```
Upstream neighbor 192.168.140.1
```

```
Upstream neighbor MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
```

## show pim statistics

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2120](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 2120](#)

### Syntax

```
show pim statistics
<inet |inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim statistics
<inet |inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<interface interface-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**inet6** and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) statistics.

### Options

**none**—Display PIM statistics.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Display IPv4 or IPv6 PIM statistics, respectively.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Display statistics for a specific routing instance enabled by Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM).

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display statistics about the specified interface.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.



Required Privilege Level

view

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [clear pim statistics](#) | 1775

List of Sample Output

[show pim statistics](#) on page 2130

[show pim statistics inet interface <interface-name>](#) on page 2132

[show pim statistics inet6 interface <interface-name>](#) on page 2132

[show pim statistics instance <instance-name>](#) on page 2133

[show pim statistics interface <interface-name>](#) on page 2135

Output Fields

[Table 108 on page 2121](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Instance	<p>Name of the routing instance.</p> <p>This field only appears if you specify an interface, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>inet interface <i>interface-name</i></b></li> <li>• <b>inet6 interface <i>interface-name</i></b></li> <li>• <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b></li> </ul>
Family	<p>Output is for IPv4 or IPv6 PIM statistics. <b>INET</b> indicates IPv4 statistics, and <b>INET6</b> indicates IPv6 statistics.</p> <p>This field only appears if you specify an interface, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>inet interface <i>interface-name</i></b></li> <li>• <b>inet6 interface <i>interface-name</i></b></li> <li>• <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b></li> </ul>
PIM statistics	PIM statistics for all interfaces or for the specified interface.
PIM message type	Message type for which statistics are displayed.
Received	Number of received statistics.

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Sent	Number of messages sent of a certain type.
Rx errors	Number of received packets that contained errors.
V2 Hello	PIM version 2 hello packets.
V2 Register	PIM version 2 register packets.
V2 Register Stop	PIM version 2 register stop packets.
V2 Join Prune	PIM version 2 join and prune packets.
V2 Bootstrap	PIM version 2 bootstrap packets.
V2 Assert	PIM version 2 assert packets.
V2 Graft	PIM version 2 graft packets.
V2 Graft Ack	PIM version 2 graft acknowledgment packets.
V2 Candidate RP	PIM version 2 candidate RP packets.
V2 State Refresh	<p>PIM version 2 control messages related to PIM dense mode (PIM-DM) state refresh.</p> <p>State refresh is an extension to PIM-DM. It not supported in Junos OS.</p>
V2 DF Election	PIM version 2 send and receive messages associated with bidirectional PIM designated forwarder election.
V1 Query	PIM version 1 query packets.
V1 Register	PIM version 1 register packets.
V1 Register Stop	PIM version 1 register stop packets.
V1 Join Prune	PIM version 1 join and prune packets.
V1 RP Reachability	PIM version 1 RP reachability packets.
V1 Assert	PIM version 1 assert packets.

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
V1 Graft	PIM version 1 graft packets.
V1 Graft Ack	PIM version 1 graft acknowledgment packets.
AutoRP Announce	Auto-RP announce packets.
AutoRP Mapping	Auto-RP mapping packets.
AutoRP Unknown type	Auto-RP packets with an unknown type.
Anycast Register	Auto-RP announce packets.
Anycast Register Stop	Auto-RP announce packets.
Global Statistics	Summary of PIM statistics for all interfaces.
Hello dropped on neighbor policy	Number of hello packets dropped because of a configured neighbor policy.
Unknown type	Number of PIM control packets received with an unknown type.
V1 Unknown type	Number of PIM version 1 control packets received with an unknown type.
Unknown Version	Number of PIM control packets received with an unknown version. The version is not version 1 or version 2.
Neighbor unknown	Number of PIM control packets received (excluding PIM hello) without first receiving the hello packet.
Bad Length	Number of PIM control packets received for which the packet size does not match the PIM length field in the packet.
Bad Checksum	Number of PIM control packets received for which the calculated checksum does not match the checksum field in the packet.
Bad Receive If	Number of PIM control packets received on an interface that does not have PIM configured.

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Rx Bad Data	Number of PIM control packets received that contain data for TCP Bad register packets.
Rx Intf disabled	Number of PIM control packets received on an interface that has PIM disabled.
Rx V1 Require V2	Number of PIM version 1 control packets received on an interface configured for PIM version 2.
Rx V2 Require V1	Number of PIM version 2 control packets received on an interface configured for PIM version 1.
Rx Register not RP	Number of PIM register packets received when the routing device is not the RP for the group.
Rx Register no route	Number of PIM register packets received when the RP does not have a unicast route back to the source.
Rx Register no decap if	Number of PIM register packets received when the RP does not have a de-encapsulation interface.
Null Register Timeout	Number of NULL register timeout packets.
RP Filtered Source	Number of PIM packets received when the routing device has a source address filter configured for the RP.
Rx Unknown Reg Stop	Number of register stop messages received with an unknown type.
Rx Join/Prune no state	Number of join and prune messages received for which the routing device has no state.
Rx Join/Prune on upstream if	Number of join and prune messages received on the interface used to reach the upstream routing device, toward the RP.
Rx Join/Prune for invalid group	Number of join or prune messages received for invalid multicast group addresses.
Rx Join/Prune messages dropped	Number of join and prune messages received and dropped.

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Rx sparse join for dense group	Number of PIM sparse mode join messages received for a group that is configured for dense mode.
Rx Graft/Graft Ack no state	Number of graft and graft acknowledgment messages received for which the router or switch has no state.
Rx Graft on upstream if	Number of graft messages received on the interface used to reach the upstream routing device, toward the RP.
Rx CRP not BSR	Number of BSR messages received in which the PIM message type is Candidate-RP-Advertisement, not Bootstrap.
Rx BSR when BSR	Number of BSR messages received in which the PIM message type is Bootstrap.
Rx BSR not RPF if	Number of BSR messages received on an interface that is not the RPF interface.
Rx unknown hello opt	Number of PIM hello packets received with options that Junos OS does not support.
Rx data no state	Number of PIM control packets received for which the routing device has no state for the data type.
Rx RP no state	Number of PIM control packets received for which the routing device has no state for the RP.
Rx aggregate	Number of PIM aggregate MDT packets received.
Rx malformed packet	Number of PIM control packets received with a malformed IP unicast or multicast address family.
No RP	Number of PIM control packets received with no RP address.
No register encaps if	Number of PIM register packets received when the first-hop routing device does not have an encapsulation interface.
No route upstream	Number of PIM control packets received when the routing device does not have a unicast route to the the interface used to reach the upstream routing device, toward the RP.

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Nexthop Unusable	Number of PIM control packets with an unusable nexthop. A path can be unusable if the route is hidden or the link is down.
RP mismatch	Number of PIM control packets received for which the routing device has an RP mismatch.
RP mode mismatch	RP mode (sparse or bidirectional) mismatches encountered when processing join and prune messages.
RPF neighbor unknown	Number of PIM control packets received for which the routing device has an unknown RPF neighbor for the source.
Rx Joins/Prunes filtered	The number of join and prune messages filtered because of configured route filters and source address filters.
Tx Joins/Prunes filtered	The number of join and prune messages filtered because of configured route filters and source address filters.
Embedded-RP invalid addr	Number of packets received with an invalid embedded RP address in PIM join messages and other types of messages sent between routing domains.
Embedded-RP limit exceed	Number of times the limit configured with the <b>maximum-rps</b> statement is exceeded. The <b>maximum-rps</b> statement limits the number of embedded RPs created in a specific routing instance. The range is from 1 through 500. The default is 100.

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Embedded-RP added	<p>Number of packets in which the embedded RP for IPv6 is added.</p> <p>The following receive events trigger extraction of an IPv6 embedded RP address on the routing device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) report for an embedded RP multicast group address</li> <li>• PIM join message with an embedded RP multicast group address</li> <li>• Static embedded RP multicast group address associated with an interface</li> <li>• Packets sent to an embedded RP multicast group address received on the DR</li> </ul> <p>An embedded RP node discovered through these receive events is added if it does not already exist on the routing platform.</p>
Embedded-RP removed	<p>Number of packets in which the embedded RP for IPv6 is removed. The embedded RP is removed whenever all PIM join states using this RP are removed or the configuration changes to remove the embedded RP feature.</p>
Rx Register msgs filtering drop	<p>Number of received register messages dropped because of a filter configured for PIM register messages.</p>
Tx Register msgs filtering drop	<p>Number of register messages dropped because of a filter configured for PIM register messages.</p>
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-Bidir if	<p>Error counter for join and prune messages received on non-bidirectional PIM interfaces.</p>
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-DF if	<p>Error counter for join and prune messages received on non-designated forwarder interfaces.</p>
V4 (S,G) Maximum	<p>Maximum number of (S,G) IPv4 multicast routes accepted for the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance. If this number is met, additional (S,G) entries are not accepted.</p>
V4 (S,G) Accepted	<p>Number of accepted (S,G) IPv4 multicast routes.</p>

Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
V4 (S,G) Threshold	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of (S,G) IPv4 multicast routes accepted by the device).
V4 (S,G) Log Interval	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
V6 (S,G) Maximum	Maximum number of (S,G) IPv6 multicast routes accepted for the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance. If this number is met, additional (S,G) entries are not accepted.
V6 (S,G) Accepted	Number of accepted (S,G) IPv6 multicast routes.
V6 (S,G) Threshold	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of (S,G) IPv6 multicast routes accepted by the device).
V6 (S,G) Log Interval	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Maximum	Maximum number of group-to-rendezvous point (RP) IPv4 multicast mappings accepted for the VRF routing instance. If this number is met, additional mappings are not accepted.
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Accepted	Number of accepted group-to-RP IPv4 multicast mappings.
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Threshold	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of group-to-RP IPv4 multicast mappings accepted by the device).
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Log Interval	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Maximum	Maximum number of group-to RP IPv6 multicast mappings accepted for the VRF routing instance. If this number is met, additional mappings are not accepted.
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Accepted	Number of accepted group-to-RP IPv6 multicast mappings.
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Threshold	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of group-to-RP IPv6 multicast mappings accepted by the device).



Table 108: show pim statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Log Interval	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
V4 Register Maximum	<p>Maximum number of IPv4 PIM registers accepted for the VRF routing instance. If this number is met, additional PIM registers are not accepted.</p> <p>You configure the register limits on the RP.</p>
V4 Register Accepted	Number of accepted IPv4 PIM registers.
V4 Register Threshold	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of IPv4 PIM registers accepted by the device).
V4 Register Log Interval	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
V6 Register Maximum	<p>Maximum number of IPv6 PIM registers accepted for the VRF routing instance. If this number is met, additional PIM registers are not accepted.</p> <p>You configure the register limits on the RP.</p>
V6 Register Accepted	Number of accepted IPv6 PIM registers.
V6 Register Threshold	Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of the maximum number of IPv6 PIM registers accepted by the device).
V6 Register Log Interval	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.
(*G) Join drop due to SSM range check	PIM join messages that are dropped because the multicast addresses are outside of the SSM address range of 232.0.0.0 through 232.255.255.255. You can extend the accepted SSM address range by configuring the <a href="#">ssm-groups</a> statement.

## Sample Output

### show pim statistics

```
user@host> show pim statistics
```

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	15	32	0
V2 Register	0	362	0
V2 Register Stop	483	0	0
V2 Join Prune	18	518	0
V2 Bootstrap	0	0	0
V2 Assert	0	0	0
V2 Graft	0	0	0
V2 Graft Ack	0	0	0
V2 Candidate RP	0	0	0
V2 State Refresh	0	0	0
V2 DF Election	0	0	0
V1 Query	0	0	0
V1 Register	0	0	0
V1 Register Stop	0	0	0
V1 Join Prune	0	0	0
V1 RP Reachability	0	0	0
V1 Assert	0	0	0
V1 Graft	0	0	0
V1 Graft Ack	0	0	0
AutoRP Announce	0	0	0
AutoRP Mapping	0	0	0
AutoRP Unknown type	0		
Anycast Register	0	0	0
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0

#### Global Statistics

Hello dropped on neighbor policy	0
Unknown type	0
V1 Unknown type	0
Unknown Version	0
ipv4 BSR pkt drop due to excessive rate	0
ipv6 BSR pkt drop due to excessive rate	0
Neighbor unknown	0
Bad Length	0
Bad Checksum	0
Bad Receive If	0
Rx Bad Data	0

Rx Intf disabled	0
Rx V1 Require V2	0
Rx V2 Require V1	0
Rx Register not RP	0
Rx Register no route	0
Rx Register no decap if	0
Null Register Timeout	0
RP Filtered Source	0
Rx Unknown Reg Stop	0
Rx Join/Prune no state	0
Rx Join/Prune on upstream if	0
Rx Join/Prune for invalid group	5
Rx Join/Prune messages dropped	0
Rx sparse join for dense group	0
Rx Graft/Graft Ack no state	0
Rx Graft on upstream if	0
Rx CRP not BSR	0
Rx BSR when BSR	0
Rx BSR not RPF if	0
Rx unknown hello opt	0
Rx data no state	0
Rx RP no state	0
Rx aggregate	0
Rx malformed packet	0
Rx illegal TTL	0
Rx illegal destination address	0
No RP	0
No register encap if	0
No route upstream	0
Nexthop Unusable	0
RP mismatch	0
RP mode mismatch	0
RPF neighbor unknown	0
Rx Joins/Prunes filtered	0
Tx Joins/Prunes filtered	0
Embedded-RP invalid addr	0
Embedded-RP limit exceed	0
Embedded-RP added	0
Embedded-RP removed	0
Rx Register msgs filtering drop	0
Tx Register msgs filtering drop	0
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-Bidir if	0
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-DF if	0
(* ,G) Join drop due to SSM range check	0

## Sample Output

**show pim statistics inet interface <interface-name>**

user@host> **show pim statistics inet interface ge-0/3/0.0**

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
```

```
PIM Interface statistics for ge-0/3/0.0
```

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	0	4	0
V2 Register	0	0	0
V2 Register Stop	0	0	0
V2 Join Prune	0	0	0
V2 Bootstrap	0	0	0
V2 Assert	0	0	0
V2 Graft	0	0	0
V2 Graft Ack	0	0	0
V2 Candidate RP	0	0	0
V1 Query	0	0	0
V1 Register	0	0	0
V1 Register Stop	0	0	0
V1 Join Prune	0	0	0
V1 RP Reachability	0	0	0
V1 Assert	0	0	0
V1 Graft	0	0	0
V1 Graft Ack	0	0	0
AutoRP Announce	0	0	0
AutoRP Mapping	0	0	0
AutoRP Unknown type	0		
Anycast Register	0	0	0
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0

## Sample Output

**show pim statistics inet6 interface <interface-name>**

user@host> **show pim statistics inet6 interface ge-0/3/0.0**

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
```

PIM Interface statistics for ge-0/3/0.0

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	0	4	0
V2 Register	0	0	0
V2 Register Stop	0	0	0
V2 Join Prune	0	0	0
V2 Bootstrap	0	0	0
V2 Assert	0	0	0
V2 Graft	0	0	0
V2 Graft Ack	0	0	0
V2 Candidate RP	0	0	0
Anycast Register	0	0	0
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0

**show pim statistics instance <instance-name>**

user@host> show pim statistics instance VPN-A

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	31	37	0
V2 Register	0	0	0
V2 Register Stop	0	0	0
V2 Join Prune	0	16	0
V2 Bootstrap	0	0	0
V2 Assert	0	0	0
V2 Graft	0	0	0
V2 Graft Ack	0	0	0
V2 Candidate RP	0	0	0
V2 State Refresh	0	0	0
V2 DF Election	0	0	0
V1 Query	0	0	0
V1 Register	0	0	0
V1 Register Stop	0	0	0
V1 Join Prune	0	0	0
V1 RP Reachability	0	0	0
V1 Assert	0	0	0
V1 Graft	0	0	0
V1 Graft Ack	0	0	0
AutoRP Announce	0	0	0
AutoRP Mapping	0	0	0
AutoRP Unknown type	0		
Anycast Register	0	0	0
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0

## Global Statistics

Hello dropped on neighbor policy	0
Unknown type	0
V1 Unknown type	0
Unknown Version	0
Neighbor unknown	0
Bad Length	0
Bad Checksum	0
Bad Receive If	0
Rx Bad Data	0
Rx Intf disabled	0
Rx V1 Require V2	0
Rx V2 Require V1	0
Rx Register not RP	0
Rx Register no route	0
Rx Register no decap if	0
Null Register Timeout	0
RP Filtered Source	0
Rx Unknown Reg Stop	0
Rx Join/Prune no state	0
Rx Join/Prune on upstream if	0
Rx Join/Prune for invalid group	0
Rx Join/Prune messages dropped	0
Rx sparse join for dense group	0
Rx Graft/Graft Ack no state	0
Rx Graft on upstream if	0
Rx CRP not BSR	0
Rx BSR when BSR	0
Rx BSR not RPF if	0
Rx unknown hello opt	0
Rx data no state	0
Rx RP no state	0
Rx aggregate	0
Rx malformed packet	0
Rx illegal TTL	0
Rx illegal destination address	0
No RP	0
No register encap if	0
No route upstream	28
Nexthop Unusable	0
RP mismatch	0
RP mode mismatch	0

RPF neighbor unknown	0
Rx Joins/Prunes filtered	0
Tx Joins/Prunes filtered	0
Embedded-RP invalid addr	0
Embedded-RP limit exceed	0
Embedded-RP added	0
Embedded-RP removed	0
Rx Register msgs filtering drop	0
Tx Register msgs filtering drop	0
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-Bidir if	0
Rx Bidir Join/Prune on non-DF if	0
V4 (S,G) Maximum	10
V4 (S,G) Accepted	9
V4 (S,G) Threshold	80
V4 (S,G) Log Interval	80
V6 (S,G) Maximum	8
V6 (S,G) Accepted	8
V6 (S,G) Threshold	50
V6 (S,G) Log Interval	100
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Maximum	100
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Accepted	5
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Threshold	80
V4 (grp-prefix, RP) Log Interval	10
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Maximum	20
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Accepted	0
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Threshold	90
V6 (grp-prefix, RP) Log Interval	20
V4 Register Maximum	100
V4 Register Accepted	10
V4 Register Threshold	80
V4 Register Log Interval	10
V6 Register Maximum	20
V6 Register Accepted	0
V6 Register Threshold	90
V6 Register Log Interval	20
(*,G) Join drop due to SSM range check	0

## Sample Output

**show pim statistics interface <interface-name>**

user@host> **show pim statistics interface ge-0/3/0.0**

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

PIM Interface statistics for ge-0/3/0.0

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	0	3	0
V2 Register	0	0	0
V2 Register Stop	0	0	0
V2 Join Prune	0	0	0
V2 Bootstrap	0	0	0
V2 Assert	0	0	0
V2 Graft	0	0	0
V2 Graft Ack	0	0	0
V2 Candidate RP	0	0	0
V1 Query	0	0	0
V1 Register	0	0	0
V1 Register Stop	0	0	0
V1 Join Prune	0	0	0
V1 RP Reachability	0	0	0
V1 Assert	0	0	0
V1 Graft	0	0	0
V1 Graft Ack	0	0	0
AutoRP Announce	0	0	0
AutoRP Mapping	0	0	0
AutoRP Unknown type	0		
Anycast Register	0	0	0
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6

PIM Interface statistics for ge-0/3/0.0

PIM Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
V2 Hello	0	3	0
V2 Register	0	0	0
V2 Register Stop	0	0	0
V2 Join Prune	0	0	0
V2 Bootstrap	0	0	0
V2 Assert	0	0	0
V2 Graft	0	0	0
V2 Graft Ack	0	0	0
V2 Candidate RP	0	0	0
Anycast Register	0	0	0
Anycast Register Stop	0	0	0



## show pim mdt

### Syntax

```
show pim mdt instance instance-name
<brief | detail | extensive>
data-mdt-joins
data-mdt-limit
inet
inet6
<incoming | outgoing>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<range>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Support for IPv6 added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

### Description

Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) default multicast distribution tree (MDT) and the data MDTs in a Layer 3 VPN environment for a routing instance.

### Options

**instance** *instance-name*—Display information about data-MDTs for a specific PIM-enabled routing instance.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**data-mdt-joins**— Show received PIM data-mdt-joins.

**data-mdt-limits**— Show received PIM data-mdt-limits.

**incoming | outgoing**—(Optional) Display incoming or outgoing multicast data tunnels, respectively.

**inet | inet6**—Display IPv4 or IPv6 multicast data tunnels.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

***range***—(Optional) Display information about an IP address with optional prefix length representing a particular multicast group.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show pim mdt <variables> instance on page 2139](#)

[show pim mdt instance detail on page 2140](#)

[show pim mdt instance extensive on page 2140](#)

[show pim mdt instance incoming on page 2141](#)

[show pim mdt instance outgoing on page 2141](#)

[show pim mdt instance \(SSM Mode\) on page 2141](#)

## Output Fields

Table 109 on page 2138 describes the output fields for the **show pim mdt** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 109: show pim mdt Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Instance</b>	Name of the routing instance.	All levels
<b>Tunnel direction</b>	Direction the tunnel faces, from the router's perspective: <b>Outgoing</b> or <b>Incoming</b> .	All levels
<b>Tunnel mode</b>	Mode the tunnel is operating in: <b>PIM-SSM</b> or <b>PIM-ASM</b> .	All levels
<b>Default group address</b>	Default multicast group address using this tunnel.	All levels
<b>Default source address</b>	Default multicast source address using this tunnel.	All levels
<b>Default tunnel interface</b>	Default multicast tunnel interface.	All levels
<b>Default tunnel source</b>	Address used as the source address for outgoing PIM control messages.	All levels
<b>C-Group</b>	Customer-facing multicast group address using this tunnel. If you enable dynamic reuse of data MDT group addresses, more than one group address can use the same data MDT.	<b>detail</b>
<b>C-Source</b>	IP address of the multicast source in the customer's address space. If you enable dynamic reuse of data MDT group addresses, more than one source address can use the same data MDT.	<b>detail</b>
<b>P-Group</b>	Service provider-facing multicast group address using this tunnel.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Data tunnel interface</b>	Multicast data tunnel interface that set up the data-MDT tunnel.	<b>detail</b>

Table 109: show pim mdt Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Last known forwarding rate</b>	Last known rate, in kilobits per second, at which the tunnel was forwarding traffic.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Configured threshold rate</b>	Rate, in kilobits per second, above which a data-MDT tunnel is created and below which it is deleted.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Tunnel uptime</b>	Time that this data-MDT tunnel has existed. The format is <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

**show pim mdt <variables> instance**

Use this command to display MDT information for default MDT and data-MDT for IPv4 and/or IPv6 traffic.  
)

user@host> **show pim mdt inet | inet6 instance VPN-A**

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A  Family: INET
Tunnel direction: Outgoing
Tunnel mode: PIM-SM
Default group address: 224.1.1.1
Default source address: 0.0.0.0
Default tunnel interface: mt-0/0/0.32768
Default tunnel source: 0.0.0.0

C-group address    C-source address    P-group address    Data tunnel interface
227.1.1.1          18.1.1.2            228.1.1.1          mt-0/0/0.32769

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Incoming
Tunnel mode: PIM-SM
Default group address: 224.1.1.1
Default source address: 0.0.0.0
Default tunnel interface: mt-0/0/0.1081344
Default tunnel source: 0.0.0.0

Instance: PIM.VPN-A  Family: INET6

```

**show pim mdt instance detail**

```
user@host> show pim mdt instance VPN-A detail
```

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Outgoing
Default group address: 239.1.1.1
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
Default tunnel source: 192.168.7.1

C-Group: 235.1.1.2
  C-Source: 192.168.195.74
  P-Group : 228.0.0.0
  Data tunnel interface      : mt-1/1/0.32769
  Last known forwarding rate : 48 kbps (6 kBps)
  Configured threshold rate  : 10 kbps
  Tunnel uptime              : 00:00:34

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Incoming
Default group address: 239.1.1.1
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/1/0.1081344
```

**show pim mdt instance extensive**

```
user@host> show pim mdt instance VPN-A extensive
```

```

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Outgoing
Default group address: 239.1.1.1
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
Default tunnel source: 192.168.7.1

C-Group: 235.1.1.2
  C-Source: 192.168.195.74
  P-Group : 228.0.0.0
  Data tunnel interface      : mt-1/1/0.32769
  Last known forwarding rate : 48 kbps (6 kBps)
  Configured threshold rate  : 10 kbps
  Tunnel uptime              : 00:00:41

Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Incoming
Default group address: 239.1.1.1
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/1/0.1081344
```

**show pim mdt instance incoming**

```
user@host> show pim mdt instance VPN-A incoming
```

```
Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Incoming
Default group address: 239.1.1.1
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/1/0.1081344
```

**show pim mdt instance outgoing**

```
user@host> show pim mdt instance VPN-A outgoing
```

```
Instance: PIM.VPN-A
Tunnel direction: Outgoing
Default group address: 239.1.1.1
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
Default tunnel source: 192.168.7.1
```

C-group address	C-source address	P-group address	Data tunnel interface
235.1.1.2	192.168.195.74	228.0.0.0	mt-1/1/0.32769

**show pim mdt instance (SSM Mode)**

```
user@host> show pim mdt instance vpn-a
```

```
Instance: PIM.vpn-a
Tunnel direction: Outgoing
Tunnel mode: PIM-SSM
Default group address: 232.1.1.1
Default source address: 10.255.14.216
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/3/0.32769
Default tunnel source: 192.168.7.1
```

```
Instance: PIM.vpn-a
Tunnel direction: Incoming
Tunnel mode: PIM-SSM
Default group address: 232.1.1.1
Default source address: 10.255.14.217
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/3/0.1081345
```

```
Instance: PIM.vpn-a
Tunnel direction: Incoming
Tunnel mode: PIM-SSM
```

```
Default group address: 232.1.1.1  
Default source address: 10.255.14.218  
Default tunnel interface: mt-1/3/0.1081345
```

## show pim mdt data-mdt-joins

### Syntax

```
show pim mdt data-mdt-joins  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)> instance instance-name
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.

### Description

In a draft-rosen Layer 3 multicast virtual private network (MVPN) configured with service provider tunnels, display the advertisements of new multicast distribution tree (MDT) group addresses cached by the provider edge (PE) routers in the specified VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance that is configured to use the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) protocol.

### Options

**instance *instance-name***—Display data MDT join packets cached by PE routers in a specific PIM instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**NOTE:** Draft-rosen multicast VPNs are not supported in a logical system environment even though the configuration statements can be configured under the logical-systems hierarchy.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Data MDTs | 618](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show pim mdt data-mdt-joins on page 2144](#)

### Output Fields

Table 110 on page 2144 describes the output fields for the **show pim mdt data-mdt-joins** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 110: show pim mdt data-mdt-joins Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>C-Group</b>	IPv4 group address in the address space of the customer's VPN-specific PIM-enabled routing instance of the multicast traffic destination. This 32-bit value is carried in the C-group field of the MDT join TLV packet.
<b>C-Source</b>	IPv4 address in the address space of the customer's VPN-specific PIM-enabled routing instance of the multicast traffic source. This 32-bit value is carried in the C-source field of the MDT join TLV packet.
<b>P-Group</b>	IPv4 group address in the service provider's address space of the new data MDT that the PE router will use to encapsulate the VPN multicast traffic flow (C-Source, C-Group). This 32-bit value is carried in the P-group field of the MDT join TLV packet.
<b>P-Source</b>	IPv4 address of the PE router.
<b>Timeout</b>	Timeout, in seconds, remaining for this cache entry. When the cache entry is created, this field is set to 180 seconds. After an entry times out, the PE router deletes the entry from its cache and prunes itself off the data MDT.

## Sample Output

**show pim mdt data-mdt-joins**

user@host **show pim mdt data-mdt-joins instance VPN-A**

C-Source	C-Group	P-Source	P-Group	Timeout
20.2.15.9	225.1.1.2	20.0.0.5	239.10.10.0	172
20.2.15.9	225.1.1.3	20.0.0.5	239.10.10.1	172



## show pim mdt data-mdt-limit

### Syntax

```
show pim mdt data-mdt-limit instance instance-name
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

### Description

Display the maximum number configured and the currently active data multicast distribution trees (MDTs) for a specific VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

### Options

**instance** *instance-name*—Display data MDT information for the specified VRF instance.

**logical-system** (all | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**NOTE:** Draft-rosen multicast VPNs are not supported in a logical system environment even though the configuration statements can be configured under the logical-systems hierarchy.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understanding Data MDTs | 618](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Source-Specific Multicast Mode | 624](#)

[Example: Configuring Data MDTs and Provider Tunnels Operating in Any-Source Multicast Mode | 619](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show pim mdt data-mdt-limit on page 2146](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 111 on page 2146](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim mdt data-mdt-limit** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 111: show pim mdt data-mdt-limit Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Maximum Data Tunnels	Maximum number of data MDTs created in this VRF instance. If the number is 0, no data MDTs are created for this VRF instance.
Active Data Tunnels	Active number of data MDTs in this VRF instance.

## Sample Output

**show pim mdt data-mdt-limit**

user@host **show pim mdt data-mdt-limit instance VPN-A**

Maximum Data Tunnels	10
Active Data Tunnels	2

## show pim mvpn

### Syntax

```
show pim mvpn
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

### Description

Display information about multicast virtual private network (MVPN) instances.

### Options

**logical-system** (**all** | **logical-system-name**)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show pim mvpn on page 2148](#)

### Output Fields

[Table 112 on page 2147](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim mvpn** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 112: show pim mvpn Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance	Name of the routing instance.	All levels
VPN-Group	Multicast group address configured for the default multicast distribution tree.	All levels
Mode	Mode the tunnel is operating in: <b>PIM-MVPN</b> , <b>NGEN-MVPN</b> , <b>NGEN-TRANSITION</b> or <b>None</b> .	All levels
Tunnel	Type of tunnel: <b>PIM-SSM</b> , <b>PIM-SM</b> , <b>NGEN PMSI</b> , or <b>None</b> (VRF-only).  If <b>NGEN-PMSI</b> is displayed, enter the <b>show mvpn instance</b> command for more information.	All levels

## Sample Output

**show pim mvpn**

user@host> **show pim mvpn**

Instance	VPN-Group	Mode	Tunnel
PIM.ce1	232.1.1.1	PIM-MVPN	PIM-SSM

## show route forwarding-table

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2149](#)

[Syntax \(MX Series Routers\) on page 2149](#)

[Syntax \(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers\) on page 2149](#)

### Syntax

```
show route forwarding-table
<detail | extensive | summary>
<all>
<ccc interface-name>
<destination destination-prefix>
<family family | matching matching>
<interface-name interface-name>
<label name>
<matching matching>
<multicast>
<table (default | logical-system-name/routing-instance-name | routing-instance-name)>
<vlan (all | vlan-name)>
<vpn vpn>
```

### Syntax (MX Series Routers)

```
show route forwarding-table
<detail | extensive | summary>
<all>
<bridge-domain (all | domain-name)>
<ccc interface-name>
<destination destination-prefix>
<family family | matching matching>
<interface-name interface-name>
<label name>
<learning-vlan-id learning-vlan-id>
<matching matching>
<multicast>
<table (default | logical-system-name/routing-instance-name | routing-instance-name)>
<vlan (all | vlan-name)>
<vpn vpn>
```

### Syntax (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers)

```

show route forwarding-table
<detail | extensive | summary>
<all>
<ccc interface-name>
<destination destination-prefix>
<family family | matching matching>
<interface-name interface-name>
<matching matching>
<label name>
<lcc number>
<multicast>
<table routing-instance-name>
<vpn vpn>

```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Option **bridge-domain** introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5

Option **learning-vlan-id** introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4

Options **all** and **vlan** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Display the Routing Engine's forwarding table, including the network-layer prefixes and their next hops. This command is used to help verify that the routing protocol process has relayed the correction information to the forwarding table. The Routing Engine constructs and maintains one or more routing tables. From the routing tables, the Routing Engine derives a table of active routes, called the forwarding table.

**NOTE:** The Routing Engine copies the forwarding table to the Packet Forwarding Engine, the part of the router that is responsible for forwarding packets. To display the entries in the Packet Forwarding Engine's forwarding table, use the **show pfe route** command.

### Options

**none**—Display the routes in the forwarding tables. By default, the **show route forwarding-table** command does not display information about private, or internal, forwarding tables.

**detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**all**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for all forwarding tables, including private, or internal, tables.

**bridge-domain** (**all** | **bridge-domain-name**)—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display route entries for all bridge domains or the specified bridge domain.

**ccc interface-name**—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified circuit cross-connect interface.

**destination destination-prefix**—(Optional) Destination prefix.

**family family**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified family: **bridge** (**ccc** | **destination** | **detail** | **extensive** | **interface-name** | **label** | **learning-vlan-id** | **matching** | **multicast** | **summary** | **table** | **vlan** | **vpn**), **ethernet-switching**, **evpn**, **fibre-channel**, **fmembers**, **inet**, **inet6**, **iso**, **mcsnoop-inet**, **mcsnoop-inet6**, **mpls**, **satellite-inet**, **satellite-inet6**, **satellite-vpls**, **tnp**, **unix**, **vpls**, or **vlan-classification**.

**interface-name interface-name**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for the specified interface.

**label name**—(Optional) Display route entries for the specified label.

**lcc number**—(TX Matrix and TX matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) On a routing matrix composed of a TX Matrix router and T640 routers, display information for the specified T640 router (or line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix router. On a routing matrix composed of the TX Matrix Plus router and T1600 or T4000 routers, display information for the specified router (line-card chassis) connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.

Replace *number* with the following values depending on the LCC configuration:

- 0 through 3, when T640 routers are connected to a TX Matrix router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 3, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 7, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.
- 0, 2, 4, or 6, when T4000 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.

**learning-vlan-id learning-vlan-id**—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display learned information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.

**matching matching**—(Optional) Display routing table entries matching the specified prefix or prefix length.

**multicast**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for multicast routes.

**table** —(Optional) Display route entries for all the routing tables in the main routing instance or for the specified routing instance. If your device supports logical systems, you can also display route entries for the specified logical system and routing instance. To view the routing instances on your device, use the **show route instance** command.

**vlan (all | vlan-name)**—(Optional) Display information for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.

**vpn vpn**—(Optional) Display routing table entries for a specified VPN.

**Required Privilege Level**  
view

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show route instance](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [show route forwarding-table on page 2157](#)
- [show route forwarding-table detail on page 2159](#)
- [show route forwarding-table extensive \(RPF\) on page 2160](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 113 on page 2152](#) lists the output fields for the **show route forwarding-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Field names might be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses) when no level of output is specified, or when the **detail** keyword is used instead of the **extensive** keyword.

**Table 113: show route forwarding-table Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Logical system	Name of the logical system. This field is displayed if you specify the <b>table logical-system-name/routing-instance-name</b> option on a device that is configured for and supports logical systems.	All levels
Routing table	Name of the routing table (for example, inet, inet6, mpls).	All levels



Table 113: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Enabled protocols		All levels

Table 113: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
	<p>The features and protocols that have been enabled for a given routing table. This field can contain the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BUM hashing—BUM hashing is enabled.</li> <li>• MAC Stats—Mac Statistics is enabled.</li> <li>• Bridging—Routing instance is a normal layer 2 bridge.</li> <li>• No VLAN—No VLANs are associated with the bridge domain.</li> <li>• All VLANs—The <b>vlan-id all</b> statement has been enabled for this bridge domain.</li> <li>• Single VLAN—Single VLAN ID is associated with the bridge domain.</li> <li>• MAC action drop—New MACs will be dropped when the MAC address limit is reached.</li> <li>• Dual VLAN—Dual VLAN tags are associated with the bridge domain</li> <li>• No local switching—No local switching is enabled for this routing instance..</li> <li>• Learning disabled—Layer 2 learning is disabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• MAC limit reached—The maximum number of MAC addresses that was configured for this routing instance has been reached.</li> <li>• VPLS—The VPLS protocol is enabled.</li> <li>• No IRB l2-copy—The no-irb-layer-2-copy feature is enabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• ACKed by all peers—All peers have acknowledged this routing instance.</li> <li>• BUM Pruning—BUM pruning is enabled on the VPLS instance.</li> <li>• Def BD VXLAN—VXLAN is enabled for the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• EVPN—EVPN protocol is enabled for this routing instance.</li> <li>• Def BD OVSDb—Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) is enabled on the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• Def BD Ingress replication—VXLAN ingress node replication is enabled on the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• L2 backhaul—Layer 2 backhaul is enabled.</li> <li>• FRR optimize—Fast reroute optimization</li> <li>• MAC pinning—MAC pinning is enabled for this bridge domain.</li> <li>• MAC Aging Timer—The MAC table aging time is set per routing instance.</li> <li>• EVPN VXLAN—This routing instance supports EVPN with VXLAN encapsulation.</li> <li>• PBBN—This routing instance is configured as a provider backbone bridged network.</li> </ul>	

Table 113: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PBN—This routing instance is configured as a provider bridge network.</li> <li>• ETREE—The ETREE protocol is enabled on this EVPN routing instance.</li> <li>• ARP/NDP suppression—EVPN ARP NDP suppression is enabled in this routing instance.</li> <li>• Def BD EVPN VXLAN—EVPN VXLAN is enabled for the default bridge domain.</li> <li>• MPLS control word—Control word is enabled for this MPLS routing instance.</li> </ul>	
Address family	Address family (for example, <b>IP</b> , <b>IPv6</b> , <b>ISO</b> , <b>MPLS</b> , and <b>VPLS</b> ).	All levels
Destination	Destination of the route.	<b>detail extensive</b>
Route Type (Type)	<p>How the route was placed into the forwarding table. When the <b>detail</b> keyword is used, the route type might be abbreviated (as shown in parentheses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>cloned (clon)</b>—(TCP or multicast only) Cloned route.</li> <li>• <b>destination (dest)</b>—Remote addresses directly reachable through an interface.</li> <li>• <b>destination down (iddn)</b>—Destination route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>interface cloned (ifcl)</b>—Cloned route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>route down (ifdn)</b>—Interface route for which the interface is unreachable.</li> <li>• <b>ignore (ignr)</b>—Ignore this route.</li> <li>• <b>interface (intf)</b>—Installed as a result of configuring an interface.</li> <li>• <b>permanent (perm)</b>—Routes installed by the kernel when the routing table is initialized.</li> <li>• <b>user</b>—Routes installed by the routing protocol process or as a result of the configuration.</li> </ul>	All levels
Route Reference (RtRef)	Number of routes to reference.	<b>detail extensive</b>

Table 113: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Flags	<p>Route type flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—No flags are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>accounting</b>—Route has accounting enabled.</li> <li>• <b>cached</b>—Cache route.</li> <li>• <b>incoming-iface <i>interface-number</i></b>—Check against incoming interface.</li> <li>• <b>prefix load balance</b>—Load balancing is enabled for this prefix.</li> <li>• <b>rt nh decoupled</b>—Route has been decoupled from the next hop to the destination.</li> <li>• <b>sent to PFE</b>—Route has been sent to the Packet Forwarding Engine.</li> <li>• <b>static</b>—Static route.</li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
Next hop	<p>IP address of the next hop to the destination.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For static routes that use point-to-point (P2P) outgoing interfaces, the next-hop address is not displayed in the output.</p>	<b>detail extensive</b>
Next hop Type (Type)	<p>Next-hop type. When the <b>detail</b> keyword is used, the next-hop type might be abbreviated (as indicated in parentheses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>broadcast (bcst)</b>—Broadcast.</li> <li>• <b>deny</b>—Deny.</li> <li>• <b>discard (dscd)</b>—Discard.</li> <li>• <b>hold</b>—Next hop is waiting to be resolved into a unicast or multicast type.</li> <li>• <b>indexed (idxd)</b>—Indexed next hop.</li> <li>• <b>indirect (indr)</b>—Indirect next hop.</li> <li>• <b>local (loc)</b>—Local address on an interface.</li> <li>• <b>routed multicast (mcrt)</b>—Regular multicast next hop.</li> <li>• <b>multicast (mcst)</b>—Wire multicast next hop (limited to the LAN).</li> <li>• <b>multicast discard (mdsc)</b>—Multicast discard.</li> <li>• <b>multicast group (mgrp)</b>—Multicast group member.</li> <li>• <b>receive (recv)</b>—Receive.</li> <li>• <b>reject (rjct)</b>—Discard. An ICMP unreachable message was sent.</li> <li>• <b>resolve (rslv)</b>—Resolving the next hop.</li> <li>• <b>unicast (ucst)</b>—Unicast.</li> <li>• <b>unilist (ulst)</b>—List of unicast next hops. A packet sent to this next hop goes to any next hop in the list.</li> </ul>	<b>detail extensive</b>

Table 113: show route forwarding-table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Index	Software index of the next hop that is used to route the traffic for a given prefix.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
Route interface-index	Logical interface index from which the route is learned. For example, for interface routes, this is the logical interface index of the route itself. For static routes, this field is zero. For routes learned through routing protocols, this is the logical interface index from which the route is learned.	<b>extensive</b>
Reference (NhRef)	Number of routes that refer to this next hop.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
Next-hop interface (Netif)	Interface used to reach the next hop.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
Weight	Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible (see the <b>Balance</b> field description).	<b>extensive</b>
Balance	Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a router is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.	<b>extensive</b>
RPF interface	List of interfaces from which the prefix can be accepted. Reverse path forwarding (RPF) information is displayed only when <b>rpf-check</b> is configured on the interface.	<b>extensive</b>

## Sample Output

**show route forwarding-table**

user@host> **show route forwarding-table**

```

Routing table: default.inet
Internet:
Destination          Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif

```

default	perm	0		rjct	46	4
0.0.0.0/32	perm	0		dscd	44	1
172.16.1.0/24	ifdn	0		rslv	608	1 ge-2/0/1.0
172.16.1.0/32	iddn	0	172.16.1.0	recv	606	1 ge-2/0/1.0
172.16.1.1/32	user	0		rjct	46	4
172.16.1.1/32	intf	0	172.16.1.1	loc1	607	2
172.16.1.1/32	iddn	0	172.16.1.1	loc1	607	2
172.16.1.255/32	iddn	0	ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	bcst	605	1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.0.0.0/24	intf	0		rslv	616	1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.0.0.0/32	dest	0	10.0.0.0	recv	614	1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.0.0.1/32	intf	0	10.0.0.1	loc1	615	2
10.0.0.1/32	dest	0	10.0.0.1	loc1	615	2
10.0.0.255/32	dest	0	10.0.0.255	bcst	613	1 ge-2/0/0.0
10.1.1.0/24	ifdn	0		rslv	612	1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.1.1.0/32	iddn	0	10.1.1.0	recv	610	1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.1.1.1/32	user	0		rjct	46	4
10.1.1.1/32	intf	0	10.1.1.1	loc1	611	2
10.1.1.1/32	iddn	0	10.1.1.1	loc1	611	2
10.1.1.255/32	iddn	0	ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	bcst	609	1 ge-2/0/1.0
10.206.0.0/16	user	0	10.209.63.254	ucst	419	20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16	user	1	0:12:1e:ca:98:0	ucst	419	20 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/18	intf	0		rslv	418	1 fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/32	dest	0	10.209.0.0	recv	416	1 fxp0.0
10.209.2.131/32	intf	0	10.209.2.131	loc1	417	2
10.209.2.131/32	dest	0	10.209.2.131	loc1	417	2
10.209.17.55/32	dest	0	0:30:48:5b:78:d2	ucst	435	1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.42/32	dest	0	0:23:7d:58:92:ca	ucst	434	1 fxp0.0
10.209.63.254/32	dest	0	0:12:1e:ca:98:0	ucst	419	20 fxp0.0
10.209.63.255/32	dest	0	10.209.63.255	bcst	415	1 fxp0.0
10.227.0.0/16	user	0	10.209.63.254	ucst	419	20 fxp0.0

...

Routing table: iso

ISO:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next	hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0			rjct	27	1	
47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0003.0102.5524.5220.00								
intf 0			loc1	28	1			

Routing table: inet6

Internet6:

Destination	Type	RtRef	Next	hop	Type	Index	NhRef	Netif
default	perm	0			rjct	6	1	

```

ff00::/8      perm      0      mdsc      4      1
ff02::1/128   perm      0 ff02::1   mcst      3      1

Routing table: ccc
MPLS:
Interface.Label  Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm      0      rjct 16      1
100004(top)fe-0/0/1.0

```

### show route forwarding-table detail

user@host> show route forwarding-table detail

```

Routing table: inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          user      2 0:90:69:8e:b1:1b ucst  132      4 fxp0.0
default          perm      0      rjct   14      1
10.1.1.0/24      intf      0 ff.3.0.21   ucst  322      1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.0/32      dest      0 10.1.1.0    recv  324      1 so-5/3/0.0
10.1.1.1/32      intf      0 10.1.1.1    locl  321      1
10.1.1.255/32    dest      0 10.1.1.255  bcst  323      1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/24    intf      0 ff.3.0.21   ucst  326      1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.0/32    dest      0 10.21.21.0  recv  328      1 so-5/3/0.0
10.21.21.1/32    intf      0 10.21.21.1  locl  325      1
10.21.21.255/32  dest      0 10.21.21.255 bcst  327      1 so-5/3/0.0
127.0.0.1/32     intf      0 127.0.0.1    locl  320      1
172.17.28.19/32  clon      1 192.168.4.254 ucst  132      4 fxp0.0
172.17.28.44/32  clon      1 192.168.4.254 ucst  132      4 fxp0.0

...

Routing table: private1__.inet
Internet:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm      0      rjct   46      1
10.0.0.0/8       intf      0      rslv  136      1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.0/32      dest      0 10.0.0.0    recv  134      1 fxp1.0
10.0.0.4/32      intf      0 10.0.0.4    locl  135      2
10.0.0.4/32      dest      0 10.0.0.4    locl  135      2

...

Routing table: iso

```

```

ISO:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm    0              rjct   38    1

Routing table: inet6
Internet6:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm    0              rjct   22    1
ff00::/8         perm    0              mdsc   21    1
ff02::1/128      perm    0 ff02::1      mcst   17    1

...

Routing table: mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm    0              rjct  28    1

```

### show route forwarding-table extensive (RPF)

The next example is based on the following configuration, which enables an RPF check on all routes that are learned from this interface, including the interface route:

```

so-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      rpf-check;
      address 192.0.2.2/30;
    }
  }
}

```



## show route label

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2161](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 2161](#)

### Syntax

```
show route label label  
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>  
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switches)

```
show route label label  
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Display the routes based on a specified Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label value.

### Options

***label***—Value of the MPLS label.

**brief | detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to brief.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

*Example: Configuring Multipoint LDP In-Band Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs*

### List of Sample Output

[show route label terse on page 2162](#)

[show route label on page 2162](#)

[show route label detail on page 2162](#)

[show route label detail \(Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 2163](#)

[show route label detail \(Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 2164](#)

[show route label detail \(Multipoint LDP with Multicast-Only Fast Reroute\) on page 2164](#)

[show route label detail \(Dynamic List Next Hop\) on page 2165](#)

[show route label extensive on page 2166](#)

## Output Fields

For information about output fields, see the output field table for the *show route* command, the *show route detail* command, the *show route extensive* command, or the *show route terse* command.

## Sample Output

### show route label terse

```
user@host> show route label 100016 terse
```

```
mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf   Metric 1   Metric 2   Next hop      AS path
* 100016           V 170                                >10.12.80.1
```

### show route label

```
user@host> show route label 100016
```

```
mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
100016              *[VPN/170] 03:25:41
                    > to 10.12.80.1 via ge-6/3/2.0, Pop
```

### show route label detail

```
user@host> show route label 100016 detail
```

```

mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
100016 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *VPN      Preference: 170
              Next-hop reference count: 2
              Source: 10.12.80.1
              Next hop: 10.12.80.1 via ge-6/3/2.0, selected
              Label operation: Pop
              State: <Active Int Ext>
              Local AS:      1
              Age: 3:23:31
              Task: BGP.0.0.0.0+179
              Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
              AS path: 100 I
              Ref Cnt: 2

```

### show route label detail (Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

user@host> show route label 299872 detail

```

mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
299872 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *LDP      Preference: 9
              Next hop type: Flood
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Address: 0x9097d90
              Next hop: via vt-0/1/0.1
              Next-hop index: 661
              Label operation: Pop
              Address: 0x9172130
              Next hop: via so-0/0/3.0
              Next-hop index: 654
              Label operation: Swap 299872
              State: **Active Int>
              Local AS: 1001
              Age: 8:20      Metric: 1
              Task: LDP
              Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
              AS path: I
              FECs bound to route: P2MP root-addr 10.255.72.166, grp 232.1.1.1,
src 192.168.142.2

```

**show route label detail (Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)**

```
user@host> show route label 299872 detail
```

```
mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
299872 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *LDP      Preference: 9
              Next hop type: Flood
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Address: 0x9097d90
              Next hop: via vt-0/1/0.1
              Next-hop index: 661
              Label operation: Pop
              Address: 0x9172130
              Next hop: via so-0/0/3.0
              Next-hop index: 654
              Label operation: Swap 299872
              State: **Active Int>
              Local AS: 1001
              Age: 8:20      Metric: 1
              Task: LDP
              Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
              AS path: I
              FECs bound to route: P2MP root-addr 10.255.72.166, grp 232.1.1.1,
src 192.168.142.2
```

**show route label detail (Multipoint LDP with Multicast-Only Fast Reroute)**

```
user@host> show route label 301568 detail
```

```
mpls.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
301568 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *LDP      Preference: 9
              Next hop type: Flood
              Address: 0x2735208
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1397
              Address: 0x2735d2c
              Next-hop reference count: 3
              Next hop: 1.3.8.2 via ge-1/2/22.0
              Label operation: Pop
              Load balance label: None;
              Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1395
              Address: 0x2736290
```

```

Next-hop reference count: 3
Next hop: 1.3.4.2 via ge-1/2/18.0
Label operation: Pop
Load balance label: None;
State: <Active Int AckRequest MulticastRPF>
Local AS: 10
Age: 54:05 Metric: 1
Validation State: unverified
Task: LDP
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I
FECs bound to route: P2MP root-addr 1.1.1.1, grp: 232.1.1.1, src:
192.168.219.11
Primary Upstream : 1.1.1.3:0--1.1.1.2:0
  RPF Nexthops :
    ge-1/2/15.0, 1.2.94.1, Label: 301568, weight: 0x1
    ge-1/2/14.0, 1.2.3.1, Label: 301568, weight: 0x1
Backup Upstream : 1.1.1.3:0--1.1.1.6:0
  RPF Nexthops :
    ge-1/2/20.0, 1.2.96.1, Label: 301584, weight: 0xfffe
    ge-1/2/19.0, 1.3.6.1, Label: 301584, weight: 0xfffe

```

### show route label detail (Dynamic List Next Hop)

The output for **show route label detail** shows the two indirect next hop for an ESI.

user@host> **show route label 299952 detail**

```

mpls.0: 14 destinations, 14 routes (14 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
299952 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 299952 /52 -> {Dyn list:indirect(1048577), indirect(1048574)}
  *EVPN Preference: 7
    Next hop type: Dynamic List, Next hop index: 1048575
    Address: 0x13f497fc
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Next hop: ELNH Address 0xb7a3d90 uflags EVPN data
      Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
      Address: 0xb7a3d90
      Next-hop reference count: 3
      Protocol next hop: 10.255.255.2
      Label operation: Push 301344
      Indirect next hop: 0x135b5c00 1048577 INH Session ID: 0x181
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 619

```

```

        Address: 0xb7a3d30
        Next-hop reference count: 4
        Next hop: 1.0.0.4 via ge-0/0/1.0
        Label operation: Push 301344, Push 299792(top)
        Label TTL action: no-prop-ttl, no-prop-ttl(top)
        Load balance label: Label 301344: None; Label 299792: None;

        Label element ptr: 0xb7a3cc0
        Label parent element ptr: 0xb7a34e0
        Label element references: 1
        Label element child references: 0
        Label element lsp id: 0
    Next hop: ELNH Address 0xb7a37f0 uflags EVPN data
        Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
        Address: 0xb7a37f0
        Next-hop reference count: 3
        Protocol next hop: 10.255.255.3
        Label operation: Push 301632
        Indirect next hop: 0xl35b5480 1048574 INH Session ID: 0x180
            Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 600
            Address: 0xb7a3790
            Next-hop reference count: 4
            Next hop: 1.0.0.4 via ge-0/0/1.0
            Label operation: Push 301632, Push 299776(top)
            Label TTL action: no-prop-ttl, no-prop-ttl(top)
            Load balance label: Label 301632: None; Label 299776: None;

            Label element ptr: 0xb7a3720
            Label parent element ptr: 0xb7a3420
            Label element references: 1
            Label element child references: 0
            Label element lsp id: 0
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 1:18
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: evpn global task
    Announcement bits (2): 1-KRT 2-evpn global task
    AS path: I
    Routing Instance blue, Route Type Egress-MAC, ESI
00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99

```

### show route label extensive

The output for the show route label extensive command is identical to that of the **show route label detail** command. For sample output, see [show route label detail on page 2162](#).

## show route snooping

### Syntax

```
show route snooping
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>
<all>
<best address/prefix>
<exact address>
<logical-system logical-system-name>
<range prefix-range>
<summary>
<table table-name>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

### Description

Display the entries in the routing table that were learned from snooping.

### Options

**none**—Display the entries in the routing table that were learned from snooping.

**brief | detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to **brief**.

**all**—(Optional) Display all entries, including hidden entries.

**best address/prefix**—(Optional) Display the longest match for the provided address and optional prefix.

**exact address/prefix**—(Optional) Display exact matches for the provided address and optional prefix.

**logical-system logical-system-name**—(Optional) Display information about a particular logical system, or type 'all'.

**range prefix-range**—(Optional) Display information for the provided address range.

**summary**—(Optional) Display route snooping summary statistics.

**table table-name**—(Optional) Display information for the named table.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[show route snooping detail on page 2168](#)

[show route snooping logical-system all on page 2169](#)

## Output Fields

For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the *show route* command, the *show route detail* command, the *show route extensive* command, or the *show route terse* command.

## Sample Output

### show route snooping detail

```
user@host> show route snooping detail
```

```
__+domainAll__.inet.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
224.0.0.2/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *IGMP    Preference: 0
             Next hop type: MultiRecv
             Next-hop reference count: 4
             State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
             Age: 2:24
             Task: IGMP
             Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
             AS path: I

224.0.0.22/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *IGMP    Preference: 0
             Next hop type: MultiRecv
             Next-hop reference count: 4
             State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
             Age: 2:24
             Task: IGMP
             Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
             AS path: I

__+domainAll__.inet.1: 36 destinations, 36 routes (36 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

224.0.0.0.0.0.0.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Multicast Preference: 180
             Next hop type: Multicast (IPv4), Next hop index: 1048584
             Next-hop reference count: 4
             State: <Active Int>
             Age: 2:24
             Task: MC
             Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
```



```
AS path: I
```

```
<snip>
```

### show route snooping logical-system all

```
user@host> show route snooping logical-system all
```

```
logical-system: default
```

```
inet.1: 20 destinations, 20 routes (20 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
Restart Unsupported
```

```
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
0.0,0.1,0.0,232.1.1.65,100.1.1.2/112*[Multicast/180] 00:07:36
```

```
Multicast (IPv4) Composite
```

```
0.0,0.1,0.0,232.1.1.66,100.1.1.2/112*[Multicast/180] 00:07:36
```

```
Multicast (IPv4) Composite
```

```
0.0,0.1,0.0,232.1.1.67,100.1.1.2/112*[Multicast/180] 00:07:36
```

```
<snip>
```

```
default-switch.inet.1: 237 dest, 237 rts (237 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

```
Restart Complete
```

```
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
0.15,0.1,0.0,0.0.0.0,0.0.0.0,2/120*[Multicast/180] 00:08:21
```

```
Multicast (IPv4) Composite
```

```
0.15,0.1,0.0,0.0.0.0,0.0.0.0,2,17/128*[Multicast/180] 00:08:21
```

```
Multicast (IPv4) Composite
```

```
<snip>
```

## show route table

### List of Syntax

[Syntax on page 2170](#)

[Syntax \(EX Series Switches, QFX Series Switches\) on page 2170](#)

### Syntax

```
show route table routing-table-name
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Syntax (EX Series Switches, QFX Series Switches)

```
show route table routing-table-name
<brief | detail | extensive | terse>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFX Series switches.

Show route table evpn statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.

### Description

Display the route entries in a particular routing table.

### Options

**brief | detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

***routing-table-name***—Display route entries for all routing tables whose names begin with this string (for example, inet.0 and inet6.0 are both displayed when you run the **show route table inet** command).

### Required Privilege Level

view

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [show route summary](#)

### List of Sample Output

[show route table bgp.l2vpn.0 on page 2184](#)  
[show route table inet.0 on page 2184](#)  
[show route table inet.3 on page 2185](#)  
[show route table inet.3 protocol ospf on page 2185](#)  
[show route table inet6.0 on page 2185](#)  
[show route table inet6.3 on page 2186](#)  
[show route table l2circuit.0 on page 2186](#)  
[show route table lsdist.0 on page 2187](#)  
[show route table mpls on page 2187](#)  
[show route table mpls.0 protocol ospf on page 2187](#)  
[show route table VPN-AB.inet.0 on page 2188](#)

### Output Fields

Table 114 on page 2171 describes the output fields for the **show route table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 114: show route table Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).
Restart complete	<p>All protocols have restarted for this routing table.</p> <p>Restart state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Pending;protocol-name</b>—List of protocols that have not yet completed graceful restart for this routing table.</li> <li>● <b>Complete</b>—All protocols have restarted for this routing table.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the output shows-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● LDP.inet.0 : 5 routes (4 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)</li> </ul> <pre>Restart Pending: OSPF LDP VPN</pre> <p>This indicates that <b>OSPF</b>, <b>LDP</b>, and <b>VPN</b> protocols did not restart for the <b>LDP.inet.0</b> routing table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● vpls_1.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)</li> </ul> <pre>Restart Complete</pre> <p>This indicates that all protocols have restarted for the <b>vpls_1.l2vpn.0</b> routing table.</p>
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.

Table 114: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>number routes</i>	<p>Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b> (routes that are active)</li> <li>• <b>holddown</b> (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive)</li> <li>• <b>hidden</b> (routes that are not used because of a routing policy)</li> </ul>
<i>route-destination</i> (entry, announced)	<p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). The <b>entry</b> value is the number of routes for this destination, and the <b>announced</b> value is the number of routes being announced for this destination. Sometimes the route destination is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>MPLS-label</i> (for example, 80001).</li> <li>• <i>interface-name</i> (for example, ge-1/0/2).</li> <li>• <i>neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source</i> (Layer 2 circuit only; for example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>neighbor-address</i>—Address of the neighbor.</li> <li>• <i>control-word-status</i>—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: <b>NoCtrlWord</b> or <b>CtrlWord</b>.</li> <li>• <i>encapsulation type</i>—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport.</li> <li>• <i>vc-id</i>—Virtual circuit identifier.</li> <li>• <i>source</i>—Source of the advertisement: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>inclusive multicast Ethernet tag route</b>—Type of route destination represented by (for example, 3:100.100.100.10:100::0::10::100.100.100.10/384): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>route distinguisher</i>—(8 octets) Route distinguisher (RD) must be the RD of the EVPN instance (EVI) that is advertising the NLRI.</li> <li>• <i>Ethernet tag ID</i>—(4 octets) Identifier of the Ethernet tag. Can set to 0 or to a valid Ethernet tag value.</li> <li>• <i>IP address length</i>—(1 octet) Length of IP address in bits.</li> <li>• <i>originating router's IP address</i>—(4 or 16 octets) Must set to the provider edge (PE) device's IP address. This address should be common for all EVIs on the PE device, and may be the PE device's loopback address.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Table 114: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
label stacking	<p>(Next-to-the-last-hop routing device for MPLS only) Depth of the MPLS label stack, where the label-popping operation is needed to remove one or more labels from the top of the stack. A pair of routes is displayed, because the pop operation is performed only when the stack depth is two or more labels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>S=0 route</b> indicates that a packet with an incoming label stack depth of 2 or more exits this routing device with one fewer label (the label-popping operation is performed).</li> <li>• If there is no <b>S=</b> information, the route is a normal MPLS route, which has a stack depth of 1 (the label-popping operation is not performed).</li> </ul>
[protocol, preference]	<p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>+</b>—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table.</li> <li>• <b>--</b>—A hyphen indicates the last active route.</li> <li>• <b>*</b>—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a <b>to</b> line indicates the best subpath to the route.</li> </ul> <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP <b>LocalPref</b> attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the <b>LocalPref</b> value in the <b>Preference2</b> field. For example, if the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 1 is 100, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -101. If the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 2 is 155, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher <b>LocalPref</b> value and a lower <b>Preference2</b> value.</p>
Level	<p>(IS-IS only). In IS-IS, a single AS can be divided into smaller groups called areas. Routing between areas is organized hierarchically, allowing a domain to be administratively divided into smaller areas. This organization is accomplished by configuring Level 1 and Level 2 intermediate systems. Level 1 systems route within an area. When the destination is outside an area, they route toward a Level 2 system. Level 2 intermediate systems route between areas and toward other ASs.</p>
Route Distinguisher	IP subnet augmented with a 64-bit prefix.
PMSI	Provider multicast service interface (MVPN routing table).
Next-hop type	Type of next hop. For a description of possible values for this field, see <a href="#">Table 115 on page 2178</a> .
Next-hop reference count	Number of references made to the next hop.

Table 114: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Flood nexthop branches exceed maximum message	Indicates that the number of flood next-hop branches exceeded the system limit of 32 branches, and only a subset of the flood next-hop branches were installed in the kernel.
Source	IP address of the route source.
Next hop	Network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system.
via	<p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the name of the interface that is actually used is followed by the word <b>Selected</b>. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Weight</b>—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.</li> <li>• <b>Balance</b>—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.</li> </ul>
Label-switched-path <i>lsp-path-name</i>	Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop.
Label operation	MPLS label and operation occurring at this routing device. The operation can be <b>pop</b> (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), <b>push</b> (where another label is added to the label stack), or <b>swap</b> (where a label is replaced by another label).
Interface	(Local only) Local interface name.
Protocol next hop	Network layer address of the remote routing device that advertised the prefix. This address is used to derive a forwarding next hop.
Indirect next hop	Index designation used to specify the mapping between protocol next hops, tags, kernel export policy, and the forwarding next hops.
State	State of the route (a route can be in more than one state). See <a href="#">Table 116 on page 2180</a> .
Local AS	AS number of the local routing devices.
Age	How long the route has been known.

Table 114: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
AIGP	Accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute.
Metricn	Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.
MED-plus-IGP	Metric value for BGP path selection to which the IGP cost to the next-hop destination has been added.
TTL-Action	For MPLS LSPs, state of the TTL propagation attribute. Can be enabled or disabled for all RSVP-signaled and LDP-signaled LSPs or for specific VRF routing instances.
Task	Name of the protocol that has added the route.
Announcement bits	<p>The number of BGP peers or protocols to which Junos OS has announced this route, followed by the list of the recipients of the announcement. Junos OS can also announce the route to the kernel routing table (KRT) for installing the route into the Packet Forwarding Engine, to a resolve tree, a Layer 2 VC, or even a VPN. For example, <b>n-Resolve inet</b> indicates that the specified route is used for route resolution for next hops found in the routing table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>n</b>—An index used by Juniper Networks customer support only.</li> </ul>

Table 114: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
AS path	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>I</b>—IGP.</li> <li>• <b>E</b>—EGP.</li> <li>• <b>Recorded</b>—The AS path is recorded by the sample process (sampled).</li> <li>• <b>?</b>—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated.</li> </ul> <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—Brackets enclose the number that precedes the AS path. This number represents the number of ASs present in the AS path, when calculated as defined in RFC 4271. This value is used in the AS-path merge process, as defined in RFC 4893.</li> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—If more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured, brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path.</li> <li>• <b>{ }</b>—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order.</li> <li>• <b>( )</b>—Parentheses enclose a confederation.</li> <li>• <b>( [ ] )</b>—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>
validation-state	<p>(BGP-learned routes) Validation status of the route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid</b>—Indicates that the prefix is found, but either the corresponding AS received from the EBGP peer is not the AS that appears in the database, or the prefix length in the BGP update message is longer than the maximum length permitted in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Indicates that the prefix is not among the prefixes or prefix ranges in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unverified</b>—Indicates that the origin of the prefix is not verified against the database. This is because the database got populated and the validation is not called for in the BGP import policy, although origin validation is enabled, or the origin validation is not enabled for the BGP peers.</li> <li>• <b>Valid</b>—Indicates that the prefix and autonomous system pair are found in the database.</li> </ul>
FECs bound to route	<p>Indicates point-to-multipoint root address, multicast source address, and multicast group address when multipoint LDP (M-LDP) inband signaling is configured.</p>



Table 114: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Primary Upstream	When multipoint LDP with multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) is configured, indicates the primary upstream path. MoFRR transmits a multicast join message from a receiver toward a source on a primary path, while also transmitting a secondary multicast join message from the receiver toward the source on a backup path.
RPF Nexthops	When multipoint LDP with MoFRR is configured, indicates the reverse-path forwarding (RPF) next-hop information. Data packets are received from both the primary path and the secondary paths. The redundant packets are discarded at topology merge points due to the RPF checks.
Label	Multiple MPLS labels are used to control MoFRR stream selection. Each label represents a separate route, but each references the same interface list check. Only the primary label is forwarded while all others are dropped. Multiple interfaces can receive packets using the same label.
weight	Value used to distinguish MoFRR primary and backup routes. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.
VC Label	MPLS label assigned to the Layer 2 circuit virtual connection.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the Layer 2 circuit.
VLAN ID	VLAN identifier of the Layer 2 circuit.
Prefixes bound to route	Forwarding equivalent class (FEC) bound to this route. Applicable only to routes installed by LDP.
Communities	Community path attribute for the route. See <a href="#">Table 117 on page 2182</a> for all possible values for this field.
Layer2-info: encaps	Layer 2 encapsulation (for example, VPLS).
control flags	Control flags: <b>none</b> or <b>Site Down</b> .
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) information.
Label-Base, range	First label in a block of labels and label block size. A remote PE routing device uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE routing device.
status vector	Layer 2 VPN and VPLS network layer reachability information (NLRI).
Accepted Multipath	Current active path when BGP multipath is configured.

Table 114: show route table Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Accepted LongLivedStale	The LongLivedStale flag indicates that the route was marked LLGR-stale by this router, as part of the operation of LLGR receiver mode. Either this flag or the LongLivedStaleImport flag might be displayed for a route. Neither of these flags is displayed at the same time as the Stale (ordinary GR stale) flag.
Accepted LongLivedStaleImport	<p>The LongLivedStaleImport flag indicates that the route was marked LLGR-stale when it was received from a peer, or by import policy. Either this flag or the LongLivedStale flag might be displayed for a route. Neither of these flags is displayed at the same time as the Stale (ordinary GR stale) flag.</p> <p>Accept all received BGP long-lived graceful restart (LLGR) and LLGR stale routes learned from configured neighbors and import into the inet.0 routing table</p>
ImportAccepted LongLivedStaleImport	<p>Accept all received BGP long-lived graceful restart (LLGR) and LLGR stale routes learned from configured neighbors and imported into the inet.0 routing table</p> <p>The LongLivedStaleImport flag indicates that the route was marked LLGR-stale when it was received from a peer, or by import policy.</p>
Accepted MultipathContrib	Path currently contributing to BGP multipath.
Localpref	Local preference value included in the route.
Router ID	BGP router ID as advertised by the neighbor in the open message.
Primary Routing Table	In a routing table group, the name of the primary routing table in which the route resides.
Secondary Tables	In a routing table group, the name of one or more secondary tables in which the route resides.

[Table 115 on page 2178](#) describes all possible values for the Next-hop Types output field.

Table 115: Next-hop Types Output Field Values

Next-Hop Type	Description
Broadcast (bcast)	Broadcast next hop.
Deny	Deny next hop.
Discard	Discard next hop.

Table 115: Next-hop Types Output Field Values (*continued*)

Next-Hop Type	Description
Flood	Flood next hop. Consists of components called branches, up to a maximum of 32 branches. Each flood next-hop branch sends a copy of the traffic to the forwarding interface. Used by point-to-multipoint RSVP, point-to-multipoint LDP, point-to-multipoint CCC, and multicast.
Hold	Next hop is waiting to be resolved into a unicast or multicast type.
Indexed (idxd)	Indexed next hop.
Indirect (indr)	Used with applications that have a protocol next hop address that is remote. You are likely to see this next-hop type for internal BGP (IBGP) routes when the BGP next hop is a BGP neighbor that is not directly connected.
Interface	Used for a network address assigned to an interface. Unlike the router next hop, the interface next hop does not reference any specific node on the network.
Local (locl)	Local address on an interface. This next-hop type causes packets with this destination address to be received locally.
Multicast (mcst)	Wire multicast next hop (limited to the LAN).
Multicast discard (mdsc)	Multicast discard.
Multicast group (mgrp)	Multicast group member.
Receive (recv)	Receive.
Reject (rjct)	Discard. An ICMP unreachable message was sent.
Resolve (rslv)	Resolving next hop.
Routed multicast (mcrt)	Regular multicast next hop.

Table 115: Next-hop Types Output Field Values (*continued*)

Next-Hop Type	Description
Router	<p>A specific node or set of nodes to which the routing device forwards packets that match the route prefix.</p> <p>To qualify as a next-hop type router, the route must meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must not be a direct or local subnet for the routing device.</li> <li>• Must have a next hop that is directly connected to the routing device.</li> </ul>
Table	Routing table next hop.
Unicast (ucst)	Unicast.
Unilist (ulst)	List of unicast next hops. A packet sent to this next hop goes to any next hop in the list.

[Table 116 on page 2180](#) describes all possible values for the State output field. A route can be in more than one state (for example, <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>).

Table 116: State Output Field Values

Value	Description
Accounting	Route needs accounting.
Active	Route is active.
Always Compare MED	Path with a lower multiple exit discriminator (MED) is available.
AS path	Shorter AS path is available.
Cisco Non-deterministic MED selection	Cisco nondeterministic MED is enabled, and a path with a lower MED is available.
Clone	Route is a clone.
Cluster list length	Length of cluster list sent by the route reflector.
Delete	Route has been deleted.
Ex	Exterior route.

Table 116: State Output Field Values (*continued*)

Value	Description
Ext	BGP route received from an external BGP neighbor.
FlashAll	Forces all protocols to be notified of a change to any route, active or inactive, for a prefix. When not set, protocols are informed of a prefix only when the active route changes.
Hidden	Route not used because of routing policy.
IfCheck	Route needs forwarding RPF check.
IGP metric	Path through next hop with lower IGP metric is available.
Inactive reason	Flags for this route, which was not selected as best for a particular destination.
Initial	Route being added.
Int	Interior route.
Int Ext	BGP route received from an internal BGP peer or a BGP confederation peer.
Interior > Exterior > Exterior via Interior	Direct, static, IGP, or EBGp path is available.
Local Preference	Path with a higher local preference value is available.
Martian	Route is a martian (ignored because it is obviously invalid).
MartianOK	Route exempt from martian filtering.
Next hop address	Path with lower metric next hop is available.
No difference	Path from neighbor with lower IP address is available.
NoReadvrt	Route not to be advertised.
NotBest	Route not chosen because it does not have the lowest MED.
Not Best in its group	Incoming BGP AS is not the best of a group (only one AS can be the best).
NotInstall	Route not to be installed in the forwarding table.

Table 116: State Output Field Values (*continued*)

Value	Description
Number of gateways	Path with a greater number of next hops is available.
Origin	Path with a lower origin code is available.
Pending	Route pending because of a hold-down configured on another route.
Release	Route scheduled for release.
RIB preference	Route from a higher-numbered routing table is available.
Route Distinguisher	64-bit prefix added to IP subnets to make them unique.
Route Metric or MED comparison	Route with a lower metric or MED is available.
Route Preference	Route with lower preference value is available.
Router ID	Path through a neighbor with lower ID is available.
Secondary	Route not a primary route.
Unusable path	Path is not usable because of one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The route is damped.</li> <li>• The route is rejected by an import policy.</li> <li>• The route is unresolved.</li> </ul>
Update source	Last tiebreaker is the lowest IP address value.

[Table 117 on page 2182](#) describes the possible values for the Communities output field.

Table 117: Communities Output Field Values

Value	Description
<i>area-number</i>	4 bytes, encoding a 32-bit area number. For AS-external routes, the value is 0. A nonzero value identifies the route as internal to the OSPF domain, and as within the identified area. Area numbers are relative to a particular OSPF domain.
<i>bandwidth: local AS number:link-bandwidth-number</i>	Link-bandwidth community value used for unequal-cost load balancing. When BGP has several candidate paths available for multipath purposes, it does not perform unequal-cost load balancing according to the link-bandwidth community unless all candidate paths have this attribute.

Table 117: Communities Output Field Values (*continued*)

Value	Description
domain-id	Unique configurable number that identifies the OSPF domain.
domain-id-vendor	Unique configurable number that further identifies the OSPF domain.
link-bandwidth-number	Link-bandwidth number: from 0 through 4,294,967,295 (bytes per second).
local AS number	Local AS number: from 1 through 65,535.
options	1 byte. Currently this is only used if the route type is 5 or 7. Setting the least significant bit in the field indicates that the route carries a type 2 metric.
origin	(Used with VPNs) Identifies where the route came from.
ospf-route-type	1 byte, encoded as 1 or 2 for intra-area routes (depending on whether the route came from a type 1 or a type 2 LSA); 3 for summary routes; 5 for external routes (area number must be 0); 7 for NSSA routes; or 129 for sham link endpoint addresses.
route-type-vendor	Displays the area number, OSPF route type, and option of the route. This is configured using the BGP extended community attribute 0x8000. The format is <i>area-number:ospf-route-type:options</i> .
rte-type	Displays the area number, OSPF route type, and option of the route. This is configured using the BGP extended community attribute 0x0306. The format is <i>area-number:ospf-route-type:options</i> .
target	Defines which VPN the route participates in; target has the format <i>32-bit IP address:16-bit number</i> . For example, 10.19.0.0:100.
unknown IANA	Incoming IANA codes with a value between 0x1 and 0x7fff. This code of the BGP extended community attribute is accepted, but it is not recognized.
unknown OSPF vendor community	Incoming IANA codes with a value above 0x8000. This code of the BGP extended community attribute is accepted, but it is not recognized.
evpn-mcast-flags	Identifies the value in the multicast flags extended community and whether snooping is enabled. A value of 0x1 indicates that the route supports IGMP proxy.
evpn-l2-info	<p>Identifies whether Multihomed Proxy MAC and IP Address Route Advertisement is enabled. A value of 0x20 indicates that the proxy bit is set. .</p> <p>Use the <b>show bridge mac-ip-table extensive</b> statement to determine whether the MAC and IP address route was learned locally or from a PE device.</p>

## Sample Output

### show route table bgp.l2vpn.0

```
user@host> show route table bgp.l2vpn.0
```

```
bgp.l2vpn.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.168.24.1:1:4:1/96
    *[BGP/170] 01:08:58, localpref 100, from 192.168.24.1
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.16.2 via fe-0/0/1.0, label-switched-path am
```

### show route table inet.0

```
user@host> show route table inet.0
```

```
inet.0: 12 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0.0.0.0/0          *[Static/5] 00:51:57
                   > to 172.16.5.254 via fxp0.0
10.0.0.1/32        *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via at-5/3/0.0
10.0.0.2/32        *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local
10.12.12.21/32     *[Local/0] 00:51:57
                   Reject
10.13.13.13/32     *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via t3-5/2/1.0
10.13.13.14/32     *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local
10.13.13.21/32     *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local
10.13.13.22/32     *[Direct/0] 00:33:59
                   > via t3-5/2/0.0
127.0.0.1/32      [Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via lo0.0
10.222.5.0/24      *[Direct/0] 00:51:58
                   > via fxp0.0
10.222.5.81/32    *[Local/0] 00:51:58
                   Local
```



**show route table inet.3**

```
user@host> show route table inet.3
```

```
inet.3: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.5/32      *[LDP/9] 00:25:43, metric 10, tag 200
                  to 10.2.94.2 via lt-1/2/0.49
                  > to 10.2.3.2 via lt-1/2/0.23
```

**show route table inet.3 protocol ospf**

```
user@host> show route table inet.3 protocol ospf
```

```
inet.3: 9 destinations, 18 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.20/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:00:56, metric 2
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800020
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800020, Push 800030(top)
1.1.1.30/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 3
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800030
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800030
1.1.1.40/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 4
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800040
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800040
1.1.1.50/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 5
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800050
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Push 800050
1.1.1.60/32      [L-OSPF/10] 1d 00:01:01, metric 6
                  > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Push 800060
                  to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Pop
```

**show route table inet6.0**

```
user@host> show route table inet6.0
```

```
inet6.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Route, * = Both

fec0:0:0:3::/64 *[Direct/0] 00:01:34
>via fe-0/1/0.0
```

```
fec0:0:0:3::/128 *[Local/0] 00:01:34
>Local
```

```
fec0:0:0:4::/64 *[Static/5] 00:01:34
>to fec0:0:0:3::ffff via fe-0/1/0.0
```

### show route table inet6.3

```
user@router> show route table inet6.3
```

```
inet6.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

::10.255.245.195/128
          *[LDP/9] 00:00:22, metric 1
          > via so-1/0/0.0
::10.255.245.196/128
          *[LDP/9] 00:00:08, metric 1
          > via so-1/0/0.0, Push 100008
```

### show route table l2circuit.0

```
user@host> show route table l2circuit.0
```

```
l2circuit.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96
          *[L2CKT/7] 00:50:47
          > via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100049
          via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100049
10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Remote/96
          *[LDP/9] 00:50:14
          Discard
10.1.1.195:CtrlWord:1:2:Local/96
          *[L2CKT/7] 00:50:47
          > via so-0/1/2.0, Push 100049
          via so-0/1/3.0, Push 100049
10.1.1.195:CtrlWord:1:2:Remote/96
          *[LDP/9] 00:50:14
          Discard
```

**show route table lsdist.0**

```
user@host> show route table lsdist.0
```

```
lsdist.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

LINK { Local { AS:4 BGP-LS ID:100 IPv4:4.4.4.4 }.{ IPv4:4.4.4.4 } Remote { AS:4
BGP-LS ID:100 IPv4:7.7.7.7 }.{ IPv4:7.7.7.7 } Undefined:0 }/1152
      *[BGP-LS-EPE/170] 00:20:56
      Fictitious
LINK { Local { AS:4 BGP-LS ID:100 IPv4:4.4.4.4 }.{ IPv4:4.4.4.4 IfIndex:339 }
Remote { AS:4 BGP-LS ID:100 IPv4:7.7.7.7 }.{ IPv4:7.7.7.7 } Undefined:0 }/1152
      *[BGP-LS-EPE/170] 00:20:56
      Fictitious
LINK { Local { AS:4 BGP-LS ID:100 IPv4:4.4.4.4 }.{ IPv4:50.1.1.1 } Remote { AS:4
BGP-LS ID:100 IPv4:5.5.5.5 }.{ IPv4:50.1.1.2 } Undefined:0 }/1152
      *[BGP-LS-EPE/170] 00:20:56
      Fictitious
```

**show route table mpls**

```
user@host> show route table mpls
```

```
mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0          *[MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
           Receive
1          *[MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
           Receive
2          *[MPLS/0] 00:13:55, metric 1
           Receive
1024       *[VPN/0] 00:04:18
           to table red.inet.0, Pop
```

**show route table mpls.0 protocol ospf**

```
user@host> show route table mpls.0 protocol ospf
```

```
mpls.0: 29 destinations, 29 routes (29 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```

299952          *[L-OSPF/10] 23:59:42, metric 0
                > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Pop
                to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Swap 800070, Push 800030(top)
299952(S=0)     *[L-OSPF/10] 23:59:42, metric 0
                > to 10.0.10.70 via lt-1/2/0.14, Pop
                to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Swap 800070, Push 800030(top)
299968          *[L-OSPF/10] 23:59:48, metric 0
                > to 10.0.6.60 via lt-1/2/0.12, Pop

```

### show route table VPN-AB.inet.0

user@host> show route table VPN-AB.inet.0

```

VPN-AB.inet.0: 8 destinations, 8 routes (8 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.0/30      *[OSPF/10] 00:07:24, metric 1
                  > via so-7/3/1.0
10.39.1.4/30      *[Direct/0] 00:08:42
                  > via so-5/1/0.0
10.39.1.6/32      *[Local/0] 00:08:46
                  Local
10.255.71.16/32   *[Static/5] 00:07:24
                  > via so-2/0/0.0
10.255.71.17/32   *[BGP/170] 00:07:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                  AS path: I
                  > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100020, Push 100011(top)
10.255.71.18/32   *[BGP/170] 00:07:24, MED 1, localpref 100, from
10.255.71.15
                  AS path: I
                  > via so-2/1/0.0, Push 100021, Push 100011(top)
10.255.245.245/32 *[BGP/170] 00:08:35, localpref 100
                  AS path: 2 I
                  > to 10.39.1.5 via so-5/1/0.0
10.255.245.246/32 *[OSPF/10] 00:07:24, metric 1
                  > via so-7/3/1.0

```

# show sap listen

## Syntax

```
show sap listen
<brief | detail>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

## Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

## Description

Display the addresses that the router is listening to in order to receive multicast Session Announcement Protocol (SAP) session announcements.

## Options

**none**—Display standard information about the addresses that the router is listening to in order to receive multicast SAP session announcements.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

## Required Privilege Level

view

## List of Sample Output

- [show sap listen on page 2190](#)
- [show sap listen brief on page 2190](#)
- [show sap listen detail on page 2190](#)

## Output Fields

[Table 118 on page 2189](#) describes the output fields for the **show sap listen** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 118: show sap listen Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Group address	Address of the group that the local router is listening to for SAP messages.
Port	UDP port number used for SAP.

## Sample Output

### **show sap listen**

```
user@host> show sap listen
```

Group address	Port
224.2.127.254	9875
239.255.255.255	9875

### **show sap listen brief**

The output for the **show sap listen brief** command is identical to that for the **show sap listen** command. For sample output, see [show sap listen on page 2190](#).

### **show sap listen detail**

The output for the **show sap listen detail** command is identical to that for the **show sap listen** command. For sample output, see [show sap listen on page 2190](#).

## test msdp

### Syntax

```
test msdp (dependent-peers prefix | rpf-peer originator)
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
```

### Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

### Description

Find Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peers.

### Options

**dependent-peers *prefix***—Find downstream dependent MSDP peers.

**rpf-peer *originator***—Find the MSDP reverse-path-forwarding (RPF) peer for the originator.

**instance *instance-name***—(Optional) Find MDSP peers for the specified routing instance.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

### Required Privilege Level

view

### List of Sample Output

[test msdp dependent-peers on page 2191](#)

### Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

**test msdp dependent-peers**

```
user@host> test msdp dependent-peers 10.0.0.1/24
```